



*Florida Institute of Technology*  
High Tech with a Human Touch™

2014–2015  
**UNIVERSITY CATALOG**



★  
*55<sup>th</sup>*  
*Anniversary*



Choosing the right university is one of the most important decisions you will ever have to make. Your university experience will do more than provide you with a higher education. It will shape your life in ways that will surprise you. In addition to making friends and memories while at Florida Institute of Technology, you will also lay the foundation for a lifetime of learning and achieving. Your career begins here.



The university you choose must provide the best possible learning and living environment. We believe Florida Tech does this through small class sizes, world-class faculty, and undergraduate research options that may begin as soon as your freshman year.

With these thoughts in mind, I welcome you to the community of scholars at Florida Tech. We take your education personally.

Best regards,

Anthony J. Catanese, Ph.D., FAICP  
President and Chief Executive Officer

## Senior Vice Presidents Executive Council

President and Chief Executive Officer

**Anthony J. Catanese, Ph.D., FAICP**

Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer

**T. Dwayne McCay, Ph.D.**

Senior Vice President for Financial Affairs and Chief Financial Officer

**Robert E. Niebuhr, Ph.D.**

Senior Vice President for Development and Chief Development Officer

**Susan St. Onge, J.D., MBA**

Senior Vice President for External Relations and Economic Development

**Winston E. Scott, Capt. USN-Ret.**

## [www.fit.edu](http://www.fit.edu)

For information, or to arrange for a campus visit:

Call toll free (800) 888-4348 (Undergraduate Admission) or (800) 944-4348 (Graduate Admissions) or fax (321) 723-9468

Write to Florida Institute of Technology, 150 West University Boulevard, Melbourne, FL 32901-6975

Email [admission@fit.edu](mailto:admission@fit.edu) (Undergraduate Admission) or [Grad-Admissions@fit.edu](mailto:Grad-Admissions@fit.edu) (Graduate Admissions)

Florida Institute of Technology has become known worldwide as a premier technological university with a sincere interest in each and every student who attends.



The university has been built by dedicated, expert faculty and offers the ultimate learning experience available through individual attention in both the classroom and research laboratories.

The university grew out of the space program and continues to emphasize mankind's thirst for discovery and knowledge. Since its founding in 1958, more than 56,000 students have earned degrees at Florida Tech.

We are pleased to welcome you to the Florida Tech family and wish you the best in all your endeavors at Florida Institute of Technology.

Sincerely,

T. Dwayne McCay, Ph.D.

Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer



## Mission Statement

With our focus on student success, Florida Institute of Technology's mission is to provide high-quality education to a culturally diverse student body in order to prepare students for entering the global workforce, seeking higher-education opportunities, and serving within their communities. The university also seeks to expand knowledge through basic and applied research and to serve the diverse economic, cultural, and societal needs of our local, state, national and international constituencies.

In support of this mission, we are committed to:

- Fostering and sustaining a productive institutional culture of assessment leading to the continuous improvement of academic and administrative programs in order to promote student development;
- Developing an organizational culture that values and encourages intellectual curiosity, a sense of belonging and shared purpose among faculty, students and staff, and the pursuit of excellence in all endeavors;
- Recruiting and developing faculty who are internationally recognized as educators, scholars and researchers;
- Achieving recognition as an effective, innovative, technology-focused educational and research institution;
- Recruiting and retaining an excellent, highly select and culturally diverse student body;
- Continually improving the quality of campus life for all members of the university community;
- Providing personal and career growth opportunities for both traditional and nontraditional students and members of the faculty and staff;
- Securing and maintaining professional accreditation for all appropriate programs.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>INSTITUTION OVERVIEW</b>	
Organization .....	2
Campus Environment .....	3
Research .....	7
<b>FINANCIAL OVERVIEW</b>	
University Financial Support.....	15
Scholarships and Financial Aid.....	15
Tuition and Fees .....	20
<b>ACADEMIC OVERVIEW</b>	
General Student Information .....	23
Undergraduate Student Information .....	28
Graduate Student Information .....	39
<b>DEGREE PROGRAMS</b>	
<b>College of Aeronautics .....</b>	<b>46</b>
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	49
Undergraduate Minor Programs.....	54
Graduate Degree Programs .....	54
Graduate Certificate Program .....	58
<b>Nathan M. Bisk College of Business .....</b>	<b>59</b>
Associate Degree Programs.....	61
Bachelor's Degree Programs.....	62
Undergraduate Minor Programs.....	74
Graduate Degree Programs .....	75
Graduate Certificate Programs .....	81
<b>Department of Extended Studies.....</b>	<b>82</b>
Off-Campus Sites .....	83
Undergraduate Degree Program.....	87
Graduate Degree Programs .....	88
Graduate Certificate Program .....	100
<b>School of Innovation and Entrepreneurship.....</b>	<b>101</b>
Graduate Degree Program.....	101
<b>College of Engineering.....</b>	<b>103</b>
Nondegree Program.....	105
Undergraduate Degree Program.....	105
<b>Department of Biomedical Engineering .....</b>	<b>107</b>
Undergraduate Degree Program.....	107
Graduate Degree Programs .....	108
<b>Department of Chemical Engineering.....</b>	<b>110</b>
Undergraduate Degree Program.....	110
Undergraduate Minor Program .....	111
Graduate Degree Programs .....	112
<b>Department of Civil Engineering.....</b>	<b>113</b>
Undergraduate Degree Program.....	114
Graduate Degree Programs .....	115
<b>Department of Computer Sciences.....</b>	<b>116</b>
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	117
Undergraduate Minor Program .....	118
Graduate Degree Programs .....	119
Graduate Certificate Program.....	121
<b>Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering....</b>	<b>122</b>
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	122
Graduate Degree Programs .....	125
<b>Department of Engineering Systems .....</b>	<b>128</b>
Graduate Degree Programs .....	129
Graduate Certificate Program.....	131
<b>Department of Marine and Environmental Systems.....</b>	<b>132</b>
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	132
Undergraduate Minor Programs.....	137
Graduate Degree Programs .....	137
<b>Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering ...</b>	<b>146</b>
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	147
Graduate Degree Programs .....	149
<b>Human-Centered Design Institute.....</b>	<b>153</b>
Graduate Degree Programs .....	153
<b>School of Computing.....</b>	<b>155</b>
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	155
Graduate Degree Program.....	156
<b>College of Psychology and Liberal Arts.....</b>	<b>157</b>
Nondegree Program.....	157
<b>School of Arts and Communication.....</b>	<b>160</b>
Nondegree Programs .....	161
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	162
Undergraduate Minor Programs.....	166
Graduate Degree Programs .....	167
Graduate Certificate Program.....	167
<b>School of Behavior Analysis.....</b>	<b>168</b>
Graduate Degree Programs .....	168
Graduate Certificate Programs .....	172
<b>School of Psychology.....</b>	<b>173</b>
Associate Degree Programs.....	175
Bachelor's Degree Programs.....	176
Undergraduate Minor Programs.....	183
Graduate Degree Programs .....	183
<b>College of Science .....</b>	<b>190</b>
Nondegree Program.....	190
<b>Department of Biological Sciences.....</b>	<b>191</b>
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	192
Undergraduate Minor Program .....	199
Graduate Degree Programs .....	199
<b>Department of Chemistry .....</b>	<b>202</b>
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	203
Undergraduate Minor Program .....	206
Graduate Degree Programs .....	207
<b>Department of Education and Interdisciplinary Studies....</b>	<b>209</b>
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	209
Undergraduate Minor Programs.....	214
Graduate Degree Programs .....	214
Graduate Certificate Program .....	222
<b>Department of Mathematical Sciences.....</b>	<b>222</b>
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	223
Undergraduate Minor Program .....	224
Graduate Degree Programs .....	225
<b>Department of Physics and Space Sciences.....</b>	<b>228</b>
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	228
Undergraduate Minor Program .....	232
Graduate Degree Programs .....	232
<b>COURSE DESCRIPTIONS .....</b>	<b>237</b>
<b>PERSONNEL DIRECTORY</b>	
Board of Trustees.....	319
Administration.....	319
Academics.....	322
Standing Committees and Faculty Senate .....	324
Faculty/Research Professionals.....	325
Emeritus Faculty .....	334
<b>REFERENCES</b>	
Academic Calendars.....	336
Degree Program Major Codes.....	339
Campus Map .....	342
<b>INDEX .....</b>	<b>344</b>



# INSTITUTION OVERVIEW

## ORGANIZATION

Florida Institute of Technology is an accredited, coeducational, independently controlled and supported university. It is committed to the pursuit of excellence in teaching and research in the sciences, engineering, high-tech fields, business, psychology, liberal arts, aviation and related disciplines, as well as providing the challenges that motivate students to reach their full academic and professional potential. Today, over 8,800 students are enrolled in programs on and off campus, and online. More than 4,100 students attend class on the Melbourne campus and more than 1,000 at Florida Tech's off-campus sites, while more than 3,430 students are enrolled in online programs. Florida Tech offers over 200 degree programs in science, engineering, aviation, business, education, humanities, psychology and communication. Included are doctoral degrees offered in 25 disciplines and 93 degrees at the master's level.

Because of the moderate size of the student body and the university's dedicated faculty and staff, a student at Florida Tech is recognized as an individual. Acting as individuals or as members of student organizations, students are encouraged to express their opinions on ways in which academic programs and student life might be made better for all. An active student government and student court play a meaningful part in matters affecting student life.

Many students enrolled in graduate programs, as well as undergraduates, take part in sponsored research programs and make significant contributions to project results. Florida Tech houses a number of research institutes and centers that, in collaboration with academic departments, aid in the students' training. These institutes and centers are described more fully under "Research" in this section.

The university is organized into five academic units: the College of Aeronautics, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business, College of Engineering, College of Psychology and Liberal Arts and College of Science.

The **College of Aeronautics** offers bachelor's degrees in aeronautical science with and without flight, aviation computer science, aviation management with and without flight and aviation meteorology with and without flight. The college offers master's degrees on campus in airport development and management, applied aviation safety and aviation human factors, and online in human factors in aeronautics and aviation safety; and a doctoral degree program in aviation sciences.

The **Nathan M. Bisk College of Business** includes the Department of Extended Studies and its 11 off-campus sites; and offers online associate degrees in accounting, business administration, healthcare management and marketing; bachelor's degrees on the Melbourne campus in business administration (variety of specialized areas), business and environmental studies and information systems, and online in accounting and in business administration (variety of specialized areas). The master of business administration is offered on campus, at off-campus sites and online in a variety of specialized areas. The master of science in information technology and information technology – cybersecurity are also offered online. Degrees offered off-campus through the Department of Extended Studies provide a number of specialized master's degrees, and the master and doctor

of business administration. Extended studies students may also take some of their courses online through the department's Virtual Site. The college is also home to the School of Innovation and Entrepreneurship that offers the Master of Science in Innovation and Entrepreneurship and includes the Center for Entrepreneurship and New Business Development.

The **College of Engineering** includes eight departments: biomedical engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, computer sciences, electrical and computer engineering, engineering systems, marine and environmental systems, and mechanical and aerospace engineering; and the Human-Centered Design Institute and School of Computing. Programs offered in addition to those included in the department names are biological oceanography, chemical oceanography, coastal zone management, computer information systems, construction management, earth remote sensing, engineering management, environmental resource management, environmental science, geological oceanography, human-centered design, information assurance and cybersecurity, meteorology, ocean engineering, physical oceanography and software engineering.

The **College of Psychology and Liberal Arts** includes the School of Arts and Communication, the School of Behavior Analysis and the School of Psychology and the military science program (Army ROTC). The college offers bachelor's degrees in applied behavior analysis, communication, humanities, forensic psychology and psychology, and master's degrees in applied behavior analysis, global strategic communication, industrial/organizational psychology and organizational behavior management. Doctoral degrees are awarded in behavior analysis, clinical psychology and industrial/organizational psychology. In addition to the programs offered on campus, the college offers associate degrees in applied psychology, liberal arts and criminal justice and bachelor's degrees in applied psychology and criminal justice through Florida Tech University Online, and the master of arts degree in professional behavior analysis in a combination of online and on-site study and practice.

The **College of Science** is composed of the departments of biological sciences, chemistry, education and interdisciplinary studies, mathematical sciences, and physics and space sciences. Bachelor's degrees are offered in all of these areas and in applied mathematics, biochemistry, biomathematics, interdisciplinary science and sustainability studies. Master's degrees are offered in applied mathematics, biochemistry, biological sciences, chemistry, conservation technology, education (also including computer, elementary science, environmental, mathematics and science education), interdisciplinary science, operations research, physics, space sciences and teaching. Advanced degrees include the Specialist in Education, and doctoral degrees in applied mathematics, biological sciences, chemistry, mathematics education, operations research, physics, science education and space sciences.

**Florida Tech University Online** is the partnership between Florida Tech and University Alliance, whose mission is to prepare adult students, wherever they may be, for rewarding and productive professional careers in a work environment that is increasingly global in scope, driven by rapidly changing technology and focused on quality. In pursuit of this mission, Florida Tech University Online seeks to provide students with the finest possible education using the most appropriate delivery technology. Florida Tech University Online offers an education reflective of current best practices and taught by instructors who are fully qualified academically and by the virtue

of professional practice. The partnership provides nontraditional students invaluable online access to a quality education.

Through the partnership, Florida Tech brings the classroom to the student with instructor-led, interactive programs that offer the same high-quality programs online that are offered to on-campus students. Associate, bachelor's and master's degrees can be earned anytime, anywhere. The superior interactive delivery allows easy work-life balance with the ability to schedule classes around a busy lifestyle. No actual classroom attendance is ever required in order to receive the same degree as on-campus students, with the option to participate in the Melbourne campus commencement exercises.

### Accreditation and Memberships

Florida Tech is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate, baccalaureate, master's, education specialist and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call (404) 679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Florida Tech. The commission requests they be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support an institution's significant noncompliance with a requirement or standard.

The university is approved by the Office of Education of the U.S. Department of Education.

The university is a member of the Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida, the American Council on Education, the College Entrance Examination Board and the American Society for Engineering Education.

Florida Tech is a member of the Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC) Consortium of approximately 1,900 colleges and universities. SOC Consortium members subscribe to principles and criteria to ensure quality academic programs are available to all servicemembers, their families, reservists and veterans of all services. As an SOC Consortium member, Florida Tech ensures military students share in appropriately accredited postsecondary educational opportunities available to other citizens.

The College of Engineering has nine programs accredited by ABET ([www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org)). The undergraduate programs accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET are aerospace engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, computer engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, ocean engineering and software engineering. The undergraduate computer science program is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET.

The undergraduate programs in education approved by the State of Florida Department of Education are biology education, chemistry education, earth/space science education, mathematics education, middle grades general science education and physics education.

The undergraduate program in chemistry is certified by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society. Students may obtain ACS-certified degrees by following a prescribed curriculum.

The aeronautical science, aviation computer science and aviation management programs are accredited by the Aviation Accreditation Board International (AABI).

The Doctor of Psychology, Clinical Specialization, is accredited by the American Psychological Association. The graduate program in applied behavior analysis is accredited by the Association for Behavior Analysis International (ABAI).

The master of business administration-project management degree program is accredited by the Project Management Institute Global Accreditation Center for Project Management Education Programs (GAC).

Florida Tech is certified to operate at off-campus sites in Virginia by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia. Florida Tech programs at the Aberdeen site are approved by the Maryland State Higher Education Commission.

### Operation and Control

Florida Tech was granted a charter as a nonprofit corporation by the State of Florida in December 1958. The corporate charter established the school as an independent institution of higher learning with academic programs leading to undergraduate and graduate degrees. The charter ensures the university will be coeducational in character and admission will be open to all qualified applicants regardless of race, gender, color, religion, creed, national origin, ancestry, marital status, age, disability, sexual orientation or Vietnam-era veteran status. Under the corporate charter, control of the university is vested in a self-perpetuating board of trustees. Members of the board are selected based on outstanding ability, integrity and personal interest in the development and preservation of the university.

The university is in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Florida Tech provides access to higher education for persons with disabilities through the Academic Support Center. Individuals are encouraged to contact the office at (321) 674-7110 to obtain information about the process of registering for accommodation and services.

### CAMPUS ENVIRONMENT

Florida Tech's campus is located in Melbourne, a residential community on Florida's Space Coast. The area offers a delightful year-round subtropical climate and inviting ocean beaches. The campus is within an hour's drive from the entertainment areas in Central Florida and is part of the Florida High Tech Corridor.

The university's location gives it a unique place in the academic world. Corporations whose scientists and engineers are making tomorrow's technological breakthroughs for the U.S. space program surround the Kennedy Space Center. The space center's proximity allows easy interaction between space center personnel and the university community. Moreover, the growing number of innovative high-tech businesses and industries in the Melbourne area help to make Florida's business environment one of the most promising and exciting in the nation, and helps university professors to stay abreast of the latest challenges and developments in the scientific, technical and business worlds. With both the Indian River Lagoon and the Atlantic Ocean nearby, students in the oceanography, aquaculture, environmental science and marine biology programs have ready access to the beaches and waters for a variety of field experiments and research projects. Overall, Florida Tech's location is ideal for keeping pace with developments in science, technology and business.

## Facilities

The **Botanical Garden** is a lush Florida forest of palm, water oak and tropical vegetation on campus. Visitors can enjoy leisurely walks on the pathways through this garden. One path, the Dent Smith Trail, is named in honor of the man who founded the Palm Society and contributed significantly to the university's palm collection. More than 200 species of palm, some quite rare, are found on the campus.

The **Emil Buehler Center for Aviation Training and Research** consists of a main building and 17,600-sq.-ft. hangar, located on eight acres at Melbourne International Airport. In addition to flight training, the building houses centers in human factors and simulation, and room for a fixed-base operation with space for 56 aircraft on the apron for student use and aviation services to the local population. Special features include separate rooms for simulators and training, a student lounge and airfield viewing room, lounges for both instructor and general aviation pilots, conference and briefing rooms, a room for weather/flight planning and offices for general operations. Emil Buehler was an aviation pioneer, architect and engineer who left behind a legacy of aviation science and technology innovation.

The **Nathan M. Bisk College of Business** building is located on the south campus and houses offices for business faculty and administrators, and a Student Resource Center.

The seven-story **Frederick C. Crawford Building** provides space for modern laboratories, classrooms and faculty offices for the mathematical sciences and the School of Arts and Communication. Also in the Crawford Building are the offices of the director of graduate programs, vice president for research, associate vice president for information technology and chief information officer, and assistant vice president for institutional compliance.

The 65,000-sq.-ft. **Evans Library and Learning Commons** is located in the Pavilion, which also houses the Applied Computing Center, Academic Support Center, a teaching auditorium and café. The library's website ([lib.fit.edu](http://lib.fit.edu)) is an electronic gateway to information in aeronautics, business, engineering, humanities, psychology and the sciences. Its Summon™ web-scale discovery tool helps students find the books, e-books, journals, e-journal articles, databases, conference proceedings and newspapers they need.

Students begin the research process with multidisciplinary databases such as Academic Search Complete, Scopus, Web of Knowledge or LexisNexis Academic. More focused and comprehensive research continues with subject-specific databases including ACM Digital Library, Aerospace Database, Business Source Complete, Chemical Abstracts (SciFinder), Engineering Village, IEEE Xplore Digital Library, MathSciNet, PsycINFO and SocINDEX.

Many full-text journal articles and e-books are available for each discipline including resources published by the Association for Computing Machinery, American Chemical Society, American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, American Psychological Association, American Society of Civil Engineers, Institute of Physics, IEEE, Nature, Springer and Safari.

Undergraduate students benefit from Research Sources and Systems (COM 102), taught by faculty librarians. This one-credit course familiarizes students with research strategies, sources and services, and traditional and electronic research tools available in the students' major fields. The skills and knowledge gained

prepare a student to perform scholarly library research quickly and effectively. Graduate students attend a half-day graduate research workshop offered each semester. Library faculty and staff offer specialized one-on-one instruction and ongoing assistance with information access.

The library is open 95 hours per week, and until 2 a.m. the week before and during final examinations. Numerous study rooms, a collaborative study room, a presentation practice room and a classroom equipped for multimedia presentations are available. Students use two large-format scanners to digitize materials at no cost.

In addition to holdings of several hundred thousand books and government documents and vast numbers of electronic resources, the library features special collections including the ocean engineering papers of Edwin A. Link, and the papers of Maj. Gen. Bruce Medaris and poet laureate Edmund Skellings.

Library memberships include the American Library Association (ALA), Federal Depository Library Program, Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida (ICUF), Library Association of Brevard, Lyrasis, Northeast Florida Library Information Network (NEFLIN), OCLC and Society of Florida Archivists.

Florida Tech merged with the former Brevard Art Museum through a \$1 million gift from the Foosaner Foundation to form the **Foosaner Art Museum** at 1463 Highland Avenue in the Eau Gallie Arts District in Melbourne, Florida. The museum encompasses over 28,000 square feet and includes the art museum, Harris Auditorium, Renee Foosaner Education Wing, a museum shop, collection storage space, classrooms and a pottery studio. The mission of the museum is to enhance and enrich the quality of life of the community and its visitors with an enduring appreciation of art through exhibitions, collections and educational programs that enlighten and inspire the human creative spirit.

The **Ruth Funk Center for Textile Arts** is dedicated to furthering the understanding of cultural and creative achievements in the textile and fiber arts, the center preserves, maintains, displays and interprets international collections of textiles through public exhibitions and educational programs.

Collection highlights include hand-made textiles, embroidery, garments and related accessories from around the world, spanning the early 19th to mid-20th centuries. Through a rotating exhibit schedule, the center provides a forum for expanding perceptions of the visual arts, encouraging dialogue about traditions, cultural identity and aesthetics.

The 500-seat **W. Lansing Gleason Performing Arts Center** is designed for stage plays, musical productions, scientific displays, lectures, seminars, camps and conferences. It is equipped with a complete control booth for professional stage facilities, lighting and sound. The facility is equipped with both C- and KU-band, and digital satellite downlink services that can be incorporated into productions and viewed on a large screen. Situated in the central portion of the campus, the center is a cultural asset to the university and surrounding community.

A \$5 million gift from Community Foundation of Brevard and Harris Corporation funded the Harris Institute for Assured Information housed in the 29,000-sq.-ft. **Harris Center for Science and Engineering** (see "Research" in this section). The center also



houses staff offices of the computer sciences and biological sciences departments.

The **Edwin Link Building** accommodates biomedical engineering, construction management, environmental sciences, oceanography and ocean engineering.

The **F.W. Olin Engineering Complex** houses all departments of the College of Engineering with the exception of the departments mentioned above. This three-story facility includes 26 specialized research and teaching laboratories and the 145-seat Lynn Edward Weaver Auditorium.

The **F.W. Olin Life Sciences Building** is the home of the biological sciences programs. This two-story facility contains eight teaching laboratories and 12 research laboratories designed with flex-space for customizing the areas to meet the needs of specific activities.

The **F.W. Olin Physical Sciences Center** houses the office of the dean of the College of Science; chemistry, physics and space sciences offices and laboratories; a high-bay research area; an observatory dome; and a rooftop deck area that can accommodate up to 15 additional telescopes. An 0.8-m telescope, the largest research telescope in the state of Florida, was installed in the observatory dome in November 2007 (see research in the physics and space sciences department in the *Degree Programs* section).

The **F.W. Olin Sports Complex** provides state-of-the-art baseball and softball diamonds, a soccer field, and an intramural field for all students. A new resource for Panther Athletics, the 12,600-sq.-ft. **Varsity Training Center** is located in the F.W. Olin Sports Complex. It is home to the football coaching staff offices and includes a large meeting room, locker room, laundry and equipment facilities, athletics training room and a weight training room.

The **Panther Aquatic Center** opened in June 2011. Located between the Clemente Center and the Panther Dining Hall, the 32,000-sq.-ft. facility features a competition pool and a recreation pool. The competition pool includes nine 25-yard lanes complete with one- and three-meter diving boards. The depth ranges from 5.5 to 13 feet. The recreation pool varies in depth from three to six feet and includes three 25-yard lanes, stair entry and wading benches. Both pools are equipped with geothermal heating and cooling systems. Varsity locker rooms and a public changing room are located on site. Covered seating is available adjacent to the competition pool.

The **Scott Center for Autism Treatment** is dedicated to providing the highest quality treatment, training and applied research to enhance the functioning and improve the quality of life of children with autism and related disabilities in Central Florida. The center provides empirically supported behavioral and allied health care diagnoses, assessments and treatments for children and their families; intensive training and supervision in treatment for autism and related disabilities to students enrolled in the Florida Tech behavior analysis graduate programs and to other professionals and paraprofessionals who will be working with this population; and an ongoing program of research directed toward improving clinical and behavioral outcomes for children with autism spectrum disorders (ASD) and developing technological treatments and teaching aides for this population. Community Psychological Services on the second floor provides psychological evaluations and treatment.

The **Shepard Building** is the home of the education and interdisciplinary studies department that offers programs in sustainability, general science (nondegree), interdisciplinary science and athletics coaching.

**George M. Skurla Hall** houses the College of Aeronautics. It is a modern two-story building that includes faculty offices, classrooms, laboratories in air traffic control, advanced systems and computers, and a 125-seat auditorium. The flight training department is located nearby at the Melbourne International Airport.

University residence halls provide a variety of accommodations including single-sex and coed halls, with community, private or shared bathrooms. All residence hall rooms and apartments are equipped with two Ethernet connections to the university's fiber-optic network. **Southgate Apartments** offer studio, one-, two- and three-bedroom apartments for upper-division students. Located on the edge of the Botanical Garden, **Columbia Village** offers fully furnished four-bedroom suites with efficiency kitchens. The Columbia Village commons building features a meeting room, laundry facilities, resident assistant office and a resident director's apartment. **Harris Village Suites** offer one-, two- and four-bedroom apartments with full kitchens, and laundry and recreation areas. Priority for all housing is given to undergraduate students. **Mary Star of the Sea – Newman Hall** is an all faith based residence hall with apartment-style living for 148 students. The furnished one-, two- or four-bedroom apartments encourage students to grow in their faith while pursuing academic excellence. **Panther Bay Apartments** is an international FIT Aviation pilot and Greek life apartment complex, featuring five-bedroom apartments with private bathrooms, fully appointed kitchens, living and dining areas and a laundry room. The complex also features a clubhouse with meeting space, a computer lab, swimming pool, and basketball and volleyball courts.

## Services

The **Academic Support Center** (ASC) helps undergraduates with academic difficulties by providing tutoring and counseling directed toward both their studies and campus life as it relates to their studies. The staff responds to students' academic concerns by offering information and referral services.

The **All Faiths Center** is located on the southern end of campus. It houses the Protestant Campus Ministry and the Catholic Campus Ministry. These ministries offer free dinners, daily Mass, Bible studies, community service, social activities, retreats and pastoral care.

The **Campus Services Office** provides services related to student housing, residence life, meal plan administration, ID card services, residence hall electronic door access, student health insurance enrollment, and domestic and international student health insurance waivers.

Florida Tech's campus dining service is committed to providing the campus community with quality food and services in a clean, comfortable and friendly atmosphere. Services include traditional all-you-can-eat and à la carte locations, catered affairs, pizza delivery and grocery services. All locations accept the meal plan, cash, checks and major credit cards. For more information, visit [www.fit.edu/food](http://www.fit.edu/food). Campus dining locations are:

**Black Kats Café:** Late night coffee house and lounge is located adjacent to the Rathskeller and is open daily until 1:00 a.m.

**Center Court:** Located in the Clemente Center on the south side of campus, Center Court offers freshly made smoothies along with grab-and-go sandwiches and salads for lunch and dinner, Monday through Friday. Center Court serves a special concessions menu for varsity sports events.

**Library Café:** Located at the north entrance to Evans Library, the coffee shop features freshly brewed coffee, flavored iced coffee along with pastries, sandwiches and gourmet bottled beverages.

**Panther Dining Hall:** Is an “all you care to eat” residential dining facility open seven days per week. It features international, salad, home-style entrées, pasta, grill and comfort food stations with display cooking; the adjacent grocery store features canned and dry packaged goods with fresh and frozen foods, a slice-to-order deli, sandwiches, and hot and cold entrées to take out.

**Rathskeller:** Provides late night dining in a social atmosphere. The “Rat” also houses a convenience store. It is located on the ground floor of Evans Hall and is open seven days per week for lunch and late night activities with pool tables and televisions.

**SUB Café & Deli:** Located in the Denius Student Center building in the center of campus, the SUB is open Monday through Friday for breakfast and lunch, and offers a restaurant-style specials menu along with a grill, deli, gourmet coffee and desserts.

The **Office of Career Management Services** personnel assist students in obtaining employment while they are enrolled at the university through the **Office of Student Employment** (OSE), and professional, career-oriented, permanent employment upon graduation. Assistance in résumé writing, interviewing techniques and career counseling is available. An updated Career Resources Library is also available for student use. Current job listings are posted in prominent areas throughout the campus, in major academic units and on the career management services website. As part of career services, a résumé referral program is available for all students registered with this office. Relevant workshops are presented throughout the year.

Career management services maintains an interview schedule throughout the academic year. Students must be registered with the office for on-campus interviews with recruiters from companies seeking employees with specific academic backgrounds.

Career management services annually presents two career fairs that highlight professionals, agencies, corporations and services from throughout the United States.

Summer internships are also listed by the Office of Career Management Services, and assistance is provided for local, national and international searches of internship listings and information on employers. Credit for internships can be arranged through the cooperative education program.

The **cooperative education program** at Florida Tech is designed to prepare students for professional careers through productive work experiences in fields related to their academic or career goals. It provides progressive experiences in integrating theory and practice. The co-op goals are to provide curriculum-related employment opportunities for students before their graduation; to provide a program

containing structured work experience that will be beneficial to students in terms of both their personal and professional growth; and to assist employers in the recruitment process. Co-op is a partnership among students, educational institutions and employers.

The cooperative education program is open to all majors. Two co-op plans are offered to students, as well as the engineering Protrack co-op program for engineering majors (see College of Engineering in the *Degree Programs* section). The conventional plan integrates alternating periods of full-time paid work experience with full-time academic study. The parallel plan incorporates part-time paid work experience simultaneously with a part-time academic course load. In addition, students can receive credit for approved one-term experiences or back-to-back work terms.

Students participating in the university’s cooperative education program (CWE 1001, CWE 2001, CWE 3001 and CWE 4001) receive free elective credits. College of Engineering students can use CWE 3003 for a maximum of three credit hours of technical elective. All participating students are classified as full-time students when working full time.

Availability of co-op employment opportunities varies considerably from field to field. For further co-op information, contact the assistant director in the Office of Career Management Services.

The Federal Work-Study (FWS) program is a federally funded program providing students with part-time, on-campus employment. Only students who receive financial aid are eligible for this program. Work-study awards are made by the Office of Financial Aid based on need and dependent on available funds, so it is highly recommended that a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be submitted early. Students receiving FWS employment report to the Office of Student Employment at the beginning of each academic year. There are a variety of work-study job opportunities (see “Scholarships and Financial Aid” in the *Financial Overview* section).

The FWS Community Service program exists within the Federal Work-Study program. It provides off-campus part-time jobs to eligible students in nonprofit community organizations. Available positions vary each semester, and may be major-related or clerical.

The Florida Work Experience Program (FWEP) is a state-funded program open to FWS students who are Florida residents. FWEP provides degree-related experience as well as income for the student.

The College Roll program provides on-campus employment for currently enrolled students. Positions are temporary part-time jobs and are not based on student need.

**Counseling and Psychological Services** (CAPS) promotes the best possible academic, vocational and emotional health for Florida Tech students by providing a variety of support services including individual, couples and group counseling; career assessment; psycho-educational evaluations; psychiatric consultation and medication management; outreach and consultation; and crisis intervention. All services are offered on the Melbourne campus at the corner of University Boulevard and Country Club Road, adjacent to Holzer Health Center. Additional information about CAPS services and other resources are available at [www.fit.edu/caps](http://www.fit.edu/caps).

The **First-Year Experience** office assists all first-year students in their transition to Florida Tech, whether from secondary schools or other colleges and universities. The advisors in the office advise all first-time-in-college students who enter the university with less than 30 earned credit hours. The transfer student success coordinator will provide academic and non-academic advising to all transfer students with less than 30 earned credit hours and non-academic advising for all students with 30 or more earned credit hours, provide a required orientation program for all transfer students, and other programming to assist in their transition. After the first year, student transition to the faculty advisor appointed to them according to their major.

**Holzer Health Center** is operated by OMNI Healthcare, a private medical provider. All full-time and part-time students may use this facility and receive free office visits and consultations. Students may use their university student health insurance or third-party insurance (in accordance with their health insurance policy provisions) along with personal funds to pay for any additional services provided by OMNI Healthcare. Students are required to present their Florida Tech Student ID cards to be seen at the health center.

The health center provides medical services covering a wide range of health care needs including routine illness, minor injuries, radiology and diagnostic services, and works to protect the student body from the spread of communicable diseases. The health center cannot accept responsibility for prolonged illness or chronic diseases. When necessary, students are referred to other medical specialists and/or hospitals in the Melbourne area.

All students must provide a completed medical history report, certified by the signature of the student's health care provider, including proof of the required immunizations, whether or not they plan to use the health center. Exemptions to the immunization policy shall apply only if a student submits a written statement signed by their church, hall, temple or spiritual leader that the administration of immunizing agents conflicts with their religious tenets or practices, or a licensed physician submits written certification that the student should be exempt from the required immunization, based on valid clinical reasoning or evidence demonstrating the need for an exemption, and indicating when the student would no longer be exempted from immunization. If the medical exemption no longer applies, the student must comply with the policy within 30 days. Any medical exemption will be reviewed by the university's medical director.

The **Office of International Student and Scholar Services** (ISSS) is dedicated to advancing Florida Tech's focus on student success and quality educational experiences by representing the needs and interests of its international community and providing a wide range of services and programs for international students, faculty, scholars, staff and their dependents.

ISSS provides advising and interpretation of U.S. government regulations; serves as liaison with the U.S. Department of State, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, sponsoring agencies, community cultural organizations and foreign embassies; provides orientation and informational programs; and promotes intercultural exchange programs between international students and the university community. (See "Admission Guidelines" for international students in the *Academic Overview* section)

ISSS has a close working relationship with numerous international student cultural organizations on campus that assist with welcoming new students and fostering cross-cultural appreciation. ISSS also works with Florida Tech departments to facilitate the hiring of international faculty and staff, process H-1B employment visas, and advise on permanent residence sponsorship policy.

It is mandatory that all students who are in F1 or J1 non-immigrant status (without legal permanent residence) check in with their immigration documents at the Office of International Student and Scholar Services on their arrival. New vocational flight students in MI status should check in at FIT Aviation.

The **Military Science Program** has coordinators available to assist any qualified student to achieve a Senior Army ROTC scholarship. More information about the Florida Tech military science program can be found under the College of Psychology and Liberal Arts in the *Degree Programs* section.

The **Office of Veterans Affairs** for Melbourne campus students is located in the Office of Financial Affairs and has a coordinator available to assist veterans and their dependents with both university and VA-related matters. Florida Tech University Online students should contact the military veterans affairs coordinator at (321) 674-8204 or by email to [uava@fit.edu](mailto:uava@fit.edu), and extended studies students, the site director at their location.

## Study-Abroad

Several study-abroad opportunities are available to students at Florida Tech through the Office of Graduate and International Programs. Some of these diverse programs are discipline-specific and target either undergraduate or graduate students. Consult the Florida Tech website for an overview of available international programs.

A short-term summer program is also available for students interested in studying at Oxford University in the United Kingdom. The Florida Tech at Oxford program offers numerous core curriculum courses and is open to all student levels and majors. Students earn six credit hours while studying at Oxford University. Reduced tuition is available. Additional information about studying abroad is available from the Office of Graduate and International Programs.

## RESEARCH

### Institutes, Centers and Major Laboratories

Over the past decade, Florida Tech has made major additions and improvements to facilities that enhance the research components of nearly all aspects of undergraduate and graduate education. Along with these facility improvements, a number of research centers have been established to focus on particular areas of study and in many cases encourage interdisciplinary collaboration. These centers and the facilities where they are located represent a significant research capability that supplements the various department- and program-related activities and facilities described in this catalog.

The Florida Tech campus has been transformed in the past ten years into a world-class research center. Spring 2013 saw the complete renovation of the Edwin Link Building into a 30,000-sq.-ft. research and educational facility for the departments of marine and environmental systems and biomedical engineering. In 2012, Florida Tech Commons was completed and offers 2,000 sq. ft. of state-of-the-art

research laboratories for the College of Psychology and Liberal Arts. The research area includes data analysis laboratories, subject testing areas, applied behavioral analysis rooms and a dedicated conference room for faculty-sponsored research. Completed in 2009, the Harris Center for Science and Engineering provides 29,000 square feet for computer science, aquaculture and fish biology research programs. The Harris Center also houses the nationally recognized Harris Institute for Assured Information. The 22,000-sq.-ft. Scott Center for Autism Treatment opened in 2008 and provides the highest quality treatment, training and applied research to enhance the quality of life of children with autism spectrum disorders.

Two teaching/research buildings were completed on the Melbourne campus in 1999: the F.W. Olin Engineering Complex and the F.W. Olin Life Sciences Building. The engineering complex is a 68,500-sq.-ft. facility housing 26 specialized research laboratories. The 37,000-sq.-ft. life sciences building houses 12 research laboratories designed with flex-space to meet the needs of specific activities. The 70,000-sq.-ft. F.W. Olin Physical Sciences Center, completed in 2004, houses the departments of chemistry, and physics and space sciences and includes numerous specialty and teaching labs.

Particularly noteworthy is the multidisciplinary Applied Research Laboratory (ARL) located less than two miles from the Melbourne campus. The ARL houses research in ocean engineering, advanced materials, polymer flammability, lasers and electrooptics, psychology, neural network-based autonomous sensing systems and high magnetic-field physics.

In just the past two years the university has seen a major resurgence in the number of proposals for funded research. The current value of research and sponsored projects is over \$126 million. University research faculty expended \$13 million to buy equipment, support students, pay salaries and cover general expenses. In addition to over a dozen research centers, ten new interdisciplinary research institutes provide focal points for Florida Tech undergraduate and graduate research. Brief descriptions of Florida Tech's research institutes and centers follow. Not included here is research within the various degree-granting academic units, described by department in the *Degree Programs* section.

### **Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU)**

Since 1989, students and faculty of Florida Tech have benefited from its membership in Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU). In 1946, ORAU began as an outgrowth of the Manhattan Project. Over the years, through its university consortium, it has provided opportunities for the nation's leading scientists. Since those early years both the mission and reach of ORAU have grown significantly. What began with fourteen universities in the southeast has grown to over 100 top research institutions located in the U. S. as well as one international university.

ORAU provides innovative, scientific and technical solutions to its customers, which include the U.S. Department of Energy, more than 20 state and federal agencies and Oak Ridge National Laboratory, by advancing national priorities in science, health, education and national security. This is accomplished by integrating unique laboratory capabilities, specialized teams of experts and the research prowess of consortium members. ORAU manages the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education, which supports government agencies that value an integrated solution incorporating state-of-the-art science and technology in an era of consolidated government contracts requiring research informed delivery of critical services.

In addition to support for government agencies, ORAU provides opportunities for teachers and students through a variety of fellowships, grants, scholarships, workshops and joint faculty appointments. Many of these programs are designed for minority students pursuing degrees in science and engineering fields. Participation and financial support for science education programs now exceeds 8,000 participants and \$196 million. The ORAU University Partnerships Office supports new faculty just beginning their careers through the Ralph E. Powe Junior Faculty Enhancement Award, individual faculty collaboration with other scientists at member universities and ORNL, and member schools with larger collaborative efforts.

For more information about ORAU and its programs, contact the Florida Tech ORAU Councilor and Associate Vice President for Research, Tristan J. Fiedler at (321) 674-7723; Monnie E. Champion, ORAU Corporate Secretary at (865) 576-3306; or online at [www.orau.org](http://www.orau.org).

### **Southeastern Association for Research in Astronomy (SARA)**

*Joseph R. Dwyer, Ph.D., Professor and Department Head, Physics and Space Sciences, SARA Chair.* SARA is a consortium of ten universities led by Florida Tech that operates one-meter-class automated telescopes at Kitt Peak National Observatory in Arizona and Cerro Tololo Interamerican Observatory in Chile. The SARA members are Florida Tech, East Tennessee State University, Valdosta State University, Florida International University, Clemson University, Ball State University, Agnes Scott College, University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa, Valparaiso University and Butler University. The observatory can be operated by an astronomer on site as well as remotely via Internet link from the SARA institution campuses. In addition to supporting faculty and student research activities in a wide variety of areas such as planetary science, stellar astronomy and active galaxies, SARA hosts a unique multi-institution Research Experiences for Undergraduates (REU) program funded by the National Science Foundation. Each year, this program provides internships to about a dozen students selected competitively from around the country who work one-on-one with faculty on research projects. The SARA REU program is one of the largest astronomy internship programs in the United States.

### **Research Institutes**

#### **Fatigue Management Institute**

*Thomas H. Harrell, Ph.D., Professor, School of Psychology, Director.* The institute serves as the national focal point for integrating emerging research findings with techniques for day-to-day management of fatigue associated with chronic medical disorders. The institute conducts research on fatigue and fatigue management interventions, provides fatigue management training and disseminates summaries of national and international research findings related to fatigue and its management in chronic medical conditions. The current long-term initiative of the institute is the *National Fatigue Survey*.

#### **Harris Institute for Assured Information (HIAI)**

*Richard A. Ford, Ph.D., Harris Professor for Computer Science in Assured Information and Marco Carvalho, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Computer Science, Co-Directors.* The mission of the Harris Institute for Assured Information is to promote interdisciplinary approaches to computer security and trustworthy computing through education, research and outreach by providing a single point of contact for students, faculty, funding agencies and businesses, and by crossing traditional academic disciplines to promote innovation.

Information assurance is the discipline dedicated to providing users with trustworthy data. As such, the institute focuses on new technologies for protecting people and organizations from vulnerabilities that can lead to theft of information, malicious code infection or data destruction.

### **Human-Centered Design Institute (HCDI)**

*Guy Boy, Ph.D., University Professor, Director.* HCDI members are faculty, permanent and visiting research scientists and graduate students conducting research in cognitive engineering, advanced interaction media, complexity analysis for human-centered design, life-critical systems, human-centered organization design and management, and modeling and simulation. The mission of the HCDI is to promote interdisciplinary research to science, engineering, arts, human and social sciences through education, research and outreach, by providing a single point of contact for students, faculty, funding agencies and businesses, and by crossing traditional academic disciplines to promote innovation, leadership and design thinking.

### **Indian River Lagoon Research Institute**

*Robert J. Weaver, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Marine and Environmental Studies, Executive Director; Jonathan M. Shenker, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Gary A. Zarillo, Ph.D., Oceanography, Co-Directors.* The mission of the IRLRI is to develop and implement sustainable solutions for the revitalization and maintenance of the Indian River Lagoon (IRL), with solutions applicable beyond the IRL. The institute addresses the causes of coastal water quality degradation by engineering sustainable solutions that will restore a healthy resilient ecosystem. The IRLRI focuses on engineering technologies to remove the muck and nutrients from the water in the lagoon, better understanding the flow (circulation modeling and forecasting), supporting policy changes to reduce the amount of nutrient and fine sediments, restoring habitat in the lagoon (seagrass, oyster, mangrove and salt marsh), restoring the invertebrates and fisheries, developing effective management practices, and community outreach and education.

### **Institute for Biotechnology and Biomedical Sciences (IBBS)**

*Julia E. Grimwade, Ph.D., Professor, Biological Sciences, Director.* The mission of the IBBS is to promote novel and interdisciplinary efforts toward solving problems in basic and applied science and engineering, with the goal of developing technologies that improve human health. The IBBS seeks to foster collaborative research projects that cross traditional academic disciplines, as well as provide educational and outreach programs in biotechnology and biomedical science. The IBBS also serves as a major point of contact with biotechnology companies and organizations in Florida and elsewhere.

### **Institute for Cross-Cultural Management (ICCM)**

*Richard L. Griffith, Ph.D., Professor, I/O Psychology, Director.* The institute's mission is to create new knowledge and educational opportunities to help professionals develop global management skills. To effectively reach its mission goals, ICCM is organized into two directorates, research and professional development. ICCM research concentrates on issues that affect daily business conduct such as cross-cultural competency, managing multicultural work groups, expatriation/repatriation and global leadership. This research informs the professional development activities, which train global leaders in the corporate and military sectors to effectively manage cultural challenges.

### **Institute for Energy Systems (IES)**

*Y.I. Sharaf-Eldeen, Ph.D., P.E., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Director.* The mission of the IES is to provide an intellectually stimulating environment for faculty and students to conduct funded research in areas of national need. National energy policy identifies these needs to be: (1) increasing domestic energy supplies; (2) increasing America's use of renewable and alternative energy; (3) increasing energy conservation and efficiency; (4) developing a comprehensive delivery system; (5) enhancing national energy security and international relationships; and (6) sustaining the nation's health and environment.

### **Institute for Marine Research (IMR)**

*Junda Lin, Ph.D., Professor, Biological Sciences, Director.* The mission of the IMR is to advance marine research, education and outreach by coordinating shared facility management, recruiting scholars and students, encouraging interdisciplinary research, and promoting collegiality and cohesiveness within the university. The shared facility includes the Ralph S. Evinrude Marine Operations Center and the Vero Beach Marine Laboratory (VBML). The Marine Operations Center is a 3.5-acre facility on the Indian River Lagoon where the university houses a fleet of boats for research and education, and the office for diving operations. VBML is located on four acres of oceanfront property in nearby Vero Beach. This facility serves as a field station for the university in support of research and education in the marine sciences.

### **Institute for Research on Global Climate Change**

*Robert Van Woelik, Ph.D., Professor, Biological Sciences, Director.* Over the next century, the Earth's average surface temperature is predicted to rise above temperatures that have not been experienced for over 400,000 years. Such a change in climate will consequently increase the risk of drought, erratic weather, sea-level rise, ocean warming and wildlife diseases. The mission of the institute is to: (1) foster climate-change research that will lead to improved decision-making, from local to international levels; (2) provide world-class research opportunities for undergraduate and graduate researchers; and (3) promote interdisciplinary collaborations leading to new understandings of climate change and adaptation. Since the end of 2009 when the institute was initiated, researchers have published over 75 scholarly articles on climate change in international journals.

### **Sportfish Research Institute (SRI)**

*Jonathan M. Shenker, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biological Sciences, Director.* SRI is dedicated to studies of the sport fishery species that are tremendously important to Florida and the restoration of depleted populations. Research currently focuses on the use of the Indian River Lagoon as a nursery habitat for juvenile tarpon and other fishes, identification of snapper spawning sites, and behavioral training of aquacultured juvenile red drum to enhance their survival after being released into wild habitats. As one of the core organizations of the Florida Marine Fisheries Enhancement Initiative, additional effort is being spent on establishing broodstock of vital fishery species at the Vero Beach Marine Laboratory. In addition to field and laboratory research, SRI personnel present talks and provide information to local and regional sport fishing organizations and publications. Funded in part by state and local grants, SRI also seeks funding and participation from corporations associated with the fishing industry and from private individuals.



## Research Centers

### Center for Aviation Human Factors (CAHF)

*John E. Deaton, Ph.D., Professor, College of Aeronautics, Director.* CAHF was founded to facilitate aviation-related research, master's level thesis work, classroom instruction and conferences. The center focuses on applied research that enhances aeronautical systems to improve human performance, safety and pilot training. Assets available through CAHF include various flight simulators housed in the nearby Center for Aviation and Innovation. These devices range in sophistication from part-task trainers to Level 5 Flight Training Devices, including full motion RedBird MCX with interchangeable displays, tabletop devices Redbird TD with interchangeable displays, Level 6 Frasca 242 (Seminole cockpit), RedBird crosswind trainer and, in early 2014, a Level 5 737-800 Flight Training Device. The CAHF also has full access to a flight-training facility, FIT Aviation, LLC. This facility housed in the Emil Buehler Center for Training and Research consists of a large flight school and is a full-service fixed based operator (FBO). It has a fleet of various single- and multi-engine aircraft such as Piper Warrior equipped with Aspen and Avidyne glass cockpits, 2013 Piper Archers equipped with Garmin G-1000 glass cockpits, Piper Arrow and Avidyne-equipped 2009 Piper Seminoles. At least one aircraft is configured for Flight Test and Evaluation activities. In addition, within the College of Aeronautics is an Air Traffic Control Laboratory that is suitable for human factors studies. It has a traffic simulation capability and students train in pre-determined scenarios at various volumes of traffic and in varied complexities of airspace.

### Center for Corrosion and Biofouling Control (CCBC)

*Geoffrey W.J. Swain, Ph.D., Professor, Oceanography and Ocean Engineering, Director.* The mission of the center is to understand the processes of biofouling and corrosion, and to develop and apply innovative solutions for control and prevention. Its objectives are to advance the state-of-the-art in corrosion and biofouling control; to establish mutually beneficial collaborative relationships with local, national and international university, government and industrial partners; and to provide graduate and undergraduate students a world-class research and educational experience that prepares them for both academic and industrial professional opportunities. Current research activities include testing and evaluation of antifouling systems; investigation of hydrodynamic performance of ship hull coatings; the development of autonomous underwater hull cleaning systems; investigating the mechanisms of adhesion and release of fouling to novel biocide-free coating systems; and monitoring the performance of antifouling coatings through dry dock inspections.

### Center for Entrepreneurship and New Business Development (CENBD)

*Scott Benjamin, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business, Director.* The Center for Entrepreneurship and New Business Development integrates entrepreneurial education, training and research in pursuit of enterprise creation, sustainability and growth. The center fosters partnerships among students, faculty, community members and entrepreneurs. These partnerships support an educational environment bridging theory and practice in pursuit of early-stage innovation, business leadership and new business ventures. The center encompasses the Women's Business Center (WBC), the Student Business Incubator (SBI) and the Entrepreneurial Training Services (ETS) program. The WBC is funded in part by a cooperative agreement with the U.S. Small Business Administration, offering technical assistance for nascent entrepreneurs and small businesses. The incubator offers students physical space, resources,

guidance and mentorship, access to financial capital and education directed at assistance in launching student-owned businesses. The ETS program offers entrepreneurs intensive training on business development, supported by business faculty, community leaders and business area experts.

### Center for Ferrate Excellence (COFE)

*Virender K. Sharma, Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry, Director.* In recent years, the higher oxidation states of iron (ferrates) have become of interest because they can safely and efficiently clean polluted water without harmful byproducts. The ferrate compound may be used as an oxidant, disinfectant, coagulant and for industrial green purposes. Ferrate has thus become advantageous over other commonly used chemicals in the wastewater industry. Applications of ferrate include treatment of common pollutants and emerging contaminants such as arsenic, estrogens and pharmaceuticals. The ferrate compound has also attracted interest for applications in green chemistry because the byproducts of its use, iron oxides, are environmentally friendly. Recently, the technology developed at Florida Tech has made a breakthrough in synthesizing liquid ferrate, which, unlike competing products, is stable for at least two weeks. This liquid product will open new opportunities for novel applications of ferrate. The intellectual property on the ferrate technology is being developed for licensing to bring it to the marketplace. This center offers technology, production and application as well as on-site engineering, testing and analysis.

### Center for High Resolution Microscopy and Imaging (CHRMI)

*Michael Grace, Ph.D., Associate Dean, College of Science and Professor, Biological Sciences, Director.* The center is a multidisciplinary laboratory providing state-of-the-art light and fluorescence microscopy, transmission electron microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, scanning probe microscopy and x-ray microanalysis of natural and artificial materials. The CHRMI contains necessary equipment and expertise to prepare almost any kind of sample for microscopic evaluation, to image sample surfaces and cross-sections at very high resolutions and to analyze elemental compositions of materials. Support staff maintains instrumentation and trains users in sample preparation and analyses of microstructure and microchemistry. Image collection is both film-based and digital. Support platforms provide detailed image analysis capabilities.

### Center for Lifecycle and Innovation Management (CLIM)

*Michael Grieves, D.M., Research Professor, and Abram Walton, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business, Co-Directors.* The mission of the Center for Lifecycle and Innovation Management (CLIM) is to serve as an interdisciplinary center integrating product design, engineering, manufacturing, support and disposal functions for the development of international applied research on, and the dissemination and education of, the use of Innovative Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) concepts, processes and practices in industry. The objectives of the CLIM are to be the preeminent independent source of expertise and knowledge regarding the development and use of PLM and innovation strategies in creating and assessing value for product organizations, providing thoughtful leadership in setting the direction and standards of innovation and PLM, and educating and training organizations in the concepts and capabilities of people, processes, practices and technologies as it pertains to PLM and innovation.

### Center for Medical Materials and Photonics (CMMP)

*Larry L. Hench, Ph.D., University Professor of Engineering, Biomedical Engineering, Director.* Biomedical engineering faculty and international collaborators have initiated an innovative center for medical materials and photonics that provides world-leading programs in: third generation bioactive materials including bioactive materials for regenerative medicine, load bearing orthopedic and dental devices, intelligent wound care systems and materials for sports medicine repair and reconstruction; medical photonics including laser and bio-Raman-based cancer detection and therapeutics, human cell-based screening for toxicology, pharmaceutical and biomaterials screening, and patient specific diagnosis and therapy analyses. The center will provide education and research opportunities at the undergraduate, graduate and post-doctorate levels. A unique feature of the center will be a broad range of continuing education online learning courses offered on a modular basis that can be tailored by biomedical engineers, clinicians and other professionals in the health care field to achieve individual career objectives on a time and cost effective basis.

### Center for Organizational Effectiveness

*Lisa A. Steelman, Ph.D., Senior Associate Dean and Associate Professor, College of Psychology and Liberal Arts, Director.* The Center for Organizational Effectiveness is a research and consulting center managed by industrial/organizational psychology faculty and graduate students. The mission of the center is to provide human capital measurement and talent management strategies to promote effective organizations. Its customized solutions help organizations hire, train and retain high-performing employees. The center conducts research and provides consulting services in all areas of industrial/organizational psychology including selection and assessment, training and development, survey research and organizational development, and career development and succession planning.

### Center for Remote Sensing (CRS)

*Charles R. Bostater Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Environmental Sciences and Physical Oceanography, Director.* The center's purpose is to encourage excellence in the development and application of remote sensing science and technology. It is organized as a collaborative center among and between faculty within the College of Engineering, College of Science and College of Aeronautics. Under the authority of the Space Grant Act of 1988, Florida Tech is a member of the Southeastern Space Consortium and the Florida Space Grant Colleges Consortium. The center has consulted and provided services to defense contractors, NASA centers and contractors, the Department of Energy and its subcontractors, state of Florida water management agencies, the Department of State and U.S. Department of Education, and is affiliated with foreign institutions and organizations. Facilities for remote sensing teaching and research include the ERDAS Image Analysis System, Evans Library, the Geographical Information Systems Laboratory, the Marine and Environmental Optics Laboratory and the Synoptic Meteorological Laboratory. Various laboratories and facilities in academic and research computing; computer science; aerospace, computer, electrical and mechanical engineering; physics and space sciences; and space systems are also available. Field studies can be conducted through the College of Aeronautics' fleet of aircraft. The university operates several small boats and charters a well-equipped vessel for offshore, estuarine and river work. Center faculty offer a wide variety of courses at the graduate and undergraduate level, including environmental satellite systems and data, hydroacoustics, digital image processing, and environmental optics for remote sensing.

### Center for Software Testing, Education and Research (CSTER)

*Cem Kaner, J.D., Ph.D., Professor, Computer Sciences, Director.* The mission of the center is to create effective, grounded, timely materials to support the teaching and self-study of software testing, software reliability and quality-related software metrics. With support from the National Science Foundation, Texas Instruments and IBM, the center has been able to develop an extensive collection of course materials, with more video-based lectures on the way. Current research includes high-volume test automation, the practice and psychology of exploratory testing, failure mode and effects analysis for software and the development of testing related metrics. Course materials developed at the center are freely available for reuse under a Creative Commons license, enabling faculty at other schools and companies to base or enhance their courses with them.

### Collaborative International Research Centre for Universal Access (CIRCUA)

*Gisela Susanne Bahr, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Industrial/Organizational Psychology, Executive Head.* The Collaborative International Research Centre for Universal Access (CIRCUA) is an international research center with worldwide membership that promotes universal access and e-inclusion. CIRCUA's motto calls for removing barriers to modern technology in the information society. CIRCUA's objectives are: (1) advancing research and development for an inclusive information society; (2) leading the systematic growth of interaction science by drawing on expertise in cognitive and computer sciences; (3) creating global partnerships that result in international collaborations and products; and (4) networking and fusing multidisciplinary expertise globally. CIRCUA's international center head is Florida Tech's Dr. Bahr. CIRCUA's European center head is Dr. Ray Adams, University of Middlesex, London, and Churchill College, Cambridge, both in England.

### College of Engineering Center for Space Commercialization

*Daniel R. Kirk, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Interim Director.* The mission of the College of Engineering Center for Space Commercialization is to identify, promote and support the use of space to provide goods or services of commercial value, and to support U.S. aerospace industries and NASA needs toward a profitable commercialization of space. The center seeks to foster multidisciplinary collaboration among researchers from highly diversified scientific, engineering and business communities including universities, businesses and government entities.

### Federal Aviation Administration Center of Excellence for Commercial Space Transportation

*Samuel T. Durrance, Ph.D. Professor, Physics and Space Sciences, and Daniel R. Kirk, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Co-Directors.* The center is a partnership of academia, government and private industry addressing the current and future challenges for commercial space transportation. The center encompasses four primary research areas: (1) space traffic management and operations; (2) space transportation operations, technologies and payloads; (3) human spaceflight; and (4) space transportation industry promotion.

### Federal Aviation Administration Center of Excellence for General Aviation

*Stephen K. Cusick, J.D., Associate Professor, College of Aeronautics, Director.* The center is a partnership of academia, government and private industry addressing a broad spectrum of general aviation safety issues including airport technology, propulsion and structures, airworthiness, flight safety, fire safety, human factors, safety management systems and weather.

### **Florida Center for Automotive Research (FCAR)**

*Gerald J. Micklow, Ph.D., P.E., Professor, Mechanical Engineering, Director.* The mission of the Florida Center for Automotive Research is to develop an automotive engineering program with both research and educational components in order to leverage its engineering research capability in the development of highly fuel-efficient hybrid or conventional vehicles. The center will provide the academic research capability to support hybrid vehicle production. The center will also provide solutions to challenging technical problems encountered in design and manufacturing, enhance Florida's reputation for automotive research and attract automotive supplier/original equipment manufacturer (OEM) operations to Florida.

### **National Center for Hydrogen Research (NCHR)**

*Mary H. McCay, Ph.D., Research Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Director.* The NCHR was established with funding from NASA to perform research and development concerning the application of hydrogen as a fuel for airborne platforms. It is currently pursuing the development of an interdisciplinary hydrogen and fuel cell technology academic program under the sponsorship of Department of Energy (DOE). The objectives of this program are to develop undergraduate modules, enquiry-based laboratory experiments and a graduate area of specialization academic program that will enable the growth of research and development in the arena of hydrogen and fuel cell technology. Faculty associated with the center are currently conducting research in computational modeling of fuel cells, fiber-optic sensors suitable for safety applications and systems monitoring, hydrogen storage mediums, the interaction of hydrogen with materials and hydrogen purification techniques.

### **National Center of Academic Excellence in Information Assurance-Research (CAE-R)**

*Richard A. Ford, Ph.D., Harris Professor for Computer Science in Assured Information, Director.* Florida Tech has been designated a National Center of Academic Excellence in Information Assurance-Research (CAE-R) by the National Security Agency and the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. Designed to recognize schools that integrate research activities into the curriculum and classroom, and maintain a high quality of information assurance research, Florida Tech is one of only two universities in Florida designated as a CAE-R.

### **Ralph S. Evinrude Marine Operations Center**

*Captain Timothy Fletcher, Manager.* The center houses small outboard-powered skiffs and medium-sized workboats. These vessels and adjoining support facilities are available to graduate students and faculty for teaching and research use in the tributaries and the Indian River Lagoon (IRL). The IRL is a national estuary and is the most biodiverse estuary system in North America. The scientific dive training program, dive locker and diving safety office are located at the center. The dive program is taught every spring and is available to students, staff and faculty who wish to use SCUBA or compressed gas in the pursuit of research or education. The diving locker contains a full suite of equipment including cylinders, BCDs, regulators, wet suits and emergency oxygen cylinders that are available for those who have completed the dive training program. The facility is located on a 3.5 acre site at the confluence of Crane Creek and the IRL, approximately 1.5 miles from the main campus. The Florida Tech challenge course operations office, national champion crew team, champion concrete canoe team and Sailing Club are housed at the center.

### **The Scott Center for Autism Treatment**

*Michael E. Kelley, Ph.D., BCBA-D, Executive Director; Ivy Chong, Ph.D., BCBA-D, Director, Autism Services and Training; Barbara Paulillo, Psy.D., Director, Psychological Services.* The Scott Center for Autism Treatment was established to provide state-of-the-art service, training and applied research for children with autism spectrum disorders (ASD) and their families. It is an integral service/research/training component of Florida Tech's School of Psychology. Services are provided by faculty and graduate students from psychology graduate programs in applied behavior analysis and clinical psychology and will expand to include other allied health professionals in speech pathology, occupational therapy and medicine. Services provided include: (1) diagnostic and testing services; (2) early intervention services for young children (i.e., 2–9 years of age) with autism, and their families; (3) behavior assessment and intervention services for children, adolescents and adults with autism and/or related disabilities who exhibit challenging behavior (e.g., self-injury, aggression, property destruction, stereotypy); (4) feeding disorder assessment and treatment services for children ages 2–10; (5) social skills' training for children and adolescents who have autism, asperger's disorder and related disabilities; (6) counseling and psychological services; (7) training workshops and seminars for parents and teachers who work with children with autism and related disabilities; (8) courses for individuals interested in obtaining certification as a Board Certified Assistant Behavior Analyst<sup>®</sup> and/or a Board Certified Behavior Analyst.<sup>®</sup> The Scott Center for Autism Treatment has an ongoing program of research directed at improving clinical and behavioral outcomes for children with ASD.

### **Wireless Center of Excellence (WICE)**

*Ivica Kostanic, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Technical Director.* WICE is devoted to creating a new generation of wireless engineering professionals through education and research. Driven by its academic program, WICE considers wireless to be any system or device that relies on electromagnetic-wave propagation to perform one or more of its functions. This context includes such diverse applications as radar, global positioning, location and sensing, as well as the broader class of communications systems such as satellites, point-to-point/multi-point, WLAN and wireless WAN. In partnership with industry, WICE offers the opportunity for faculty, and undergraduate and graduate students to engage in research and to study wireless concepts in a variety of courses. Research areas include propagation modeling, wireless systems engineering, personal communications systems, wireless sensors and multimedia communications, while also supporting simulation, fabrication and measurement of wireless communications and other systems and components. Laboratory test equipment includes Grayson's Spectrum Tracker, and spectrum and vector network analyzers, oscilloscopes, microwave amplifiers, oscillators and mixers, signal generators and associated active and passive RF devices. The laboratory performs experimental investigation using the anechoic chamber and screen room facilities. WICE is supported by significant laboratory facilities as described under "Electrical Engineering" in the *Degree Programs* section.

## Major Research Laboratories

### Aerospace Systems and Propulsion Laboratory (ASAP)

*Daniel R. Kirk, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, and Hector Gutierrez, Ph.D., P.E., Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering, Co-Directors.* The ASAP Laboratory's mission is to support activities related to the development, integration and operation of advanced aerospace systems and propulsion technologies. The laboratory supports research related to a wide variety of aerospace projects including advanced propulsion systems, thermal management of spacecraft, fluid mechanics in microgravity environments, modeling and experimental validation of propellant physical properties, advanced instrumentation and control for flexible aerospace structures, combustion modeling and the integration of thermal-fluid systems with computer-aided instrumentation and real-time control.

### Behavioral Neuroscience Laboratory (BNL)

*Michael Grace, Ph.D., Associate Dean, College of Science and Professor, Biological Sciences, Director.* The BNL is dedicated to the neural mechanisms of behavior in vertebrate and invertebrate animals. Much of the laboratory's work focuses on vision and other sensory systems, from the molecules of initial sensation through all levels of organization including cellular function, cell-to-cell communication in the nervous system and observable behavior. Molecular biology, biochemistry, high resolution microscopy and analysis of behavior including operant conditioning are used to investigate a variety of sensory issues that include infrared imaging systems in snakes, development of vision in marine fish and endangered sea turtles, pheromonal communication in marine invertebrates and brain organization and function in one of the smallest vertebrate animals on Earth. BNL personnel provide expertise in designing and conducting experiments in both the laboratory and field, and at almost any level of biological organization. The mission of the BNL is to define the neural mechanisms that underlie complex behavior in living organisms and to promote evolved biological solutions to complicated problems as platforms for biomimetic technology development for biomedical, defense and industrial applications. The laboratory actively engages in community outreach from local interaction through international popular broadcasts.

### Cognition Applied Research Lab (CARL)

*Gisela Susanne Bahr, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Experimental Psychology and Human Cognition, Director.* The Florida Tech CARL is a human-computer interaction (HCI) laboratory focused on perception afforded cognition and cognitive tools. The mission is to enhance the quality of life, learning and work by thinking smarter. Current and future research projects include (1) attention and body language during human-computer interaction, (2) security decisions and attention pop-ups, (3) complex knowledge visualizations, (4) map shock, (5) aging and HCI, (6) underwater problem solving, and (7) graying divers.

### Dynamic Systems and Controls Laboratory (DSCL)

*Hector Gutierrez, Ph.D., P.E., Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering and Y.I. Sharaf-Eldeen, Ph.D., P.E., Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering, Co-Directors.* DSCL supports a variety of research activities in dynamic systems for mechanical and aerospace applications: (1) real-time monitoring and control of the flexible dynamics in launch vehicles including design, characterization and system integration of distributed actuators such as cold

gas thrusters; (2) use of Fiber Bragg grating arrays to monitor and control in real-time multi-modal vibrations in aerospace structures; (3) in electrical machinery, the design, analysis, characterization and testing of novel machine topologies such as dual armature generators; (4) characterization of the liquid slosh dynamics in upper stage propellant tanks; and (5) magnetic suspension technology, computer-based instrumentation and mechatronics. Current and past research activities include: (1) real-time control of structural vibrations based on magneto-rheological (MR) dampers; (2) magnetic suspension systems for high-precision positioning applications; (3) characterization of surface tension and contact angle in novel propellants; (4) rotating machinery monitoring and fault diagnosis, online vibration and angular motion measurements; (5) analyses to develop condition monitoring; (6) maintenance information systems for power generation, transmission systems and components in rotating machinery.

### Laser, Optics and Instrumentation Laboratory (LOIL)

*Kunal Mitra, Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical Engineering and Chelakara Subramanian, Ph.D., P.Eng (UK), Professor, Aerospace Engineering, Co-Directors.* LOIL exploits current technologies in continuous wave and short-pulse lasers and optics to develop new techniques for measuring and characterizing material properties. Faculty and graduate students are involved in analyzing the interaction of these lasers with different materials for various applications. Biomedical applications focus on detecting and irradiating cancer/tumors and inhomogeneities in tissues. Material characterization/processing applications involve detection of defects in materials such as debonding of thermal protection tile systems and thermal response of materials subjected to high-energy radiation. Remote sensing applications focus on lightning detection in cloud media and landmines in shallow waters. The challenge of integrating laser sources, system optics, instrumentation, measurement schemes and data acquisition provides students with new learning experiences in these areas. Major equipment currently in use includes mode-locked short-pulse laser, Q-switched pulsed laser, short pulse diode laser, high-power continuous wave lasers, ultrafast photodetectors, sampling head oscilloscope, streak camera, miscellaneous optics and optical accessories, thermal camera and an image processing system.

### Microelectronics Laboratory

*Susan K. Earles, Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Director.* This microelectronics facility is designed to be a teaching laboratory as well as an advanced research laboratory. A microelectronics fabrication course is taught to graduate and undergraduate students. In this course, students complete, fabricate and test a variety of electronic devices such as photovoltaic devices and hydrogen sensors. Research conducted in the facility includes polymer-based and silicon-based electronic and optoelectronic devices. The 3,800-sq.-ft. facility has all support services needed for modern semiconductor research including a 3,000-sq.-ft. clean room and areas dedicated to circuit testing and equipment maintenance. Equipment in the laboratory includes ultraviolet photolithography, diffusion furnaces, a thin-film evaporator, wet chemistry benches, and measurement and inspection equipment. The advanced research laboratory presently features a scanning probe microscope, plasma enhanced deposition and lasers for teaching and research.

### **Robotics and Spatial Systems Laboratory (RASSL)**

*Pierre M. Larochelle, Ph.D., Associate Dean, College of Engineering and Professor, Mechanical Engineering, Director.* RASSL is dedicated to the development of robotic mechanical systems that generate spatial (i.e., 3-dimensional) motion and force transmission. RASSL seeks to advance the design methodologies for these challenging systems as well as techniques for their use in industrial and consumer applications. Equipment includes a Motoman SV3 XRC robot, an Adept/Mobile Robotics PowerBOT and several systems developed by RASSL.

### **Vero Beach Marine Laboratory (VBML)**

*Junda Lin, Ph.D., Professor, Biological Sciences, Director.* VBML is located on four acres of oceanfront property in nearby Vero Beach. This facility serves as a field station for the university in support of research and teaching in the marine sciences. The beachfront location of VBML provides ready access to field study sites for work on the biology of coastal organisms and for studies of physical and geological processes of the coastal zone. Major research efforts at the laboratory are related to mariculture and marine biology/ecology. A two-story building, equipped with seawater tables and a flow-through system, supports research on mariculture and ecology of marine organisms. Several greenhouses and large tank systems are available for studying aquaculture, behavior and ecology of marine animals. Classrooms, offices and dry laboratory facilities are provided in the main laboratory building.

### **Wind and Hurricane Impacts Research Laboratory (WHIRL)**

*Jean-Paul Pinelli, Ph.D., P.E., Professor, Civil Engineering, Director.* WHIRL is dedicated to the study of the effects and impacts of windstorms including hurricanes, tornadoes and thunderstorms, and other related meteorological hazards (e.g., flooding and tidal surges) on the natural environment and manmade structures. The laboratory involves a multidisciplinary team of engineers, scientists and business experts. It takes advantage of a geographic location in the heart of Florida's Space Coast to serve the needs of industry, government and the public in wind hazard mitigation. The laboratory's activities include research on mitigation of losses of life, property and the environment; education of the public through dissemination of information; and the development of a multidisciplinary program of study focused on wind engineering and wind-related socioeconomic studies and analyses. Research topics in the laboratory include action of strong winds and storm surges on structures; evaluation of codes, standards and retrofitting techniques for buildings and infrastructure systems; risk assessment for existing structures, coastal erosion, sediment transport and environmental damage due to storm surges and floods; development of remote sensing tools for assessing and monitoring hurricane damage, wind speed and flood levels; fundamental wind and meteorological research; wind tunnel modeling and testing; and statistical studies, analysis of economic impacts and development of potential damage maps for hurricane hazards in Florida.



# FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

## UNIVERSITY FINANCIAL SUPPORT

The university is supported by tuition and fees, research grants and contracts, and assistance from foundations, industry and the local community. Careful attention to sound business policies has placed the institution on a sound financial basis year after year.

Florida Tech was ruled tax-exempt under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) of the U.S. Treasury Department in January 1960. The university was classified in October 1970 as an organization that is not a private foundation as defined in Section 509(a) of the IRC. Gifts to the university are thus tax deductible.

### Endowments

Ongoing funding is provided through earnings from the university's endowments. Florida Tech thanks its donors who have endowed scholarships and fellowships to assist students and who have endowed the following funds to support faculty, departments and the university.

- Sarkis Acopian Endowed Professorship in Environmental Education
- College of Aeronautics General Endowment Fund
- Alumni Association Operations Endowment
- Father Douglas F. Bailey, S.D.S., Endowment to Support Catholic Campus Ministry
- Max, Edith and Robert Bisk Distinguished Chair of Business
- Nathan M. Bisk College of Business Endowment
- Blatt Chemistry Seminar Endowment
- College of Engineering Endowment for Academic Programs
- Commitment to Excellence Endowment
- Computer Sciences Department Endowment
- James Constantine College of Aeronautics Endowment
- Construction Industry Advisory Board (CIAB) Endowment
- DECSE Endowment
- Henry L. and Grace Doherty Endowed Visiting Professorship
- Environmental Education Program Endowment
- Faculty Enhancement Scholarship
- FIT Equipment Replacement Fund
- Steve Freeman Nathan M. Bisk College of Business Student Support Endowment
- Friends of the Evans Library (FOEL) Endowment
- H. Seeley and Ruth E. Funk Fund for the Textile Arts
- General Endowment
- Harris Endowed Chair in Assured Information
- Harris Endowed Professorships
- Health First Endowed Chair in Community Health
- Allen S. Henry Professor of Engineering Endowment
- Holzer–Lequear Endowment to support Medical Genetics Research
- Intercollegiate Rowing Program Endowment

- James G. Kennedy Sr. Library Endowment
- Dr. Jerome P. Keuper Endowment
- Edwin A. Link Special Collections Endowment
- Marion Clayton Link Library Information Network (LINK) Endowment
- Kenneth C. Long Unrestricted Endowment
- Robert L. Long Professorship in Ethics (Nathan M. Bisk College of Business)
- Jane Gleason Madry Library Endowment
- Northrop Grumman Student Design Endowment
- Dr. James M. and Sara M. Ortega Professorship in Astronomy
- Physics and Space Sciences Program Endowment
- Eric J. Primavera ASCE Student Chapter Endowment
- Proctor Entrepreneurial Endowment
- Protestant Campus Ministry Endowment
- Jack and Pat Pruitt Endowment
- Psychology Science Endowment
- Dr. Ruth L. Schmidt Library Endowment
- School of Psychology Endowment
- Science and Mathematics Education Graduate Student Travel Fund
- Sant Ram Sharma Endowment in Environmental Chemistry
- SkyCross Laboratory Endowment
- Dent Smith Botanical Garden Fund
- F. Alan Smith Visiting Executive Program (Nathan M. Bisk College of Business)
- Sportfish Research Institute Endowment
- Susan Stackpoole Endowed Fund
- Van Pelt Foundation Research Endowment

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID

All institutional scholarships and grants administered by the Office of Financial Aid are intended for tuition purposes only, unless otherwise specified.

### Undergraduate Students

Most of Florida Tech's full-time Melbourne campus undergraduate students receive some type of financial assistance. The aid may be in the form of a scholarship for academic performance, need-based grants, federal grants, federal loans, work-study, on-campus employment or any combination of these awards (see Office of Student Employment in the *Institution Overview* section for more information on student employment opportunities).

First-year Melbourne campus students with complete admission applications on file by January 15 will automatically be considered for the Florida Tech Scholarship Program with awards of up to \$20,000 annually.

Special consideration is given to qualified first-year students who are enrolled in NCSSSMST high schools, are currently engaged with a FIRST Robotics teams at their high school or are candidates for the Army ROTC scholarships.

The Army ROTC program awards four-, three- and two-year merit-based scholarships to qualified applicants on a competitive basis. These scholarships provide for full tuition and medical fees annually. An additional scholarship benefit is a designated book allowance of \$1,200. Army scholarship winners and all advanced course cadets receive a tax-free subsistence allowance ranging from \$300–500 a month for up to ten months for each year the scholarship is in effect. Scholarships do not pay flight fees. Contact the nearest Army ROTC office for more information.

Once the Office of Financial Aid receives notice of a student's admission, along with the official results of their FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid; available online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov)) application, an award letter is prepared. Award notices are sent to students via their Florida Tech email. The awards are also posted to the student's online account.

### **Major Federal Financial Aid Programs**

The federal financial aid programs listed in this catalog are available to any U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen who is admitted to the university.

**Federal Perkins Loan:** This low-interest (five percent) loan is dependent on availability of funds each year and must be repaid to Florida Tech. This loan accrues no interest while the student attends school or during the nine-month grace period.

**Federal Direct Stafford Loan:** Amounts may vary each year. There are annual maximums dependent on need and the student's grade level (freshman, sophomore, junior, senior). Interest does not accrue on subsidized Stafford loans while the student is in school, during the six-month grace or authorized deferment periods. Students are responsible for all interest that accrues on the unsubsidized Stafford loan while in school, and during the six-month grace period or authorized deferment period. Interest may be deferred.

**Federal Direct Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS):** The Federal Direct PLUS Loan can be borrowed by parents of dependent undergraduate students to help pay for their child's education. The Federal PLUS Loan is not based on financial need. The amount borrowed each year is limited to the cost of attendance less other forms of assistance.

**Federal Work-Study:** This program provides part-time jobs for students who need financial assistance. Jobs are available both on and off campus. Students receive paychecks to help with personal expenses.

**Pell Grants:** This need-based award amount varies and can be granted each year as determined by student's enrollment status (full time, 3/4 time, half time or less than half time).

**Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants:** Grants through this federal program are available to a limited number of students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. Priority is given to students with the greatest need.

### **Florida State Financial Aid Programs**

Florida residency and eligibility for Florida state aid programs are based on state law and administrative rules. Generally, students whose families have been living in Florida for 12 months before the start of the school year are considered residents. The following programs are only available to Florida residents who are citizens or eligible non-citizens of the United States.

**Florida Resident Access Grant (FRAG):** All full-time undergraduate students who meet the Florida residency requirements are eligible to receive this financial assistance from the state. This amount varies from year to year, based on available state funds.

**Florida Student Assistance Grant (FSAG):** Full-time undergraduate students who meet the Florida residency requirements and have extraordinary financial need, are eligible to receive this financial assistance from the state, depending on available funding.

**Florida Academic Scholars Award:** This award is provided to the top academic scholar in each school district and developmental research school.

**Florida Medallion Scholars:** This award is valued at approximately \$2,500 per year.

### **Additional State Financial Aid Programs**

**Florida Prepaid College Plan (FPCP):** Florida Tech is an eligible institution for the FPCP program. Accumulated funds may be applied toward expenses at Florida Tech. Contact the FPCP office at [www.florida529plans.com/Prepaid/index.html](http://www.florida529plans.com/Prepaid/index.html) for further details on disbursement options.

**Delaware, Maryland, Michigan, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island and Vermont Grants:** For information on grant amounts from these states, please contact your state's Department of Higher Education or the Florida Tech financial aid office.

### **Specialty Scholarships**

**Florida Tech Alumni Endorsement Grant:** A graduate of Florida Tech may submit the grant on behalf of a student for \$1,000, renewable annually for up to four years as long as the student is enrolled full-time on the Melbourne campus. A student may receive only one grant.

**Florida Tech Legacy Grant:** Sons and daughters of Florida Tech alumni enrolling in a full-time undergraduate program on the Melbourne campus are eligible for a \$2,500 grant. This award is renewable for up to four years. This award is given in addition to any merit scholarship earned by the student.

**"Keep it in the Family" Grant:** Sisters and brothers of students who are currently enrolled simultaneously on the Melbourne campus as full-time undergraduates are eligible for a \$2,500 grant. This grant is renewable for up to four years and is given in addition to any merit scholarship earned by the student. Both students, enrolled at the same time, will receive this grant.

**Florida Tech Endorsement Grant:** Applicants may receive this grant if they have a graduate of Florida Tech, an EAA member or a member of the Construction Industry Advisory Board (CIAB) submit the grant form on their behalf. It is a \$1,000 grant renewable annually for up to four years. The applicant must be enrolled full time on the Melbourne campus. The application for the grant appears on the admission application and must be submitted by February 1. A student may receive only one endorsement grant.

**Florida Tech Visit Grant:** Students who apply and enroll after a visit to Florida Tech will receive a \$1,000 Visit Grant renewable for four years (a total of \$4,000). The student must be admitted to Florida Tech, a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen and enroll full time as an undergraduate on the Melbourne Campus.

**Florida Tech Transfer Scholarship:** Students may receive up to \$12,000 per year if the student's cumulative GPA is 3.0 or higher and the student has completed 24 transferable semester credit hours at one or more other accredited institutions. This scholarship is for students who have graduated from high school and attended another college or university, and plan full-time attendance in one of the Melbourne campus degree programs. The scholarship is mutually exclusive and cannot be combined with the Florida Tech Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship or other merit scholarships.

**Florida Tech Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship:** Students may receive up to \$13,500 per year if the student applies and is admitted to Florida Tech and was a member of Phi Theta Kappa (PTK). Proof of PTK membership must be submitted with the application. This scholarship is for students who have graduated from high school and attended another college or university, and plan full-time attendance in one of the Melbourne campus degree programs. The scholarship is mutually exclusive and cannot be combined with the Florida Tech Transfer Scholarship.

**Florida Tech Community College Connection/Track Scholarship:** Students enrolled in the Florida Tech Track program with Eastern Florida State College, the Connection program with Valencia Community College, or in a similar program at South Florida Community College, Indian River State College, Broward College or Miami Dade College are eligible for an award on completion of the Associate of Arts degree and subsequent enrollment at Florida Tech.

**Athletics Scholarships:** Florida Tech is a NCAA Division II institution. Individual coaches award Florida Tech athletics scholarships through the athletics department. Florida Tech offers scholarships for men and women in basketball, cross country, golf, rowing, soccer, swimming, tennis and track. Scholarships are also offered in baseball, football and lacrosse for men, and in softball and volleyball for women. Amounts awarded are at the sole discretion of the appropriate coach.

### **Scholarships/Undergraduate Awards**

The following is a list of donated scholarships and is a representative sample of awards that may be available to admitted Melbourne campus students. New students are encouraged to apply for admission before January 15. Early filers will be considered for all types of financial aid administered by Florida Tech.

For more information, contact the Office of Financial Aid, (321) 674-8070.

- Astronaut Scholarship\*
- Balda Family Foundation Scholarships
- Bank of America/Barnett Bank Scholarship\*
- Bank of America/NationsBank/C&S National Bank Scholarship\*
- Barnes & Noble College Bookstores Scholarship\*
- Dr. J. Clayton Baum Scholarship\*
- Francis O. Blume III ROTC Scholarship\*
- Boeing Engineering Scholarship
- Bozik Family Endowment
- Neil Branam-Lefkove Memorial Scholarship\*
- Brevard Scholars Program\*
- Brevard Scholarship in Life Sciences\*
- Anthony J. and Sara Catanese Presidential Scholarship\*

- John F. Calcagni Memorial Scholarship for Nathan M. Bisk College of Business
- Joseph Caruso Family Scholarship\*
- Paul L. Chell Scholarship (COA) in memory of Jerome P. Keuper\*
- Paul L. Chell Scholarship (COE) in memory of Jerome P. Keuper\*
- Chi Phi Scholarship\*
- Dr. Kerry Bruce Clark Memorial Scholarship\*
- Henry Paul Clausen Scholarship\*
- Coca-Cola Scholarship\*
- Wendell H. Colson Scholarship\*
- Don Creech Memorial Scholarship\*
- Melissa Lee Crist Honorary Scholarship (Gift of Thomas E. and Lois R. McNamara)\*
- Delta Sigma Phi Fraternity Scholarship\*
- Dettmer Family Scholarship\*
- Jeffrey Allen Dimond Memorial Scholarship\*
- Marsha A. Duncan Scholarship\*
- Susan Galos Eason Memorial Scholarship\*
- Faculty Scholarship\*
- Phillip W. Farmer Scholarship Program\*
- Flag Officers Leadership ROTC Scholarship\*
- Michael Flammio Scholarship\*
- Florida Tech Alumni Association Scholarship\*
- Warren and Evelyn Foster Scholarship\*
- Charles A. Frueauff Foundation Scholarship\*
- Future Educations of America (FEA) Scholarship
- Walter and Dorothea Gatti Scholarship\*
- General Scholarship\*
- Chris Giddings Memorial Scholarship\*
- W. Lansing and Isabelle Gleason Nathan M. Bisk College of Business Academic Scholarship\*
- Harris Student Scholars in Institute for Assured Information\*
- John Thomas and Martha Hartley Scholarship\*
- Marjorie Hayes Scholarship\*
- Allen S. Henry Scholarship\*
- Allen S. Henry Presidential Award\*
- Bjørnar and Bjørg Hermansen Scholarship\*
- Paul André Hermansen Memorial Scholarship\*
- Llewellyn Hewett Jr. Engineering Scholarship\*
- Dr. Sam Hughes and Mrs. Kate Settle-Hughes Scholarship\*
- Hydro Aluminum Endowment for the College of Engineering\*
- Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida (ICUF) Scholarships (see below)
- Indiafest Brevard Scholarship\*
- International Aerospace Lightning Conference (IALC) Scholarship\*
- George W. Jenkins Jr. Scholarship\*
- Philip and Eloise Kalker Family Scholarship\*
- Dr. V. Lakshminantham Scholarship in Mathematical Sciences\*

- Bryan J. LaRose Memorial Scholarship\*
- Legacy Soccer/Lever Brothers Scholarship\*
- Local 810–Local 875/Hirsch Memorial Scholarship\*
- T. Roger Manley Scholarship\*
- Leo A. Marin Memorial Scholarship\*
- Thomas E. and Lois R. McNamara Scholarship\*
- Richard and Teresa McNeight Endowed Fellowship
- McNeight Family Scholarship\*
- Christine Antoinette Mead Athletic Scholarship\*
- MAE (Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering) Scholarship
- Herman Kessler Moore, M.D. Scholarship\*
- JoAnn Morgan Women in Engineering Scholarship Endowment
- Bill Morris Advanced Flight Scholarship\*
- National Defense Transportation Association (NDTA) Space Coast Chapter Scholarship\*
- Christopher Sherman Neese Memorial Scholarship\*
- Northrop Grumman Scholarship in Engineering Studies\*
- Northrop Grumman/George M. Skurla Engineering Scholarship\*
- NorthStar Capital Management Scholarship\*
- Numerical Control Society Scholarship\*
- Dr. Walter M. Nunn Jr. Memorial Scholarship for Electromagnetics\*
- Dr. James M. and Sara M. Ortega Scholarship in Astronomy
- Ravindran Palaniyandi, M.D. and Ambika Ravindran Scholarship\*
- Capt. Joseph Brayton Perkins Memorial Scholarship\*
- Steven Petrosky Memorial Scholarship\*
- Phebus Family Scholarship\*
- Dr. James G. Potter Scholarship in Physics/Space Sciences\*
- Kelly Potter Memorial Aviation Scholarship
- William and Wendy Potter Nathan M. Bisk College of Business Scholarship\*
- Marion and Eric Preece Scholarship\*
- President's Scholars Fund\*
- Thomas C. Pridmore College of Engineering Scholarship\*
- Kenneth P. Revay Class of 1982 Scholarship in Mechanical Engineering\*
- Chadley M. Rhodes Memorial Scholarship\*
- Dr. Anne P. Rowe Scholarship\*
- Michael and Patricia Scafati Scholarship\*
- Robert A. Schilling/Paravant Computer Systems Scholarship\*
- Karl and Ingeborg Sandler Scholarship\*
- Jeff Simonds Memorial Fund\*
- Shirley Mataxis Slack Engineering Scholarship for Women Athletes\*
- Software Engineering Scholarship\*
- Squamish Scholarship\*
- SunTrust/Reliance Bank/Huntington National Bank Scholarship\*
- SunTrust Bank Scholarship\*
- David Byron Thompson II Memorial Scholarship\*
- Wachovia Corporation/First Union National Bank Scholarship\*
- Dr. Frank M. Webbe Psychology Scholarship\*

- Dr. Gary N. Wells Biology Scholarship\*
- Lettie Pate Whitehead Scholarship
- Walter D. and Paula LeCler Wood Scholarship\*
- Marvin Yarosh and Jack Wiles Scholarship\*
- Martin Zung Memorial Chemistry Award\*
- Jonathan B. Zung Family Scholarship Endowment\*

\* indicates endowed scholarship

### Independent Colleges and Universities of Florida (ICUF) Scholarships

Awarded in conjunction with sponsoring companies.

- ICUF 1. Ethics in Business Scholarship
- ICUF 2. Presidential Access Scholarship
- ICUF 3. United Parcel Service (UPS) Scholarship

## Graduate Students

### **Assistantships and Scholarships**

Graduate assistantships involve a stipend, tuition waiver or both, and are awarded to well-qualified master's and doctoral students on the Melbourne campus. Awards are normally made on a year-to-year basis. However, not all students receive assistantships, and partial assistantships (such as tuition waiver only) may also be offered. International students are eligible for graduate assistantships in some academic units. In addition to specific academic unit requirements, any student whose home language is not English, whether or not the student has graduated from an English speaking, post-secondary institution, must abide by all Florida Tech policies regarding English language proficiency found in "English and Languages" under the School of Arts and Communication in the College of Psychology and Liberal Arts in the *Degree Programs* section.

Award of a teaching assistantship requires satisfactory completion of the Teaching Assistant Seminar, generally offered twice each year at the start of the fall and spring semesters. There is no fee for enrollment in this three-day seminar, which is open to graduate students recommended by their academic unit heads, as well as new teaching assistants, who are required to attend.

Teaching assistants must be formally evaluated in writing by their supervisors. These evaluations are required for reappointment. The assistantship application deadline is January 15 for the fall semester. The application should be directed to the Office of Graduate Admissions.

### **Federal Assistance**

A graduate student must be enrolled half-time as a regular student in a degree program and must be a U.S. citizen or an eligible noncitizen to qualify for federal financial aid.

Although applications are accepted throughout the year, graduate students are encouraged to file before March 20 to ensure timely processing.

Students must reapply each year and maintain satisfactory academic progress as defined by the financial aid office to continue receiving federal assistance.

**Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Student Loan:** Students are responsible for all interest that accrues on the unsubsidized Stafford loan while in school, but payment is not required during this time.

**Federal Direct Graduate PLUS Loan:** A federal loan program for credit-worthy graduate students, intended to supplement the Federal Stafford Loan. A credit-worthy graduate student may borrow the complete cost of attendance minus other financial aid. The interest rate is fixed annually at the 10-year Treasury Note Index plus 4.6 percent. Payments can be deferred till after graduation, but interest accrues while the student is in school. Graduate students must be U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens to be eligible. Students must enroll for a minimum of five credit hours per semester to be eligible (at least half-time).

### **Fellowships/Graduate Awards**

The following is a list of donated scholarships and is a representative sample of awards that may be available to admitted students. New students are encouraged to apply for admission before January 15. Early applicants will be considered for all types of financial aid administered by Florida Tech.

For more information, contact the Office of Financial Aid, (321) 674-8070.

- A.C. Bagtzoglou Civil Engineering Fellowship Endowment\*
- Dr. Juanita Neal Baker Psychology Fellowship\*
- Civil Alumni Recruitment Endowment (CARE)
- David L. and Theresa G. Clayton Fellowship in Marine and Environmental Systems\*
- Deering–Irlandi Fellowship Fund\*
- Harbor City Volunteer Ambulance Squad Endowment
- Dr. Leonard D. Healy Graduate Scholarship
- Link Foundation Ocean Engineering Fellowship\*
- Dr. James M. and Sara M. Ortega Fellowship in Astronomy\*
- Alan Edwin Paltzik Fellowship\*
- Dr. Carol L. Philpot Fellowship in Family Psychology\*
- Barbara A. and William G. Roy Fellowship in Management Studies
- Save Our Bays, Air and Canals/Waterways Inc. (SOBAC) Fellowship\*
- Major Mathew Earl Schram ALMC-LEDC/FT Graduate Fellowship\*
- Mrs. Krishna Devi Sharma Fellowship Endowment
- Gertrude E. Skelly Fellowship in Marine and Environmental Systems\*
- Edward W. Snowdon and Lee Hill Snowdon Fellowship in Marine and Environmental Studies\*
- Admiral O.D. Waters Graduate Fellowship (DMES)\*
- John M. Williams Fellowship in DMES\*
- Dr. Elizabeth B. Wolf-Corman Fellowship in Psychology\*

\*indicates endowed fellowship

## **Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid Recipients**

### **All Students**

The academic records of all students admitted to Florida Tech for the first time will be considered sufficient to allow them to apply for financial aid. To remain eligible to receive financial aid, continuing students must meet the following satisfactory academic progress standards instituted by the university in accordance with federal law.

Florida Tech applies standards equally between undergraduate and graduate students, in all academic programs.

Students enrolled on a semester-basis are assessed after each semester and may continue to receive financial aid for one additional semester after they are placed in a warning status.

Students enrolled in eight-week terms are assessed annually and may be declared ineligible for financial aid immediately (no warning status). Assessment is based only on terms during which the student is registered. Students who withdraw from the university without official notice are assessed at the end of the withdrawal term.

Students declared ineligible may appeal the decision under certain circumstances. If the appeal is approved, the student may continue to receive financial aid during probationary standing.

### **Minimum Academic Progress Measures**

**Grade point average (GPA):** Undergraduate students are expected to achieve and maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher. Graduate students are expected to achieve and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher. This GPA is calculated in accordance with the guidelines contained in this catalog.

**Hours completed:** All students are expected to satisfactorily complete 75 percent of their attempted coursework. Courses with grades of F, I, U, AU or W are attempted courses, but are not satisfactorily completed for the semester or term.

**Maximum time limits:** All students are expected to complete their degree program within 150 percent of the required credit hours. Undergraduate students are generally expected to complete their degree within 180 credit hours attempted including transfer credits earned at other institutions. Students enrolled in master's degree programs are generally expected to complete their degree within 80 credit hours attempted; doctoral students, 120 credit hours attempted. An exception is made for doctoral students enrolled in the clinical psychology program, where 160 credit hours are allowed.

### **Appeals**

Appeals to financial aid decisions may be made under certain circumstances. These circumstances may include sudden, severe, illness; serious automobile or other accident; family tragedy or loss of a loved one; or another circumstance not listed here. It is the student's responsibility to provide details with dates, forms or other paperwork, or any other information requested by the Office of Financial Aid in order to review the appeal.

Once the appeal is reviewed, the student is informed of the decision through their Florida Tech email account. Any approved appeal will necessitate the student adhering to a prescribed program plan during the probationary period. A student who declines to accept the prescribed academic plan and is in good academic standing may continue without financial aid.

Students are assessed at the end of each term while in probationary standing and are removed from probationary standing when the minimum academic progress standards for financial aid recipients listed above are met.



## TUITION AND FEES

Tuition and other charges for 2014–2015 will be finalized and approved by the university's board of trustees in January 2014, and will be available thereafter at [www.fit.edu/registrar/registration/tuitionchrgs.php](http://www.fit.edu/registrar/registration/tuitionchrgs.php). Tuition and other charges may also be obtained by contacting the Office of Student Financial Services.

Tuition for full-time Melbourne campus undergraduate students (12–19 credit hours) is charged on a flat rate by semester basis. Flat rate by semester tuition rates apply to the fall and spring semesters only. Melbourne campus undergraduate students registering for more than 19 semester credit hours pay per credit hour for the excess credit hours in addition to the semester flat rate. Summer tuition and tuition for part-time undergraduate students and all graduate students, except those seeking the Psy.D. degree, is charged on a credit hour basis.

Florida Tech University Online and extended studies students pay tuition on a per-credit-hour basis.

For students enrolled in flight courses, flight fees are charged in addition to tuition, through deposits made to the flight fees portion of the student's Panther card account. Flight training in all ratings is also offered to those who desire to proceed at an accelerated or slower pace relative to the AVF sequence. For information on courses and prices, please contact FIT Aviation LLC, 801 Harry Goode Way, Melbourne, Florida 32901.

### Payment Policies

Students are assessed tuition and fees based on the locations and programs in which they are enrolled and the degrees being pursued. Students enrolled and pursuing degrees on the Melbourne campus are assessed the Melbourne campus tuition and fees.

Students enrolled and pursuing degrees through extended studies are assessed extended studies tuition and fees.

Students enrolled in programs and pursuing degrees through Florida Tech University Online are assessed the tuition and fees approved by the partnership.

In determining the amount due each semester, students may subtract any scholarships, loans or grants that are paid through financial aid to the university. Students may also calculate other payment arrangements such as third party billing, corporate deferral, or Panther Payment Plan under which payments are either made directly to the university by a sponsor or organization; or according to installment or delayed payments as authorized by Florida Tech's Student Financial Services. The student is responsible for submitting all necessary paperwork or applications required by their payment option and meeting all conditions on time.

All expenses including tuition, fees, room and board, must be paid on or before the date shown in the academic calendar appropriate to the student's admission status online at [www.fit.edu](http://www.fit.edu) or in the payment and fees policy at [www.fit.edu/registrar/registration/paymentpolicy.php](http://www.fit.edu/registrar/registration/paymentpolicy.php) each semester. Payments should be made online using the TRACKS account username and password established for each student after receipt of deposit and confirmation of intent to attend. Payments sent by mail should be mailed at least 10 days in advance of the payment due date to assure receipt by the payment deadline. Additional information regarding the university's payment policy for Melbourne campus students can be found online or in the printed *Schedule of Classes* each semester. Payments should be addressed to Florida

Institute of Technology, Office of the Controller, Attention: Student Accounting, 150 W. University Blvd., Melbourne, FL 32901-6975.

### Student Accident and Health Insurance

For academic year 2014–2015, Florida Tech's Melbourne campus student health insurance coverage begins Sunday, August 10, 2014, and ends Sunday, August 9, 2015.

Domestic students who are enrolled for six or more credit hours may enroll in the university-sponsored student health insurance plan or waive this charge by showing proof of coverage under a parent's/guardian's or third-party accident and health insurance program from an employer or sponsor, etc. The waiver requires completing the waiver portion of the Student Health Insurance Enrollment and Waiver form. The completed Student Health Insurance Enrollment and Waiver form must be submitted to the campus services office no later than 5 p.m. on the Friday ending the second official week of the semester.

The health insurance requirement is waived for students who complete waiver forms and provide proof of insurance. The waiver is in effect while the student maintains continuous enrollment at Florida Tech. In case of a change in personal insurance coverage, however, the campus services office must be notified immediately, and it will be necessary to either provide new proof of insurance or enroll in the Florida Tech insurance plan.

In all cases, full-time students (see "General Student Information" in the *Academic Overview* section for definition) who fail to submit the required documentation by the dates indicated are automatically billed and enrolled for student health insurance and are obligated for the entire academic year or any portion remaining at the time of registration.

Students seeking to enroll after the open enrollment period must provide documentation of involuntary termination of previous health insurance coverage.

International students should note there is no socialized or national system of health care in the United States and medical treatment is expensive. All Florida Tech students are required to have appropriate medical insurance coverage. As part of the tuition and fees, students will be charged for student health insurance. This means all students will automatically be covered through Florida Tech's student health insurance plan.

It is MANDATORY for all international students to be covered by the university's health insurance plan. Exceptions may be granted only if the student has an insurance plan that meets very strict requirements to qualify for the waiver. Students may request a waiver of this fee by completing and submitting a form to the Business and Retail Operations Office. Waiver forms are available from this office and the campus services office. Florida Tech will not accept coverage by an insurance company outside the United States. Before enrolling for coverage in an insurance plan, please check with the Business and Retail Operations Office to determine if it meets the waiver requirements. Waiver submission deadlines are the same as those for domestic students.

Full-time, degree-seeking domestic and all international students who are married or single parents, and who have one or more children living full time with them, may purchase health insurance for these dependents by completing the appropriate form at the campus services office, and paying for the additional insurance at the student financial services office.

The student health insurance fee is refundable if the student pays for the coverage and subsequently does not enroll at Florida Tech.

## Veterans Accounts and Benefits

With the exception of the Veterans Retraining Assistance Program (VRAP), Florida Tech accepts all veteran education benefits including the Post 9/11–Chapter 33 GI Bill and participates in the Yellow Ribbon Program.

Veterans who receive allowances directly from the government are responsible for paying their fees and charges on the same basis as other students.

## Satisfactory Progress Standards

Students receiving VA benefits are required to make satisfactory progress in their degree programs. All Florida Tech students are required to meet the academic standards and requirements as noted here.

Florida Tech has an academic progress policy that allows for a period of academic probation before termination for unsatisfactory progress (academic suspension) and promptly notifies VA when a student receiving VA education benefits is placed on academic probation.

The law requires educational assistance benefits to veterans and other eligible persons be discontinued when a student ceases to make satisfactory progress toward completion of his or her degree. Benefits can be resumed if the student re-enrolls at Florida Tech in the same program. In other cases, benefits cannot be resumed unless VA finds the cause of the unsatisfactory attendance, conduct or progress has been removed and the program of education or training to be pursued by the student is suitable to his or her aptitudes, interests, and abilities.

To initiate action by VA to determine whether further payments of VA educational assistance allowance should be authorized, the student must submit a specific request for resumption of VA benefits following an interruption due to unsatisfactory progress or conduct.

After VA termination, an appeal may be made to the VA for resumption of benefits. Based in part on the university's recommendation, the VA will determine whether or not to resume the payment of education benefits to the student.

## Melbourne Campus Students

Veterans benefits for Melbourne campus students are administered by the Office of Veterans Affairs, located in the financial aid office. Veterans and their dependents eligible to receive VA education benefits should contact this office after completing admission requirements.

For the purpose of certification of Melbourne campus students receiving VA benefits, the following credit hour standards are used:

16-WEEK TERMS	UNDERGRADUATE	GRADUATE	
Full time	12	9	
3/4 time	9–11	6–8	
1/2 time	6–8	5	
More than 1/4 time, less than 1/2 time	4–5	3–4	
1/4 time or less	1–3	1–2	
SUMMER, 6-, 8-, 9- AND 11-WEEK TERMS*	6-WEEK	8-, 9-WEEK	11-WEEK
Full time	4	6	8
3/4 time	3	4	6
1/2 time	2	3	4

\*Applies to both graduate and undergraduate Melbourne campus students.

## Extended Studies Students

Veterans benefits are administered by the Office of Veterans Affairs for each campus site. Veterans and their dependents eligible to receive VA education benefits should contact the appropriate office after completing admission requirements.

For the purpose of certification of students receiving VA benefits, the 16-week graduate chart under “Melbourne Campus Students” applies.

## Florida Tech University Online Students

Veterans benefits for Florida Tech University Online students and their dependents eligible to receive VA education benefits should contact the military and veterans affairs coordinator at (321) 674-8204 or email to uavaa@fit.edu.

For the purpose of certification of Florida Tech University Online students receiving VA benefits, the following credit hour standards are used:

STATUS	UNDERGRADUATE	GRADUATE
Full time	6	6
3/4 time	4	N/A
1/2 time	3	3
1/4 time	1	N/A

## Housing and Board

Florida Tech has instituted an educationally based policy requiring all first-time full-time Melbourne campus students to reside in university residence halls and participate in one of the meal plans for two years.

All full-time Melbourne campus undergraduate students entering college for the first time are required to live on campus and enroll in a university meal plan for both years of residency.

A housing deposit must be on file in the student's account before the student receives a housing assignment and remain on file for as long as the student lives in university housing. The deposit is not covered by any scholarship or financial aid and cannot be waived. It is refundable, minus any outstanding university charges, provided the terms and conditions of the housing agreement are fulfilled.

Students who sign Florida Tech Housing and Meal Plan Contracts are obligated for the entire academic year. All university housing contracts are for the full academic year. Neither buyouts nor substitutions are allowed. Students cannot cancel their housing and meal plan contracts after the deadline dates as outlined on the Housing and Meal Plan Contract.

First- and second-year, and new transfer students who withdraw before the start of the fall semester must notify the campus services office in writing, no later than July 1, if they want to have their housing deposits refunded. Students not attending or returning spring semester must notify the campus services office in writing, no later than December 1, if they want to receive a refund.

Upper-division students who want to change the meal plan portion of their contracts must submit a written request to the campus services office. Deadline dates are outlined on the Housing and Meal Plan Contract.

Changing meal plans after the cutoff dates is not permitted except for non-enrollment, official withdrawal, graduation or dismissal from school for the remainder of the academic year. However, a student may opt to increase a meal plan or add Flex Credits at any time.

## **Residence Halls**

Students desiring a specific housing assignment may submit requests to the campus services office. Requests for room assignments are honored on a first-come, first-served, space-available basis. Campus services makes every attempt to grant requests for assignment to certain rooms and roommates. However, the university does not guarantee assignment to a specific type of accommodation, building, room or roommate. In all cases, students are billed based on the number of occupants registered for the room (double, single, etc.).

Because of the high demand for on-campus housing, the university reserves the right to place three students in any residence hall room. If the university exercises this option during the semester, the room occupants receive a prorated adjustment for the semester based on the number of days that triple occupancy occurred.

**Brownlie Hall:** Houses transfer, upper-division and graduate students. Each room has a private bathroom. All rooms feature built-in desks, closets, drawers and extra-long twin beds. Each room features two connections to the campus fiber-optic network, free cable TV and a microfridge.

**Columbia Village:** Features four-bedroom, fully furnished suites with efficiency kitchens. Four students are assigned to each suite.

**Evans Hall:** Houses transfer, upper-division and graduate students on the third and fourth floors. All rooms either have a private bathroom or are connected by a bathroom. All rooms feature built-in desks, closets, drawers, wall-to-wall carpeting and extra-long twin beds. Each room features two connections to the campus fiber-optic network, free cable TV and a microfridge.

**Harris Village Suites:** Features one-, two- and four-bedroom, fully furnished suites with full kitchens (refrigerator, range and dishwasher). Occupancy ranges from one to four students per suite, depending on the unit size.

**Mary Star of the Sea – Newman Hall:** Is an all faith based residence hall with apartment-style living for 148 students. The furnished one-, two- or four-bedroom apartments create an environment to encourage students to grow in their faith while pursuing academic excellence. They feature fully appointed kitchens, individual bedrooms, bathrooms with shower or bathtub, full-size beds, and internet and basic cable service.

**Panther Bay Apartments:** Houses international FIT Aviation pilots and Greek life students. The village features five-bedroom apartments, each with a private bathroom, fully appointed kitchen, living room, dinette and laundry room. The apartment complex features a clubhouse with a large meeting room, computer lab, swimming pool, and basketball and volleyball courts.

**The Quad:** Includes Campbell, Shaw, Grissom and Wood halls, traditional-style residence halls with community baths and a shared common building layout. Houses both upperclassmen and freshmen. All rooms are spacious with built-in desks, closets, drawers and extra-long twin beds. All rooms feature two connections to the campus fiber-optic network, free cable TV and a microfridge.

**Roberts Hall:** Houses only freshmen and is the largest residence facility on campus. A traditional-style residence hall, it features community bathrooms. All rooms are bright and spacious with built-in desks, closets, drawers and extra-long twin beds. Each room features two connections to the campus fiber-optic network, free cable TV and a microfridge.

**Southgate Apartments:** Feature studios and, one-, two- and three-bedroom apartments, and are reserved for students with 24 or more earned credit hours. Occupancy ranges from one to four students per apartment, depending on the unit size.

## **Meal Plans**

Meal plans are offered by the university to make access to food service convenient and cost-effective, using the student ID card as the access card. Meal plans are contracted with individual students and the benefits are not transferable. All plans are contracted for the entire academic year. Meal plans consist of two major components:

**Meal Credits:** Used for entry into Panther Dining Hall, our “all you care to eat” dining room. As the meal credits are used, the balance available declines until it reaches zero or is reset for the following week.

**Flex Credits:** Allows the meal plan holder to access goods and services from any dining location, including vending machines, pizza delivery and Groceries4U. Flex Credits represent available access and have no residual cash value. Flex Credits balances carry forward from fall semester to spring semester. Any balance remaining at the end of spring semester is forfeited.

# ACADEMIC OVERVIEW

## GENERAL STUDENT INFORMATION

### Registration

Students must be properly registered and have their tuition and fees paid for all courses they are attending. No student shall be permitted to attend a class without processing a registration form, regardless of whether that class is being taken for credit, audit or continuing education units (CEU).

### Melbourne Campus and Extended Studies

Access Florida Tech is the online portal that enables enrolled students at Florida Tech to register for classes, make schedule changes, and access and print their academic and personal information. Students may view and print course descriptions, semester class schedules, address and telephone information, all grades to date and a financial account summary by term, in addition to making payments. Access Florida Tech can be found via the Florida Tech home page at [www.fit.edu](http://www.fit.edu). Obtaining access to student-specific information online requires a TRACKS account username and password assigned to students by the institution.

### Florida Tech University Online

Registering before admission allows students to begin classes while gathering all application components. Students are required to complete the online application and submit the required documents including a complete academic history. Students may register for up to two consecutive 8-week terms before being fully admitted.

Registering before admission and pending formal acceptance requires a determination of a high probability of eventual acceptance into the program applied for and that registration before admission is in the best interest of both the academic unit and the student.

Students who register before admission are not eligible to receive federal student financial aid until fully admitted to the university. Such registration requires a preliminary review of written documentation from the degree-granting institution (not necessarily official) showing previous academic courses taken, grades received and degrees awarded. In the event that applicants are denied admission while enrolled, they will be given the option of either withdrawing with full tuition refund or completing the courses underway. If the applicant completes one or more courses before being denied admission or completes a course for any other reason, he or she will not be given the option of withdrawing or receiving a tuition refund after completing the course.

### Definition of Full Time/Part Time

#### Melbourne Campus

A Melbourne campus undergraduate student is considered full time each term if he or she is enrolled for 12 or more credits, half-time for six to 11 credits and less than half-time for one to five credits. A graduate student is considered full time when enrolled for nine or more credits, half-time with five to eight credits and less than half-time with one to four credits. See “Veterans Accounts

and Benefits” for credit hour standards used for certification of students receiving veterans education benefits.

### Florida Tech University Online

For the purposes of reporting and financial aid, Florida Tech University Online students are considered full time if enrolled for six credits, half-time for three credits and less than half-time for fewer than three credits per term.

Florida Tech University Online undergraduate students are strongly encouraged to limit their enrollment to two courses per 8-week term. An additional class may be requested for a maximum course load of nine credit hours per term by contacting their enrollment advisor or program coordinator.

### Extended Studies

The graduate student policy above under “Melbourne Campus” applies equally to extended studies students.

### English Language Proficiency

#### All Students/Campuses

English language proficiency is required of all students whose home language is not English and who are taking academic courses at Florida Tech.

See “English and Languages” in the School of Arts and Communication under the College of Psychology and Liberal Arts in the *Degree Programs* section for information on acceptable proof of English proficiency, the availability of TOEFL examinations online and on campus, and help with English proficiency provided by Florida Tech to students whose home language is not English.

#### Demonstrating English Proficiency

English language proficiency is not required for admission, but enrollment in academic courses will be limited for all whose home language is not English until proficiency can be demonstrated. Florida Tech University Online students must provide proof of English language proficiency before attending courses. See “English and Languages” under the School of Arts and Communication in the College of Psychology and Liberal Arts for more information, along with references to the Florida Tech courses available to help establish proficiency.

### Student Advising

Each student who enters the university with less than 30 earned credit hours is assigned an advisor or student transfer success coordinator in the First-Year Experience office. Assistance is provided beginning with their deposit-paid date and serves as their primary advisor for the first academic year. The student transitions to the faculty advisor in his or her major academic unit at the end of two completed semesters. All other students proceed directly to advisement in their academic unit.

The academic advisor monitors the student’s academic progress toward a degree. A conference is held with each student before registration to ensure courses are scheduled in proper succession, all relevant academic policies are adhered to and the schedule best serves the academic needs of the student. Once arranged, scheduled courses for undergraduates cannot be changed without the academic advisor’s written permission, except for changes between sections of the same course before the end of the first week of class. The academic advisor

is available throughout the academic year for consultation by appointment, and students are strongly encouraged to seek the counsel of their academic advisor in other matters beyond registration and schedule changes.

Florida Tech University Online students are advised by the online coordinator or academic program chair of their major.

Extended studies students should contact their program chair or the site director at their location for advising issues.

## Transcripts

All courses taken at Florida Tech are indicated in chronological order on the student's academic transcript. A request for a transcript may be made in writing to the Office of the Registrar, Records Unit, with the appropriate fee enclosed, by logging in to Access Florida Tech or by fax to (321) 674-7827. Students with holds on their accounts will not be able to order transcripts online.

## Grade Point Average (GPA)

A student's academic standing is expressed by the cumulative GPA, determined by dividing the total number of grade points earned at Florida Tech by the total number of credit hours attempted. The number of grade points for each course is the product of the credit hours for the course, and A = 4, B = 3, C = 2, D = 1, F = 0. Plus and minus grades (e.g., B+) are not used at Florida Tech. The GPA is truncated at three digits. In the case of multiple degrees earned as a graduate student, the transcript reports both an overall GPA for all courses taken and program GPAs based on courses that apply to each degree.

Undergraduate and graduate GPAs are never combined. An undergraduate student who takes a graduate course and wishes it to be included on his or her undergraduate transcript must submit a written request to the registrar's office. Once the graduate course has been included on the undergraduate transcript it cannot be used toward fulfillment of the requirements of any graduate degree, except in the case of students participating in an accelerated master's program. Accelerated or fast track programs are not available in all majors or colleges.

## Notification of Grades

At the end of each semester (or 8-week term for Florida Tech University Online students), the registrar's office notifies enrolled students of grades earned by posting them to the student's online record. These grades become a part of the official student permanent record and are not subject to change, except on authorization from the instructor, academic unit head and respective dean.

## Melbourne Campus

During the ninth week of classes, Melbourne campus students not making satisfactory progress in 1000- and 2000-level courses are notified of their status.

## Florida Tech University Online

Florida Tech University Online students receive an electronic communication if their progress is unacceptable.

## Incomplete Work

An I is given when a course cannot be completed because of circumstances beyond the student's control. The I indicates the coursework is qualitatively satisfactory and there is a reasonable expectancy that completion of the remaining work would result in a passing grade. The instructor must provide a statement of the work to be completed to the

head of the academic unit. The student must complete the work at the earliest possible time but before the beginning of the seventh week of the following semester (fourth week for Florida Tech University Online), unless an earlier deadline is established at the time the I is recorded and the student is notified of this fact. Incomplete grades from the spring semester automatically become an F after the sixth week of the following fall semester.

A waiver of the six-week time limitation requires written permission of the cognizant dean. The I will automatically become an F in the seventh week (fifth week for Florida Tech University Online) unless an approved waiver with a satisfactory completion date has been received by the registrar's office.

College of Aeronautics flight courses (AVF) are exempt from the six-week time limit. Flight courses still carrying an I after one calendar year will automatically become an F unless a waiver stating a satisfactory completion date signed by the director of FIT Aviation and approved by the dean of the college has been received by the registrar's office.

## Petition to Graduate

### Melbourne Campus and Extended Studies Students

A student planning to receive any degree must file a Petition to Graduate no later than the date shown in the academic calendar appropriate to their admission status (Melbourne campus or extended studies). Students filing petitions after the due date are subject to a late fee and may not be able to graduate as planned because of insufficient time to verify completion of requirements. Petitions are available online ([www.fit.edu/registrar/forms](http://www.fit.edu/registrar/forms)), from the registrar's office, respective academic unit or extended studies site. A petition to graduate must be accompanied by a degree/program plan signed by the academic unit.

### Florida Tech University Online Students

A Florida Tech University Online student planning to receive any degree must file a Petition to Graduate on their online account no later than the date shown in the academic calendar appropriate to online programs. Online students are not permitted to file late petitions. Any documents submitted after the deadline will automatically be processed for the next 8-week term for graduation purposes.

## Drop/Withdrawal Policy

Students are responsible for maintaining written evidence of all drops/withdrawals. Telephone and email drops/withdrawals will not be accepted. Failure to attend classes or verbal notification to instructors does not constitute an official drop or withdrawal. Students who drop or withdraw without filing the proper form will receive a failing grade of F.

### Melbourne Campus and Extended Studies Students

To add or drop a course, or withdraw from the university, a student must complete a Change in Registration Status form. Melbourne campus students withdrawing from the university are asked to complete a withdrawal survey in the Registration Center. Extended studies students are asked to complete the survey in the student's site office.

Failure to attend classes or verbal notification to instructors does not constitute an official drop or withdrawal. Students who drop or withdraw without filing the proper form will receive a failing grade of F. When a Melbourne campus or extended studies student drops a

course during the first two weeks of class (except in a summer term) the course will not appear on the permanent academic record.

After this date, a W will appear on the permanent record for each dropped course. The W is not used in the computation of the semester and cumulative grade point average. The last day to drop a course without receiving a failing grade is published in the academic calendar.

### **Florida Tech University Online Students**

Students must withdraw through Access Florida Tech. Students can drop a course through the end of the first week of classes without receiving a grade of W. From the end of the first week through the end of the sixth week, a grade of W will be assigned. That grade will be reflected on their transcript, but not calculated into a grade point average. Withdrawals after week six will result in the grade earned in the class. To initiate a withdrawal from an online class, students must log into Access Florida Tech.

Withdrawals during week one are considered drops. A grade of W is not added to the transcript. Florida Tech University Online students can drop a course through the end of the first week of classes without receiving a grade of W.

If a Florida Tech University Online undergraduate student withdraws from Mastering eLearning (ASC 1006), a graded degree requirement for all Florida Tech University Online undergraduate degree programs, they will be required to register for it the next term they take courses. After three course withdrawals, a student will be placed in the lowest level mathematics and communication courses, usually determined by the diagnostic assessments from ASC 1006.

### **Readmission Policy**

A student must apply for readmission if he or she has been away from the university for two years, or four or more consecutive full-length semesters (12 or more 8-week terms for Florida Tech University Online students and excluding Melbourne campus and extended studies summer terms) or who has attended another institution during an absence from the university. If readmission is approved, the degree requirements in place at the time of readmission, or later with academic approval, must be met. A student is not considered absent from the university during a period of study at another institution if a Request to Study at Another Institution form was submitted and approved before enrollment for the other institution's courses. A student who has been away from the campus for less than four semesters (12 8-week terms for Florida Tech University Online students) and who has not attended any other college or university may register for class without filing an application for readmission.

A student who leaves the university for military service will be readmitted with the same academic status he or she had when last in attendance at Florida Tech. This rule is binding as long as the student's length of absence from the institution has not exceeded five years.

For students attending under the Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC) Degree Network System (DNS), breaks-in-attendance of two years or fewer will not invalidate the DNS Student Agreement, nor will the student's activity be defined by taking courses exclusively at the home college.

Appeal procedures for students who have been academically dismissed and seek reinstatement are described under "Probation and Dismissal" in this section.

### **Course Numbers Defined**

A Florida Tech course number consists of three subject code letters followed by a four-digit number. Numbers beginning with 0 are developmental in nature and do not count toward a degree. Numbers beginning with 1, 2, 3 and 4 indicate undergraduate courses, and those beginning with 5 and 6 indicate graduate courses. Graduate students may take 3000- and 4000-level courses, subject to limitations and restrictions delineated in graduate policy. 5000-level courses are intended for master's and doctoral students. The 6000 series course are restricted to graduate students only.

### **Credit Hours Defined**

The credit-hour value of each course normally represents the number of hours in lecture per week during a full-length semester. Because there are exceptions to this general rule, particularly for laboratory periods, students should consult the *Course Descriptions* section for the credit value of specific courses.

### **Course Cancellation/Schedule Changes**

The university reserves the right to cancel classes for which there is insufficient enrollment, to close a class when the enrollment limit in that class is reached and to make schedule changes as necessary, including changes in time, days, credit or instructor. The university takes the needs of students into account and schedule changes are made only when unavoidable.

### **Course Loads**

#### ***All Students/Melbourne Campus***

Students may register for a maximum of 21 semester credit hours for any fall or spring semester and 13 semester credit hours for any summer term. Registration in excess of that described above requires prior written permission of the dean of the appropriate college.

### **Course Substitution**

Course substitutions or any other deviation from the stated requirements of a degree offered at Florida Tech must have the written approval of the student's academic program chair or academic advisor and the academic unit head.

### **Continuing Education**

A continuing education (CE) student is defined as one who is not seeking a degree from Florida Tech. CE students will customarily enroll for courses on the basis of receiving continuing education units (CEUs), rather than graduate or undergraduate credit. The CEU is a nationally recognized unit that indicates successful participation in a qualified program of continuing education. It is defined as 10 contact hours of participation in an organized educational experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction and qualified instruction.

Students enrolled for CEUs in courses that are being offered for academic credit are required to do all homework, outside reading assignments, term papers or special assignments and to attend at least 90 percent of the class sessions, but they are not required to take mid-term or final examinations.

In some situations, the CE student may want or need to receive credit rather than CEUs, and this alternative is allowable. Students enrolled for credit, whether degree-seeking or not, must take all examinations in addition to completing all course assignments. Students may switch from CEU to credit or vice versa, any time before the end of the first week of classes.

A CE student may not enroll in any course, either for credit or for CEUs, without the approval of the Academic Support Center and head of the academic unit offering the course. This approval will be based on a review of the student's previous preparation and qualifications, an assessment that the student is capable of completing all course assignments (homework, reading, term papers, etc.) and may also take into consideration the effect of enrollment of CE students on the course and/or academic program. Such approval will be sought and given on a course-by-course basis, and may be withheld at the academic unit head's discretion.

A CE student may seek admission to a degree program through the normal admission process. If a CE student subsequently decides to pursue either an undergraduate or graduate degree at Florida Tech and is accepted into that degree program, a maximum of 12 semester credit hours earned as a CE student may be applied toward the degree, provided the coursework is academically appropriate.

## Directed Study

### *Melbourne Campus or Extended Studies*

Directed study is a means of allowing a student to register for a course during a semester when it is not included in the online or printed *Schedule of Classes*. To enroll in a directed-study course, a Request for Directed Study Course form should be initiated and approved according to form instructions. Approval is at the discretion of the academic unit head or program chair responsible for the course, and normally requires evidence of a compelling need by the student. The student should submit the approved form to the Registration Center during normal registration hours. The tuition rate for a directed-study course is the standard undergraduate or graduate rate, plus an additional directed-study fee.

## Auditing Classes

### *Melbourne Campus*

A student may audit a course with the permission of his or her academic advisor and payment of an audit fee. The audit fee is waived for full-time undergraduate students. An auditor does not receive a grade; an AU is recorded on the transcript in place of the grade if the auditor has, in general, maintained a satisfactory course attendance (usually 75 percent class attendance) and completed the appropriate assignments. If the student does not meet requirements, a final grade of F may be awarded. No changes in registration from credit to audit or from audit to credit will be permitted after the second week of classes. Students must register for audit at the Registration Center.

Auditing classes is not available to Florida Tech University Online students due to the fully-interactive nature of the online degree programs.

## Senior Citizen Program

The senior citizen program allows individuals age 65 and over to enroll in courses for credit or audit without charge. Participation in this program is restricted to individuals who are seriously committed to learning and to courses taught on the Melbourne campus in Florida.

A prospective student wishing to enroll in the senior citizen program must apply for admission as a nondegree-seeking student and be admitted. All records of any prior postsecondary coursework must accompany the application. Copies of transcripts are acceptable in lieu of official transcripts. If no previous postsecondary coursework was completed, proof of high school graduation is required.

A brief statement of "Qualifications through Life Experience" may be submitted with the application. A statement of educational goals and a determination by the appropriate admission office (undergraduate or graduate) that the applicant's educational and life experience history supports a reasonable expectation of successful accomplishment of those goals are necessary.

Enrollment is permitted based on space availability, following the last day of class in the preceding semester or summer term.

## Release of Student Information

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) as Amended established a set of regulations governing access to and the release of personal and academic information contained in student education records. FERPA applies to the education records of persons who are or have been in attendance in postsecondary institutions, including students in cooperative or correspondence study programs. FERPA does not apply to records of applicants for admission who have been denied acceptance or, if accepted, do not attend an institution.

Education records are all records that contain information directly related to a student and are maintained by an educational agency or institution, or a party acting for the institution. Exceptions to education records include sole possession records, law enforcement unit records, employment records, health records and alumni records. Rights under FERPA are not given to students enrolled in one component of an institution who seek to be admitted in another component of the institution.

Under FERPA, the rights accorded to parents transfer to students who have reached the age of 18 or who attend a postsecondary institution. These rights are:

1. The right to inspect and review their education records within 45 days of the day the university receives a request for access. Students should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic unit or other appropriate official, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The university official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the university official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be made.
2. The right to request amendment of the student's education records the student believes are inaccurate or misleading. A student should write the university official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed and why it is felt to be inaccurate or misleading.

FERPA was not intended to provide a process to be used to question substantive judgments that are correctly recorded. The rights of challenge are not intended to allow students to contest, for example, a grade in a course because they felt a higher grade should have been assigned.

If the university decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the university will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.



3. The right to consent to disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in the student's educational records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. One exception that permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the university in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position, including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff; and a person or a company with whom the university has contracted, such as attorney, auditor or collection agent (includes consultants, volunteers and other non-employees performing institutional services and functions).

Disclosure is defined as permitting access to or the release, transfer or other communication of the educational records of a student or the personally identifiable information contained therein to any party orally, in writing, by electronic means or by any other means. Disclosure of confidential information to a school official having a legitimate educational interest does not constitute authorization to share that information with a third party without the student's written permission.

FERPA allows release of the following directory information to the public without student consent: student's name, address, telephone number, date and place of birth, major field(s) of study, email address, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of athletic team members, dates of attendance, part-time or full-time status, degrees and awards/honors received and the most recent educational institution attended other than Florida Tech.

Students may prevent the release of directory information by completing a Request to Prevent Disclosure of Directory Information form available online and from the Office of the Registrar. By law, however, a student cannot prevent the release of directory information to the U.S. military for recruiting purposes.

Student consent is required for the release of personally identifiable information such as semester grades, academic record, current academic standing, class schedules and Social Security/student number. Student consent is not legally required for disclosure of this information to certain government agencies/officials, sponsoring agencies and to selected university personnel determined to have a legitimate educational interest in such records. Reports of alcohol or drug policy violations by students under the age of 21 may also be released to those entities. The university may exercise discretion in releasing personally identifiable information.

Students may consent to release personally identifiable information to others by completing the Authorization for Release of Student Information form available online and from the registrar's office.

Information about the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as Amended, and the full text of the law, may be obtained from the registrar's office.

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Florida Tech to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is: Family Compliance Office U.S. Department of Education 400 Maryland Ave., SW Washington, DC 20202-4605.

The Solomon Amendment established guidelines for the release of directory information to the United States military for recruiting purposes. This Congressional act allows release of the following directory information without student consent to military recruiters for present and previously enrolled students at least 17 years of age: student name, address, date and place of birth, telephone number, level of education, major field(s) of study, degrees received and the educational institution in which the student was most recently enrolled.

### ***Student Right to Know***

Florida Tech is in compliance with both the Student Right to Know Act of 1990 and the Campus Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990.

Data in compliance with the Student Right to Know Act can be found online in the university's *Student Handbook*. The Office of Campus Security keeps statistics on compliance with the Campus Awareness and Campus Security Act. These statistics can be found on the university website and are published and distributed to the university community on an annual basis. They are also available on request to other interested parties.

### **Campus Standards, Behavior and University Discipline**

A comprehensive system of rules, regulations and campus code of conduct is published online by the Office of the Dean of Students. Students are expected to familiarize themselves with these policies and to adhere to them.

Students who violate the university code of conduct, student housing rules and regulations, or any other university regulation are subject to disciplinary action by the university.

Students who are found to be responsible for serious violations of university policy are subject to dismissal.

Disciplinary matters are the responsibility of the dean of students.

### ***Academic Integrity***

Florida Tech views acts of cheating, plagiarism and academic dishonesty very seriously. The penalties for any type of dishonesty are at the instructor's discretion in conjunction with the student's college dean. Depending on the severity of the infraction, the penalties for acts that seem intentional range from a failing grade of F (0 points) on the assignment to a failing grade of F for the course. Severe acts that seem intentional will be forwarded to the dean of students with a recommendation for formal disciplinary action. Any act of dishonesty will be documented for future reference in the student's academic file.

Faculty have access to [www.turnitin.com](http://www.turnitin.com). This online tool is used to determine if plagiarism has occurred and may be used at the discretion of the faculty member for any assignments, required coursework and tests.

Academic honesty is highly valued in all Florida Tech's courses, whether in the classroom or online. The student must always submit work that represents original words or ideas. If any words or ideas are used that do not represent those original words or ideas, the student must cite all relevant sources and provide a clear definition of the extent to which such sources were used.

Words or ideas that require citation include, but are not limited to, all hard copy or electronic publications, whether copyrighted or not, and all verbal or visual communication when the content of such communication clearly originates from an identifiable source.

In a Florida Tech online course, all submissions to any public meeting (bulletin board or private mailbox) fall within the scope of words and ideas that require citations if used by someone other than the original author.

Academic dishonesty could involve:

- Having a tutor or friend complete a portion of the student's assignments.
- Having a reviewer make extensive revisions to an assignment.
- Copying work submitted by another student to another public class meeting.
- Using information from online information services without proper citation.

Any of these practices could result in charges of academic dishonesty. The complete student conduct policies may be found in their respective areas online.

## UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT INFORMATION

### Application Requirements

#### *First-Year Melbourne Campus Admission*

The Office of Undergraduate Admission carefully reviews all candidates for admission, using evaluation criteria to determine a student's ability to complete several years of rigorous study. Applications are reviewed with reference to specific degree programs or for admission to first-year programs in General Engineering (College of Engineering), General Science (College of Science) or General Studies (School of Arts and Communication). In addition to a completed application for admission, applicants must submit:

- Transcripts indicating a strong high school curriculum and achievement in college preparatory classes
- SAT or ACT results
- An essay
- One letter of recommendation

The required documents will be used to determine the potential for success in an applicant's chosen field of study.

Participation in special classes, clubs or teams that involve research projects/opportunities and advanced problem-solving techniques is encouraged and should be indicated in the application process.

Although an admission interview is not required, campus visits and interviews with admission counselors are highly recommended. An interview, mid-year grades or additional testing may be requested at the discretion of the admission committee.

Florida Tech accepts applications throughout the school year. Students may submit an application any time after the end of their junior year of high school. It is recommended that applicants for the fall semester submit all application materials as soon as possible after starting their senior year in high school and completing the SAT or ACT. Each applicant will be notified of an admission decision as soon as possible after the applicant's file is complete and evaluated.

### **Florida Tech University Online**

General admission requirements for students applying for an associate or bachelor's degree are as follows:

Any student with a high school diploma from a regionally accredited or state-approved high school, or a General Equivalency Development (GED<sup>®</sup>) test is eligible to enroll. The final high school transcript and diploma type must indicate a readiness for college studies in a chosen academic program. Students must be 22 years of age or in active U.S. military service. The applied psychology, criminal justice and computer information systems degree programs are excluded from the age requirement. Students are required to take a minimum of the last 25 percent of credit hours while enrolled through Florida Tech in order to receive an associate or bachelor's degree.

### **Admission Guidelines**

#### **Melbourne Campus**

Applicants must demonstrate readiness to succeed in a challenging academic curriculum. The transcript from a regionally accredited or state-approved high school is the most important element of the application. While no minimum grade point average, class rank or standardized test score is specified, these measures must indicate a readiness for college studies in a chosen academic program. An applicant who is a U.S. citizen must have earned a high school diploma from a regionally accredited or state-approved high school or a GED by the date of first enrollment. All offers of admission are tentative if the student has high school or collegiate coursework in progress. Final admission is dependent on receipt and review of the student's final transcripts.

Science and engineering applicants should complete four years of mathematics, the minimum level including trigonometry, mathematics analysis, analytical geometry or precalculus. Science and engineering applicants are also expected to have taken four years of science, to include physics and chemistry. It is recommended students take the most rigorous mathematics and science curriculum offered by the high school.

Applicants for aeronautics, business, psychology and liberal arts majors must complete at least three years of mathematics. A fourth year of mathematics is highly recommended. Applicants for these majors must also complete at least three years of science, with a fourth year recommended.

A home schooled applicant must submit a transcript of academic work that is approved by the state Department of Education from whichever state the applicant resides. The transcripts must include an assessment of the level attained in mathematics and science. In addition to the transcript of work, the student must provide written proof the curriculum meets state requirements; a self-descriptive, one-page essay that includes academic, community and athletic accomplishments, career goals and work experience; and SAT or ACT scores. Home schooled applicants may provide a GED in lieu of a department of education approved transcript. Although SAT II (Subject Examination) scores are not required, it is strongly suggested that SAT II results in mathematics (level 2), chemistry, physics and literature be submitted.

Applicants who present a GED must also present secondary school records and standardized test scores (SAT or ACT).

## Florida Tech University Online

Students may enroll for up to two consecutive 8-week terms before being fully admitted. Full admission is satisfied once all submitted material including official transcripts has been received and evaluated by Florida Tech. Students should complete the following steps:

Complete the online admission application.

Students with less than one year of full-time equivalency at a regionally accredited post-secondary school must provide official transcripts from a regionally accredited or state approved high school or GED.

Official transcripts are required for all students seeking admission to a Florida Tech online degree program. Provide official transcripts of all current or previously attended colleges and universities. These transcripts will be requested on the student's behalf as part of the application process.

Provide official records for advanced testing/external examination credit (CLEP, DANTES, AARTS, SMARTS, advanced placement examinations).

Students with credit hours from other institutions will automatically be evaluated for transfer credit as a part of the application process. Only courses with a grade of C (2.00) or better received from a regionally accredited college or university will be considered for transfer credit (see "Classification of Florida Tech Online Students" in this section). A grade of C- or below is not eligible for transfer credit.

All incoming degree-seeking students are required to take diagnostic assessments in mathematics and English to determine the appropriate academic requirements and classes.

Only fully admitted students are eligible for federal financial aid (Stafford loans). The full application is required if financial aid will be requested.

### Transient Students

Transient students are those students who are using Florida Tech to meet requirements for their home institution. Florida Tech allows these students to enroll in up to two consecutive 8-week terms by following the transient student admissions process that includes an application and a copy of their current university transcripts. Transient students are not required to take Mastering eLearning (ASC 1006) or complete diagnostic assessments.

### International Students on Melbourne Campus

Florida Tech is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant students. Florida Tech provides a certificate of eligibility (I-20) to all admitted international students. The form is used to apply for the F-1 student visa. It also verifies to U.S. immigration officials the student is academically qualified to attend Florida Tech and has sufficient funds to cover the first year of study and that subsequent funds will be available for the future. Students must demonstrate proof of financial support at the time of application. Florida Tech policy states that students are required to attend for one full semester when entering the United States on a Florida Tech-provided I-20 form. Florida Tech will not release a student to another educational institution until the student completes one semester at Florida Tech (see "Office of International Student and Scholar Services" in the *Institution Overview* section).

## Transfer Students

Applicants to Florida Tech must demonstrate readiness to succeed in a challenging academic curriculum. Transcripts are the most important element of the application. While no minimum grade point average is specified, the student's GPA must indicate a readiness for college studies in a chosen academic program.

Transfer applicants must provide official transcripts from any and all colleges and universities attended. Students who have earned less than 24 semester credit hours will be evaluated as a first-year candidate (see "Application Requirements for First-Year Admission" in this section). Admission will be granted to those applicants who have completed appropriate coursework that indicates progress toward their chosen field of study.

### Special High School or Community College Dual Enrollment

Upon application, Florida Tech may grant "special status" to an outstanding junior or senior enrolled in a high school in Brevard County, or an outstanding community college student from Eastern Florida State College or Indian River State College. Enrollment is on a reduced tuition basis and allows students to take up to a maximum of 12 semester credit hours in total. Registration is on a class-by-class space-available basis. Interested students should contact Florida Tech's undergraduate admission office for application materials and the policy agreement.

### Admitted Students on Melbourne Campus

Merit-based scholarships are determined at the time of admission to Florida Tech and are based on past academic performance (SAT or ACT results, class rank and GPA). To maximize opportunities for all types of assistance including federal, state and university need-based grants, it is recommended that students submit a FAFSA by March 1 of the academic year in which they wish to enroll. A copy of the student aid report should be sent to Florida Tech (list the Florida Tech Title IV code (001469) on the FAFSA).

Florida Tech subscribes to the College Board candidates' reply date of May 1. A \$300 nonrefundable tuition deposit is required as a means of confirming a student's intention to attend Florida Tech. Payment is due by May 1. If the student is admitted after May 1, or for the spring or summer term, payment within 30 days of the date on the acceptance letter is required. The deposit guarantees a place in the entering class in the indicated major/program and is applied to the student's account. In addition to the nonrefundable tuition deposit, admitted students must also submit the "Attendance Confirmation" form included with the acceptance packet.

Entering first-year students can qualify for advanced standing by earning academic credit through any of the following programs:

- Advanced Placement Exams (AP) administered each May by the College Board (must receive a score of four or five)
- International Baccalaureate (IB), based on an IB diploma, or a score of four or higher on the HL IB examinations
- Cambridge Advanced-Level Examinations (A-levels)
- Advanced Cambridge International Examinations (AICE)
- Dual enrollment at a regionally accredited college, university or community college

Official results of these examinations or college transcripts must come directly to Florida Tech from the examination board or college attended. The credit Florida Tech awards for each examination can be found through [www.fit.edu/ugrad/exams](http://www.fit.edu/ugrad/exams).

Once admitted to the university, incoming students are assigned a TRACKS account username and password allowing access to Panther Pass. Panther Pass (<https://pantherpass.fit.edu>) is an admitted student portal that guides newly admitted students through all mandatory tasks required between acceptance and university orientation.

## Examinations for Credit or Placement

### Placement Examinations for Melbourne Campus Students

Placement examinations are administered to new freshmen online through Panther Pass via the university's learning management system before and during the orientation period each semester. Academic credit can be earned on the basis of these examinations if the result is placement into a more advanced course than an entry-level course in the same field, as designated in the student's published program.

There are two mathematics examinations given for specific majors. Depending on the incoming student's major, they will be required to take the College Algebra Readiness Examination or the Calculus Readiness Examination. These examinations are given through Panther Pass before enrollment or once the student arrives on campus, and determine readiness for the mathematics courses required in the student's degree program and can result in the award of advanced standing credit. A low score necessitates the student taking one or more preparatory courses before enrolling in the first mathematics courses listed as part of the program. A very high score can result in an invitation for further testing to determine if additional credit is warranted.

The communication examination is required for new freshmen, and for all new transfer students except those who have received transfer credit for Composition and Rhetoric (COM 1101).

Many students entering Florida Tech are sufficiently proficient to qualify for advanced placement above the entrance level. Currently those advanced placements are in chemistry, physics and computer science. A qualified student should contact the academic program, academic advisor or the Academic Support Center to discuss advanced placement examinations in these areas.

### International Students

International students do not take the communication placement examination. They are initially registered in English Writing Review (WRI 0100) and may be placed in Composition and Rhetoric (COM 1101) based on an in-class writing sample generated during the schedule adjustment period at the beginning of the semester or term.

### Diagnostic Assessments for Florida Tech University Online Students

All undergraduate degree-seeking students are required to complete certain diagnostic assessments during the first 8-week term. Academic credit is not earned on the basis of diagnostic assessments. The assessments aid in placement of the student in the correct level of courses as designated in the student's published program plan.

As a requirement for Mastering eLearning (ASC 1006), all degree-seeking students must complete diagnostic assessments as assigned, without regard to transfer credits awarded or transfer credits under evaluation. Any transfer credit officially awarded will supersede scores received through diagnostic assessments.

## Equivalency Examinations for Melbourne Students

These examinations are administered by academic departments to allow an undergraduate student to demonstrate proficiency in courses offered at the university. They are used with new students to evaluate advanced standing and to reconcile issues involving transfer credits. Specific limitations apply:

- Students may not take an equivalency examination for any course
  - for which they have been evaluated by a prior placement or equivalency examination;
  - that is a prerequisite or a deficiency for a course for which they have received credit;\*
  - in which they have received a grade, including an F, W (withdrawal) or AU (audit);
  - in which they are currently enrolled beyond the first week of classes; or
  - that is a prerequisite for a course in which they are enrolled after the first week of classes for that course.\*
- Students may not take an equivalency examination for any course during the semester in which they have petitioned to graduate.
- Equivalency examinations are not available for some courses. Information about excluded courses is available in each academic unit office. All humanities elective courses are excluded.
- Equivalency examinations are not available for graduate-level courses, even if the purpose would be to apply the credit toward a bachelor's degree, nor are equivalency credits earned for an undergraduate course applicable toward a graduate degree.

*\*An exception will be made for a transfer student during the first semester at Florida Tech following the semester in which the student has been officially notified of transfer-credit evaluation.*

### Advanced Placement Program (AP)

Credit is awarded for the College Board Advanced Placement Program (AP) examinations on which a student scores four or higher, as detailed here.

SUBJECT	SCORE	CREDIT
<b>Science</b>		
Biology	4	BIO 1010 (4)
	5	BIO 1010 (4) and BIO 1020 (4)
<b>Chemistry</b>		
	4	CHM 1101 (4)
	5	CHM 1101 (4) and CHM 1102 (4)
Environmental Science	4, 5	ENS 1001 (3)
Physics B	4, 5	Freshman Science Electives (6)
Physics C-Mech.	4, 5	PHY 1001 (4)
Physics C-E/M	4, 5	PHY 2002 (4)
<b>Mathematics and Computer Science</b>		
Calculus AB	4, 5	MTH 1001 (4)
Calculus BC	4, 5	MTH 1001 (4) and MTH 1002 (4)
Computer Science A	4, 5	CSE 1001 (4)
Statistics	4, 5	BUS 2703 (3)
<b>English</b>		
Language and Comp.	4, 5	COM 1101 (3)
Literature and Comp.	4, 5	COM 1102 (3)
<b>Humanities and Social Sciences</b>		
Art History	4, 5	Humanities Elective (3)
Human Geography	4, 5	HUM 1xxx (SS) (3)
Music Theory	4, 5	Humanities Elective (3)
Studio Art, Drawing	4, 5	Free Elective (3)
Studio Art, 3D Design	4, 5	Free Elective (3)
Art, 2D Design	4, 5	Free Elective (3)
Macroeconomics	4, 5	BUS 2303 (3)
Microeconomics	4, 5	BUS 2304 (3)
Psychology	4, 5	PSY 1411 (3)

U.S. Gov't. and Politics	4, 5	Social Science Elective (3)
Comp. Gov't. and Politics	4, 5	Social Science Elective (3)
U.S. History	4, 5	Humanities Elective (3)
European History	4, 5	Humanities Elective (3)
World History	4, 5	Humanities Elective (3)
<b>Languages</b>		
French Language	4	LNG 1101 (3)
	5	LNG 1101 (3) and LNG 1102 (3)
French Literature	4, 5	Humanities Elective (3)
German Language	4	LNG 1201 (3)
	5	LNG 1201 (3) and LNG 1202 (3)
Italian Language	4	LNG 1601 (3)
	5	LNG 1601 (3) and LNG 1602 (3)
Latin/Vergil	4, 5	Languages Elective (3)
Latin Literature	4, 5	Languages Elective (3)
Spanish Language	4	LNG 1301 (3)
	5	LNG 1301 (3) and LNG 1302 (3)
Spanish Literature	4, 5	Humanities Elective (3)

A Melbourne campus student receiving a grade of three or better on AP examinations in most subjects, but not receiving Florida Tech credit under the above provisions, is encouraged to petition to take an equivalency examination, if offered, for further evaluation of possible credit.

### Advanced Placement Program for Florida Tech University Online

Credit is awarded to Florida Tech University Online students for the College Board Advanced Placement Program (AP) examinations on which a student scores four or higher, as detailed above, with the following exceptions:

SUBJECT	SCORE	CREDIT
<b>Science</b>		
Physics B	4, 5	EDS 1021 (3)
<b>Mathematics and Computer Science</b>		
Computer Science A	4, 5	CIS Elective (3)
Statistics	4, 5	EST 2703 (3)
<b>Humanities and Social Sciences</b>		
Macroeconomics	4, 5	EEC 2303 (3)
Microeconomics	4, 5	EEC 2304 (3)

### College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Florida Tech grants academic credit for Subject Examinations only. To receive credit, the minimum score must be equal to or above the recommended percentile as published by the American Council on Education (ACE) and based on Florida Tech transfer credit policy. CLEP examinations are not administered on the Florida Tech campus.

Florida Tech expects students to take any CLEP examination before enrollment. Although a student may take these examinations while enrolled at Florida Tech, they may do so only with the permission of their major department and college dean. Credit earned from CLEP is excluded from the three-course limit that applies to the study at another institution policy. Students must take CLEP examinations before their last term of enrollment. Contact the registrar's office (Florida Tech University Online students contact their Florida Tech academic department) for further information.

### International Examinations

Credit is awarded for grades of four or higher in the International Baccalaureate (IB) program for higher-level examinations and certain standard-level examinations for IB diploma holders. Based on a review of the subject areas and scores, credit is also awarded for receiving a C or better for the British GCE examinations at the advanced level (A-level), the Caribbean Advanced Proficiency Examinations (CAPE) when two units are completed, and the National Examinations Council of Tanzania (A-level). Credit may be awarded for the

Advanced International Cambridge Examinations and Cambridge Pre-U Examinations.

### ACE/DANTES Examination Credit

Credit is only considered for Military Course Completions when listed on an official ACE SMARTS or AARTS transcript or for Military Training Credit listed on an official Coast Guard Institute transcript. Credit is awarded based on ACE recommendation and Florida Tech transfer credit policy.

Credit is considered for DANTES Subject Standardized Tests (DSST) and CLEP subject area examinations through DANTES listed on an official DANTES transcript. Credit is awarded based on ACE recommendation and Florida Tech transfer credit policy.

Florida Tech expects students to take any DANTES examinations before enrollment. Although a student may take these examinations while enrolled at Florida Tech, they may do so only with the permission of their major department and college dean. Credit earned from DANTES is excluded from the three-course limit that applies to the study at another institution policy. Students must take DANTES examinations before their last term of enrollment. Contact the registrar's office (Florida Tech University Online students contact their Florida Tech academic department) for further information.

### Transfer Credit

Florida Tech operates on the semester system. To convert credit hours transferred in from a quarter-system institution into semester credit hours, the number of quarter hours is divided by 1.5.

Undergraduate transfer credit may be awarded for courses taken at a college or university accredited by a regional accrediting association in the United States, or with equivalent recognition in the case of a college or university elsewhere. Flight credit is transferable subject to FAA rules for transferability between schools.

Any student who transfers to Florida Tech with an Associate of Arts degree from a regionally accredited institution in the U.S. automatically meets Florida Tech's humanities core requirement for HUM 2051 and one 3-credit hour humanities core course. Transfer students should see the humanities and communication department for applicable course substitutions in the case of transferring to Florida Tech with less than an associate degree.

Credit at the junior or senior level (3000- and 4000-level courses) may be awarded for courses taken at a regionally accredited community college only when there is a formal agreement between the community college and Florida Tech. In the absence of a formal agreement the maximum course level granted toward transfer credit is sophomore-level (2000-level course). Elective credit may be awarded. The student should contact his/her academic department for information regarding the possibility of an appropriate academic department course substitution.

Transfer credit requires a grade of at least C (2.00) or equivalent and a determination that the work is equivalent to that given at Florida Tech in course content and hours. A grade of C- or below is not eligible for transfer credit.

A course that includes a significant writing or speaking component must be taught entirely in English to be eligible for transfer. Credits can be transferred without being applicable toward the student's desired degree. Grades and grade points are not transferable. Florida Tech's forgiveness policy is not applicable toward transfer credits.

Credit will not be given for courses listed on a transcript when credit was received by examinations such as equivalency, advanced standing or other examinations, competency- or assessment-based; courses without a grade or carrying grades but not credit hours; courses which are developmental in nature; vocational/technical courses; or for internships, seminars, practicums or experiential learning. In most cases, credit will not be given for courses completed more than 10 years before Florida Tech enrollment. Transfer credit for grades of P or S is subject to approval.

### **Melbourne Campus**

All requests for transfer credit, including credit earned by taking AP examinations, subject area CLEP examinations, etc., must be submitted to the registrar. All official transcripts and documents must be submitted before the completion of the first semester of enrollment. Requests for additional transfer credit must be made before the end of the second semester. Requests for advanced standing must be submitted to the appropriate academic unit head no later than 45 days after initial registration.

If the course equivalency is questionable, credit may be granted by equivalency examination.

The official certification of transfer credit is performed by the registrar's office based on evaluations performed by the academic units responsible for the subject matter areas represented by the transfer courses, except for courses for which there is no corresponding Florida Tech program. In the latter case, the registrar is the sole approving authority. Official transfer credit is reported on the transcript in terms of equivalent Florida Tech course identifications, if any, and otherwise as electives, either with the subject area identified (e.g., physical science elective) or as undesignated transfer credits. The use of any transfer credit, other than credit for a specific Florida Tech course, in meeting degree requirements is subject to the approval of the faculty responsible for the degree program. Transfer students are encouraged to provide the registrar with college catalog(s) and/or course syllabi and names of textbooks used in courses to help assure a thorough transfer credit evaluation.

Certification of transfer credit is based on official transcripts bearing the correct seals and authorized signatures from all former institutions. A transcript is considered official only when each issuing institution sends the transcript directly to the Florida Tech undergraduate admission office or the registrar's office. The registrar's office coordinates the process, certifies courses without respect to the major and provides notice of the official evaluation. The student's academic unit completes the application of transfer credit to the degree program. While Florida Tech makes every effort to complete the official certification of transfer credit before the student's arrival at Florida Tech, university policy allows one semester in which to complete this process. The academic college reserves the right to review transfer credit evaluations for errors and make corrections within 60 days from the date of transfer credit evaluation notice. Once the evaluation is complete, students may appeal the decision by providing the registrar's office with a syllabus of the course in question from the term during which the course was taken.

### **Florida Tech University Online**

The transfer credit policies outlined above apply equally to online students with the following exceptions and clarifications:

University policy allows two consecutive 8-week terms in which to complete the transfer credit process. The academic college reserves the right to review transfer credit evaluations for errors and make corrections within 60 days from the date of transfer credit evaluation notice.

The official certification of transfer credit for Florida Tech University Online students is performed by the Office of Online Learning, based on evaluations performed by the academic units responsible for the subject matter areas represented by the transfer courses, except for courses for which there is no corresponding Florida Tech program. In the latter case, the registrar is the sole approving authority.

A transcript is considered official only when sent directly to Florida Tech University Online at Florida Tech from the issuing institution. The online learning office coordinates the process once all completed documentation is received, certifies courses without respect to the major and provides notice of the official evaluation.

Florida Tech academic departments overseeing undergraduate online programs reserve the right to determine the transferability of courses taken five years or more before Florida Tech enrollment. The decision is based on comparing the transferring course description in content and credit hours from the term in which the course was taken, to the courses currently taught by Florida Tech. Once the transfer credit evaluation is complete, students may appeal the decision by providing [tceua@fit.edu](mailto:tceua@fit.edu) with a syllabus of the course in question from the term in which the course was taken. Students who wish to appeal a transfer rejected due to the statute of limitations may do so by contacting their Florida Tech academic department's undergraduate online program coordinator. Appeals will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Online students are ineligible to waive program requirements through equivalency examinations.

Courses taken at another university that are equivalent in content and credit hours to College Algebra (MTH 1701) will be considered for transfer only if the course was taken within 10 years of enrollment at Florida Tech. Exceptions to this policy will be considered when the student scores 25 or higher on the Mathematics Diagnostic Examination taken during Mastering eLearning (ASC 1006) followed by the student submitting an exception to policy request via email to [tceua@fit.edu](mailto:tceua@fit.edu).

### **International University Transfer Credit**

Undergraduate transfer credit may be awarded for courses taken at an international college or university that is recognized as being degree-granting by that country's educational governing authority. The student may be required to contact the country's educational governing authority to request that official documentation be sent from the educational governing authority directly to the Florida Tech registrar's office.

A student requesting transfer credit for academic work completed at an international educational institution must request that official transcripts be sent directly to the appropriate admission office from all previous institutions, showing all courses taken, dates and grades. A transcript is considered official only when each issuing institution mails the transcript directly to Florida Tech's undergraduate admission or registrar's office. Official course descriptions and/or syllabi are also required. In the case of transcripts and course syllabi that are not in English, official English translations are required. Florida Tech reserves the right to require the student to request an independent

evaluation and/or recommendation regarding the international institution, performed by an agency specified by Florida Tech.

While Florida Tech makes every effort to complete the official certification of transfer credit before the student's arrival at the university, policy allows one semester (two 8-week terms for Florida Tech University Online) in which to complete this process. Transfer credit criteria mentioned in the section above apply to transfer credit from international institutions.

### Articulation Agreements

Articulation agreements exist with a number of schools in the United States and abroad. The majority of these agreements is with two-year colleges and is designed to provide ease of transfer for students who have completed the Associate of Arts degree. Florida Tech has an articulation agreement with all of Florida's community and junior colleges.

For more information on the articulation agreement, contact the articulation officer in the undergraduate admission office.

### Four-Year Guarantee

A four-year guarantee is offered to the incoming Melbourne campus freshman class. Florida Tech guarantees that a student who meets the following requirements will earn a bachelor's degree in four years:

- Declare a major as an incoming freshman and continue in that major until graduation\*
- Consult the designated academic advisor before registering each semester
- Follow the curriculum plan presented in the *University Catalog* by taking and passing each course in the semester indicated
- Maintain a GPA of 2.0 or higher

\*Students needing prerequisite coursework and those initially enrolled in nondegree programs (General Engineering, General Science or General Studies) do not qualify for this guarantee.

### Grading and Honors

#### Undergraduate Grading System

GRADE	EQUIVALENT	RANGE	QUALITY POINTS
A	excellent	90–100	4
B	good	80–89	3
C	average	70–79	2
D	poor	60–69	1
F	failure	0–59	0
I	incomplete coursework		
AU	audit—no grade		
P	pass, no effect on GPA		
W	official withdrawal		

#### Distinguished Student Scholars

Following each fall semester (or Fall–2 for Florida Tech University Online students), all undergraduate students who have a cumulative GPA of 3.8 or higher and have completed more than 52 credit hours at Florida Tech are recipients of Distinguished Student Scholar recognition.

#### Dean's List

Undergraduate students who complete 12 or more graded undergraduate credit hours in the semester with a semester GPA of at least 3.4 are considered to be "Dean's List" students for that semester. Dean's list designation will be listed on the student's transcript. A congratulatory

letter from the student's dean confirming this designation will be provided on request to the dean's office on the Melbourne campus.

### Accelerated Master's Programs

Undergraduate students who meet certain requirements may be eligible to participate in accelerated master's programs that entail completing both bachelor's and master's degrees in five years by maintaining higher overall and program undergraduate GPAs and who are willing and able to carry increased course loads. High-achieving students are strongly recommended to discuss this option with their advisors. Accelerated programs are not available in all majors or colleges. Students who have been admitted into an approved accelerated or fast track master's program may apply up to six 5000-level (graduate) credit hours to both the bachelor's and master's degrees.

### Graduation Honors

At graduation, bachelor's degree recipients achieving high academic performance are recognized according to their cumulative grade point averages. In the case of multiple bachelor's degree recipients (multiple diplomas), the honors must be earned separately for each degree received and are determined by the program GPA based on courses that apply to the specific degree. In computing the cumulative GPA for graduation honors, transfer credits do not apply. Academic honors are listed on the student's diploma and transcript. The honors are determined as follows:

Summa Cum Laude.....	3.90 to 4.00
Magna Cum Laude.....	3.70 to 3.89
Cum Laude.....	3.40 to 3.69

### Studies-Related Assistance

#### Melbourne Campus

The objective of the Student Success Program is to do everything possible to assure students are successful in their studies at Florida Tech. A major activity of this program is called Freshman Retention by Evaluation and Systematic Help (FRESH). FRESH assures that new freshmen are placed at the proper level in first-year courses, especially in mathematics and chemistry.

Research conducted by Florida Tech and other universities categorizes most student problems as academic or social. With its primary focus on academic concerns, the program designs activities to promote the students' academic development. Additionally, it helps enhance student appreciation of the ideas and principles that will sustain lifelong growth in judgment, integrity, emotional maturity and an understanding of people. Current areas of activity in addition to FRESH include:

- Counseling students when they need help with their studies or with campus life as it relates to their studies.
- Assuring that students are informed about the services available to them.
- Sponsoring noncredit seminars, courses for credit and other activities that add depth to students' academic experiences and help them to succeed in their studies and in their careers.
- Referring students to other resources that can provide needed help.
- Acting as a liaison between students and academic units.
- Scheduling and publicizing timely academic advising activities. For example, freshman academic advisors meet with new freshmen during the sixth week of the new student's first semester to review academic progress and discuss the curriculum.



- Sampling student opinion of both academic and support services offered by the university. Results are transmitted to students, the university faculty and administration.

Although most of the effort is directed toward the needs of freshmen, a growing portion is aimed at the needs of all students.

### Academic Support Center

The Academic Support Center (ASC) is a multipurpose learning facility located in the Evans Library Pavilion. The ASC administers the Student Success Program and offers students free one-on-one tutoring in composition, mathematics, computer science, physics, accounting, chemistry, aeronautics and engineering courses. In addition, the ASC offers small group study sessions led by undergraduate honor student tutors.

### Early Warning System

The Early Warning System, a service of the ASC and registrar's office, requires advisors to contact their first-year students during the ninth week of the term if they are deficient in one or more courses.

### Florida Tech University Online

Online tutoring is available to students via a service called Smarthinking. Students can access this service by clicking on the Resources tab within their course site. Students can get live, online tutoring, as well as reviews and comments about essays and reports. Information about this service is available at [www.smarthinking.com](http://www.smarthinking.com).

The e-learning platform (ELP) automatically notifies students enrolled in Florida Tech University Online when they have not shown satisfactory progress in a current course.

### Graduation Requirements

To receive an associate or bachelor's degree, a cumulative Florida Tech grade point average of 2.0 or higher is required. In the case of a student seeking two or more associate or bachelor's degrees (see "Dual Majors and Additional Degrees"), a program GPA of at least 2.0 is required in each program for which a degree is awarded, as well as the overall GPA of at least 2.0 that is required for the award of any associate or bachelor's degree (see "Grade Point Average" for the definitions of program and overall GPA).

A student is not permitted to graduate unless all financial obligations have been satisfied. All program requirements must be completed no later than 24 hours before commencement exercises. Program requirements completed after the deadline will cause a delay in the awarding of the degree.

Students should petition to graduate and attend the commencement ceremony for the term program requirements are met. Melbourne campus and extended studies students attend the spring ceremony if requirements are met in spring and the fall ceremony if the requirements are met in summer or fall. Florida Tech University Online students participate in the Melbourne commencement ceremony in spring if they satisfy requirements during Spring-1 or Spring-2 and the fall commencement ceremony if they satisfy requirements during Summer-1, Summer-2, Fall-1 or Fall-2.

All required documentation such as course substitution forms, transfer credit, defense or final program examinations must be received by the graduation office (undergraduates) or the Office of Graduate Programs (graduate students) by the second Monday before the end of the semester in order for the candidate to participate in the commencement ceremony.

## Undergraduate Core Requirements

A common purpose of all undergraduate programs at Florida Tech is to impart an understanding of our current technology-centered civilization and its historical background. All students seeking a bachelor's degree are therefore required to complete the following core requirements:

### Communication (9 credit hours)

Including COM 1101, COM 1102 and one additional 3-credit communication course.

### Humanities (9 credit hours)

Including HUM 2051, one 3-credit humanities course from the humanities core requirement list below and one additional 3-credit humanities course.

Any student who transfers to Florida Tech with an Associate of Arts degree from a regionally accredited institution in the U.S. automatically meets Florida Tech's humanities core requirement for HUM 2051 and one 3-credit humanities core course. Transfer students should see the humanities and communication department for applicable course substitutions in the case of transferring to Florida Tech with less than an associate degree.

### Humanities Core Courses

HUM 2052 Civilization 2: Renaissance Through Modern  
 HUM 2142 World Art History 2: Early Modern to Post-Colonial  
 HUM 2212 British and American Literature 1  
 HUM 2213 British and American Literature 2  
 HUM 2331 American History: Pre-Columbian to Civil War Era  
 HUM 2332 American History: From Reconstruction to the Present

Not all humanities core courses are offered online or every term; check the current schedule of classes for humanities core options.

### Mathematics (6 credit hours)

### Physical and/or Life Sciences (6 credit hours)

### Social Sciences (3 credit hours)

In addition to the 33 credit hours of general education curriculum, there is a computer literacy requirement that can be met by earning credit for one of the courses designated as CL in the *Course Descriptions* section. There is also a requirement to complete the one-credit hour course, University Experience (ASC 1000) during the freshman year for new Melbourne campus students enrolling full time in college for the first time, or Mastering eLearning (ASC 1006) during the first term for Florida Tech University Online students. Melbourne campus transfer students are not required to take ASC 1000 and should consult with their academic program chairs or advisors for available substitutions.

Courses listed under more than one prefix (i.e., Primer for Biomath, BIO 2332 and MTH 2332) may not be repeated for credit under the alternate prefix.

Core requirements for the associate degree in Florida Tech University Online are as described in this catalog for each degree program and include the minimum undergraduate core requirements as described above.

## Residency Requirements for Graduation

To qualify for an associate or bachelor's degree from the university, no less than 25 percent of work must be completed while enrolled and attending Florida Tech. The 25 percent requirement cannot be waived.

The university reserves the right to change requirements for graduation when it is decided that such changes are necessary. Students are generally graduated according to the degree requirements of their peer group in effect at the time of their admission, unless attendance has not been continuous.

### **Scholarly Inquiry Requirement**

SACS (see “Accreditation and Memberships” in the *Institution Overview* section) requires each university to develop and implement a unique quality enhancement plan to enhance student learning in all undergraduate programs in a manner consistent with the university’s mission, heritage and recognized strengths.

Florida Tech’s ongoing emphasis on the relationships among research, teaching and learning led to the selection of scholarly inquiry as the theme for the plan. Its goals focus on student application of academic knowledge, and student problem-solving and communication skills. Florida Tech’s quality enhancement plan is designed to accommodate the various forms of scholarly inquiry including student design projects, student research and investigations undertaken as part of preprofessional internships.

All research projects are undertaken during the junior and/or senior year (may be the third or fourth year for Florida Tech University Online students). Courses within the scholarly inquiry plan are designated as Q in the *Degree Programs* and *Course Descriptions* sections. Consistent with this, all undergraduate students are required to plan, undertake and report on a scholarly project in an area of their own choosing that is approved by the instructor of the Q-designated courses in their program of study.

### **Cooperative Education Credits**

Students participating in the university’s cooperative education program (CWE 1001, CWE 2001, CWE 3001 and CWE 4001) receive free elective credits. College of Engineering students can use CWE 3003 for a maximum of three credit hours of technical elective. All participating students are classified as full-time students when working full time. Engineering students are encouraged to participate in the engineering co-op program (EPE 1000, EPE 1100, EPE 2100 and EPE 3100).

The applicability of these credits toward degree requirements is limited and dependent on the degree being sought and the nature of the work experience.

### **Electives**

The following definitions of electives pertain to all degree programs at Florida Tech. The student should consult these definitions when selecting appropriate courses to satisfy the electives listed under program requirements. The counsel and consent of the student’s academic program chair or advisor is important in the final selection.

#### **Engineering Design Elective**

Engineering design is the process of devising a system, component or process to meet desired needs. It is a decision-making process, often iterative, in which the basic sciences, mathematics and engineering sciences are applied to convert resources optimally to meet a stated objective. Among the fundamental elements of the design process are the establishment of objectives and criteria, synthesis, analysis, construction, testing and evaluation. Central to the process are the essential and complementary roles of synthesis and analysis. Each engineering design course includes some of

the following features: development of student creativity, use of open-ended problems, formulation of design-problem statements and specifications, consideration of alternative solutions, feasibility considerations, detailed system descriptions and a variety of realistic constraints, such as economic factors, safety, reliability, aesthetics, ethics and social impact. A list of approved engineering design electives is normally available in each engineering department office.

#### **Engineering Science Elective**

Engineering sciences have their roots in mathematics and basic sciences but carry knowledge further toward a creative application. These studies provide bridges between mathematics, basic science and engineering practice. A list of approved engineering science electives is normally available in each engineering department office.

#### **Flight Training**

Flight training is available to any Melbourne campus student and may be used as elective credit in many degree programs with program chair or advisor approval. FAA Private Pilot Certificate training requires only two courses totaling five semester hours of credit.

#### **Foreign Languages**

Students who have had less than two years of foreign-language study at the secondary level may enroll in elementary language courses at Florida Tech. Students who have had two or more years of foreign-language study at the secondary level and students who transfer one year of foreign-language study to Florida Tech from another college or university must enroll in intermediate courses. Native or multilingual speakers of foreign languages may not enroll in elementary or intermediate courses; they may, however, enroll in advanced-level courses. The head of the department of humanities and communication will make final decisions regarding the placement of students in foreign-language courses.

#### **Free Elective**

Free electives may be any courses 1000-level or above taken at Florida Tech, or courses taken elsewhere if transfer credit is awarded by Florida Tech. Courses can be combined to satisfy the specified free elective credits (e.g., three 1-credit courses can satisfy one 3-credit listing in a degree program) or vice versa (one 3-credit course for three 1-credit listings). No more than a total of four credit hours of free elective credits earned for physical education activities and/or health education can be applied toward meeting degree requirements.

#### **Humanities Elective**

Courses concerned with human culture including literature, history, philosophy, religion, linguistics, professional ethics and foreign languages other than a student’s home language meet the requirements for humanities electives. Courses in art, music and drama, other than performance courses, also meet these requirements. These courses are designated as humanities (HU) or humanities/social science (HU/SS) electives in the *Course Descriptions* section.

A foreign language is considered to be the student’s home language if it is the formal or commonly used language of the student’s country or community, or if it was the language used as the medium of interaction in all or part of the student’s pre-university education.

Humanities elective credits may not be granted by equivalency examinations.

## Liberal Arts Elective

A liberal arts elective is any course offered by the School of Arts and Communication (HUM, COM, LNG) or any psychology course (PSY). Certain BUS and EDS courses may also be considered liberal arts electives as determined by the student's academic unit.

## Restricted Elective

A restricted elective is an elective selected from a specified academic discipline. The academic discipline is included in the specification of the elective, e.g., Restricted Elective (Chemistry) or Restricted Elective (CHM). The level of the elective may also be specified by the academic unit.

## Social Science Elective

Studies of society and of the relationship of the individual to society including anthropology, psychology, sociology, economics, political science, history, linguistics, social responsibility and foreign languages other than a student's home language meet the requirements for social science electives. These courses are designated as SS or HU/SS electives in the *Course Descriptions* section.

Social science elective credits may not be granted by equivalency examinations.

## Technical Elective

A technical elective is a course in any field of science or engineering, subject to department or program approval. Courses classified as mathematics, basic science, applied science, engineering science, engineering design or some combination of these satisfies the requirement. These courses should be at a level appropriate to the level at which they appear in the program.

## Academic Regulations

The following represents an abbreviated presentation of some of the more commonly encountered regulations affecting undergraduate students at Florida Tech (see also other definitions in this section). Most can be found on the Florida Tech website. For other academic policies and regulations, the vice president for academic affairs should be consulted. Academic policies are subject to change.

## Attendance

### Melbourne Campus

Students registered for any course are expected to attend all lectures and must attend all laboratories, examinations, quizzes and practical exercises, subject to penalties specified by the instructor for that course.

Students who miss class must obtain permission from the course instructor to make up missed work. This permission must be requested at the earliest possible opportunity, and before the absence if possible. The student must arrange with the instructor to make up the missed work. The makeup must be completed within two weeks after the absence. In the case of missed final examinations, the policy on Incomplete (I) applies. In mitigating circumstances, the instructor, with the concurrence of the academic unit head offering the course, may require an alternative to making up the missed work.

If circumstances require a student to report late for a class or to leave before the class is over, prior notification should be given to the instructor if possible. Repeated occurrences may result in the student being temporarily denied admission to the classroom.

The professor of military science of the Army ROTC unit has sole authority to determine attendance regulations in ROTC classes.

## Florida Tech University Online

The e-learning platform (ELP) tracks student attendance electronically. In order to participate in class or access class materials, students are required to log into the system with a unique username and password.

Attendance for Florida Tech University Online classes is required. Non-attendance may also be recorded by the student's failure to log in to registered classes, failure to take part in discussion boards or forums, failure to respond to an instructor's email or any combination of these.

## Classification of Students

All new students are classified as freshmen unless they have completed sufficient transferable credit hours at another college or university to qualify for advanced standing at Florida Tech. The university operates on the semester system, and course credits are computed on that basis. For those students who have completed college work elsewhere, classification is based on credit hours accepted at Florida Tech rather than the amount of work presented.

Melbourne campus undergraduate students are classified by student level as follows:

Freshman.....	0–29 credit hours
Sophomore.....	30–55 credit hours
Junior.....	56–84 credit hours
Senior.....	85 credit hours and above

Students whose studies at Florida Tech began under the quarter system are classified on the basis of all credits earned under both systems, with quarter hours being translated to semester hours according to the ratio of three quarter hours to two semester hours.

## Florida Tech University Online Students

Florida Tech defines the academic year for Florida Tech University Online undergraduate programs as 24 credit hours over 32 weeks of instruction. Students are classified by year as:

First year.....	0–24 credit hours
Second year.....	25–48 credit hours
Third year.....	49–72 credit hours
Fourth year.....	73–96 credit hours
Fifth year.....	97 credit hours and above

All new students are classified as first year unless they have completed sufficient transferable credit hours at another college or university to qualify for advanced standing at Florida Tech. The university operates on the semester system and course credits are computed on that basis. For those students who have completed work elsewhere, classification is based on credit hours accepted at Florida Tech rather than the amount of work presented.

## Dual Majors and Additional Degrees

The dual major is recognized any time a student completes all degree requirements for two bachelor's degree programs. On completion of the requirements for both programs, the student receives one diploma noting both majors (e.g., "Bachelor of Science in Mathematics and Interdisciplinary Science" or "Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences/Ecology and Marine Biology Options").

A student may become a candidate for a second bachelor's degree (two diplomas) when he or she has completed at least 15 credit hours of additional Florida Tech work beyond the requirements of a single

degree in the major requiring the higher number of credits and all requirements listed for both degree programs.

A student may become a candidate for a second or subsequent associate degree when he or she has completed at least nine credit hours of additional Florida Tech work beyond the requirements of a single associate degree in the major requiring the higher number of credits, and all requirements listed for both degree programs.

Florida Tech University Online students may pursue a concurrent dual degree only from within the Florida Tech University Online programs currently offered. Florida Tech University Online students may not seek a second degree from an academic unit outside Florida Tech University Online while currently fulfilling requirements for the first degree. A student may only enroll consecutively for a second degree from another academic unit at Florida Tech.

### **Minors**

Florida Tech offers minor programs in several areas of study. Colleges/departments may designate minors that require 18–21 credit hours of selected coursework, excluding the core courses COM 1101, COM 1102, HUM 2051 and one humanities (HUM) core course from the published list. The intent of the minor is to encourage and recognize focused study in a field outside the student's major. Therefore, no more than nine credit hours applied to the minor may be named courses in the major. At least nine credit hours of the minor must be taken at the Melbourne campus (see below for the online minor offered to Florida Tech University Online students). A minor program GPA of at least 2.0 is required in order to receive recognition for the minor on the student's diploma, and the minor is only awarded at the same time as the major. Additional restrictions may be placed by the college/department offering the minor.

Minors may be chosen from within or outside the student's major college. Minors will be indicated on the student's transcript and resulting diploma. Requests to pursue a minor will require approval of the minor program plan by both the major and minor program chairs. The request for a minor must be made before filing the petition to graduate and must be indicated on the petition.

Information about each minor program offered at Florida Tech may be found within the college/department section offering the minor.

Florida Tech University Online offers a minor in human resources management for its online students. All other minors are offered only in the classroom on the Melbourne campus.

### **Forgiveness Policy**

The forgiveness policy is a system by which an undergraduate student may repeat an undergraduate course with only the last grade received for this course (this grade may be an F) used in the cumulative grade point average, and in evaluating the fulfillment of graduation requirements. All grades received in any course, including those retaken under the forgiveness policy, are retained and recorded on the transcript. Credits where the forgiveness policy has been applied to a course will be removed from both the term and overall GPA.

An undergraduate student is allowed to apply forgiveness to undergraduate courses a maximum of five times during his or her Florida Tech career. No forgiveness is allowed for subsequent retakes above the maximum of five; all subsequent grades are averaged into the cumulative GPA. A student attaining 90 or more credit hours may not apply the forgiveness policy to 1000- and 2000-level courses. The

forgiveness policy does not apply to graduate courses, even if taken by an undergraduate student, or to undergraduate courses taken by a graduate student.

A Request to Retake a Course form must be completed for every course retaken under the forgiveness policy. To be applied, this form is due in the registrar's office no later than Friday of the 12th week of classes for fall or spring semester, Friday of the third week before the end of regular classes for a summer term, and no later than Friday of the fifth week of classes for Florida Tech University Online students. This form is a binding agreement between the student and Florida Tech. Once applied to a repeated course, forgiveness cannot be reversed.

### **Prerequisite Requirement for Registration**

To ensure proper completion of prerequisite courses, any Melbourne campus student who fails or receives an incomplete for a course that is a listed prerequisite for a course in which they register the following term, will have that course automatically dropped as soon as the incomplete or failing grade is posted to the student's record.

The student should work with their advisor to update their program plan or request to retake the failed prerequisite.

### **Not Permitted to Register**

When it is determined by the academic dean of the college in which a student is enrolled that a student is deliberately trying to circumvent university academic policy, regardless of scholarship, the dean may determine that such a student is not permitted to register.

### **Study at Other Institutions**

A currently enrolled student may take a limited number of courses at other regionally accredited institutions for transfer to a Florida Tech undergraduate degree program. Prior approval is mandatory. The student must complete and submit all applicable forms with all required signatures and a written justification. A copy of the other institution's published course description(s) may be required.

Melbourne campus students who request to study at another institution for a summer term will be directed to take the course(s) online if the course is offered through Florida Tech University Online during Summer-1 or Summer-2 terms. These students pay Florida Tech University Online rates (no other discounts apply). This policy does not apply to graduate students. International students need to contact ISSS and their sponsors for special exceptions to the policy.

Florida Tech's forgiveness policy is not applicable under the Undergraduate Request to Study at Another Institution policy. Financial aid recipients may wish to consult their financial aid counselor before requesting to study at another institution.

All requirements affecting transfer of credits taken elsewhere for application toward a Florida Tech bachelor's degree apply, as listed in this section. After becoming a Florida Tech student, no more than three courses may be taken elsewhere and applied toward a Florida Tech degree. The residency requirements for graduation apply.

A course that includes a significant writing or speaking component must be taught entirely in English to be eligible for transfer.

No credit will be awarded for a course taken elsewhere if the student was ineligible for any reason to take the equivalent course at Florida Tech.

The student must request an official transcript be sent by the other institution directly to the Florida Tech registrar's office. Any student in their final year or term must request official transcripts be sent immediately on completion of the course or as near as possible to the end of the Florida Tech term in which they plan to graduate to avoid having their graduation date delayed until the following term.

This catalog does not list the complete policy for studying at another institution. The complete policy on study at other institutions can be obtained from the appropriate office or online from the university website.

Florida Tech University Online students should email [tceua@fit.edu](mailto:tceua@fit.edu) for mandatory prior approval by the credential evaluator in the online learning office before beginning study at another institution.

### **Change of Major**

During their studies, students receive exposure to a number of different academic subjects, and some are attracted to programs different from their initial choices. A change of major is possible if the student requests the change online and has the request approved by the new academic unit head. After a change of major, courses unrelated to the new program will not be used in computing the student's cumulative GPA. However, all earned grades and credits remain on the transcript.

Following a change of major, the degree requirements in the new major may be based on either the student's original catalog, or the catalog in effect at the time of the change of major, or on a catalog between those two, subject to the approval of the academic unit head, as indicated on the submitted request.

The policy above applies equally to Florida Tech University Online students.

### **Undeclared Major on Melbourne Campus**

A new student may be uncertain about the specific academic program he or she wishes to pursue. The undeclared major gives a new student the opportunity to explore the general area of interest more broadly for a limited time before choosing a specific major.

Three freshman-year undeclared major programs are available on the Melbourne campus: General Engineering (College of Engineering), General Science (College of Science) and General Studies (School of Arts and Communication). The general studies program is for those who may wish to pursue a major in business administration, communication, humanities or psychology. More information on these programs may be found under each college in the *Degree Programs* section.

## **Probation and Dismissal**

### **Academic Probation**

Academic probation status will be applied to an undergraduate student with a term GPA less than 1.5 or a cumulative GPA less than 2.0 at the end of any term. A student on academic probation is not permitted to register for more than 15 credit hours without the approval of the student's dean.

The student's academic performance is reviewed at the end of the probationary term. The probationary status is continued if the cumulative GPA is less than 2.0 and falls within the minimum standards shown here.

0–59 credit hours .....	at least 1.50
60–89 credit hours .....	at least 1.70
90 or more credit hours .....	at least 1.90

*Note: Credit hours above include transfer credits, credits by examination and all Florida Tech credits earned.*

The academic probation status is removed after the review if the term GPA is 1.5 or higher and cumulative GPA is 2.0 or higher.

### **Academic Dismissal**

A student whose cumulative GPA does not reach the level defined above is academically dismissed at the end of the probationary term, with the exception of a student who has been reinstated and is meeting all reinstatement conditions.

#### **Melbourne Campus**

A summer grace period is available to a student who would normally be academically dismissed at the end of a spring term probationary period but who has registered for the summer term by the last day of spring term's final examination week. Such a student will not be academically dismissed but will be re-evaluated at the end of the summer term. A student who fails to meet previous reinstatement conditions does not qualify for the summer grace period and will be academically dismissed at the end of spring term. The grace period is not available to students enrolled in 8-week online terms.

### **Academic Dismissal Notification/Right Of Appeal**

The registrar will send notification of academic dismissal from the university to the student.

An academically dismissed student may be reinstated for educationally sound reasons by special action of the Academic Standing Committee of the college in which the student is enrolled. A letter requesting reinstatement should be submitted to the committee through the registrar. A student who has been away from the university for four or more consecutive semesters (12 or more 8-week terms) and was dismissed after the last term of enrollment must submit a letter of appeal for reinstatement. The letter is sent to the undergraduate admission office along with the application for readmission.

Students reinstated by the Academic Standing Committee may be subject to special requirements as determined by the committee. Failure to meet the conditions specified at the time of reinstatement will result in a second dismissal, with the student retaining the right to request another reinstatement, although such requests are normally granted only in extraordinary cases.

### **Disciplinary Dismissal**

The university reserves the right to dismiss any student at any time if there is just cause and such action is consistent with the policies outlined online in the *Student Handbook*.

Any student dismissed for disciplinary reasons will not be entitled to receive any refunds, will forfeit all fees and deposits, and will receive failing grades for all courses scheduled during the semester unless recommended otherwise by the University Disciplinary Committee or designated conduct officer and approved by the dean of students.

Students are expected to be familiar with the "Code of Conduct and University Discipline System" detailed in policies online in the *Student Handbook*.

# GRADUATE STUDENT INFORMATION

## Academic Policies

Academic policies for graduate students are published on the Florida Tech website ([www.fit.edu](http://www.fit.edu)), under graduate programs. All graduate students are advised to review graduate policy early in their graduate careers and to refer to the website or the Office of Graduate Programs on the Melbourne campus if in doubt about any aspect of graduate policy.

## Admission Policies for All Students

Admission to graduate study is granted to qualified applicants. Successful applicants for the master's degree will have received a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution, or its equivalent internationally, in a program that provides suitable preparation in the applicant's chosen field. Admission to doctoral study is granted to a limited number of applicants. Successful applicants to doctoral study will normally have received both a bachelor's and master's degree, but admission with only a bachelor's degree is possible for superior students. The academic record of the applicant must indicate probable success in the desired program. As a general rule, an undergraduate cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 is required, and for doctoral programs a cumulative graduate GPA of at least 3.2 is required for admission. Individual academic units may have higher minimum standards. Only in unusual cases, in which clear and substantive evidence justifies such action, will students be admitted who do not meet this standard.

For those cases in which the student has acceptable undergraduate achievement but has course deficiencies, the major academic unit will specify the criteria that must be met to remove the deficiencies.

## Extended Studies Application

Application for admission to extended studies can be submitted online. The application must be accompanied by payment of the nonrefundable application fee.

One officially certified copy of all undergraduate and graduate (if applicable) transcripts must be sent directly from the student's institution to Graduate Admissions, Online Learning and Off-campus Programs, 150 W. University Blvd., Melbourne, Florida 32901. One additional certified copy of all transcripts may be requested for site use.

Transcripts from foreign universities must be accompanied by a certified English translation.

## Florida Tech University Online Application

Applicants for master's degree programs may request their applications for the upcoming term from [www.floridatechonline.com](http://www.floridatechonline.com). Students must complete the application and provide all required documents to be considered for full admission or to request financial aid. Only fully admitted students are eligible for federal financial aid. Applicants may enroll in up to two consecutive 8-week terms before being fully admitted. The steps below are required.

**Application and Fee:** Complete the online application at [www.floridatechonline.com](http://www.floridatechonline.com). A nonrefundable application fee must accompany the application. The amount required varies based on the degree program.

**Transcripts:** Provide official transcripts from all colleges or universities attended. Transcripts will be requested on the student's behalf as part of application process.

**Recommendations:** For the MBA degree, potential applicants are requested to submit recommendations from individuals who can attest to previous academic and professional performance and potential for success in graduate study. See the instructions on the online application for submission of recommendation letters.

**Résumé:** A résumé is requested of all applicants for graduate admission and should detail all past professional and educational experiences including such information as publications and memberships in professional organizations. Nontraditional educational experiences, teaching and relevant employment should be included.

**Statement of Intention:** A brief Microsoft® Word® document (no longer than one page) explaining the applicant's reasons for pursuing an MBA, what gains are expected from the program, factors that may positively impact study in the program and any special circumstances that should be considered during the application review. The document should answer the following:

- Why enrollment in an MBA program?
- Why enrollment in Florida Tech?
- How do applicant's academic and professional history relate to the intended program of study?

## Transient Students

A transient student is defined as any student in another accredited university pursuing a master's degree. A transient student may seek admission to a degree program through the normal admission process. If a transient student subsequently decides to pursue either an undergraduate or graduate degree at Florida Tech and is accepted into the degree program, a maximum of 12 semester credit hours earned as a transient student may be applied toward the degree, provided the coursework is academically appropriate. Transient students are required to:

- Complete the online application form.
- Provide a copy of transcripts from the university that granted the bachelor's degree.
- Provide a copy of transcripts from current graduate program.
- Pay the nonrefundable application fee.
- Provide proof of English language proficiency if English is not the student's home language.
- Provide a copy of passport or naturalization papers if the student is not a U.S. citizen.

All transient students must have met all prerequisite requirements and may be registered for no more than two consecutive 8-week terms. Once the Florida Tech courses have been completed, the student may request a transcript to be sent to his/her home academic institution from Florida Tech after grades are posted. This is not an automatic process. Students must request the transcript to be sent.

Transient students are required to be in good standing at their home academic institution. No more than 12 semester credit hours of graduate-level courses taken as a transient student may be transferred to an academic degree program at Florida Tech.

## Melbourne Campus Application

Applications are available online at [www.fit.edu/grad](http://www.fit.edu/grad) or by writing to Florida Tech Office of Graduate Admissions, 150 W. University Blvd., Melbourne, Florida 32901.

Applications should be submitted according to the following guidelines:

	FALL SEMESTER	SPRING SEMESTER
Priority admissions for all program scholarships, fellowships and assistantships for master's and doctoral applicants	January 15	July 1
Behavior Analysis M.S. (ABA, OBM) applicants	February 15	*
Ph.D. applicants	January 15	*
Biological Sciences applicants	March 15	*
Clinical Psychology applicants	January 15	*
Industrial/Organizational Psychology applicants	January 15	*
International and all doctoral applicants ( <i>excl. Psychology</i> )	June 8	October 14
Domestic master's applicants—All application materials received by	4 weeks before term	4 weeks before term

\*Program admits once a year for the fall semester.

Applications received after the program-designated deadline will be considered, but late applicants may be at a disadvantage in terms of being admitted and/or receiving scholarships, fellowships and assistantships. It is the student's responsibility to ensure the graduate admissions office receives all materials required for evaluation of the application before the deadline. Late applications may not be evaluated for the entrance term requested.

**Application Fee:** A nonrefundable application fee must accompany any application. The amount required is shown on the application.

**Transcripts:** An official certified transcript must be sent to the Office of Graduate Admissions by the registrar of each college or university attended.

The admission materials information at the top of each graduate degree program outlines the application materials described in the paragraphs below. Applicants should note especially the GRE/GMAT recommendations.

**Recommendations:** Individuals who can attest to previous academic and professional performance and to potential for success in graduate study should mail letters of recommendation directly to the graduate admissions office. At least one letter of recommendation, if required, should be from a full-time faculty member, especially if the applicant is applying to a doctoral program; if a master's thesis was carried out, a letter from the thesis advisor is normally required.

**Résumé:** The résumé should detail all past professional and educational experiences, including such information as publications and memberships in professional organizations. Nontraditional educational experiences, teaching and relevant employment should also be discussed.

**Statement of Objectives:** This statement of approximately 300 words should include a discussion of intended graduate study, professional career goals, and past and proposed activities in the field of study.

**Graduate Record Examination (GRE):** Official scores not more than five years old may be required. The computer-based test (CBT) is now the standard form for the General Test and may be taken year-round at designated sites around the country. International students may still have an opportunity to take the paper-based test at selected sites. For a listing of the sites, check the *GRE Information and Registration Bulletin* available in the graduate admissions office and online. The official test results are mailed within four to six weeks of the examination date. The unofficial test results for the CBT are

available immediately after the test. The official results of the CBT are mailed within 10–15 days of the examination date.

**Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT):** Although not required, the GMAT is strongly recommended for most Nathan M. Bisk College of Business applicants; for details see the section on admission requirements for the MBA degree program under the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business in the *Degree Programs* section. Substitution of GRE scores for the GMAT is allowed.

**TOEFL Scores:** Any student whose home language is not English may be accepted for any degree program but will be subject to limitations on registration for academic courses until certain English language requirements are met. Florida Tech University Online students must provide proof of English language proficiency before attending courses. For details see "English and Languages" in the School of Arts and Communication under the College of Psychology and Liberal Arts in the *Degree Programs* section.

**Assistantship Application:** Each assistantship applicant must submit a completed assistantship application, three letters of reference and a statement of objectives. The priority deadline for all assistantship applications is January 15. Applications received after the program-designated deadline will be considered, but late applicants may be at a disadvantage in terms of being admitted and/or receiving scholarships, fellowships and assistantships. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that the graduate admissions office receives all materials required for evaluation of the application before the deadline. All English language proficiency requirements apply.

**Reapplication:** Admission to most graduate programs is valid for two years from the semester of acceptance, but for the Psy.D. program and all biological sciences graduate programs, admission is only valid for the semester of acceptance. Individuals wishing to begin or resume graduate work after a two-year lapse are required to reapply for admission. Individuals who leave Florida Tech and attend another university without first having received written permission must reapply for admission and submit grade transcripts regardless of the length of time since last attending Florida Tech (see "Readmission Policy" in this section).

**Other Forms:** The Acceptance Confirmation Reply and Medical History forms should be completed and returned, and the tuition deposit submitted after formal admission to the university has been confirmed.

### **Check-In on Melbourne Campus**

New students should complete Panther Pass in order to register for classes. Students may come to the graduate admissions office in Florida Tech Commons during regular university business hours if they need to meet with an admissions counselor. This office is open during all breaks, except holidays. Refer to the appropriate academic calendar for reporting dates.

Florida Tech policy states that international students are required to attend for one full semester when entering the United States on a Florida Tech-provided I-20 form. Florida Tech will not release an international student to another educational institution until the student completes one semester at Florida Tech.



## Registration Prior to Admission

Under certain circumstances, applicants can avoid delaying their education by registering for courses, for one semester only (two 8-week terms for Florida Tech University Online students), while their applications are processed, provided they are citizens or permanent residents of the United States.

Students who register before admission are not eligible to receive federal student financial aid until they are admitted to the university. Such registration requires a preliminary review of written documentation from the degree-granting institution (not necessarily official) showing previous academic courses taken, grades received and degrees awarded. The academic unit head, or his or her designee, should carry out the review. Permission to register pending formal acceptance requires a decision that there is a high probability of eventual acceptance into the program applied for and registration before acceptance is in the best interest of both the academic unit and the student.

In the event applicants are denied admission while enrolled in graduate courses, they will be given the option of either withdrawing with full tuition refund or completing the courses underway. If the applicant completes one or more graduate courses before being denied admission or completes a course for any other reason, he or she will not be given the option of withdrawing or receiving a tuition refund after completing the course.

## Master's Degree Policies

### Classification of Students

Assignment to one of the following classifications is made at the time of admission.

**Regular Student:** A student whose undergraduate GPA is 3.0 or greater out of a possible 4.0 and who meets all other criteria for admission to a particular program is classified as a regular student.

**Provisional Student:** A student who does not meet the above criteria and has no more than six deficiency courses can be classified as a provisional student.

**Special Student:** Special student classifications exist at both the undergraduate and graduate levels and are used for students who, for various reasons, are not enrolled in degree-seeking programs. Specific instances include:

- a student taking coursework for credit to apply at another institution;
- a student taking courses to fill specific professional or vocational needs; or
- a prospective graduate student with generally acceptable undergraduate achievements but with subject matter deficiencies (usually as a result of changing fields) that, in the judgment of the academic unit, preclude immediate acceptance into the degree program.

In the last-mentioned case, the student will normally have the option of pursuing an undergraduate degree in the desired discipline or making up the deficiencies while enrolled as a special student. The student will then be considered for admission to the appropriate graduate degree program once sufficient additional work has been done to form an adequate basis for a decision by the academic unit.

The customary classification of special students will be as undergraduate students, regardless of the existence of previous bachelor's degrees. A student may, however, be classified as a special graduate student. In such a case, designation and continuation of graduate student status will be at the discretion of the cognizant academic unit, or the director of graduate programs in the case of students who are not seeking eventual admission to a graduate degree program.

### Course Requirements

Course requirements are stated in each master's degree program description. Students who meet certain requirements may be eligible to participate in accelerated master's programs that entail completing both bachelor's and master's degrees in five years by maintaining higher overall and program GPAs and who are willing and able to carry increased course loads. High-achieving students are strongly recommended to discuss this option with their advisors. Accelerated programs are not available in all majors or colleges.

The stated minimum credit hours can include any or all of the following, subject to academic unit approval and specific restrictions stated in graduate policy:

- Up to 12 semester hours of credit transferred from a regionally accredited institution or, in some cases, from a foreign university; or, in the case of a partner institution in a dual-degree program with Florida Tech, up to half of the total minimum credit hours.
- Up to six semester hours of credit for 3000- and 4000-level undergraduate courses taken while enrolled in a graduate program at Florida Tech. Only 4000-level courses will be considered if the courses are in the student's major field of study.
- Credit previously used to meet the requirements of another master's degree at Florida Tech may be used to meet up to half of the credits required for the later degree.
- Credit in excess of the seven-year statute of limitations if a waiver is in effect, in accordance with the statute of limitations as defined in this catalog.

Academic credit applied toward the requirements of a bachelor's degree, at Florida Tech or elsewhere, may not be used in any graduate program at Florida Tech, regardless of the level of the course. An exception to this policy is granted only for students during their senior year when earning at least a B grade, and who have been admitted into an approved accelerated or fast track master's program, to apply up to six 5000-level (graduate) credit hours to both the bachelor's and master's degrees.

### Program Plan

Each master's-level graduate student is required to have an approved program plan on file no later than one month before nine credit hours of graduate courses have been completed.

Only one program plan per degree can be in effect for a student at any given time. Because of the importance of the program plan in establishing a new program GPA following a change of major, no request to change majors will be processed unless accompanied by an approved new program plan. This requirement applies whether or not a degree was earned in the first major.

Graduate students receive a degree program plan/flow chart showing the most commonly accepted sequence of courses for their degree program as soon as admission is complete. Students should contact their academic program chair or advisor if they have not received a degree program plan/flow chart.

## **Thesis**

Master's theses are required in some programs and are optional in most others. The credit hours assigned to the thesis vary according to the program. A student cannot initially register for thesis unless his or her GPA is at least 3.0. Subsequent to the initial registration, the student must continue to register for at least three hours of thesis each academic term, including summer, until the thesis is defended and accepted by the graduate programs office. An interruption in thesis registration requires written approval in advance and is permissible only if the student is making no use of university facilities or personnel.

A grade of S (Satisfactory) or U (Unsatisfactory) is assigned at the end of each academic term, with zero credit hours earned. The candidate should contact the graduate programs office early in the thesis preparation process for guidance regarding style and format requirements. A *Thesis Manual and Style Guide* is available online and at the university bookstore.

After all research has been completed, the written thesis is distributed to committee members at least two weeks before the thesis defense is held. If the thesis defense is successful, a P grade is assigned corresponding to the required number of thesis credit hours. A minimum of five copies of the approved thesis must be received and accepted by the graduate programs office before the degree can be awarded.

## **Design Project**

All requirements listed for theses in the preceding section apply equally to design projects.

## **Final Program Examination**

A final program examination is required in all master's programs with the exception of all programs in the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business and College of Aeronautics for which there is no on-campus counterpart. For nonthesis students, the examination may be either written or oral, or both, at the discretion of the academic unit. For thesis and design project students, the examination consists primarily of an oral defense of the thesis or design project and takes place during the last term of registration for M.S. Thesis or design project.

An examination candidate must have a grade point average (both program and overall, if different) of 3.0 or higher at the time of the examination to be permitted to schedule any final program examination.

All oral examinations must be included in the weekly schedule of examinations published by the graduate programs office. Scheduling an oral examination is the responsibility of the candidate and his or her committee. Notification to the graduate programs office too late for inclusion in the weekly schedule will normally result in postponement of the examination. For written examinations, application must be made by the student to the academic unit at least one month in advance of the desired examination date. Examination dates will normally be announced each term by academic units requiring written examinations.

A candidate must be enrolled during the term the examination is taken or retaken in the case of a failed examination. An exception is made for a nonthesis student if a separate examination fee is paid.

## **Transfer Credit**

If the courses constitute a logical part of the student's master's program, a maximum of 12 semester hours of transfer credit from regionally accredited institutions may be accepted, with the approval of the head of the appropriate academic unit and the director of graduate programs under the following conditions:

- The courses must have been taken for graduate credit and must not have been applied previously to any undergraduate degree.
- They must have been graded courses, and grades of at least B or equivalent must have been earned in each course.

## **Graduate Study at Other Institutions**

A currently enrolled student may take a limited number of courses at other institutions for transfer to a Florida Tech graduate degree program. The restrictions on graduate transfer credit listed above apply. Prior approval is mandatory. The student must complete and submit the designated form with all required signatures and a written justification. A copy of the other institution's published course description(s) must be attached. The student must arrange for an official transcript to be sent by the other institution directly to the Florida Tech registrar's office.

## **Doctoral Degree Requirements**

Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree include the general requirements listed here and specific program-by-program requirements and variations as presented in later sections. In addition to the Ph.D. degree, the university also offers the Doctor of Psychology (Psy.D.) degree, described under College of Psychology and Liberal Arts in the *Degree Programs* section.

The Ph.D. degree is awarded on the basis of clear evidence that the recipient possesses knowledge of a broad field of learning and mastery of a particular area of concentration within that field. The work leading to the degree consists of advanced studies and research that represents a significant contribution to knowledge in the subject area. Each student must complete an approved program of study, pass a comprehensive examination, complete an original research program, and prepare and defend a dissertation on that research.

## **Credit Hour Requirements**

Although the Ph.D. is awarded primarily on the basis of original scholarly accomplishment rather than the accumulation of a specified number of credit hours, minimum standards are enforced regarding the number of credit hours that must be successfully completed by all Ph.D. students subject to the limitations delineated in graduate policy.

Credit earned for courses taken in fulfillment of the requirements for a master's degree, either at Florida Tech or elsewhere, may be used in meeting some of the minimum requirement for coursework, subject to the restrictions stated above and provided the courses are directly applicable to the field of the Ph.D. degree. A student should expect to take a significant amount of coursework at a more advanced level, even if graduate degrees in more than one field have been earned.

## ***Doctoral Committee***

At least 90 days before the comprehensive examination, the student must select a major advisor with the concurrence of the individual selected and the student's academic unit head. The major advisor serves as both research supervisor and chair of the doctoral committee and need not be the same person who served as academic advisor while the student was taking courses.

At least 60 days before the comprehensive examination, the major advisor nominates a doctoral committee for approval by the student's academic unit head and the director of graduate programs. The committee consists of at least four Florida Tech graduate faculty members, including the major advisor. One member must be a full-time graduate faculty member from an academic unit that is administratively different from the student's and major advisor's. At least three members, including the major advisor, must be approved for doctoral advising.

This committee serves in an advisory capacity throughout the remainder of the doctoral program and is responsible for formally evaluating the candidate's progress by conducting the comprehensive examination, reviewing and approving the dissertation proposal, conducting the dissertation defense and approving the dissertation.

## ***Comprehensive Examination***

After the completion of all formal coursework (as determined by the academic unit) included in the doctoral program of study, the student is required to take a comprehensive examination administered by the doctoral committee established for the student. The examination covers the student's major area of emphasis in depth but may also include other areas considered appropriate by the doctoral committee. The examination may be written, oral or both, according to the requirements of each doctoral program. To pass, the student must have the unanimous approval of the committee. A student who does not pass the examination may, at the option of a majority of the committee, be allowed one opportunity to retake the examination after a suitable period of study. The examination must be passed at least one calendar year before the degree is awarded. Scheduling the examination to meet this requirement is the responsibility of the candidate and his or her committee. A candidate must be enrolled at the time the examination is taken. Otherwise, a separate examination fee must be paid.

## ***Dissertation Proposal***

Subsequent to successful completion of the comprehensive examination, a dissertation proposal must be submitted to the doctoral committee, who ascertains if the subject of the dissertation is of doctoral quality and that completion of the dissertation is feasible.

## ***Degree Candidacy***

An overall grade point average of 3.2 is required for admission to candidacy.

After a student has passed the comprehensive examination and has had the dissertation proposal approved by the doctoral committee, the student will be admitted to candidacy for the doctoral degree by submitting the required form for approval and forwarding it to the registrar.

## ***Residency Requirement***

The residency requirement consists of the performance of research under the direct supervision of Florida Tech faculty for at least one calendar year; and enrollment in a Florida Tech graduate program for a minimum of two years from the time of original registration.

A doctoral student who has been admitted to candidacy must normally register each academic term thereafter for six or more credit hours of dissertation throughout the remainder of his or her program. At the discretion of the academic unit, a doctoral student can register for three semester credit hours of dissertation where justified. In some cases, registration for fewer credit hours is permitted in the final semester of registration. See the online graduate policies for details. After admission to doctoral candidacy, an interruption in registration is permissible only if the student is not making any use of university facilities or personnel, and with written approval by the academic unit head and the director of graduate programs.

The student's dissertation performance is evaluated in each term of registration, and grades of S (Satisfactory) or U (Unsatisfactory) are assigned. These grades do not affect the student's grade point average. S grades corresponding to the required number of dissertation credit hours are replaced by grades of P (Pass) upon successful completion of the dissertation.

## ***Dissertation Preparation and Defense***

The dissertation must demonstrate critical judgment, intellectual synthesis, creativity and skills in written communication. The general format must follow the guidelines established by the academic unit and the office of graduate programs. Copies of the dissertation must be submitted to the doctoral committee at least one month before the proposed date of the dissertation defense. The office of graduate programs must receive written notification of the defense at least two weeks before its scheduled date. The candidate and his or her committee chair are responsible for scheduling the examination and notifying the graduate programs office.

The doctoral committee administers the dissertation defense. The candidate is questioned on the subject of the dissertation and any additional topics related to the candidate's ability to organize and conduct research. The dissertation must have the unanimous approval of the committee and must also be approved by the academic unit head. Requirements for the degree are not completed until the dissertation is accepted by the graduate programs office. A completed UMI Publishing Agreement form and Survey of Earned Doctorates form (both available online and from the graduate programs office) and an additional title page and abstract must accompany the required dissertation copies.

## ***Academic Unit Requirements***

The requirements specified above comprise the minimum requirements for doctoral degrees at Florida Tech. Academic units may specify additional requirements for their doctoral degrees as defined by Florida Tech graduate policy.

## Grading System and Requirements

Graduate work is evaluated by letter grades, with only grades of A, B, C and P being credited toward graduate degrees. Grades of D, F and U are failing grades in graduate courses. Failed courses must be repeated at the earliest opportunity, if they are required courses. An elective course in which a D or F is received must be repeated, unless the academic unit approves an additional course to be taken in its place.

When P/F (Pass/Fail) grading is used, the total credit hours earned increases without having any effect on the GPA if a grade of P is earned, whereas no credit hours are earned and the GPA is adversely affected in the case of a grade of F, just as with any other F. P/F grading is used for certain courses and for master's theses, design projects, doctoral dissertations and doctoral research projects.

The program GPA is based on the student's program plan and includes all courses shown on the program plan as applying toward the degree, both graduate numbered and undergraduate numbered.

In cases where the degree-related GPA referred to above does not include all graduate courses taken at Florida Tech, an overall GPA is also calculated and reported. Graduate courses used to compute the overall GPA, but not the program GPA, include courses taken as deficiencies, courses unrelated to the student's degree program, courses taken before a change of major and courses taken in satisfaction of the requirements of a previously earned graduate degree. Courses related to the degree program that are taken in excess of degree requirements are normally included in the program plan. It is not possible to delete a course from the GPA once the course has been taken, although an exception is made if the statute of limitations is exceeded, at which time it is dropped from the program plan and from both the program and overall GPAs on written request. Courses are not otherwise dropped from the overall GPA except by special action of the Graduate Council following a change of major. If no degree was earned in the first major and the courses are clearly not applicable to the new major, the council can approve deletion from the overall GPA.

Grades of S and U are used as progress grades in thesis, dissertation, design project, research and internship, and as final grades in some zero-credit seminar courses. They are similar to grades of P and F except that they carry no credit, and S grades (when used as progress grades) may be replaced at any later time by credit-carrying grades of P. U grades remain on the transcript permanently, but like grades of S, they do not affect the GPA.

The basic requirement for receiving any master's degree is a GPA of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale where A = 4, B = 3, C = 2, D = 1, F = 0. Both the overall GPA and the applicable program GPA must be 3.0 or greater for a master's degree to be awarded.

For a doctoral student, a 3.2 program GPA represents minimal satisfactory academic performance and is required for admission to candidacy and for graduation. In addition, an overall GPA of at least 3.0 is required, based on all courses taken as a graduate student at Florida Tech.

## Statute of Limitations

### ***Master's Degree***

A seven-year statute of limitations is in effect on all work applied toward a master's degree at Florida Tech. All coursework and thesis research, including thesis/design project acceptance or final program examination, must be completed within a total elapsed time span of not more than seven years.

An academic unit head may approve a waiver of the statute of limitations for up to six semester credit hours of coursework taken either at Florida Tech or elsewhere, subject to the following conditions:

- Any course so approved must have been completed within the previous 10 years, and with a grade of at least B.
- Only those courses where course content has not changed significantly in the intervening years may be approved.
- The student must provide evidence of current mastery of the course content.

The academic unit head must notify the registrar in writing of the action.

In the case of a waiver request that does not conform to these requirements, or a request involving more than six semester credit hours, the academic unit head may either deny the request outright or submit it to the academic dean, accompanied by proof of current mastery based on a written examination endorsed by Florida Tech faculty, with a recommendation for a favorable decision. In no case will a waiver request be considered if the original course grade was less than a B.

A waiver is in effect for a period of seven years from the time it is approved. Courses over the time limit for which the limit has not been waived may be removed from GPA calculations upon written request.

### ***Extended Studies Full Course Load and Time Limits***

The normal course load for a part-time extended studies student is two courses per semester, each requiring one class attendance each week. This allows completion of a degree program in less than two years; less if transfer credits are accepted. Although a degree program may be extended beyond two years, the cumulative work including transfer credits may not span an elapsed time of more than seven years.

### ***Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) Degree***

The statute of limitations for students pursuing a Ph.D. degree is five years from the end of the academic semester during which the comprehensive examination is successfully completed. If this period should expire before completion of the degree and if the student wishes to continue enrollment in the program, a new doctoral committee must be formed and the comprehensive examination must be readministered. This new examination should reflect developments of importance in the area of study occurring since the first examination, as well as areas of general importance.

### ***Doctor of Psychology (Psy.D.) Degree***

A student who has not completed the requirements for the degree within seven years of initial enrollment will no longer be considered a candidate for the degree. Appeals for reinstatement of candidacy status must be directed to the Graduate Council.

## Probation and Dismissal

### **Master's Students**

Master's students must continue to demonstrate academic proficiency in coursework and must show reasonable progress toward the 3.0 GPA required for graduation.

Master's students whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.0 are no longer considered to be in academic good standing. Students are returned to good standing by earning a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.

Students no longer in academic good standing who fail to meet the required minimum term GPA of 3.0 will have their academic standing progress sequentially through warning, probation, suspension and dismissal as outlined below. Students' transcripts will be annotated at the end of each term. Students and their academic unit will be informed about the student's academic standing in writing at the end of any term when the cumulative GPA is below 3.0.

**Academic Warning:** When the student began the term in academic good standing but did not maintain the minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA required.

**Academic Probation:** When the student began the term in academic warning but did not achieve the minimum 3.0 term GPA required.

**Academic Suspension:** When the student began the term on academic probation but did not achieve the minimum 3.0 term GPA required. Suspended students will not be permitted to attend earlier than one calendar year from the date of suspension. Any exceptions must be approved by the academic unit head, college dean and the director of graduate programs.

**Academic Dismissal:** When the student began the term on probation after having been suspended but did not achieve the minimum 3.0 term GPA required. Dismissal will also result any time a graduate student earns a term or cumulative GPA less than 2.0, or two or more grades of U in courses taken as a graduate student.

In addition, any of the following conditions will result in immediate academic dismissal:

- A term or overall GPA below 2.0 at any time.
- Two or more grades of U in any courses taken as a graduate student.
- Judgment by the Graduate Council that the student is not making satisfactory academic progress, or that the academic efforts of other students are hampered by his or her presence.

### **Appeals for Reinstatement**

Academic dismissals may be appealed for educationally sound reasons in writing and as instructed in the dismissal letter. Appellants must present relevant information. The academic unit head writes a recommendation to reinstate or deny reinstatement and forwards the appeal and recommendation to the dean of the appellant's college for a decision. Appellants will not be permitted to register for or attend classes until after a favorable decision about the appeal has been made.

### **Appeals from Reinstatement Denials**

A denial of the request for reinstatement will usually be considered final. Students who have additional, different or new circumstances may contact their academic unit head. A re-appeal will

only be considered on the basis of new information not previously submitted by the student. The student will not be permitted to register for or attend class until a final decision on any re-appeal has been reached.

### **Reinstatements**

Reinstated students will be so notified in writing and will be placed on probation. Their transcripts will be so annotated. Failure to meet reinstatement conditions will result in another dismissal.

### **Appeals from Second and Subsequent Dismissals**

Appeals for reinstatement from a second or subsequent dismissal may only be submitted on the approval of the student's academic advisor and the academic unit head. If not approved, the student has the right to appeal after one calendar year from the end of the last full semester attended.

### **Doctoral Students**

The basic standard for successful performance at the doctoral level is a minimum 3.2 program GPA and an overall minimum GPA of 3.0. The program GPA for a doctoral student includes all courses shown on the program of study as applying toward the doctoral degree, both graduate numbered and undergraduate numbered. The overall GPA is based on all coursework taken at Florida Tech while enrolled as a graduate student.

A program GPA less than 3.2 after 15 or more credit hours will result in probation; if the program GPA of 3.2 is not attained after completing the probationary semester, the Graduate Council will consider dismissal of the student. An overall GPA below 3.0 or two failing grades (D, F or U) at any stage of the doctoral program will result in the student's dismissal.

If a student fails to maintain satisfactory progress in coursework and/or research, as determined by the graduate faculty of the student's major academic unit, academic dismissal may be recommended regardless of the GPA. In such cases, concurrence of the Graduate Council is required.

A dismissed student has the right to appeal the dismissal by submitting a written request for reinstatement as instructed in the dismissal letter, stating the basis for the appeal. The Graduate Council considers all appeals.

### **Dismissal for Misconduct**

Student conduct that violates the legal or ethical standards of the university may result in mandatory withdrawal from all classes and denial of permission to register in future terms for either a definite or indefinite period of time.

Examples of academic misconduct that could result in these actions include cheating, plagiarism, knowingly furnishing false information to the university, or forging, altering or misusing university documents or academic credentials.

Examples of research misconduct include fabrication, falsification, plagiarism, misappropriation of ideas of others or failure to comply with legal requirements governing research.

A dismissed student has the right to appeal the dismissal by submitting a written request for reinstatement as instructed in the dismissal letter.

# DEGREE PROGRAMS

## College of Aeronautics

Dean Korhan Oyman, Ph.D.

### On-Campus Degree Programs

Aeronautical Science, B.S.  
Aeronautical Science–Flight, B.S.  
Airport Development and Management, MSA  
Applied Aviation Safety, MSA  
Aviation Computer Science, B.S.  
Aviation Human Factors, M.S.  
Aviation Management, B.S.  
Aviation Management–Flight, B.S.  
Aviation Meteorology, B.S.  
Aviation Meteorology–Flight, B.S.  
Aviation Sciences, Ph.D.

### Online Degree Programs

Aviation Safety, MSA  
Human Factors in Aeronautics, M.S.

### Undergraduate Minor Programs

Aviation Environmental Science  
Aviation Management  
Flight Technology

### Graduate Certificate Program

Flight Test Evaluation

### Chair, Aviation Meteorology Program

Tom Utley, Ph.D.

### Chair, Flight Education Program

Peter G. Dunn, M.S., ATP

### Chair, Graduate Programs

Stephen K. Cusick, J.D.

### Director, Aviation Studies Division

Victoria Dunbar, M.S.

### Director, International Programs

Michael K. Karim, Ph.D.

### Director, FIT Aviation, LLC

Jaimie King, B.S.

### Vice President for Aviation Programs and Executive Director, FIT Aviation, LLC

Kenneth P. Stackpoole, Ph.D., ATP

### Professors

John E. Deaton, Ph.D., *aviation human factors, applied aviation psychology.*

Michael K. Karim, Ph.D., *international operations.*

Ralph D. Kimberlin, Ph.D., *flight performance and stability.*

Korhan Oyman, Ph.D., *aviation planning, economics, financial management.*

Kenneth P. Stackpoole, Ph.D., ATP, *air transportation system.*

### Associate Professors

Stephen K. Cusick, J.D., *aviation safety and law, aeronautical science.*

Michael A. Gallo, Ph.D., *statistics, research design, educational theory.*

William Rankin II, Ph.D., AAE, *airport management, planning and design, aviation safety and security.*

Stephen Rice, Ph.D., *aviation human factors, applied aviation psychology.*

Tom Utley, Ph.D., *meteorology, environmental science.*

Donna F. Wilt, Ph.D., ATP, *complex aviation systems, aeronautical science and technology.*

### Assistant Professors

John H. Cain, Ph.D., ATP, *aeronautical science, aviation management.*

Peter G. Dunn, M.S., ATP, *airline operations, advanced aircraft systems, aviation technology.*

Victoria Dunbar, M.S., *aeronautical science and technology.*

Ulleen O. Jones, M.S., ACIP, *aviation planning, airport design, computer-aided design, aviation computer applications.*

Julie C. Moore, M.S., *aviation science and technology, advanced aircraft systems.*

Timothy G. Rosser, MBA, *aeronautical science and technology.*

Scott R. Winter, Ph.D., *aeronautical science, safety, general aviation, technologically advanced aircraft.*

### Instructor

Ismael Cremer, M.S., *aeronautical science and technology, air transportation environmental science.*

### Adjunct Faculty

D.S. Beard, M.S.; C.A. Bourne, M.S.; P. Michaels, MBA;

M.F. Read, M.A.S.; D.A. Vincenzi, Ph.D.

### Professors Emeriti

Ballard M. Barker, Ph.D.; Kenneth E. Crooks, J.D.;

Paul B. Davis, MBA; Alan L. Devereaux, MBA;

Edmund B. Everette, MBA; William R. Graves, MBA;

N. Thomas Stephens, Ph.D.; Nathaniel E. Villaire, Ed.D.

## Mission Statement and Overview

The College of Aeronautics mission is to prepare students for success and advancement in the aviation professions; advance aviation knowledge through faculty and student research, scholarly activity and projects; and encourage and enable student and faculty service to the university, community and aviation professions.

The seven baccalaureate degree programs of the College of Aeronautics include aeronautical science, aviation management and aviation meteorology, each with flight and nonflight options, and aviation computer science. The aeronautical science and aviation management programs, each with flight and nonflight options, are fully accredited by the Aviation Accreditation Board International (AABI). The college offers a Master of Science in Aviation (MSA) with options in airport development and management, applied aviation safety and aviation safety (online); and a Master of Science with options in aviation human factors and human factors in aeronautics (online). The college offers a Doctor of Philosophy in Aviation Sciences in one of twelve aviation-related specializations.

Pilot training is an integral part of each flight option and academic credit is awarded accordingly. Pilot training is conducted in conjunction with the normal academic programs, either as required or elective courses.

The College of Aeronautics is a member of the University Aviation Association and the Aviation Accreditation Board International (AABI). University flight training is conducted under the provisions of Federal Aviation Regulations Part 141.

Six aviation organizations for students are sponsored by the College of Aeronautics: Alpha Eta Rho, the national aviation fraternity; Women in Aviation International; the International Society of Air Safety Investigators; Collegiate Aviation Business

Executives (CABE); Air Traffic Control Club; and the National Intercollegiate Flight Team (NIFA).

The College of Aeronautics faculty and administrative offices, laboratories and academic classrooms are located in George M. Skurla Hall. Flight training is conducted by FIT Aviation, LLC, a subsidiary of the university that maintains and operates a fleet of more than 50 single- and multiengine training aircraft at nearby Melbourne International Airport. This towered airport hosts a mix of air carrier and general aviation traffic and includes modern instrument landing systems and radar approach control facilities. Superb Florida weather allows efficiency of scheduling and continuity of training, and adds to the training experience. Numerous general aviation and commercial service airports in Central Florida offer valuable opportunities for varied airport approaches, landings and takeoffs.

### Admission

Entering freshmen with previous flight training and at least the FAA Private Pilot Certificate will be given the opportunity for advanced placement. Credit for certain flight and ground courses may be given for attainment of satisfactory scores on designated equivalency examinations and by logbook review and flight evaluation.

Transfer students may receive college credit for previous flight and ground training at the discretion of the division director. Transfer credit for flight training is normally granted only when the student is first enrolled, and after an evaluation that may include a flight evaluation.

### Dismissals

Dismissal policies for academic programs of the College of Aeronautics are the same as those stated in the *Academic Overview* section. However, due to the high-performance standards required for safety in flying, an added degree of commitment to meet those standards is required of the student pilot undergoing flight training. The dean of the College of Aeronautics retains the right to place on probation, suspend or administratively withdraw any flight student from any university flight-training course, if such action is judged to be warranted by the student's behavior.

### Flight Programs

Flight courses for academic credit are available to all interested Florida Tech students. Students seeking admission to flight training must be examined by an FAA-designated aviation medical examiner and have an FAA medical certificate and student pilot certificate before the start of flight training. Applicants intending to seek a Commercial Pilot Certificate must have 20/20 vision in each eye, or be correctable to 20/20. Medical examinations should be done far enough in advance of university admission to allow any potential problems or questions to be resolved.

The FAA requires any pilot's license applicant to speak, read, write and understand the English language. Flight students whose home language is not English must demonstrate English language proficiency in one or more of the methods described in "English and Languages" in the School of Arts and Communication under the College of Psychology and Liberal Arts in the *Degree Programs* section.

In addition, the U.S. Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires U.S. citizen flight students to present a government-issued photo identification document such as a driver's license and an original passport or original (raised seal) birth certificate for U.S. citizenship verification. International flight students must comply with TSA requirements for a security threat assessment as specified in the Alien Flight Student Program. Generally, this process requires approximately 30 days to complete. Refer to [www.flightschoolcandidates.gov](http://www.flightschoolcandidates.gov) for details.

Prospective students interested in any university flight training should be aware of weight and height limitations that may hinder or preclude safe and effective training. Training aircraft and many other aircraft in general use cannot accommodate persons with heights of less than 60 inches or greater than 77 inches, or body weights greater than 260 pounds (220 pounds for aerobatics training aircraft, which may be required for Flight Instructor training). Prospective students who may be affected by these limitations should make their situation known to admissions and the College of Aeronautics representatives at the earliest point in the application process for a case-by-case enrollment evaluation.

A summer program is offered by FIT Aviation to prospective students who have not yet started their flight training. This program offers students an opportunity to become acquainted with the flight environment by participating in an intensive two-month ground and flight-training course. A student who is successful in the program may earn a Private Pilot Certificate and may enter the fall semester at Florida Tech with academic (transfer) credit for Flight 1 (AVF 1001) and Aeronautics 1 (AVT 1001) for a total of five semester (transfer) credit hours. The credit will be applicable to all flight degrees offered by the College of Aeronautics, and may be used as elective credit in many other Florida Tech degree programs.

Professional, vocational and recreational flight training are provided by FIT Aviation and qualified pilots may rent aircraft from them. They offer training for FAA private, commercial and certified flight instructor certificates, as well as training for the FAA ratings for instruments, multiengine, instrument instructor and multiengine instructor. Two aerobatics courses are offered.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for College of Aeronautics degree programs must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the appropriate curriculum. Deviation from the recommended program may be made only with the approval of the division director or dean.

### Graduate Program Plan

Master's level graduate students are required to prepare an approved graduate program plan (GPP) in consultation with their academic advisor no later than one month before nine semester credit hours of graduate coursework have been completed, in order to identify an area of specialization and facilitate successful program completion. The student's GPP then becomes the student's study contract with the university.



## **Thesis Research**

If a thesis is required in the student's GPP (depending on curriculum requirements), the student selects a faculty member with the approval of their academic advisor and the graduate program chair to serve as their thesis advisor. The advisor may or may not be the academic advisor. With the assistance of the thesis advisor, the student selects an advisory committee and defines a research topic. The committee must include at least one other member from the College of Aeronautics and one from another degree-granting department of the university. The thesis advisor and the committee offer assistance and direction to the student and serve as a review board to ensure thesis requirements are met. After completion of the thesis, the thesis advisor and committee conduct the oral defense of the thesis as described under "Master's Degree Requirements" in the *Academic Overview* section. Three to six credits are awarded for successful completion of the thesis. Detailed procedures and policies for thesis and advanced aviation research project defense and comprehensive examinations are covered in College of Aeronautics graduate policy documents.

## **Dissertation Research**

Students in the aviation sciences doctoral program are required to complete a dissertation as part of their program. At least 90 days before the comprehensive examination, students must select a major advisor who will serve as both research supervisor and chair of the doctoral committee. The major advisor does not need to be the same person who served as the student's academic advisor while the student was taking courses, and the major advisor does not necessarily need to be from the College of Aeronautics. At least 60 days prior to the comprehensive examination, the major advisor will formally establish a doctoral committee for approval/review by the college's associate dean and the director of graduate programs. This committee must consist of a minimum of four graduate faculty members, at least three of whom, including the major advisor, must be approved for doctoral-level advising. The committee must include a chair who is doctoral-level graduate faculty and who normally is the student's major advisor for the dissertation research, at least two full-time graduate faculty members from the College of Aeronautics, and at least one outside member who must be full-time graduate faculty and selected from an academic unit other than the College of Aeronautics.

Doctoral students are required to register for a minimum of 18 hours of dissertation (AVS 6999), and at least 15 of these 18 hours must be taken beginning with the term in which a student is admitted to candidacy. Students should review graduate policy (2.2 – 2.6) for information about Ph.D. course requirements, doctoral committees, comprehensive examinations, admission to candidacy and dissertation requirements.

## **Fast Track Master's Program for College of Aeronautics Honors Students**

The fast track program allows College of Aeronautics undergraduate students who have completed at least 35 credit hours at Florida Tech with an earned GPA of at least 3.4 to complete a master's degree program at an accelerated pace. Students who have completed the sixth semester of undergraduate work (at least 95 credit hours) and are accepted into the College of Aeronautics fast track program may earn graduate-level credit hours during their senior year and, when earning at least a B grade, apply up to six graduate credit hours to both the bachelor's and master's degrees. Typically, the graduate courses would satisfy free and aviation elective undergraduate

requirements, but other substantiated alternatives may be considered. The graduate credit hours applied to both degrees are treated as transfer credit (GPA does not apply) when applied toward the master's degree. When appropriate, the division director may grant exceptions to the fast track program requirements. Interested students should consult the College of Aeronautics graduate program chair for more information about graduate and fast track programs available in the College of Aeronautics.

## **Flight Training Program**

The flight training sequence for all flight option bachelor's degrees consists of four flight courses (AVF 1001 through AVF 2102). The flight course sequence is an integrated series of courses designed to qualify the student for the commercial pilot certificate with instrument and multiengine ratings, and a minimum of 190 hours of flight training.

All students seeking a bachelor's degree with flight, regardless of previous experience or certificates, must complete four flight credit hours in the College of Aeronautics, two credit hours of which must be in a flight instructor or multiengine course (AVF 2102 or AVF 3013 satisfy this requirement).

Students enrolled in the College of Aeronautics may not normally take flight training for credit outside the university-approved program.

A student seeking an FAA certificate or rating through the College of Aeronautics must complete courses pertinent to the desired certification at the university. To comply with FAA requirements, specific grades and attendance standards must be met in the following ground courses: Aeronautics 1 (AVT 1001), Aeronautics 2 (AVT 1002), Aeronautics 3 (AVT 2001), Aeronautics 4 (AVT 2002) and Instructional Techniques (AVT 3101). FAA knowledge test fees are in addition to tuition.

Flight fees are in addition to tuition. Estimated flight costs for each flight course, based on historical training-time averages and current avgas costs, are published online and in the *Fees and Expenses* brochure available from the Office of Student Accounting. Additional flight and ground training above the historical averages may be required to achieve certification. Safety is a preeminent concern of the College of Aeronautics. All aircraft are modern, well equipped and maintained to the highest standards required by the FAA. Instructors and staff are particularly safety conscious and will insist students be physically and mentally fit to fly. All flight students are subject to random or "for cause" drug testing during enrollment as flight students. Any confirmed use of illegal drugs or chronic abuse of alcohol is cause for immediate dismissal from all flight training programs. Insurance coverage is automatically provided for all students operating aircraft under the university program.

## **Aviation Management Internship Program**

A six-credit aviation management internship program (AMIP) is offered to eligible senior students. The program consists of two courses, Aviation Management Internship (AVM 4600) and Aviation Management Seminar (AVM 4603). This highly successful program involves placement of students in entry-level management positions for a semester with air transportation, air commerce, aviation consulting, airports and governmental organizations throughout the United States and in selected foreign locations.

A management intern performs a variety of aviation management tasks under the supervision of working professionals, submits a series of graded written reports and presents a formal and written final report to selected students and faculty following the internship assignment.

To be eligible, a student must have completed all major requirements for the first three years of the curriculum, have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.8 and be approved by a faculty committee.

Students enrolling in AMIP must have one full semester or summer term remaining after completion of AMIP. As a consequence, most students will enroll in AMIP during their last summer or the first semester of their senior year. The decision to enroll in AMIP must therefore be made and formalized with the student's advisor no later than early in the second semester of the junior year. Students planning to substitute AMIP credits for elective credit should make this decision early in their programs.

### Electives

Electives are included to give the student reasonable flexibility and diversity within the constraints of total curriculum length and requirements of various accrediting and certification agencies.

Elective flight courses include all instructor ratings, advanced instrument proficiency, air-taxi training, aerobatics and other specialized flight courses.

Nonflight students are encouraged to enroll in appropriate flight courses for personal and professional enhancement using elective credit.

Six credits of AMIP may be substituted for any free or AVx/BUS electives.

### Air Traffic Control Program

The college offers an air traffic control (ATC) specialization in conjunction with any of its seven bachelor's degrees. The ATC specialization meets the requirements of the FAA's Air Traffic-Collegiate Training Initiative (AT-CTI) program and is FAA-approved.

This program provides graduates with in-depth knowledge of ATC and the aviation industry to ensure graduates possess the requisite knowledge, skills and abilities to succeed in testing and training, and as air traffic controllers.

While no AT-CTI program graduates are guaranteed employment, the FAA considers these graduates to be a valuable hiring source for air traffic control specialist positions nationwide. On successful completion of this program and recommendation from the dean, graduates are further required by the FAA to achieve a passing score on the FAA-administered Air Traffic Selection and Training (AT-SAT) test battery, attend the FAA academy (bypassing the first five weeks) and successfully complete the on-site initial qualification training.

### Curriculum

To successfully complete this program in conjunction with a bachelor's degree from the College of Aeronautics, the following seven named courses (21 credit hours) must be completed either as required courses within a degree, as electives or as a combination of both.

AVS 1201	Aviation Meteorology.....	3
AVS 2101	Aerodynamics.....	3
AVT 1001	Aeronautics 1.....	3
AVT 2201	National Airspace Systems.....	3
AVT 3201	Air Traffic Control 1.....	3
AVT 4301	Aviation Safety.....	3
AVT 4302	Air Traffic Control 2.....	3

### International Programs

The College of Aeronautics is partnered with France's Ecole Nationale de L'Aviation Civile (ENAC) to allow selected third-year ENAC students to attend Florida Tech and earn Florida Tech's Master of Science in Aviation—Airport Development and Management with one additional year of study and an industry internship. Graduates of that program receive the IENAC Diploma from ENAC and the Master of Science in Aviation from Florida Tech.

In a second partnership, the French SKEMA Business School offers the first two years of the College of Aeronautics' aviation management and aeronautical science bachelor's degree programs; SKEMA students seamlessly complete the last two years of the degree programs including flight training at Florida Tech.

Florida Tech is partnered with the Universidad Tecnologica de Panama (UTP) in the Republic of Panama to offer Florida Tech's aviation management—flight program. Aviation-related courses are taught by College of Aeronautics faculty who travel to Panama, and the balance of courses are taught by UTP faculty at a dedicated academic facility near the Panama Canal.

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Aeronautical Science, B.S.

<b>Major Code:</b> 7103	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Bachelor of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

The curriculum for the aeronautical science major prepares the graduate for a career in the global aeronautical science and technology industry and government regulatory agencies. The graduate is provided a strong foundation in mathematics, physics, aeronautical sciences, aeronautical technology and the regulated international aviation industry.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
AVS 1201	Aviation Meteorology.....	3
AVT 1001	Aeronautics 1.....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
CSE 1301	Introduction to Computer Applications (CL).....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		<b>17</b>

### SPRING

AVS 1102	Introduction to Chemical Science.....	1
AVS 1202	Introduction to Aviation Physiology .....	1
AVT 1301	Aviation History.....	1
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1.....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		<b>15</b>

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
AVT 2302	Aviation Career Planning .....	1
BUS 1301	Basic Economics .....	3
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2 .....	1
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology .....	3
		18

<b>SPRING</b>		
AVM 2401	Aviation Fiscal Management .....	3
AVS 2102	Aerodynamics .....	3
AVT 2201	National Airspace System .....	3
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems .....	1
MTH 2401	Probability and Statistics .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		16

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
AVM 3201	Aviation Planning .....	3
BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business .....	3
BUS 3501	Management Principles .....	3
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives .....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
		15

<b>SPRING</b>		
AHF 3101	Introduction to Human Factors .....	3
AVM 3202	Airport Design .....	3
AVM 3303	Transportation Logistics .....	3
AVS 3201	Meteorology 2 (Q) .....	3
AVT 3203	Air Traffic Control 1 .....	3
		15

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
AVM 4201	Aviation Advanced Computer Applications (CL) .....	3
AVM 4301	Labor Relations and Employment Standards .....	3
AVM 4501	Air Transportation Management .....	3
AVS 4304	Aviation Security .....	3
AVT 4301	Aviation Safety .....	3
		15

<b>SPRING</b>		
AVM 4302	Aviation Law .....	3
AVM 4701	Airport Management .....	3
	Free Elective .....	3
	Restricted Elective (4xxx Aviation) (Q) .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Advisor Approval) .....	3
		15
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED .....		126

**Aeronautical Science – Flight, B.S.**

**Major Code:** 7102      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N      **Admission Status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, flight      **Location/s:** main campus

The curriculum for the aeronautical science with flight major prepares the graduate for a professional pilot career in the global air commerce industry and government regulatory agencies. Graduates will achieve at least commercial pilot, instrument and multiengine ratings. They are provided a strong foundation in aeronautical science and technology, and the regulated international aviation industry.

**Freshman Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
AVF 1001	Flight 1 .....	2
AVS 1201	Aviation Meteorology .....	3
AVT 1001	Aeronautics 1 .....	3

COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric .....	3
MTH 1000	Precalculus .....	4
		16

*Private Pilot Written Examination*

<b>SPRING</b>		
AVF 1002	Flight 2 .....	2
AVS 1102	Introduction to Aviation Chemical Science .....	1
AVS 1202	Introduction to Aviation Physiology .....	1
AVT 1002	Aeronautics 2 .....	3
AVT 1303	Aviation History .....	1
COM 1102	Writing About Literature .....	3
CSE 1301	Introduction to Computer Applications (CL) .....	3
MTH 1603	Applied Calculus and Statistics .....	3
		17

*Private Pilot Flight Test*

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
AVF 2001	Flight 3 .....	2
AVS 2101	Aviation Physical Science .....	3
AVT 2001	Aeronautics 3 .....	3
AVT 2303	Aviation Career Planning .....	1
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems .....	1
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology .....	3
		16

*Instrument Rating Written Examination*

*Instrument Rating Flight Test*

<b>SPRING</b>		
AVM 2401	Aviation Fiscal Management (CL) .....	3
AVS 2102	Aerodynamics .....	3
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		12

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
AHF 3101	Introduction to Human Factors .....	3
AVF 2102	Flight 4 Commercial Pilot–Airplane Multiengine Land .....	2
AVT 2002	Aeronautics 4 .....	3
	Free Elective .....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
		14

*Commercial Pilot Written Examination  
Multiengine Commercial Pilot Flight Test*

<b>SPRING</b>		
AVM 4301	Aviation Labor Law and Employment Standards .....	3
AVS 3201	Aviation Meteorology 2 (Q) .....	3
AVT 4301	Aviation Safety .....	3
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives .....	3
	Free Elective .....	3
		15

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
AVM 4303	General Aviation Operations and Management .....	3
AVM 4501	Air Transport Management .....	3
AVS 4304	Aviation Security .....	3
AVT 3101	Instruction Techniques or Restricted Elective (Aviation) .....	3
AVT 4201	Advanced Aircraft Systems .....	3
		15

<b>SPRING</b>		
AVM 4302	Aviation Law .....	3
AVT 4202	Advanced Aircraft Operations .....	3
AVT 4203	Airline Operations .....	4
	Restricted Elective (Aviation) (Q) .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Aviation) .....	2
		15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED .....

## Aviation Computer Science, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7104  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Admission Status:** undergraduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The curriculum for the aviation computer science major provides a strong background in computer science as related to several facets of the aviation industry, such as aircraft systems development, air traffic control, airspace management, information support systems and aviation planning.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
AVS 1201	Aviation Meteorology.....	3
AVT 1001	Aeronautics 1 .....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
CSE 1001	Fundamentals of Software Development 1 .....	4
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		18

### SPRING

AVT 1301	Aviation History.....	1
AVT 2302	Aviation Career Planning .....	1
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
CSE 1002	Fundamentals of Software Development 2 .....	4
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1 .....	1
		18

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
CSE 1400	Applied Discrete Mathematics.....	3
CSE 2010	Algorithms and Data Structures.....	4
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	3
		18

### SPRING

AVT 2201	National Airspace System.....	3
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems.....	1
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
CSE 2120	Computer Organization and Machine Programming.....	3
CSE 2410	Introduction to Software Engineering.....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		16

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
AVM 3201	Aviation Planning .....	3
AVT 3203	Air Traffic Control 1 .....	3
CSE 2050	Programming in a Second Language.....	3
CSE 4250	Programming Language Concepts .....	3
MTH 2401	Probability and Statistics.....	3
		15

### SPRING

AVM 3202	Airport Design.....	3
BUS 3501	Management Principles.....	3
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives.....	3
CSE 4232	Computer Network Programming.....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
		15

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
AVM 4201	Aviation Advanced Computer Applications (CL).....	3
AVM 4501	Air Transportation Management or AVM 4701 Airport Management.....	3
AVT 4301	Aviation Safety.....	3

CSE 4001	Operating Systems Concepts .....	3
	Restricted Elective (CSE) .....	3
		15

### SPRING

AVM 4204	CAD for Airport Environments.....	3
AVM 4302	Aviation Law.....	3
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior and Theory.....	3
	Restricted Elective (4xxx Aviation) (Q).....	3
	Restricted Elective (CSE) .....	3
		15
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		130

## Aviation Management, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7114  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Admission Status:** undergraduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The curriculum for the aviation management major prepares the graduate for an aviation management career focused on airport management and development, and air transportation management. Graduates are provided with a solid educational foundation in aviation, business, airport management and development, and air transportation management appropriate for a challenging career in the international aviation industry. Graduates may qualify for the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business fast track program by selecting appropriate business course electives.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
AVS 1201	Aviation Meteorology.....	3
AVT 1001	Aeronautics 1 .....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1000	Precalculus .....	4
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology .....	3
		17

### SPRING

AVS 1102	Introduction to Aviation Chemical Science .....	1
AVT 1303	Aviation History.....	1
AVT 2201	National Airspace System.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
CSE 1301	Introduction to Computer Applications (CL).....	3
MTH 1603	Applied Calculus and Statistics.....	3
	Free Elective.....	2
		16

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
AVS 2101	Aviation Physical Science.....	3
AVT 2303	Aviation Career Planning .....	1
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	3
BUS 2303	Macroeconomics .....	3
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems.....	1
COM 2224	Business and Professional Writing .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
		17

### SPRING

BUS 2212	Introduction to Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 2304	Microeconomics .....	3
BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
BUS 3501	Management Principles.....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		15

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
AVM 3201	Aviation Planning .....	3
BUS 3401	Corporate Finance.....	3
BUS 3601	Marketing Principles .....	3

COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives.....	3
	Humanities Elective.....	3
		<u>15</u>

**SPRING**

AVM 3202	Airport Design.....	3
AVM 3303	Transportation Logistics.....	3
BUS 3503	Human Resource Management.....	3
BUS 3504	Management Information Systems.....	3
	Restricted Elective (AVx or BUS).....	3
		<u>15</u>

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
AVM 4201	Aviation Advanced Computer Applications (CL).....	3
AVM 4301	Aviation Labor Law and Employment Standards.....	3
AVM 4501	Air Transportation Management.....	3
AVS 4304	Aviation Security.....	3
AVT 4301	Aviation Safety.....	3
		<u>15</u>

**SPRING**

AVM 4204	CAD for Airport Environments.....	3
AVM 4302	Aviation Law.....	3
AVM 4502	Aviation Business Simulation (Q).....	3
AVM 4701	Airport Management.....	3
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior and Theory.....	3
		<u>15</u>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 125

**Aviation Management – Flight, B.S.**

**Major Code:** 7113                      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N                      **Admission Status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, flight                      **Location/s:** main campus

The curriculum for the aviation management with flight major prepares the graduate for a career as a professional pilot with aviation business career options in airport management and development, and air transportation management. Graduates will achieve at least commercial pilot, instrument, multiengine ratings. They are provided a solid educational foundation in business, airport management and development, and air transportation management. Graduates may qualify for the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business Fast Track program by selecting appropriate business course electives.

**Freshman Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
ASC 1000	University Experience.....	1
AVF 1001	Flight 1.....	2
AVS 1201	Aviation Meteorology.....	3
AVT 1001	Aeronautics 1.....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1000	Precalculus.....	4
		<u>16</u>

*Private Pilot Written Examination*

**SPRING**

AVF 1002	Flight 2.....	2
AVS 1102	Introduction to Aviation Chemical Science.....	1
AVS 1202	Introduction to Aviation Physiology.....	1
AVT 1002	Aeronautics 2.....	3
AVT 1303	Aviation History.....	1
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
CSE 1301	Introduction to Computer Applications (CL).....	3
MTH 1603	Applied Calculus and Statistics.....	3
		<u>17</u>

*Private Pilot Flight Test*

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
AVF 2001	Flight 3.....	2
AVS 2101	Aviation Physical Science.....	3
AVT 2001	Aeronautics 3.....	3
AVT 2303	Aviation Career Planning.....	1
BUS 1301	Basic Economics.....	3
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems.....	1
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
		<u>16</u>

*Instrument Rating Written Examination  
Instrument Rating Flight Test*

**SPRING**

AVM 3303	Transportation Logistics.....	3
AVS 2102	Aerodynamics.....	3
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting.....	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
		<u>15</u>

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
AVF 2102	Flight 4 Commercial Pilot–Airplane Multiengine Land.....	2
AVM 3201	Aviation Planning.....	3
AVT 2002	Aeronautics 4.....	3
BUS 2212	Introduction to Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 3501	Management Principles.....	3
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives.....	3
		<u>17</u>

*Commercial Pilot Written Examination  
Multiengine Commercial Pilot Flight Test*

**SPRING**

AVM 3202	Airport Design.....	3
AVM 4303	General Aviation Operations and Management.....	3
AVS 4304	Aviation Security.....	3
AVT 4301	Aviation Safety.....	3
BUS 3401	Corporate Finance.....	3
		<u>15</u>

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
AVM 4201	Aviation Advanced Computer Applications (CL).....	3
AVM 4301	Aviation Labor Law and Employment Standards.....	3
AVM 4501	Air Transportation Management.....	3
AVT 3101	Instructional Techniques or Restricted Elective (Aviation) ...	3
AVT 4201	Advanced Aircraft Systems.....	3
		<u>15</u>

**SPRING**

AVM 4302	Aviation Law.....	3
AVM 4701	Airport Management.....	3
AVT 4202	Advanced Aircraft Operations.....	3
	Humanities Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (Aviation) (Q).....	3
		<u>15</u>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 126

**Aviation Meteorology, B.S.**

**Major Code:** 7106                      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N                      **Admission Status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom                      **Location/s:** main campus

The curriculum for the aviation meteorology major provides a background in meteorology, aeronautical science and the appropriate physical sciences. A student completing the program meets the requirements of the U.S. Office of Personnel Management for employment by the federal government as a meteorologist. Graduates are prepared for careers with major airlines, corporate aviation and the FAA, as well as international organizations.

B.S. and M.S. degrees in meteorology are also offered through the marine and environmental systems department in the College of Engineering.

## Aviation Meteorology – Flight, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7105

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, flight

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The aviation meteorology with flight major prepares the student for a career as a professional pilot with a strong meteorological and physical science background. Graduates will achieve at least commercial pilot, instrument, multiengine ratings. A student completing the program also meets the requirements of the U.S. Office of Personnel Management for employment by the federal government as a meteorologist. Students are afforded significant flexibility in career choices on graduation.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
AVF 1001	Flight 1 .....	2
AVS 1201	Aviation Meteorology.....	3
AVT 1001	Aeronautics 1 .....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1 .....	4
		17

*Private Pilot Written Exam*

SPRING		
AVF 1002	Flight 2 .....	2
AVT 1002	Aeronautics 2 .....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2 .....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1 .....	1
		17

*Private Pilot Flight Test*

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
AVF 2001	Flight 3 .....	2
AVT 2001	Aeronautics 3 .....	3
CSE 1503	Software Development with FORTRAN(CL) .....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2 .....	1
		17

*Instrument Rating Written Examination*

*Instrument Rating Flight Test*

### SPRING

AVS 1202	Introduction to Aviation Physiology .....	1
AVS 2102	Aerodynamics .....	3
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems.....	1
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
OCN 2407	Meteorology .....	3
		15

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
AVF 2102	Flight 4 Commercial Pilot–Airplane Multiengine Land.....	2
AVT 2002	Aeronautics 4 .....	3
MET 3401	Synoptic Meteorology 1 .....	3
MTH 2401	Probability and Statistics.....	3
OCN 3430	Fundamentals of Geophysical Fluids .....	3
PHY 3060	Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory and Statistical Mechanics .....	4
		18

*Commercial Pilot Written Examination*

*Multiengine Commercial Pilot Flight Test*

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
AVS 1201	Aviation Meteorology.....	3
AVT 1001	Aeronautics 1 .....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
CSE 1503	Software Development with FORTRAN (CL).....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1 .....	4
		17

### SPRING

AVT 2201	National Airspace Systems.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1 .....	1
		15

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems.....	1
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
MTH 2401	Probability and Statistics.....	3
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2 .....	1
		16

### SPRING

AVS 1202	Introduction to Aviation Physiology .....	1
AVS 2102	Aerodynamics .....	3
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
OCN 2407	Meteorology .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		17

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
AVT 3203	Air Traffic Control.....	3
MET 3401	Synoptic Meteorology 1 .....	3
OCN 3430	Fundamentals of Geophysical Fluids .....	3
PHY 3060	Thermodynamics.....	4
	Humanities Elective .....	3
		16

### SPRING

AVS 3201	Aviation Meteorology 2 (Q).....	3
MET 3402	Synoptic Meteorology 2 .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		12

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
AVM 4501	Air Transportation Management .....	3
AVT 4301	Aviation Safety.....	3
MET 4233	Remote Sensing for Meteorology.....	3
MET 4305	Atmospheric Dynamics 1 .....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		15

### SPRING

AVM 4302	Aviation Law.....	3
MET 4306	Atmospheric Dynamics 2 .....	3
MET 4310	Climatology .....	3
SPS 4030	Physics of the Atmosphere .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Aviation) (Q).....	3
		15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 123



## SPRING

AVS 3201	Aviation Meteorology 2 (Q)	3
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication	3
MET 3402	Synoptic Meteorology 2	3
	Humanities Core Course	3
		<u>12</u>

## Senior Year

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
AVT 4201	Advanced Aircraft Systems	3
AVT 4301	Aviation Safety	3
MET 4233	Remote Sensing for Meteorology	3
MET 4305	Atmospheric Dynamics 1	3
	Humanities Elective	3
		<u>15</u>

## SPRING

AVM 4302	Aviation Law	3
AVT 4202	Advanced Aircraft Operations	3
MET 4306	Atmospheric Dynamics 2	3
SPS 4030	Physics of the Atmosphere	3
	Restricted Elective (4xxx Aviation) (Q)	3
	Social Science Elective	3
		<u>18</u>
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED	128

## MINOR PROGRAMS

Minors in aviation environmental science, aviation management and flight technology are offered through the college. A complete policy statement regarding minors can be found in the *Academic Overview* section. Information about current minor offerings is available through the individual colleges/departments.

### Aviation Environmental Science\* (18 credit hours)

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6118	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

AVM 3201	Aviation Planning
AVS 1201	Aviation Meteorology or OCN 2407 Meteorology
AVS 2402	Introduction to Aviation Environmental Science
AVS 4402	Aviation Sustainability
AVT 1001	Aeronautics 1

One elective from the following:

AVM 3202	Airport Design
ENS 3101	Atmospheric Environment
ENS 4300	Renewable Energy and the Environment
	Technical Elective (approved by program chair)

\*Available to all College of Aeronautics majors.

### Aviation Management\* (21 credit hours)

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6114	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

AVM 2401	Aviation Fiscal Management or a corporate finance course
AVM 3201	Aviation Planning
AVM 4302	Aviation Law
AVM 4501	Air Transportation Management
BUS 3501	Management Principles
BUS 3601	Marketing Principles
	Restricted Elective (Aviation)

\*Recommended for business majors.

### Flight Technology (18 credit hours)

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6110	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

AVF 1000	Private Pilot Certificate
AVS 1201	Aviation Meteorology
AVS 1202	Introduction to Aviation Physiology
AVT 1001	Aeronautics 1
AVT 4301	Aviation Safety
	Restricted Electives* (6 credit hours of approved aviation, engineering, science or technology courses)

\*An instrument rating can be earned by selecting Flight 3 (AVF 2001) and Aeronautics 3 (AVT 2001) to satisfy five credit hours of the restricted elective requirement.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### MSA – Airport Development and Management

<b>Major Code:</b> 8214	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Master of Science in Aviation
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> graduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
<b>Admission Materials:</b> 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE	

The Master of Science in Aviation (MSA) is designed to help meet the professional growth needs of persons interested in a wide range of aviation careers.

The degree is especially relevant for those who have earned baccalaureate degrees in aviation and those who have worked in the aviation field and now require more specialized knowledge. Generally, persons interested in careers in airport or airline management, airport consulting and governmental organizations involved in the management or regulation of airports should select the airport development and management program. Persons interested in aviation safety, accident investigation, technical aviation consulting and educational, regulatory or investigative positions in government or trade organizations would find the applied aviation safety program most appropriate.

### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the Master of Science in Aviation – Airport Development and Management program must have earned a bachelor's degree, or its equivalent, from an institution of acceptable academic standing. To be considered for admission, the student's academic and professional record must indicate a high probability the applicant will be able to pursue graduate work satisfactorily. Undergraduate degrees need not be in aviation; however, preparatory coursework may be required in specific areas to assure successful pursuit of the MSA. Such coursework is determined by the College of Aeronautics before admission. The student is advised of any such requirements before final acceptance.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Aviation – Airport Development and Management is conferred on students completing the selected degree requirements as specified below.



## Curriculum

Students have the option of either a thesis (33 credit hours) program of study, or a nonthesis (36 credit hours) program of study with a management or development emphasis.

### Summary of Program Requirements

Core Requirements.....	27
Thesis (maximum).....	6
Nonthesis (including 6 credit hours of restricted electives).....	9
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED (THESIS).....	33
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED (NONTHESIS).....	36

### Core Requirements

AVM 5101 Legal and Ethical Issues in Aviation .....	3
AVM 5102 Airport Development.....	3
AVM 5103 Airport Operations .....	3
Restricted Elective (upper-level statistics course).....	3
Additional coursework.....	15
TOTAL CORE REQUIREMENTS .....	27

### Thesis

Core Requirements.....	27
AVM 5999 Thesis (maximum).....	6
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	33

### Nonthesis

Core Requirements.....	27
AVM 5998 Advanced Aviation Research Project (final semester) .....	3
Restricted Electives (Development or Management) .....	6
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	36

### Typical Nonthesis Graduate Program Plans

#### Development Emphasis

AVM 4204 CAD for Airport Environments.....	3
AVM 5101 Legal and Ethical Issues in Aviation .....	3
AVM 5102 Airport Development.....	3
AVM 5103 Airport Operations .....	3
AVM 5104 Aviation Economics and Fiscal Management.....	3
AVM 5199 Advanced Aviation Management Internship .....	3
AVM 5998 Advanced Aviation Research Project (final semester) .....	3
BUS 5411 Statistical Methods for Business .....	3
BUS 5461 Production and Operations Management .....	3
CVE 5040 Urban Planning .....	3
CVE 5072 Construction Contracts, Law and Specifications.....	3
CVE 5073 Construction Cost Engineering.....	3

#### Management Emphasis

AVM 5101 Legal and Ethical Issues in Aviation .....	3
AVM 5102 Airport Development.....	3
AVM 5103 Airport Operations .....	3
AVM 5104 Aviation Economics and Fiscal Management.....	3
AVM 5199 Advanced Aviation Management Internship .....	3
AVM 5998 Advanced Aviation Research Project (final semester) .....	3
AVS 5206 Aviation Security .....	3
BUS 5411 Statistical Methods for Business .....	3
BUS 5421 Managerial Economics .....	3
BUS 5440 Financial Management.....	3
BUS 5455 Personnel Management .....	3
COM 5000 Introduction to Technical and Professional Communication.....	3

## MSA – Applied Aviation Safety

**Major Code:** 8205

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science in Aviation

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom

**Location/s:** main campus

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

The Master of Science in Aviation (MSA) is designed to help meet the professional growth needs of persons interested in a wide range of aviation careers.

The degree is especially relevant for those who have earned baccalaureate degrees in aviation and those who have worked in the aviation field and now require more specialized knowledge. Generally, persons interested in careers in airport or airline management, airport consulting and governmental organizations involved in the management or regulation of airports should select the airport development and management program. Persons interested in aviation safety, accident investigation, technical aviation consulting and educational, regulatory or investigative positions in government or trade organizations would find the applied aviation safety program most appropriate.

### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the Master of Science in Aviation – Applied Aviation Safety program must have earned a bachelor's degree, or its equivalent, from an institution of acceptable academic standing. To be considered for admission, the student's academic and professional record must indicate a high probability the applicant will be able to pursue graduate work satisfactorily. Undergraduate degrees need not be in aviation; however, preparatory coursework may be required in specific areas to assure successful pursuit of the MSA. Such coursework is determined by the College of Aeronautics before admission. The student is advised of any such requirements before final acceptance.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Aviation – Applied Aviation Safety is conferred on students completing the selected degree requirements as specified below.

### Curriculum

The applied aviation safety program requires the satisfactory completion of a minimum of 36 credit hours of approved coursework including a maximum of six hours of Thesis (AHF 5999).

### Summary of Program Requirements

AVM 5101 Legal and Ethical Issues in Aviation .....	3
AVS 5204 Aviation Safety Analysis .....	3
AVS 5207 Aviation Safety Management Systems.....	3
AVT 4301 Aviation Safety.....	3
Additional coursework (minimum).....	15
Graduate Statistics (Restricted Elective) .....	3
Thesis (maximum).....	6
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	36

### Typical Graduate Program Plan

AHF 5101 Human Factors in Man-Machine Systems.....	3
AHF 5201 Human Performance 1 .....	3
AVM 5101 Legal and Ethical Issues in Aviation .....	3
AVS 5201 Aviation Meteorology Theory and Practice .....	3
AVS 5203 Impact of Aviation on Human Physiology .....	3
AVS 5204 Aviation Safety Analysis .....	3
AVS 5207 Aviation Safety Management Systems.....	3
AVS 5999 Thesis .....	6
AVT 4301 Aviation Safety.....	3
AVT 5302 Aviation Accident Investigation.....	3

## MSA – Aviation Safety

**Major Code:** 8231

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Admission Materials:** Letter of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science in Aviation

**Admission Status:** online graduate

**Location/s:** main campus online

The Master of Science in Aviation – Aviation Safety degree program is designed for adult working professionals in public, private and military aviation-related professions where advanced knowledge of aviation safety is necessary. Persons interested in aviation safety management, accident/incident investigation, technical aviation consulting and educational, regulatory or investigative positions in government or private organizations would find this program appropriate.

The degree is especially relevant for those who have earned undergraduate degrees in aviation-related fields or those who have non-aviation-related degrees and who have gained aviation foundational knowledge through experience and now require more specialized aviation safety knowledge. Individuals without current experience in aviation-related fields may be accepted into this program; however, a prerequisite (AVT 5000 Airspace Safety) may be required.

The goal of the program is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in public, private and military aviation sectors with specific skills and competencies in aviation safety.

### Curriculum

The Master of Science in Aviation – Aviation Safety is offered online as a nonthesis program, which requires successful completion of 30 credit hours including a capstone course. Two courses are offered each semester. Students should develop and adhere to an approved program plan of study.

FALL		CREDITS
AHF 5101	Human Factors in Man-Machine Systems.....	3
AVT 5301	Complex Aviation Systems .....	$\frac{3}{6}$

SPRING		CREDITS
AVS 5203	Impact of Aviation on Human Physiology .....	3
AVS 5207	Aviation Safety Management Systems.....	$\frac{3}{6}$

SUMMER		CREDITS
AHF 5402	Situational Awareness and Decision-Making.....	3
AVT 5302	Aviation Accident Investigation.....	$\frac{3}{6}$

FALL		CREDITS
AVS 5204	Aviation Safety Analysis .....	3
AVS 5205	Aviation Statistics.....	$\frac{3}{6}$

SPRING		CREDITS
AVS 5206	Aviation Security .....	3
AVS 5208	Advanced Aviation Safety Research (capstone course).....	$\frac{3}{6}$

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 30

## Aviation Human Factors, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8229

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

Human factors refers to the field of study that attempts to identify the principles of human/machine interaction, and applies these principles to the design and operation of engineered systems. Thus, the field is both a rigorous research domain rooted in cognitive, physiological and engineering theory, and an applied science with an intimate and direct connection to the operational world.

Although the range of engineered systems of interest in human factors is very wide, this degree concentrates on aviation-related human factors studies. Such studies range from aircraft cockpit design and aircraft maintenance methods and procedures to complex ground-based entities such as the National Airspace System. Human factors is now recognized as an indispensable component of systems design and evaluation, accident investigation and prevention, simulation, training, procedures development and system performance testing. Considerable research is being conducted in this field by government and private entities around the world.

In addition to its advantageous location on the Space Coast, Florida Tech has significant university assets that enhance its potential for aviation human factors research and education.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant to the Master of Science in Aviation Human Factors program must have earned a bachelor's degree or its equivalent from an institution of acceptable academic standing. Some aviation background or education is desirable. Deficiencies may be made up through courses taken at the university concurrent with the aviation human factors program coursework.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Curriculum

The Master of Science in Aviation Human Factors requires the satisfactory completion of a minimum of 36 credit hours of approved coursework including a maximum of six hours of Thesis (AHF 5999).

### Summary of Program Requirements

AHF 5101	Human Factors in Man-Machine Systems.....	3
AHF 5991	Sensation and Perception .....	3
AVM 5101	Legal and Ethical Issues in Aviation .....	3
	Additional Coursework (minimum).....	18
	Graduate Statistics (Restricted Elective) .....	3
	Thesis (maximum).....	6
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	36

### Typical Graduate Program Plan

AHF 5101	Human Factors in Man-Machine Systems.....	3
AHF 5201	Human Performance 1 .....	3
AHF 5202	Human Performance 2 .....	3
AHF 5302	Human-Computer Interaction .....	3
AHF 5991	Sensation and Perception .....	3
AHF 5999	Thesis .....	6
AVM 5101	Legal and Ethical Issues in Aviation .....	3
AVS 5201	Aviation Meteorology Theory and Practice .....	3
AVS 5203	Impact of Aviation on Human Physiology .....	3
EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research.....	3

## Human Factors in Aeronautics, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8230

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Admission Materials:** Letter of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus online

The Master of Science in Human Factors in Aeronautics is offered online with both nonthesis and thesis options, requiring the satisfactory completion of a minimum of 30 credit hours for the nonthesis program and 33 credit hours of approved coursework including six hours of Thesis (AHF 5999) for the thesis program. Candidates without an aviation foundation may qualify for the program by taking Airspace Safety (AVT 5000) online as a prerequisite during the summer preceding fall semester entry.

### Nonthesis Program Requirements

#### Year 1

FALL		CREDITS
AHF 5101	Human Factors in Man-Machine Systems.....	3
AHF 5201	Human Performance 1 .....	3
		<u>6</u>

#### SPRING

AHF 5991	Sensation and Perception .....	3
AVS 5203	Impact of Aviation on Human Physiology .....	3
		<u>6</u>

#### SUMMER

AHF 5402	Situational Awareness and Decision Making .....	3
AVT 5302	Aviation Accident Investigation.....	3
		<u>6</u>

#### Year 2

FALL		CREDITS
AVS 5204	Aviation Safety Analysis .....	3
AVS 5205	Aviation Statistics.....	3
		<u>6</u>

#### SPRING

AHF 5202	Human Performance 2* .....	3
AHF 5302	Human-Computer Interaction .....	3
		<u>6</u>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 30

\*Serves as the capstone for this program.

### Thesis Program Requirements

#### Year 1

FALL		CREDITS
AHF 5101	Human Factors in Man-Machine Systems.....	3
AHF 5201	Human Performance 1 .....	3
		<u>6</u>

#### SPRING

AHF 5991	Sensation and Perception .....	3
AVS 5203	Impact of Aviation on Human Physiology .....	3
		<u>6</u>

#### SUMMER

AHF 5402	Situational Awareness and Decision Making .....	3
AVT 5302	Aviation Accident Investigation.....	3
		<u>6</u>

#### Year 2

FALL		CREDITS
AVS 5204	Aviation Safety Analysis .....	3
AVS 5205	Aviation Research Statistics .....	3
		<u>6</u>

#### SPRING

AHF 5202	Human Performance 2 .....	3
AHF 5999	Thesis .....	3
		<u>6</u>

#### Year 3

FALL		CREDITS
AHF 5999	Thesis .....	3
		<u>3</u>
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		33

## Aviation Sciences, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9103

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, field, online

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The doctor of philosophy program is designed to prepare students to have an understanding of the diverse and multidisciplinary nature of the critical issues facing the aviation industry, to acquire the capacity and experience needed to perform autonomous research that will advance the frontiers of aviation knowledge, and to assume leadership positions within the aviation community in both academic and non-academic settings. The focus of the program is a combination of theory and practice, and dissertation research is oriented for aviation professionals to solve both research- and theory-based aviation problems and apply solutions to real problems in the field.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant to the doctoral program in aviation sciences must have a master's degree from an accredited institution in aviation, engineering, science, technology, education or an equivalent field with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.2 on a 4.0 scale. The applicant should have enough practical experience to qualify as a professional in the aviation field. Ideally, this would equate to at least three full years of work experience in the aviation industry, government or higher education. International applicants must hold a master's degree in one of the above fields from an international institution that has provided suitable preparation for doctoral-level studies.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The Doctor of Philosophy in Aviation Sciences is conferred on students who successfully complete a minimum of 51 semester credit hours beyond the master's degree as described below.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Curriculum

The following core courses must be taken at Florida Tech (exceptions may be considered only through a written petition to be reviewed by the college's graduate faculty).

AVM 5101	Legal and Ethical Issues in Aviation .....	3
AVS 5205	Aviation Statistics.....	3
AVS 6000	Quantitative Research Designs in Aviation Research.....	3
AVS 6010	Qualitative and Mixed Methods Designs in Aviation Research.....	3
AVS 6100	Applied Multiple Regression and Correlation Analysis for Aviation Research .....	3
AVS 6200	Contemporary and Future Issues in Aviation.....	3

Additionally, students must satisfactorily complete three semester credit hours of Research Practicum (AVS 6900). The remainder of the requirements includes at least 18 semester credit hours of Dissertation (AVS 6999) and at least 12 semester credit hours in an area of specialization.

### Area of Specialization

A minimum of 12 master's degree-eligible semester credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree must be taken in an area of specialization. Areas of specialization include aviation human factors, aviation safety, airport development and management, education and training, organizational development, operations research, environmental/sustainability and meteorology. The area of specialization may include courses from previous graduate degrees as well as courses taken as part of the doctoral program.

### Comprehensive Examination Requirement

Written and oral comprehensive examinations must be completed in the same semester. The doctoral comprehensive examinations are given twice a year, during the last full week of January and during the last full week of September.

## GRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

---

### Flight Test Evaluation

**GCP Code:** 8240

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** continuing education

**Location/s:** main campus

The flight test evaluation (FTE) certificate program is designed for adult working professionals in public and private aviation-related professions and is especially relevant for those who have earned bachelor's degrees or above in engineering or aviation-related fields and now require more specialized flight test evaluation knowledge.

Applicants must have earned a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution (or international equivalent). The degree should be in aerospace or mechanical engineering, or a rigorous aviation-related field such as aeronautical science.

The 15- or 11-week courses adhere to the campus academic schedule (fall and spring semesters are 15 weeks, the summer term, 11 weeks). All courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 will be required for the certificate to be awarded.

AVF 5301 Airplane Performance Flight Test Evaluation

AVF 5302 Airplane Stability and Control Flight Test Evaluation

AVF 5303 Airplane Avionics Flight Test Evaluation

Technical Elective

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 12

---

# Nathan M. Bisk College of Business

Dean S. Ann Becker, Ph.D.

---

## Senior Associate Dean

Theodore R. Richardson III, Ed.D.

## Associate Dean, Academics

Alexander R. Vamosi, Ph.D.

## On-Campus Business Degree Programs

*Business Administration, B.S., MBA*

*Accounting, B.S.*

*Entrepreneurship, B.S.*

*Information Technology Management, B.S.*

*Global Management and Finance, B.S.*

*Leadership and Social Responsibility, B.S.*

*Marketing, B.S.*

*Sport Management, B.S.*

*Business and Environmental Studies, B.S.*

*Healthcare Management, MBA*

*Information Systems, B.S.*

*Innovation and Entrepreneurship, M.S.*

## On-Campus Undergraduate Minor Programs

*Accounting*

*Business Administration*

*Entrepreneurship*

*Management*

*Management Information Systems*

## Online Business Degree Programs

*Note: Online only; requires special enrollment status. Admission information at [www.floridatechonline.com](http://www.floridatechonline.com).*

*Accounting, A.A., B.A.*

*Business Administration, A.A., MBA*

*Accounting, B.A., MBA*

*Accounting and Finance, MBA*

*Computer Information Systems, B.A.*

*Finance, MBA*

*Healthcare Management, B.A., MBA*

*Information Technology Management, MBA*

*International Business, MBA*

*Internet Marketing, MBA*

*Management, B.A., MBA*

*Marketing, B.A., MBA*

*Project Management, MBA*

*Healthcare Management, A.A.*

*Information Technology, M.S.*

*Cybersecurity, M.S.*

*Marketing, A.A.*

## Online Undergraduate Minor Program

*Human Resources Management*

## Online Graduate Certificate Programs

*Healthcare Management*

*Information Technology Management*

*Internet Marketing*

*Management*

## Extended Studies Degree Programs

*See degree listing, this section.*

## Organization

*Business Academics On-Campus*

*Business Academics Online*

*Department of Extended Studies*

*Off-Campus Sites*

*Aberdeen*

*Eglin Air Force Base*

*Fort Lee*

*Hampton Roads*

*National Capital Region*

*Northeast*

*Orlando*

*Patuxent*

*Redstone/Huntsville*

*Spaceport*

*Virtual Site*

*School of Innovation and Entrepreneurship*

## Director, Center for Entrepreneurship and New Business Development

Scott Benjamin, Ph.D.

## Director, Center for Ethics and Leadership

Abram L.J. Walton, Ph.D.

## Director, Center for Life Cycle and Innovation Management

Abram L.J. Walton, Ph.D.

## Director, Department of Extended Studies

John C. Barranti, Ed.D.

## Director, Industry Education Programs

Thomas J. Stauffacher, M.S.

## Director, Women's Business Center

Beth J. Gitlin, M.A., MBA

## Manager, Learning Assessment

John Allen, MBA

## Manager, Online Business Programs

Christopher J. Durie, MBA

## Professors

LuAnn G. Bean, Ph.D., *accounting choice decisions, financial reporting and valuation, internal auditing, information technology.*

S. Ann Becker, Ph.D., University Professor, *Web usability and accessibility, human-computer interaction, database technology, gerotechnology, software engineering, contract management.*

Isabella D. Bunn, Ph.D., J.D., Robert L. Long Professor of Ethics, *global ethics, corporate social responsibility, human rights, the right to development, international economic law.*

Anthony J. Catanese, Ph.D., University President, *real estate finance, architecture, urban planning.*

Scott R. Tilley,\* Ph.D., *software engineering, system evolution and program redocumentation.*

## Associate Professors

Deborah S. Carstens, Ph.D., *human error, process and safety optimization, patient safety, human-computer interaction, usability.*

Catherine Cook, Ph.D., *marketing, business administration.*

B. Andrew Cudmore, Ph.D., *quality perceptions, Internet marketing, persuasion knowledge, customer/salesperson interaction, store brand management, customer complaining behavior.*

Amitabh S. Dutta, Ph.D., *finance, corporate policy, investments, portfolio performance, pedagogy.*

Martha L. Sale, D.B.A., *cost allocation, advanced or emerging management practices, performance measurement, balanced scorecard.*

Michael H. Slotkin, Ph.D., *international economics, strategic trade policy, managerial economics, environmental and resource economics.*

Alexander R. Vamosi, Ph.D., *economic impact assessment, ecotourism, monetary policy, economic growth.*

Abram L.J. Walton, Ph.D., *organizational and human behavior, leadership, motivation, high performance work teams, industrial design, lean enterprise, product life cycle management, intellectual property, technology innovation, entrepreneurship.*

Joan Wiggenhorn, Ph.D., *international finance, born globals, mergers, acquisitions.*

#### **Assistant Professors**

Samuel K. Doss, Ph.D., *brand evangelism, consumer brand identification, brand development.*

Keiron E. Hylton, J.D., *creativity, innovation, entrepreneurship, intellectual property, philosophy of education, leadership, strategic planning, corporate strategy and governance, growth models, mergers, acquisitions.*

Enrique M. Perez, Ph.D., *health management, public administration, strategic management, corporate social responsibility.*

Steven H. Salaga, Ph.D., *sports economics, industrial organization of sports leagues, consumer demand.*

Christian J. Sonnenberg, Ph.D., *web usability, mobile accessibility, human-computer interaction, adaptive interfaces, software engineering.*

\*Faculty holding joint appointments at the university.

#### **Instructors**

Trudie J. Infantini, MBA, *accounting.*

Tim Muth, MBA, *international business*

Thomas J. Stauffacher, M.S., *industry education programs*

#### **Adjunct Faculty**

J. Lawson, D.B.A., P.E. W.R. Northcutt, J.D.;

D.L. Wildman, J.D.

#### **Professor Emerita**

Carolyn J. Fausnaugh, Ph.D.

#### **Professors Emeriti**

John P. Callahan, Ed.D.; Norman W. Chlosta, MPA; David E. Clapp, Ph.D.;

John F. Clark, Ph.D.; Gerald F. Goldberg, Ph.D.; A.T. Hollingsworth, Ph.D.;

A.L. Holt, Ph.D.; T. Roger Manley, Ph.D.; Ronald L. Marshall, Ph.D.;

John S. Patton, D.B.A.; F. Robert Searle, D.B.A.

## **Mission Statement and Overview**

Curricula in the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business are designed to develop and expand a student's skills and capabilities in preparation for successful leadership in today's dynamic business environment. The programs provide a foundational knowledge in all areas of business and expose students to ethical decision-making and being responsive to a rapidly changing global workplace. Additionally, each student in the college becomes involved in research that provides an exposure to interrelationships inherent in a knowledge-based competitive environment.

On-campus undergraduates experience real-world challenges through a program that requires a hands-on work assignment during the senior year. This program is assisted by the college's advisory board, whose charter is to support the programs of the college and make available opportunities for students to prepare for their professional careers.

The college is a member of the Southeast U.S. Higher Education Consortium for International Business, a partnership between colleges and universities in Georgia, Alabama, Florida, Tennessee, North Carolina and South Carolina that shares information, faculty development, teaching material preparation, and proposal and grant writing.

Florida Tech is certified to operate at off-campus sites in Virginia by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia. Florida Tech programs at the Aberdeen site are approved by the Maryland State Higher Education Commission.

The master of business administration–project management degree program is accredited by the Project Management Institute Global Accreditation Center for Project Management Education Programs (GAC).

The faculty of the college are dedicated to staying on the cutting edge of their disciplines and to offer students the chance to grow and reach their full potential. The small class sizes and activities available to the students create a close student-faculty relationship from the first class all the way to graduation.

The Nathan M. Bisk College of Business offers a variety of discipline-based programs at both the undergraduate and graduate level. All programs include a global perspective of today's economy and the use of technology in furthering the business enterprise. Programs are provided in three delivery modes: on campus, at off-campus sites and online. All emphasize quality of instruction and the best preparation possible for business students preparing for one of the most exciting professional careers available today.

The college offers online associate degrees and a number of bachelor's degrees and master's degrees online, on campus and at off-campus sites through extended studies. Courses are open to those seeking degrees as well as those wishing to take selected subjects for professional development. Degree requirements can be met by a combination of Florida Tech courses, transfer credits from other accredited institutions and transfer credits from certain military schools for those courses designated by Florida Tech. Information on the specific military courses accepted is available from the site director.

## **Fast Track Master's Programs for Undergraduates**

The fast track program allows all Florida Tech undergraduate students who have completed at least 95 credit hours (at least 35 credit hours at Florida Tech) with an earned GPA of at least 3.4 to complete a master's degree program at an accelerated pace.

Nathan M. Bisk College of Business students who have completed at least 95 credit hours and students in all other colleges who have completed the sixth semester of undergraduate work who are accepted into the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business fast track program may earn graduate-level credit hours during their senior year and, when earning at least a B grade, apply up to six graduate credit hours to both their bachelor's and master's degrees (subject to approval of their undergraduate program advisor).

Typically, graduate courses would satisfy required business courses (business majors) or other business, free or technical elective undergraduate requirements (non-business majors). Graduate credit hours applied to both degrees are treated as transfer credit (GPA does not apply) when applied toward the master's degree.

Fast track students who are majoring in business are encouraged to complete Essentials of Business Development 2 (BUS 5602) and either Organizational Behavior (BUS 5450) or a BUS 5000-level or above graduate elective. Non-business majors are encouraged to complete the two course foundation sequence, Essentials of Business Development 1 and 2 (BUS 5601 and BUS 5602).



Interested students should consult the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business associate dean of academics and their department head for more information about graduate and fast track programs available in the college.

## ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Accounting, A.A.

**Major Code:** 3550 **Degree Awarded:** Associate of Arts  
**Age Restriction:** Y **Admission Status:** online undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** online only **Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Associate of Arts in Accounting provides preparation for a variety of accounting careers in business, government and not-for-profit organizations. It includes basic instruction in the theory and practice of financial accounting, managerial accounting, cost accounting, accounting information systems and tax, as well as a broad knowledge of a range of business disciplines. It affords the opportunity to earn credits applicable to the Bachelor of Arts in Accounting.

#### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning	1
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives	3
CIS 1130	PC Applications (CL) or CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL)	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
COM 2224	Business and Professional Writing (COM)	3
EAC 2211	Principles of Accounting 1	3
EAC 2212	Principles of Accounting 2	3
EAC 3214	Accounting Information Systems	3
EAC 3331	Cost Accounting	3
EDS 1021	General Physical Science	3
EDS 1022	General Biological Science	3
EEC 2303	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3
EEC 2304	Introduction to Microeconomics	3
ELA 2601	Law 1	3
EMG 3301	Principles of Management	3
EST 2703	Statistics	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra	3
MTH 1703	Finite Mathematics	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology Humanities Core Course	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		64

### Business Administration, A.A.

**Major Code:** 3510 **Degree Awarded:** Associate of Arts  
**Age Restriction:** Y **Admission Status:** online undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** online only **Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Associate of Arts in Business Administration provides business education for students interested in understanding the working nature of business in a global, competitive environment. It includes a broad overview of the functional areas of business, including accounting, economics, management principles and business law, as well as an opportunity to develop interpersonal and professional skills needed to enter and advance in a private or public sector organization.

#### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning	1
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives	3
CIS 1130	PC Applications (CL) or CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL)	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
COM 2000	Select one 2000-level (or higher) communication course	3

EAC 2211	Principles of Accounting 1	3
EAC 2212	Principles of Accounting 2	3
EEC 2303	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3
EEC 2304	Introduction to Microeconomics	3
ELA 2601	Law 1	3
EMG 3301	Principles of Management	3
EST 2703	Statistics	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
MTH 1000	Select one 1000-level (or higher) math course	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra Humanities Core Course <i>Humanities (choose one)</i>	3
HUM 1015	Mythology	3
HUM 1020	Art Appreciation	3
HUM 1021	Integrated Arts	3
HUM 1023	Philosophy of Human Nature	3
HUM 1024	Religions of the World 1: Western Religions	3
HUM 1025	Religions of the World 2: Eastern Religions	3
HUM 3275	Contemporary Literature <i>Physical/Life Sciences</i>	6
EDS 1021	General Physical Science (Recommended)	3
EDS 1022	General Biological Science (Recommended) <i>Social Science (choose one)</i>	3
CRM 1000	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology	3
PSY 1462	Substance Abuse	3
SOC 1101	Human Behavior Perspective	3
SOC 2551	Social Problems	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		61

### Healthcare Management, A.A.

**Major Code:** 3540 **Degree Awarded:** Associate of Arts  
**Age Restriction:** Y **Admission Status:** online undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** online only **Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Associate of Arts in Healthcare Management provides preparation for entry-level careers in the healthcare industry. It includes foundational instruction in the areas of healthcare organizations, managed care and medical ethics, as well as a broad knowledge of a range of business disciplines. It affords the opportunity to earn credits applicable to the Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration – Healthcare Management.

#### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning	1
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives	3
CIS 1130	PC Applications (CL) or CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL)	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
COM 2224	Business and Professional Writing (COM)	3
EAC 2211	Principles of Accounting 1	3
EDS 1021	General Physical Science	3
EDS 1022	General Biological Science	3
EEC 2303	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3
EEC 2304	Introduction to Microeconomics	3
EHC 1103	Medical Ethics	3
EHC 3302	Healthcare Organizations	3
EHC 3303	Managed Care	3
ELA 2601	Law 1	3
EMG 3301	Principles of Management	3
EST 2703	Statistics	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology Humanities Core Course	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		61



## Marketing, A.A.

**Major Code:** 3560

**Age Restriction:** Y

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Degree Awarded:** Associate of Arts

**Admission Status:** online undergraduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Associate of Arts in Marketing provides preparation for entry-level positions in marketing for a wide range of organizations and across many business environments. It includes basic instruction in the marketing of goods, services and ideas, advertising marketing and entrepreneurial marketing, as well as a broad knowledge of a range of business disciplines. It affords the opportunity to earn credit applicable to either the Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration – Marketing or the Bachelor of Science in Marketing.

### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning	1
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives	3
CIS 1130	PC Applications (CL) or CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL)	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
COM 2224	Business and Professional Writing	3
EAC 2211	Principles of Accounting 1	3
EAC 2212	Principles of Accounting 2	3
EDS 1021	General Physical Science	3
EDS 1022	General Biological Science	3
EEC 2303	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3
EEC 2304	Introduction to Microeconomics	3
EMG 3301	Principles of Management	3
EMK 3320	Entrepreneurial Marketing	3
EMK 3601	Principles of Marketing	3
EMK 3607	Advertising Management	3
EST 2703	Statistics	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology	3
	Humanities Core Course	3
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED	61

## BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Accounting, B.A.

**Major Code:** 7610

**Age Restriction:** Y

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts

**Admission Status:** online undergraduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Bachelor of Arts in Accounting provides depth of knowledge in the theory and practice of financial and managerial accounting and business law, and a basic knowledge of auditing accounting information systems and tax, as well as a broad knowledge of a range of business disciplines. This accounting major prepares the student for careers in a variety of business, government and not-for-profit organizations. The deeper understanding of accounting topics may help students prepare for a wider range of accounting and finance careers.

### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning	1
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives	3
CIS 1130	PC Applications (CL) or CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL)	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
COM 2000	Select one 2000-level (or higher) communication course	3
EAC 2211	Principles of Accounting 1	3
EAC 2212	Principles of Accounting 2	3
EAC 3211	Intermediate Accounting 1	3

EAC 3212	Intermediate Accounting 2	3
EAC 3214	Accounting Information Systems	3
EAC 3331	Cost Accounting	3
EAC 4411	Auditing	3
EAC 4421	Individual Federal Income Taxes	3
EBA 3334	Applied Decision Methods for Business	3
EBA 4498	Strategic Management	3
EEC 2303	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3
EEC 2304	Introduction to Microeconomics	3
ELA 2601	Law 1	3
EMG 3225	Finance for Managers	3
EMG 3301	Principles of Management	3
EMG 4005	Business Research Skills (Q)	3
EMG 4006	Business Plan Research (Q)	3
EMG 4412	Organizational Behavior and Development	3
EMK 3601	Principles of Marketing	3
EST 2703	Statistics	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
MTH 1000	Select one 1000-level (or higher) math course	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra	3
	Humanities Core Course	3
	<i>Humanities (choose three)</i>	9
HUM 1015	Mythology	
HUM 1020	Art Appreciation	
HUM 1021	Integrated Arts	
HUM 1023	Philosophy of Human Nature	
HUM 1024	Religions of the World 1: Western Religions	
HUM 1025	Religions of the World 2: Eastern Religions	
HUM 3275	Contemporary Literature	
	<i>Physical/Life Sciences</i>	6
EDS 1021	General Physical Science (Recommended)	
EDS 1022	General Biological Science (Recommended)	
	<i>Social Sciences (choose one)</i>	3
CRM 1000	Introduction to Criminal Justice	
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology	
PSY 1462	Substance Abuse	
SOC 1101	Human Behavior Perspective	
SOC 2551	Social Problems	

### Restricted and Free Electives

	<i>Restricted Electives – Accounting (choose two)</i>	6
EAC 4401	Advanced Accounting	
EAC 4412	Advanced Auditing	
EAC 4422	Corporate Federal Income Taxes	
	<i>Restricted Electives – Business (choose one)</i>	3
CIS 3318	Electronic Commerce	
EHR 3360	Compensation and Benefits	
ELA 2602	Law 2	
ELA 2603	Administrative and Personnel Law	
ELA 3001	Legal Aspects in Healthcare Management	
EMG 3325	Public Administration	
EMG 3328	Business Ethics	
EMG 3331	Management of Human Resources	
EMG 4410	Continuous Quality Management	
	<i>Free Electives (choose two)</i>	6
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED	121

## Business Administration, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7067

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration is designed for students who want to study business in an environment that fosters creative thinking, diversity, ethical behavior and leadership skills. Students learn to create value and manage change; value individual contributions and respect cultural social differences; make thoughtful decisions, set high standards and be accountable to stakeholders and society as a whole; and lead by fostering critical thinking, effective collaboration, and creativity in solving complex business problems. The skills and knowledge learned will permit students to contribute significantly to their chosen occupations after graduation.

The curriculum for the business administration major permits the student to acquire a foundation in all areas of business administration (accounting, business law, information systems, economics, finance, marketing, management, quantitative methods and statistics). It includes a capstone experience in senior year that combines business plan research with a practicum experience. The practicum allows students an option to start a business in the college's Student Business Incubator.

After graduation, the business administration major has an excellent background in the business and management fields and can directly enter the job market, in commerce, industry, government or other areas. Many students may wish to continue into graduate school or enter one of the professional fields such as law, where they will have had an excellent undergraduate preparation.

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

### Freshman Year

FALL	CREDITS
ASC 1000 University Experience .....	1
BUS 1501 Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 1 .....	3
BUS 1801 Global Business Perspectives .....	3
BUS 2303 Macroeconomics .....	3
COM 1101 Composition and Rhetoric .....	3
MTH 1701 College Algebra .....	3
	15

### SPRING

BUS 1502 Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 2 .....	3
BUS 2304 Microeconomics .....	3
COM 1102 Writing about Literature .....	3
MTH 1702 Applied Calculus .....	3
Restricted Elective (PSY) .....	3
	15

### Sophomore Year

FALL	CREDITS
BUS 2211 Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	3
BUS 2601 Legal and Social Environments of Business .....	3
BUS 3501 Management Principles .....	3
Restricted Elective* (COM) .....	3
Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
	15

### SPRING

BUS 2212 Introduction to Managerial Accounting .....	3
BUS 2703 Statistics for Business .....	3
BUS 3504 Management Information Systems (CL) .....	3
BUS 3601 Marketing Principles .....	3
Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
	15

### Junior Year

FALL	CREDITS
BUS 3401 Corporate Finance .....	3
HUM 2051 Civilization 1 .....	3
Restricted Elective (BUS) .....	3
Restricted Elective (BUS global emphasis) .....	3
Restricted Elective (HUM/COM) .....	3
	15

### SPRING

BUS 3704 Quantitative Methods .....	3
Humanities Core Course .....	3
Restricted Electives (BUS) .....	6
Restricted Elective (HUM global emphasis) .....	3
	15

### Senior Year

FALL	CREDITS
BUS 4501 Production/Operations Management .....	3
BUS 4502 Organizational Behavior and Theory .....	3
BUS 4783 Practicum Planning .....	0
BUS 4788 Business Plan Research (Q) .....	3
Restricted Elective (BUS) .....	3
Restricted Elective (HUM/COM) .....	3
	15

### SPRING

BUS 4701 International Business .....	3
BUS 4702 Business Strategy and Policy .....	3
BUS 4786 Major Field Practicum .....	3
Free Elective .....	3
Restricted Elective (BUS) .....	3
	15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 121

\*Restricted Elective (COM) can be Business and Professional Writing (COM 2224), Writing for the Media (COM 2225) or Introduction to Communication (COM 2425).

### Restricted Electives: Global Emphasis

#### Business

BUS 3801 Cross-Cultural Management
BUS 3802 Global Macroeconomic Issues
BUS 3805 Emerging Markets Strategies
BUS 4219 Globalization and Corporate Social Responsibility
BUS 4516 Global Strategic Management of Technology
BUS 4686 International Marketing
BUS 4801 International Trade
BUS 4802 Global Accounting and Tax
BUS 4803 Global Financial Management
BUS 4804 Business In the Western Hemisphere

#### Humanities

HUM 2140 World Architecture
HUM 2141 World Art History 1: Pre-History to Early Global Awareness
HUM 2142 World Art History 2: Early Modern to Post-Colonial
HUM 2385 Special Topics in World History
HUM 2480 Introduction to Political Science
HUM 3027 History and Culture of China
HUM 3085 Special Topics in Humanities
HUM 3285 Special Topics in Literature
HUM 3351 History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval
HUM 3352 History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present
HUM 3385 Special Topics in History
HUM 3485 Special Topics in Social Science
HUM 3521 World Religions
HUM 3552 Survey of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy

### ***Business Administration – Accounting, B.A.***

**Major Code:** 7600

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts

**Age Restriction:** Y

**Admission Status:** online undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration – Accounting program provides a solid business framework. Candidates must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006 Mastering eLearning .....	1
BUS 1801 Global Business Perspectives .....	3
CIS 1130 PC Applications (CL) or CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL) .....	3
COM 1101 Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2 .....	3
COM 1102 Writing About Literature .....	3
COM 2000 Select one 2000-level (or higher) communication course .....	3
EAC 2211 Principles of Accounting 1 .....	3
EAC 2212 Principles of Accounting 2 .....	3

EAC 3211	Intermediate Accounting 1.....	3
EAC 3212	Intermediate Accounting 2.....	3
EAC 3214	Accounting Information Systems.....	3
EAC 3331	Cost Accounting.....	3
EAC 4411	Auditing.....	3
EAC 4421	Individual Federal Income Taxes.....	3
EBA 3334	Applied Decision Methods for Business.....	3
EBA 4498	Strategic Management.....	3
EEC 2303	Introduction to Macroeconomics.....	3
EEC 2304	Introduction to Microeconomics.....	3
ELA 2601	Law 1.....	3
EMG 3225	Finance for Managers.....	3
EMG 3301	Principles of Management.....	3
EMG 3327	Management Information Systems.....	3
EMG 4005	Business Research Skills (Q).....	3
EMG 4006	Business Plan Research (Q).....	3
EMG 4412	Organizational Behavior and Development.....	3
EMK 3601	Principles of Marketing.....	3
EST 2703	Statistics.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
MTH 1000	Select one 1000-level (or higher) math course.....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
	<i>Humanities (choose three).....</i>	<i>9</i>
HUM 1015	Mythology.....	
HUM 1020	Art Appreciation.....	
HUM 1021	Integrated Arts.....	
HUM 1023	Philosophy of Human Nature.....	
HUM 1024	Religions of the World 1: Western Religions.....	
HUM 1025	Religions of the World 2: Eastern Religions.....	
HUM 3275	Contemporary Literature.....	
	<i>Physical/Life Sciences.....</i>	<i>6</i>
EDS 1021	General Physical Science (Recommended).....	
EDS 1022	General Biological Science (Recommended).....	
	<i>Social Sciences (choose one).....</i>	<i>3</i>
CRM 1000	Introduction to Criminal Justice.....	
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	
PSY 1462	Substance Abuse.....	
SOC 1101	Human Behavior Perspective.....	
SOC 2551	Social Problems.....	

### Restricted and Free Electives

	<i>Restricted Electives – Business (choose three).....</i>	<i>9</i>
EHR 3360	Compensation and Benefits.....	
ELA 2602	Law 2.....	
ELA 2603	Administrative and Personnel Law.....	
ELA 3001	Legal Aspects in Healthcare Management.....	
EMG 3325	Public Administration.....	
EMG 3328	Business Ethics.....	
EMG 3331	Management of Human Resources.....	
EMG 3340	International Management.....	
EMK 3320	Entrepreneurial Marketing.....	
EMK 3607	Advertising Management.....	
EMK 4063	International Marketing.....	
	<i>Free Electives (choose two).....</i>	<i>6</i>
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>	<b>124</b>

## Business Administration – Accounting, B.S. \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Major Code:</b> 7761	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Bachelor of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration–Accounting prepares students for entry into a variety of fields in accountancy including corporate accounting, accounting information systems and governmental accounting, as well as graduate programs in accountancy, business and law. The accounting major equips students with basic and advanced accounting concepts, principles and procedures that prepare them for entry-level positions or pursuit of the additional educational requirements to become Certified Public Accountants.

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration – Accounting must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

### Freshman Year

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
ASC 1000	University Experience.....	1
BUS 1501	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 1.....	3
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives.....	3
BUS 2303	Macroeconomics.....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra.....	3
		<b>16</b>

### SPRING

BUS 1502	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 2.....	3
BUS 2304	Microeconomics.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1702	Applied Calculus.....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSY).....	3
		<b>15</b>

### Sophomore Year

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting.....	3
BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
BUS 3501	Management Principles.....	3
	Restricted Elective* (COM).....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science).....	3
		<b>15</b>

### SPRING

BUS 2212	Introduction to Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 2703	Statistics for Business.....	3
BUS 3504	Management Information Systems (CL).....	3
BUS 3601	Marketing Principles.....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science).....	3
		<b>15</b>

### Junior Year

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 3211	Intermediate Accounting 1.....	3
BUS 3401	Corporate Finance.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM/COM).....	3
	Restricted Elective (BUS global emphasis).....	3
		<b>15</b>

### SPRING

BUS 3212	Intermediate Accounting 2.....	3
BUS 3213	Cost and Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 3704	Quantitative Methods.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM global emphasis).....	3
		<b>15</b>

### Senior Year

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 4211	Internal Audit.....	3
BUS 4501	Production/Operations Management.....	3
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior and Theory.....	3
BUS 4783	Practicum Planning.....	0
BUS 4788	Business Plan Research (Q).....	3
	Restricted Elective (COM/HUM).....	3
		<b>15</b>

### SPRING

BUS 4222	Tax Management and Strategy.....	3
BUS 4284	Accounting Practicum.....	3
BUS 4701	International Business.....	3

BUS 4702 Business Strategy and Policy.....	3
Free Elective.....	3
	<b>15</b>
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	121

\*Restricted Elective (COM) can be Business and Professional Writing (COM 2224), Writing for the Media (COM 2225) or Introduction to Communication (COM 2425).

### Restricted Electives: Global Emphasis

#### Business

BUS 3801 Cross-Cultural Management	
BUS 3802 Global Macroeconomic Issues	
BUS 3805 Emerging Markets Strategies	
BUS 4219 Globalization and Corporate Social Responsibility	
BUS 4516 Global Strategic Management of Technology	
BUS 4686 International Marketing	
BUS 4801 International Trade	
BUS 4802 Global Accounting and Tax	
BUS 4803 Global Financial Management	
BUS 4804 Business In the Western Hemisphere	

#### Humanities

HUM 2140 World Architecture	
HUM 2141 World Art History 1: Pre-History to Early Global Awareness	
HUM 2142 World Art History 2: Early Modern to Post-Colonial	
HUM 2385 Special Topics in World History	
HUM 2480 Introduction to Political Science	
HUM 3027 History and Culture of China	
HUM 3085 Special Topics in Humanities	
HUM 3285 Special Topics in Literature	
HUM 3351 History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval	
HUM 3352 History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present	
HUM 3385 Special Topics in History	
HUM 3485 Special Topics in Social Science	
HUM 3521 World Religions	
HUM 3552 Survey of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy	

### Business Administration – Computer Information Systems, B.A.

<b>Major Code:</b> 7601	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Bachelor of Arts
<b>Age Restriction:</b> Y	<b>Admission Status:</b> online undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> online only	<b>Location/s:</b> Florida Tech University Online

The Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration – Computer Information Systems (CIS) offers a broad base of technical knowledge combined with a strong foundation in business administration. The computer information systems major gains practical experience in various strategies and formats when communicating in an organization setting, learns about decision-making processes and their implementation in a global setting and examines various software systems in terms of roles, significant features, and advantages and disadvantages. The program offers broad coverage of concepts, theories and practices in selected CIS areas for strategic support of an organization's computing and information systems.

#### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006 Mastering eLearning.....	1
BUS 1801 Global Business Perspectives.....	3
CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL).....	3
Choose CIS 1501 and CIS 2501, or CIS 1502 and 2502.....	6
CIS 1501 Introduction to Visual Basic	
CIS 1502 Programming in Java	
CIS 2501 Advanced Visual Basic	
CIS 2502 Programming in C++	
COM 1101 Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001	
First-Year Writing 2.....	3
COM 1102 Writing About Literature.....	3
COM 2000 Select one 2000-level (or higher) communication course.....	3
EAC 2211 Principles of Accounting 1.....	3
EAC 2212 Principles of Accounting 2.....	3
EBA 3334 Applied Decision Methods for Business.....	3

EBA 4498 Strategic Management.....	3
EEC 2303 Introduction to Macroeconomics.....	3
EEC 2304 Introduction to Microeconomics.....	3
ELA 2601 Law 1.....	3
EMG 3225 Finance for Managers.....	3
EMG 3301 Principles of Management.....	3
EMG 3327 Management Information Systems.....	3
EMG 3328 Business Ethics.....	3
EMG 3331 Management of Human Resources.....	3
EMG 3340 International Management.....	3
EMG 4005 Business Research Skills (Q).....	3
EMG 4006 Business Plan Research (Q).....	3
EMG 4412 Organizational Behavior and Development.....	3
EMK 3601 Principles of Marketing.....	3
EST 2703 Statistics.....	3
HUM 2051 Civilization 1.....	3
MTH 1051 Introductory Discrete Mathematics.....	3
MTH 1701 College Algebra.....	3
Humanities Core Course.....	3
Humanities (choose three).....	9
HUM 1015 Mythology	
HUM 1020 Art Appreciation	
HUM 1021 Integrated Arts	
HUM 1023 Philosophy of Human Nature	
HUM 1024 Religions of the World 1: Western Religions	
HUM 1025 Religions of the World 2: Eastern Religions	
HUM 3275 Contemporary Literature	
Physical/Life Sciences.....	6
EDS 1021 General Physical Science (Recommended)	
EDS 1022 General Biological Science (Recommended)	
Social Sciences (choose one).....	3
CRM 1000 Introduction to Criminal Justice	
PSY 1411 Introduction to Psychology	
PSY 1462 Substance Abuse	
SOC 1101 Human Behavior Perspective	
SOC 2551 Social Problems	

#### Restricted and Free Electives

Restricted Electives – Business (choose one).....	3
ELA 2602 Law 2	
ELA 2603 Administrative and Personnel Law	
EMG 3325 Public Administration	
EMG 3398 Organization Theory	
EMG 4410 Continuous Quality Management	
EMK 3320 Entrepreneurial Marketing	
Restricted Electives – Computer Information Systems (choose two).....	6
CIS 2304 Survey of Software Systems	
CIS 3315 Decision Support Systems	
CIS 3318 Electronic Commerce	
CIS 3512 Systems Analysis and Design	
CIS 4026 Introduction to Internet Applications	
CIS 4410 Database Concepts and Programming	
CIS 4415 Network Theory and Design	
Free Electives (choose three).....	9
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	124

### Business Administration – Entrepreneurship, B.S.

<b>Major Code:</b> 7768	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Bachelor of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration – Entrepreneurship prepares students as future leaders in the global workforce. Aligned with the Florida Tech mission, the program provides a range of resources in entrepreneurial development, growth and expansion. The entrepreneurship major includes the foundations of entrepreneurship and innovation through the integration of coursework, business research and hands-on activities.

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration – Entrepreneurship must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

**Freshman Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BUS 1501	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 1.....	3
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives .....	3
BUS 2303	Macroeconomics .....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra .....	3
		16

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 1502	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 2.....	3
BUS 2304	Microeconomics .....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1702	Applied Calculus .....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSY).....	3
		15

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting.....	3
BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
BUS 3501	Management Principles.....	3
	Restricted Elective* (COM).....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		15

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 2212	Introduction to Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 2703	Statistics for Business.....	3
BUS 3504	Management Information Systems (CL).....	3
BUS 3601	Marketing Principles .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		15

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 3401	Corporate Finance.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
	Restricted Elective (BUS global emphasis).....	3
	Restricted Elective (Entrepreneurship**).....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM/COM) .....	3
		15

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 3704	Quantitative Methods .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Restricted Electives (Entrepreneurship**).....	6
	Restricted Elective (HUM global emphasis).....	3
		15

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 4501	Production/Operations Management.....	3
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior and Theory.....	3
BUS 4783	Practicum Planning.....	0
BUS 4788	Business Plan Research (Q) .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Entrepreneurship**).....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM/COM) .....	3
		15

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 4701	International Business.....	3
BUS 4702	Business Strategy and Policy.....	3
BUS 4787	Student Business Incubator Practicum .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (Entrepreneurship**).....	3
		15
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		121

\*Restricted Elective (COM) can be Business and Professional Writing (COM 2224), Writing for the Media (COM 2225) or Introduction to Communication (COM 2425).

**Restricted Electives—Entrepreneurship**

Students must choose five courses from the following. At least three must carry the BUS prefix.

BUS 3500	Human–Computer Interaction
BUS 3503	Human Resource Management
BUS 3511	Systems Analysis and Design
BUS 3603	Advertising and Promotion Strategy
BUS 3605	Consumer Behavior
BUS 3607	Marketing Research
BUS 3705	Managing Small Business
BUS 4218	Advanced Business Law
BUS 4508	Web-Based Technologies
BUS 4511	Project Management for Information Technology
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives
COM 3440	Public Relations
COM 4026	Publishing and the Internet
COM 4130	Global Communication
COM 4220	Writing Proposals
COM 4424	Advanced Business and Professional Communication

Courses from other colleges/departments may be chosen with the approval of the director of the student business incubator.

**Business Administration – Global Management and Finance, B.S.**

**Major Code:** 7764      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N      **Admission Status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration – Global Management and Finance prepares students for work in domestic or foreign-based companies involved in international trade or finance. The global management and finance major emphasizes the impact of national culture in shaping values, behaviors and business practices. Students apply critical thinking to evaluate global financial issues related to currency fluctuations, exchange rate risk and multinational investment and capital budgeting. Students are encouraged to enroll in a study abroad program during the summer months.

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration – Global Management and Finance must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

**Freshman Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BUS 1501	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 1.....	3
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives .....	3
BUS 2303	Macroeconomics .....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra .....	3
		16

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 1502	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 2.....	3
BUS 2304	Microeconomics .....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1702	Applied Calculus .....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSY).....	3
		15

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting.....	3
BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
BUS 3501	Management Principles.....	3
	Restricted Elective* (COM).....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		15

**SPRING**

BUS 2212	Introduction to Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 2703	Statistics for Business.....	3
BUS 3504	Management Information Systems (CL).....	3
BUS 3601	Marketing Principles.....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science).....	3
		<u>15</u>

**Junior Year****FALL****CREDITS**

BUS 3401	Corporate Finance.....	3
BUS 3801	Cross-Cultural Management.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization I.....	3
	Restricted Elective (BUS global emphasis).....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM/COM).....	3
		<u>15</u>

**SPRING**

BUS 3704	Quantitative Methods.....	3
BUS 3802	Global Macroeconomic Issues or BUS 3805 Emerging Market Strategies.....	3
BUS 4803	Global Financial Management.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM global emphasis).....	3
		<u>15</u>

**Senior Year****FALL****CREDITS**

BUS 4501	Production/Operations Management.....	3
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior and Theory.....	3
BUS 4783	Practicum Planning.....	0
BUS 4788	Business Plan Research (Q).....	3
	Restricted Elective**.....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM/COM).....	3
		<u>15</u>

**SPRING**

BUS 4701	International Business.....	3
BUS 4702	Business Strategy and Policy.....	3
BUS 4786	Major Field Practicum.....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective**.....	3
		<u>15</u>
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	121

\*Restricted Elective (COM) can be *Business and Professional Writing* (COM 2224), *Writing for the Media* (COM 2225) or *Introduction to Communication* (COM 2425).

\*\*Two restricted electives must be chosen from the following:

BUS 4801	International Trade
BUS 4804	Business in the Western Hemisphere
COM 4130	Global Communication
LNG 2xxx	Intermediate Language 1
LNG 2xxx	Intermediate Language 2
PSY 2444	Cross-Cultural and Ethnic Psychology

**Restricted Electives: Global Emphasis****Business**

BUS 3805	Emerging Markets Strategies
BUS 4219	Globalization and Corporate Social Responsibility
BUS 4516	Global Strategic Management of Technology
BUS 4686	International Marketing
BUS 4801	International Trade
BUS 4802	Global Accounting and Tax

**Humanities**

HUM 2140	World Architecture
HUM 2141	World Art History 1: Pre-History to Early Global Awareness
HUM 2142	World Art History 2: Early Modern to Post-Colonial
HUM 2385	Special Topics in World History
HUM 2480	Introduction to Political Science
HUM 3027	History and Culture of China
HUM 3085	Special Topics in Humanities

HUM 3285	Special Topics in Literature
HUM 3351	History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval
HUM 3352	History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present
HUM 3385	Special Topics in History
HUM 3485	Special Topics in Social Science
HUM 3521	World Religions
HUM 3552	Survey of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy

**Business Administration – Healthcare Management, B.A.****Major Code:** 7602**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts**Age Restriction:** Y**Admission Status:** online undergraduate**Delivery Mode/s:** online only**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration – Healthcare Management combines basic and advanced courses in the various business disciplines with more focused study in the area of healthcare management. The healthcare management major includes foundational instruction in the areas of healthcare organizations, managed care and medical ethics, as well as advanced topics such as community health evaluation, quality improvement methods, health planning and policy management.

**Core and Major Education**

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning.....	1
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives.....	3
CIS 1130	PC Applications (CL) or CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL).....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
COM 2000	Select one 2000-level (or higher) communication course.....	3
EAC 2211	Principles of Accounting 1.....	3
EAC 2212	Principles of Accounting 2.....	3
EBA 3334	Applied Decision Methods for Business.....	3
EBA 4498	Strategic Management.....	3
EEC 2303	Introduction to Macroeconomics.....	3
EEC 2304	Introduction to Microeconomics.....	3
EHC 1103	Medical Ethics.....	3
EHC 3302	Healthcare Organizations.....	3
EHC 3303	Managed Care.....	3
EHC 4402	Community Health Evaluation.....	3
EHC 4410	Quality Improvement Methods in Healthcare.....	3
EHC 4498	Health Planning and Policy Management.....	3
ELA 2601	Law 1.....	3
EMG 3225	Finance for Managers.....	3
EMG 3301	Principles of Management.....	3
EMG 3327	Management Information Systems.....	3
EMG 3331	Management of Human Resources.....	3
EMG 4005	Business Research Skills (Q).....	3
EMG 4006	Business Plan Research (Q).....	3
EMG 4410	Continuous Quality Management.....	3
EMG 4412	Organizational Behavior and Development.....	3
EMK 3601	Principles of Marketing.....	3
EST 2703	Statistics.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization I.....	3
MTH 1000	Select one 1000-level (or higher) math course.....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
	<i>Humanities (choose three)</i> .....	9
HUM 1015	Mythology	
HUM 1020	Art Appreciation	
HUM 1021	Integrated Arts	
HUM 1023	Philosophy of Human Nature	
HUM 1024	Religions of the World 1: Western Religions	
HUM 1025	Religions of the World 2: Eastern Religions	
HUM 3275	Contemporary Literature <i>Physical/Life Sciences</i> .....	6
EDS 1021	General Physical Science (Recommended)	
EDS 1022	General Biological Science (Recommended) <i>Social Sciences (choose one)</i> .....	3
CRM 1000	Introduction to Criminal Justice	
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology	



PSY 1462	Substance Abuse
SOC 1101	Human Behavior Perspective
SOC 2551	Social Problems

**Restricted and Free Electives**

	<i>Restricted Electives – Business (choose one)</i> .....	3
CIS 3318	Electronic Commerce	
ELA 2602	Law 2	
ELA 3001	Legal Aspects in Healthcare Management	
EMG 3325	Public Administration	
EMG 3328	Business Ethics	
EMG 4410	Continuous Quality Management	
	<i>Free Electives (choose two)</i> .....	6
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b> .....	124

**Business Administration – Information Technology Management, B.S.**

<b>Major Code:</b> 7765	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Bachelor of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration – Information Technology Management is designed for students who are interested in information technology management (ITM) in support of a wide range of business applications. Information technology management majors study theoretical aspects and gain hands-on experience using ITM in classroom exercises and projects. Students apply critical thinking in solving real-world problems in managing new and emerging technologies.

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration – Information Technology Management must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

**Freshman Year**

FALL	CREDITS
ASC 1000 University Experience .....	1
BUS 1501 Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 1.....	3
BUS 1801 Global Business Perspectives .....	3
BUS 2303 Macroeconomics .....	3
COM 1101 Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1701 College Algebra .....	3
	<b>16</b>
SPRING	CREDITS
BUS 1502 Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 2.....	3
BUS 2304 Microeconomics .....	3
COM 1102 Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1702 Applied Calculus .....	3
Restricted Elective (PSY).....	3
	<b>15</b>

**Sophomore Year**

FALL	CREDITS
BUS 2211 Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	3
BUS 2601 Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
BUS 3501 Management Principles.....	3
Restricted Elective* (COM).....	3
Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
	<b>15</b>
SPRING	CREDITS
BUS 2212 Introduction to Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 2703 Statistics for Business.....	3
BUS 3504 Management Information Systems (CL).....	3
BUS 3601 Marketing Principles.....	3
Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
	<b>15</b>

**Junior Year**

FALL	CREDITS
BUS 3401 Corporate Finance.....	3
BUS 3511 Systems Analysis and Design .....	3
HUM 2051 Civilization I .....	3
Restricted Elective (BUS global emphasis).....	3
Restricted Elective (HUM/COM) .....	3
	<b>15</b>
SPRING	CREDITS
BUS 3521 Introduction to Database Management.....	3
BUS 3704 Quantitative Methods .....	3
Humanities Core Course .....	3
Restricted Elective** .....	3
Restricted Elective (HUM global emphasis).....	3
	<b>15</b>

**Senior Year**

FALL	CREDITS
BUS 4501 Production/Operations Management.....	3
BUS 4502 Organizational Behavior and Theory.....	3
BUS 4783 Practicum Planning.....	0
BUS 4788 Business Plan Research (Q) .....	3
Restricted Elective** .....	3
Restricted Elective (HUM/COM) .....	3
	<b>15</b>
SPRING	CREDITS
BUS 4701 International Business.....	3
BUS 4702 Business Strategy and Policy .....	3
BUS 4786 Major Field Practicum.....	3
Free Elective.....	3
Restricted Elective** .....	3
	<b>15</b>
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b> .....	121

\*Restricted Elective (COM) can be Business and Professional Writing (COM 2224), Writing for the Media (COM 2225) or Introduction to Communication (COM 2425).

\*\*Three Restricted Electives must be chosen from the following:

BUS 3500 Human-Computer Interaction
BUS 3514 Introduction to Operating Systems and Networks for Business
BUS 3517 Information Assurance and Security
BUS 4508 Web-Based Technologies
BUS 4511 Project Management for Information Technology
BUS 4516 Global Strategic Management of Technology
BUS 4521 Advanced Database Systems
BUS 4522 Database Administration

**Restricted Electives: Global Emphasis**

Business
BUS 3801 Cross-Cultural Management
BUS 3802 Global Macroeconomic Issues
BUS 3805 Emerging Markets Strategies
BUS 4219 Globalization and Corporate Social Responsibility
BUS 4686 International Marketing
BUS 4801 International Trade
BUS 4802 Global Accounting and Tax
BUS 4803 Global Financial Management
BUS 4804 Business In the Western Hemisphere

**Humanities**

HUM 2140 World Architecture
HUM 2141 World Art History 1: Pre-History to Early Global Awareness
HUM 2142 World Art History 2: Early Modern to Post-Colonial
HUM 2385 Special Topics in World History
HUM 2480 Introduction to Political Science
HUM 3027 History and Culture of China
HUM 3085 Special Topics in Humanities
HUM 3285 Special Topics in Literature
HUM 3351 History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval
HUM 3352 History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present
HUM 3385 Special Topics in History
HUM 3485 Special Topics in Social Science
HUM 3521 World Religions
HUM 3552 Survey of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy



## Business Administration – Leadership and Social Responsibility, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7766

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration – Leadership and Social Responsibility is designed for students who are interested in leadership roles in organizations to promote socially responsible behavior and high ethical standards. Leadership and social responsibility majors apply critical thinking to evaluate corporate social responsibility across business disciplines. Students learn leadership theory and practices in making a positive impact on quality of life for the workforce and its families, as well as local communities and society as a whole.

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration – Leadership and Social Responsibility must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BUS 1501	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 1.....	3
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives .....	3
BUS 2303	Macroeconomics .....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra .....	3
		<b>15</b>

### SPRING

BUS 1502	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 2.....	3
BUS 2304	Microeconomics .....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1702	Applied Calculus .....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSY).....	3
		<b>15</b>

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	3
BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
BUS 3501	Management Principles.....	3
	Restricted Elective* (COM).....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		<b>15</b>

### SPRING

BUS 2212	Introduction to Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 2703	Statistics for Business.....	3
BUS 3504	Management Information Systems (CL).....	3
BUS 3601	Marketing Principles .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		<b>15</b>

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BUS 3401	Corporate Finance.....	3
BUS 4520	Leadership Theory and Practice.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
	Restricted Elective (BUS global emphasis) .....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM/COM) .....	3
		<b>15</b>

### SPRING

BUS 3704	Quantitative Methods .....	3
BUS 4519	Globalization and Corporate Social Responsibility .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Restricted Elective** .....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM global emphasis).....	3
		<b>15</b>

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BUS 4501	Production/Operations Management.....	3
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior and Theory.....	3
BUS 4783	Practicum Planning.....	0
BUS 4788	Business Plan Research (Q) .....	3
	Restricted Elective** .....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM/COM) .....	3
		<b>15</b>

### SPRING

BUS 4701	International Business .....	3
BUS 4702	Business Strategy and Policy .....	3
BUS 4786	Major Field Practicum.....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective** .....	3
		<b>15</b>
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		121

\*Restricted Elective (COM) can be *Business and Professional Writing (COM 2224)*, *Writing for the Media (COM 2225)* or *Introduction to Communication (COM 2425)*.

\*\*Restricted Electives must include at least one BUS and at least one COM/HUM from the following for a total of three courses:

BUS 3801	Cross-Cultural Management
BUS 4503	Business Ethics
COM 4160	Global Communication
COM 4424	Advanced Business and Professional Communication
HUM 3401	Constitutional Law 1
HUM 3402	Constitutional Law 2

### Restricted Electives: Global Emphasis

#### Business

BUS 3801	Cross-Cultural Management
BUS 3802	Global Macroeconomic Issues
BUS 3805	Emerging Markets Strategies
BUS 4516	Global Strategic Management of Technology
BUS 4686	International Marketing
BUS 4801	International Trade
BUS 4802	Global Accounting and Tax
BUS 4803	Global Financial Management
BUS 4804	Business In the Western Hemisphere

#### Humanities

HUM 2140	World Architecture
HUM 2141	World Art History 1: Pre-History to Early Global Awareness
HUM 2142	World Art History 2: Early Modern to Post-Colonial
HUM 2385	Special Topics in World History
HUM 2480	Introduction to Political Science
HUM 3027	History and Culture of China
HUM 3085	Special Topics in Humanities
HUM 3285	Special Topics in Literature
HUM 3351	History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval
HUM 3352	History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present
HUM 3385	Special Topics in History
HUM 3485	Special Topics in Social Science
HUM 3521	World Religions
HUM 3552	Survey of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy

## Business Administration – Management, B.A.

**Major Code:** 7603

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts

**Age Restriction:** Y

**Admission Status:** online undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration – Management offers a challenging set of courses intended to give the student a well-rounded background in all aspects of operating a domestic or international business. The overall curriculum of the management major reflects a balance of theory and practice with emphasis on critical thinking, ethical decision-making, problem-solving, leadership and other business-related skills related to managing people and managing the numbers in today's dynamic, global and competitive business environment.

## Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning.....	1
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives.....	3
CIS 1130	PC Applications (CL) or CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL).....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
COM 2000	Select one 2000-level (or higher) communication course.....	3
EAC 2211	Principles of Accounting 1.....	3
EAC 2212	Principles of Accounting 2.....	3
EBA 3334	Applied Decision Methods for Business.....	3
EBA 4498	Strategic Management.....	3
EEC 2303	Introduction to Macroeconomics.....	3
EEC 2304	Introduction to Microeconomics.....	3
ELA 2601	Law 1.....	3
EMG 3225	Finance for Managers.....	3
EMG 3301	Principles of Management.....	3
EMG 3327	Management Information Systems.....	3
EMG 3328	Business Ethics.....	3
EMG 3331	Management of Human Resources.....	3
EMG 3340	International Management.....	3
EMG 3398	Organization Theory.....	3
EMG 4005	Business Research Skills (Q).....	3
EMG 4006	Business Plan Research (Q).....	3
EMG 4410	Continuous Quality Management.....	3
EMG 4412	Organizational Behavior and Development.....	3
EMK 3601	Principles of Marketing.....	3
EST 2703	Statistics.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1: Ancient Through Medieval.....	3
MTH 1000	Select one 1000-level (or higher) math course.....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
	<i>Humanities (choose three)</i> .....	9
HUM 1015	Mythology.....	
HUM 1020	Art Appreciation.....	
HUM 1021	Integrated Arts.....	
HUM 1023	Philosophy of Human Nature.....	
HUM 1024	Religions of the World 1: Western Religions.....	
HUM 1025	Religions of the World 2: Eastern Religions.....	
HUM 3275	Contemporary Literature <i>Physical/Life Sciences</i> .....	6
EDS 1021	General Physical Science (Recommended).....	
EDS 1022	General Biological Science (Recommended) <i>Social Sciences (choose one)</i> .....	3
CRM 1000	Introduction to Criminal Justice.....	
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	
PSY 1462	Substance Abuse.....	
SOC 1101	Human Behavior Perspective.....	
SOC 2551	Social Problems.....	

## Restricted and Free Electives

	<i>Restricted Electives – Business (choose three)</i> .....	9
BUS 3605	Consumer Behavior.....	
BUS 3607	Marketing Research.....	
BUS 3611	Entertainment and Sports Marketing.....	
BUS 3612	Hospitality and Tourism Marketing.....	
BUS 4601	Marketing Analysis and Strategy.....	
BUS 4605	Retail Management.....	
BUS 4607	Brand Management Marketing.....	
CIS 3318	Electronic Commerce.....	
EAC 3211	Intermediate Accounting 1.....	
EAC 3212	Intermediate Accounting 2.....	
EHR 3360	Compensation and Benefits.....	
ELA 2602	Law 2.....	
ELA 2603	Administrative and Personnel Law.....	
ELA 3001	Legal Aspects in Healthcare Management.....	
EMG 3325	Public Administration.....	
	<i>Free Electives (choose two)</i> .....	6
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b> .....	121

## Business Administration – Marketing, B.A.

**Major Code:** 7604

**Age Restriction:** Y

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts

**Admission Status:** online undergraduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration – Marketing combines a broad-based business education with analytical, decision-making and problem-solving techniques used in global marketing, marketing ethics and managing the marketing function. The marketing major focuses on marketing activities such as product and service development, research, planning, distribution channels, logistics and transportation, sales promotion, sales, pricing strategy, advertising and public relations.

## Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning.....	1
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives.....	3
BUS 3605	Consumer Behavior.....	3
BUS 3607	Marketing Research.....	3
BUS 4601	Marketing Analysis and Strategy.....	3
CIS 1130	PC Applications (CL) or CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL).....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
COM 2000	Select one 2000-level (or higher) communication course.....	3
EAC 2211	Principles of Accounting 1.....	3
EAC 2212	Principles of Accounting 2.....	3
EBA 3334	Applied Decision Methods for Business.....	3
EBA 4498	Strategic Management.....	3
EEC 2303	Introduction to Macroeconomics.....	3
EEC 2304	Introduction to Microeconomics.....	3
ELA 2601	Law 1.....	3
EMG 3225	Finance for Managers.....	3
EMG 3301	Principles of Management.....	3
EMG 3327	Management Information Systems.....	3
EMG 3331	Management of Human Resources.....	3
EMG 3340	International Management.....	3
EMG 4005	Business Research Skills (Q).....	3
EMG 4006	Business Plan Research (Q).....	3
EMG 4412	Organizational Behavior and Development.....	3
EMK 3601	Principles of Marketing.....	3
EMK 4063	International Marketing.....	3
EST 2703	Statistics.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
MTH 1000	Select one 1000-level (or higher) math course.....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
	<i>Humanities (choose three)</i> .....	9
HUM 1015	Mythology.....	
HUM 1020	Art Appreciation.....	
HUM 1021	Integrated Arts.....	
HUM 1023	Philosophy of Human Nature.....	
HUM 1024	Religions of the World 1: Western Religions.....	
HUM 1025	Religions of the World 2: Eastern Religions.....	
HUM 3275	Contemporary Literature <i>Physical/Life Sciences</i> .....	6
EDS 1021	General Physical Science (Recommended).....	
EDS 1022	General Biological Science (Recommended) <i>Social Sciences (choose one)</i> .....	3
CRM 1000	Introduction to Criminal Justice.....	
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	
PSY 1462	Substance Abuse.....	
SOC 1101	Human Behavior Perspective.....	
SOC 2551	Social Problems.....	

## Restricted and Free Electives

	<i>Restricted Electives – Marketing (choose two)</i> .....	6
BUS 3611	Entertainment and Sports Marketing.....	
BUS 3612	Hospitality and Tourism Marketing.....	
BUS 4605	Retail Management.....	

BUS 4607	Brand Management Marketing	
EMK 3320	Entrepreneurial Marketing	
EMK 3607	Advertising Management	
	<i>Restricted Electives – Business (choose one)</i> .....	3
CIS 3318	Electronic Commerce	
EAC 3211	Intermediate Accounting 1	
EAC 3212	Intermediate Accounting 2	
EHR 3360	Compensation and Benefits	
ELA 2602	Law 2	
ELA 2603	Administrative and Personnel Law	
EMG 3325	Public Administration	
EMG 3328	Business Ethics	
EMG 3398	Organization Theory	
EMG 4410	Continuous Quality Management	
	<i>Free Electives (choose two)</i> .....	6
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b> .....	124

### **Business Administration – Marketing, B.S.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 7762                      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N                      **Admission Status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration–Marketing provides a solid marketing framework. This marketing major includes the major field practicum (focused on marketing).

Students will gain appropriate background in all areas of marketing in a global economy including principles of marketing, research techniques, marketing strategy and consumer behavior among other key areas.

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration–Marketing must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

#### **Freshman Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BUS 1501	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 1.....	3
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives .....	3
BUS 2303	Macroeconomics .....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra .....	3
		<b>16</b>

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 1502	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 2.....	3
BUS 2304	Macroeconomics .....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1702	Applied Calculus .....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSY).....	3
		<b>15</b>

#### **Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	3
BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
BUS 3501	Management Principles.....	3
	Restricted Elective* (COM).....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 2212	Introduction to Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 2703	Statistics for Business.....	3
BUS 3504	Management Information Systems (CL).....	3
BUS 3601	Marketing Principles .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		<b>15</b>

#### **Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 3401	Corporate Finance.....	3
BUS 3605	Consumer Behavior .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
	Restricted Elective (BUS global emphasis).....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM/COM) .....	3
		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 3704	Quantitative Methods .....	3
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior and Theory.....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM).....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM global emphasis).....	3
		<b>15</b>

#### **Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 4501	Production/Operations Management.....	3
BUS 4601	Marketing Analysis and Strategy.....	3
BUS 4783	Practicum Planning.....	0
BUS 4788	Business Plan Research (Q) .....	3
	Restricted Elective ** .....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM/COM) .....	3
		<b>15</b>

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 4701	International Business.....	3
BUS 4702	Business Strategy and Policy .....	3
BUS 4786	Major Field Practicum.....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective** .....	3
		<b>15</b>

**TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED**..... 121

*\*Restricted Elective (COM) can be Business and Professional Writing (COM 2224), Writing for the Media (COM 2225) or Introduction to Communication (COM 2425).*

*\*\*Three Restricted Electives must include at least one from the following:*

- BUS 4605 Retail Management
  - BUS 4606 Special Topics in Marketing
  - BUS 4607 Brand Management and Marketing
  - BUS 4686 International Marketing
- No more than two from the following:*
- BUS 3603 Advertising and Promotion Management
  - BUS 3607 Marketing Research
  - BUS 3611 Entertainment and Sports Marketing
  - BUS 3612 Hospitality and Tourism Marketing

#### **Restricted Electives: Global Emphasis**

<b>Business</b>		
BUS 3801	Cross-Cultural Management	
BUS 3802	Global Macroeconomic Issues	
BUS 3805	Emerging Markets Strategies	
BUS 4219	Globalization and Corporate Social Responsibility	
BUS 4516	Global Strategic Management of Technology	
BUS 4686	International Marketing	
BUS 4801	International Trade	
BUS 4802	Global Accounting and Tax	
BUS 4803	Global Financial Management	
BUS 4804	Business In the Western Hemisphere	

<b>Humanities</b>		
HUM 2140	World Architecture	
HUM 2141	World Art History 1: Pre-History to Early Global Awareness	
HUM 2142	World Art History 2: Early Modern to Post-Colonial	
HUM 2385	Special Topics in World History	
HUM 2480	Introduction to Political Science	
HUM 3027	History and Culture of China	
HUM 3085	Special Topics in Humanities	
HUM 3285	Special Topics in Literature	

HUM 3351	History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval
HUM 3352	History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present
HUM 3385	Special Topics in History
HUM 3485	Special Topics in Social Science
HUM 3521	World Religions
HUM 3552	Survey of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy

## Business Administration – Sport Management, B.S. \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 7763                      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N                      **Admission Status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration–Sport Management provides a background in the business of sport with a solid foundation in the core business disciplines. The curriculum for the sport management major includes specialized courses in economics, finance, marketing and management that emphasize the unique nature of the sport industry. Students can also select elective courses in sport psychology, public relations, and facilities and event management. Students are required to complete 150 hours of field practica in a business aspect of professional, collegiate, recreational or community sport.

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration–Sports Management must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

### Freshman Year

FALL	CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience ..... 1
BUS 1501	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 1 ..... 3
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives ..... 3
BUS 2303	Macroeconomics ..... 3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric..... 3
MTH 1701	College Algebra ..... 3
	15

SPRING	CREDITS
BUS 1502	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 2..... 3
BUS 2304	Microeconomics ..... 3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature..... 3
MTH 1702	Applied Calculus ..... 3
	Restricted Elective (PSY) ..... 3
	15

### Sophomore Year

FALL	CREDITS
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting ..... 3
BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business..... 3
BUS 3501	Management Principles..... 3
	Restricted Elective* (COM)..... 3
	Restricted Elective (Science) ..... 3
	15

SPRING	CREDITS
BUS 2212	Introduction to Managerial Accounting..... 3
BUS 2703	Statistics for Business..... 3
BUS 3504	Management Information Systems (CL)..... 3
BUS 3601	Marketing Principles ..... 3
	Restricted Elective (Science) ..... 3
	15

### Junior Year

FALL	CREDITS
BUS 3401	Corporate Finance..... 3
BUS 3509	Introduction to Sports Management ..... 3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 ..... 3
	Restricted Elective (BUS global emphasis) ..... 3
	Restricted Elective (HUM/COM) ..... 3
	15

### SPRING

BUS 3304	Sports Economics ..... 3
BUS 3611	Entertainment and Sports Marketing ..... 3
BUS 3704	Quantitative Methods ..... 3
	Humanities Core Course ..... 3
	Restricted Elective (HUM global emphasis)..... 3
	15

### Senior Year

FALL	CREDITS
BUS 4501	Production/Operations Management..... 3
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior and Theory..... 3
BUS 4783	Practicum Planning..... 0
BUS 4788	Business Plan Research (Q) ..... 3
	Restricted Elective** ..... 3
	Restricted Elective (HUM/COM) ..... 3
	15

### SPRING

BUS 4304	Sports Finance..... 3
BUS 4701	International Business..... 3
BUS 4702	Business Strategy and Policy ..... 3
BUS 4786	Major Field Practicum..... 3
	Free Elective..... 3
	15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 121

\*Restricted Elective (COM) can be Business and Professional Writing (COM 2224), Writing for the Media (COM 2225) or Introduction to Communication (COM 2425).

\*\*Can be either Public Relations (COM 3440) or Sport Psychology (PSY 2446).

### Restricted Electives: Global Emphasis

#### Business

BUS 3801	Cross-Cultural Management
BUS 3802	Global Macroeconomic Issues
BUS 3805	Emerging Markets Strategies
BUS 4219	Globalization and Corporate Social Responsibility
BUS 4516	Global Strategic Management of Technology
BUS 4686	International Marketing
BUS 4801	International Trade
BUS 4802	Global Accounting and Tax
BUS 4803	Global Financial Management
BUS 4804	Business In the Western Hemisphere

#### Humanities

HUM 2140	World Architecture
HUM 2141	World Art History 1: Pre-History to Early Global Awareness
HUM 2142	World Art History 2: Early Modern to Post-Colonial
HUM 2385	Special Topics in World History
HUM 2480	Introduction to Political Science
HUM 3027	History and Culture of China
HUM 3085	Special Topics in Humanities
HUM 3285	Special Topics in Literature
HUM 3351	History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval
HUM 3352	History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present
HUM 3385	Special Topics in History
HUM 3485	Special Topics in Social Science
HUM 3521	World Religions
HUM 3552	Survey of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy

## Business and Environmental Studies, B.S. \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 7167                      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N                      **Admission Status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Business and Environmental Studies emphasizes the application of economics to issues associated with the environment and the use of natural resources. The business and environmental studies major familiarizes students with both analytical and decision-making techniques used in assessing environmental concerns and the use of natural resources, and develops a balanced perspective on business and the environment.

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Business and Environmental Studies must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

**Freshman Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives .....	3
BUS 2303	Macroeconomics .....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra .....	3
ENS 1001	The Whole Earth Course .....	3
		16

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 1601	Computer Applications for Business (CL).....	3
BUS 2304	Microeconomics .....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1702	Applied Calculus .....	3
OCN 1010	Oceanography.....	3
		15

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	3
CHM 1101	General Chemistry .....	4
COM 2224	Business and Professional Writing .....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSY) .....	3
		17

<b>SPRING</b>		
BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
BUS 2212	Introduction to Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 3501	Management Principles.....	3
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives.....	3
		17

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
BUS 2703	Statistics for Business.....	3
ENS 3101	Atmospheric Environments.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
OCN 2602	Environmental Geology.....	3
		15

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 3504	Management Information Systems (CL).....	3
BUS 3601	Marketing Principles .....	3
BUS 3704	Quantitative Methods .....	3
ENS 4010	Geographic Information Systems .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		15

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 3401	Corporate Finance.....	3
BUS 4426	Environmental and Resource Economics.....	3
BUS 4501	Production and Operations Management .....	3
BUS 4702	Business Strategy and Policy.....	3
BUS 4783	Practicum Planning.....	0
BUS 4788	Business Plan Research (Q) .....	3
		15

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior and Theory.....	3
BUS 4786	Major Field Practicum.....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Restricted Electives (Environmental Science).....	6
		15
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>		<b>125</b>

**Information Systems, B.S.**

**Major Code:** 7767

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Information Systems integrates concepts, methods and skills necessary for developing and implementing the latest technologies for competitive advantage in a global marketplace.

The information systems major focuses on practical applications of current and emerging technologies for strategic support of an organization's technical goals and offers areas of emphasis in database management and information assurance for a depth of knowledge in understanding today's complex systems. Throughout the program, students apply technologies in developing a skill set necessary for real-world information and decision support.

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Information Systems must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

**Freshman Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives .....	3
BUS 2303	Macroeconomics .....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		16

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 1601	Computer Applications for Business (CL).....	3
BUS 2304	Microeconomics .....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1702	Applied Calculus .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		15

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	3
BUS 2703	Statistics for Business.....	3
COM 2224	Business and Professional Writing .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSY) .....	3
		15

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 2212	Introduction to Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
BUS 3504	Management Information Systems (CL).....	3
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives.....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		15

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 3401	Corporate Finance.....	3
BUS 3501	Management Principles.....	3
BUS 3511	Systems Analysis and Design .....	3
BUS 3514	Introduction to Operating Systems and Networks.....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM) .....	3
		15

<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 3521	Introduction to Database Systems.....	3
BUS 3601	Marketing Principles .....	3
BUS 3704	Quantitative Methods .....	1
BUS 4508	Web-Based Technologies.....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
		13



## Senior Year

		CREDITS
<b>FALL</b>		
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior .....	3
BUS 4702	Business Strategy and Policy .....	3
BUS 4783	Practicum Planning .....	0
BUS 4788	Business Plan Research (Q) .....	3
	Restricted Electives (Information Systems*) .....	6
		15
<b>SPRING</b>		
BUS 4501	Production and Operations Management .....	3
BUS 4701	International Business .....	3
BUS 4786	Major Field Practicum .....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM) .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Information Systems*) .....	3
		16
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED .....	121

\*Information systems electives may be chosen from the following:

BUS 3500	Human-Computer Interaction
BUS 3517	Information Assurance and Security
BUS 4516	Global Strategic Management of Technology
BUS 4521	Advanced Database Systems
BUS 4522	Database Administration
BUS 4532	Information Security Management

## MINOR PROGRAMS

Minors in accounting, business administration, entrepreneurship, human resources management, management, and management information systems are offered through the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. The intent of the minor is to encourage and recognize focused study outside the student's major. Therefore no more than nine credit hours of the minor may be named courses in the major and at least nine credit hours of the minor must be taken at Florida Tech. Additional restrictions may be placed on the minor. Requests to pursue the minor will require approval by both the major and minor program chairs.

The minor will be indicated on the student's transcript and resulting diploma. A minor program GPA of at least 2.0 is required in order to receive recognition for the minor on the student's diploma, and the minor is only awarded at the same time as the major. The request for a minor must be made before filing the petition to graduate and must be indicated on the petition.

A complete policy statement regarding minors can be found under "Undergraduate Student Information" in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Accounting (18 credit hours)

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6267	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting
BUS 2212	Introduction to Managerial Accounting
BUS 3211	Intermediate Accounting I

Three electives from the following:

BUS 3208	Federal Income Tax 1
BUS 3212	Intermediate Accounting 2
BUS 3213	Cost and Managerial Accounting
BUS 4211	Internal Audit
BUS 4216	Governmental Accounting

### Business Administration\* (21 credit hours)

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6067	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting
BUS 2212	Managerial Accounting
BUS 3401	Corporate Finance
BUS 3501	Management Principles
BUS 3601	Marketing Principles
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior
	Restricted Elective (BUS 3000-level or above)

### Entrepreneurship (18 credit hours)

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6066	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
BUS 1501	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 1
BUS 1502	Foundations in Creativity, Innovation and Entrepreneurship 2
BUS 4788	Business Plan Research (Q) or BUS 4787 Student Business Incubator Practicum Electives*

\*Nine credit hours of electives must be chosen from a specific discipline with the approval of the director of the student business incubator.

### Human Resources Management (18 credit hours)

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6068	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> Y	<b>Admission Status:</b> online undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> online only	<b>Location/s:</b> Florida Tech University Online
EMG 3331	Management of Human Resources
EHR 3335	Selection and Placement
EHR 3340	Training and Development
EHR 3360	Compensation and Benefits

Two electives from the following:

ELA 2603	Administrative and Personnel Law
EMG 3328	Business Ethics
EMG 3398	Organization Theory
EMG 4412	Organizational Behavior and Development
PSF 4106	Crisis and Conflict Resolution
PSY 3441	Social Psychology

### Management (18 credit hours)

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6065	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
BUS 3501	Principles of Management
BUS 3503	Human Resource Management
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior

Three electives from the following:

AVM 4301	Aviation Labor Law and Employment Standards
BUS 2703	Business Statistics
BUS 3705	Managing Small Business
BUS 4503	Business Ethics
BUS 4504	Special Topics in Management
BUS 4520	Leadership Theory and Practice
PSY 4441	Industrial/Organizational Psychology

### Management Information Systems (18 credit hours)

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6467	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
BUS 3501	Management Principles
BUS 3504	Management Information Systems
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior

Three electives from the following:

BUS 3500	Human-Computer Interaction
BUS 3510	Advanced Business Computer Applications
BUS 3512	System Design and Development

- BUS 3514 Introduction to Operating Systems and Networks for Business
- BUS 4508 Web-based Technologies
- BUS 4509 Management of Database Systems

\*Not available to Nathan M. Bisk College of Business students. Note: At least nine (9) credit hours used in a minor must be earned in the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. No credit by exam may be used. Minors not available to Business Administration students.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Information Technology, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8420  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** online only  
**Admission Materials:** none

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission Status:** online graduate  
**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The applicant to the Master of Science in Information Technology degree program must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields, especially mathematics, science and engineering, are encouraged to apply. Students are not required to take the GRE to be accepted into the program.

#### Core and Major Education (8 courses)

MGT 5000	Financial Accounting .....	3
MGT 5002	Corporate Finance.....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior .....	3
MGT 5014	Information Systems.....	3
MGT 5113	Project Management for Information Technology.....	3
MGT 5114	Introduction to Information Security Management .....	3
MGT 5115	Global Information Technology Management.....	3
MGT 5154	Advanced Management of Information Systems.....	3

#### Directed Electives (3 courses)

MGT 5150	Management of Software Systems .....	3
MGT 5151	Database Systems Management .....	3
MGT 5152	Computer Systems Administration .....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		33

### Information Technology – Cybersecurity, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8421  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** online only  
**Admission Materials:** none

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission Status:** online graduate  
**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The applicant to the Master of Science in Information Technology – Cybersecurity degree program must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields, especially mathematics, science and engineering, are encouraged to apply. Students are not required to take the GRE to be accepted into the program.

#### Core and Major Education (8 courses)

MGT 5000	Financial Accounting .....	3
MGT 5002	Corporate Finance.....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior .....	3
MGT 5014	Information Systems.....	3
MGT 5113	Project Management for Information Technology.....	3
MGT 5114	Introduction to Information Security Management .....	3
MGT 5115	Global Information Technology Management.....	3
MGT 5154	Advanced Management of Information Systems.....	3

#### Directed Electives (3 courses)

MGT 5155	Security in the Enterprise .....	3
MGT 5156	Host-Based Security.....	3
MGT 5157	Secure Networks and Communication .....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		33

## Master of Business Administration

**Major Code:** 8300  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** online, blended online, classroom, off-site  
**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Business Administration  
**Admission Status:** graduate, online graduate, Extended Studies  
**Location/s:** main campus, Florida Tech University Online, Aberdeen, Hampton Roads, National Capital Region, Northeast, Orlando, Patuxent, Redstone/Huntsville, Spaceport

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree is a graduate professional program that emphasizes breadth of preparation in the various competencies required of business executives. The MBA program is ideally suited not only for individuals with undergraduate degrees in business, but also for individuals with undergraduate degrees in other fields who have career goals that demand the competitive edge of quality graduate education in managerial decision-making.

### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the master of business administration program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Applicants who are graduates of non-business programs are also encouraged to apply. An applicant is assigned an advisor soon after acceptance into the MBA program, and should meet with the advisor to prepare a program plan outlining the courses needed for the MBA degree.

The admissions decision is based on a review of the application documentation including work experience, academic performance, references and written statement of purpose. Although taking the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) is not a requirement, it is highly recommended for admission consideration. Individuals who take the GMAT and obtain a satisfactory score can compensate for other criteria in their application (such as academic performance or work experience). Preference for graduate scholarships will be given to applicants who take the GMAT.\*

General admission requirements, student classifications and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. Additional requirements regarding admission and MBA requirements may be obtained from the associate dean of academics in the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business.

\*The GRE may be substituted.

### Degree Requirements

The MBA degree is conferred on a student who has successfully completed 36 credit hours of required and elective courses as listed on the student's approved Graduate Program Plan.

### Curriculum

#### Foundation Courses

The following foundation courses are required of all MBA students enrolled in their first semester at Florida Tech:

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1* .....	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2 .....	3

This two-course core sequence familiarizes students with the principle concepts and tools used in the main foundation disciplines of business, including accounting, financial statement analysis, economics, marketing, management principles, finance, business law and statistics. Students also learn how the various disciplines are integrated by completing two substantive projects. These courses can be completed in one semester and are designed not only for individuals with undergraduate degrees in business, but also for students with undergraduate



degrees in other fields. Full-time international students must register for at least one additional course. For more information, international students should consult with the associate dean of academics.

\*Florida Tech Melbourne campus fast track students who are majoring in business can substitute an additional graduate level business elective for BUS 5601.

### Core Courses

The MBA degree requires completion of a common set of six core courses including the capstone course in strategic management. These required courses are designed to prepare the student to respond to the complex business decisions that arise in today's rapidly changing environment. As such, these courses incorporate either case studies or projects that require extensive qualitative and/or quantitative analysis.

BUS 5421	Managerial Economics	3
BUS 5431	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 5440	Financial Management	3
BUS 5450	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS 5470	Marketing Management	3
BUS 5480	Strategic Management	3

### Electives

In addition to the eight required courses, students are also required to take four elective courses (three credit hours each). Electives can be taken with the faculty advisor's approval from other graduate-level offerings in the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business or other colleges or academic units.

## MBA – Accounting

**Major Code:** 8312

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Business Administration

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** online graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** online

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

The Master of Business Administration – Accounting degree program may be completed in two years or less and provides the high-level knowledge and range of skills to meet the challenges of today's complex global business.

Rooted in the case method approach, this intensive MBA program offers a uniquely collaborative, hands-on education. The program covers accounting policy.

The two-course sequence Essentials of Business Development 1 and 2 (BUS 5601 and BUS 5602) culminates in a fully integrated business plan. Each student has the opportunity to choose a business and progressively bring it to fruition through critical business concepts from statistics and managerial economics to marketing.

Students actively engage in case study analysis and exercise leadership and teamwork skills. The program combines academic principles with practical, real-world applications to result in a solid business foundation.

### Curriculum

#### Foundation Courses

The following foundation courses are required of all MBA students enrolled in their first semester at Florida Tech:

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3

This two-course core sequence familiarizes students with the principle concepts and tools used in the main foundation disciplines of business, including accounting, financial statement analysis, economics, marketing, management principles, finance, business law

and statistics. Students also learn how the various disciplines are integrated by completing two substantive projects. These courses can be completed in one semester and are designed not only for individuals with undergraduate degrees in business, but also for students with undergraduate degrees in other fields. Full-time international students must register for at least one additional course. For more information, international students should consult with the associate dean of academics.

### Core Courses

The MBA degree requires completion of a common set of six core courses including the capstone course in strategic management. These required courses are designed to prepare the student to respond to the complex business decisions that arise in today's rapidly changing environment. As such, these courses incorporate either case studies or projects that require extensive qualitative and/or quantitative analysis.

BUS 5421	Managerial Economics	3
BUS 5431	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 5440	Financial Management	3
BUS 5450	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS 5470	Marketing Management	3

### Specialization

BUS 5433	Advanced Problems and Current Topics	3
BUS 5436	Government and Nonprofit Accounting	3
BUS 5644	International Accounting and Reporting	3
BUS 5650	Strategic Cost Management	3

### Capstone

BUS 5480	Strategic Management	3
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b>		<b>36</b>

## MBA – Accounting and Finance

**Major Code:** 8333

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Business Administration

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** online graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** online

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

The Master of Business Administration – Accounting and Finance degree program may be completed in two years or less and provides the high-level knowledge and range of skills to meet the challenges of today's complex global business.

Rooted in the case method approach, this intensive MBA program offers a uniquely collaborative, hands-on education. The program covers a variety of subjects including investment management, cost management and accounting policy.

The two-course sequence Essentials of Business Development 1 and 2 (BUS 5601 and BUS 5602) culminates in a fully integrated business plan. Each student has the opportunity to choose a business and progressively bring it to fruition through critical business concepts from statistics and managerial economics to marketing.

Students actively engage in case study analysis and exercise leadership and teamwork skills. Strategic cost management and financial management policy are covered as well as the core business fundamentals. The program combines academic principles with practical, real-world applications to result in a solid business foundation.

### Curriculum

#### Foundation Courses

The following foundation courses are required of all MBA students enrolled in their first semester at Florida Tech:

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3

This two-course core sequence familiarizes students with the principle concepts and tools used in the main foundation disciplines of business, including accounting, financial statement analysis, economics, marketing, management principles, finance, business law and statistics. Students also learn how the various disciplines are integrated by completing two substantive projects. These courses can be completed in one semester and are designed not only for individuals with undergraduate degrees in business, but also for students with undergraduate degrees in other fields. Full-time international students must register for at least one additional course. For more information, international students should consult with the associate dean of academics.

### Core Courses

The MBA degree requires completion of a common set of six core courses including the capstone course in strategic management. These required courses are designed to prepare the student to respond to the complex business decisions that arise in today's rapidly changing environment. As such, these courses incorporate either case studies or projects that require extensive qualitative and/or quantitative analysis.

BUS 5421	Managerial Economics	3
BUS 5431	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 5440	Financial Management	3
BUS 5450	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS 5470	Marketing Management	3

### Specialization

BUS 5433	Advanced Problems and Current Topics	3
BUS 5446	Investment Management	3
BUS 5650	Strategic Cost Management	3
BUS 5840	Financial Management Policy	3

### Capstone

BUS 5480	Strategic Management	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		36

## MBA – Finance

**Major Code:** 8313

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Business Administration

**Admission Status:** online graduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Master of Business Administration – Finance degree program may be completed in two years or less and provides the high-level knowledge and range of skills to meet the challenges of today's complex global business.

Rooted in the case method approach, this intensive MBA program offers a uniquely collaborative, hands-on education. The program covers a variety of subjects including investment management and cost management policy.

The two-course sequence Essentials of Business Development 1 and 2 (BUS 5601 and BUS 5602) culminates in a fully integrated business plan. Each student has the opportunity to choose a business and progressively bring it to fruition through critical business concepts from statistics and managerial economics to marketing.

Students actively engage in case study analysis and exercise leadership and teamwork skills. Strategic cost management and financial management policy are covered as well as the core business fundamentals. The program combines academic principles with practical, real-world applications to result in a solid business foundation.

## Curriculum

### Foundation Courses

The following foundation courses are required of all MBA students enrolled in their first semester at Florida Tech:

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3

This two-course core sequence familiarizes students with the principle concepts and tools used in the main foundation disciplines of business, including accounting, financial statement analysis, economics, marketing, management principles, finance, business law and statistics. Students also learn how the various disciplines are integrated by completing two substantive projects. These courses can be completed in one semester and are designed not only for individuals with undergraduate degrees in business, but also for students with undergraduate degrees in other fields. Full-time international students must register for at least one additional course. For more information, international students should consult with the associate dean of academics.

### Core Courses

The MBA degree requires completion of a common set of six core courses including the capstone course in strategic management. These required courses are designed to prepare the student to respond to the complex business decisions that arise in today's rapidly changing environment. As such, these courses incorporate either case studies or projects that require extensive qualitative and/or quantitative analysis.

BUS 5421	Managerial Economics	3
BUS 5431	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 5440	Financial Management	3
BUS 5450	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS 5470	Marketing Management	3

### Specialization

BUS 5444	Financial Markets and Institutions	3
BUS 5446	Investment Management	3
BUS 5448	Portfolio Analysis	3
BUS 5840	Financial Management Policy	3

### Capstone

BUS 5480	Strategic Management	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		36

## MBA – Healthcare Management

**Major Code:** 8334

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, blended online, classroom

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Business Administration

**Admission Status:** online graduate, graduate

**Location/s:** main campus, Florida Tech University Online

The Master of Business Administration – Healthcare Management degree program offers individuals the knowledge to lead healthcare organizations in today's rapidly growing and changing environment.

The specialization provides both current and potential managers information regarding legal aspects of healthcare, financial management in healthcare organizations, information technology in healthcare, and planning and marketing in healthcare institutions. The skills provided are applicable to the many different healthcare organizations in our society.

## Curriculum

### Foundation Courses

The following foundation courses are required of all MBA students enrolled in their first semester at Florida Tech:

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3

This two-course core sequence familiarizes students with the principle concepts and tools used in the main foundation disciplines of business, including accounting, financial statement analysis, economics, marketing, management principles, finance, business law and statistics. Students also learn how the various disciplines are integrated by completing two substantive projects. These courses can be completed in one semester and are designed not only for individuals with undergraduate degrees in business, but also for students with undergraduate degrees in other fields. Full-time international students must register for at least one additional course. For more information, international students should consult with the associate dean of academics.

### Core Courses

The MBA degree requires completion of a common set of six core courses including the capstone course in strategic management. These required courses are designed to prepare the student to respond to the complex business decisions that arise in today's rapidly changing environment. As such, these courses incorporate either case studies or projects that require extensive qualitative and/or quantitative analysis.

BUS 5421	Managerial Economics	3
BUS 5431	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 5440	Financial Management	3
BUS 5450	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS 5470	Marketing Management	3

### Specialization

BUS 5651	Healthcare Policy	3
BUS 5653	Information Management in Healthcare	3
BUS 5654	Legal Aspects of Healthcare	3
BUS 5658	Healthcare Planning and Marketing	3

### Capstone Course

BUS 5480	Strategic Management	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		36

## MBA – Information Technology Management

**Major Code:** 8332

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Business Administration

**Admission Status:** online graduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Master of Business Administration – Information Technology Management degree program may be completed in two years or less and provides the high-level knowledge and range of skills to meet the challenges of today's complex global business.

Rooted in the case method approach, this intensive MBA program offers a uniquely collaborative, hands-on education.

The two-course sequence Essentials of Business Development 1 and 2 (BUS 5601 and BUS 5602) culminates in a fully integrated business plan. Each student has the opportunity to choose a business and progressively bring it to fruition through critical business concepts from statistics and managerial economics to marketing.

Students actively engage in case study analysis and exercise leadership and teamwork skills. In addition to the core business fundamentals, you'll gain specialized skills in strategic information technology and management. The program combines academic principles and practical, real-world applications to result in a solid business foundation.

## Curriculum

### Foundation Courses

The following foundation courses are required of all MBA students enrolled in their first semester at Florida Tech:

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3

This two-course core sequence familiarizes students with the principle concepts and tools used in the main foundation disciplines of business, including accounting, financial statement analysis, economics, marketing, management principles, finance, business law and statistics. Students also learn how the various disciplines are integrated by completing two substantive projects. These courses can be completed in one semester and are designed not only for individuals with undergraduate degrees in business, but also for students with undergraduate degrees in other fields. Full-time international students must register for at least one additional course. For more information, international students should consult with the associate dean of academics.

### Core Courses

The MBA degree requires completion of a common set of six core courses including the capstone course in strategic management. These required courses are designed to prepare the student to respond to the complex business decisions that arise in today's rapidly changing environment. As such, these courses incorporate either case studies or projects that require extensive qualitative and/or quantitative analysis.

BUS 5421	Managerial Economics	3
BUS 5431	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 5440	Financial Management	3
BUS 5450	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS 5470	Marketing Management	3

### Specialization

BUS 5460	Management Information Systems	3
BUS 5610	Database Management Technology	3
BUS 5611	Global Information Technology Management	3
BUS 5618	Strategic Management of Technology and Innovation	3

### Capstone

BUS 5480	Strategic Management	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		36

## MBA – International Business

**Major Code:** 8316

**Age Restriction:** Y

**Delivery Mode/s:** online

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Business Administration

**Admission Status:** online graduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Master of Business Administration – International Business degree program may be completed in two years or less and provides the high-level knowledge and range of skills to meet the challenges of today's complex global business. Rooted in the case method approach, this intensive MBA program offers a uniquely collaborative, hands-on education.

The two-course sequence Essentials of Business Development 1 and 2 (BUS 5601 and BUS 5602) culminates in a fully integrated business plan. Each student has the opportunity to choose a business and progressively bring it to fruition through critical business concepts from statistics and managerial economics to marketing.

The international business specialization provides managers with the skill set and knowledge necessary to lead organizations in today's competitive and increasingly globalized workplace.

## Curriculum

### Foundation Courses

The following foundation courses are required of all MBA students enrolled in their first semester at Florida Tech:

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3

This two-course core sequence familiarizes students with the principle concepts and tools used in the main foundation disciplines of business, including accounting, financial statement analysis, economics, marketing, management principles, finance, business law and statistics. Students also learn how the various disciplines are integrated by completing two substantive projects. These courses can be completed in one semester and are designed not only for individuals with undergraduate degrees in business, but also for students with undergraduate degrees in other fields. Full-time international students must register for at least one additional course. For more information, international students should consult with the associate dean of academics.

### Core Courses

The MBA degree requires completion of a common set of six core courses including the capstone course in strategic management. These required courses are designed to prepare the student to respond to the complex business decisions that arise in today's rapidly changing environment. As such, these courses incorporate either case studies or projects that require extensive qualitative and/or quantitative analysis.

BUS 5421	Managerial Economics	3
BUS 5431	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 5440	Financial Management	3
BUS 5470	Marketing Management	3
BUS 5612	Cross-Cultural Management	3

### Specialization

BUS 5486	International Business	3
BUS 5613	Global Accounting and Financial Analysis	3
BUS 5840	Financial Management Policy	3
BUS 5870	Global Marketing Management	3

### Capstone

BUS 5614	Global Business Strategy	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		36

## MBA – Internet Marketing

**Major Code:** 8339

**Age Restriction:** Y

**Delivery Mode/s:** online

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Business Administration

**Admission Status:** online graduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Master of Business Administration – Internet Marketing degree program may be completed in two years or less and provides the high-level knowledge and range of skills to meet the challenges of today's complex global business. Rooted in the case method approach, this intensive MBA program offers a uniquely collaborative, hands-on education.

The two-course sequence Essentials of Business Development 1 and 2 (BUS 5601 and BUS 5602) culminates in a fully integrated business plan. Each student has the opportunity to choose a business and progressively bring it to fruition through critical business concepts from statistics and managerial economics to marketing.

The Internet marketing specialization provides managers with the skill set and knowledge necessary to lead organizations forward in today's competitive digital environment. The program creates a

strong base in both information systems and marketing concepts, and provides an understanding of the impact of social media techniques, interactive communication methodologies and data mining/search engine processes on corporate performance.

## Curriculum

### Foundation Courses

The following foundation courses are required of all MBA students enrolled in their first semester at Florida Tech:

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3

This two-course core sequence familiarizes students with the principle concepts and tools used in the main foundation disciplines of business, including accounting, financial statement analysis, economics, marketing, management principles, finance, business law and statistics. Students also learn how the various disciplines are integrated by completing two substantive projects. These courses can be completed in one semester and are designed not only for individuals with undergraduate degrees in business, but also for students with undergraduate degrees in other fields. Full-time international students must register for at least one additional course. For more information, international students should consult with the associate dean of academics.

### Core Courses

The MBA degree requires completion of a common set of six core courses including the capstone course in strategic management. These required courses are designed to prepare the student to respond to the complex business decisions that arise in today's rapidly changing environment. As such, these courses incorporate either case studies or projects that require extensive qualitative and/or quantitative analysis.

BUS 5421	Managerial Economics	3
BUS 5431	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 5440	Financial Management	3
BUS 5450	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS 5470	Marketing Management	3

### Specialization

BUS 5460	Management Information Systems	3
BUS 5621	Internet Marketing	3
BUS 5623	Technologies of Internet Marketing	3
BUS 5629	Integrated Internet Marketing	3

### Capstone

BUS 5480	Strategic Management	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		36

## MBA – Management

**Major Code:** 8335

**Age Restriction:** Y

**Delivery Mode/s:** online

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Business Administration

**Admission Status:** online graduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Master of Business Administration – Management degree program may be completed in two years or less and provides the high-level knowledge and range of skills to meet the challenges of today's complex global business.

Rooted in the case method approach, this intensive MBA program offers a uniquely collaborative, hands-on education. The program covers a variety of subjects including multinational business policy, entrepreneurship and operating management.

The two-course sequence Essentials of Business Development 1 and 2 (BUS 5601 and BUS 5602) culminates in a fully integrated business plan. Each student has the opportunity to choose a business and progressively bring it to fruition through critical business concepts from statistics and managerial economics to marketing.

Students actively engage in case study analysis and exercise leadership and teamwork skills. Leadership theory, operations management and corporate venturing are covered as well as the core business fundamentals. The program combines academic principles with practical, real-world applications to result in a solid business foundation.

## Curriculum

### Foundation Courses

The following foundation courses are required of all MBA students enrolled in their first semester at Florida Tech:

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3

This two-course core sequence familiarizes students with the principle concepts and tools used in the main foundation disciplines of business, including accounting, financial statement analysis, economics, marketing, management principles, finance, business law and statistics. Students also learn how the various disciplines are integrated by completing two substantive projects. These courses can be completed in one semester and are designed not only for individuals with undergraduate degrees in business, but also for students with undergraduate degrees in other fields. Full-time international students must register for at least one additional course. For more information, international students should consult with the associate dean of academics.

### Core Courses

The MBA degree requires completion of a common set of six core courses including the capstone course in strategic management. These required courses are designed to prepare the student to respond to the complex business decisions that arise in today's rapidly changing environment. As such, these courses incorporate either case studies or projects that require extensive qualitative and/or quantitative analysis.

BUS 5421	Managerial Economics	3
BUS 5431	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 5440	Financial Management	3
BUS 5450	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS 5470	Marketing Management	3

### Specialization

BUS 5460	Management Information Systems	3
BUS 5461	Production and Operations Management	3
BUS 5486	International Business	3
BUS 5488	Corporate Innovations and New Ventures	3

### Capstone

BUS 5480	Strategic Management	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		36

## MBA – Marketing

**Major Code:** 8336

**Age Restriction:** Y

**Delivery Mode/s:** online

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Business Administration

**Admission Status:** online graduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Master of Business Administration – Marketing degree program may be completed in two years or less and provides the high-level knowledge and range of skills to meet the challenges of today's complex global business.

Rooted in the case method approach, this intensive MBA program offers a uniquely collaborative, hands-on education. The program covers a variety of subjects including consumer behavior, multinational business policy and market research.

The two-course sequence Essentials of Business Development 1 and 2 (BUS 5601 and BUS 5602) culminates in a fully integrated business plan. Each student has the opportunity to choose a business and progressively bring it to fruition through critical business concepts from statistics and managerial economics to marketing.

Students actively engage in case study analysis and exercise leadership and teamwork skills. Behavioral concepts and quantitative methods from a marketing management point of view are covered as well as the core business fundamentals. The program combines academic principles with practical, real-world applications to result in a solid business foundation.

## Curriculum

### Foundation Courses

The following foundation courses are required of all MBA students enrolled in their first semester at Florida Tech:

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3

This two-course core sequence familiarizes students with the principle concepts and tools used in the main foundation disciplines of business, including accounting, financial statement analysis, economics, marketing, management principles, finance, business law and statistics. Students also learn how the various disciplines are integrated by completing two substantive projects. These courses can be completed in one semester and are designed not only for individuals with undergraduate degrees in business, but also for students with undergraduate degrees in other fields. Full-time international students must register for at least one additional course. For more information, international students should consult with the associate dean of academics.

### Core Courses

The MBA degree requires completion of a common set of six core courses including the capstone course in strategic management. These required courses are designed to prepare the student to respond to the complex business decisions that arise in today's rapidly changing environment. As such, these courses incorporate either case studies or projects that require extensive qualitative and/or quantitative analysis.

BUS 5421	Managerial Economics	3
BUS 5431	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 5440	Financial Management	3
BUS 5450	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS 5470	Marketing Management	3

### Specialization

BUS 5476	Strategic Marketing	3
BUS 5486	International Business	3
BUS 5656	Consumer Behavior Strategies	3
BUS 5657	Advanced Market Research	3

### Capstone

BUS 5480	Strategic Management	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		36

## MBA – Project Management

**Major Code:** 8337  
**Age Restriction:** Y  
**Delivery Mode/s:** online  
**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Business Administration  
**Admission Status:** online graduate  
**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

The Master of Business Administration – Project Management degree program may be completed in two years or less and provides the high-level knowledge and range of skills to meet the challenges of today's complex global business.

Rooted in the case method approach, this intensive MBA program offers a uniquely collaborative, hands-on education.

The program covers fluency in project management concepts and stresses application through case studies and projects. This program prepares students to sit for the Project Management Professional® (PMP) certification examination.

The two-course sequence Essentials of Business Development 1 and 2 (BUS 5601 and BUS 5602) culminates in a fully integrated business plan. Each student has the opportunity to choose a business and progressively bring it to fruition through critical business concepts from statistics and managerial economics to marketing.

Students actively engage in case study analysis and real-world applications to result in a solid business foundation.

### Curriculum

#### Foundation Courses

The following foundation courses are required of all MBA students enrolled in their first semester at Florida Tech:

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3

This two-course core sequence familiarizes students with the principle concepts and tools used in the main foundation disciplines of business, including accounting, financial statement analysis, economics, marketing, management principles, finance, business law and statistics. Students also learn how the various disciplines are integrated by completing two substantive projects. These courses can be completed in one semester and are designed not only for individuals with undergraduate degrees in business, but also for students with undergraduate degrees in other fields. Full-time international students must register for at least one additional course. For more information, international students should consult with the associate dean of academics.

#### Core Courses

The MBA degree requires completion of a common set of six core courses including the capstone course in strategic management. These required courses are designed to prepare the student to respond to the complex business decisions that arise in today's rapidly changing environment. As such, these courses incorporate either case studies or projects that require extensive qualitative and/or quantitative analysis.

BUS 5421	Managerial Economics	3
BUS 5431	Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 5440	Financial Management	3
BUS 5450	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS 5470	Marketing Management	3

#### Specialization

BUS 5661	Strategic Project Management	3
BUS 5662	Project Tools and Techniques	3
BUS 5668	Cases in Applied Project Management	3
BUS 5669	Mastering Project Management	3

### Capstone

BUS 5480	Strategic Management	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		36

## GRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

The college offers four online graduate certificate programs through Florida Tech University Online. Each program provides a “mini-MBA” approach to students interested in business administration but not ready to commit to the regular MBA degree program.

The graduate certificates are available online only and subject to specific admission requirements through Florida Tech University Online.

### Healthcare Management

**GCP Code:** 8255  
**Age Restriction:** Y  
**Admission Status:** online graduate  
**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

#### Required Courses (4 courses)

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3
BUS 5651	Healthcare Policy	3
BUS 5658	Healthcare Planning and Marketing	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		12

### Information Technology Management

**GCP Code:** 8254  
**Age Restriction:** Y  
**Admission Status:** online graduate  
**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

#### Required Courses (4 courses)

BUS 5460	Management Information Systems	3
BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3
BUS 5611	Global Information Technology Management	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		12

### Internet Marketing

**GCP Code:** 8256  
**Age Restriction:** Y  
**Admission Status:** online graduate  
**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

#### Required Courses (4 courses)

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3
BUS 5621	Internet Marketing	3
BUS 5623	Technologies of Internet Marketing	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		12

### Management

**GCP Code:** 8250  
**Age Restriction:** Y  
**Admission Status:** online graduate  
**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

#### Required Courses (4 courses)

BUS 5450	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS 5486	International Business	3
BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		12

## RESEARCH

### Center for Ethics and Leadership

*Abram L.J. Walton, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Director.* The center promotes the practice of ethical behavior and effective leadership through activities providing a forum for research, discussion and better understanding of ethics and leadership among all stakeholders in society. The objectives of the center are achieved by organizing and participating in events such as conferences, guest speaker appearances, publishing written materials and student competitions. The center seeks to continually promote the importance of ethical behavior and leadership in society in both the domestic and international environments.

---

## DEPARTMENT OF EXTENDED STUDIES

Theodore R. Richardson III, Ed.D., Senior Associate Dean

### Degree Programs

Note: Requires special enrollment status; see <http://es.fit.edu>.

Acquisition and Contract Management, M.S.

Business Administration, MBA, DBA

Commercial Enterprise in Space, M.S.

Human Resources Management, M.S.

Logistics Management, B.S., M.S.

Humanitarian/Disaster Relief Logistics, M.S.  
Management, M.S.

Acquisition/Contract Management, M.S.

Human Resources Management, M.S.

Information Systems, M.S.

Logistics Management, M.S.

Transportation Management, M.S.

Master of Public Administration, MPA

Project Management, M.S.

Information Systems, M.S.

Operations Research, M.S.

Quality Management, M.S.

Space Systems, M.S.

Space Systems Management, M.S.

Supply Chain Management, M.S.

Systems Management, M.S.

Information Systems, M.S.

Operations Research, M.S.

Technology Management, M.S.

### Graduate Certificate Program

Business Management

#### Director, Department of Extended Studies

John C. Barranti, Ed.D.

#### Professors

William H. Morgan, Ph.D., CFP, Director, Aberdeen, *management*.

Theodore R. Richardson III, Ed.D., *strategy, marketing strategy*.

Timothy J. White, DPA, Director, Redstone/Huntsville, *management*.

#### Associate Professors

Paul Battaglia, DBA, MPP, CIA, Director, National Capital Region and Virtual Site, *management, logistics management, sustainable development*.

Anene Nnolim, DMIT, PMP, Director, Spaceport, *enterprise technology management, information security management, project management, business systems architectures, business process management, organizational behavior*.

Robert Schaller, Ph.D., Director, Patuxent, *public policy, community development, program management*.

Denise V. Siegfeldt, Ph.D., Director, Hampton Roads, *management, organizational development, public administration*.

#### Assistant Professors

John C. Barranti, Ed.D., *organizational behavior and development, human resources management, interpersonal relations*.

B.A. Bodt, Ph.D., Aberdeen, *management*.

Jeffrey D. Cerny, DPA; Director, Eglin.

Kenneth J. Hanko, J.D., Director, Northeast, at-will employment in the public sector, employment litigation.

J.M. Long, Ph.D., Patuxent, *mechanical engineering*.

#### Professors Emeriti

Norman W. Chlosta, MPA; David E. Clapp, Ph.D.; John F. Clark, Ph.D.;

Gerald F. Goldberg, Ph.D.; A.L. Holt, Ph.D.; F. Robert Searle, DBA

### Mission Statement

The Department of Extended Studies is an integral academic unit of Florida Tech that delivers education programs in response to evolving societal needs to elevate the knowledge capacity of a global society.

Its purpose is to serve the public good through enhancing diversity and knowledge to adult learners in the global workforce for all branches of foreign and military services, local and federal governments, business and industry.

### Overview

Degrees offered off-campus through extended studies provide a number of specialized master's degrees in addition to the master of business administration, which has oversight through the college. Extended studies students may also take some of their courses online through the Virtual Site.

Extended Studies began in August 1972 as "Off-Campus Programs," when 42 students enrolled in a master's degree program in electrical engineering at the Naval Air Test Center, Patuxent River, Maryland. From that modest beginning, the graduate programs have grown substantially with students enrolled in over 30 degree programs. Extended studies programs that benefit employees of industry were added in 1976 when in-plant courses started with several firms and the municipal government in St. Petersburg, Florida, and with Martin Marietta Aerospace in Orlando, Florida.

Florida Tech's extended studies and distance learning programs are conducted in a very traditional manner with admission and graduation standards the same as those required on campus. Curricula and course content are tailored to meet the needs of the students and their employers, while maintaining the highest possible academic quality and integrity. Class times and locations are selected for the convenience of the students. Since the 1972 beginning, nearly 16,000 Florida Tech master's degrees have been conferred on off-campus candidates representing the military services, federal and local government employees and a wide variety of businesses and industries.

Florida Tech is certified to operate at off-campus sites in Virginia by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia. Florida Tech programs at the Aberdeen and Patuxent sites are approved by the Maryland State Higher Education Commission.

### Policies and Information

In general, all academic policies and requirements are applicable to extended studies students. Exceptions and additional information are available online at <http://es.fit.edu>.

### Purpose

Florida Tech's extended studies and virtual site programs are tailored to meet the educational needs of local residents, employees of industry and business, active duty military personnel and their families and U.S. government civilian employees in management and engineering. Enrollment in some programs in certain locations must be restricted to specified categories of individuals because of state requirements, laws pertaining to veterans benefits or local conditions.



## Degree Programs

Courses are open to those seeking a degree, as well as those wishing to take selected subjects for professional development. Degree requirements can be met by a combination of Florida Tech courses, transfer credits from other accredited institutions and transfer credits from certain military schools for those courses designated by Florida Tech. Information on the specific military courses accepted is available from the site director.

## OFF-CAMPUS SITES

### Aberdeen

#### Director

William H. Morgan, Ph.D., CFP

Florida Tech's site in Harford County, Maryland, provides graduate students at Aberdeen Proving Ground and in the surrounding area opportunities for continuing their education to maintain their professional and technical competence, and to enhance their career development and progression. Florida Tech programs are available to all who meet admission requirements of the university. Classes meet one night per week for three hours beginning at 5 p.m.

Aberdeen offers students the choice of 11 different management specialties. They range from an MBA generalist to a master's-level specialist in contract management.

The site offers several support resources not usually available in off-campus programs. This includes a 16,000 volume, 300 periodical library, which has an active program of interlibrary loans with other libraries throughout the country via the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC). This system allows Florida Tech students quick access to the library holdings of the University of Maryland, Johns Hopkins University, University of Delaware, American University and George Washington University, as well as colleges and universities offering graduate degrees in other parts of the country. Each semester, the librarian places selected books on reserve on special shelves in support of Florida Tech courses offered that semester.

Students also have access to the APG Education Center Computer Laboratory, and to computer systems in the site director's office. Classrooms are equipped with instructional audiovisual equipment. Also, the Aberdeen site is equipped with state-of-the-art telecommunications and data processing equipment, which allows for speedy registration, and improves communications between professor and student.

Several of the available programs and courses are particularly applicable to Department of Defense military and civilian personnel working at APG. For example, the Aberdeen site offers systems management with a concentration in operations research for the employee desiring to enhance his/her applied mathematics abilities, and offers a Master of Science in Contract Management for the career-oriented acquisition specialist.

Credit for specific DoD courses (up to a maximum of 12 semester hours) can be applied toward applicable Florida Tech degrees. Prior approval by the academic chair and the dean of the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business, in writing, is required before transfer credit can be granted.

Master's degree programs offered in addition to those listed in this section include the MBA (see Nathan M. Bisk College of Business), engineering management (see College of Engineering, engineering

systems department) and operations research (see College of Science, mathematical sciences department).

Florida Tech programs at Aberdeen are approved by the Maryland State Higher Education Commission, and may be additionally approved by Maryland State Approval Authority for payment of veterans education benefits. Additional information and site location may be found at <http://es.fit.edu/off-campus/aberdeen/>.

### Eglin Air Force Base

#### Director

Jeffrey Cerny, Ph.D.

Serving the U.S. Army 7th Special Forces Group and other military and civilians at Eglin Air Force Base, Florida, additional site information may be found at <http://es.fit.edu/off-campus/eglin>.

### Fort Lee

#### Director

Darrell N. Burrell, D.H.Ed.

The U.S. Army Logistics Management College (ALMC) was established in October 1954 with the mission to conduct the Army Supply Management Course at Fort Lee, Virginia. The college has since grown to the Army Logistics University (ALU), an institution with multiple missions covering all military logistics functions. Florida Tech conducts evening graduate-level courses in facilities of the ALU at Fort Lee. These programs are available to active-duty military and their family members, U.S. government employees, and logistics and procurement professionals who meet admission requirements of the university. The course offerings at Fort Lee may be adjusted to provide maximum responsiveness to the needs of the participants.

### ALU/Florida Tech Partnership

Since 1973, ALMC, and now ALU, with Florida Tech have worked cooperatively in offering graduate degree programs. All programs require completion of 33 credit hours (excluding possible prerequisites). Florida Tech and the U.S. Army have established a number of cooperative graduate degree programs that combine the military instruction at ALU with Florida Tech graduate courses leading to a master of science degree. Participation in a cooperative degree program requires completion of an ALU course, followed by two or three academic semesters as a full-time student. ALU/Florida Tech cooperative degree programs are currently available in conjunction with the Theater Logistics Course (TLog); Intern Logistics Studies Program (iLog) and Operations Research/Systems Analysis Course (ORSA).

Requirements may be completed through resident attendance at Fort Lee, online, and through transfer credit from approved military programs and/or another master's degree program. A maximum of 12 credit hours may be transferred into a Florida Tech graduate degree program. An official transcript is required to verify a grade of B or better was achieved before transfer credit can be approved. Many courses taught by the ALU and the Defense Acquisition University (DAU) can be transferred toward these degree programs.

The following is a partial list of military courses most commonly used by students for transfer credit:

- ALU Theater Logistics Studies (TLog) (12 credit hours)
- Combined Logistics Captains Career Course (CLC3) (6 credit hours)
- Operations Research/Systems Analysis Military Applications Course (ORSA) (12 credit hours)
- Intern Logistics Studies Program (iLog) (12 credit hours)

### Enrollment Procedures

Individuals wishing to enroll in the TLog, iLog or ORSA courses and participate in a ALU/Florida Tech cooperative degree program must request approval through appropriate military or federal agency personnel channels and their chain of command. Students should complete an application for admission to Florida Tech indicating acceptance for one of the military course that are part of the cooperative degree program.

### Part-Time Students

Florida Tech provides an opportunity for the continuing education of Fort Lee personnel who wish to maintain their professional and technical competence and/or enhance their development and career progression. The typical part-time student can complete graduate degree requirements in two years at the normal load of two courses per academic session. This time may be reduced if transfer credits are accepted from other civilian institutions or designated military schools. Part-time students must complete all degree requirements within a period not to exceed seven years.

Florida Tech is certified to operate by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia. Transfer credit acceptance is subject to the policies for individual universities and Florida Tech cannot assure credits earned will be accepted for any specific degree program at other universities. Commonwealth of Virginia student complaints not resolved within the established complaint procedures at Florida Tech may be elevated to the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia for further review. Additional information and site location may be found at <http://es.fit.edu/off-campus/ftlee/>.

### Hampton Roads

#### Director

Denise Siegfeldt, Ph.D.

Florida Tech maintains an off-campus site at Fort Eustis to serve the Hampton Roads, Virginia, region. The office is located in the Herb Bateman Army Education Center. The local Florida Tech program originally operated under a military waiver from the Commonwealth of Virginia, with courses limited to the military and Department of Defense civilian employees. In 1991, Florida Tech's graduate program received state approval to extend its services to dependents and members of the general public. Today the student body is a richly diverse group from each of the military installations in the area, NASA Langley Research Center, Huntington Ingalls Industries, Lockheed Martin, Science Applications International Corporation, Pfizer, the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs and a variety of technological corporations and general businesses on both sides of Hampton Roads.

Graduate courses in the master's degree programs and undergraduate course offerings in the B.S. in Logistics Management are taught by highly experienced faculty recruited from business and industry. Florida Tech conducts undergraduate and graduate programs under a Memorandum of Understanding, with courses offered at Fort Eustis. Florida Tech students study real-life applications of business and technical subjects under the expert instruction and dedication of faculty, who are leaders in the local business and education community, as part of the university's tradition of excellence.

The Florida Tech site is located at Fort Eustis, which lies between Newport News and Williamsburg, Virginia. The site director serves as a full time site director and faculty member. A senior resident administrator manages administrative functions at Fort Eustis with assistance from a senior administrative secretary.

### Part-Time Students

Florida Tech provides an opportunity for the continuing education of Fort Eustis personnel who wish to maintain their professional and technical competence and/or enhance their development and career progression. The typical part-time student can complete graduate degree requirements in two years at the normal load of two courses per semester. This time may be reduced if transfer credits are accepted from civilian institutions or designated military schools. Part-time students must complete all degree requirements within a period not to exceed seven years.

Master's degree programs offered in addition to those listed in this section include the MBA (see Nathan M. Bisk College of Business), engineering management and computer information systems (see College of Engineering, engineering systems department and School of Computing).

Florida Tech is certified to operate by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia. Transfer credit acceptance is subject to the policies for individual universities and Florida Tech cannot assure credits earned will be accepted for any specific degree program at other universities. Commonwealth of Virginia student complaints not resolved within the established complaint procedures at Florida Tech may be elevated to the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia for further review. Additional information and site location may be found at <http://es.fit.edu/off-campus/hroads/>.

### National Capital Region

#### Director

Paul Battaglia, DBA, MPM, CIA

Florida Tech, located in northern Virginia, conducts an evening graduate-level professional development program in the greater Washington, D.C., area. The program is available to all qualified applicants who meet the requirements of the university.

The program is administered by the National Capital Region (NCR) site, which is centrally located in Quantico, Virginia, and is comprised of an administrative suite and classrooms. NCR also operates an administrative office and classroom on the U.S. Marine Corps base in Quantico. The NCR site's student body includes students from the entire metropolitan Washington, D.C., area.

Library support is available from the many federal and local libraries in the greater Washington, D.C., area.

In addition to the graduate degree programs identified in this catalog, NCR also offers five-course certificate programs in logistics and contract management. The certificate program is intended to satisfy the needs for professional development for those students who do not choose to pursue a complete degree program. All classes are taught by full-time or adjunct faculty of Florida Tech.

The NCR off-campus program provides the opportunity for interested individuals to continue their education to increase professional and technical competence, and thereby enhance career development and progression.

A master's degree program offered in addition to those listed in this section includes the MBA (see Nathan M. Bisk College of Business).

Florida Tech is certified to operate by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia. Transfer credit acceptance is subject to the policies for individual universities and Florida Tech cannot assure credits earned will be accepted for any specific degree program at other universities. Commonwealth of Virginia student complaints not resolved within the established complaint procedures at Florida Tech may be elevated to the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia for further review. Additional information and site location may be found at <http://es.fit.edu/off-campus/ncr/>.

## **Northeast**

### **Director**

Kenneth J. Hanko, J.D.

Picatinny Arsenal is located in New Jersey's Morris County approximately 35 miles west of New York City. Although it was established as an Army installation in 1880, the Arsenal's colorful history goes back to Revolutionary days, to General George Washington and the Continental Army.

Picatinny is the home of the U.S. Army Armament Research and Development Engineering Center (ARDEC). The mission of ARDEC primarily involves the development and improvement of U.S. military weapon systems and ammunition.

Under agreement with the commander, ARDEC, Florida Tech provides graduate programs to U.S. government military personnel, their dependents, veterans, civilian employees of the installation, contractor personnel, dependents of the foregoing and such other persons as may have access to Picatinny Arsenal under the installation access policy and who meet admission requirements of the university. This agreement has been ongoing since 1978 when Florida Tech's graduate program began at Picatinny.

Florida Tech is dedicated to continuing its participation in the Picatinny community by providing educational programs of distinction in management and technology. Toward this end, Florida Tech's master's degrees listed herein are designed to achieve the following:

1. Increase management skills among military and civilian personnel involved in planning, directing and controlling the various projects and programs assigned.
2. Provide the latest knowledge in management, contract management and program management to maintain a strong technological base and promote improved weaponry.
3. Provide the latest managerial problem-solving techniques in a variety of areas to effectively support United States armed forces.

The curriculum and prerequisites for each degree offered at this site can be found in this catalog.

Personnel interested in seeking admission to one of these graduate programs or in some other program offered by Florida Tech are encouraged to discuss their career plans and goals with the site director at Picatinny.

Only selected master of science degree programs have been approved for payment of veterans benefits to qualified students at the Picatinny Arsenal. Consult the site director for programs currently approved for payment of veterans benefits at teaching locations in New Jersey.

Master's degree programs offered in addition to those listed in this section include the MBA (see Nathan M. Bisk College of Business) and engineering management (see College of Engineering, engineering systems department). Additional information and site location may be found at <http://es.fit.edu/off-campus/northeast/>.

## **Orlando**

### **Director**

TBD

In today's competitive business environment, a graduate degree and its related business and technical skills may make the critical difference in competing for a new position, promotion or career. Each course of study is designed to meet the career goals of the individual, allowing for both diversification and specialization consistent with student needs.

The graduate programs build on existing talents and skills while providing the professional development and academic credentials necessary for advancement in a present career, a successful change in career, or launching a new career.

Florida Tech conducts evening, graduate-level programs for students in the Orlando area with classes regularly scheduled on-site in Baldwin Park and at Lockheed Martin Electronics and Missiles Group facilities.

Students may also take courses at other Florida Tech sites as well as by distance learning, creating a wide variety as well as accommodating professional travel.

The program provides the working person the opportunity to earn a graduate degree in two years or less. However, students may complete the degree program at their own pace. Each course meets one evening a week. Transfer credits earned through certain military courses and at other universities may shorten the time required.

The active learning environment provides an extensive exchange of ideas and viewpoints among representatives of education, industry and U.S. government military and civilians. All instructors are working professionals with extensive hands-on experience in the discipline they teach.

Library facilities for the students are provided by agreement at the University of Central Florida and through online access or interlibrary loan with the main campus library in Melbourne, Florida.

Program approval has been awarded by the Florida State Approving Agency for payment of veteran's education benefits to qualified students.

Master's degree programs offered in addition to those listed in this section include the MBA (see Nathan M. Bisk College of Business), computer information systems, computer science, electrical engineering and engineering management (see College of Engineering). Additional information and site location may be found at <http://es.fit.edu/off-campus/orlando/>.

## **Patuxent**

### **Director**

Robert Schaller, Ph.D.

The Patuxent site of Florida Tech has provided graduate education in the southern Maryland area since 1972. Located on the Naval Air Warfare Center, Aircraft Division (NAWC-AD), the program

at Patuxent is open to all qualified applicants who meet the requirements of the university.

All programs are designed to allow working professionals an opportunity to maintain professional and technical competence while earning a graduate degree without career interruption. Each course meets one evening per week to accommodate the full-time working professional. Classes are taught in traditional classroom format with some distance learning classes. Programs may be completed in two years (or less) or at the student's own pace, and a choice of elective courses is available in most programs.

The degree programs offered at the Patuxent site have been approved for payment of veterans benefits to qualified students under authority of Subchapter 1775, Chapter 36, Title 38, United States Code, Veterans Benefits.

Support resources not always available in off-campus programs are available at Patuxent. The Base Library with 130,000 items is a depository for government documents and a participant in the interlibrary loan system. Florida Tech's students have access to computers in the student resource center and computer lab located outside Gate 1 of the Patuxent River Naval Air Station.

Master's degree programs offered in addition to those listed in this section include the MBA (see Nathan M. Bisk College of Business), aerospace engineering, computer information systems, computer science, electrical engineering, engineering management and mechanical engineering (see College of Engineering). Additional information and site location may be found at <http://es.fit.edu/off-campus/patuxent/>.

## **Redstone/Huntsville**

### **Director**

Timothy J. White, DPA

Since 1976, the Florida Tech site located on Redstone Arsenal has consistently provided continuing graduate education of personnel in the greater Huntsville area to maintain and enhance their professional and technical competencies and to complement their professional development and career progressions. The site offers both graduate degree and professional development programs. Classes are offered evenings to provide working professionals the opportunity to earn a graduate degree or certificate without career interruption. Distance-learning courses are available and are offered for those who cannot attend live classes.

While the programs are open to all who meet the admission requirements of the university, traditionally the Redstone/Huntsville site has served several government commands and agencies and many national and local firms (i.e., governmental contractors) having their facilities in the Huntsville area. Representative major governmental agencies served include:

- U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command, Redstone Arsenal
- U.S. Army Materiel Command (relocation to Redstone Arsenal now in process)
- U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Research, Development and Engineering Center
- U.S. Army Garrison – Redstone
- U.S. Army Logistics Support Activity
- U.S. Army Ordnance Munitions and Electronics Maintenance School

- U.S. Army Space and Missile Defense Command
- U.S. Army SMDC Advanced Technology Center
- U.S. Army Engineering and Support Center, Huntsville (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers)
- U.S. Army Missile Defense Agency
- Redstone Technical Test Center
- Aviation Technical Test Center
- Missiles and Space Intelligence Center (Defense Intelligence Agency)
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), George C. Marshall Space Flight Center

Because of the moderate size of the student body, class size is relatively small and consequently, students at Florida Tech are treated as individuals, not merely as numbers. Each incoming student is assigned a graduate advisor to assist the student in formulating a specialized graduate program plan designed to meet the individual needs of that student.

Each graduate degree program may be completed in two years or less. However, the student may elect to complete the degree program at their own pace. Most students usually enroll for one course per semester, but may enroll for two or more courses when their schedules permit.

Instructors at the Huntsville site are working professionals with direct, relevant, hands-on experience in the disciplines in which they teach. Over 94 percent of the instructors in the graduate programs have an earned terminal degree (Ph.D. or equivalent).

### **Home Page**

The site maintains a Web page at <http://es.fit.edu/off-campus/redstone> where the latest information regarding course offerings and class schedules can be found.

### **Veterans Benefits**

The Alabama State Approving Agency has approved Florida Tech programs for veterans education benefits.

### **Library Facilities**

Students may access the main Florida Tech library (Evans Library, Melbourne, Florida) online at [lib.fit.edu](http://lib.fit.edu). The library provides access to the catalog of books, government publications and periodicals owned by the library, as well as access to databases, full-text documents and Internet sites.

### **Redstone Scientific Information Center (RSIC)**

The RSIC is a joint, cooperative venture between the U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command and the George C. Marshall Space Flight Center, NASA facility. The library, which is located in 50,000 square feet in Building 4484, has more than 1,500,000 documents, books and bound journals of which 200,000 books and 70,000 periodicals are available to support Florida Tech course offerings. RSIC is the largest technical library in the Southeast.

### **University of Alabama Huntsville Library (UAH)**

The UAH library contains more than 250,000 volumes of monographs and journals and more than 210,000 items, such as microfiche, federal documents, maps, technical reports, sound recordings and other multimedia offerings. The library has open access stacks and is staffed by experienced, professional librarians. Florida Tech students may use all facilities and, by paying a modest annual fee, are granted withdrawal privileges.

## Huntsville—Madison County Public Library

The main public library is located at 915 Monroe Street in downtown Huntsville. There are three branches of this library located in the north, south and west sections of the county. The main library holdings include more than 250,000 volumes and a special business reference section. It is open to all residents of Huntsville and Madison Counties.

All of the above libraries have periodicals and newspapers such as *Fortune*, *Forbes*, *Business Week*, *The Wall Street Journal* and *Barron's*, along with many technical magazines and other publications. Also available to Florida Tech students are reader printers for microfiche/microfilm, videotapes, strips and other audiovisual and/or multimedia equipment.

Master's degree programs offered in addition to those listed in this section include the MBA (see Nathan M. Bisk College of Business), computer information systems, engineering management (see College of Engineering) and the Master of Education (see College of Science). Additional information and site location may be found at <http://es.fit.edu/off-campus/redstone/>.

## Spaceport

### Director

Anene Nnolim, DMIT, PMP

Since 1981, the Spaceport site has provided individuals with opportunity to conveniently pursue their graduate education without career interruption and improve their professional and technical competence to enhance their career development. Degree programs at Spaceport are open to all qualified applicants who meet the requirements of the university. The site is located in Titusville by the Titusville Regional Airport, about 45 minutes from the main campus.

Our graduate degree programs are broadly based to assist students with their career and professional development. Master's degree programs offered at Spaceport include acquisition and contract management, commercial enterprise in space, logistics management, project management, space systems management, supply chain management and the MBA. Degree programs may be completed in two years (or less) or at the student's own pace and there are various choices of electives in most programs.

Classes are offered in the classroom as well as online through the Virtual Site, providing students with the flexibility they need to plan for their career and professional development. Because of the site's proximity to the main campus, Spaceport students may take a limited number of classes on the main campus, in addition to having access to Evans Library there. The library can be accessed through [lib.fit.edu](http://lib.fit.edu).

Additional information and site location may be found at <http://es.fit.edu/off-campus/spaceport/>.

## Virtual Site

### Director

Paul Battaglia, DBA

### Director, Administration

Penny Vassar

The purpose of the Virtual Site is to extend the educational opportunity to pursue graduate studies to individuals and groups who are unable to access traditional resident-based graduate programs.

The Virtual Site offers complete master's degree programs in a total distance learning online environment. There is no requirement for U.S. residency.

Graduate credit certificate programs are also available online. See this section for details about available graduate credit certificate programs.

Admission is open to all individuals who possess an undergraduate degree from a university or college that is regionally accredited in the United States. Individuals who possess a degree from other than a U.S. college or university may be admitted subject to conditions for international student enrollments.

Admission criteria are discussed in the *Academic Overview* section of this catalog.

Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

## Library Facilities

Students may access the main Florida Tech library (Evans Library) via [lib.fit.edu](http://lib.fit.edu). The library provides access to the catalog of books, government publications and periodicals owned by the library as well as access to databases, full-text documents and Internet sites.

**Office hours:** Monday–Friday, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (EST), office phone (888) 225-2239, fax (866) 363-0001, or email [vgc@fit.edu](mailto:vgc@fit.edu).

Master's degree programs offered in addition to those listed in this section include computer information systems (see College of Engineering, School of Computing) and operations research (see College of Science, mathematical sciences department).

Additional information may be found at <http://es.fit.edu/dl/vc/>.

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

### Logistics Management, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7880

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission Status:** undergraduate, Extended Studies

**Location:** Hampton Roads, Eglin AFB, Lake Nona

The Bachelor of Science in Logistics Management is offered to students who hold an associate degree (minimum of 61 semester credit hours) or the equivalent in transferable credit from a regionally accredited institution. The logistics management major is suited to military personnel who will continue through the master's degree program in logistics management.

### Degree Requirements

The degree is conferred on a student who has successfully completed 60 semester credit hours beyond the associate degree in accordance with the following requirements.

### Program Prerequisite (*noncredit for this program*)

Associate of arts degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited institution.

<b>Required Courses</b> (12 courses).....	36
AVM 3303 Transportation Logistics.....	3
BUS 3401 Corporate Finance.....	3
BUS 3550 Supply Chain Management.....	3
BUS 3601 Marketing Principles.....	3
BUS 3704 Quantitative Methods.....	3
BUS 4502 Organization Behavior.....	3
BUS 4503 Business Ethics.....	3
BUS 4555 Procurement and Contract Management.....	3

BUS 4701	International Business .....	3
BUS 4702	Business Strategy and Policy .....	3
BUS 4788	Business Plan Research (Q) .....	3
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives .....	3
	Restricted Electives (HUM).....	6
	Restricted Electives (BUS–Logistics) .....	12
	Free Electives .....	6
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	60

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Acquisition and Contract Management, M.S.

<b>Major Code:</b> 8399	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Master of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> graduate, Extended Studies
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> online, classroom, off-site	<b>Location/s:</b> Aberdeen, Fort Lee, Hampton Roads, National Capital, Region, Northeast, Orlando, Patuxent, Redstone/Huntsville, Spaceport, Virtual Site
<b>Admission Materials:</b> GMAT, GRE recommended	

The Master of Science in Acquisition and Contract Management is designed for adult working professionals in the public and private sectors of acquisition and contract management. The curriculum provides coverage of federal procurement practices, current issues in contracting and contract administration, legal and financial aspects of government contracting and policy issues associated with acquisition and contract management. Individuals without current experience in acquisition and contract management may be accepted into this program; however, all program prerequisite courses must be fulfilled.

The goal of the program is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in acquisition and contract administration.

#### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive the program prerequisite requirements in the program based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* section. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

#### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Acquisition and Contract Management is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses from those listed below.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those courses.

#### Program Prerequisite (noncredit for this program)

MTH 1701 College Algebra

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

#### Required Courses

MGT 5000	Financial Accounting .....	3
MGT 5211	Procurement and Contract Management .....	3
MGT 5212	Advanced Procurement and Contract Management .....	3
MGT 5213	Contract Changes, Terminations and Disputes .....	3
MGT 5214	Cost Principles, Effectiveness and Control.....	3
MGT 5217	Contract and Subcontract Formulation.....	3
MGT 5218	Contract Negotiations and Incentive Contracts.....	3
MGT 5220	Contract Management Research Seminar* .....	3
MGT 5231	Government Contract Law .....	3
	Electives .....	6
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	33

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

*Note: Electives may be taken with the approval of both the faculty advisor and the program head from other graduate-level offerings in the extended studies department, or other colleges or academic units.*

### Commercial Enterprise in Space, M.S.

<b>Major Code:</b> 8138	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Master of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> graduate, Extended Studies
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> online, classroom, off-site	<b>Location/s:</b> Spaceport, Virtual Site
<b>Admission Materials:</b> none	

The Master of Science in Commercial Enterprise in Space enhances skills, knowledge and abilities needed by private and public sector officials with duties and responsibilities in space technology management, innovation, national security, international law and treaties, and human space flight.

The program explores current strategies and private sector and government responses to exploit space for commercial business enterprise development through a multidisciplinary approach to rapidly changing space technologies and commercial opportunities for space exploration and business investment.

The goal of the program is to prepare individuals for operational leadership within a broad spectrum of commercial space technology and business development positions within the private for-profit sector, and nonprofit public and local government sectors. Graduates will be able to manage innovation in commercial exploration of space, understand and respond to human spaceflight conditions and U.S. national security interests, and understand and respond to international law and treaties on space exploration and commercial development.

#### Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a bachelor's degree with an acceptable cumulative GPA from an accredited college. Any recognized undergraduate degree may be considered including those earned through distance learning (online). Applicants are preferred to have professional work experience or a developing interest in the areas of space technology, commercial business development, innovation and entrepreneurship or national security management. General admission requirements



and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section of this catalog. Applicants who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Commercial Enterprise in Space is conferred on students who have successfully completed 36 semester credit hours of instruction in the core curriculum. Additional prerequisites may be required of those whose undergraduate preparation is insufficient.

#### Program Prerequisite (noncredit for this program)

MTH 1701 College Algebra

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

#### Required Courses

BUS 5487	New Venture Development .....	3
BUS 5858	Leading in the Technology-Oriented Enterprise.....	3
MGT 5004	Commercial Enterprise in Space Capstone .....	3
MGT 5005	National Security Issues in Space .....	3
MGT 5009	International Law and Treaties in Space.....	3
MGT 5134	Commercial Enterprise in Space.....	3
MGT 5137	The Management of Engineering and Technology.....	3
MGT 5146	Management of Innovation.....	3
SPC 5001	Introduction to Space Systems .....	3
SPC 5011	Human Space Systems .....	3
SPC 5012	Spacecraft Environment.....	3
SPC 5066	Spaceflight Human Physiology.....	3
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	36

### Human Resources Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8350

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Aberdeen, Hampton Roads, National, Capital Region, Northeast, Orlando, Redstone/Huntsville, Virtual Site

The goal of the Master of Science in Human Resources Management is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in human resources management.

#### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive some or all of the program prerequisites based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or the GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Human Resources Management is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses from those listed below.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.

#### Required Courses

MGT 5000	Financial Accounting.....	3
MGT 5015	Organizational Planning and Development.....	3
MGT 5016	Employee Relations .....	3
MGT 5021	Business Law .....	3
MGT 5033	Human Resources Management .....	3
MGT 5101	Leadership Theory and Effective Management .....	3
MGT 5105	Interpersonal Relations and Conflict Resolution .....	3
MGT 5106	Organizational Communication .....	3
MGT 5902	Human Resources Management Capstone Project.....	3
	Electives .....	6
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	33

*Note: Electives may be taken with approval of both the faculty advisor and program head from other graduate-level offerings in the extended studies department or the College of Psychology and Liberal Arts.*

### Logistics Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8322

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Fort Lee, Hampton Roads, National Capital Region, Northeast, Orlando, Redstone/Huntsville, Spaceport, Virtual Site

The goal of the Master of Science in Logistics Management is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in logistics management.

#### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive the program prerequisite in the program based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or the GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.



## Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Logistics Management is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses from several of the management or related academic disciplines by securing approval of both their faculty advisor and academic unit head.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

### Program Prerequisite *(noncredit for this program)*

MTH 1701 College Algebra

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

### Required Courses

MGT 5006	Introductory Managerial Statistics.....	3
MGT 5061	Systems and Logistics Support Management.....	3
MGT 5062	Logistics Policy.....	3
MGT 5063	Inventory Control and Management.....	3
MGT 5064	Cost and Economic Analysis.....	3
MGT 5065	Supply Chain Management.....	3
MGT 5069	Advanced Techniques in Supply Chain Management.....	3
MGT 5100	Distribution Management.....	3
MGT 5903	Logistics Management Capstone Project.....	3

### Electives *(2 courses)*

MGT 5010	Seminar in Research Methodology*.....	3
MGT 5017	Program Management.....	3
MGT 5033	Human Resources Management.....	3
MGT 5060	Management of Assets.....	3
MGT 5079	Traffic Management.....	3
MGT 5084	Material Acquisition Management.....	3
MGT 5087	Transportation Management.....	3
MGT 5500	Integrated Logistics Management.....	3

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 33

\*Students in the LEDC Cooperative Degree program must take MGT 5010 as a directed elective.

*Note: Electives may be taken with approval of both the faculty advisor and program head from other graduate-level offerings in other colleges or academic units.*

## Logistics Management – Humanitarian and Disaster Relief Logistics, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8410

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Fort Lee, Hampton Roads, National Capital Region, Redstone/Huntsville, Virtual Site

The goal of the Master of Science in Logistics Management – Humanitarian and Disaster Relief Logistics is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in logistics management.

### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields are encouraged to apply. Students with an

undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive the program prerequisite in the program based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or the GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

## Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Logistics Management – Humanitarian and Disaster Relief Logistics is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses from several of the management or related academic disciplines by securing approval of both their faculty advisor and academic unit head.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

### Program Prerequisite *(noncredit for this program)*

MTH 1701 College Algebra

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

### Required Courses

MGT 5006	Introductory Managerial Statistics.....	3
MGT 5051	Logistics Chain Management in Humanitarian and Disaster Relief.....	3
MGT 5061	Systems and Logistics Support Management.....	3
MGT 5062	Logistics Policy.....	3
MGT 5063	Inventory Control and Management.....	3
MGT 5064	Cost and Economic Analysis.....	3
MGT 5100	Distribution Management.....	3
MGT 5216	Management of Logistics in Complex Emergencies.....	3
MGT 5903	Logistics Management Capstone Project.....	3

### Electives *(2 courses)*

MGT 5043	Law and Politics of International Conflict Management.....	3
MGT 5044	Role of Foreign Relations and National Security Law.....	3
MGT 5045	Information Systems for Complex Emergencies.....	3
MGT 5046	Organizational Behavior in Humanitarian and Disaster Operations.....	3
MGT 5052	Planning and Modeling for Emergency Operations and Disaster Relief.....	3
MGT 5053	Project and Program Risk Mitigation.....	3
MGT 5215	Emergency Procurement and Contract Management....	3

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 33

## Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8381

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Aberdeen, Fort Lee, Hampton Roads, National Capital Region, Northeast, Orlando, Patuxent, Redstone/Huntsville, Virtual Site

The goal of the Master of Science in Management is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in management and identified concentration areas.

### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive the program prerequisite based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Management is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses with the approval of both the faculty advisor and the program head.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.

### Required Courses

MGT 5000	Financial Accounting .....	3
MGT 5002	Corporate Finance.....	3
MGT 5011	Management Theory and Thought.....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior .....	3
MGT 5015	Organizational Planning and Development.....	3
MGT 5020	Applied Management Project* .....	3
MGT 5033	Human Resources Management .....	3
MGT 5101	Leadership Theory and Effective Management .....	3
MGT 5106	Organizational Communication .....	3
	Electives .....	6
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>	<b>33</b>

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

Note: Electives may be taken with approval from both the faculty advisor and the program head from other graduate-level offerings in other colleges or academic units.

## Management – Acquisition and Contract Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8403

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Aberdeen, Fort Lee, Hampton Roads, National Capital Region, Northeast, Orlando, Patuxent, Redstone/Huntsville, Virtual Site

The goal of the Master of Science in Management – Acquisition and Contract Management is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in management and identified concentration areas.

### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive the program prerequisite based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Management – Acquisition and Contract Management is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses with the approval of both the faculty advisor and the program head.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

### Program Prerequisite (noncredit for this program)

MTH 1701 College Algebra

Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.

### Required Courses

MGT 5000	Financial Accounting .....	3
MGT 5002	Corporate Finance.....	3
MGT 5011	Management Theory and Thought.....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior .....	3
MGT 5020	Applied Management Project* .....	3
MGT 5033	Human Resources Management .....	3
MGT 5101	Leadership Theory and Effective Management .....	3
MGT 5106	Organizational Communication .....	3

### Electives (3 courses)

MGT 5084	Material Acquisition Management	3
MGT 5211	Procurement and Contract Management	3
MGT 5212	Advanced Procurement and Contract Management	3
MGT 5213	Contract Changes, Terminations and Disputes	3
MGT 5214	Cost Principles, Effectiveness and Control	3
MGT 5217	Contract and Subcontract Formulation	3
MGT 5218	Contract Negotiations and Incentive Contracts	3
MGT 5231	Government Contract Law	3
MGT 5240	Business and Legal Aspects of Intellectual Property	3
MGT 5270	Special Topics in Contracts Management	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		33

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

## Management – Human Resources Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8405

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate,

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom,  
off-site

Extended Studies

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE  
recommended

**Location/s:** Hampton Roads, National Capital Region  
Northeast, Orlando, Patuxent,  
Redstone/Huntsville, Virtual Site

The goal of the Master of Science in Management – Human Resources Management is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in management and identified concentration areas.

### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive the program prerequisite based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Management – Human Resources Management is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses with the approval of both the faculty advisor and the program head.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

### Program Prerequisite (noncredit for this program)

MTH 1701 College Algebra

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

### Required Courses

MGT 5000	Financial Accounting	3
MGT 5002	Corporate Finance	3
MGT 5011	Management Theory and Thought	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior	3
MGT 5020	Applied Management Project*	3
MGT 5033	Human Resources Management	3
MGT 5101	Leadership Theory and Effective Management	3
MGT 5106	Organizational Communication	3

### Electives (3 courses)

MGT 5016	Employee Relations	3
MGT 5021	Business Law	3
MGT 5070	Special Topics in Business	3
MGT 5105	Interpersonal Relations and Conflict Resolution	3
MGT 5138	Business Ethics	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		33

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

## Management – Information Systems, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8406

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate,

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom,  
off-site

Extended Studies

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE  
recommended

**Location/s:** Aberdeen, Hampton Roads,  
Northeast, Orlando, Patuxent, Redstone/Huntsville,  
Virtual Site

The goal of the Master of Science in Management – Information Systems is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in management and identified concentration areas.

### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive the program prerequisite based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Management – Information Systems is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses with the approval of both the faculty advisor and the program head.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

**Program Prerequisite** (*noncredit for this program*)

MTH 1701 College Algebra

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

**Required Courses**

MGT 5000	Financial Accounting .....	3
MGT 5002	Corporate Finance.....	3
MGT 5011	Management Theory and Thought.....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior .....	3
MGT 5020	Applied Management Project* .....	3
MGT 5033	Human Resources Management .....	3
MGT 5101	Leadership Theory and Effective Management .....	3
MGT 5106	Organizational Communication .....	3

**Electives** (3 courses)

MGT 5070	Special Topics in Business.....	3
MGT 5150	Management of Software Systems .....	3
MGT 5151	Database Systems Management .....	3
MGT 5152	Computer Systems Administration .....	3
MGT 5153	Telecommunications Systems Management.....	3
MGT 5154	Advanced Management Information Systems.....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		33

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

**Management – Logistics Management, M.S.**

**Major Code:** 8407

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Aberdeen, Fort Lee, Hampton Roads, National Capital Region, Northeast, Orlando, Redstone/Huntsville, Virtual Site

The goal of the Master of Science in Management – Logistics Management is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in management and identified concentration areas.

**Admission Requirements**

The applicant to the program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive the program prerequisite based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

**Degree Requirements**

The degree of Master of Science in Management – Logistics Management is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be

required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses with the approval of both the faculty advisor and the program head.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

**Program Prerequisite** (*noncredit for this program*)

MTH 1701 College Algebra

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

**Required Courses**

MGT 5000	Financial Accounting .....	3
MGT 5002	Corporate Finance.....	3
MGT 5011	Management Theory and Thought.....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior .....	3
MGT 5020	Applied Management Project* .....	3
MGT 5033	Human Resources Management .....	3
MGT 5101	Leadership Theory and Effective Management .....	3
MGT 5106	Organizational Communication .....	3

**Electives** (3 courses)

MGT 5024	Production and Operations Management .....	3
MGT 5060	Management of Assets .....	3
MGT 5061	Systems and Logistics Support Management.....	3
MGT 5064	Cost and Economic Analysis .....	3
MGT 5065	Supply Chain Management .....	3
MGT 5066	Systems Analysis and Modeling .....	3
MGT 5069	Advanced Supply Chain Management .....	3
MGT 5070	Special Topics in Business.....	3
MGT 5084	Materiel Acquisition Management.....	3
MGT 5100	Distribution Management .....	3
MGT 5211	Procurement and Contract Management.....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		33

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

**Management – Transportation Management, M.S.**

**Major Code:** 8408

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Fort Lee, Hampton Roads, Northeast, Orlando, Virtual Site

The goal of the Master of Science in Management – Transportation Management is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in management and identified concentration areas.

**Admission Requirements**

The applicant to the program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive the program prerequisite based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Management – Transportation Management is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student’s approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses with the approval of both the faculty advisor and the program head.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

#### Program Prerequisite (noncredit for this program)

MTH 1701 College Algebra

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant’s undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

#### Required Courses

MGT 5000	Financial Accounting .....	3
MGT 5002	Corporate Finance.....	3
MGT 5011	Management Theory and Thought.....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior .....	3
MGT 5020	Applied Management Project* .....	3
MGT 5033	Human Resources Management .....	3
MGT 5101	Leadership Theory and Effective Management .....	3
MGT 5106	Organizational Communication .....	3

#### Electives (2 courses)

MGT 5060	Management of Assets .....	3
MGT 5061	Systems and Logistics Support Management.....	3
MGT 5079	Traffic Management .....	3
MGT 5084	Materiel Acquisition Management .....	3
MGT 5087	Management of Transportation Systems .....	3
MGT 5138	Business Ethics.....	3

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 33

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

### Master of Public Administration

**Major Code:** 8401

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Hampton Roads, Northeast, Orlando, Patuxent, Redstone/Huntsville, Virtual Site

The goal of the Master of Public Administration is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in public administration.

#### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the Master of Public Administration program must have a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited university. The bachelor’s degree need not be in public or business administration; however, applicants may be assigned academic prerequisites to complete based on deficiencies in their undergraduate studies preparation.

The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* section. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

### Degree Requirements

The MPA is conferred on students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate work plus other course requirements as listed on the student’s approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students who do not select an area of concentration may choose elective courses with the approval of both the faculty advisor and the academic unit head.

#### Program Prerequisite (noncredit for this program)

MTH 1701 College Algebra

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant’s undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

#### Required Courses

MGT 5000	Financial Accounting .....	3
MGT 5003	Public Finance.....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior .....	3
MGT 5034	Law, Technology and Society .....	3
MGT 5035	Public Administration and Management .....	3
MGT 5040	Public Program Policy and Evaluation .....	3
MGT 5142	Business, Government and Public Policy .....	3
MGT 5231	Government Contract Law.....	3
MGT 5901	Master of Public Administration Capstone Project.....	3
	Electives .....	6
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	33

Students who do not select an area of concentration may choose electives from other graduate-level offerings in business, or other related disciplines, with the approval from both the faculty advisor and the cognizant academic unit head.

### Project Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8357

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Aberdeen, Hampton Roads, National Capital Region, Northeast, Orlando, Patuxent, Redstone/Huntsville, Spaceport, Virtual Site

The applicant to the Master of Science in Project Management degree program must have a bachelor’s degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields, especially mathematics, science and engineering, are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive up to 12 hours of the program prerequisites in the program based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student’s undergraduate studies.

The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular

admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

The goal of the Master of Science in Project Management is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in project management and identified concentration areas.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Project Management is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses from those listed below.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

#### Program Prerequisite (noncredit for this program)

MGT 5132 Basic Economics (or two undergraduate economics courses)

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

#### Required Courses

MGT 5006	Introductory Statistics .....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior .....	3
MGT 5064	Cost and Economic Analysis .....	3
MGT 5080	Strategic Project Management .....	3
MGT 5081	Project Tools and Techniques.....	3
MGT 5082	Cases in Applied Project Management .....	3
MGT 5088	Project and Program Risk Management.....	3
MGT 5090	Practicum for Project Management* .....	3

#### Electives (3 courses)

Students without a concentration area may select their three electives from any area of specialization approved by their faculty advisor.....	9
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>	<b>33</b>

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

### Project Management – Information Systems, M.S. \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 8358

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate,

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

Extended Studies

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Location/s:** Aberdeen, Hampton Roads, National Capital Region, Northeast, Orlando, Patuxent, Redstone/Huntsville, Virtual Site

The applicant to the Master of Science in Project Management – Information Systems degree program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields, especially mathematics, science and engineering, are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive up to 12 hours of the program prerequisites in the program based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* section of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

The goal of the Master of Science in Project Management – Information Systems is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in project management and identified concentration areas.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Project Management – Information Systems is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses from those listed below.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

#### Program Prerequisite (noncredit for this program)

MGT 5132 Basic Economics (or two undergraduate economics courses)

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

#### Required Courses

MGT 5006	Introductory Statistics .....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior .....	3
MGT 5064	Cost and Economic Analysis .....	3
MGT 5080	Strategic Project Management .....	3
MGT 5081	Project Tools and Techniques.....	3
MGT 5082	Cases in Applied Project Management .....	3
MGT 5088	Project and Program Risk Management.....	3
MGT 5090	Practicum for Project Management* .....	3

#### Electives (3 courses)

MGT 5070	Special Topics in Business.....	3
MGT 5150	Management of Software Systems .....	3
MGT 5151	Database Systems Management.....	3
MGT 5152	Computer Systems Administration .....	3
MGT 5153	Telecommunications Systems Management.....	3
MGT 5154	Advanced Management Information Systems.....	3
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>	<b>33</b>	

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

### Project Management – Operations Research, M.S. \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 8359

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate,

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

Extended Studies

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Location/s:** Aberdeen, Hampton Roads, Northeast, Orlando, Patuxent, Redstone/Huntsville, Virtual Site

The applicant to the Master of Science in Project Management – Operations Research degree program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields, especially mathematics, science and engineering, are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive up to 12

hours of the program prerequisites in the program based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

The goal of the Master of Science in Project Management – Operations Research is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in project management and identified concentration areas.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Project Management – Operations Research is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses from those listed below.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

#### Program Prerequisite (noncredit for this program)

MGT 5132 Basic Economics (or two undergraduate economics courses)

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

#### Required Courses

MGT 5006	Introductory Statistics .....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior .....	3
MGT 5064	Cost and Economic Analysis .....	3
MGT 5080	Strategic Project Management .....	3
MGT 5081	Project Tools and Techniques .....	3
MGT 5082	Cases in Applied Project Management .....	3
MGT 5088	Project and Program Risk Management .....	3
MGT 5090	Practicum for Project Management* .....	3

#### Electives (3 courses)

MTH 5401	Applied Statistical Analysis .....	3
MTH 5411	Mathematical Statistics .....	3
ORP 5001	Deterministic Operations Research Models .....	3
ORP 5002	Stochastic Operations Research Models .....	3
ORP 5003	Operations Research Practices .....	3
ORP 5010	Mathematical Programming .....	3
ORP 5011	Discrete Optimization .....	3
ORP 5030	Decision Analysis .....	3
ORP 5040	Quality Assurance .....	3
ORP 5041	Reliability Analysis .....	3
ORP 5042	Reliability, Availability and Maintainability .....	3
ORP 5050	Discrete System Simulation .....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED .....		33

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

## Quality Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8409

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Orlando

The program provides key courses that enable participants to refine their experience and prior academic background to provide a holistic focus on the philosophy and methodology of quality management.

### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the Master of Science in Quality Management program must have a bachelor's degree. However, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields, especially mathematics, science and engineering, are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive up to six hours of the program prerequisites in the program based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies.

The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* section. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

The goal of the Master of Science in Quality Management is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in quality management.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Quality Management is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses from those listed below.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

#### Program Prerequisite (noncredit for this program)

MTH 1701 College Algebra

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

#### Required Courses

ENM 5100	Quality Engineering .....	3
ENM 5200	Project Engineering .....	3
MGT 5024	Production and Operations Management .....	3
MGT 5064	Cost and Economic Analysis .....	3



MGT 5065	Supply Chain Management.....	3
MGT 5088	Project and Program Risk Management.....	3
MGT 5093	Practicum in Quality Management*.....	3
MGT 5131	Productivity Measurement and Improvement.....	3
ORP 5042	Reliability, Availability and Maintainability.....	3
<b>Electives (2 courses)</b>		
ENM 5310	Systems Engineering Principles.....	3
MAE 4121	Manufacturing Environment.....	3
MGT 5061	Systems and Logistics Support Management.....	3
MGT 5211	Procurement and Contract Management.....	3
ORP 5030	Decision Analysis.....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		33

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

## Space Systems, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8137

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** see below

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate,

Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Spaceport, Virtual Site

The graduate space systems program provides its graduates with the knowledge and capability to perform in a wide variety of technical and managerial areas, in industry, academia, and government agencies involved in the space program. It is for the student who expects to plan, design, build, integrate, test, launch, operate or manage space systems, subsystems, launch vehicles, spacecraft, payloads or ground systems.

The goal of the Master of Science in Space Systems is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in space systems.

### Admission Requirements

Admission to the Master of Science in Space Systems program requires a bachelor's degree in a recognized field of engineering or physical science from an accredited curriculum. Coursework must have included mathematics through differential equations and at least one year of calculus-based physics. In the case of a marginal undergraduate record (GPA less than 3.0), letters of recommendation and results of recent GRE Tests, both General (verbal and quantitative) and Subject (engineering or physics) are required and could be deciding factors. Holders of the Professional Engineer license (or Engineering Intern status for those less than five years past the Baccalaureate) need not take the GRE Subject Test.

General admission requirements and the application process are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Space Systems is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of core and elective courses as listed on the student's graduate program plan. It includes 24 hours of required space systems courses and nine hours of elective courses. Additional prerequisite courses may be required depending on the applicant's undergraduate preparation. With written permission from the director of space systems graduate studies, a student may substitute six semester hours of thesis credits in place of six elective credit hours.

## Required Courses

SPC 5001	Introduction to Space Systems.....	3
SPC 5004	Space Propulsion Systems.....	3
SPC 5005	Space Power Systems.....	3
SPC 5006	Space Communications and Data Systems.....	3
SPC 5012	Spacecraft Environment.....	3
SPC 5013	Space Systems Astrodynamics.....	3
SPC 5014	Spacecraft Dynamics and Control.....	3
SPC 5080	Space Missions* (See Note 1).....	3

## Electives (3 courses) (See Note 2)

MGT 5134	Commercial Enterprise in Space.....	3
SPC 5009	Space Structures and Materials.....	3
SPC 5010	Spacecraft Guidance, Navigation and Control.....	3
SPC 5011	Human Space Systems.....	3
SPC 5017	Aerospace Remote Sensing Systems.....	3
SPC 5018	Launch and Space Mission Operations.....	3
SPC 5065	Space Systems for Remote Operations.....	3
SPC 5066	Spaceflight Human Physiology.....	3
SPC 5090	Special Topics in Space Systems.....	3
SPC 5999	Thesis.....	3

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 33

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

Note 1: Four-person student teams compete to develop the best proposal to carry out a specific mission in response to a Request for Proposals issued by the instructor acting as the Source Selection Official. Each team member's grade is partially determined by the team's competitive standing.

Note 2: Electives may be selected with the academic program chair's approval from the appropriate graduate-level offerings in the extended studies department or other academic units (e.g., business, engineering, science).

## Space Systems Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8315

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate,

Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Hampton Roads, National Capital Region Redstone/Huntsville, Spaceport, Virtual Site

This program meets the professional needs of technical graduates who are, or are looking forward to, assuming more managerial responsibility in some aspect of space systems and need to enhance both managerial and technical skills.

The goal of the Master of Science in Space Systems Management is to prepare individuals for advanced leadership positions in the private, public and military sectors with specific skills and competencies in space systems management.

### Admission Requirements

Admission to the Master of Science in Space Systems Management program requires a bachelor's degree in a recognized field of engineering or physical science from an accredited curriculum. Coursework must have included mathematics through differential equations and at least one year of calculus-based physics. Proficiency at the undergraduate level in financial accounting and statistics is also required. In the case of a marginal undergraduate record (GPA less than 3.0), letters of recommendation and results of recent GRE Tests, both General (verbal and quantitative) and Subject (engineering or physics) are required and could be deciding factors. Holders of the Professional Engineer license (or engineering intern status for those less than five years past the bachelor's degree) need not take the GRE Subject Test. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

## Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Space Systems Management is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 36 credit hours of graduate work plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites listed below.

### Required Courses

Management\* ..... 18

\*Six courses (18 credit hours) with a clear focus on management are required. These courses may be from the foundation, core or elective courses offered by the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business, via distance learning from extended studies, or from courses with a management emphasis from other academic units at Florida Tech. Students must submit a program plan to the academic unit head outlining the six management courses to fulfill the curriculum requirement. Also, students must meet all management course prerequisites as stated in the current catalog.

	Space Systems .....	15
SPC 5001	Introduction to Space Systems .....	3
SPC 5004	Space Propulsion Systems .....	3
SPC 5005	Space Power Systems.....	3
SPC 5012	Spacecraft Environment.....	3
SPC 5013	Space Systems Astrodynamics .....	3

### Directed Elective

MGT 5020	Applied Management Project** .....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		36

\*\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

## Supply Chain Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8352

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** online graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online Spaceport

The goal of the Master of Science in Supply Chain Management is to prepare individuals for operational leadership within the private for-profit, nonprofit and local government sectors, including the military.

### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the Master of Science in Supply Chain Management program must have a bachelor's degree with an acceptable cumulative GPA from all regionally accredited colleges attended. Preferred applicants will have professional work experience or developing interest in the areas of innovation and entrepreneurship in supply chain management or logistics.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

### Degree Requirements

The master's degree is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 30 credit hours in the core curriculum. Students with bachelor's degrees in areas other than business will be required to complete Essentials of Business Development 1 (BUS 5601) and Essentials of Business Development 2 (BUS 5602).

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

### Program Prerequisites (waived if undergraduate degree is in business)

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1 .....	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2 .....	3

Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.

### Required Courses

MGT 5001	Managerial Accounting .....	3
MGT 5002	Corporate Finance.....	3
MGT 5006	Introductory Managerial Statistics.....	3
MGT 5020	Applied Management Project* .....	3
MGT 5024	Production and Operations Management .....	3
MGT 5064	Cost and Economic Analysis .....	3
MGT 5065	Supply Chain Management.....	3
MGT 5069	Advanced Techniques in Supply Chain Management.....	3
MGT 5083	Global Supply Chain Management and International Logistics .....	3
MGT 5084	Materiel Acquisition Management.....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		30

\*Serves as the capstone course for this program.

## Systems Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8330

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** GMAT, GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Aberdeen, Hampton Roads, National Capital Region, Northeast, Orlando, Redstone/Huntsville, Virtual Site

The applicant to the Master of Science in Systems Management program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields, especially mathematics, science and engineering, are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive up to 12 hours of the program prerequisites in the program based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies. The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Systems Management is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses from those listed below.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.

**Required Courses**

MGT 5006	Introductory Managerial Statistics.....	3
MGT 5014	Information Systems.....	3
MGT 5066	Systems Analysis and Modeling.....	3
MGT 5067	Systems Management.....	3
MGT 5150	Management of Software Systems.....	3
MGT 5151	Database Systems Management.....	3
MGT 5152	Computer Systems Administration.....	3
MGT 5153	Telecommunications Systems Management.....	3
MGT 5904	Systems Management Capstone Project.....	3
	Electives.....	6
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>	<b>33</b>

**Systems Management – Information Systems, M.S. \_\_\_\_\_**

<b>Major Code:</b> 8402	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Master of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> graduate, Extended Studies
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> online, classroom, off-site	<b>Location/s:</b> Aberdeen, Hampton Roads, National Capital Region, Northeast, Orlando, Redstone/Huntsville
<b>Admission Materials:</b> GMAT, GRE recommended	

The applicant to the Master of Science in Systems Management – Information Systems degree program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields, especially mathematics, science and engineering, are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive up to 12 hours of the program prerequisites in the program based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies. The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

**Degree Requirements**

The degree of Master of Science in Systems Management – Information Systems is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses from those listed below.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

**Program Prerequisite** (*noncredit for this program*)  
MTH 1701 College Algebra

*Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.*

**Required Courses**

MGT 5006	Introductory Managerial Statistics.....	3
MGT 5014	Information Systems.....	3
MGT 5066	Systems Analysis and Modeling.....	3
MGT 5067	Systems Management.....	3
MGT 5150	Management of Software Systems.....	3
MGT 5151	Database Systems Management.....	3
MGT 5152	Computer Systems Administration.....	3
MGT 5153	Telecommunications Systems Management.....	3
MGT 5904	Systems Management Capstone Project.....	3

**Directed Electives**

MGT 5133	Advanced Analytical Methods.....	3
MGT 5154	Advanced Management Information Systems.....	3
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>	<b>33</b>

**Systems Management – Operations Research, M.S. \_\_\_\_\_**

<b>Major Code:</b> 8331	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Master of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> graduate, Extended Studies
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> online, classroom, off-site	<b>Location/s:</b> Aberdeen, Hampton Roads, Northeast, Orlando, Redstone/Huntsville, Virtual Site
<b>Admission Materials:</b> GMAT, GRE recommended	

The applicant to the Master of Science in Systems Management – Operations Research degree program must have a bachelor's degree; however, the degree need not be in business administration. Students who are graduates from other fields, especially mathematics, science and engineering, are encouraged to apply. Students with an undergraduate business degree or courses may be able to waive up to 12 hours of the program prerequisites in the program based on an evaluation of their undergraduate academic transcripts. Prerequisite courses are required of a student whose undergraduate major is outside the business area or who has not previously completed the courses in these prerequisite areas. The exact number of needed prerequisite courses depends on courses completed during the student's undergraduate studies. The GRE or GMAT may be required for admission evaluation purposes. General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* of this catalog. Individuals who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

**Degree Requirements**

The degree of Master of Science in Systems Management – Operations Research is conferred upon students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours of graduate coursework plus other course requirements as listed on the student's approved graduate program plan. Students without adequate undergraduate background will be required to complete all or part of the program prerequisites. Students may choose elective courses from those listed below.

Students with undergraduate credits for courses that they believe are equivalent to the program prerequisites should consult with their advisor concerning waiver of those prerequisites.

### Program Prerequisites (noncredit for this program)

MTH 1000	Precalculus
MTH 1001	Calculus 1
MTH 1002	Calculus 2

Note: In addition, computer literacy is required as a prerequisite. It can be demonstrated by the applicant's undergraduate coursework, passing a proficiency examination offered by the extended studies department or by completing a suitable computer course.

### Required Courses

MGT 5006	Introductory Managerial Statistics.....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior.....	3
MGT 5014	Information Systems.....	3
MGT 5066	Systems Analysis and Modeling.....	3
MGT 5067	Systems Management.....	3
MGT 5904	Systems Management Capstone Project.....	3
MTH 5401	Applied Statistical Analysis.....	3
ORP 5001	Deterministic Operations Research Models.....	3

### Directed Electives

MTH 5411	Mathematical Statistics.....	3
ORP 5002	Stochastic OR Models.....	3
ORP 5003	Operations Research Practices.....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		33

Note: Electives may be taken with approval of both the faculty advisor and program head from other graduate-level offerings in the extended studies department or other colleges or academic units (e.g., computer science, operations research, psychology). Any other deviation requires specific approval of the program head.

## Technology Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8354

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate, online graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom, off-site

Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Eglin AFB, Virtual Site

**Admission Materials:** none

The Master of Science in Technology Management student is proficient in global leadership and who understands technology, how technology benefits society and how to create a competitive advantage for organizations within the for-profit, nonprofit, and government sectors that include the military.

The program creates graduates proficient in creating, managing and using technology to accomplish strategic organizational goals; and develops skills to manage the challenges and dynamics of industries driven by technological innovation.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a bachelor's degree with an acceptable cumulative GPA from an accredited college. Any recognized undergraduate degree may be considered including those earned through distance learning (online). Applicants are preferred to have professional work experience or a developing interest in the area of technology management.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section of this catalog. Applicants who do not meet the stated requirements for regular admission may petition to take graduate courses for credit as a continuing education applicant.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Technology Management is conferred on students who have successfully completed 30 semester credit hours of instruction as outlined below.

### Required Courses (8 courses)

MGT 5006	Introductory Managerial Statistics.....	3
MGT 5013	Organizational Behavior.....	3
MGT 5034	Law, Technology and Society.....	3
MGT 5115	Global Information Technology Management.....	3
MGT 5137	The Management of Engineering and Technology.....	3
MGT 5145	Technology and Business Strategy.....	3
MGT 5146	Management of Innovation.....	3
MGT 5905	Technology Management Capstone Project.....	3

### Electives (2 courses)

MGT 5017	Program Management.....	3
MGT 5070	Special Topics in Business.....	3
MGT 5101	Leadership Theory and Effective Management.....	3
MGT 5131	Productivity Measurement and Improvement.....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		30

## Business Administration, DBA

**Major Code:** 9062

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Business Administration

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Delivery Mode/s:** off-site

**Location/s:** Redstone/Huntsville

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of

recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

The Doctor of Business Administration is offered to students seeking a terminal degree in business. The program is design to provide students oral and written communication, critical thinking, entrepreneurship, and strategic and general management at the doctoral level.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants must have an earned MBA, or closely related business or master's degree with a cumulative GPA of 3.2, from a regionally accredited college or university.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section of this catalog.

### Degree Requirements

The Doctor of Business Administration is conferred on students who complete the program of study as outlined below:

### Program Prerequisite

MGT 6000	DBA Program Introduction and Orientation.....	0
----------	-----------------------------------------------	---

### Required Courses (10 courses)

MGT 6001	Issues in Strategic Management.....	3
MGT 6002	Organizational Behavior, Ethics and Responsibilities in Business Management.....	3
MGT 6003	Advanced Study of Human Resources in Modern Business Enterprises.....	3
MGT 6004	Advanced Study in Innovation and Entrepreneurship.....	3
MGT 6005	Advanced Study in Business Leadership.....	3
MGT 6006	Advanced Study in International Business.....	3
MGT 6007	Advanced Study in Financial Business Analysis.....	3
MGT 6008	Legal Environment in Business.....	3

### Research Courses (18 credit hours)

MGT 6990	Research Methods 1.....	3
MGT 6991	Research Methods 2.....	3
MGT 6999	Dissertation.....	3-12
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		42

## GRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Individuals seeking admission for purposes of attaining a graduate certificate, but not degree seeking, will be evaluated for admission using the same procedures as outlined for continuing education for credit students, with the written approval of the head of the academic site offering the program. Applicants must submit the requisite

application for continuing education (Code: 0102), with fee payment made, and be certified by the approving official as being capable of performing to graduate course standards. Specific admission criteria include the following:

Applicants must have a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited university.

An undergraduate GPA of at least 2.5 is generally sufficient for admission for a graduate certificate program. An undergraduate GPA less than 2.5 will require the applicant provide a GMAT, GRE and/or special documentation including letters of reference, résumé, post-baccalaureate credits, certificates of training, etc., to be admitted by exception for a graduate certificate program.

Individuals currently enrolled in a graduate degree program may also qualify for award of a graduate certificate by making a formal request to the local site director, upon satisfaction of the requisite certificate curriculum.

### Completion Requirements

All courses must be completed with a minimum grade of C. A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 will be required for certificate award. Students will be allowed to attempt seven courses to meet the GPA requirement. If the minimum GPA is not met after seven courses, and the student would like to continue, he/she may appeal to the dean.

### Transfer Credit

A possible three semester hours of transfer credit will be allowed and is consistent with current university policy regarding transfer credit. The transfer course must be from a regionally accredited university or an approved military equivalent and must have an earned grade of B or better.

Current or past members of the Defense Acquisition, Technology and Logistics (AT&L) workforce, or contractor employees who have attained a minimum level of professional certification in at least one AT&L career area, may be eligible for as many as six hours of transfer credits to be applied toward a Florida Tech Graduate Certificate. Consult with a faculty advisor or academic unit head for further information about current transfer credit policies.

### Second or Subsequent Graduate Certificate Awards

A second or subsequent graduate certificate program must consist of no less than three courses not previously used to earn a prior graduate certificate at Florida Tech. Up to two courses from any prior earned graduate certificate at Florida Tech may be applied toward the completion requirements for a second or subsequent graduate certificate award, provided the grade(s) earned was a B or better and the prior course(s) satisfies a required or elective requirement in the second or subsequent graduate certificate program.

An elective course may be substituted with the permission of the academic unit head.

### Business Management

**GCP Code:** 8270

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** Aberdeen, hybrid

#### Required Courses (five courses)

MGT 5002	Corporate Finance.....	3
MGT 5011	Management Theory and Thought.....	3
MGT 5014	Information Systems.....	3
MGT 5017	Program Management.....	3
MGT 5033	Human Resources Management.....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		15

## SCHOOL OF INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP

*S. Ann Becker Ph.D., Dean*

### Degree Program

*Innovation and Entrepreneurship., M.S.*

#### Assistant Professors

Scott N. Benjamin, Ph.D., *innovation adoption, strategic management, creativity, opportunity recognition.*

Keiron E. Hylton, J.D., *creativity, innovation, entrepreneurship, intellectual property, philosophy of education, leadership, strategic planning, corporate strategy and governance, growth models, mergers, acquisitions.*

Enrique M. Perez, Ph.D., *health management, public administration, strategic management, corporate social responsibility.*

#### Associate Professors

Deborah S. Carstens, Ph.D., *human error, process and safety optimization, patient safety, human-computer interaction, usability.*

Abram L.J. Walton, Ph.D., *organizational and human behavior, leadership, motivation, high-performance work teams, industrial design, lean enterprise, product life-cycle management, intellectual property, technology innovation, entrepreneurship.*

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

### *Innovation and Entrepreneurship, M.S.*

**Major Code:** 8440

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom

**Admission Materials:** 2 letters of recommendation, objectives, GMAT or GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The Master of Science in Innovation and Entrepreneurship is an interdisciplinary program offered to business and engineering students.

Companies sponsoring students may provide technologies to be vetted as part of a team-based project initiated during Technology Commercialization Experience 1 (BUS 5116).

### Admission Requirements

The applicant to the program must have a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution with an earned GPA of at least 3.0. The applicant must submit a GMAT score of 500 or better, or an equivalent GRE score, two letters of recommendations and a statement of objectives.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Innovation and Entrepreneurship is conferred on a student who has successfully completed 30 credit hours of required and elective courses as listed on the student's approved Graduate Program Plan.

### Curriculum

#### Foundation Courses

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1 .....	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2 .....	3

#### Required Courses

BUS 5114	Survey of Entrepreneurship and Innovation.....	3
BUS 5115	New Product Development and Life Cycle Development.....	3
BUS 5116	Technology Commercialization Experience 1 .....	3
BUS 5117	Technology Commercialization Experience 2 .....	3
BUS 5447	Entrepreneurial Finance .....	3



MGT 5420 Business and Legal Aspects of Intellectual Property or BUS 5113 Surveying New Technologies .....	3
<b>Electives</b> (choose two of the following)	
ENM 5100 Quality Engineering .....	3
ENM 5200 Project Engineering .....	3
ENM 5240 Technology Commercialization Strategies .....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	30

## RESEARCH

### Center for Entrepreneurship and New Business Development (CENBD)

*Scott Benjamin, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business, Director.* The Center for Entrepreneurship and New Business Development integrates entrepreneurial education, training and research in pursuit of enterprise creation, sustainability and growth. The center fosters partnerships among students, faculty, community members and entrepreneurs. These partnerships support an educational environment bridging theory and practice in pursuit of early-stage innovation, business leadership and new business ventures. The center encompasses the Women's Business Center funded in part by a cooperative agreement with the U.S. Small Business Administration, offering technical assistance for nascent entrepreneurs and small businesses.

The center also encompasses a Student Business Incubator providing physical space to students for venture housing and business advisor services for mentoring successful entrepreneurs. Students apply a Lean Launchpad® curriculum that drives action and accountability. Students learn the theory behind what drives entrepreneurial success while actually going directly to the market in order to gather information and build the ventures.

### Center for Lifecycle and Innovation Management

*Abram L.J. Walton, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business, and Michael Grieves, D.M., Research Professor, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business, Co-Directors.* The mission of the Center for Lifecycle and Innovation Management (CLIM) is to serve as an interdisciplinary center integrating product design, engineering, manufacturing, support and disposal functions for the development of international applied research on, and the dissemination and education of the use of, Innovative Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) concepts, processes and practices in industry.

The objectives of the CLIM is to be the preeminent independent source of expertise and knowledge regarding the development and use of PLM and innovation strategies in creating and assessing value for product organizations, to provide thought leadership in setting the direction and standards of innovation and PLM, and to educate and train organizations in the concepts and capabilities of people, processes, practices, and technologies as it pertains to PLM and innovation.

---

# College of Engineering

Dean (Interim) Martin Glicksman, Ph.D.

---

## Associate Dean

Edward H. Kalajian, Ph.D., P.E.

## Associate Dean

Pierre M. Larochelle, Ph.D., P.E.

## Assistant Dean and Director, School of Computing

J. Richard Newman, Ph.D.

## Laboratory Director and Project Coordinator

Ronnal P. Reichard, Ph.D.

## Protrack Coordinator

Matthew Jensen, Ph.D.

## Degree Programs

*Aerospace Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Biomedical Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Chemical Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Civil Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Computer Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Computer Information Systems, A.S., B.S., M.S.*

*Computer Science, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Construction Management, B.S.*

*Earth Remote Sensing, M.S.*

*Electrical Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Engineering Management, M.S.*

*Environmental Resource Management, M.S.*

*Environmental Science, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Human-Centered Design, M.S., Ph.D.*

*Information Assurance and Cybersecurity, M.S.*

*Mechanical Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Meteorology, B.S., M.S.*

*Ocean Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Oceanography, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Software Engineering, B.S., M.S.*

*Systems Engineering, M.S., Ph.D.*

## Undergraduate Minor Programs

*Computer Science*

*Environmental Science*

*Meteorology*

*Nanoscience/Nanotechnology*

*Oceanography*

## Organization

*Department of Biomedical Engineering*

*Department of Chemical Engineering*

*Department of Civil Engineering*

*Department of Computer Sciences*

*Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering*

*Department of Engineering Systems*

*Department of Marine and Environmental Systems*

*Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*

*Human-Centered Design Institute*

*School of Computing*

## Mission Statement and Overview

The mission of the College of Engineering is to educate engineers and scientists who will be entrepreneurs or future leaders of industries, governments and academia; pursue knowledge, truth and excellence in a student-centered academic community characterized by shared values, unity of purpose, diversity of opinion, mutual respect and social responsibility; discover knowledge through research; enhance Florida Tech's position as an independent educational institution that serves our local, state, national and global constituencies; and continually improve the quality of our academic programs through assessment, innovation and a commitment to excellence.

The College of Engineering includes seven departments, the Human-Centered Design Institute and the School of Computing. The departments in the College of Engineering are chemical engineering, civil engineering, computer sciences, electrical and computer engineering, engineering systems, marine and environmental systems, and mechanical and aerospace engineering. The School of Computing houses the computer information degree programs both on campus and online. Included in the college's offerings are programs in construction management and biomedical engineering.

The College of Engineering supports many research centers and laboratories as described under "Research" in the *Institution Overview* section.

These centers and laboratories serve to encourage collaborative research activities involving faculty and students from different programs within the college and across colleges.

## Admission

General admission regulations and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. Additional information on requirements for specific programs is present under the respective department listings.

Students who attend a community college for two years before transferring into the College of Engineering should comply with articulation agreements where they exist and refer to the following list of "Recommended Courses to be Transferred." This list is for general guidance only. The detailed curriculum plan for the desired program should be consulted for more specific guidance. If possible, the prospective student should review his/her community college curriculum periodically with an appropriate university faculty member. Some of the courses normally taken during the first two years of a program could be unavailable at some community colleges. As a result, it may take one or more semesters beyond the nominal two years following community college graduation to complete a specific bachelor's degree program.

Most mathematics, physics, applied mechanics, computer programming and English courses at the first- and second-year levels are offered every semester. A transfer student can usually be registered for a full schedule of courses that are tailored to his or her immediate academic needs. Exceptions, when they occur, are usually the result of the student having completed all coursework in some disciplines, such as mathematics and the humanities, without having started coursework in other essential areas, such as physics or chemistry.

For general admission requirements for Florida Tech, see the *Academic Overview* section.



## Recommended Courses to be Transferred

SUBJECT AREA	CREDITS
Calculus.....	12
Differential Equations .....	4
General Chemistry*.....	4
Physics (Calculus-based)*.....	10
Applied Mechanics: Statics .....	3
English Composition and Writing.....	6
Technical Communication.....	3
History of Civilization .....	6
Humanities/Social Science Electives.....	6

\*Including laboratories

Additional transfer credits, such as dynamics or calculus-based electric circuit theory for engineering majors, or a second semester of chemistry for oceanography, environmental science or chemical engineering majors, could reduce the time and credit hours remaining for graduation. Before applying for admission, community college students are urged to contact the appropriate academic unit for assistance in transferring to Florida Tech. The enrolled student is advised to meet with their faculty advisor to plan their program of study for degree completion.

### Selection of a Major

A student typically selects a major at the same time the application for admission is submitted. A faculty advisor affiliated with the major program is assigned prior to the start of classes. A student who prefers to postpone the selection of a major may initially enroll in the first-year nondegree General Engineering program described in this section. However, selection of a degree program should occur by the start of the sophomore year.

As long as the requirements for continued enrollment (see *Academic Overview* section) are met, students are permitted to remain in their selected major. A change of major can be initiated by the student, but is subject to the approval of the new academic department head. Students can generally change majors between any two closely related degree programs during the sophomore year or even during the early part of the junior year without greatly increasing the time needed to complete all degree requirements.

### Course Loads

The normal course load taken by students in the College of Engineering is 17 credit hours. Students may enroll for lighter loads and are strongly encouraged to do so if difficulty is experienced in keeping up with all coursework when a full load is attempted, even though the duration of the program would of necessity be extended from eight semesters to nine or more semesters.

### Fast Track Master's Program for College of Engineering Honors Students

This program allows undergraduate students currently enrolled in the College of Engineering to complete a master's degree program in one year by earning graduate-level credit hours during their senior year, and applying up to six credit hours to both the bachelor's and master's degrees. The program is available to undergraduates who have completed a minimum of 35 credit hours at Florida Tech with an earned GPA of at least 3.4, and who have completed at least 95 credit hours toward their undergraduate degree by the time the approved student begins taking graduate-level courses. The credit hours are treated as transfer credit

(GPA does not apply) when applied toward the master's degree. Interested students should consult their department head for more information about this program.

## Interdisciplinary Programs

### Nuclear Technology

With the current renaissance of nuclear power generation, and with up to 47 percent of the workforce eligible to retire in the next 10 years, the nuclear power industry faces a major challenge in engineering staffing needs to support both existing and new nuclear power plants. The nuclear industry requires highly qualified personnel who possess a sound and up-to-date understanding of the technical and professional practices that govern the safe and reliable operation of nuclear power plants and supporting facilities.

The nuclear technology area of emphasis is designed to educate engineers and scientists from a broad spectrum of disciplines offered at Florida Tech that will be needed to construct, operate, maintain and regulate nuclear power plants and associated facilities.

The nuclear technology emphasis allows undergraduate and graduate engineering and science students an opportunity to gain education in this field. Courses currently offered are listed under the MAE prefix in the *Course Descriptions* section. These courses cover the physical principles of nuclear reactors, nuclear reactor engineering, radiological engineering and nuclear criticality and reactor safety. A course in radiation and environmental protection is offered under the ENS prefix.

### Systems Engineering

Systems engineering is defined by the International Council on Systems Engineering (INCOSE) as "an interdisciplinary approach and means to enable the realization of successful systems. It focuses on defining customer needs and required functionality early in the development cycle, documenting requirements and then proceeding with design synthesis and system validation while considering the complete problem."

This area of emphasis is designed to expose Florida Tech engineering and science students to the core aspects of systems engineering. Students interested in this area of emphasis can select from four courses listed under Department of Engineering Systems in this catalog.

### Work Experience Education Programs

The College of Engineering offers its students opportunities to gain valuable work experience through the Protrack cooperative education and professional practice programs.

#### Protrack Cooperative Education Program

College of Engineering Protrack students can participate in up to three cooperative education experiences within their career fields that prepare them for full-time employment and typically higher starting salaries after graduation. Students participating in the program alternate semesters of academic study with 15-week full-time professional work experiences related to their major or career interests. The unique three-in-four curriculum structure of Protrack allows a student to complete up to three paid cooperative education experiences and graduate with a bachelor's degree in four years.

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

### Construction Management, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7045

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

#### Program Chair

Ralph V. Locurcio, M.S., P.E.

#### Professors

Edward H. Kalajian, Ph.D., P.E., *geotechnical engineering, foundations, stabilization of waste materials.*

Ralph V. Locurcio, M.S., P.E., *construction management, project management, quality management, engineering leadership, disaster recovery, urban engineering, urban infrastructure, industrial relations.*

#### Associate Professor

Albert M. Bleakley, Ph.D., P.E., *construction management, project management, soil mechanics, structural systems, transportation engineering, safety.*

#### Adjunct Faculty

L.M. Monari, Ph.D., *statics and mechanics, mechanical systems, electrical systems.*

#### Mission Statement

The construction management major at Florida Tech is administered by the College of Engineering and has been developed to provide a curriculum that meets the specific needs of the expanding construction industry in Florida and throughout the United States. The construction industry requires professionals who understand the basics of civil engineering coupled with a substantial understanding of business subjects such as project management, contracting, budgeting and cost control. The construction management major has been designed with input from senior construction industry professionals who are members of the Construction Industry Advisory Board at Florida Tech. The curriculum meets Florida Tech's core requirements, functions within the institutional framework established for all Florida Tech programs and is consistent with the institutional mission and assessment procedures of the university.

The main objective of the construction management major is to provide an education that will lead to a leadership role in the construction industry, while preparing students to become responsible members of society. The curriculum is responsive to current social, economic and technical developments in the field of construction, and reflects the application of evolving knowledge in construction management and the behavioral and quantitative sciences. The program incorporates current and developing curricula that reflect evolving changes in construction technology and management trends, and the goals of the program closely reflect the needs of society and the construction profession.

#### Curriculum

The curriculum consists of 13 courses designed specifically for the construction industry and 31 existing courses, for a total of 44 courses and 127 credit hours of instruction. The construction management major is designed to prepare students for immediate employment as construction management professionals, rather than as civil engineering design professionals.

The first opportunity is in the sophomore year after completion of a course that prepares the student to succeed and get the most from each cooperative education experience. The program entails alternating each semester between work and study through the sophomore and junior years. While at work, the student continues to complete academic requirements online. The final year of academic study is completed on campus.

Protrack puts students ahead financially both in the short- and long-term. Cooperative education earnings serve as an additional source of income that can be used for tuition or living expenses.

#### Professional Practice Programs

Students in the College of Engineering are encouraged to participate in other professional practice opportunities offered by Florida Tech to gain knowledge that is useful in better defining career goals. The Office of Career Management Services allows qualified undergraduate and graduate students an opportunity to participate in programs to gain valuable, practical experience in a chosen field and earn some of the funds needed to further their education. Options include full-time cooperative education opportunities, full-time summer internships and part-time internships.

## NONDEGREE PROGRAM

### General Engineering

#### College of Engineering

Edward H. Kalajian, Ph.D., P.E., Associate Dean

Matthew Jensen, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering

A student who wishes to postpone the selection of a major may enroll for up to one year as a general engineering student, following the curriculum described below. This curriculum is designed to allow students more time to become familiar with all College of Engineering academic programs. Students are urged to select degree programs as early in the year as possible; those who take the courses listed below and no others for the entire freshman year may have up to nine credit hours of coursework to make up later.

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
EGN 1000	Introduction to Engineering.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		15
SPRING		
COM 1102	Writing about Literature .....	3
CSE 1502	Introduction to Software Development with C++ or CSE 1503 Introduction to Software Development with FORTRAN.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1.....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		15

Students in this program are advised by College of Engineering faculty until a degree program is selected. Once 30 credit hours (not including remedial courses) have been successfully completed, the student is expected to select a degree program. Acceptance into the desired degree program is automatic unless the student has been academically dismissed.

The construction management major is designed to prepare students for professional careers and graduate school. During the first two years, the emphasis is on foundation courses in chemistry, mathematics, physics, engineering mechanics and business, augmented by practice-oriented civil engineering courses. The introductory construction courses include field trips and introduce the various disciplines of engineering and business management employed in the construction industry. The CAD laboratory course uses the latest CAD software, provides knowledge that is applied in the rest of the curriculum and serves as the basis for understanding, interpreting and using construction plans and specifications in construction operations.

During the second and third years, emphasis is on specific technical courses designed to provide a working knowledge of civil, electrical and mechanical engineering methods used in the design of both horizontal and vertical projects and in construction practice. In addition, business and management courses are added to develop analytical skills needed for making business and technical decisions during construction operations. The technical and business courses in the third and fourth years emphasize leadership, teamwork, oral and written communication, and ethics. The fourth year focuses on the application of these skills to real-world problems with emphasis on societal impacts and the integration of all skills into a seamless and profitable project scenario.

During the senior year, construction management majors are required to be part of a multidisciplinary project team that identifies, formulates and designs a real-world construction project. In this capstone course, students must assemble information from previous courses to enhance the application of their technical and management skills to accomplish project and societal goals. Mandatory electives in humanities and social sciences provide a broader understanding of the professional work environment, human history and culture. The curriculum provides flexibility in the form of restricted and technical/business electives that allow further depth and breadth in a discipline of choice.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric .....	3
CON 1004	Construction Plan Reading .....	2
CVE 1000	Introduction to Civil Engineering .....	3
MTH 1000	Precalculus .....	4
		<hr/> 17

SPRING		CREDITS
BUS 1301	Basic Economics .....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature .....	3
CVE 1001	Computer Applications Lab .....	1
MTH 1001	Calculus I .....	4
OCN 2602	Environmental Geology .....	3
	Free Elective .....	1
		<hr/> 15

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
BUS 2211	Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	3
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
CON 2001	Construction Methods and Operations .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization I .....	3
PHY 1999	Physical Concepts for Construction .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Laboratory I .....	1
		<hr/> 17

### SPRING

BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business .....	3
BUS 2212	Introduction to Managerial Accounting .....	3
CON 2000	Statics and Mechanics for Construction .....	4
CVE 2080	Construction Measurements .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		<hr/> 16

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BUS 2703	Statistics for Business .....	3
CON 3001	Building Structures and Structural Systems .....	3
CVE 3012	Engineering Materials .....	3
CVE 3013	Engineering Materials Lab .....	1
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<hr/> 16

### SPRING

BUS 3501	Management Principles .....	3
BUS 3705	Managing Small Business .....	3
CON 3000	Construction Soils .....	3
CON 3002	Building Mechanical and HVAC Systems .....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<hr/> 15

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CON 4000	Construction Controls: Budget, Schedule and Quality .....	3
CON 4003	Construction Estimating, Bidding and Value Engineering ....	3
CON 4005	Construction Safety .....	3
CON 4091	Construction Project Proposal (Q) .....	1
CVE 4000	Engineering Economy and Planning .....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<hr/> 16

### SPRING

CON 4001	Building Electrical and Electronic Systems .....	3
CON 4002	Construction Equipment and Safety .....	3
CON 4092	Construction Project (Q) .....	3
CVE 4074	Leading Construction Operations .....	3
	Business Elective .....	3
		<hr/> 15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 127

### Electives

#### Business Electives

BUS 3401	Corporate Finance .....	3
BUS 3504	Management Information Systems .....	3
BUS 3601	Marketing Principles .....	3
BUS 4212	Environmental Auditing .....	3
BUS 4425	Environmental and Urban Planning .....	3
BUS 4426	Environmental and Resource Economics .....	3
BUS 4503	Business Ethics .....	3

#### Technical Electives

AVM 3201	Aviation Planning .....	3
AVT 4301	Aviation Safety .....	3
CHE 3170	Introduction to Environmental Engineering .....	3
CHE 4284	Industrial Safety .....	3
ENS 4010	Geographic Information Systems .....	3
ENS 4300	Renewable Energy and the Environment .....	3
ENS 4700	Environmental Hydrology (senior standing required) .....	3
ENS 4701	Environmental Regulations and Impact Assessment (senior standing required) .....	3

# DEPARTMENT OF BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Kunal Mitra, Ph.D., Head (Interim)

## Degree Programs

Biomedical Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

### Professors

Fredric M. Ham, Ph.D., Harris Professor, *biosensors, bio-signal processing, neural networks.*

Larry L. Hench, Ph.D., University Professor, *biomaterials, bioactive glasses, therapy of cancer/tumor, bio-heat transfer modeling, radiation transport modeling, ablation of hard and soft tissues, nanobiosensors, cellular interrogation.*

Samuel P. Kozaitis, Ph.D., *automated feature extraction, image processing.*

Kunal Mitra, Ph.D., *short pulse laser-based systems, biomedical imaging, therapy of cancer/tumor, bio-heat transfer modeling, radiation transport modeling, ablation of hard and soft tissues, nanobiosensors, cellular interrogation.*

David Joseph Weldon, M.D., Clinical University Professor, *human physiology, biomedical engineering applications in clinical medicine, health policy, government relations.*

### Research Professor

Ross Davis, M.D., *neurophysiology, neurosurgery, central and peripheral nervous systems, strokes and spinal cord injury, cerebral palsy, intractable pain.*

### Associate Professors

Veton Z. Këpuska, Ph.D., *human-machine interaction and communication, speech recognition.*

Razvan Rusovici, Ph.D., *orthopedic biomechanics, modeling biological tissue under dynamic and static loading.*

### Assistant Professors

Christopher A. Bashur, Ph.D., *cardiovascular tissue engineering, scaffold fabrication and characterization, cell-microenvironment interactions, modulating graft-induced host response.*

James R. Brenner, Ph.D., *electrochemical and fluorescence-based sensing, 3D printing of biological scaffolding.*

Michael B. Fenn, Ph.D., *Raman spectroscopy, cancer biology, metabolomics, nano-medicine.*

Mehmet Kaya, Ph.D., *ultrasound imaging and therapeutics, cardiac and vascular mechanics, biomedical signal processing, bio-sensors and biomedical instrumentation, electrophysiology, computer modeling for diagnostic and therapeutic applications.*

Vipuil Kishore, Ph.D., *biomaterial development, cell-material interactions, orthopedic and corneal tissue engineering, regenerative medicine.*

## Mission Statement

The mission of the Department of Biomedical Engineering is to pursue excellence in biomedical engineering education, research and innovation by imparting knowledge for improving human health. This will be accomplished by offering innovative educational programs that integrate biological sciences and engineering, and apply engineering tools, methods and practices to solve technical issues in biology and medicine. Graduates of the programs are highly skilled biomedical engineers who understand the ethical, social and economic implications of their work and will be able to fill diverse professional roles in industry, graduate school and medical professions.

The aging of the population and a growing focus on health issues will drive demand for better medical devices and equipment designed by biomedical engineers. Along with the demand for more sophisticated medical equipment and procedures, an increased concern for cost-effectiveness will boost demand for biomedical engineers.

## Education Objectives

The educational objectives of the biomedical engineering programs are that a few years after graduation, alumni will demonstrate they will (1) function in a technically competent manner to address challenges in biomedical engineering; (2) use their broad-based interdisciplinary education and effective communication skills to advance in their profession; (3) be prepared for engineering registration, successful advanced study in biomedical engineering or entry to graduate professional programs such as medicine, dentistry or business; and (4) be engaged in the design of biomedical products, processes and systems within the context of ethical, societal and environmental factors.

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

### Biomedical Engineering, B.S.

Major Code: 7048

Age Restriction: N

Delivery Mode/s: classroom only

Degree Awarded: Bachelor of Science

Admission Status: undergraduate

Location/s: main campus

### Admission Requirements

Science and engineering applicants should complete four years of mathematics, the minimum level including trigonometry, mathematics analysis, analytical geometry or precalculus. Science and engineering applicants are also expected to have taken four years of science, to include physics and chemistry. It is recommended that biomedical engineering majors take the most rigorous mathematics and science curriculum offered by their high school.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering must complete 134 credit hours of curriculum. Electives are selected in consultation with the faculty adviser to reflect the knowledge a student needs either for employment or graduate school.

### Curriculum

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum. For definitions of electives for engineering programs, see the *Academic Overview* section of this catalog.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BME 1045	Introduction to Biomedical Engineering .....	3
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric .....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1 .....	4
		15

### SPRING

BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
MTH 1002	Calculus 2 .....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1 .....	1
		17

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry .....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature .....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3 .....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
		18

<b>SPRING</b>		
BME 3260	Biomaterials.....	3
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication.....	3
ECE 4991	Electric and Electronic Circuits.....	3
MAE 2081	Applied Mechanics: Statics.....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
		<hr/> 17

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BIO 3210	Mammalian Physiology.....	4
BME 3081	Biomechanics.....	3
BME 3240	Computational Methods for Biological Systems.....	3
BME 3261	Biomechanics and Biomaterials Lab.....	1
MTH 2401	Probability and Statistics.....	3
OCE 3030	Fluid Mechanics.....	3
		<hr/> 17

<b>SPRING</b>		
BME 4191	Design Methodologies and Practice.....	1
BME 4241	Transport in Biological Systems.....	3
ECE 3222	Signals and Systems.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
	Technical Electives.....	6
		<hr/> 16

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BME 4251	Biomedical Measurements and Instrumentation.....	4
BME 4292	Biomedical Engineering Design 1 (Q).....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective.....	3
	Technical Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 16

<b>SPRING</b>		
BME 4293	Biomedical Engineering Design 2 (Q).....	3
HUM 2570	Bioethics.....	3
MAE 4014	Control Systems or ECE 4231 Control Systems.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
	Restricted Elective.....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 18

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 134

Restricted electives must carry the BME prefix. A list of restricted electives is available from the program office.

Technical electives may be in any field of science or engineering, subject to department head approval. Courses classified as mathematics, basic science, applied science, engineering science, engineering design or some combination of these satisfies the requirement. These courses should be at a level appropriate to the level at which they appear in the program. Only one 3000-level course may be used as a Technical Elective.

Students interested in or planning to attend medical school are recommended to use Organic Chemistry 2 (CHM 2002), Organic Chemistry Laboratory 1 (CHM 2011), Biochemistry 1 (BIO 4010), Introduction to Psychology (PSY 1411), and one Psychology elective in consultation with the premedical director for their Technical and Social Science electives.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### *Biomedical Engineering, M.S.*

**Major Code:** 8058  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE  
**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission Status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The master's program in biomedical engineering allows the engineer the opportunity to apply recent technological developments to the solution of current biomedical engineering problems in the areas of biomaterials, biotransport, bioinstrumentation and biomechanics. Electives in other areas to broaden the student's exposure are also required.

#### Admission Requirements

The applicant must have a Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering or its equivalent. Applicants with degrees in other fields of engineering, or in science or mathematics, are ordinarily required to successfully complete preparatory undergraduate coursework before starting the program. These courses are established by the faculty advisor and the department head when the student is admitted to the program.

General admission requirements and the application process are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering is offered with both thesis and nonthesis options. Each option requires satisfactory completion of 30 semester credit hours. Before completion of nine credit hours, the student must submit a master's degree program plan indicating specific courses to be taken. For the thesis option, up to six semester credit hours of thesis (BME 5999) may be included in the 30 credit hour requirement. For the nonthesis option a student will replace the thesis with three credit hours of a faculty-supervised graduate project (BME 5998) and an additional elective course.

The thesis option requires completion and successful defense of a thesis, while the nonthesis option requires a passing score on the final program examination based on both a written report and an oral presentation on the graduate project before the student's faculty committee. A thesis or graduate project proposal must be approved in advance by the faculty committee. All graduate students partly or fully supported by teaching or research assistantships are required to enroll in the thesis option. Generally, students wishing to pursue an academic career are encouraged to choose the thesis option. Required courses also include the zero-credit Biomedical Engineering Seminar (BME 5900) that all graduate students are required to register for and attend every semester.

#### Curriculum

The program requirements consist of two required courses, a zero-credit seminar and three core courses from a specified list; for a total of 15 semester credit hours. The remaining 15 credit hours consist of elective courses selected in consultation with the academic advisor and six credit hours of thesis, or three credit hours of a faculty-supervised graduate project.

Students enrolled in Master of Science in Biomedical Engineering are expected to complete the following requirements:



## Required Courses

BIO 5210 Applied Physiology  
BME 5702 Biomedical Applications in Physiology  
BME 5900 Biomedical Engineering Seminar

Three courses from the following:

BME 5103 Transport Processes in Bioengineering  
BME 5259 Medical Imaging  
BME 5569 Biomaterials and Tissue Regeneration  
BME 5710 Orthopedic Biomechanics  
BME 5720 Biomedical Instrumentation

## Biomedical Engineering, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9058

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

The doctoral program is primarily for students who wish to develop independent research and problem-solving and critical thinking abilities. Research areas must be related to the faculty's interests.

### Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the application process are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of doctor of philosophy is conferred primarily in recognition of creative accomplishment and the ability to investigate scientific or engineering problems independently, rather than for completion of a definite curriculum. The program consists of advanced studies and research leading to a significant contribution to the knowledge of a particular problem. A student's research may have analytical, computational or experimental components, or some combination of these. Each student is expected to complete an approved program of study beyond that required for a master's degree as determined by the dissertation committee, pass the comprehensive examination (written and oral), present a dissertation proposal acceptable to the student's committee, complete a program of significant original research and prepare and defend a dissertation detailing the research. All students are required to register for and attend the zero-credit Biomedical Engineering Seminar (BME 5900) every semester.

The program consists of a minimum of 42 semester credit hours of study beyond the master's degree, of which at least 18 semester credit hours shall be for dissertation registration. The comprehensive examination is given when in the judgment of the student's advisory committee the student has completed significant coursework in the major area, mathematics and initiated doctoral research. The examination must normally be taken before the end of the student's fourth academic semester after admission into the doctoral program. The written portion of the examination consists of individual parts given by each member of the advisory committee. The written portion of the comprehensive examination is followed by an oral component that provides the advisory committee an opportunity for a more in-depth assessment of the student's readiness for doctoral candidacy. Subsequent to completion of both written and oral components of the comprehensive examination, a dissertation proposal must be submitted to the student's advisory committee for evaluation. On determining the proposed research is of doctoral quality and completion is feasible, the student is advanced to candidacy for the doctoral degree.

## Curriculum

The doctoral program of study must be approved by the student's advisory committee and the program chair. Considerable latitude is allowable in course selection, although appropriate advanced coursework is expected to form a part of the student's program. Dissertation credits and coursework below represent a minimum and the committee may require additional credits if they believe sufficient work has not been completed.

### Coursework and Dissertation Summary

Doctoral coursework beyond master's degree (minimum) ..... 18  
Doctoral research and dissertation (minimum) ..... 18  
TOTAL MINIMUM BEYOND THE MASTER'S DEGREE..... 42

## RESEARCH

Current research activities are in the following areas:

**Lasers for cancer detection and therapy:** Research is ongoing to develop ultra-short pulse laser based system for early cancer detection and therapy. This technique is non-invasive, fast and safe compared to existing imaging and treatment modalities.

**Medical imaging:** Current projects involve the application of advanced signal and image processing to enhance medical imagery. A method has been developed that reduces noise from computed tomography (CT) induced when the x-ray dose is decreased, allowing CT scans to be safer for patients. A similar approach has been used for nuclear medicine imagery.

**Neural engineering:** Research is focused on application of stimulator(s) to the central and peripheral nervous system to restore neurological function following stroke, spinal cord injury, cerebral palsy or intractable pain.

**Vascular tissue engineering:** The focus of this research is elucidating how cells interact with their microenvironment, such as topography and scaffold composition, and using this knowledge to develop strategies to produce tissue engineered grafts. The goal is to overcome the current challenges to producing a viable replacement for occluded coronary or peripheral arteries. The research will involve several of the steps required for producing a clinical product, including scaffold fabrication, cell culture analysis and the initial steps of translation.

**Orthopedic biomechanics:** Current research is focused on developing novel modeling methods of viscoelasticity in biological structures such as bone and cartilage. This project will aid in the understanding of post-surgery stress distribution in the repaired clavicle, aimed at reducing fracture re-occurrence.

**Bio-sensors:** Ongoing activities include biosensor development for non-invasive glucose monitoring using artificial neural network discriminator.

**Cardiovascular engineering:** This research is focused on developing innovative techniques and devices for the detection and therapy of cardiovascular diseases, such as myocardial ischemia, cardiac arrhythmia, hypertension, hemorrhagic shock and procedures including angioplasty/stent placement and hemodynamic monitoring. One example is using ultrasound technology, contrast agents and stem cells to repair vascular damage caused by stent placement.

*Center for Medical Materials and Photonics:* Will provide world-leading programs in (1) third generation bioactive materials including those for regenerative medicine, load bearing orthopaedic and dental devices, intelligent wound care systems and materials for sports medicine repair and reconstruction; (2) medical photonics including laser and bio-Raman-based cancer detection and therapeutics, human cell based-screening for toxicology, pharmaceutical and biomaterials screening and patient-specific diagnosis and therapy analyses. The center will provide education and research opportunities at the undergraduate, graduate and post-doctorate levels. A unique feature of the center will be a broad range of continuing education online courses offered on a modular basis that can be tailored by biomedical engineers, clinicians and other professionals in healthcare to achieve individual career objectives on a time and cost effective basis.

---

## DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

*Manolis M. Tomadakis, Ph.D., Head*

### Degree Programs

*Chemical Engineering, B.S.*

*Chemical Engineering, M.S.*

*Area of Specialization:*

*Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Technology*

*Chemical Engineering, Ph.D.*

### Undergraduate Minor Program

*Nanoscience/Nanotechnology*

### Professor

*Manolis M. Tomadakis, Ph.D., analytical and numerical studies of transport, reaction and nuclear magnetic resonance in porous, composite and biological media; materials characterization through computer simulations.*

### Associate Professors

*Paul A. Jennings, Ph.D., P.E., biological reactor engineering, membrane separations, alternative energy.*

*Jonathan E. Whitlow, Ph.D., P.E., multivariable process control, adaptive control, process modeling and simulation, renewable energy conversion systems.*

### Assistant Professors

*James R. Brenner, Ph.D., self-assembly or aggregation of nanomaterials, electrochemical and fluorescence-based sensing using modified gold nanoparticles, 3-D printing of biological scaffolding, combined cyclic fatigue and cryogenic embrittlement under controlled atmospheres.*

*Vipuil Kishore, Ph.D., development of biologically inspired materials, tissue engineering, regenerative medicine and stem cell therapy.*

*Maria E. Pozo de Fernandez, Ph.D., diffusion in polymers, properties of polymer systems, thermodynamics, fluid phase equilibria at high pressures, supercritical fluids.*

### Adjunct Faculty

*Justin. J. Hill, Ph.D.; Stephen A. Perusich, Ph.D.*

## Mission Statement

In support of the mission of the university, the Department of Chemical Engineering provides: undergraduate and graduate curricula that offer students the opportunity to obtain the knowledge and skills required to enter the chemical engineering profession; an atmosphere that stimulates intellectual curiosity and encourages creative interaction between students and faculty; opportunities for students and faculty to engage in research and other activities to obtain knowledge and skills beyond those obtained in traditional

coursework; opportunities for students and faculty to interact with and serve the local community; and continuing educational opportunities for alumni and members of the community beyond the limitations of traditional on-campus coursework.

---

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

### *Chemical Engineering, B.S.*

---

**Major Code:** 7033

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom,  
blended online

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

Chemical engineering is primarily the application of chemical principles to industrial processes and environmental problems to effect a change in the composition and properties of matter to benefit society and the environment. The chemical engineering major has the basic training to solve problems in transport and separation processes, process dynamics and control, energy production, food and petrochemical processing, materials synthesis and processing, and chemical equipment and plant design.

The freshman and sophomore years emphasize basic mathematics, science and communication skills; the junior year, fundamentals of chemical engineering; and the senior year, integration of those fundamentals in capstone design courses. Elective coursework also allows students to broaden their knowledge in other technical fields, deepen their understanding in an area of specialization or participate in a technical research project under the direction of an individual faculty member.

### Educational Objectives

The educational objectives of the chemical engineering major are to provide graduates with the technical, communication and teamwork skills to allow them within a few years of graduation to: demonstrate professional competence through career advancement or progress toward obtaining professional registration or certification in chemical engineering, an allied field such as environmental or materials engineering or a nontraditional field such as business or medicine; successfully complete a graduate degree in chemical engineering or a related field; volunteer their services to the profession through involvement with professional societies such as AIChE or to their respective communities through involvement with government agencies or nonprofit organizations.

### Admission Requirements

Students seeking admission should have one year of high school biology, chemistry and physics, in addition to at least three years of mathematics, including algebra, geometry and trigonometry.

### Degree Requirements

A Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering requires a minimum of 135 credit hours as specified below. Because general chemistry and mathematics are critically important foundations for all chemical engineering courses, chemical engineering majors must pass CHM 1101, CHM 1102, MTH 1001 and MTH 1002 with grades of at least C before taking any 2000-level chemical engineering courses.

Chemical engineering majors must successfully complete all courses listed for the freshman year before registering for CHE 3101. Students must successfully complete all courses listed for the sophomore year before registering for CHE 4181.



## Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BUS 1301	Basic Economics .....	3
CHE 1101	Introduction to Chemical Engineering 1 .....	2
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric .....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1 .....	4
		17

## SPRING

CHE 1102	Introduction to Chemical Engineering 2 .....	1
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature .....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2 .....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1 .....	1
		17

## Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHE 2101	Chemical Process Principles 1 .....	3
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1 .....	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1 .....	2
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra .....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2 .....	1
		17

## SPRING

CHE 2102	Chemical Process Principles 2 .....	3
CHE 3260	Materials Science and Engineering .....	3
CHE 3265	Materials Lab .....	1
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2 .....	3
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3 .....	4
		17

## Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHE 3101	Transport Processes .....	3
CHE 3170	Introduction to Environmental Engineering .....	3
CHE 4240	Advanced Computational Methods for Engineering Applications .....	3
CHM 3001	Physical Chemistry 1 .....	3
CHM 3011	Physical Chemistry Lab 1 .....	2
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
		17

## SPRING

CHE 3103	Heat Transfer Processes .....	3
CHE 3104	Mass Transfer Processes .....	3
CHE 3110	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics .....	3
CHE 4122	Chemical Process Control .....	4
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		16

## Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHE 3115	Chemical Engineering Processes Lab 1 .....	2
CHE 4131	Separation Processes .....	3
CHE 4151	Chemical Engineering Reactor Design .....	3
CHE 4181	Chemical Engineering Plant Design 1 (Q) .....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Advanced Chemistry) .....	3
		17

## SPRING

CHE 4115	Chemical Engineering Processes Lab 2 .....	2
CHE 4182	Chemical Engineering Plant Design 2 (Q) .....	3
	Free Elective .....	3

Restricted Elective (CHE) .....	3
Technical Electives* .....	6
	17

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 135

\*BUS 3xxx may be taken in place of three credit hours of Technical Elective.

CWE 3003 may be taken in place of three credit hours of Technical Elective.

## Electives

The Restricted Elective (Advanced Chemistry) should be satisfied by completion of one of the following courses:

BIO 2010	Microbiology
BIO 4010	Biochemistry 1
CHM 3002	Physical Chemistry 2
CHM 3301	Analytical Chemistry 1
CHM 4222	Environmental Chemistry
CHM 4550	Polymer Chemistry

A list of other recommended electives is available in the chemical engineering department office.

## Areas of Emphasis

A wide variety of career paths are open to chemical engineering graduates. Many students, however, are interested in a specific area of chemical engineering and choose electives related to that area. The department office maintains lists of electives appropriate for students interested in alternative energy engineering, biochemical engineering, biomedical engineering, environmental engineering, materials science and engineering, nuclear technology, petroleum engineering and systems engineering. Students may also select as electives courses required for graduate study in business, law or medicine.

## Minors

It is the policy of the College of Engineering not to offer minors in areas of engineering. Students may elect, however, to pursue minors in other areas such as computational mathematics, biology, chemistry or environmental science.

## Five-Year Master's Degree Program

More than one-third of all chemical engineering graduates choose to continue their education beyond the bachelor's degree. A program has been developed within the department that allows students to complete a master's degree in one calendar year following completion of requirements for the bachelor's degree. The program includes the opportunity to work with a departmental faculty member on an undergraduate research project that may be expanded into a master's thesis topic. To qualify, students must have earned a GPA of 3.0 or above following his or her junior year. Additional information concerning the program may be obtained by contacting the department head.

## MINOR PROGRAM

A minor in nanoscience/nanotechnology is offered through the department. A complete policy statement regarding minors can be found in the *Academic Overview* section. Information about current minor offerings is available through the individual colleges/departments.

### Nanoscience/Nanotechnology (18 credit hours)

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6050	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

CHE 1091	Nanoscience/Nanotechnology Laboratory*
CHE 3260	Materials Science and Engineering or BME 3260 Biomaterials
CHE 4563	Materials Characterization Laboratory
CHE 4567	Nanotechnology

Three or more credits from the following:

CHE 3091 Nanotechnology Lab 2

CHE 4569 Biomaterials Tissue Engineering

The remaining credits fulfilled through approved restricted electives.

\*Course number and content also available under the chemistry or physics prefix.

Note: a 3.0 GPA is required for admission into this minor.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Chemical Engineering, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8033

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

The objective of the master of science program is to study the basic principles of chemical engineering in greater depth, including transport phenomena, thermodynamics, reactor design and process control. Electives in other areas to broaden the student's exposure are also required. The program's emphasis is research and the writing of a thesis on a current problem. The results of the thesis must be publishable in a technical journal. A nonthesis option is also offered, which requires the completion of a special project in lieu of a thesis. Students are advised to see members of the faculty to determine compatibility of interests before selecting a research area. Program policies are available in the program office.

#### Admission Requirements

The applicant must have a Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering or its equivalent. Applicants with degrees in other fields of engineering, or in science or mathematics, are ordinarily required to take preparatory undergraduate courses before starting the master of science program. These courses are established by the faculty advisor and the department head when the student obtains admission to the program.

Applicants must submit three letters of recommendation from academic references, a statement of purpose addressing reasons for graduate study in chemical engineering, a current résumé, undergraduate transcripts and recent GRE scores.

General admission requirements and the application process are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Chemical Engineering requires satisfactory completion of 30 credit hours, including six credit hours of thesis research for the thesis option and at least three credit hours of a faculty-supervised graduate project for the nonthesis option, as shown below. Required courses include the zero-credit Chemical Engineering Seminar (CHE 5100) that all graduate students are required to register for and attend every semester. The elective credits may be satisfied by taking chemical engineering graduate courses or other courses approved by the graduate advisor. The thesis option requires completion and successful defense of a thesis, while the nonthesis option requires a passing score on the final program examination based on both a written report and an oral presentation on the graduate project before the student's faculty committee. A thesis or graduate project proposal must be approved in advance by the faculty committee.

### Curriculum

Prior to the completion of nine credit hours of graduate study each student establishes an appropriate program of study with the guidance of a graduate committee, subject to final approval by the department head.

#### Thesis Option

CHE 5100	Chemical Engineering Seminar	0
CHE 5101	Transport Phenomena 1	3
CHE 5110	Equilibrium Thermodynamics	3
CHE 5120	Process Control	3
CHE 5150	Chemical Reactor Design	3
CHE 5999	Thesis	6
	Electives	12

#### Nonthesis Option

In the nonthesis option, the six credit hours of Thesis (CHE 5999) are replaced by three credit hours of Graduate Project in Chemical Engineering (CHE 5998) and three credit hours of an approved elective, which may be CHE 5998.

#### Areas of Specialization

The student may select electives and the thesis or graduate project topic to provide an emphasis in any of the following areas including environmental engineering; materials synthesis, processing and characterization; transport and separation processes; computer-aided modeling, processing and control; or hydrogen and fuel cell technology.

#### Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Technology

Hydrogen technology is the application of engineering principles to the analysis, design and development of hydrogen-based systems, components and vehicles. Hydrogen has the potential of providing a clean, renewable alternate to fossil fuels, satisfying a critical need of the United States and world energy sectors and economies. The current focus on hydrogen as an alternative fuel has brought increased attention to the fuel cell, the electrochemical device of choice for recovering and using the energy carried by the gas. This in turn has generated a renewed interest in electrochemical engineering, the branch of engineering dealing with the analysis of electrochemical phenomena and their application in devices and processes such as batteries, fuel cells, sensors, electrodeposition, corrosion and chemical synthesis and separation. This specialization provides students with a strong background in hydrogen technology including an in-depth study of the fuel cell and electrochemical engineering principles, thus preparing them to serve the challenging demands of a growing hydrogen economy.

The minimum requirements include those outlined above and 12 credit hours (four courses) as outlined below:

#### Required Courses

CHE 5240	Electrochemical Engineering
CHE 5250	Hydrogen Technology
MAE 5330	Principles of Fuel Cells

One course from the following:

CHE 5230	Separation Processes
CHE 5567	Nanotechnology

### Chemical Engineering, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9033

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

The doctoral program is primarily for students who wish to develop independent research or problem-solving and critical thinking abilities. Research areas must be related to the faculty's interests.

## Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the application process are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

Admission to the doctoral program normally requires the completion of a master's degree in chemical engineering. However, students enrolled in the Florida Tech master's program may apply to be admitted directly to the doctoral program after completing 18 credit hours with a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or more, if there is evidence of the ability to pursue problems independently.

Doctoral applicants must demonstrate outstanding scholastic achievements and aptitude, provide letters of recommendation from previous professors, including the M.S. thesis advisor and provide results of a recent GRE test including both the General Test and Subject Test in Engineering.

## Degree Requirements

The doctor of philosophy degree is recognition of one's independent creative ability to research, delineate and solve novel, significant scientific and/or engineering problems. Results of such work must be publishable in refereed journals. Coursework is also included in support of these objectives.

Each student is expected to complete an approved program of study, pass both oral and written examinations, propose and complete an original research project, and write and defend a dissertation on the research work.

The Ph.D. in chemical engineering requires a minimum of 72 credit hours (42 credit hours after the completion of a master's degree), including at least 18 credit hours of formal coursework in chemical engineering (six after the master's degree) and six credit hours in mathematics, and satisfaction of the general doctoral degree requirements presented in the *Academic Overview* section. The written examination covers chemical engineering and related mathematical, physical and chemical sciences. The oral examination includes the presentation of a research proposition developed independently by the student to demonstrate ability to create and develop a research idea. The written and oral examinations are normally taken before the end of the fourth academic semester, counted from the semester of admission to the doctoral program. The dissertation may be theoretical, computational, experimental or a combination of the three in any of the areas of specialization shown for the master's degree.

## RESEARCH

Current research activities are within the scope of the areas of specialization previously stated.

**Environmental engineering:** Projects include removal of trace organic contaminants from water using reverse osmosis and design of systems for controlling contaminants in spacecraft atmospheres. Other projects focus on development of renewable resources, especially alternative sources of energy.

**Materials synthesis, characterization, and failure prevention:** Projects include self-assembly or aggregation of nanomaterials; synthesis and modeling of transport properties of porous media, particularly biological scaffolding; electrochemical and fluorescence-based sensing using modified gold nanoparticles; combined cyclic fatigue and cryogenic embrittlement under controlled atmospheres.

**Transport and separation processes:** Current projects include development of computer simulation algorithms for estimating transport,

reaction and nuclear magnetic resonance parameters of porous, composite and biological media, and modeling transport and reaction in polymer electrolyte membrane fuel cells. Other recent projects have investigated membrane separation of gases, extraction of lipids from microalgae and the use of supercritical fluids for extraction of citrus oils.

**Computer-aided modeling, processing and control:** Research is ongoing in the area of adaptive control for both single loop and multivariable applications. Other topics of research interest include using neural networks in areas of model development in which traditional models are constrained, and process design and simulation of renewable energy conversion systems.

**Bioengineering:** Research projects include development and characterization of biologically inspired materials, fabrication of scaffolds for corneal and neural tissue engineering applications, and stem cell bioengineering. Other projects include design and development of perfusion bioreactor culture systems for stem cell proliferation and in vitro large-scale production of platelets.

---

## DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

Ashok Pandit, Ph.D., P.E., Head

### Degree Programs

Civil Engineering, B.S.

Civil Engineering, M.S.

*Areas of Specialization:*

*Construction Management*

*Environmental*

*Geo-Environmental*

*Geotechnical*

*Structures*

*Water Resources*

Civil Engineering, Ph.D.

### Professors

Paul J. Cosentino, Ph.D., P.E., *pavement design and evaluation, transportation planning, containment of hazardous wastes, geotechnical engineering with emphasis on in situ testing and slope stability.*

Edward H. Kalajian, Ph.D., P.E., *geotechnical engineering, foundations, stabilization of waste materials.*

Ralph V. Locurcio, M.S., P.E., *construction management, project management, quality management, engineering leadership, disaster recovery, urban engineering, urban infrastructure, industrial relations.*

Ashok Pandit, Ph.D., P.E., *groundwater hydraulics and hydrology, numerical methods in subsurface modeling, hydraulic design, stormwater management.*

Jean-Paul Pinelli, Ph.D., P.E., *wind and earthquake engineering, risk analysis and risk modeling, wireless instrumentation.*

### Associate Professors

Albert M. Bleakley, Ph.D., P.E., *construction management, project management, soil mechanics, structural systems, transportation engineering, safety.*

Howell H. Heck, Ph.D., P.E., *solid waste management, degradable materials, determining the ultimate fate of chemicals in disposal facilities.*

### Assistant Professor

Nakin Suksawang, Ph.D., P.E., *structural health monitoring and field testing; micromechanics, nanomechanics, advanced construction materials.*

### Adjunct Faculty

D.W. Fisher, J.D.

### Professor Emeritus

Jack W. Schwalbe, M.S.

## Mission Statement

The mission of the civil engineering department is to provide state-of-the-art education in a caring and nurturing environment, helping students achieve their full potential. The educational objectives are to produce graduates who collaborate in teams and can independently appraise and conduct work-related projects to service their constituents; continuously seek professional growth; display ethical responsibility and leadership qualities; and who communicate effectively with their clients, constituents, peers, subordinates and supervisors.

Civil engineering extends across many technical specialties, such as construction, environmental, geological, structures, transportation and water resources, that interact with each other. The planning, designing and constructing of facilities and infrastructure systems used in public and private sectors are the responsibility of the civil engineer. Civil engineers work with architects and other engineers designing and constructing buildings, bridges, highways, aerospace facilities, ocean structures, ports and harbors, and utility facilities. Many civil engineers are involved in the solution and prevention of environmental problems and work on water resources management, soil and groundwater cleanup, and solid and hazardous waste management.

Some Florida Tech students select an environmental engineering emphasis to prepare for careers concerned with the treatment and distribution of water and water resources, as well as the management, treatment and reuse of wastewater, and soil remediation, groundwater cleanup and solid waste management.

Employment opportunities in civil engineering can be found in technical, administrative or commercial work with manufacturing, design, construction, transportation or power companies; with city, state or federal agencies; and with architectural and engineering firms.

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

### Civil Engineering, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7043

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

The curriculum for the civil engineering major is designed to prepare students for professional careers and graduate school. During the first two years, emphasis is placed on foundation courses in chemistry, mathematics, physics and engineering mechanics, augmented by practice-oriented civil engineering courses. The introductory civil engineering courses include field trips and introduction to various disciplines of civil engineering. The CAD lab course, using the latest CAD software, provides knowledge that is applied in the rest of the curriculum, as do the engineering materials and construction measurement courses.

During the second and third years, emphasis is on courses in the main disciplines of civil engineering (construction, environmental/water resources, geotechnical, structures and transportation) that further develop analytical skills in preparation for design courses in the last two years. The emphasis in the third and fourth years is on design. The curriculum provides flexibility in the form of restricted electives and a technical/business elective that allow further depth in a discipline of choice, or further breadth.

Altogether, civil engineering majors are required to take five civil engineering laboratory courses to understand concepts and to learn, firsthand, what works and what does not. Each student is also required

to be part of a multidisciplinary design project team that identifies, formulates and designs a real-world project. In this course, students must assemble information from previous courses. To enhance the application of their engineering skills to accomplish societal goals, technical courses in the third and fourth years incorporate leadership, teamwork, oral and written communication and ethics. Mandatory electives in the humanities and social sciences provide a broader understanding of the professional work environment, human history and culture.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric .....	3
CVE 1000	Introduction to Civil Engineering .....	3
CVE 1001	Computer Applications Lab .....	1
MTH 1001	Calculus 1 .....	4
		<hr/>
		16

### SPRING

COM 1102	Writing About Literature .....	3
CVE 2080	Construction Measurements .....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2 .....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1 .....	1
	Social Science Elective .....	3
		<hr/>
		18

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
MAE 2081	Applied Mechanics: Statics .....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3 .....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2 .....	1
		<hr/>
		15

### SPRING

HUM 2051	Civilization I .....	3
MAE 2082	Applied Mechanics: Dynamics .....	3
MAE 3083	Mechanics of Materials .....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra .....	4
	Business or Technical Elective .....	3
	Free Elective .....	1
		<hr/>
		17

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CVE 3012	Engineering Materials .....	3
CVE 3013	Engineering Materials Lab .....	1
CVE 3015	Structural Analysis and Design .....	3
CVE 3030	Fluid Mechanics .....	3
CVE 3033	Hydraulics Lab .....	1
CVE 3042	Water and Wastewater Systems for Land Development or CVE 3052 Municipal Water and Wastewater Systems .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		<hr/>
		17

### SPRING

CVE 3020	Soils and Foundations .....	3
CVE 3021	Soil Mechanics Lab .....	1
CVE 401x	Structures Elective .....	3
CVE 4032	Hydraulics and Hydrology .....	3
MTH 2401	Probability and Statistics .....	3
	Science Elective* .....	3
		<hr/>
		16

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CVE 4060	Transportation Engineering .....	3
CVE 4070	Construction Engineering .....	3
CVE 4091	Design Project 1 (Q) .....	1
ECE 4991	Electric and Electronic Circuits or MAE 3191 Engineering Thermodynamics .....	3



Humanities Elective.....	3
Restricted Elective (CVE).....	3
	<hr/> 16

**SPRING**

CVE 4000 Engineering Economy and Planning .....	3
CVE 4074 Leading Construction Operations.....	3
CVE 4092 Design Project 2 (Q).....	3
Free Elective.....	1
Restricted Electives (CVE) .....	6
	<hr/> 16

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....131

Note: Restricted electives may be selected, with approval, from other upper-division courses in civil engineering or related fields.

\*Approved Science Electives include Meteorology (OCN 2407), Environmental Geology (OCN 2602) and Atmospheric Environments (ENS 3101).

**Environmental Engineering Emphasis**

Students selecting the environmental engineering emphasis should select three of the following five courses as their restricted electives: CVE 3050, CVE 4035, CVE 4050, ENS 3101, OCN 3201.

**GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS**

**Civil Engineering, M.S.**

<b>Major Code:</b> 8045	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Master of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> graduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
<b>Admission Materials:</b> 2 letters of recommendation, objectives, GRE	

The master of science program in civil engineering allows the engineer the opportunity to apply recent technological developments to the solution of current civil engineering problems. The objective of the program is to provide opportunities for the student's development of professional engineering competence and scholarly achievement. Construction management, environmental, geo-environmental, geotechnical, structures and water resources are the areas of major emphasis for graduate study. The program is structured so that the student will attain an academic mastery in one of the areas of study within civil engineering.

The Master of Science in Civil Engineering may be earned on either a full-time or part-time basis. A student may begin graduate studies in any semester except summer. Fewer scheduling problems will occur for those who begin in the fall semester. International students who wish to improve their English proficiency may choose to enroll in English language classes during the summer before beginning their graduate studies. Some graduate courses are offered in the evening to allow part-time students to complete the degree requirements.

**Admission Requirements**

An applicant should have a bachelor's degree in civil engineering. An applicant whose degree is in another field of engineering, or mathematics or the physical sciences, may be accepted but will be required to remedy any deficiencies by satisfactorily completing undergraduate courses in preparation for graduate study in civil engineering. Applicants must submit two letters of recommendation from academic references, a statement of purpose addressing reasons for graduate study in civil engineering and GRE scores. General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

**Degree Requirements**

Civil engineering offers the master of science program with areas of specialization in construction, environmental, geo-environmental,

geotechnical, structures and water resources. The master of science degree is conferred on students who have successfully completed a minimum of 30 credit hours in either a thesis or nonthesis program consisting of required and elective coursework. All graduate students on full or part assistantships (either teaching or research) are required to enroll in the thesis program. Students in the thesis program must successfully defend their theses, while students in the nonthesis program are required to pass final program examinations.

**Curriculum**

Thesis students enroll in 12 credit hours of required civil engineering courses (any of the following combinations of four specialization courses), six credit hours of thesis and 12 credit hours of elective courses. Nonthesis students enroll in 12 credit hours of required courses and 18 credit hours of elective courses. Three to six credit hours of elective courses should be in the areas of mathematics and/or operations research.

**Construction Management**

- CVE 5035 Design Concepts in Urban Hydrology or CVE 5060 Highway Design
- CVE 5072 Construction Contracts, Law and Specifications
- CVE 5073 Construction Cost Engineering
- ENM 5200 Project Engineering

**Environmental**

- CVE 5035 Design Concepts in Urban Hydrology
- CVE 5050 Design of Remediation Systems
- CVE 5052 Solid Waste Management
- ENS 5101 Introduction to Air Pollution

**Geo-Environmental**

- CVE 5020 Geotechnical Engineering
- CVE 5037 Numerical Groundwater Modeling
- CVE 5039 Groundwater Hydrology and Contaminant Transport
- CVE 5050 Design of Remediation Systems

**Geotechnical**

- CVE 5020 Geotechnical Engineering
- CVE 5025 Foundation Design
- CVE 5060 Highway Design
- OCE 5526 Advanced Coastal Engineering Structures

**Structures**

- CVE 5014 Advanced Steel Design
- CVE 5019 Design of Timber Structures
- CVE 5020 Geotechnical Engineering or CVE 5025 Foundation Design
- MAE 5060 Applications in Finite Element Methods or MAE 5480 Structural Dynamics

**Water Resources**

- CVE 5035 Design Concepts in Urban Hydrology
- CVE 5037 Numerical Groundwater Modeling
- CVE 5039 Groundwater Hydrology and Contaminant Transport
- ENS 5700 Introduction to Water Resources

Graduate elective courses in civil engineering and in other engineering disciplines are listed in the *Course Descriptions* section of the catalog and should be chosen in concert with the student's advisor. Numerous elective courses for each area of specialization are available at [www.fit.edu](http://www.fit.edu).

**Civil Engineering, Ph.D.**

<b>Major Code:</b> 9043	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Doctor of Philosophy
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> graduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
<b>Admission Materials:</b> 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE	

The doctor of philosophy program in civil engineering is offered for students who wish to conduct advanced research in environmental/water resources or geotechnical/structures.

## Admission Requirements

Admission to doctoral study is granted to a limited number of qualified applicants. The applicant will normally have received a bachelor's or master's degree from an accredited institution in a program that provides suitable preparation for doctoral-level studies in civil engineering. The applicant should have at least a 3.2 out of a possible 4.0 GPA for the most recently completed degree.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

## Degree Requirements

The doctor of philosophy degree is awarded in recognition of scientific accomplishment and the ability to investigate engineering problems independently. The program consists of advanced studies to prepare the student for research and completion of a research project that leads to a significant contribution to the knowledge of a particular problem. Each student should pass the preliminary written and/or oral examination, complete an approved program of study, pass the comprehensive written and oral examination, complete a program of significant research, present the results of the research, and prepare and defend a dissertation concerning the research. A minimum of 24 credit hours of coursework, including a minimum of 12 credit hours of formal (graded) coursework and a minimum of 18 credit hours of dissertation beyond a master's degree are required.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

## Curriculum

The doctoral program of study must be approved by the student's advisory committee and the program chair. Considerable latitude is allowed in course selection provided at least 12 credit hours (beyond the master's level) are selected from courses in civil or environmental engineering. The remaining courses are selected, again in collaboration with the advisory committee, according to the interests and research objectives of the student. Academic courses for the selected areas of specialization can be selected from course offerings in various academic units as follows:

**Environmental/Water Resources:** Courses may be selected from academic programs in civil, chemical, mechanical or ocean engineering, environmental science, oceanography, mathematics, operations research and computer science.

**Geotechnical/Structures:** Courses may be selected from academic programs in civil, aerospace, mechanical or ocean engineering, environmental science, oceanography, mathematics and computer science.

## RESEARCH

Research activities of the faculty encompass the major areas of civil engineering. Current research projects in structures are in the areas of wind and seismic engineering, catastrophe risk modeling and wireless instrumentation development. Faculty also have a strong interest in concrete materials including studying concrete materials at a fundamental level using nanotechnology to characterize their mechanical properties, and nondestructive testing technologies. Geotechnical research is concentrated in the areas of stabilization of waste materials for beneficial uses, in situ testing of soils, fiber-optic sensors in soils and evaluation of pavements. Research investigations in hydrology and water resources are related to development of new models

and usage of existing models in the areas of numerical groundwater modeling, and design and performance of stormwater management systems. Model development is sometimes supplemented by field and laboratory experiments. Research activities in the environmental area include water treatment using reverse osmosis and activated carbon, biomass production, degradation of consumer products, landfill and compost simulation and solid wastes management.

Laboratories for research and instructional activities are available in the areas of materials and structures, soil mechanics, solid waste, unit operations and interactive graphics. Other campus laboratories can be used by students conducting graduate research. The materials and structures laboratory is equipped with several universal testing machines for physical testing, and equipment and instrumentation for experimental stress analysis. The soil mechanics laboratory contains commercial equipment for evaluating the engineering properties of soils. The solid-waste analysis laboratory is equipped to analyze solid wastes, to degrade solid wastes under both aerobic and anaerobic conditions, and to process solid wastes by a variety of methods.

---

## DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCES

*William D. Shoaff, Ph.D., Head*

### Degree Programs

*Computer Science, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Information Assurance and Cybersecurity, M.S.*

*Software Engineering, B.S., M.S.*

### Undergraduate Minor Program

*Computer Science*

### Graduate Certificate Program

*Information Assurance and Cybersecurity*

### Professors

Theodore P. Baker, Ph.D., Research Professor, *computer sciences.*

Richard A. Ford, Ph.D., Harris Professor of Computer Science for Assured Information, *computer security, malicious code.*

Cem Kaner, J.D., Ph.D., *software testing, computer law, software metrics, computer science education.*

Debasis Mitra, Ph.D., *artificial intelligence, spatial and temporal reasoning.*

J. Richard Newman, Ph.D., *software engineering, computer graphics, information resource management, multimedia distant learning, computer law and ethics.*

Scott R. Tilley,\* Ph.D., *software engineering, system evolution and program redocumentation.*

### Associate Professors

William H. Allen, Ph.D., *computer networks, computer and network security.*

Phil J. Bernhard, Ph.D., *database systems.*

Marco Carvalho, Ph.D., *intelligent communication and information systems, network and computer security.*

Philip K. Chan, Ph.D., *scalable adaptive methods, machine learning, data mining, parallel and distributed computing, intelligent systems.*

Keith B. Gallagher, Ph.D., *software evolution, empirical studies, program slicing, program comprehension, software visualization, software testing.*

Ronaldo Menezes, Ph.D., *coordination models and systems, multi-agent systems, swarm intelligence, bio-inspired computing.*

Eraldo Ribeiro, Ph.D., *computer vision, image processing, pattern recognition.*

William D. Shoaff, Ph.D., *computer graphics, analysis of algorithms, mathematical software.*

Ryan Stansifer, Ph.D., *programming languages, compilers, internationalization.*

**Assistant Professors**

Rhoda Baggs, Ph.D., *computer sciences.*

Heather Crawford, Ph.D., *iphone development, computer security, technical writing.*

Liam M. Mayron, Ph.D., *computer security.*

Marius C. Silaghi, Ph.D., *cryptology, speech recognition, multi-party computation.*

**Instructor**

Marilyn Scott, M.S.

**Adjunct Faculty**

C. Amorde, M.S.; S. Johnson, M.S.; T. Parveen, Ph.D.; J. Vasquez, M.S.

**Professor Emerita**

Celine Lang, D.P.A.

**Professors Emeriti**

Frederick B. Buoni, Ph.D.; Gerald A. Marin, Ph.D.

*\*Faculty holding joint appointments at the university.*

**Mission Statement**

The mission of Florida Tech’s computer sciences department is to prepare computing professionals for success and leadership in the conception, design, implementation and operation of complex real-world systems, and to expand knowledge and understanding of computing through research, scholarship and service.

**UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS**

**Computer Science, B.S.**

**Major Code:** 7071

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

Computer scientists are deeply involved in activities that are essential in our modern civilization. These activities include basic research, design, development and testing of software and information systems that serve society and its many needs. Computer technology is found in every aspect of today’s world. Common uses include word processors, spreadsheets, computer games and entertainment, communications and information systems, transportation, education and training, medicine, criminology, factory automation, space exploration and assistive devices for the disabled. Computers have led to significant quality of life improvements, and yet their potential is still to be fully realized. Computing professionals design and develop computer systems that are, insofar as possible, free from defects and protected from misuse that would harm the health or welfare of society or the environment.

The educational objectives of the bachelor of science degree program are to prepare students so that within a few years after graduation they will be well-respected computational problem solvers and recognized as algorithmic specialists contributing to the development of new technology and software products; they will be actively engaged in continual professional development; and will be using their technical knowledge, interpersonal and personal skills and professional attitude to advance their careers, the careers of others and the organizations for which they work.

The curriculum for the computer science major at Florida Tech is a unique and well-rounded program that provides a solid technical background for careers in the computing profession or for graduate studies. Computer science majors study the structure of typical computer systems, the techniques and theories supporting software development and specialized areas such as computer graphics, artificial intelligence, networks and information management. After graduation, they are equipped to enter the work force as systems analysts, application and system developers, or software specialists and are provided with the background necessary for graduate study.

Because the subject matter of programming, algorithms and data structures forms a critically important foundation for all advanced computer science courses, the minimum grade for satisfying the pre-requisite requirements is a grade of C for each of the following courses: CSE 1001, CSE 1002, CSE 2010 and CSE 2120.

Students must complete the following minimum course requirements:

**Freshman Year**

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
CSE 1001	Fundamentals of Software Development 1 .....	4
CSE 1101	Computing Disciplines and Careers 1 .....	1
CSE 1400	Applied Discrete Mathematics.....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<b>15</b>

**SPRING**

COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
CSE 1002	Fundamentals of Software Development 2 .....	4
CSE 2120	Computer Organization and Machine Programming.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1 .....	4
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		<b>17</b>

**Sophomore Year**

FALL		CREDITS
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems.....	1
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
CSE 2010	Algorithms and Data Structures.....	4
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
	Restricted Elective (laboratory science*) .....	4
		<b>16</b>

**SPRING**

CSE 2050	Programming in a Second Language.....	3
CSE 2410	Introduction to Software Engineering.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
HUM 2510	Logic.....	3
	Restricted Elective (laboratory science*) .....	4
		<b>16</b>

**Junior Year**

FALL		CREDITS
CSE 2400	Applied Statistics.....	3
CSE 3030	Legal, Ethical and Social Issues in Computing.....	3
CSE 3120	Computer Architecture and Assembly Programming .....	3
CSE 4250	Programming Language Concepts .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		<b>15</b>

**SPRING**

CSE 4001	Operating Systems Concepts .....	3
CSE 4083	Formal Languages and Automata Theory** .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective .....	3
	Restricted Elective (MTH).....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		<b>18</b>



## Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CSE 4081	Introduction to Analysis of Algorithms**	3
CSE 4101	Computer Science Projects 1 (Q)	3
	Restricted Elective (CSE)	3
	Restricted Elective (MTH or Science)	3
	Technical Elective (or BUS 3xxx)	3
		<u>15</u>
SPRING		
CSE 4102	Computer Science Projects 2 (Q)	3
	Humanities Elective	3
	Restricted Electives (CSE)	6
	Technical Elective (or BUS 3xxx)	3
		<u>15</u>
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED		127

\*Students select one laboratory science sequence (BIO 1010/BIO 1020, CHM 1101/CHM 1102, or PHY 1001/2091 and PHY 2002/2092). Students who complete the physics sequence may apply two credits toward the Restricted Elective (Science) requirement.

\*\*One additional 3-credit Restricted Elective (CSE) may be taken in place of either CSE 4081 or CSE 4083.

## Software Engineering, B.S.

<b>Major Code:</b> 7075	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Bachelor of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

The software engineering major prepares students for careers as practicing professionals in software architecture, design, implementation, testing and evolution, or for graduate study. The engineering of software is multidisciplinary, spanning computer science, engineering economics, engineering problem solving, epistemology, human factors management, mathematics, quality control and safety.

The educational objectives of the bachelor of science degree program are to prepare students so that within a few years after graduation they will be leaders in the development of software where their primary role may be in requirements elicitation, software design, application development, software testing or software evolution; they will be actively engaged in continual professional development; and will be using their technical knowledge, interpersonal and personal skills and professional attitude to advance their careers, the careers of others and the organizations for which they work.

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Software Engineering must complete the minimum course requirements outlined in the following curriculum. Because the subject matter of programming, algorithms and data structures form a critically important foundation for all advanced computer science and software engineering courses, the minimum grade for satisfying the prerequisite requirements for these advanced courses is a grade of C for each of the following courses: CSE 1001, CSE 1002, CSE 2010 and CSE 2120.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric	3
CSE 1001	Fundamentals of Software Development 1	4
CSE 1101	Computing Disciplines and Careers 1	1
CSE 1400	Applied Discrete Mathematics	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology	3
		<u>15</u>

SPRING		
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
CSE 1002	Fundamentals of Software Development 2	4
CSE 2120	Computer Organization and Machine Programming	3

MTH 1001	Calculus 1	4
	Restricted Elective (Science)	3
		<u>17</u>

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems	1
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication	3
CSE 2010	Algorithms and Data Structures	4
MTH 1002	Calculus 2	4
	Restricted Elective (laboratory science*)	4
		<u>16</u>

SPRING		
CSE 2050	Programming in a Second Language	3
CSE 2410	Introduction to Software Engineering	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
HUM 2510	Logic	3
	Restricted Elective (laboratory science*)	4
		<u>16</u>

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CSE 2400	Applied Statistics	3
CSE 3030	Legal, Ethical and Social Issues in Computing	3
CSE 3411	Software Testing 1	3
CSE 3421	Software Design Methods	3
	Humanities Core Course	3
		<u>15</u>

SPRING		
AHF 3101	Introduction to Human Factors	3
CSE 4001	Operating Systems Concepts	3
CSE 4415	Software Testing 2	3
CSE 4610	Requirements Engineering	3
CSE 4621	Software Metrics and Modeling	3
	Restricted Elective (MTH)	3
		<u>18</u>

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CSE 4201	Software Development Projects 1 (Q)	3
	Free Elective	3
	Restricted Elective (CSE)	3
	Restricted Elective (MTH or Science)	3
	Social Science Elective	3
		<u>15</u>

SPRING		
CSE 4083	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	3
CSE 4202	Software Development Projects 2 (Q)	3
	Humanities Elective	3
	Restricted Elective (CSE)	3
	Restricted Elective (MTH or Science)	3
		<u>15</u>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 127

\*Students select one laboratory science sequence (BIO 1010/BIO 1020, CHM 1101/CHM 1102, or PHY 1001/2091 and PHY 2002/2092). Students who complete the physics sequence may apply two credits toward the Restricted Elective (Science) requirement.

## MINOR PROGRAM

A minor in computer science is offered through the department. A complete policy statement regarding minors can be found in the *Academic Overview* section. Information about current minor offerings is available through the individual colleges/departments.

### Computer Science (21 credit hours)

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6071	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

CSE 1001	Fundamentals of Software Development 1*
CSE 1002	Fundamentals of Software Development 2*
CSE 1400	Applied Discrete Mathematics

CSE 2010 Algorithms and Data Structures\*  
Restricted Electives

\*Requires a minimum grade of C.

Note: This minor is not available to Department of Computer Sciences majors. A list of recommended elective courses is available from the department office. At least 12 credit hours used in the minor must be earned in the Florida Tech Department of Computer Sciences.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Computer Science, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8071  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** transcript, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission Status:** graduate, main campus, Extended Studies  
**Location/s:** main campus, Orlando, Patuxent, Spaceport

This program offers a student the opportunity to pursue advanced studies in various areas of computer science. The program is designed for students with bachelor's degrees in computer science and provides a solid preparation for those who may pursue a doctorate. Master's students are encouraged to concentrate their studies in research areas of interest to faculty in the department.

#### Admission Requirements

Applicants must have taken courses in differential and integral calculus, discrete mathematics, statistics and data structures and algorithms, as well as at least 12 semester credit hours of advanced coursework in undergraduate computer science. Admission may be granted with the stipulation that deficiencies are made up by taking the necessary extra courses. GRE scores (General Test only) are required. Students with English language deficiencies are only permitted to enroll in a restricted set of academic courses.

#### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Computer Science requires a minimum of 30 credit hours of approved graduate study. Students are encouraged to complete and successfully defend a thesis. Students who decide not to write a thesis must pass a final program examination.

#### Summary of Degree Requirements

	Core Courses.....	9
	Elective Courses.....	9
	Advanced Elective Courses.....	3
CSE 5500	Computer Science Seminar or CSE 5501 Computer Sciences Internship* .....	0
CSE 5999	Thesis or Advanced Elective courses .....	6
MTH 5051	Applied Discrete Mathematics.....	3
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	30

\*Pass twice in any combination.

#### Core Courses (select three)

CSE 5210	Formal Languages and Automata Theory
CSE 5211	Analysis of Algorithms
CSE 5231	Computer Networks
CSE 5251	Compiler Theory and Design
CSE 5290	Artificial Intelligence

Elective courses are computer science or software engineering courses (CSE or SWE) numbered 5000 or above. Advanced elective courses are computer science (CSE) numbered 5600 or above and pre-approved SWE courses. All students must successfully complete at least 24 semester credit hours in computer science (CSE) or software engineering (SWE) courses.

The department excels in several specializations of computer science (computer security, computational intelligence, software testing).

Students are encouraged to concentrate in a specialization by careful selection of elective courses.

### Information Assurance and Cybersecurity, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8098  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, online  
**Admission Materials:** transcript, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission Status:** graduate, online graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus, Florida Tech University Online

The Master of Science in Information Assurance and Cybersecurity offers students with technical backgrounds the opportunity to pursue advanced studies in information assurance and cybersecurity. The program is designed for students with bachelor's degrees in computer science, computer engineering or a related discipline, as well as professionals seeking to improve their skills.

#### Admission Requirements

Applicants must have completed at least three semester credit hours of differential and integral calculus and at least three semester credit hours of discrete mathematics. In addition, applicants should have completed at least nine semester credit hours of programming coursework including three semester credit hours of data structures. GRE scores (General Test only) are required. Students with English language deficiencies are only permitted to enroll in a restricted set of academic courses.

#### Degree Requirements

The program requires a minimum of 33 credit hours of required and approved elective courses including 18 hours of required information assurance and cybersecurity courses and 15 hours of elective courses (CSE, CYB, SWE). Thesis may be substituted for six elective credit hours. Students opting out of the thesis must successfully complete the final program examination.

#### Required Courses (18 credit hours)

CYB 5272	Computer and Information Security .....	3
CYB 5275	Enterprise Information Security .....	3
CYB 5280	Host and Application Security .....	3
CYB 5285	Secure Operating Systems.....	3
CYB 5288	Secure Computer Systems and Organization.....	3
CYB 5290	Secure Data Communications and Networks .....	3

#### Electives (15 credit hours\*)

CYB 5660	Secure Software Development .....	3
CYB 5665	Secure Web Services .....	3
CYB 5675	Data Mining for Cybersecurity .....	3
CYB 5677	Biometric Authentication Technologies .....	3
CYB 5678	Cryptography and Information Hiding.....	3
CYB 5999	Thesis .....	6
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	33

\*Thesis students choose three courses and Thesis (CYB 5999).

### Software Engineering, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8050  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission Status:** graduate, main campus, Extended Studies  
**Location/s:** main campus, Spaceport

The master of science in software engineering serves students who have earned a bachelor's degree in software engineering, computer science or a related discipline, as well as working software engineers who want to broaden their perspective while deepening their skills in software development. The program also accepts students who are already competent programmers wanting to prepare for careers in software engineering. Courses in this program are taught at a level that assumes that all students have a technical undergraduate degree and significant programming experience.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants must have taken courses in differential and integral calculus, discrete mathematics, statistics and data structures and algorithms, as well as at least 12 credit hours of advanced coursework in undergraduate computer science. Admission may be granted with the stipulation that deficiencies are made up by taking necessary extra courses. GRE scores (General Test only) are required. Students with English language deficiencies are only permitted to enroll in a restricted set of academic courses.

## Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Software Engineering requires a minimum of 30 credit hours of approved graduate study. Students are encouraged to complete and successfully defend a thesis. Students who decide against writing a thesis must pass a final program examination. The curriculum includes four required courses:

SWE 5001 Software Engineering 1  
SWE 5002 Software Engineering 2  
SWE 5411 Software Testing 1  
SWE 5621 Software Metrics and Modeling

All students are required to pass Computer Science Seminar (CSE 5500) or Computer Sciences Internship (CSE 5501) twice during the degree program. The internship is completed with an information technology business or industrial organization and is available only for students without prior experience in a practical information technology setting.

Each student selects elective courses to fulfill their credit hour requirements. One elective must be selected from courses that require significant programming and another must be a fundamental course in computer science. A list of courses fulfilling these requirements is available from the department.

The department excels in several specializations of software engineering and students are encouraged to concentrate in one of these areas by careful selection of elective courses.

## Software Testing

Software testing is the process of technical investigation of a software product, usually to discover quality-related information (such as defects or product state data) about the product. This subfield of software engineering is undergoing rapid change, demanding more technical knowledge and more insight into the product and its risks. Florida Tech offers unusual breadth and depth of coursework and research opportunities in software testing. A specialization in software testing is best suited for those who have already worked in the field and want to become leaders in the testing community, perhaps as consultants, test automation architects or managers. Software engineering students who do not have significant experience should plan to take at least one, and preferably two, internships.

The specialization in software testing requires completion of both Human-Computer Interaction (AHF 5302) and Software Testing 2 (SWE 5415).

Additionally, the student must either complete a thesis on a software-testing-related topic or must take two optional courses that address software test related issues.

## Computer Science, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9071

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Required Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The doctoral program is designed to provide the highest level of academic scholarship and research in the disciplines of computer science. The goal is to produce qualified professionals for research and teaching positions in the academic world, as well as equivalent positions in industry and government.

The doctoral program in computer science is designed to attract students who have the greatest potential for expanding the frontiers of knowledge and transferring this knowledge to others. The program requires a significant breadth of understanding in the fundamentals of computer science, the mastery of several specialized subjects and the creativity to extend the body of knowledge on a particular subject through significant original research.

## Admission Requirements

Each potential candidate must meet the general admission requirements and follow the process for applying presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

To qualify for admission to the doctoral program in computer science, a candidate must demonstrate the potential for success in this program. A student may do so by one of the following means:

1. Successful completion of a bachelor of science degree in computer science from an accredited institution, with a GPA of at least 3.5.
2. Successful completion of a master of science degree in computer science or a related field from another accredited institution, with a GPA of at least 3.5.

Also required are three letters from individuals familiar with the applicant's academic and research ability recommending doctoral study. Applicants are strongly encouraged to be aware of the research interests of faculty in the department. Scores from the GRE General Test are required, and the Subject Test in Computer Science is recommended.

## Degree Requirements

The degree of doctor of philosophy is conferred in recognition of both breadth of scientific competence in computer science and technical research capabilities, as demonstrated by producing an acceptable dissertation. The required work consists of advanced studies in preparation for specialized research, and completion of an original research program resulting in a significant contribution to the body of knowledge in the subject investigated. Each student must qualify for admission, complete an approved program of study, pass a comprehensive examination, complete a program of significant original research and defend a dissertation concerning the research.

Each candidate is expected to publish major portions of the dissertation in refereed conferences and journals, and is strongly encouraged to teach while pursuing the degree. General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

## Curriculum

The Ph.D. in computer science requires at least 72 semester credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree, or 42 hours beyond an applicable master's degree, including at least 12 semester credit hour in formal courses numbered CSE 5600 or higher, or advanced courses in other disciplines chosen in concert with the student's academic advisor. Additional coursework must conform to graduate policy (Ph.D. Course Requirements, Ph.D. Credit Hour Requirements) and be designed to provide a foundation for computer science research. The minimum research and dissertation requirement is 18 semester credit hours or 24 hours if the student did not complete a master's thesis. All students are required to successfully complete any combination of Computer Science Seminar (CSE 5500) or Computer Sciences Internship (CSE 5501) three times and must satisfy the general doctoral degree requirements presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

During the first or second term, a doctoral student must prepare a program of study to be approved by the student's faculty advisor and department head. The program of study should be designed to fit the student's professional goals, the department's resources and the breadth of general computer science knowledge expected of all doctoral candidates.

Each student is required to pass comprehensive examinations that cover breadth and depth within computer science. The breadth examination is administered by computer science faculty and normally must be passed before the end of two years after admission into the doctoral program. This examination includes topics from the foundations of computer science, computer systems, computer software and applied software.

After completion of all coursework contained in the approved program of study, the student is required to pass a depth examination administered by his or her doctoral committee.

After passing the depth examination, the student prepares a dissertation proposal representing the research plan to be followed. The dissertation research is carried out under close supervision of the student's doctoral advisor and committee. After completion of the research project and with the approval of the advisor, the dissertation is submitted to the doctoral committee for critical evaluation, followed by an oral defense of the dissertation.

## GRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

### Information Assurance and Cybersecurity

**GCP Code:** 8259

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate, online graduate

**Location/s:** main campus, Florida Tech University  
Online

The graduate certificate in information assurance and cybersecurity requires the successful completion of four graduate-level courses in information assurance and cybersecurity. Students who successfully complete the four-course sequence to receive the certificate will be able to transition easily into the master's degree program.

#### Required Courses (12 credit hours)

CYB 5272	Computer and Information Security .....	3
CYB 5275	Enterprise Information Security .....	3
CYB 5280	Host and Application Security .....	3
CYB 5290	Secure Data Communications and Networks .....	3

## RESEARCH

Computer sciences faculty members and students are conducting research in the following areas:

**Computational intelligence:** computer vision, constraint reasoning, data mining, machine learning, speech recognition, swarm intelligence, spatio-temporal multidimensional reasoning.

**Computational science:** bioinformatics, statistical computing.

**Computer security engineering:** cryptology, cryptography and cryptanalysis; secure software development and testing; malicious code, network security and intrusion detection.

**Distributed computing:** agents and coordination, Internet computing, negotiations, peer-to-peer networks.

**Languages:** functional language, internationalization, type systems.

**Software engineering:** software documentation, maintenance and evolution, reliability and testing.

Research facilities provide open access to a wide range of computing hardware, operating systems, software development applications and general purpose computing applications. Several research centers and laboratories support specialized research interests of faculty and students.

**BioComplex Laboratory:** The bio-inspired computing and complex networks group focuses on the abstraction and modeling of real phenomena using techniques inspired in biology (mostly swarm intelligence) and the use of theories from network sciences.

**Center for Computation and Intelligence (CCI):** The center studies how to make computers more intelligent as well as how intelligence can change the way we compute. Specifically, CCI investigates algorithms that can help computers learn (machine learning), listen (speech recognition), reason (constraint reasoning, spatio-temporal reasoning) and see (computer vision). Moreover, the center examines how distributed intelligent agents can interact (coordination, distributed constraint reasoning, cryptography). CCI also studies how simple animal behavior can provide a novel way to solve problems (swarm intelligence). Applications of techniques include computational biology, computer security, device monitoring, digital government, surveillance and Web personalization.

**Center for Software Testing, Education and Research:** One of the key barriers to effective testing in industry is weak education in the practical methods of software testing. The mission of the center is to create effective, grounded, timely materials to support the teaching and self-study of software testing, software reliability and quality-related software metrics. Examples of recent work can be found on the center's Web site at [www.testingeducation.org](http://www.testingeducation.org) (see "Research" in the *Institution Overview* section).

**Harris Institute for Assured Information:** The institute is funded by both industry and government sponsors and concentrates on all aspects of computer hardware and software security. Faculty participants are internationally recognized for their technical contributions, especially in the areas of hardware and software security testing. License agreements in place with a number of industry leaders enable the implementation of research results in commercial quality hardware and software products, focusing on assuring the integrity of computer hardware and software applications from malicious intrusion. The institute performs funded hardware and software testing, vulnerability



testing, security assessments and basic research in computer security and software development testing (see “Research” in the *Institution Overview* section).

**Software Evolution Laboratory (SEL):** The primary mission of this laboratory is to advance the state-of-the-art in evolving complex software systems in a disciplined manner. This includes research related to legacy system re-engineering, reverse engineering, program understanding and software maintenance. The systems in question can be traditional software applications or Web-based applications. The secondary mission of the SEL is to advance the state-of-the-practice in software evolution by transitioning results from the laboratory into widespread use through evidence-based arguments (such as empirical studies) that objectively support the efficacy of the techniques in question. Issues related to technology adoption are necessarily a part of this effort. An example of recent work is the investigation of the impact of test-driven development (TDD) techniques, such as Extreme Programming (XP), on long-term software maintenance costs.

---

## DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Samuel P. Kozaitis, Ph.D., Head

### Degree Programs

Computer Engineering, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Electrical Engineering, B.S.

Electrical Engineering, M.S.

Areas of Specialization:

Electromagnetics

Photonics

Spacecraft Systems

Systems and Information Processing

Wireless Systems and Technology

Electrical Engineering, Ph.D.

### Professors

Barry G. Grossman, Ph.D., *fiber-optic sensor systems and smart structures, fiber-optic communications.*

John Hadjiligiou, Ph.D., P.E., *switching theory, computer organization.*

Fredric M. Ham, Ph.D., Harris Professor, *digital signal processing, neural networks.*

Samuel P. Kozaitis, Ph.D., *automated feature extraction, image processing.*

Syed H. Murshid, Ph.D., *photonics, fiber-optic sensors, acoustic and fiber-optic communications, power electronics, instrumentation.*

Lynn E. Weaver, Ph.D., *nuclear energy, control systems.*

### Associate Professors

Georgios C. Anagnostopoulos, Ph.D., *machine learning, pattern recognition.*

Susan K. Earles, Ph.D., *semiconductor modeling, processing and fabrication, microelectronics, solid-state device physics.*

Veton Z. Kępuska, Ph.D., *human-machine interaction and communication, speech recognition.*

Ivica Kostanic, Ph.D., *telecommunications, wireless telecommunications.*

Brian A. Lail, Ph.D., *antenna-coupled sensors, computational and applied electromagnetics, EMI, EMC.*

### Assistant Professors

Hua Mu, Ph.D., *wireless communication, networking, applied physics.*

Carlos E. Otero, Ph.D., *system analysis and design, quality engineering, self-customizing software systems.*

### Adjunct Faculty

T.L. Crandell, Ph.D.; T. Young, Ph.D.

### Professors Emeriti

Charles D. Beach, Ph.D.; Rufus H. Cofer, Ph.D.;

Raghendra Deshmukh, Ph.D., P.E.; Andrew W. Revay Jr., Ph.D.;

Thomas J. Sanders, Ph.D.; M. Mehdi Shahsavari, Ph.D.;

Robert L. Sullivan, Ph.D.; H.P. Weber, D.Sc.

### Student Coordinator

Cheryl Mitrovich

## Mission Statement

The mission of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering is to prepare students to become successful professionals in a dynamic global environment. By fostering a desire for lifelong learning through a broad-based interdisciplinary core education, both electrical and computer engineering programs provide opportunities for undergraduate research that reflects the expanding world around us, and gives students the tools to advance the state-of-the-art in a chosen specialization area.

---

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Computer Engineering, B.S.

Major Code: 7042

Age Restriction: N

Delivery Mode/s: classroom only

Degree Awarded: Bachelor of Science

Admission Status: undergraduate

Location/s: main campus

The goal of the computer engineering major is to provide the student with a total learning experience. The program is designed to expose the entire spectrum of computer engineering concepts from the basic building blocks of transistors and gates, through the progression of embedded controllers, computer architectures and high-performance digital signal processors. Computer engineering majors develop an extensive knowledge of hardware, along with a strong education in programming techniques to provide them with a complete understanding of computer systems. In the senior year, they design, build and test computer systems as part of their senior design course.

The educational objectives for computer engineering are to produce graduates who will establish themselves as practicing professionals who will engage in advanced studies in engineering or a related field; display awareness of the importance of an opportunities for lifelong learning; excel in the global marketplace; and demonstrate the ability to work successfully as members of professional teams and function effectively as responsible professionals.

A major component of the computer engineering major at Florida Tech involves hands-on learning. The computer engineering student begins taking computer engineering courses during the Freshman year. The freshman-level courses include programming and interfacing an embedded microcontroller. Laboratory experience is integrated into most of our classes. In the junior year students are introduced to interfacing with a high-performance digital signal processor.

In computer engineering, a strong focus is on the mastery principle. It is assured that computer engineering students not only know the material critical to engineering, but also can demonstrate mastery of the material, which is the goal of everyone in the program.

During the freshman and sophomore years, students learn the basics of computer engineering along with college-level mathematics and physics. In addition, courses in computer design with hands-on laboratory experience are taken both terms of the freshman year. In these courses, students program and create an interface to an embedded microcontroller.

Throughout the sophomore and junior years, students learn basic analytical techniques of the engineer—ways in which the engineer views physical situations and uses mathematical techniques to design basic subsystems. Many of the courses taken by students at this level offer integrated laboratory experiences. In this way, students can visualize the practical aspects of the various theories they encounter.

During the senior year, students continue to build their knowledge base to develop a system approach to engineering design. Through electives that emphasize applications using digital signal processors, students may explore various topics within computer engineering for which they have developed specific interests.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following full-time curriculum. Deviations from the recommended program may be made only with the approval of the student's advisor and concurrence of the department head, in accordance with the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) criteria. Students may complete these requirements on a part-time basis.

Proficiency in certain key areas is of primary importance to success as computer engineers. For this reason, a student who receives a grade of D in any of the following courses is strongly urged to repeat the course to attain a grade of at least C: ECE 2111, ECE 2112, ECE 3111; MTH 1001, MTH 1002, MTH 2001, MTH 2201; PHY 1001, PHY 2002, PHY 2003.

Students must successfully complete a minimum of 90 percent of all the courses listed below under the freshman and sophomore years before they will be allowed to register for upper-level (3000/4000) courses.

Computer engineering majors who have completed 24 credit hours and have not passed COM 1101 will register for this course in the next available semester. Students who have completed 48 credit hours and have not passed COM 1102 will register for this course in the next available semester.

The engineering science elective is limited to courses that help develop an appreciation of other branches of engineering. Courses that are acceptable as humanities/social sciences electives are identified as such in the *Course Descriptions* section. Definitions of electives for engineering programs are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
ECE 1551	Digital Logic.....	4
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		<hr/>
		16

#### SPRING

COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
ECE 1552	Computer Design .....	4
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1 .....	1
		<hr/>
		16

#### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
ECE 2111	Circuit Theory 1 .....	4
ECE 2551	Software/Hardware Design.....	3

HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
		<hr/>
		18

#### SPRING

ECE 2112	Circuit Theory 2 .....	4
ECE 2552	Software/Hardware Integration .....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
PHY 2003	Modern Physics .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		<hr/>
		17

#### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
ECE 3111	Electronics.....	4
ECE 3541	Digital State Machines.....	3
ECE 3551	Microcomputer Systems 1 .....	4
ECE 3553	Multifarious Systems 1 .....	4
MTH 2401	Probability and Statistics.....	3
		<hr/>
		18

#### SPRING

COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
CSE 2410	Introduction to Software Engineering.....	3
ECE 3240	Junior Design (Q) .....	1
ECE 3552	Microcomputer Systems 2 .....	4
ECE 4112	Digital Electronics.....	3
	Engineering Science Elective* .....	3
		<hr/>
		17

#### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CSE 4001	Operating Systems Concepts .....	3
ECE 4241	System Design 1 (Q) .....	3
ECE 4551	Computer Architecture .....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Restricted Elective (ECE/CSE).....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<hr/>
		18

#### SPRING

ECE 4242	System Design 2 (Q) .....	3
ECE 4561	Computer Communications .....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
		<hr/>
		12

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 132

\*A list of approved Engineering Science Electives is available from the department.

### Electrical Engineering, B.S.

<b>Major Code:</b> 7041	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Bachelor of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

The goal of the electrical engineering major is to provide the student with a total learning experience. It is designed to expose the entire spectrum of electrical engineering concepts from the basic building blocks of transistors and gates, through communications, control, electromagnetic, computer and photonic systems. Electrical engineering majors develop an extensive knowledge of hardware, along with skills in software simulation and analysis. In the senior year, students design, build and test complete systems as part of their senior design course.

The educational objectives for electrical engineering are to produce graduates who will establish themselves as practicing professionals who will engage in advanced studies in engineering or a related field; display awareness of the importance of an opportunities for lifelong learning; excel in the global marketplace; and demonstrate the ability to work successfully as members of professional teams and function effectively as responsible professionals.



A major component of the electrical engineering major at Florida Tech involves hands-on learning. The electrical engineering student begins taking electrical engineering courses during his/her freshman year. The freshman-level courses include programming and interfacing an embedded microcontroller. Laboratory experience and computer-based analysis are integrated into most classes and all laboratories.

In electrical engineering, a strong emphasis is on the mastery principle. It is assured that electrical engineering students not only know the material critical to engineering, but also can demonstrate mastery of the material, which is the goal of everyone in the program.

During the freshman and sophomore years, students learn the basics of electrical engineering along with college-level mathematics and physics. In addition, courses in computer design with hands-on lab experiences are taken both terms of the freshman year.

Throughout the sophomore and junior years, students learn the basic analytical techniques of engineering—ways in which the engineer views physical situations and uses mathematical techniques to design basic subsystems. Many of the courses taken by students at this level offer integrated lab experiences. In this way, students can visualize the practical aspects of various electronic theories they encounter.

During the senior year, students continue to build their knowledge base to develop a systems approach to engineering design. They gain a deeper knowledge in at least two specializations through combination lecture/lab courses, followed by advanced courses in related areas. Through electives, students may explore various topics within electrical engineering for which they have developed specific interests.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following full-time curriculum. Deviations from the recommended program may be made only with the approval of the student's advisor and concurrence of the department head, in accordance with the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) criteria. Students may complete these requirements on a part-time basis.

Proficiency in certain key areas is of primary importance to success as electrical engineers. For this reason, a student who receives a grade of D in any of the following courses is strongly urged to repeat the course to attain a grade of at least C: ECE 2111, ECE 2112, ECE 3111, ECE 3222, ECE 3442; MTH 1001, MTH 1002, MTH 2001, MTH 2201; PHY 1001, PHY 2002, PHY 2003.

Students must successfully complete a minimum of 90 percent of all the courses listed below under the freshman and sophomore years before being allowed to register for upper-level (3000/4000) courses.

Electrical engineering majors who have completed 24 credit hours and have not passed COM 1101 will register for this course in the next available semester. Students who have completed 48 credit hours and have not passed COM 1102 will register for this course in the next available semester.

Courses that are acceptable as humanities/social science electives are identified as such in the *Course Descriptions* section. Definitions of electives for engineering programs are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

Additional policies and procedures governing degree requirements may be found in the program's student handbook and online in the learning management system (Angel).

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
ECE 1551	Digital Logic.....	4
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		<hr/>
		16

### SPRING

COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
ECE 1552	Computer Design .....	4
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		<hr/>
		16

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
ECE 2111	Circuit Theory 1 .....	4
ECE 2551	Software/Hardware Design.....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
		<hr/>
		15

### SPRING

ECE 2112	Circuit Theory 2 .....	4
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
MTH 2401	Probability and Statistics.....	3
PHY 2003	Modern Physics .....	3
		<hr/>
		17

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
ECE 3111	Electronics.....	4
ECE 3222	Signals and Systems.....	3
ECE 3441	Electromagnetic Fields.....	3
ECE 3551	Microcomputer Systems 1 .....	4
		<hr/>
		17

### SPRING

ECE 3240	Junior Design (Q) .....	1
ECE 3331	Electron Devices .....	3
ECE 3442	Electromagnetic Waves.....	3
ECE 4221	Communication Systems.....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		<hr/>
		16

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
ECE 4231	Control Systems.....	3
ECE 4241	System Design 1 (Q) .....	3
	Restricted Electives* (Electrical Engineering) .....	6
	Social Science Elective.....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<hr/>
		18

### SPRING

ECE 4242	System Design 2 (Q) .....	3
ECE 4332	Electrooptic Devices and Systems.....	3
	Humanities/Social Science Elective .....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<hr/>
		15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 130

\*A list of approved electives is available from the department.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

---

### **Computer Engineering, M.S.**

---

**Major Code:** 8040

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** none

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The computer engineering program is committed to excellence in teaching, innovative and challenging research programs, and providing opportunities for the student's development of professional engineering competence and scholarly achievement. A commitment to innovative research stimulates an excellent teaching and research program that allows graduates to use imaginative solutions to engineering problems. The program offers opportunities for graduates to pursue positions in research, development and manufacturing for industry and government.

The curriculum is flexible to allow opportunities to design an education program that is suited to individual academic goals. Background is provided in a variety of topics, including computer architecture, signal and image processing, high-performance computing and telecommunications. Effective interaction between related topics is an important aspect of the program. Faculty are engaged in research of significance and regularly collaborate with prominent scientists and engineers from industry and government. The low student-faculty ratio fosters a close relationship between faculty and students.

The opportunities for graduate education and research in computer engineering are wide-ranging. Although specific research areas are listed in this section, there is a great deal of overlap in both technical content and faculty interest. As a result, there is considerable interaction among students and faculty across these areas, and a student may pursue studies that combine a variety of topics.

#### **Admission Requirements**

The applicant should have a bachelor of science degree from a computer or electrical engineering program accredited by ABET. In evaluating an international application, consideration is given to academic standards of the school attended and the type of undergraduate degree obtained. Applicants whose bachelor's degrees are in other engineering fields, mathematics or the physical sciences may be accepted, but they will be required to remedy any deficiencies by satisfactorily completing a number of undergraduate courses in preparation for graduate study in computer engineering.

#### **Degree Requirements**

The Master of Science in Computer Engineering requires a minimum of 30 approved credit hours chosen in accordance with a program plan arranged in consultation with the student's advisor and approved by the department head. Students who choose the thesis option may apply only six credit hours of research/thesis work toward their degree requirements. Students who choose the nonthesis option are encouraged to engage in faculty-supervised research through a special topics course and are required to pass the master's final program examination. The master's final program exam measures the student's understanding of the technical concentration area they have chosen and corresponds to the department research areas.

#### **Curriculum**

To earn the master of science degree, the student must complete an approved program plan for a total of 30 credit hours.

At least five ECE 5000-level courses, including a minimum of three at the 55xx-level.

At least two, but not more than three, courses other than those with the ECE prefix, including one mathematics course at the 5000-level.

### **Program for Graduates from Other Fields**

A student admitted to this program is expected to have a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution or the equivalent, with an undergraduate major in an engineering discipline, mathematics or the physical sciences, and an academic and/or professional record indicating a high probability of success in graduate work. Preparatory courses required to provide a student with the background necessary for successful graduate study in computer engineering are listed below. Depending on the individual's background, other courses (e.g., differential equations and linear algebra) may also be required. Proficiency in these areas may be demonstrated by either successful course completion or by passing an equivalency examination. When possible, a student will be notified of deficiencies at the time of acceptance. In addition to the preparatory work described, all degree requirements listed above for the master of science degree must be fulfilled.

ECE 1552 Computer Design

ECE 2112 Circuit Theory 2

ECE 2551 Software/Hardware Design

ECE 3111 Electronics

ECE 4112 Digital Electronics

### **Electrical Engineering, M.S.**

---

**Major Code:** 8042

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** none

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate

main campus, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** main campus, Orlando, Patuxent

The master of science program can be taken on either a full-time or part-time basis. A two-year projection of course offerings is available on request. Course offerings are arranged to permit the master's program to be completed in three semesters for full-time students and in two calendar years for part-time students.

#### **Admission Requirements**

The undergraduate backgrounds of applicants for admission to the master's degree programs vary considerably. An applicant from a U.S. school should have a bachelor of science or equivalent degree from an electrical engineering program accredited by ABET. In evaluating an international application, consideration is given to academic standards of the school attended and the content of the courses leading to the degree obtained.

Applicants whose bachelor's degrees are in other engineering fields, mathematics or the physical sciences may be accepted, but will be required to remedy any deficiencies by satisfactorily completing a number of undergraduate courses in preparation for graduate study in electrical engineering.

#### **Degree Requirements**

The Master of Science in Electrical Engineering is offered with both thesis and nonthesis degree paths. Each requires a minimum of 30 credit hours of approved graduate study; however, course choices vary considerably depending on the student's area of interest. Prior to the completion of nine credit hours, a student must submit for approval a master's degree program plan to indicate the path chosen and the specific courses to be taken. Up to six credit hours of thesis

may be included in the 30-credit-hour requirement. A nonthesis candidate must pass the master's final program examination. The master's final program exam measures the student's understanding of the technical concentration area they have chosen and corresponds to the department research areas.

### Curriculum

To earn the master of science degree, the student must complete an approved program plan for a total of 30 credit hours. The program may be tailored to a specific area of study or it may follow the requirements for one of the available specialization areas.

#### Electromagnetics

This area of specialization provides a background in applied and computational electromagnetics. Students develop analytical and computational tools needed to understand and solve complex field interactions including antennas and radiating structures, radar, field and wave propagation, scattering and interaction with materials. The curriculum requirements are provided as follows:

ECE 5410	Electrodynamics 1	3
ECE 5425	Antennas 1	3
ECE 5431	Computational Electromagnetics	3
	Approved electives (may include 6 credit hours of thesis)	21
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b>	<b>30</b>

#### Photonics

Recent advances in optical communications and sensing have been largely due to the development of photonic devices and systems. This specialization is oriented to both devices and systems encompassing a wide range of areas including fiber-optic communication and sensing, lasers and laser system applications, and optical computing and signal processing. The study and research of these advanced devices and systems comprise the direction of this program.

Students are highly recommended to take the following three introductory courses:

ECE 5301	Semiconductor Device Theory	3
ECE 5350	Optical Electronics	3
ECE 5351	Optical Communication Systems	3
	Approved electives (may include 6 credit hours of thesis)	21
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b>	<b>30</b>

#### Recommended Electives

ECE 5259	Medical Imaging
ECE 5311	Microelectronics Fabrication Laboratory
ECE 5333	Analog IC Design
ECE 5352	Fiber-optic Sensor Systems
ECE 5355	Electrooptics Laboratory
ECE 5410	Electrodynamics 1
ECE 5418	Field Theory of Guided Waves 1
MTH 5201	Mathematical Methods in Science and Engineering
MTH 5202	Mathematical Methods in Science and Engineering 2
PHY 5020	Optics

#### Spacecraft Systems

This interdisciplinary specialization includes electrical and systems engineering, offering a unique opportunity to learn advanced collaborative system design to meet most aerospace industry needs. The curriculum requirements are separated into two parts as follows:

All courses from the core curriculum list	18
Approved electives (may include six credit hours of thesis)	12
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b>	<b>30</b>

#### Core Curriculum

ECE 5233	Satellite Communications	3
ECE 5245	Digital Signal Processing 1	3
ECE 5290	Model-Based Systems Engineering	3
ECE 5291	CubeSat Design	3
SYS 5365	Decisions and Risk Analysis	3
SYS 5370	Research Methods in Systems Engineering	3

#### Electives

ECE 5999	Thesis (may be repeated for six credits)	3
SYS 5310	Systems Engineering Principles	3
SYS 5350	Systems Modeling and Analysis	3
SYS 5360	Electrooptics/Infrared Systems Engineering	3
SYS 5385	System Life Cycle Cost Estimation	3

#### Systems and Information Processing

Within this area of specialization, courses are selected to allow concentrations in areas that include systems, digital signal and image processing, neural networks and controls. Each student plans a program of study with a member of faculty whose professional field is related to student's interest.

The curriculum requirements for this area are provided as follows:

ECE 5201	Linear Systems 1	3
ECE 5234	Communications Theory or ECE 5223 Digital Communications	3
ECE 5245	Digital Signal Processing 1	3
MTH 5425	Theory of Stochastic Signals	3
	Mathematics Elective	3
	Approved Electives (may include 6 credit hours of thesis)	15
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b>	<b>30</b>

#### Wireless Systems and Technology

This area is focused on technologies surrounding wireless communication. It covers a wide range of topics both on the system level and the component level. On the system level, some of the studied areas include 2G and 3G cellular communication systems, wireless sensor networks, radars systems, smart antenna and MIMO communication systems, multimedia communication, radars, WLAN and WiMAX. On the component level, this specialization covers topics in electronics, electromagnetics and antenna design. Additionally, enabling signal processing, linear system theory and radio propagation topics are covered.

The curriculum requirements are separated into two parts as follows:

All courses from the core curriculum list	15
Approved electives (may include 6 credit hours of thesis)	15
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b>	<b>30</b>

#### Core Curriculum

ECE 5111	Radio Frequency Propagation
ECE 5201	Linear Systems
ECE 5234	Communications Theory
ECE 5245	Digital Signal Processing 1
MTH 5425	Theory of Stochastic Signals

#### Recommended Electives

ECE 5113	Wireless Local Area Networks
ECE 5115	Modern Wireless System Design
ECE 5118	Wireless Sensor Systems
ECE 5221	Personal Communication Systems
ECE 5223	Digital Communications
ECE 5238	Error Control Coding
ECE 5248	Advanced Filtering
ECE 5251	Radar Systems
ECE 5333	Analog IC design
ECE 5418	Field Theory of Guided Waves
ECE 5425	Antennas 1
ECE 5426	Antennas 2

With the approval of the student's advisor, other 5000-level courses may be added to the list of the approved electives.

### Program for Graduates from Other Fields

A student admitted to this program is expected to have a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution or the equivalent, with an undergraduate major in an engineering discipline, mathematics or the physical sciences, and an academic and/or professional record indicating a high probability of success in graduate work. Preparatory courses may be required to provide a student with the background necessary for successful graduate study. Depending on the individual's background, other courses (e.g., differential equations and linear algebra) may also be required. Proficiency in these areas may be demonstrated by either successful course completion or by passing an equivalency examination. When possible, a student will be notified of deficiencies at the time of acceptance. In addition to the preparatory work described, all degree requirements listed above must be fulfilled.

### Computer Engineering, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9040  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy  
**Admission Status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

#### Admission Requirements

Admission to doctoral study is granted to a limited number of applicants who have received master's degrees in computer engineering from accredited institutions or from international institutions that provide suitable preparation for doctoral-level studies.

The doctoral program in computer engineering can be completed with a minimum of 48 credit hours beyond the master's degree; however, typically 48 to 54 credit hours are necessary. A list of elective courses is available on request.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Degree Requirements

The Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Engineering is conferred primarily in recognition of creative accomplishment and ability to investigate engineering problems independently, rather than for completion of a definite course of study. The work should consist of advanced studies and research leading to new knowledge and significant contribution to a chosen research area. In addition, to demonstrate the achievement of new knowledge in the field, a publication in a professional journal of conference proceedings is required.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Coursework and Dissertation Summary

Doctoral coursework minimum beyond the master's degree.....	24
Doctoral research and dissertation.....	24
TOTAL MINIMUM BEYOND THE MASTER'S DEGREE.....	48

#### Curriculum

A minimum of 24 credit hours of coursework beyond the master's degree and at least 24 credit hours of Dissertation Research (ECE 6999) are required.

The student's advisor and the department head must approve a program of study. A wide degree of latitude is allowed in course selection and research interest within the capability of the university and the

student's academic background. This requirement is imposed at the discretion of the doctoral committee.

After admission to doctoral candidacy, a yearly seminar demonstrating progress must be presented to the graduate faculty.

### Electrical Engineering, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9042  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy  
**Admission Status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The doctor of philosophy degree is offered to students who want to pursue advanced research in an area of existing faculty expertise. The doctoral degree is granted in recognition of high achievement in a program of study, required examinations and original research in the field of electrical engineering.

#### Admission Requirements

Admission to doctoral study is granted to applicants who have received master's degrees in electrical engineering or related fields from accredited institutions or from international institutions that provide suitable preparation for doctoral-level studies.

Included with the application should be a short, clear statement of the applicant's interests and objectives. An on-campus interview is highly recommended, although not required for admission.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Degree Requirements

The degree of doctor of philosophy is conferred primarily in recognition of creative accomplishment and ability to investigate scientific or engineering problems independently, rather than for completion of a definite course of study. The work will consist of advanced studies and research leading to a significant contribution to a chosen research area.

The doctoral program in electrical engineering may be completed with a minimum of 48 credit hours beyond the master's degree. Each student must complete an approved program of study beyond that required for a master's degree, pass a comprehensive written examination, complete a program of significant original research, and prepare and defend a dissertation concerning the research. In addition, to demonstrate the achievement of new knowledge in the field, a publication in a professional journal of conference proceedings is required.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Coursework and Dissertation Summary

Doctoral coursework minimum beyond master's degree.....	24
Doctoral research and dissertation.....	24
TOTAL MINIMUM BEYOND THE MASTER'S DEGREE.....	48

#### Curriculum

A minimum of 24 credit hours of coursework and at least 24 credit hours of Dissertation Research (ECE 6999) beyond a master's degree are required. Up to nine credit hours outside of electrical and computer engineering can be counted toward the degree.

The student's advisor and the department head must approve a program of study. A wide degree of latitude is allowed in course selection and research interest within the capability of the university and the student's academic background. This requirement is imposed at the discretion of the doctoral committee.

After admission to doctoral candidacy, a yearly seminar demonstrating progress must be presented to the graduate faculty.

## RESEARCH

Current areas of research include image processing, electromagnetics, computer vision, neural networks, speech processing, wireless communications and pattern recognition. These activities are being carried out in relation to the following general areas of research interest.

**Electromagnetics:** Applied and computational research is conducted in order to manipulate electromagnetic fields. Antennas, frequency selective surfaces, high impedance ground planes, and bandgap structures are designed and analyzed using computational tools, then tested for validation. The ability to model electromagnetic properties of complex structures requires full-wave analysis with finite element, method of moments or finite difference techniques. RF measurements are conducted in the antenna laboratory that houses an anechoic chamber and screen room.

**Image processing:** Much of the research is directed at basic problems and contributes to the solution of major national problems in vision and image processing. These include automated object detection and perception, computer imaging, modeling and other areas of image analysis. Techniques being used include traditional techniques and others that include wavelets, fractals, higher-order statistics and morphology. Application areas include autonomous inspection in manufacturing and other commercial uses. Projects include the fusion of infrared and visible imagery, and denoising of imagery using advanced methods. In addition, many of the techniques in image processing are being applied to speech processing.

**Lightwave and Optronics Laboratories:** The laboratories are dedicated to research and development efforts in the field of optical electronics such as optical communications and optical sensors. Activities with regards to communication span the development of state-of-the-art multi-Tb/s optical transmission architectures to design and development of cryogenic instrumentation for the space program. Current activities are focused on innovative optical communications architectures such as spatial and orbital angular momentum (OAM) photon-based, multiplexing in optical fibers. As a result, revolutionary capabilities for future optical networks using hybrid architectures have already started to emerge and several multi-Tb/s optical systems employing multiple photon degrees of freedom were recently reported. Sensor research includes 2D and 3D structural health monitoring of strain and material failure, and environmental parameters. These laboratories are equipped with instrumentation such as tunable lasers, optical spectrum analyzers, bit error rate test sets, fiber amplifiers and digitally controlled attenuators, optical time domain reflectometers, fiber splicers and customized data processing systems for data acquisition and signal processing.

**Signal processing:** Research is performed in neural networks, image processing, pattern recognition and speech processing. Algorithms have been developed for near-real-time detection and classification for several applications such as communications, noise reduction, and speaker identification. Techniques being used include traditional techniques and others that include wavelets, fractals, higher-order statistics and morphology. Projects include the analysis and classification of infrasound signals, development of pattern recognizers, denoising of imagery and speech identification.

**Wireless Center of Excellence (WICE):** Research within WICE focuses on areas related to wireless communication, wireless multimedia communications and wireless sensor systems. Students are involved in research projects evaluating propagation of radio waves, planning and optimization of voice and data services in cellular systems, various aspects associated with wireless sensor networks and topics addressing challenges in providing multimedia communication over wireless links. WICE is well connected with several industry partners that help in selection of relevant research topics and provide the center with state-of-the-art design tools and CAD software. In recent years the center has been involved in the hurricane research program sponsored by the National Science Foundation (see also Research in the *Institution Overview* section).

---

## DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING SYSTEMS

Muzaffar A. Shaikh, Ph.D., Head

### Degree Programs

Engineering Management, M.S.  
Systems Engineering, M.S., Ph.D.

### Graduate Certificate Program

Enterprise Architecture

### Professors

William W. Arrasmith, Ph.D., *systems engineering, signal processing.*  
Muzaffar A. Shaikh, Ph.D., *management science, decision modeling, mathematical programming, management information systems, systems engineering, operations research.*

### Assistant Professors

Aldo Fabregas, Ph.D., *applied optimization, data mining, business intelligence, intelligent transportation systems.*

Luis D. Otero, Ph.D., *system design and analysis, industrial systems engineering.*

Adrian M. Peter, Ph.D., *systems engineering, statistical data analysis, machine learning, image analysis.*

Barry Webster, Ph.D., *systems engineering, optimization analysis, management and analysis of data, artificial intelligence, software engineering.*

### Adjunct Faculty

M.W. Grieves, E.D.M.; G. Howes, D.M.; R.W. Welch, Ph.D.

### Mission Statement

The mission of the department of engineering systems is to prepare engineers and scientists for leadership roles in business organizations. Our educational objectives are to achieve steady enrollment growth and pursue practical funded research; to provide engineers and scientists the skills to expand their areas of responsibility in the workplace; and to update the skills of engineers and scientists in their fields of specialization.

### Undergraduate Area of Emphasis in Systems Engineering

This area of emphasis is designed to expose interested undergraduate engineering students to core aspects of systems engineering. Juniors and seniors within the College of Engineering can select any three from the four courses listed below and have them applied as electives:

SYS 4100 Quality Engineering  
SYS 4200 Project Engineering  
SYS 4310 Systems Engineering Principles  
SYS 4460 Systems Requirements Analysis



Undergraduate students in the Fast Track Master's Program for College of Engineering Honors Students can take up to two of the courses under the graduate-level number (listed below). In this case, requirements for the fast track program apply. As a general rule, fast track students may apply up to six credits to both the undergraduate and graduate degree.

ENM 5100 Quality Engineering  
 ENM 5200 Project Engineering  
 SYS 5310 Systems Engineering Principles  
 SYS 5460 Systems Requirements Analysis

If a student who is not in the fast track program applies the credit to the undergraduate degree, the credit may not be applied to the graduate degree as well. Nor may students take the same course as both an undergraduate and a graduate. If the student later enters a systems engineering or engineering master's degree program and has already taken the undergraduate version of the course, the department will grant a waiver and substitute another course in its place.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### **Engineering Management, M.S.**

**Major Code:** 8075  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom  
**Admission Materials:** 2 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission Status:** graduate, main campus, Extended Studies  
**Location/s:** main campus, Aberdeen, Hampton Roads, Northeast, Orlando, Patuxent, Redstone/Huntsville

The Master of Science in Engineering Management meets the professional needs of the engineer who, although working in a technical field, finds it necessary to update his or her skills in engineering, as well as acquire knowledge in the management of other engineers. Typically, engineers find that as they advance in their chosen fields, the challenges of management increasingly play a role in the overall responsibilities of the position. Many find their careers would best be served by a program addressing the management challenges of their job responsibilities. This interdisciplinary program is designed for those individuals.

#### Admission Requirements

An applicant for the master's program in engineering management should have a bachelor's degree from an ABET-accredited engineering program, though applicants with bachelor's degrees in physical sciences, computer science or mathematics will also be considered. Applicants who have an undergraduate GPA of less than 3.0 on a 4.0 scale may be asked to submit two letters of recommendation, a résumé, a statement of objectives and GRE results. All students are required to have a combined verbal/quantitative GRE score of 300 or higher (using the 130-170 point per part scoring system).

International applicants for whom English is not their primary language must submit paper-based TOEFL scores of 550 (or the equivalent computer- or Internet-based scores) or higher in addition to the GPA requirement.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Degree Requirements

The degree requires a minimum of 30 semester credit hours. Students without adequate undergraduate courses in linear and matrix algebra, calculus, probability theory and/or statistics will be required to make up these deficiencies. Courses taken to satisfy these deficiencies

or any other admission prerequisites cannot be counted toward the degree requirements. Thesis students must complete a minimum of six semester credit hours of thesis (ENM 5999). More credit hours may be necessary to satisfactorily complete the thesis requirements, but only six may be counted toward the degree requirements. Nonthesis students must pass a final program examination during their final semester before graduation.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Curriculum

The master of science degree program consists of a set of required core courses and a set of elective courses as outlined below. Students who are newly admitted to the program must submit a program plan of study and have that program plan approved by their designated advisor and department head before registering for any course to be applied toward graduation requirements. Students must not register for any courses not on their approved program plan without the approval of their advisor and department head. Students pursuing this degree as a second or subsequent graduate degree must complete the change of major process and new program plan at least two semesters before graduation and no later than four weeks after starting the program. Only graduate courses in engineering, physical sciences, computer science or mathematics may be counted as transfer credit from the first graduate degree program.

There are five required core courses that all students must take, as listed below. Nonthesis students must take an additional five elective courses, subject to the restriction shown. Thesis students will substitute six semester credit hours of thesis for two elective courses.

#### Required Courses

ENM 5100 Quality Engineering.....	3
ENM 5200 Project Engineering.....	3
ENM 5330 Topics in Engineering Operations and Logistics.....	3
ENM 5420 Technology Commercialization Strategies.....	3
ENM 5430 Strategic Situation Analysis Using Game Theory.....	3

#### Elective Courses

A comprehensive list of elective courses is maintained by the department and is available on the department's website. Students must choose the appropriate number of courses from this list (five for non-thesis students and three for thesis students) to meet their elective course requirement.

### **Systems Engineering, M.S.**

**Major Code:** 8097  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom  
**Admission Materials:** 2 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission Status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The master of science program in systems engineering meets the professional needs of engineers who are looking to advance within the technical leadership of engineering organizations. Today's highly complex, highly inter-operative engineered systems require full life cycle oversight to properly address the challenges of developing and integrating such systems within a global marketplace. The program prepares engineers to further their technical careers by meeting these system design and integration challenges, emphasizing the development of a high-level, interdisciplinary mindset toward system development.



## Admission Requirements

An applicant for admission should have a bachelor's degree from an ABET-accredited engineering program, though applicants with bachelor's degrees in physical sciences, computer science or mathematics will also be considered. Applicants whose undergraduate GPA was less than 3.0 on a 4.0 scale may be asked to submit two letters of recommendation, a résumé, a statement of objectives and GRE results. All students are required to have a combined verbal/quantitative GRE score of 300 or higher (using the 130-170 point per part scoring system).

International applicants for whom English is not their primary language must submit paper-based TOEFL scores of 550 (or the equivalent computer-based or Internet-based scores) or higher in addition to the GPA requirement.

General admission requirements and the process of applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

## Degree Requirement

The program requires a minimum of 30 semester credit hours. Students without adequate undergraduate courses in linear and matrix algebra, calculus, probability theory and/or statistics will be required to make up these deficiencies. Courses taken to satisfy these deficiencies or any other admission prerequisites cannot be counted toward the degree requirements. Thesis students must earn at least six semester credit hours of thesis (SYS 5999). More credit hours may be necessary to satisfactorily complete the thesis requirement, but only six may be counted toward the degree requirement. Nonthesis students must successfully complete a capstone design project course (SYS 5380), in which students formulate and solve an industry problem and submit a project system design paper. Nonthesis students must also pass a final program examination. Both the capstone design project and the final program examination must be completed during the student's final semester before graduation. General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

## Curriculum

The master of science degree program consists of a set of required core courses and a set of elective courses as outlined below. Students who are newly admitted to the program must submit a program plan of study and have that program plan approved by their designated advisor and department head before registering for any course to be applied toward graduation requirements. Students must not register for any courses not on their approved program plan without the approval of their advisor and department head. Students pursuing this degree as a second or subsequent graduate degree must complete the change of major process and new program plan at least two semesters before graduation and no later than four weeks after starting the program. Only graduate courses in engineering, physical sciences, computer science or mathematics may be counted as transfer credit from the first graduate degree program.

There are five required core courses that all students must take, as listed below. Nonthesis students must take an additional four elective courses plus the capstone design project course, subject to the restriction shown. Thesis students will substitute six semester credit hours of thesis for two elective courses and are not required to take the capstone design project course.

## Required Courses

SYS	5310	Systems Engineering Principles	3
SYS	5350	System Modeling and Analysis	3
SYS	5365	Decisions and Risk Analysis	3
SYS	5370	Research Methods in Systems Engineering	3
SYS	5460	Systems Requirement Analysis	3

## Elective Courses

A comprehensive list of elective courses is maintained by the department and is available on the department's website. Students must choose the appropriate number of courses from this list (four for nonthesis students, three for thesis students) to meet their elective course requirement. Nonthesis students must also take Systems Engineering Design Project (SYS 5380).

## Spacecraft Systems

This interdisciplinary area of emphasis includes electrical and systems engineering, offering a unique opportunity to learn advanced collaborative system design to meet most aerospace industry needs. The curriculum requirements are separated into two parts as follows:

All courses from the core curriculum list	21
Approved electives (may include six credit hours of thesis)	9
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b>	<b>30</b>

## Core Curriculum

ECE	5291	CubeSat Design	3
SYS	5310	Systems Engineering Principles	3
SYS	5315	Model-Based Systems Engineering	3
SYS	5350	Systems Modeling and Analysis	3
SYS	5365	Decisions and Risk Analysis	3
SYS	5370	Research Methods in Systems Engineering	3
SYS	5460	Systems Requirements Analysis	3

## Electives

ECE	5233	Satellite Communications	3
ECE	5245	Digital Signal Processing 1	3
ECE	5246	Digital Signal Processing 2	3
SYS	5360	Electrooptics/Infrared Systems Engineering	3
SYS	5385	System Life Cycle Cost Estimation	3
SYS	5999	Thesis Research in Systems Engineering (may be repeated for six credits)	3

## Systems Engineering, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9097

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of

recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The Ph.D. program in systems engineering is designed to provide advanced education and research opportunities to qualified students with master's degrees. The program prepares students to conduct independent scholarly work, teach in academia or pursue advanced research careers in government, commercial or private sectors.

## Admission Requirements

Applicants should have a master's degree in systems engineering from an accredited institution, though applicants with degrees in other engineering disciplines, physical sciences, computer science or mathematics will also be considered. Applicants must have a graduate degree GPA of at least 3.5 on a 4.0 scale. International applicants must submit paper-based TOEFL scores of 550 (or the equivalent computer- or Internet-based scores) or higher in addition to the GPA requirement. All students are required to have a combined verbal/quantitative GRE score of 315 or higher (using the 130-170 point per part scoring system).

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

The program is ideally suited to applicants with a master's degree in systems engineering and admissions preference will be given to these applicants. If an applicant does not have a master's degree in systems engineering, five master's-level core courses (or equivalents as determined by the department) are required to be successfully completed before beginning doctoral-level coursework, as follows:

#### Core Courses

SYS	5310	Systems Engineering Principles
SYS	5350	Systems Modeling and Analysis
SYS	5365	Decisions and Risk Analysis
SYS	5370	Research Methods in Systems Engineering
SYS	5460	Systems Requirements Analysis

#### Degree Requirements

The Ph.D. in systems engineering requires a minimum of 48 semester credit hours beyond the master's degree including 24 semester credit hours of doctoral-level coursework and 24 semester credit hours of dissertation research. In addition to the 24 semester credit hours of coursework, the student's major advisor may require additional courses to better prepare the student for conducting research in the selected topic.

Following successful completion of all necessary coursework, students must pass a comprehensive examination and then prepare a written dissertation proposal and have their dissertation topic approved by a committee formed according to graduate policy. Students who successfully pass the comprehensive examination and have their dissertation topic approved are then admitted to candidacy for the doctoral degree.

Students admitted to candidacy must then conduct the necessary research to prepare a written dissertation satisfying the elements agreed to by the student's doctoral committee and successfully defend the dissertation research and the written dissertation for the committee.

A candidate should have at least one technical paper in review for a refereed journal before the dissertation defense and have completed one conference paper and presented that paper at a recognized conference.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Curriculum

The coursework consists of a set of required courses and a set of elective courses as outlined below. Students who are newly admitted must submit a program plan of study and have that program plan approved by their designated major advisor and department head before registering for any course to be applied toward graduation requirements. Students must not register for any course not on their approved program plan without the approval of their major advisor and department head.

There are four required courses that all students must take as listed below. In addition, students must take at least four elective courses, subject to the restrictions shown below.

#### Required Courses

SYS	6010	Advanced Topics in Decision and Risk Analysis
SYS	6020	Advanced Topics in Systems Modeling and Analysis
SYS	6030	Advanced Topics in Process Engineering
SYS	6040	Seminar in Systems Engineering

#### Electives

In consultation with the major adviser, the student selects four courses applicable to the program and the student's intended research focus. Latitude is permitted with the consent of the major advisor. The advisor may require the student to take additional courses (beyond the minimum total of eight) if it is felt these courses are needed for research preparation.

## GRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

---

### Enterprise Architecture

**GCP Code:** 8009

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The emerging field of enterprise architecture (EA) has become an important area of learning for corporations and government agencies. EA deals not only with product performance and application, but also information technology, information processing, customers and suppliers, and financial aspects within a corporation.

Applicants must have a bachelor's degree in engineering, physical sciences, computing or mathematics from an ABET-accredited university. Applicants with degrees in other fields will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

To receive the certificate, students must complete four graduate-level courses as listed below. Students who successfully complete the four-course sequence to receive the certificate will be able to move easily into the Florida Tech master's degree program in systems engineering, if desired.

#### Required Courses

SYS	5420	System Architecture Fundamentals
SYS	5430	Enterprise Architecture Integration and Implementation
SYS	5440	Enterprise Architecture Project Planning, Management and Documentation
SYS	5450	Service-Oriented Architecture Concepts and Theory

## RESEARCH

---

Research topics in systems engineering are interdisciplinary in nature. The student may select a topic from his/her engineering field, or a topic that spans several fields with the approval of the student's major advisor and committee. Potential topics include, but are not limited to, system design and modeling, the systems engineering life cycle, simulation and analytical modeling, analysis of alternatives and risk assessment, design of experiments and system requirements development and management.

In conducting the dissertation research and completing the written dissertation, the student must demonstrate originality and a significant, unique and meaningful contribution to the field of systems engineering. The research must be accurately and completely documented, fully explained and thoroughly supported in the dissertation, and must be defended successfully to the committee as part of the degree requirement.

---

## DEPARTMENT OF MARINE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS

George A. Maul, Ph.D., Head

### Associate Head

John G. Windsor Jr., Ph.D.

### Degree Programs

Earth Remote Sensing, M.S.

Environmental Resource Management, M.S.

Environmental Science, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Meteorology, B.S., M.S.

Ocean Engineering, B.S.

Ocean Engineering, M.S.

Areas of Specialization:

Aquaculture Engineering

Coastal Engineering and Processes

Hydrographic Engineering

Materials and Structures

Naval Architecture

Ocean Energy

Ocean Instrumentation

Ocean Systems/Underwater Technology

Ocean Engineering, Ph.D.

Oceanography, B.S.

Oceanography

Biological Oceanography, M.S.

Chemical Oceanography, M.S.

Coastal Zone Management, M.S.

Geological Oceanography, M.S.

Physical Oceanography, M.S.

Oceanography, Ph.D.

### Undergraduate Minor Programs

Environmental Science

Meteorology

Oceanography

### Professors

Thomas V. Belanger, Ph.D., *environmental planning, freshwater ecology, chemistry and biology of natural waters, wastewater treatment, water resources.*

Steven M. Lazarus, Ph.D., *analysis of planetary boundary layer, development and testing of life cycle models, parameterization of thin mid-level stratiform clouds, atmospheric radiation measurement.*

George A. Maul, Ph.D., *Atlantic tsunami mitigation, marine meteorology, climate and sea level change, maritime natural hazards, physical oceanography, remote sensing.*

Ronnal P. Reichard, Ph.D., *composite materials and structures, composite manufacturing.*

Geoffrey W.J. Swain, Ph.D., *materials, corrosion, biofouling, offshore technology, ship operations.*

John H. Trefry, Ph.D., *trace metal geochemistry and pollution, geochemistry of rivers, global chemical cycles.*

John G. Windsor Jr., Ph.D., *environmental chemistry, pollution, trace organic analysis of air, water, soil, sediment and tissue, gas chromatography, mass spectrometry, environmental education.*

Gary A. Zarillo, Ph.D., *sediment transport technology, coastal and estuarine sedimentation, barrier island and tidal inlet processes.*

### Associate Professors

Charles R. Bostater Jr., Ph.D., *environmental modeling, remote sensing, estuarine particle dynamics, water quality instrumentation, environmental optics, environmental geophysical fluid dynamics, physical oceanography.*

Kevin B. Johnson, Ph.D., *water column ecology, planktonic grazing and distributions, predator-prey interactions.*

Prasanta K. Sahoo, Ph.D., *naval architecture, numerical modeling, wave resistance.*

Stephen L. Wood, Ph.D., P.E., *underwater robotics, underwater vehicles, advanced navigation, control systems and ocean energy systems.*

### Assistant Professors

Steven M. Jachec, Ph.D., P.E., *environmental fluid mechanics, coastal processes and engineering, numerical simulations of environmental flows, turbulence modeling.*

Pallav K. Ray, Ph.D., *tropical meteorology, climate change, numerical weather prediction.*

Robert J. Weaver, Ph.D., *coastal flooding and transport, water quality, 2D/3D circulation modeling, littoral processes.*

### Adjunct Faculty

C.L. Combs, M.S.; G.C. Rybicki, Ph.D.

### Professors Emeriti

Iver W. Duedall, Ph.D.; Dean R. Norris, Ph.D.; John C. Sainsbury, Ph.D.; Andrew Zborowski, Ph.D.

## Mission Statement

The mission of the department of marine and environmental systems is to integrate oceanography, ocean engineering, environmental science, meteorology, earth remote sensing and related academic concentrations into interdisciplinary knowledge-based optimal solutions to vital contemporary issues through education, research and service.

Directions in the department tend to mirror the interdisciplinary nature of the interests and expertise of a closely related multidisciplinary faculty in oceanography, meteorology, earth remote sensing, ocean engineering and environmental sciences, with each program offering bachelor's, master's and doctoral degrees.

The spectrum of research in marine and environmental systems ranges from using the scientific method to understand particular phenomena to a more applied approach developing solutions to specific problems. The understanding of problems and a vision of alternative solutions are manifested in research and engineering design of systems or components with direct benefit to human quality of life.

---

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Environmental Science, B.S.

---

**Major Code:** 7222

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

John G. Windsor Jr., Ph.D.

The environmental sciences are those areas of applied science concerned with the relationship between human activities and the supporting environment; they provide the scientific framework for rational environmental decisions.

Environmental sciences offerings at Florida Tech include two programs, both solidly based on coursework in chemistry, mathematics and physics, combined with specialized environmental science courses and courses in either biology or meteorology, as well as the humanities. Technical electives during the junior and senior

years allow flexibility to meet individual interests while building a strong foundation in the environmental sciences. Theoretical concepts are reinforced by laboratory programs and multidisciplinary field studies.

The undergraduate environmental science major is designed to provide graduates with opportunities to pursue careers and advanced academic studies in the use, control and preservation of environmental resources and the enhancement of the quality of life. Environmental sciences majors have a strong background in biological, chemical and physical sciences, coupled with basic and applied environmental science field, laboratory and coursework to help develop solutions to current and future environmental problems. Needs exist throughout the private sector and in local, state and federal agencies for the talents and expertise developed by graduates of this program.

Candidates for a bachelor's degree in environmental science complete a minimum program of 132 credit hours as outlined below. Elective course options from other programs enable the student to either broaden the scope of coverage of the curriculum or to develop a concentration of courses in some specific area of interest. For example, the curriculum can be designed to emphasize biological, chemical or remote sensing studies. The curriculum was developed to give students the solid, well-rounded background necessary to meet the needs of the numerous career opportunities available to graduates.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
CHM 1101	Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
ENS 1001	The Whole Earth Course .....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		15
SPRING		
BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
CHM 1102	Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
		15

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1.....	3
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
OCN 1010	Oceanography.....	3
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		17
SPRING		
BIO 2010	Microbiology.....	4
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2.....	3
OCN 2407	Meteorology.....	3
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
	Restricted Elective*.....	3
		17

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHM 3301	Analytical Chemistry 1.....	3
ENS 3101	Atmospheric Environments.....	3
OCN 3201	Marine and Environmental Chemistry .....	3
OCN 3211	Marine and Environmental Chemistry Lab .....	1
	Free Elective.....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		16

### SPRING

BIO 2801	Biometry.....	4
ENS 3105	Atmospheric Pollution Lab.....	1
ENS 3911	Environmental Field Projects Proposal (Q) .....	1
ENS 4010	Geographic Information Systems .....	3
	Humanities Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective*.....	3
		15

### SUMMER (Senior Status Required)

ENS 4911	Environmental Field Projects (Q) .....	1
ENS 4912	Environmental Field Projects (Q) .....	2
ENS 4913	Environmental Field Projects (Q) .....	3
		6

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 3410	General Ecology .....	4
BUS 4426	Environmental and Resource Economics.....	3
ENS 4800	Limnology 1 .....	3
	Restricted Elective*.....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		16

### SPRING

ENS 4004	Aquatic Environmental Toxicology.....	3
ENS 4600	Radiation and Environmental Protection.....	3
ENS 4701	Environmental Regulation and Impact Assessment.....	3
OCN 4204	Marine and Environmental Pollution.....	3
	Restricted Elective*.....	3
		15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 132

\*Science (including aviation science), engineering or business courses, subject to the approval of the environmental sciences program chair before registering.

## Meteorology, B.S.

Major Code: 7224

Age Restriction: N

Delivery Mode/s: classroom only

Degree Awarded: Bachelor of Science

Admission Status: undergraduate

Location/s: main campus

### Program Chair

George A. Maul, Ph.D.

Meteorology is a joint program between the College of Engineering, College of Science and College of Aeronautics, administered by the environmental sciences program. A related degree program in aviation meteorology is offered by the College of Aeronautics.

Candidates for a bachelor's degree in meteorology complete a minimum of 133 credit hours as outlined below. A meteorology major completing at least 24 credit hours including MET 3401, MET 3402, MET 4233, MET 4305, MET 4306, SPS 4030, and six credit hours from among AVS 3201, ENS 3101, MET 4310 and OCN 3401, is eligible to be certified as a professional meteorologist by the American Meteorological Society and the U.S. Office of Personnel Management, and is thus qualified for entry into positions in NOAA National Weather Service, NASA and the U.S. Armed Forces.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
ENS 1001	The Whole Earth Course .....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		15

### SPRING

AVS 1201	Aviation Meteorology .....	3
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		16

## Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
	Restricted Elective (CSE).....	3
		<hr/>

SPRING		CREDITS
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
OCN 2407	Meteorology.....	3
PHY 2003	Modern Physics.....	3
		<hr/>

## Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
ENS 3101	Atmospheric Environments.....	3
MET 3401	Synoptic Meteorology 1.....	3
MTH 2401	Probability and Statistics.....	3
OCN 3430	Fundamentals of Geophysical Fluids.....	3
OCN 3433	Geophysical Fluids Lab.....	1
PHY 3060	Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory and Statistical Mechanics.....	4
		<hr/>

SPRING		CREDITS
ENS 3105	Atmospheric Pollution Laboratory.....	1
ENS 3911	Environmental Field Projects Proposal (Q).....	1
MET 3402	Synoptic Meteorology 2.....	3
SPS 4030	Physics of the Atmosphere.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
	Restricted Elective (ENS, COM, MET, MTH, OCN).....	3
	Technical Elective.....	3
		<hr/>

SUMMER		CREDITS
ENS 4911	Environmental Field Projects 1 (Q).....	1
ENS 4912	Environmental Field Projects 2 (Q).....	2
ENS 4913	Environmental Field Projects 3 (Q).....	3
		<hr/>

## Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
ENS 4700	Environmental Hydrology.....	3
MET 4233	Remote Sensing for Meteorology.....	3
MET 4305	Atmospheric Dynamics 1.....	3
OCN 3401	Physical Oceanography.....	3
OCN 3411	Physical Oceanography Lab.....	1
	Humanities Elective.....	3
		<hr/>

SPRING		CREDITS
MET 4306	Atmospheric Dynamics 2.....	3
MET 4310	Climatology.....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
	Technical Elective.....	3
		<hr/>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 133

## Ocean Engineering, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7084

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

Stephen L. Wood, Ph.D., P.E.

The Department of Marine and Environmental Systems combines the expertise of both scientists and engineers. The ocean engineering faculty includes highly qualified researchers engaged in the study of port and harbor facilities, the modeling of estuarine environments, the design and construction of marine vehicles, the impact of waste

disposal in the sea, the effects and prevention of coastal erosion and sediment transport, offshore engineering, hydrographic surveying and corrosion in the marine environment. In addition to these studies, various scientific investigations in the bioenvironmental, chemical, physical and geological oceanographic fields incorporate ocean engineering expertise.

### Educational Objectives

The ocean engineering major offers education that is unique among engineering disciplines in providing an intimate and practical knowledge of the environment in which the graduate will operate. The result is a diverse curriculum with a strong foundation in all relevant engineering fields as well as in oceanography. The educational objectives of the program are:

**Academic fundamentals:** Graduates will have sufficient mastery of the academic fundamentals that underpin a successful career related to ocean engineering. These fundamentals include knowledge of chemistry, calculus-based physics, advanced mathematics, engineering sciences, humanities, social sciences, information technology and experimental methodologies.

**Engineering practice:** Graduates will have sufficient competence in the application of engineering skills for the practical solution of problems related to the ocean engineering profession. These skills include systematic problem formulations, techniques for their solutions, and methodologies for designing systems in the main stems of Florida Tech ocean engineering: coastal processes, hydrographic engineering, materials and structures, instrumentation, and naval architecture and ocean systems/underwater technologies.

**Teamwork and communication:** Graduates will possess confidence and ability to work both independently and as productive members of a team. Graduates are to attain a mastery of technical communication, and practice the interpersonal and organizational skills required to work effectively in multidisciplinary teams.

**Professional development:** Graduates will be instilled with the desire to contribute to the profession and to society on a continuing basis. They are encouraged to pursue various options consistent with life-long learning, maintain ethical professional conduct, have knowledge of contemporary issues, participate in professional organizations and contribute to diversity in the community.

The first two years of study are devoted to developing a foundation in mathematics, physics, chemistry, mechanics, computer programming and humanities. During the junior year, the ocean engineering major acquires knowledge of ocean science and the basics of engineering analysis. The fourth year is oriented toward the application of these basic techniques to ocean engineering problems. All ocean engineering majors are required to obtain firsthand field and sea experience during the marine field projects held during the summer between the junior and senior years. These projects encourage the student to learn to analyze, design, construct, install and operate equipment in the marine environment for a particular designated task. The university operates several small boats and charters a well-equipped vessel for offshore, estuarine and river work.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Ocean Engineering must complete the minimum course requirements outlined in the following curriculum.



For definition of electives for engineering programs, see the *Academic Overview* section.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
OCN 1010	Oceanography.....	3
		<hr/> 15

SPRING		CREDITS
BUS 1301	Basic Economics or Social Science Elective .....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
OCE 1001	Introduction to Ocean Engineering .....	3
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1 .....	1
		<hr/> 18

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
MAE 2081	Applied Mechanics: Statics.....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
OCE 2002	Computer Applications in Ocean Engineering 1 or Restricted Elective (CSE).....	3
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
		<hr/> 18

SPRING		CREDITS
MAE 2082	Applied Mechanics: Dynamics .....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
OCE 3011	Engineering Materials.....	3
OCE 3012	Engineering Materials Lab.....	1
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Restricted Elective (OCN).....	3
		<hr/> 17

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
MAE 3083	Mechanics of Materials.....	3
OCE 3030	Fluid Mechanics.....	3
OCE 3033	Fluid Mechanics Lab .....	1
OCN 3401	Physical Oceanography.....	3
	Free Elective.....	2
		<hr/> 15

SPRING		CREDITS
ECE 4991	Electric and Electronic Circuits.....	3
MAE 3191	Engineering Thermodynamics 1 .....	3
OCE 3521	Hydromechanics and Wave Theory.....	3
OCE 3522	Water Wave Lab .....	1
OCE 4541	Ocean Engineering Design (Q).....	3
OCE 4571	Fundamentals of Naval Architecture 1 .....	3
		<hr/> 16

SUMMER		CREDITS
OCE 4911	Marine Field Projects 1 (Q) .....	1
OCE 4912	Marine Field Projects 2 (Q) .....	2
OCE 4913	Marine Field Projects 3 (Q) .....	3
		<hr/> 6

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CVE 3015	Structural Analysis and Design.....	3
OCE 4518	Protection of Marine Materials.....	3
OCE 4525	Coastal Engineering: Structures.....	3
OCE 4545	Hydroacoustics .....	3
	Restricted Elective (OCE)* .....	3
		<hr/> 15

### SPRING

CVE 4000	Engineering Economy and Planning .....	3
OCE 4561	Fundamentals of Offshore Engineering.....	3
	Humanities Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (OCE)* .....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<hr/> 15
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		135

\*At least two OCE restricted electives must be chosen from the following:

OCE 4522	Coastal Engineering Processes and Shoreline Design
OCE 4531	Instrumentation Design and Measurement Analysis
OCE 4542	Ocean Engineering System Design
OCE 4563	Port and Harbor Design
OCE 4573	Ship Design
OCE 4575	Design of High-Speed Small Craft

Note: Lists of recommended elective courses are available from the department office.

## Oceanography, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7080

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

John G. Windsor Jr., Ph.D.

The Department of Marine and Environmental Systems integrates the expertise and skills of ocean scientists, engineers and managers. The oceanography faculty includes highly qualified individuals devoted to research involving the study of ocean currents and waves, coastal processes, planktonic and benthonic organisms, marine meteorology, hydroacoustic applications, and trace-metal pollution identification and distribution. How these research efforts impact the deep-sea, coastal and estuarine environment is the subject of numerous publications and technical reports, which have been prepared by both faculty and students.

Much of the instructional work on estuarine and coastal waters is conducted as part of applied research contracts that use the program's small motor-powered skiffs and chartered vessels for river, estuarine and offshore work. Access to the ocean is through Port Canaveral and/or Sebastian Inlet; the Gulf Stream can be reached in about three hours. These routes to the sea also provide convenient access to the Bahamas and the Florida Keys.

The program leading to the Bachelor of Science in Oceanography combines classroom and laboratory work at the main campus in Melbourne with the analysis of oceanographic data collected by students using program research vessels and boats.

During the first two years, the student concentrates on building a strong foundation in biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics and the humanities. The student can then choose one of five concentrations: biological, chemical or physical oceanography, coastal zone management or marine environmental science. Transferring from one concentration to another during the first two years will incur little or no loss of academic credits. In all concentrations, emphasis is placed on a strong scientific background for the student so that he or she is prepared for more advanced studies in graduate school or employment by industry or government. The program promotes the concept of applied research through a summer Marine Field Project. Both programs are conducted under the direction of faculty members and are designed to help the student use previous academic coursework in a relevant manner. The marine studies/oceanography undergraduate curricula



are designed to prepare the graduate for a professional scientific career and graduate studies, exploring the scientific implications of human activities in and near the oceans. Oceanography offers five program concentrations:

**Biological Oceanography:** Provides training in all areas of oceanography with emphasis on biological aspects. Advanced courses in biology supplement those in oceanography.

**Chemical Oceanography:** Includes practical training in marine and environmental chemistry. Advanced courses in chemistry supplement those in oceanography.

**Coastal Zone Management (CZM):** Provides training in all areas of oceanography, while providing knowledge of decision-making and management concepts.

**Marine Environmental Science:** Offers a flexible curriculum that can be tailored to meet specific educational/professional goals within the broad field of marine science.

**Physical Oceanography:** The most quantitative concentration, it includes advanced courses in mathematics and engineering as well as oceanography.

Students interested in environmental sciences should also see "Environmental Sciences" in this section.

## Degree Requirements

### All Concentrations

#### Freshman Year

FALL	CREDITS
ASC 1000 University Experience .....	1
BUS 1301 Basic Economics* .....	3
CHM 1101 Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101 Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
ENS 1001 The Whole Earth Course .....	3
MTH 1001 Calculus 1.....	4
	<hr/> 18

#### SPRING

BIO 1020 Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
CHM 1102 Chemistry 2.....	4
COM 1102 Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002 Calculus 2.....	4
OCN 1010 Oceanography.....	3
	<hr/> 18

#### Sophomore Year

FALL	CREDITS
HUM 2051 Civilization 1 .....	3
OCN 2602 Environmental Geology.....	3
PHY 1001 Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091 Physics Lab 1 .....	1
Concentration Courses.....	3-6
	<hr/> 14-17

#### SPRING

MTH 2401 Probability and Statistics .....	3
OCN 2407 Meteorology.....	3
PHY 2002 Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092 Physics Lab 2.....	1
Concentration Courses.....	6-7
Restricted Elective (CSE 15xx) .....	3
	<hr/> 14-15

#### Junior Year

FALL	CREDITS
COM 2223 Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
OCN 3201 Marine and Environmental Chemistry .....	3
OCN 3211 Marine and Environmental Chemistry Lab .....	1

OCN 3401 Physical Oceanography.....	3
OCN 3411 Physical Oceanography Lab .....	1
Concentration Courses.....	4-7
	<hr/> 15-18

#### SPRING

OCN 3101 Biological Oceanography .....	3
OCN 3111 Biological Oceanography Lab .....	1
OCN 3301 Geological Oceanography .....	3
OCN 3311 Geological Oceanography Lab .....	1
OCN 3911 Marine Field Projects: Proposal (Q) .....	1
Concentration Courses.....	6-8
	<hr/> 15-17

#### SUMMER

OCN 4911 Marine Field Projects 1** (Q).....	1
OCN 4912 Marine Field Projects 2 (Q).....	2
OCN 4913 Marine Field Projects 3*** (Q).....	3
	<hr/> 6

#### Senior Year

FALL	CREDITS
OCN 4704 Remote Sensing for Oceanography.....	3
Concentration Courses.....	6-7
Humanities Core Course .....	3
Restricted Elective (OCN/ENS).....	3
	<hr/> 15-16

#### SPRING

OCN 4204 Marine and Environmental Pollution.....	3
Concentration Courses.....	3-6
Free Elective.....	3
Humanities Elective .....	3
	<hr/> 12-15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 133

\*or Social Science Elective.

\*\*CZM students may take a free elective.

\*\*\*CZM students may take OCN 4996 (Internship) or a Technical Elective.

#### Concentration Courses (28 credit hours)

##### Biological Oceanography

BIO 1010 Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
BIO 3510 Invertebrate Zoology.....	4
BIO 4710 Marine Biology .....	4
CHM 2001 Organic Chemistry 1 .....	3
CHM 2002 Organic Chemistry 2 .....	3
OCN 4106 Mitigation and Restoration of Coastal Systems.....	3
Technical Electives.....	7

##### Chemical Oceanography

CHM 2001 Organic Chemistry 1 .....	3
CHM 2011 Organic Chemistry 1 Lab.....	2
CHM 2002 Organic Chemistry 2 .....	3
CHM 2012 Organic Chemistry 2 Lab.....	2
CHM 3301 Analytical Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 3311 Analytical Chemistry 1 Lab .....	2
OCE 4518 Protection of Marine Materials.....	3
Technical Electives.....	10

##### Coastal Zone Management

BIO 1500 Introduction to Aquaculture.....	1
BIO 4620 Fish Aquaculture and Management .....	4
BUS 2211 Introduction to Financial Accounting .....	3
BUS 3501 Management Principles.....	3
ENS 4010 Geographical Information Systems .....	3
ENS 4701 Environmental Regulations/Impact Assessment.....	3
OCN 4106 Mitigation and Restoration of Coastal Systems.....	3
OCN 4996 Internship or Technical Elective .....	3
Restricted Electives (Science, Engineering, Business) .....	5

##### Marine Environmental Science

BIO 1010 Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
ENS 4600 Radiation and Environmental Protection .....	3
ENS 4701 Environmental Regulations/Impact Assessment.....	3
OCN 4106 Mitigation and Restoration of Coastal Systems.....	3
Restricted Elective (OCN/ENS).....	3
Technical Electives.....	12

### Physical Oceanography

MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
MTH 3210	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations and Applications.....	3
OCE 3521	Hydromechanics and Wave Theory.....	3
OCE 3522	Water Wave Lab.....	1
OCN 3430	Fundamentals of Geophysical Fluids.....	3
OCN 3433	Geophysical Fluids Lab.....	1
OCN 4405	Dynamic Oceanography.....	3
	Technical Electives.....	6

## MINOR PROGRAMS

Minors in environmental science, meteorology and oceanography are offered through the department. A minor in sustainability is available through the Department of Education and Interdisciplinary Studies. A complete policy statement regarding minors can be found in the *Academic Overview* section. Information about current minor offerings is available through the individual colleges/departments.

### Environmental Science (19 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6222                      **Degree Awarded:** none  
**Age Restriction:** N                      **Admission Status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

ENS 1001	The Whole Earth Course
ENS 3101	Atmospheric Environments
ENS 4004	Aquatic Environmental Toxicology
ENS 4010	Geographical Information Systems
ENS 4300	Renewable Energy and the Environment
ENS 4700	Environmental Hydrology
ENS 4800	Limnology
ENS 4901	Special Topics in Environmental Science

*Note: Students must choose 19 credit hours from the list above. All courses are three credit hours, with the exception of Special Topics in Environmental Science (ENS 4901), which is one credit hour.*

### Meteorology (19 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6224                      **Degree Awarded:** none  
**Age Restriction:** N                      **Admission Status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

ENS 1001	The Whole Earth Course
MET 1999	Weather Briefing
MET 3401	Synoptic Meteorology 1
MET 3402	Synoptic Meteorology 2
MET 4305	Dynamic Meteorology 1
MET 4306	Dynamic Meteorology 2
MET 4310	Climatology
OCN 2407	Meteorology
OCN 3430	Fundamentals of Geophysical Fluids
SPS 4030	Atmospheric Physics

*Note: Students must choose 19 credit hours from the list above. All courses are three credit hours, with the exception of Weather Briefing (MET 1999), which is one credit hour.*

### Oceanography (19 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6080                      **Degree Awarded:** none  
**Age Restriction:** N                      **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

OCN 1010	Oceanography
OCN 2602	Environmental Geology
OCN 3401	Physical Oceanography
OCN 3411	Physical Oceanography Lab

*One or more of the following:*

OCN 3101	Biological Oceanography
OCN 3201	Marine and Environmental Chemistry
OCN 3301	Geological Oceanography

*Remaining credit hours from the following:*

OCN 2407	Meteorology
OCN 3111	Biological Oceanography Lab
OCN 3211	Marine and Environmental Chemistry Lab
OCN 3311	Geological Oceanography Lab
OCN 3430	Fundamentals of Geophysical Fluids
OCN 4102	Marine and Estuarine Phytoplankton
OCN 4103	Marine and Estuarine Zooplankton
OCN 4104	Marine and Estuarine Benthos
OCN 4106	Mitigation and Restoration of Coastal Systems
OCN 4204	Marine and Environmental Pollution
OCN 4704	Remote Sensing for Oceanography

*Note: All courses listed are three credit hours with the exception of lab courses, which are one credit hour.*

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Earth Remote Sensing, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8089                      **Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N                      **Admission Status:** graduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of  
recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

#### Program Chair

George A. Maul, Ph.D.

Earth remote sensing is the science, engineering and art of quantitative measurement from satellites, aircraft, marine vehicles, buoys and moorings, radar and other platforms removed from the target. It includes understanding the instrumentation, software, radiative transfer, hydroacoustics and principles of systems designed to acquire, process and interpret information about Earth for application to vital contemporary problems in agriculture, coastal zone management, ecology, engineering, environmental science and resource management, forestry, land use, meteorology, natural hazards, oceanography, urban planning and other issues.

#### Admission Requirements

Students applying for admission to the Earth remote sensing program should have undergraduate majors in the physical or life sciences with strong backgrounds in computer science. Students with bachelor's degrees in other scientific or engineering fields may need to complete certain preparatory coursework before starting the master of science program, and completion of such courses may require additional time. Any such requirements will be determined by the program chair and graduate faculty before admission. The prospective student will be advised of these requirements prior to acceptance. Applicants must submit GRE General Test scores for evaluation, a statement of interests, a résumé and three letters of recommendation.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Earth Remote Sensing is offered with thesis and nonthesis options. The thesis option requires the satisfactory completion of a minimum of 30 credit hours of required and elective credits (includes six credit hours of thesis) and the nonthesis option requires a minimum of 33 credits hours (includes a written final program examination), based on an approved program plan developed in conjunction with the faculty advisor. Included in the total are at least nine credit hours of core remote sensing courses as listed below.

## Core Courses

ENS 5000	Environmental Science Seminar (each semester)	0
ENS 5010	Environmental Optics and Remote Sensing	3
MET 5233	Atmospheric Remote Sensing	3
OCE 5550	Bathymetry	3
OCN 5704	Oceanic Remote Sensing	3

## Electives

A list of restricted electives is available from the department.

The curriculum is modified to meet the student's needs, background and chosen area of emphasis, which may be atmospheric, land, sub-marine or oceanic remote sensing. Students are required to attend the graduate seminar.

## Environmental Resource Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8135

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

### Program Chair

John G. Windsor Jr., Ph.D.

Environmental resource management has become an area of national and international significance. Resource managers, typically in the public and private developmental sectors, face increasingly complex technical problems that cut across several of the more traditional educational disciplines. In addition to the fundamentals of biological and chemical environmental processes, managers must be knowledgeable in local and global cause and effect relationships of human activities in the development and use of environmental resources. Resource managers must also understand the legal and regulatory aspects of resources management. Recognizing these multi-disciplinary needs, the master's degree program in environmental resource management is closely associated with the environmental science program at Florida Tech and includes both university coursework and an internship with a regulatory agency, NGO or private company that manages environmental resources. Graduates are well prepared to effectively interact with engineers, scientists, managers and politicians.

### Admission Requirements

Students applying for admission to the environmental resources management program should have undergraduate majors in science or engineering, or sufficient coursework in the physical and life sciences and engineering to readily understand the fundamental biological, chemical and physical relationships important in environmental resource management. In some instances, additional preparatory work in some areas may be required at the beginning of the program. The prospective student is advised of such requirements before final acceptance. Each applicant is strongly encouraged to arrange for a conference regarding program content and qualifications with faculty and the program chair or other faculty member before arriving on campus to begin an academic program.

General admission requirements and application procedures are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The degree requires satisfactory completion of 30 credit hours of required and elective courses. Included in the total are 24 credit hours of required courses and internship, and six credit hours of selected elective topics as specified in a master's program plan developed in conjunction with the student's advisor. An internship document is

required by the academic unit, and the student makes an oral presentation of the internship assignment to the graduate seminar or a professional society meeting and to the student's internship advisory committee. Thesis or internship registration must be continuous from the initial registration until graduation.

## Required Courses

BIO 5030	Conservation Biology	3
ENS 5000	Departmental Seminar (each semester)	0
ENS 5001	Global Environmental Problems and Solutions	3
ENS 5004	Aquatic Environmental Toxicology	3
ENS 5009	Internship	6
ENS 5700	Introduction to Water Resources	3
ENS 5701	Environmental Regulation and Impact Assessment	3
OCN 5210	Marine and Environmental Chemistry	3

## Electives

BUS 4425	Environmental and Urban Planning	3
BUS 4426	Environmental and Resource Economics	3
CVE 4000	Engineering Economy and Planning	3
EDS 5430	Issue Investigation and Evaluation	3
ENS 4001	The Earth System	3
ENS 4010	Geographic Information Systems	3
ENS 5010	Environmental Optics and Remote Sensing	3
ENS 5101	Introduction to Air Pollution	3
ENS 5600	Radiation and Environmental Protection	3
OCN 5801	Coastal Systems Planning	3

*Note: Electives listed above are accepted in both environmental resource management and coastal zone management master's degree programs.*

## Environmental Science, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8128

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of

recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

### Program Chair

John G. Windsor Jr., Ph.D.

Today's increasingly complex technological society has placed new demands on our understanding of human interaction with the environment. In fact, the need has never been greater for highly skilled scientists capable of developing basic data from which far-reaching decisions can be made regarding the intelligent use and protection of our natural environment. Recognizing these needs, the environmental science master's program provides a thorough background in the biological and chemical fundamentals of natural environmental systems with specific areas of emphasis related to water and air resources, water and wastewater treatment, hazardous and toxic materials including nuclear wastes and basic processes governing the interaction of humans and the natural environment.

### Admission Requirements

Students applying for admission to the environmental science program should have undergraduate majors in the physical or life sciences with strong backgrounds in chemistry and biology. Students with bachelor's degrees in other scientific or engineering fields may need to complete certain preparatory coursework before starting the master of science program, and completion of such courses may require additional time. Any such requirements will be determined by the program chair and graduate faculty before admission. The prospective student will be advised of these requirements prior to acceptance. Applicants must submit Graduate Record Exam General Test scores for evaluation, a statement of interests, a résumé and three letters of recommendation.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

## Degree Requirements

A Master of Science in Environmental Science requires the satisfactory completion of 30 credit hours of required and elective credits based on an approved program plan developed in conjunction with the faculty advisor. Included in the total are 15 credit hours of core environmental courses as listed below and six credit hours of thesis research under the supervision of a member of the graduate faculty. Students are required to attend the graduate seminar. A student registers for graduate seminar each semester and makes an oral presentation of research results after completing thesis research. A nonthesis option is also available. In lieu of the thesis, the student completes an additional nine credit hours of coursework and must pass a written master's final program examination.

### Core Courses

ENS 5000	Environmental Science Seminar (each semester)	0
ENS 5010	Environmental Optics and Remote Sensing	3
ENS 5101	Introduction to Air Pollution	3
ENS 5700	Introduction to Water Resources	3
ENS 5800	Limnology 1	3
OCN 5210	Marine and Environmental Chemistry	3

The remaining coursework in the master's program is normally developed by the degree candidate, his/her advisor and the program chair. A list of restricted electives is available from the department.

## Meteorology, M.S.

<b>Major Code:</b> 8223	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Master of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> graduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
<b>Admission Materials:</b> 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE	

### Program Chair

George A. Maul, Ph.D.

Atmospheric science is focused on understanding Earth's gaseous envelope, predicting its evolution and mitigating human impacts. The M.S. program at Florida Tech is uniquely interdisciplinary, drawing on expertise from the College of Aeronautics, the College of Engineering and the College of Science. As such, the M.S. in meteorology can have special emphasis in areas such as marine meteorology, water resources, atmospheric chemistry, aviation meteorology or remote sensing. Collaborative research is conducted with specialists from the nearby NASA Kennedy Space Center, the USAF 45th Weather Squadron, the NOAA National Weather Service, the Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institution, Wind and Hurricane Impacts Research Laboratory (WHIRL) and local government agencies or corporations.

### Admission Requirements

A student applying for admission to the graduate meteorology program should have an undergraduate major in the physical sciences or engineering. Preparatory coursework may need to be completed before starting the master of science program, and completion of such courses may require additional time. Any such requirements will be determined by the program chair and graduate faculty before admission. The prospective student will be advised of these requirements before acceptance. Applicants must submit GRE General Test Scores for evaluation.

### Degree Requirements

The M.S. degree requires satisfactory completion of 30 credit hours of required and elective courses including thesis, based on an approved plan developed in conjunction with the faculty advisor. A nonthesis option is also available, where in lieu of a thesis the student completes an additional nine credit hours of coursework (for a total of 33 credit

hours) and must pass a written master's final program examination. Students with bachelor's degrees in meteorology normally take the core courses plus electives emphasizing their areas of special interest. Students with bachelor's degrees in fields other than meteorology are required to complete the core and other graduate courses in addition to appropriate courses necessary for certification as a professional meteorologist by the American Meteorological Society (see undergraduate curriculum). Students are required to attend the graduate seminar. A student registers for graduate seminar each semester and makes an oral presentation of research results after completing thesis research.

### Required Courses

ENS 5000	Environmental Sciences Seminar (each semester)	0
MET 5001	Principles of Atmospheric Science	3
MET 5233	Atmospheric Remote Sensing	3
MET 5305	Dynamic Meteorology 1	3
MET 5306	Dynamic Meteorology 2	3

### Electives

AVS 5201	Aviation Meteorology Theory and Practice	3
ENS 4001	The Earth System	3
ENS 4010	Geographic Information Systems	3
ENS 5001	Global Environmental Problems and Solutions	3
ENS 5101	Introduction to Air Pollution	3
ENS 5700	Introduction to Water Resources	3
ENS 5800	Limnology	3
MET 4310	Climatology	3
MET 4410	Mesoscale Meteorology	3
MET 5310	Numerical Weather Prediction	3
OCE 5570	Marine Hydrodynamics and Wave Theory	3
OCE 5586	Ocean Engineering Data Analysis	3
OCN 5001	Principles of Oceanography	3
OCN 5210	Marine and Environmental Chemistry	3
OCN 5401	Principles of Physical Oceanography	3
OCN 5403	Ocean Wave Theory	3
OCN 5405	Dynamic Oceanography	3
OCN 5407	Marine Meteorology	3
OCN 5409	Geophysical Fluid Dynamics	3
OCN 5704	Oceanic Remote Sensing	3
PHY 5080	Thermodynamics	3
SPS 4030	Physics of the Atmosphere	3
SPS 5031	Planetary Science 2: Atmospheres	3

*Note: Electives listed above are accepted in the M.S. Meteorology degree program, but no more than six credit hours of 4000-level courses from the department (ENS, MET, OCE, OCN) may be used for the master's degree.*

## Ocean Engineering, M.S.

<b>Major Code:</b> 8084	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Master of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> graduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
<b>Admission Materials:</b> 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE	

### Program Chair

Stephen L. Wood, Ph.D., P.E.

The curriculum is designed to allow the ocean engineer to broaden professional expertise in preparation for a challenging career in industry or for further graduate study. Although emphasis is placed on a core of required courses, the student is encouraged to concentrate efforts in one of several areas of interest through a choice of elective courses. Both thesis and nonthesis tracks are available.

The Master of Science in Ocean Engineering can be earned on either a full-time or part-time basis. Although a full-time student may complete coursework within two or three semesters, thesis activities normally involve a further one or two semesters of study. Graduate student assistants normally require additional time. A student can start graduate studies in either the fall or spring semester, but fall semester is recommended.

## Admission Requirements

An applicant should normally have an undergraduate degree in some field of engineering or in one of the physical sciences. Every applicant should have a mathematics background through differential equations along with introductory courses in physics, chemistry and computer programming. A student who has graduated from a nonengineering program will be required to complete additional coursework as part of the master's degree program. Although not required for admission, an on-campus interview is highly recommended. Applicants must submit GRE General Test Scores for evaluation.

Applications from international students are invited and will be evaluated with consideration given to academic standards in the country where baccalaureate studies were taken.

General admission requirements and application procedures are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

## Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Science in Ocean Engineering is conferred on students who have successfully completed a minimum of 30 credit hours (including thesis) of required and elective coursework. Thesis work may be primarily analytical or experimental in nature, or a comprehensive design study, or a computational investigation involving state-of-the-art computer modeling techniques. The thesis may be replaced by three courses (nine credit hours) following approval of a written petition to the program chair. The nonthesis track requires a minimum of 33 credit hours, an oral final program examination and a technical paper. A thesis is usually required for any student receiving financial support through the Department of Marine and Environmental Systems.

## Curriculum

MTH xxxx	Mathematics.....	3
OCE 5515	Materials for Marine Applications .....	3
OCE 5570	Marine Hydrodynamics and Wave Theory.....	3
OCE 5990	Ocean Engineering Seminar (each semester) .....	0
OCE 5999	Thesis Research* .....	6
OCN 5401	Principles of Physical Oceanography .....	3
	Subject Area Courses .....	9
	Elective .....	3
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	30

\*May be replaced by nine credit hours of coursework and a major paper.

## Recommended Electives

An additional course to meet the minimum total requirements for the degree can be selected from the following list of recommended electives. Other courses can also be elected with approval of the student advisory committee.

CVE 5025	Foundation Design
ENS 5701	Environmental Regulation and Impact Assessment
MAE 5610	Advanced Dynamics
OCE 4575	Design of High-speed Small Craft
OCN 5204	Marine Pollution
OCN 5210	Marine and Environmental Chemistry
OCN 5405	Dynamic Oceanography
OCN 5409	Geophysical Fluid Dynamics
ORP 5041	Reliability Analysis
ORP 5042	Reliability, Availability and Maintainability

## Areas of Specialization

The subject area requirement is met by taking at least three courses from one of the following groups:

## Aquaculture Engineering

BIO 4620	Fish Aquaculture and Management
OCE 4531	Instrumentation Design and Measurement Analysis
OCE 5519	Corrosion Engineering
OCE 5526	Advanced Coastal Engineering Structures
OCE 5542	Ocean Engineering Systems
OCE 5575	Applied Marine Hydrodynamics
OCE 5586	Ocean Engineering Data Analysis

## Coastal Engineering and Processes

OCE 4545	Hydroacoustics
OCE 5525	Coastal Processes and Engineering
OCE 5526	Advanced Coastal Engineering Structures
OCE 5542	Ocean Engineering Systems
OCE 5563	Port and Harbor Engineering
OCE 5586	Ocean Engineering Data Analysis

## Hydrographic Engineering

ECE 5245	Digital Signal Processing 1
ENS 4010	Geographic Information Systems
OCE 4545	Hydroacoustics
OCE 5550	Bathymetry
OCE 5571	Naval Architecture
OCE 5586	Ocean Engineering Data Analysis
OCN 5704	Oceanic Remote Sensing

## Materials and Structures

MAE 5050	Finite Element Fundamentals
OCE 4574	Structural Mechanics of Marine Vehicles
OCE 5519	Corrosion Engineering
OCE 5526	Advanced Coastal Engineering Structures

## Naval Architecture

OCE 4531	Instrumentation Design and Measurements Analysis
OCE 4572	Structural Design of Marine Vehicles
OCE 4573	Ship Design
OCE 5519	Corrosion Engineering
OCE 5542	Ocean Engineering Systems
OCE 5571	Naval Architecture
OCE 5573	Dynamics of Marine Vehicles
OCE 5575	Applied Marine Hydrodynamics
OCE 5586	Ocean Engineering Data Analysis
OCE 5590	Design of Marine Propulsion Systems

## Ocean Energy

ECE 4681	Introduction to Electrical Power Systems
ECE 5683	Power Systems Operation and Control
ECE 5684	Power System Reliability and Planning
ENS 5300	Principles of Renewable Energy
OCE 4531	Instrumentation Design and Measurements Analysis
OCE 5519	Corrosion Engineering
OCE 5526	Advanced Coastal Engineering Structures
OCE 5542	Ocean Engineering Systems
OCE 5575	Applied Marine Hydrodynamics
OCE 5586	Ocean Engineering Data Analysis

## Ocean Instrumentation

MAE 4014	Control Systems
MAE 4318	Instrumentation and Measurement Systems
MAE 5316	Mechatronics
OCE 4531	Instrumentation Design and Measurement Analysis
OCE 4545	Hydroacoustics
OCE 5542	Ocean Engineering Systems
OCE 5586	Ocean Engineering Data Analysis

## Ocean Systems/Underwater Technology

OCE 4531	Instrumentation Design and Measurement Analysis
OCE 4545	Hydroacoustics
OCE 4572	Structural Design of Marine Vehicles
OCE 5519	Corrosion Engineering
OCE 5542	Ocean Engineering Systems
OCE 5573	Dynamics of Marine Vehicles
OCE 5575	Applied Marine Hydrodynamics
OCE 5586	Ocean Engineering Data Analysis

## Oceanography – Biological Oceanography, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8081

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

John G. Windsor Jr., Ph.D.

The master of science degree can be earned in one of five options: biological, chemical, geological or physical oceanography, or coastal zone management. The successful student is well prepared for a challenging professional career or for continuing with graduate studies.

### Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

Students may be admitted during any semester, but for optimal scheduling, the fall term is recommended. Students with deficiencies in their undergraduate preparation (up to 12 credit hours) may take deficiencies and courses for graduate credit concurrently. GRE General Test scores and a statement of objectives are required and should be sent to the Office of Graduate Admissions. Although not required for admission, an on-campus interview is highly recommended.

The applicant should have an undergraduate major in one of the physical or life sciences with a background that includes computer science, mathematics through calculus and at least one year each of college biology, chemistry and physics. The biological background should include invertebrate zoology.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Oceanography – Biological Oceanography is conferred on students who have successfully completed a minimum of 30 credit hours (including thesis) of required and elective coursework. The nonthesis track requires a minimum of 33 credit hours and a final program examination.

### Curriculum

To earn the master of science degree, the student must complete the following courses or their equivalents. Equivalent coursework can be substituted for required courses as recommended by the student's advisor and program chair. Representative electives for each option are available from advisers. At least six credit hours of thesis or internship is required, and an additional three credit hours can be granted in place of the three credit hours of elective, subject to approval by the program chair. Thesis or internship registration must be continuous from the initial registration until graduation.

OCN 5101	Principles of Biological Oceanography	3
OCN 5210	Marine and Environmental Chemistry	3
OCN 5301	Principles of Geological Oceanography	3
OCN 5401	Principles of Physical Oceanography	3
OCN 5990	Oceanography Seminar (each semester)	0
	Elective	3
	Option Requirements	15
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED	30

### Option Courses (15 credit hours)

OCN 5709	Numerical Analysis of Biological Data	3
----------	---------------------------------------	---

Two of the following three courses:

OCN 5102	Marine Phytoplankton	3
OCN 5103	Marine Zooplankton	3
OCN 5104	Marine Benthos	3
	Thesis	6

## Oceanography – Chemical Oceanography, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8082

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

John G. Windsor Jr., Ph.D.

The master of science degree can be earned in one of five options: biological, chemical, geological or physical oceanography, or coastal zone management. The successful student is well prepared for a challenging professional career or for continuing with graduate studies.

### Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

Students may be admitted during any semester, but for optimal scheduling, the fall term is recommended. Students with deficiencies in their undergraduate preparation (up to 12 credit hours) may take deficiencies and courses for graduate credit concurrently. GRE General Test scores and a statement of objectives are required and should be sent to the Office of Graduate Admissions. Although not required for admission, an on-campus interview is highly recommended.

The applicant's undergraduate major should be in chemistry, mathematics, physical science or engineering. The academic background should include computer science, mathematics through calculus, and organic, physical and analytical chemistry.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Oceanography – Chemical Oceanography is conferred on students who have successfully completed a minimum of 30 credit hours (including thesis) of required and elective coursework. The nonthesis track requires a minimum of 33 credit hours and a final program examination.

### Curriculum

To earn the master of science degree, the student must complete the following courses or their equivalents. Equivalent coursework can be substituted for required courses as recommended by the student's advisor and program chair. Representative electives for each option are available from advisers. At least six credit hours of thesis or internship is required, and an additional three credit hours can be granted in place of the three credit hours of elective, subject to approval by the program chair. Thesis or internship registration must be continuous from the initial registration until graduation.

OCN 5101	Principles of Biological Oceanography	3
OCN 5210	Marine and Environmental Chemistry	3
OCN 5301	Principles of Geological Oceanography	3
OCN 5401	Principles of Physical Oceanography	3
OCN 5990	Oceanography Seminar (each semester)	0
	Elective	3
	Option Requirements	15
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED	30

### Option Courses (15 credit hours)

Electives	9
Thesis	6



## Oceanography – Coastal Zone Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8087

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

John G. Windsor Jr., Ph.D.

The master of science degree can be earned in one of five options: biological, chemical, geological or physical oceanography, or coastal zone management. The successful student is well prepared for a challenging professional career or for continuing with graduate studies.

### Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

Students may be admitted during any semester, but for optimal scheduling, the fall term is recommended. Students with deficiencies in their undergraduate preparation (up to 12 credit hours) may take deficiencies and courses for graduate credit concurrently. GRE General Test scores and a statement of objectives are required and should be sent to the Office of Graduate Admissions. Although not required for admission, an on-campus interview is highly recommended.

The applicant should have an undergraduate major in one of the natural or physical sciences or engineering with coursework to include computer science, mathematics through calculus, chemistry, physics, and biology or geology.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Oceanography – Coastal Zone Management is conferred on students who have successfully completed a minimum of 30 credit hours (including thesis) of required and elective coursework. The nonthesis track requires a minimum of 33 credit hours and a final program examination.

### Curriculum

To earn the master of science degree, the student must complete the following courses or their equivalents. Equivalent coursework can be substituted for required courses as recommended by the student's advisor and program chair. Representative electives for each option are available from advisers. At least six credit hours of thesis or internship is required, and an additional three credit hours can be granted in place of the three credit hours of elective, subject to approval by the program chair. Thesis or internship registration must be continuous from the initial registration until graduation.

OCN 5101	Principles of Biological Oceanography	3
OCN 5210	Marine and Environmental Chemistry	3
OCN 5301	Principles of Geological Oceanography	3
OCN 5401	Principles of Physical Oceanography	3
OCN 5990	Oceanography Seminar (each semester)	0
	Elective	3
	Option Requirements	15
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b>	<b>30</b>

### Option Courses (15 credit hours)

OCN 5801	Coastal Systems Planning	3
	Internship	6
	Electives	6

## Oceanography – Geological Oceanography, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8088

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

John G. Windsor Jr., Ph.D.

The master of science degree can be earned in one of five options: biological, chemical, geological or physical oceanography, or coastal zone management. The successful student is well prepared for a challenging professional career or for continuing with graduate studies.

### Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

Students may be admitted during any semester, but for optimal scheduling, the fall term is recommended. Students with deficiencies in their undergraduate preparation (up to 12 credit hours) may take deficiencies and courses for graduate credit concurrently. GRE General Test scores and a statement of objectives are required and should be sent to the Office of Graduate Admissions. Although not required for admission, an on-campus interview is highly recommended.

The applicant should have an undergraduate major in physical or natural science or engineering. The background should include computer science, mathematics through calculus, and at least one year each of chemistry and physics. The geological background should include mineralogy, petrology, sedimentation and stratigraphy.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Oceanography – Geological Oceanography is conferred on students who have successfully completed a minimum of 30 credit hours (including thesis) of required and elective coursework. The nonthesis track requires a minimum of 33 credit hours and a final program examination.

### Curriculum

To earn the master of science degree, the student must complete the following courses or their equivalents. Equivalent coursework can be substituted for required courses as recommended by the student's advisor and program chair. Representative electives for each option are available from advisers. At least six credit hours of thesis or internship is required, and an additional three credit hours can be granted in place of the three credit hours of elective, subject to approval by the program chair. Thesis or internship registration must be continuous from the initial registration until graduation.

OCN 5101	Principles of Biological Oceanography	3
OCN 5210	Marine and Environmental Chemistry	3
OCN 5301	Principles of Geological Oceanography	3
OCN 5401	Principles of Physical Oceanography	3
OCN 5990	Oceanography Seminar (each semester)	0
	Elective	3
	Option Requirements	15
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b>	<b>30</b>

### Option Courses (15 credit hours)

OCN 5304	Coastal and Estuarine Processes	3
	Electives	6
	Thesis	6

## Oceanography – Physical Oceanography, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8083

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

John G. Windsor Jr., Ph.D.

The master of science degree can be earned in one of five options: biological, chemical, geological or physical oceanography, or coastal zone management. The successful student is well prepared for a challenging professional career or for continuing with graduate studies.

### Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

Students may be admitted during any semester, but for optimal scheduling, the fall term is recommended. Students with deficiencies in their undergraduate preparation (up to 12 credit hours) may take deficiencies and courses for graduate credit concurrently. GRE General Test scores and a statement of objectives are required and should be sent to the Office of Graduate Admissions. Although not required for admission, an on-campus interview is highly recommended.

The applicant should have an undergraduate major in physics, mathematics, physical science or engineering. The background should include computer science, at least one year of chemistry, mathematics through differential equations, statistics, thermodynamics and fluid mechanics.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Oceanography – Physical Oceanography is conferred on students who have successfully completed a minimum of 30 credit hours (including thesis) of required and elective coursework. The nonthesis track requires a minimum of 33 credit hours and a final program examination.

### Curriculum

To earn the master of science degree, the student must complete the following courses or their equivalents. Equivalent coursework can be substituted for required courses as recommended by the student's advisor and program chair. Representative electives for each option are available from advisers. At least six credit hours of thesis or internship is required, and an additional three credit hours can be granted in place of the three credit hours of elective, subject to approval by the program chair. Thesis or internship registration must be continuous from the initial registration until graduation.

OCN 5101	Principles of Biological Oceanography	3
OCN 5210	Marine and Environmental Chemistry	3
OCN 5301	Principles of Geological Oceanography	3
OCN 5401	Principles of Physical Oceanography	3
OCN 5990	Oceanography Seminar (each semester)	0
	Elective	3
	Option Requirements	15
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED	30

### Option Courses (15 credit hours)

OCN 5403	Ocean Wave Theory	3
OCN 5405	Dynamic Oceanography	3
OCN 5409	Geophysical Fluid Dynamics	3
	Thesis	6

## Environmental Science, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9128

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Admission Requirements

An applicant for the doctoral program in environmental science must have a bachelor's or master's degree from an accredited institution in environmental science, biology, chemistry or other appropriate science curriculum. In some cases, certain undergraduate courses must be taken to remediate areas of deficiency before a student can start the doctoral program.

For admission, a student should have a superior academic record and at least three letters of recommendation, including one from the master's degree thesis advisor. Preference will be given to students with high scores on the Graduate Record Examination.

Included with the application should be a short but clear statement of the interest and objectives of the applicant. Although not absolutely required, an on-campus interview is highly recommended.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The doctoral degree is primarily a research degree and is conferred in part in recognition of research accomplishments. Each student must complete an approved program of coursework; pass the comprehensive examinations; write an acceptable research proposal and petition for admission to candidacy; complete a program of significant original research; prepare and defend a dissertation concerning the research; and present a seminar on the research. Each candidate is expected to publish a major portion of the dissertation in refereed national or international journals. A minimum of 24 credit hours of coursework and 24 credit hours of dissertation beyond a master's degree are required.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section of this catalog and on the Florida Tech graduate programs website.

### Curriculum

A program of study must be approved by the student's advisor and the program chair. A wide degree of latitude is allowed in course selection and research interest within the capabilities of the university and the student's academic background.

Before admission to doctoral candidacy, the student may be required to demonstrate proficiency in a computer language or a reading proficiency of scientific literature in one foreign language. The chosen language should allow access to important literature in the student's area of research. This requirement is imposed at the discretion of the doctoral committee.

After admission to doctoral candidacy, a yearly seminar demonstrating progress must be presented to the graduate faculty.

## Ocean Engineering, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9084

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Admission Requirements

Admission to doctoral study is granted to a limited number of applicants, and normally requires a master's degree, with a GPA of at least 3.3 out of 4.0, in a program that provides suitable preparation for doctoral-level studies in ocean engineering. Applicants must submit GRE General Test Scores for evaluation.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The doctor of philosophy degree is awarded in recognition of scientific accomplishment and the ability to investigate scientific problems independently. The program consists of advanced studies to prepare the student for engineering research, and completion of a research project that leads to a significant contribution to the knowledge of a particular problem. Each student must pass the preliminary written examination, complete an approved program of study, pass the comprehensive written and oral examinations, complete a program of significant research, publish the results of the research, and prepare and defend a dissertation concerning the research.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Coursework and Dissertation Summary

Doctoral coursework minimum credit hours beyond the master's degree .....	24
Doctoral dissertation minimum credit hours.....	24
MINIMUM CREDITS BEYOND MASTER'S DEGREE.....	48

Courses must be taken in several areas to assure that all graduates of the doctoral program possess the breadth of knowledge necessary to work in the field of ocean engineering. A minimum of nine credit hours of coursework must be taken in mathematics and computer science, and 21 credit hours must be taken in engineering, as part of the student's graduate coursework (including master's courses). A minimum of 15 credit hours of coursework must be directly related to the dissertation research.

The dissertation research is normally conducted on a topic related to current faculty research. The ocean engineering program faculty currently have research interests in coastal engineering, corrosion, naval architecture, submersibles, ocean systems and instrumentation.

After admission to doctoral candidacy, a yearly seminar demonstrating progress must be presented to the graduate faculty.

## Oceanography, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9081

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The doctor of philosophy degree is offered to students who want to carry out advanced research in an area of existing faculty expertise. The doctoral degree is granted in recognition of high achievement in a program of study, required examinations and original research in the field of oceanography. Students may be admitted during any semester, but for optimal scheduling, the fall semester is recommended.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant who has received a bachelor's or master's degree in mathematics, natural science, engineering or related fields is eligible to apply for admission to the doctoral program. All applicants should have a high scholastic record (minimum of 3.3 GPA based on a 4.0 scale), three letters of recommendation and Graduate Record Examination General Test scores. Included with the application should be a short, clear statement of the applicant's interests and objectives. Although not required for admission, an on-campus interview is highly recommended.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The doctoral degree is primarily a research degree and is conferred in part in recognition of research accomplishments. Each student must complete an approved program of coursework; pass the comprehensive examinations; write an acceptable research proposal and petition for admission to candidacy; complete a program of significant original research; prepare and defend a dissertation concerning the research; and present a seminar on the research. Each candidate is expected to publish a major portion of the dissertation in refereed national or international journals. A minimum of 24 credit hours of coursework and 24 credit hours of dissertation beyond a master's degree are required.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Curriculum

A program of study must be approved by the student's advisor and the program chair. A wide degree of latitude is allowed in course selection and research interest within the capability of the university and the student's academic background. A student in one of the five concentrations available (biological, chemical, geological and physical oceanography, and coastal zone management) must also develop a general knowledge of the various areas of oceanography.

Prior to admission to doctoral candidacy, the student may be required to demonstrate proficiency in a computer language or a reading proficiency of scientific literature in one foreign language. The chosen language should allow access to important literature in the student's area of research. This requirement is imposed at the discretion of the doctoral committee.

After admission to doctoral candidacy, a yearly seminar demonstrating progress must be presented to the graduate faculty.

## RESEARCH

The department of marine and environmental systems occupies the first and second floors of the Link Building with laboratory, lecture, computer facilities and office space, with additional space in the Frueauff Building and the Surf Mechanics Laboratory.

Research activities in the department are diverse and vary with increased knowledge from current research, changes in demands in the research community and new developments in experimental procedures and instrumentation. Separate laboratories exist for biological, chemical, physical and geological oceanography, and instrumentation investigations.

### **Environmental Sciences**

The environmental sciences program offers specialized facilities for instruction and research. The Marine and Environmental Chemistry Laboratory is equipped with standard water and wastewater sampling and analysis equipment. In addition, analytical instruments provided for advanced study include a total organic carbon analyzer, atomic absorption spectrophotometers and scintillation counters. Florida Tech maintains a variety of small and large boats for fieldwork. Analytical capabilities are extended by means of cooperative projects with the departments of biological sciences and chemistry.

Faculty and graduate students are actively engaged in a variety of environmental research projects, including effects of agricultural and urban stormwater runoff on river and estuarine water quality, measurement of quantities and quality of groundwater seepage in Florida lakes, dissolved oxygen budgets in aquatic systems, trace metal contamination of natural waters and sediments, acid deposition, lake trophic state classifications, trace organic contamination in coastal systems, hyperspectral remote sensing, decomposition and sedimentation of aquatic macrophytes.

### **Ocean Engineering**

The ocean engineering program includes facilities for traditional design activities, several stations for computer-aided design techniques and a reference data collection. Ocean engineering provides facilities for structural testing and pressure testing and a Surf Mechanics Laboratory. The materials and corrosion laboratory specializes in design and testing of materials (concrete, composites and plastics) for marine applications.

Research interests of the faculty center on coastal engineering, corrosion and materials, ocean mineral exploitation, waste disposal, naval architecture and shipbuilding (including small craft), fluid dynamics, instrumentation engineering and development, and marine positioning.

Ocean engineering facilities support both traditional design activities and computer-aided design. The Underwater Technologies Laboratory has facilities for the design and construction of surface and underwater vehicles such as ROVs and AUVs. The Instrumentation Laboratory is equipped with testing and calibration equipment, machining and construction tools, and deployment facilities.

A close relationship is maintained with the engineering division of Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institute of Florida Atlantic University. Graduate students, especially those having interests in submersibles, exploratory equipment and instrumentation, may have the opportunity

to conduct thesis research in conjunction with the Harbor Branch staff and use facilities at the institution.

Ship and marine facilities provide an excellent base for research activities involving all aspects of offshore and coastal ship operations, structures, erosion, and environmental control applications. The sheltered waters and geography of the Indian River Lagoon allow excellent conditions for undertaking control and propulsion research using large models or full-scale craft.

### **Oceanography**

**Biological oceanography:** The major emphasis in this laboratory is directed toward pelagic and benthonic investigations. Available equipment for student and research needs include fluorometers, collection nets, trawls, grabs, and photographic and microscopic instruments. A controlled environmental room is operated within this laboratory.

**Chemical oceanography:** This laboratory is equipped to enable both routine and research-level analyses on open ocean and coastal lagoonal waters. Major and minor nutrients, heavy-metal contaminants and pollutants can be quantitatively determined. Analytical instruments include scintillation counters, organic carbon analyzers, fluorescence spectrometers, ultraviolet and visible light spectrophotometers, an atomic absorption spectrometer and field measurement equipment.

**Marine geology and geophysics:** This laboratory contains state of the art equipment for the compositional and textural analysis of sediment and water samples, including a rapid sediment analyzer and computer-assisted sieve stations. High- and low-temperature ovens, PC-based computer workstations and suspended sediment filtration systems are also available. In addition, the laboratory houses vibracore and sediment grab sampling equipment.

**Physical oceanography:** Supports graduate research in ocean waves, coastal processes, tsunamis, climate change, circulation and pollutant transport. In addition, current meters, tide and wind recorders, salinometers, wave height gauges, a side-scan sonar, CTD system, ADCP and other oceanographic instruments are available.

**Evinrude Marine Operations Center and research vessels:** This facility houses small outboard-powered craft and medium-sized work boats. These vessels are available to students and faculty for teaching and research use in the freshwater tributaries and the lagoon. Chartered research vessels are the focal point of research in the Indian River Lagoon and coastal areas, as well as teaching in oceanography and marine meteorology.

**Vero Beach Marine Laboratory:** An oceanfront marine research facility, owned and operated by Florida Tech and located in Vero Beach, just 40 minutes from campus. Laboratory and office space total approximately 4,500 square feet. Flowing seawater allows research in such areas as aquaculture, biofouling and corrosion. See the *Institution Overview* section.

**Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institute of Florida Atlantic University (HBOI):** The department maintains a close working relationship with HBOI, located about an hour from campus between Vero Beach and Fort Pierce. Scientists and engineers from HBOI interact with Florida Tech's students and faculty, and make their facilities and expertise available in directing student research.

**Surf Mechanics Laboratory:** The wave channel in the laboratory supports teaching and research in wave mechanics, marine hydrodynamics, ocean instrumentation, and coastal processes.

# DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL AND AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

Hamid Hefazi, Ph.D., Head

## Degree Programs

Aerospace Engineering, B.S.

Aerospace Engineering, M.S.

Areas of Specialization:

Aerodynamics and Fluid Dynamics

Aerospace Structures and Materials

Combustion and Propulsion

Flight Mechanics and Controls

Aerospace Engineering, Ph.D.

Flight Test Engineering, M.S.

Mechanical Engineering, B.S.

Mechanical Engineering, M.S.

Areas of Specialization:

Automotive Engineering

Dynamic Systems, Robotics and Controls

Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Technology

Structures, Solid Mechanics and Materials

Thermal-Fluid Sciences

Mechanical Engineering, Ph.D.

## Professors

Martin Glicksman, Ph.D., Allen S. Henry Chair and University Professor of Engineering, *solidification of metals and semiconductors, atomic diffusion processes, energetics and kinetics of material interfaces, microstructure evolution.*

Hamid Hefazi, Ph.D., *geophysical fluid mechanics, computation of transonic flows over complex geometries, computational fluid dynamics (CFD) in turbomachinery, aerodynamic design optimization, aeroacoustics, hydrodynamics, and advanced optimization methods.*

Pei-feng Hsu, Ph.D., *micro/nanoscale radiation transfer, radiative and multimode heat transfer, premixed combustion in porous ceramics, numerical methods in heat transfer, pulsed laser applications in medical imaging and material property diagnostics, thermal systems designs (heat exchangers, HVAC).*

Pierre M. Larochelle, Ph.D., P.E., *synthesis and analysis of mechanisms and machines, design and control of robotic manipulators, theoretical kinematics, design of spherical and spatial mechanisms, computer-aided design.*

T. Dwayne McCay, Ph.D., *low-density gas dynamics, high-speed flows, propulsion systems, laser interaction with materials.*

Gerald J. Micklow, Ph.D., P.E., *automotive engineering, thermodynamics, computational fluid dynamics, gas turbine engines, compressible gas dynamics, jet and rocket propulsion, external aerodynamics.*

Kunal Mitra, Ph.D., *thermal fluid science laser applications, thermal radiation, microscale heat transfer, material processing, bio-heat transfer, biomedical imaging, laser-based systems, photovoltaic and hybrid systems.*

Chelakara S. Subramanian, Ph.D., P.Eng. (U.K.), *boundary layer roughness, energy systems, film cooling, turbulence measurement and analysis, wind tunnel testing, wireless sensor network.*

## Research Professor

Mary H. McCay, Ph.D., P.E., *metallurgy, crystal growth, laser interaction with materials.*

## Associate Professors

Mark R. Archambault, Ph.D., *rocket combustion and propulsion, rocket fuel injector modeling, computational fluid dynamics, multi-phase fluid flow, spray and particulate dynamics.*

David C. Fleming, Ph.D., *structural mechanics, advanced composite materials, crashworthy aerospace vehicle design, finite element analysis, fracture mechanics.*

Tiauw H. Go, Sc.D., *aircraft and spacecraft dynamics and control, unmanned aerial vehicles, flight modeling and simulation.*

Hector M. Gutierrez, Ph.D., P.E., *mechatronics, nonlinear control, electromechanical systems, electromechanical energy conversion, magnetic suspension systems, computer-based instrumentation, computer-aided engineering of control systems.*

Daniel R. Kirk, Ph.D., *fluid mechanics, heat transfer, combustion, air-breathing propulsion, chemical and nuclear thermal rocket propulsion, shock tube flow experimentation, high-speed aerodynamics, internal flows, superconductivity for launch assist, spacecraft shielding, energy storage and propulsion.*

Razvan Rusovici, Ph.D., *structural dynamics, smart material applications, damping modeling, vibration and acoustics, sensors and instrumentation, experimental modal analysis, turbomachinery, biomechanics.*

Paavo Sepri, Ph.D., *fluid mechanics, turbulence, convective heat transfer, boundary layers, aerodynamics, wind tunnel testing, droplet combustion, computational fluid dynamics.*

Yahya I. Sharaf-Eldeen, Ph.D., P.E., *modeling/simulation/design of dynamic systems, advanced dynamics, vibration, design of machinery, thermal-fluid sciences, energy/power systems.*

Ke-gang Wang, Ph.D., *materials science and engineering, phase transformation, nanomaterials, statistical mechanics for different transport processes.*

## Assistant Professors

Matthew Jensen, Ph.D., *applications in automotive/transportation safety, electro-mechanical systems, data analysis strategies, dynamic modeling.*

Brian D. Kaplinger, Ph.D., *astrodynamics, trajectory and mission design, modeling and simulation of satellite systems, GPU computing, aerospace systems design.*

Sarada Kuravi, Ph.D., *energy-efficient thermal systems, renewable and alternate energy, solar thermal, heat transfer fluids and storage, building energy efficiency, low temperature heat recovery, CHP, HVAC, hydrogen storage, supercritical thermodynamic cycles, thermal management of electronics, micro/nano particle suspension flows, two-fluid/two-phase separation in space.*

Beshoy Morkos, Ph.D., *complex system design, computational representation and reasoning, systems modeling, design theory, requirements analysis, computer-aided design and manufacturing, knowledge management, engineering education.*

Shengyuan Yang, Ph.D., *cell and tissue mechanics and mechano-biology, micro- and nano-electromechanical systems (MEMS/NEMS), bio-MEMS/NEMS.*

Ju Zhang, Ph.D., *computational fluid dynamics, combustion, detonation, solid rocket and propellant propulsion, planetary astrophysics.*

## Adjunct Faculty

M. Guvendick, Ph.D.; Daniel Hoekstra, M.S.; B. Vu, Ph.D.; D. Willard, Ph.D.

## Professors Emeriti

Thomas E. Bowman, Ph.D.; John J. Engblom, Ph.D., P.E.; John M. Russell, Sc.D.; Palmer C. Stiles, M.S.

## Mission Statement

The mission of the mechanical and aerospace engineering department is to prepare our students to be successful professionals in the global industrial, research and/or academic environment. This is achieved via developing curricula that enable students to achieve four education objectives: academic fundamentals, engineering practices, teamwork and communication, and professional development. Graduates of the mechanical and aerospace engineering department are equipped with the knowledge and capabilities to solve real-world engineering problems and to advance the state-of-the-art in their selected fields.

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### ***Aerospace Engineering, B.S.***

**Major Code:** 7044

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

#### **Program Chair**

Chelakara S. Subramanian, Ph.D.

The field of aerospace engineering has grown rapidly in recent decades to assume a vital role in modern human endeavors. Ranging from manned lunar excursions, exploration of the solar system and ecological study of Earth, to beneficial commerce on space stations and high-quality products for humans and military concerns, the contributions from the aerospace engineering profession have been profound. Aerospace engineers are currently involved in space station operations and are expected to take part in future moon-base and space station missions, as well as manned exploration of Mars. The many spin-offs from their involvement in these activities in space will surely benefit humanity just as has their previous space involvement.

The undergraduate curriculum for the aerospace engineering major at Florida Tech presents the fundamentals underlying modern aerospace engineering and prepares the student for a lifetime of continued learning. During the freshman and sophomore years, emphasis is placed on mathematics and physics, while aerospace engineering is introduced through a sequence of three courses. The sophomore and junior years direct the student toward the engineering sciences, including materials science, thermodynamics and fluid mechanics. During the junior and senior years, the study becomes progressively centered on the specific issues facing practicing aerospace engineers. The aerospace engineering major uses the basic tools imparted during the first two years and applies them in studies of aerodynamics, propulsion systems, aerospace structures and design projects. Other courses taken during the last two years expand the student's knowledge in the fields of mechanics of solids, electric circuits, flight stability and control, and mission analysis. Technical electives taken during the junior and senior years allow the student to direct the program toward specific areas of personal interest, such as flight training and human factors engineering, space science, mathematics, computer science or other engineering disciplines.

Laboratory experiences are essential to the education of engineers, and these are provided in chemistry, physics, computers, materials, fluids, structures and experimental aerodynamics. The capstone of the educational process is embodied in the aerospace engineering design project, which synthesizes and focuses elements from the various disciplines into a design activity of current aerospace engineering interest. The faculty of the program serve jointly in the supervision and consultation for these projects.

Aerospace engineering majors are encouraged to define career objectives early in the program (preferably during the sophomore year), so that in consultation with faculty advisors, electives can be selected that are best suited to the achievement of specific goals.

Aerospace engineering majors may also choose to benefit from the experience gained through the cooperative education program. After graduation, the aerospace engineering student is prepared to pursue a career in either industry or government as a practicing engineer, or to enter graduate study in engineering, applied mechanics or mathematics.

#### **Educational Objectives**

The broad educational objectives of the aerospace engineering program at Florida Tech are:

**Academic fundamentals:** Graduates have successfully applied and integrated their knowledge of fundamental principles in their chosen career.

**Engineering practice:** Graduates have used their engineering skills in the successful completion of an engineering project.

**Teamwork and communication:** Graduates have demonstrated the ability to communicate their ideas and technical results verbally, in writing and via presentations, and are effective team members.

**Professional development:** Graduates have advanced their knowledge and contributed to the profession and society.

#### **Degree Requirements**

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering must complete the minimum course requirements outlined in the following curriculum.

#### **Freshman Year**

		<b>CREDITS</b>
FALL		
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
CSE 1502	Introduction to Software Development with C++ or CSE 1503 Introduction to Software Development with FORTRAN.....	3
MAE 1201	Introduction to Aerospace Engineering.....	1
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		<b>16</b>

#### **SPRING**

COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MAE 1202	Aerospace Practicum.....	2
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<b>17</b>

#### **Sophomore Year**

		<b>CREDITS</b>
FALL		
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
MAE 2081	Applied Mechanics: Statics.....	3
MAE 2201	Aerospace Fundamentals.....	2
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
		<b>17</b>

#### **SPRING**

CHE 3260	Materials Science and Engineering.....	3
CHE 3265	Materials Science and Engineering Lab .....	1
MAE 2082	Applied Mechanics: Dynamics .....	3
MAE 3191	Engineering Thermodynamics 1 .....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		<b>17</b>

#### **Junior Year**

		<b>CREDITS</b>
FALL		
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
ECE 4991	Electric and Electronic Circuits.....	3
MAE 3064	Fluid Mechanics Lab .....	1
MAE 3161	Fluid Mechanics.....	3
MAE 3083	Mechanics of Materials.....	3
MTH 3210	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations and Applications.....	3
		<b>16</b>



## SPRING

MAE 3150	Aerospace Computational Techniques	3
MAE 3162	Compressible Flow	3
MAE 3241	Aerodynamics and Flight Mechanics	3
MAE 3291	Junior Design (Q)	1
MAE 4281	Aerospace Structural Design	3
MAE 4284	Aerospace Structures Design Lab	1
	Technical Elective*	3
		17

## Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
MAE 3260	Experimental Aerodynamics	3
MAE 4014	Control Systems	3
MAE 4262	Rockets and Mission Analysis	3
MAE 4263	Space Flight Mechanics	3
MAE 4291	Aerospace Engineering Design I (Q)	3
	Technical Elective*	3
		18

## SPRING

MAE 4242	Aircraft Stability and Control	3
MAE 4261	Air-Breathing Engines	3
MAE 4292	Aerospace Engineering Design 2 (Q)	3
	Free Elective	3
	Humanities Elective	3
		15
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED	133

\*A list of recommended Technical Electives is available from the department. Up to six credit hours of Technical Electives may be replaced by the following: Flight 1 (AVF 1001), Flight 2 (AVF 1002), Aeronautics 1 (AVT 1001), Aeronautics 2 (AVT 1002).

## Mechanical Engineering, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7131

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission Status:** undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

Hamid Hefazi, Ph.D.

Mechanical engineers are deeply involved in activities that are essential to our modern civilization. These activities include the research, development, design and testing of materials, structures and machines for the generation of power, transportation and the production of electricity by the conversion of energy from various sources including chemical, nuclear, solar and geothermal; conception and design of all types of machines that serve humans and their many needs; construction and operation of production machinery for the manufacture of materials and consumer products; and instrumentation, control and regulation of these and other types of manual and automatic mechanical systems.

The undergraduate curriculum of the mechanical engineering major at Florida Tech presents the fundamentals underlying modern mechanical engineering and prepares the student for a lifetime of continued learning. During the freshman and sophomore years, the emphasis is placed on mathematics and physics. An introduction to engineering in the freshman year previews the field and gives the students their first experience in engineering design. The sophomore and junior years direct the student toward the engineering sciences, including mechanics of solids, thermodynamics and fluid mechanics. During the junior and senior years, the study becomes progressively centered on the specific issues facing practicing mechanical engineers. The mechanical engineering major uses the basic tools imparted during the first two years and applies them in studies of machine systems, instrumentation, automatic controls, thermal systems and design

projects. Other courses taken during the last two years expand the student's knowledge in the fields of thermal energy systems, heat transfer, electronics, vibrations and mathematics. Technical electives taken during the senior year allow the student to direct the program toward specific areas of personal interest.

Laboratory experiences are essential to the education of engineers, and these are provided in chemistry, physics, computer-aided design, materials, fluids and heat transfer. The capstone of the educational process is the senior mechanical engineering design project, which synthesizes and focuses elements from the various disciplines into a design activity of current mechanical engineering interest. The faculty serve jointly in the supervision and consultation for these projects.

The nuclear technology area of emphasis curriculum consists of four courses, available as free and/or technical electives. The objective is to train students from a broad spectrum of engineering disciplines (i.e., mechanical, electrical, civil and chemical) that will be needed to construct, operate, maintain and regulate nuclear power plants and associated facilities. The nuclear technology curriculum is interdisciplinary.

After graduation, the mechanical engineering major is prepared to pursue a career either in industry or government as a practicing engineer, or to enter graduate work in engineering, applied mechanics or mathematics. In some cases, mechanical engineering graduates also enter professional schools of medicine, law or business.

Mechanical engineering majors are encouraged to define career objectives early in the program (preferably during the sophomore year) so that in consultation with faculty advisers, electives can be selected that are best suited to the achievement of specific goals.

### Educational Objectives

The broad educational objectives of the mechanical engineering major at Florida Tech are:

**Academic fundamentals:** Graduates have successfully applied and integrated their knowledge of fundamental principles in their chosen career.

**Engineering practice:** Graduates have used their engineering skills in the successful completion of an engineering project.

**Teamwork and communication:** Graduates have demonstrated the ability to communicate their ideas and technical results verbally, in writing and via presentations, and are effective team members.

**Professional development:** Graduates have advanced their knowledge and contributed to the profession and society.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

For definitions of electives for engineering programs, see the *Academic Overview* section.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience	1
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric	3
MAE 1024	Introduction to Mechanical Engineering	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1	4
	Social Science Elective	3
		18

**SPRING**

COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
CSE 150x	Introduction to Software Development.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1.....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		<hr/> 15

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
CHE 3260	Materials Science and Engineering.....	3
CHE 3265	Materials Lab.....	1
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication.....	3
MAE 2081	Applied Mechanics: Statics.....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
		<hr/> 18

**SPRING**

MAE 2024	Solids Modeling and 3-D Mechanical Design Principles.....	3
MAE 2082	Applied Mechanics: Dynamics.....	3
MAE 3083	Mechanics of Materials.....	3
MAE 3191	Engineering Thermodynamics 1.....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
		<hr/> 17

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
MAE 3090	Design of Machine Elements.....	3
MAE 3161	Fluid Mechanics.....	3
MAE 3192	Engineering Thermodynamics 2.....	3
MTH 3210	Introduction to Partial Differential Equation and Applications.....	3
		<hr/> 15

**SPRING**

MAE 3024	Computer-Aided Engineering.....	3
MAE 3064	Fluid Mechanics Lab.....	1
MAE 3091	Theory of Machines.....	3
MAE 4171	Principles of Heat Transfer.....	3
MAE 4190	Design Methodologies and Practice (Q).....	1
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
	Technical Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 17

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
ECE 4991	Electric and Electronic Circuits.....	3
MAE 4024	Mechanical Vibrations.....	3
MAE 4071	Thermal Systems Design.....	3
MAE 4074	Heat Transfer Lab.....	1
MAE 4193	Mechanical Engineering Design 1 (Q).....	3
	Technical Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 16

**SPRING**

MAE 4014	Control Systems.....	3
MAE 4175	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning.....	3
MAE 4194	Mechanical Engineering Design 2 (Q).....	4
	Free Elective.....	3
	Humanities Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 16
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	132

**GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS****Aerospace Engineering, M.S.****Major Code:** 8134**Age Restriction:** N**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only**Admission Materials:** GRE**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science**Admission Status:** graduate

main campus, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** main campus, Patuxent

The master of science degree can be earned in one of four major areas: aerodynamics and fluid dynamics, aerospace structures and materials, combustion and propulsion, and flight mechanics and controls. Because the purpose of each program is to prepare the student for either a challenging professional career in industry or for further graduate study, the programs do not permit narrow specialization. Emphasis is on required coursework in several disciplines in which an advanced-degree engineer in a typical industrial position is expected to have knowledge and problem-solving expertise beyond that normally obtained during an undergraduate engineering education.

The master of science degree can be earned on either a full-time or a part-time basis. Full-time students can complete the program in a minimum of three semesters (four in the case of graduate student teaching assistants). Students beginning their coursework during the spring semester will be able to register for full course loads, although the commencement of thesis work will normally be delayed.

Graduate student teaching assistants are required to successfully complete a three-day teaching assistant seminar offered in August and January of each year.

**Admission Requirements**

An applicant should have an undergraduate major in a field related to aerospace engineering. Applicants whose bachelor's degrees are in other fields are normally required to take some undergraduate coursework in addition to the program described below, as determined by the department head. Applications are also invited from graduates with undergraduate majors in the physical sciences or mathematics. In these cases, at least one year of undergraduate coursework in aerospace engineering is normally required before starting the master of science program. In evaluating an international application, due consideration is given to academic standards in the country where the undergraduate studies have been performed.

Master's applicants should take the GRE General Test. Applicants from foreign countries must meet the same requirements as applicants from the United States.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

**Degree Requirements**

The Master of Science in Aerospace Engineering is offered with both thesis and nonthesis options. Each option requires a minimum of 30 credit hours of coursework. Prior to the completion of nine credit hours, the student must submit for approval a master's degree program plan to indicate the path chosen and the specific courses to be taken. For the thesis option, up to six credit hours of thesis work may be included in the 30-credit-hour requirement. The thesis can be primarily analytical, computational or experimental; or it can be some combination of these. In each case, students must demonstrate the ability to read the appropriate engineering literature, to learn

independently and to express themselves well technically, both orally and in writing. For the nonthesis option, a student may replace the thesis with additional elective courses and a final program examination, following approval of a written petition submitted to the department head. Generally, students wishing to pursue an academic career are encouraged to choose the thesis option.

### Curriculum

The program of study leading to the master's degree in aerospace engineering is offered in the four listed areas of specialization. The minimum program requirements consists of nine credit hours of core courses, six credit hours of mathematics and 15 credit hours (which may include six credit hours of thesis) of electives. Within the 15 credit hours of electives, six credit hours of coursework are restricted electives. The department maintains a list of restricted electives for each specialization.

The nine credit hours of core courses must be chosen in consultation with the student's advisor from one of the following lists.

#### Aerodynamics and Fluid Dynamics

- MAE 5110 Continuum Mechanics
- MAE 5120 Aerodynamics of Wings and Bodies
- MAE 5130 Viscous Flows
- MAE 5140 Experimental Fluid Dynamics
- MAE 5150 Computational Fluid Dynamics
- MAE 5160 Gas Dynamics
- MAE 5180 Turbulent Flows
- MAE 6130 Experimental Methods in Turbulence

#### Aerospace Structures and Materials

- MAE 5050 Finite Element Fundamentals
- MAE 5060 Applications in Finite Element Methods
- MAE 5410 Elasticity
- MAE 5430 Design of Aerospace Structures
- MAE 5460 Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue of Materials
- MAE 5470 Principles of Composite Materials
- MAE 5480 Structural Dynamics

#### Combustion and Propulsion

- MAE 5130 Viscous Flows
- MAE 5150 Computational Fluid Dynamics
- MAE 5160 Gas Dynamics
- MAE 5310 Combustion Fundamentals
- MAE 5320 Internal Combustion Engines
- MAE 5350 Gas Turbines
- MAE 5360 Hypersonic Air-breathing Engines

#### Flight Mechanics and Controls

- MAE 5801 Advanced Flight Dynamics and Control
- MAE 5802 Multivariable Feedback Control Systems
- MAE 5803 Nonlinear Control Systems
- MAE 5804 Guidance and Navigation of Aerospace Vehicles
- MAE 5805 Spaceflight Mechanics and Controls
- MAE 5610 Advanced Dynamics or MAE 5360 Hypersonic Air-breathing Engines

Electives are selected from these course offerings and appropriate courses in mathematics, in consultation with the student's advisor and committee. The topics of emphasis for aerospace engineering in the three areas of specialization include aerodynamics, computational fluid dynamics, experimental fluid dynamics, flow instability theory, combustion, aerospace propulsion and power, aerospace structures, composite materials, fracture mechanics and fatigue of materials.

## Mechanical Engineering, M.S.

---

**Major Code:** 8131

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate

main campus, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** main campus, Patuxent

All master of science options can be earned on either a full-time or a part-time basis. A two-year projection of course offerings is available on request. Course offerings are arranged to permit the master's program to be completed by full-time students in a maximum of two calendar years.

### Admission Requirements

The undergraduate backgrounds of applicants for admission to the master's degree programs vary considerably. For this reason, a variety of master's degree options are available. The applicant should have a bachelor of science or equivalent degree from a mechanical engineering program accredited by ABET. In evaluating an international application, consideration is given to academic standards of the school attended and the content of the courses leading to the degree obtained. Master's applicants are required to take the GRE (General Test).

Applicants whose bachelor's degrees are in other engineering fields, mathematics, or the physical sciences may be accepted, but will be required to remedy any deficiencies by satisfactorily completing a number of undergraduate courses in preparation for graduate study in mechanical engineering.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering is offered with both thesis and nonthesis options. Each option requires a minimum of 30 credit hours of approved graduate study; however, within each option, course choices vary considerably. Prior to the completion of nine credit hours, the student must submit for approval a master's degree program plan to indicate the path chosen and the specific courses to be taken.

The minimum program requirements consist, depending on the specialization, of a minimum of nine credit hours of core courses, six credit hours of mathematics and 15 credit hours of electives (which may include six credit hours of thesis). Within the 15 credit hours of electives, six credit hours of coursework are restricted electives. The department maintains a list of restricted electives for each specialization.

### Curriculum

Regardless of which degree path the student chooses, the degree candidate must choose one of the following areas of specialization. Listed below are required and elective courses for the master of science specializations.

#### Automotive Engineering

Three courses selected in consultation with the student's advisor from the list below:

- MAE 5130 Viscous Flows
- MAE 5220 Convection Heat Transfer
- MAE 5310 Combustion Fundamentals
- MAE 5316 Mechatronics
- MAE 5320 Internal Combustion Engines
- MAE 5460 Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue of Materials
- MAE 5486 Crashworthiness
- MAE 5610 Advanced Dynamics
- MAE 5630 Modeling and Simulation of Dynamic Systems

Specialization in this area is concerned with the application of fundamental engineering science concepts and basic mechanical and aerospace engineering methodologies to the design and analysis of modern vehicles for land, sea and air transportation, and their components and systems.

### Dynamic Systems, Robotics and Controls

Three courses selected in consultation with the student's advisor from the list below:

MAE 5316 Mechatronics  
MAE 5318 Instrumentation and Measurement Systems  
MAE 5480 Structural Dynamics  
MAE 5610 Advanced Dynamics  
MAE 5630 Modeling and Simulation of Dynamic Systems  
MAE 5650 Robotics  
MAE 5660 Robot Control

The student's program of study in this area will be tailored to provide the background and training to pursue a career in a desired and related area of interest. Examples of related areas include design and control of dynamic systems, robotics, vibration, automotive engineering, energy and power systems, etc.

### Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Technology

Three courses selected in consultation with the student's advisor from the list below:

CHE 5250 Hydrogen Technology  
CHE 5567 Nanotechnology  
MAE 5130 Viscous Flows  
MAE 5220 Convective Heat Transfer  
MAE 5330 Principles of Fuel Cells  
SYS 5365 Decisions and Risk Analysis or  
SYS 5385 System Life Cycle Cost Estimation

Hydrogen is used in many engineering applications including chemical processing, aircraft and rocket propellant, fuel cells, shock tubes and hydrogen vehicles. It is believed by many that hydrogen will be the dominant alternative fuel in the future, with the potential to also be a renewable fuel, when produced by energy sources such as wind or solar power, thus limiting or eliminating the use of fossil fuels.

### Structures, Solid Mechanics and Materials

Three courses selected in consultation with the student's advisor from the list below:

MAE 5050 Finite Element Fundamentals  
MAE 5060 Applications in Finite Element Methods  
MAE 5410 Elasticity  
MAE 5420 Advanced Mechanical Design  
MAE 5460 Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue of Materials  
MAE 5470 Principles of Composite Materials

Specialization in this area focuses on analytical and computational techniques as they apply in design. Each student plans a program of study in consultation with a member of the faculty whose professional field is related to the student's interests.

### Thermal-Fluid Sciences

Three courses selected in consultation with the student's advisor from the list below:

MAE 5130 Viscous Flows  
MAE 5210 Conduction Heat Transfer  
MAE 5220 Convection Heat Transfer  
MAE 5230 Radiation Heat Transfer  
MAE 5310 Combustion Fundamentals

Specialization in this area focuses on heat transfer, combustion and energy systems. Analytical, computational and experimental techniques are emphasized.

## Aerospace Engineering, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9134

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** GRE, 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The doctor of philosophy degree program is offered for students who wish to carry out advanced research in any of the three areas of specialization listed under the master of science program. Other research areas within the field of aerospace engineering may be pursued depending on current faculty interests and available facilities.

### Admission Requirements

A candidate for the doctoral program in aerospace engineering will normally have completed a master's degree in aerospace or mechanical engineering, or a closely related area of engineering, and have adequate preparation in areas of fundamental science and mathematics.

Doctoral applicants should have strong academic records including a 3.2 cumulative GPA during master's degree study, provide three letters of recommendation and take the Graduate Record Examination General Test.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of doctor of philosophy is conferred primarily in recognition of creative accomplishment and the ability to investigate scientific or engineering problems independently, rather than for completion of a definite curriculum. The program consists of advanced studies and research leading to a significant contribution to the knowledge of a particular problem. A student's research may have analytical, computational or experimental components, or some combination of these. Each student is expected to complete an approved program of study beyond that required for a master's degree as determined by the dissertation committee, pass the comprehensive examination (both written and oral parts), present a dissertation proposal acceptable to the student's committee, complete a program of significant original research, and prepare and defend a dissertation detailing the research.

The program consists of a minimum of 42 credit hours of study beyond the master's degree. Of the minimum 42 credit hour requirement, at least 24 shall be for dissertation registration.

The purpose of the comprehensive examination is to cover the student's area of specialization and areas important to the major field. The examination is given when, in the judgment of the student's advisory committee, the student has had sufficient preparation in his/her field of study by completing significant coursework in the major area, two related areas of specialization and mathematics, and by initiating doctoral research. The examination must normally be taken before the end of the student's fourth academic semester after admission into the doctoral program. The written portion of the examination consists of individual parts given by each member of the advisory committee. These written examinations are intended to cover each of the student's areas of specialization and mathematics. The written portion of the comprehensive examination is followed by an oral component that provides the advisory committee an opportunity for a more in-depth assessment of the student's readiness for doctoral candidacy. Subsequent to completion of both written and oral components

of the comprehensive examination, a dissertation proposal must be submitted to the student's advisory committee for evaluation. Upon determining that the proposed research is of doctoral quality and that completion is feasible, the student is advanced to candidacy for the doctoral degree.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Curriculum

The doctoral program of study must be approved by the student's advisory committee and the department head. Considerable latitude is allowable in course selection, although appropriate advanced courses are expected to form a part of the student's program. A representative distribution of these courses taken beyond the master's degree should include, as a minimum, six courses in any combination from the major area, the two related areas and mathematics. The following illustrates a minimum credit requirement for the doctoral program of study beyond the master's degree.

#### Coursework and Dissertation Summary

Major Area of Specialization, two related Areas of Specialization and Mathematics .....	18
Dissertation .....	24
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>	<b>42</b>

Selected course offerings from other engineering and science programs can be taken to fulfill the related area requirements. Each student takes mathematics courses from those offered each semester based on the areas of interest and in consultation with the student's committee. Note that the dissertation credits are a minimum and the committee may require additional credits if they feel sufficient work has not been completed.

### **Mechanical Engineering, Ph.D.**

<b>Major Code:</b> 9131	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Doctor of Philosophy
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission Status:</b> graduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
<b>Admission Materials:</b> GRE, 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives	

The doctor of philosophy degree is offered for students who wish to carry out advanced research in any of the four optional areas of specialization listed under the master of science program. Other research areas may or may not correlate well with current faculty interests and laboratory facilities. In such cases, the mechanical engineering department head should be consulted to determine the feasibility of pursuing advanced research topics that are outside of the four optional areas listed.

### Admission Requirements

A candidate for the doctoral program will normally have completed a master's degree in mechanical engineering or a related field and have adequate preparation in areas of science and mathematics fundamental to his or her field of study. In addition, a student enrolled in the master's program may apply to work directly toward the doctoral degree after completing at least 18 credit hours of graduate coursework at Florida Tech with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.5.

Doctoral applicants should have superior academic records, provide letters of recommendation and take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of doctor of philosophy is conferred primarily in recognition of creative accomplishment and ability to investigate scientific or engineering problems independently, rather than for completion of a definite course of study. The work should consist of advanced studies and research leading to a significant contribution to the knowledge of a particular problem. A student's research may have analytical, computational or experimental components, or some combination. Each student is expected to complete an approved program of study beyond that required for a master's degree, pass the comprehensive written/oral examination, complete a program of significant original research, and prepare and defend a dissertation concerning the research.

The purpose of the comprehensive examination is to cover the student's major field of study and related fields important to the major field. The examination is given when, in the judgment of the student's advisory committee, the student has had sufficient preparation in his/her field of study by completing significant coursework in at least two areas of specialization and by initiating doctoral research. The examination is normally taken before the end of the student's fourth academic semester, as counted from admission into the doctoral program. The written portion of the examination consists of individual examinations given by each member of the advisory committee. These written examinations are intended to cover each of the student's areas of specialization. The written portion of the comprehensive examination is followed by an oral component administered by the student's advisory committee. The oral examination provides the advisory committee an opportunity to complete the examinations in each of the student's specialty areas. Subsequent to completion of both written and oral components of the examination, a dissertation proposal must be submitted to the student's advisory committee for evaluation. Upon determining that the proposed research is of doctoral quality and that completion is feasible, the student is advanced to candidacy for the doctoral degree.

#### Coursework and Dissertation Summary

Doctoral coursework beyond master's degree (minimum) .....	18
Doctoral research and dissertation (minimum) .....	18
<b>TOTAL MINIMUM BEYOND THE MASTER'S DEGREE.....</b>	<b>42</b>

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Curriculum

The student's master's and doctoral coursework combined should include a minimum of 24 credit hours in mechanical engineering and nine credit hours in mathematics. The doctoral program of study must be approved by the student's advisor and the department head. The distribution of these courses should include courses in each of the four areas of specialization, and as a minimum should have the credit distribution given below:

Major Area of Specialization (including master's courses).....	18
Related Areas of Specialization (including master's courses).....	9
Mathematics (including master's courses) .....	9

## RESEARCH

Mechanical and aerospace engineering facilities include laboratories for energy research, fluid mechanics and aerodynamics, combustion and propulsion, metallurgy and solid mechanics, system dynamics and control, instrumentation and applied laser research, computer-aided design and computational research. Other laboratories around the campus can also be used by mechanical engineering graduate students performing advanced research.

Funded research activities of mechanical and aerospace engineering faculty have recently included studies of efficient heat transfer/insulation mechanisms in building environments, advanced HVAC and fuel cell systems, integration of renewable energy sources into residential and utility applications, computation of radiative transport, computational mechanics with emphasis on nanodevices and damage mechanisms in laminated composite structures, development of experimental techniques for mechanical behavior of advanced materials systems, biomechanics, laser applications in bioengineering, turbulent boundary-layer structure, condition monitoring and fault diagnosis in rotating machinery and turbulent transport of moisture contained in air streams. Other studies have involved combustion in porous media, novel spatial and spherical mechanisms for part-orienting tasks, design and control of mobile robots, response of occupants in automobile collisions, smart composite structures with embedded sensors and optimization of composites. Research projects have been variously supported through grants from NASA, National Science Foundation, Defense Nuclear Agency, Air Force Office of Scientific Research, Edith Bush Charitable Foundation, Florida Solar Energy Center, Florida Space Grant Consortium, Department of Energy and a number of industrial affiliations.

Laboratories include the Robotics and Spatial Systems Laboratory (RASSL); Laser, Optics and Instrumentation Laboratory (LOIL); Fluid Dynamics Laboratory and the Aerospace Structures Laboratory. RASSL is equipped with several industrial robots as well as a state-of-the-art autonomous mobile robot. In LOIL, the current technologies in continuous wave and short-pulse lasers and optics are used to develop new techniques for measuring and characterizing material properties for biomedical and material processing applications. The Fluid Dynamics Laboratory features a low-speed, low-turbulence wind tunnel of open-return type, with a square test section 0.535 m on a side and 1.6 m long. The speed range is from zero to 42 m/s. The mean turbulence level is a few hundredths of one percent at the lowest tunnel speeds. The Aerospace Structures Laboratory features a drop-tower for impact testing of structures and materials. This laboratory also has a shaker table for the vibration testing of structures. There are also ovens, vacuum pumps and other paraphernalia needed for the custom preparation of material specimens from advanced composite materials.

See the *Institution Overview* section of this catalog for further information regarding the Dynamic Systems and Controls Laboratory; the Laser, Optics and Instrumentation Laboratory; and the Robotics and Spatial Systems Laboratory.

---

## HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN INSTITUTE

Guy A. Boy, Ph.D.

### Degree Program

*Human-Centered Design, Ph.D.*

#### University Professor and Director

Guy A. Boy, Ph.D.

#### Assistant Professor

Ondrej Doule, Ph.D., *design methods, extreme environments, space and terrestrial design methods, integration of space.*

#### Adjunct Faculty

J.M. Bradshaw, Ph.D.; M.M. Carvalho, Ph.D.; A.T. Duchowski, Ph.D.; T. Fong, Ph.D.; G. Grote, Ph.D.; R.J. Hansman Jr., Ph.D.; P. Millot, Ph.D.

---

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

### *Human-Centered Design, M.S.*

**Major Code:** 8200

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The master's program in human-centered design provides advanced education and research opportunities to qualified students with a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited institution. The program prepares students to conduct independent scholarly work, teach in academia, or work in commerce or the private sector.

#### Admission Requirements

An applicant should have an undergraduate degree in engineering, mathematics, or physical or computer sciences. Applicants with a strong interest in human and social science or the arts are particularly suited to the program. Applicants with experience in industry or academia, or in human factors and ergonomics are also urged to apply.

Master's applicants must submit all undergraduate transcripts with a GPA of at least 3.2 on a 4.0 scale. International students must submit TOEFL scores of a minimum of 600 (100 on the internet-based test). All applicants must submit GRE results with a minimum score of 1100, three letters of recommendation and a statement of objectives.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Human-Centered Design is offered with both thesis and nonthesis options. Each option requires a minimum of 33 credit hours of coursework. Prior to the completion of nine credit hours, the student must submit for approval a master's degree program plan to indicate the path chosen and the specific courses to be taken.

The nonthesis option requires 30 credit hours of coursework beyond the bachelor's degree and three credit hours of professionally oriented project work. The project enables students to demonstrate the ability to solve human-centered design problems; model, design, prototype and evaluate solutions; and express themselves both orally and in writing. On successful completion of the 33 credit hours of coursework and project, the student must pass a final program examination.



The thesis option requires 27 credit hours of coursework beyond the bachelor's degree and a minimum of six credit hours of thesis. The thesis may be analytical, experimental, theoretical or applied. It should provide the student the ability to explore literature; model, design, prototype and evaluate solutions; and competently express themselves. The thesis applicant must write and present a thesis proposal to a committee formed according to graduate policy, conduct the necessary research, and design and prepare a written thesis satisfying the elements agreed to by the student's committee. The student must defend the thesis before the committee. Students in this option are urged to continue to the Ph.D. program and a career in academia.

## Curriculum

**Core** (*Nonthesis chose seven from the following; thesis choose six*)

HCD 5801	Function Analysis	3
HCD 5802	Usability Engineering	3
HCD 5803	Creativity and Design Thinking	3
HCD 5804	Industrial Human-Centered Design	3
HCD 6810	Life-Critical Systems	3
HCD 6820	Advanced Interaction Media	3
HCD 6830	Cognitive Engineering and Human-Centered Design of Life-Critical Systems	3
HCD 6840	Complexity Analysis for Human-Centered Design	3
HCD 6850	Organization Design and Management for Human-Centered Design	3
HCD 6860	Modeling and Simulation	3

## Nonthesis Option

HCD 5895	Human-Centered Nonthesis Project	3
----------	----------------------------------	---

## Thesis Option

HCD 5999	Thesis	6
----------	--------	---

## Electives

 (*both options*)

Three graduate-level courses chosen with approval of the program chair		9
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b>		<b>33</b>

*Note: Nonthesis students must successfully complete a final program examination after completing all program requirements.*

## Human-Centered Design, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9200

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of

recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission Status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The Ph.D. program in human-centered design is designed to provide advanced education and research opportunities to qualified students with master's degrees. On completion, the students can conduct independent scholarly work, teach in academia or pursue advanced research careers in government, or commercial or private sectors.

## Admission Requirements

Admission to doctoral study is granted to qualified students on a limited basis who have successfully completed master's degrees in engineering, physical or computer science, or mathematics from regionally accredited institutions. The program is ideally suited for applicants with strong interest in human and social science or the arts. Applicants with demonstrated background in industry and academia are eligible and prior experience is highly recommended.

The applicant must have a master's degree cumulative GPA of at least 3.2 on a 4.0 scale and a minimum score of 1100 on the GRE. International applicants must score 600 or higher on the TOEFL examination. Applicants must submit undergraduate and graduate transcripts, three letters of recommendation and a statement of objectives in addition to the GRE and TOEFL scores.

General admission requirements and the application process are discussed in the *Academic Overview* section.

## Degree Requirements

The Doctor of Philosophy in Human-Centered Design is conferred for successful completion of the coursework outlined below. General degree requirements are discussed in the *Academic Overview* section.

## Coursework and Dissertation Summary

Doctoral coursework minimum beyond the master's degree	18–24
Doctoral research and dissertation	24
<b>TOTAL MINIMUM BEYOND THE MASTER'S DEGREE</b>	<b>42–48</b>

## Curriculum

In addition to the 18 to 24 credit hours of coursework, the major advisor may require additional courses to better prepare the student to conduct research in the selected topic.

The student must complete an approved program plan within one month of acceptance to the doctoral program, successfully pass a comprehensive examination, submit a dissertation proposal and defend that proposal to the dissertation committee. The candidate is expected to publish in refereed journals (at least two prior to the defense of the dissertation).

## RESEARCH

**Research facilities:** the Human-Centered Design Institute includes four laboratories: Advanced Interaction media Technology (AIMT) Laboratory, Collaborative Systems Laboratory, Human-In-the-Loop Simulation Laboratory and the Computer-Supported Meeting Environment Laboratory.

Current research includes the following areas:

**Cognitive engineering:** human-centered automation, scenario-based design, cognitive modeling and function analysis, risk taking and management, situational awareness, decision-making, integration and use cases.

**Advanced interaction media:** input techniques, tangible and haptic interaction, multimodal interaction, ubiquitous computing and information flows, surface computing, information visualization, use experience and usability engineering, ethnographical design, computer-supported cooperative work.

**Complexity analysis in human-centered design:** complexity theories, collaborative system engineering, systems of systems, adaptive systems, human-centered requirement engineering, socio-cognitive stability, resilience, accident investigation and analysis, traceability, design for simplicity, product and practice maturity.

**Life-critical systems:** research across domains such as aerospace, nuclear, medicine, ground transportation and ecosystems, and design for safety, efficiency and comfort.

**Human-centered organization design and management:** knowledge management, resilience engineering, certification, product integration, complexity research, organizational automation, computer-supported meeting environments.

**Modeling and simulation:** computer-aided design, life-cycled product management, discrete-event simulations, multi-agent simulations, mathematical models for simulation, human-in-the-loop simulations.

# SCHOOL OF COMPUTING

J. Richard Newman, Ph.D., Director

## On-Campus Degree Program

Computer Information Systems, M.S.

## Online Degree Programs

Computer Information Systems, A.S., B.S.

Note: Online only; requires special enrollment status. Admission information at [www.floridatechonline.com](http://www.floridatechonline.com).

### Professors

J. Richard Newman, Ph.D., information technology, computer law and ethics, software engineering, applied computing systems.

Michael Workman, Ph.D., information security behaviors, technology and human factors in work-habit improvement.

### Assistant Professor

Rhoda Baggs, Ph.D., information security metrics, software engineering, multimedia in the classroom, reverse engineering of systems and legacy systems, requirements engineering, systems architectures.

### Adjunct Faculty

F. Cirillo, Ph.D.; T. Engler, M.S.; K. Johnson, M.S.; S. Johnson, M.S.; T. Kasza, Ph.D.; B. Parenteau, Ph.D.; R. Resnic, M.S.; H. Rosson, Ph.D.; K. Rukieh, Ph.D.; N. Van Suetendaal, Ph.D.; G. Shaykhian, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAM

### Computer Information Systems, A.S.

Major Code: 3530

Age Restriction: N

Delivery Mode/s: online only

Degree Awarded: Associate of Science

Admission Status: online undergraduate

Location/s: Florida Tech University Online

The Associate of Science in Computer Information Systems (CIS) degree program offers a broad base of technical knowledge combined with a strong liberal arts foundation. The CIS program gives the student an introduction to CIS concepts and practices including systems analysis, programming and electronic commerce. Students apply critical thinking methods in identifying and solving problems related to the field of study.

### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning	1
CIS 1140	Business Computer Skills (CL)	3
	Choose CIS 1501 and CIS 2501, or CIS 1502 and 2502	6
CIS 1501	Introduction to Visual Basic	
CIS 1502	Programming in Java	
CIS 2501	Advanced Visual Basics	
CIS 2502	Programming in C++	
CIS 2304	Survey of Software Systems	3
CIS 3318	Electronic Commerce	3
CIS 3512	Systems Analysis and Design	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
EDS 1021	General Physical Science	3
EDS 1022	General Biological Science	3
EEC 2303	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3
EMK 3601	Principles of Marketing	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
MTH 1051	Introductory Discrete Mathematics	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra	3
	Humanities Core Course	3
	Humanities (choose one)	3
EHC 1103	Medical Ethics	
HUM 1020	Art Appreciation	
HUM 1021	Integrated Arts	
HUM 1023	Philosophy of Human Nature	
HUM 1024	Religions of the World 1: Western Religions	
HUM 1025	Religions of the World 2: Eastern Religions	

HUM 2226	Survey of World Literature 2	
	Social Sciences (choose one)	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology	
SOC 1101	Human Behavior Perspective	
SOC 2551	Social Problems	

### Restricted Electives

	Business Electives (choose two)	6
EAC 2211	Principles of Accounting 1	
EAC 2212	Principles of Accounting 2	
EBA 3321	Essential Business Skills	
EEC 2304	Introduction to Microeconomics	
ELA 2601	Law 1	
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED	61

## BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAM

### Computer Information Systems, B.S.

Major Code: 7630

Age Restriction: N

Delivery Mode/s: online only

Degree Awarded: Bachelor of Science

Admission Status: online undergraduate

Location/s: Florida Tech University Online

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Information Systems (CIS) provides a solid foundation of technical skills, business knowledge and computing technologies necessary to design, develop and implement business solutions for today's complex systems. The computer information systems major offers comprehensive coverage of CIS concepts, theories and practices in key technology-driven areas of programming languages, database and software systems, network theory and design, decision analysis, Internet and Web applications and systems analysis and design. The computer information systems major merges technical and management perspectives for strategic support of an organization's computing and information systems.

### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning	1
CIS 1140	Business Computer Skills (CL)	3
	Choose CIS 1501 and CIS 2501, or CIS 1502 and 2502	6
CIS 1501	Introduction to Visual Basic	
CIS 1502	Programming in Java	
CIS 2501	Advanced Visual Basic	
CIS 2502	Programming in C++	
CIS 2304	Survey of Software Systems	3
CIS 3315	Decision Support Systems	3
CIS 3318	Electronic Commerce	3
CIS 3512	Systems Analysis and Design	3
CIS 4026	Introduction to Internet Applications	3
CIS 4410	Database Concepts and Programming	3
CIS 4415	Network Theory and Design	3
CIS 4424	Information Technology and Project Management	3
CIS 4498	Information Resource Management	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
COM 2000	Select one 2000-level (or above) communication course	3
EAC 2211	Principles of Accounting 1	3
EAC 2212	Principles of Accounting 2	3
EBA 3321	Essential Business Skills	3
EEC 2303	Introduction to Macroeconomics	3
EEC 2304	Introduction to Microeconomics	3
ELA 2601	Law 1	3
EMG 3225	Finance for Managers	3
EMG 3301	Principles of Management	3
EMG 3327	Management Information Systems	3
EMG 4005	Business Research Skills (Q)	3
EMG 4006	Business Plan Research (Q)	3
EMK 3601	Principles of Marketing	3
EST 2703	Statistics	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
MTH 1051	Introductory Discrete Mathematics	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra	3
	Humanities Core Course	3

	<i>Humanities (choose two)</i> .....	6
HUM 1015	Mythology	
HUM 1020	Art Appreciation	
HUM 1021	Integrated Arts	
HUM 1023	Philosophy of Human Nature	
HUM 1024	Religions of the World 1: Western Religions	
HUM 1025	Religions of the World 2: Eastern Religions	
HUM 3275	Contemporary Literature	
	<i>Physical/Life Sciences</i> .....	6
EDS 1021	General Physical Science (Recommended)	
EDS 1022	General Biological Science (Recommended)	
	<i>Social Sciences (choose one)</i> .....	3
CRM 1000	Introduction to Criminal Justice	
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology	
PSY 1462	Substance Abuse	
SOC 1101	Human Behavior Perspective	
SOC 2551	Social Problems	

### Restricted and Free Electives

	<i>Restricted Electives – Business (choose two)</i> .....	6
EBA 3334	Applied Decision Methods for Business	
EMG 3328	Business Ethics	
EMG 3331	Management of Human Resources	
EMG 3340	International Management	
EMG 3398	Organization Theory	
EMG 4412	Organizational Behavior and Development	
	<i>Free Electives (choose two)</i> .....	6
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	124

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

### Computer Information Systems, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8372

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online, classroom,  
off-site

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of,  
recommendation, résumé strongly  
recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission Status:** graduate,  
main campus, Extended Studies

**Location/s:** main campus, Hampton Roads,  
Orlando, Patuxent, Redstone/Huntsville,  
Spaceport, Virtual Site

The Master of Science in Computer Information Systems is designed for students who seek a degree that prepares them for positions in organizations that design, develop or use computer systems. It is for students who do not necessarily have a bachelor's degree in computer science but who wish to obtain advanced training with special emphasis on component engineering, object-oriented design and analysis, and the building and maintenance of data-driven systems. The objective of the program is to meet the demand for information systems skills and to provide a path for professionals from diverse fields to rapidly transition to computer information systems career paths.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant for the master's program in computer information systems is not required to have a bachelor's degree in computer science, but should have a background that includes mathematical proficiency beyond the level of college algebra. This proficiency can be satisfied with any college-level calculus, statistics, discrete mathematics, linear algebra or numerical analysis course or any course approved by the program chair.

The GRE test is not required for admission into this degree program, but in those rare cases where the applicants' abilities are not clear, the program chair reserves the right to require it.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are discussed in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Computer Information Systems requires a minimum of 30 credit hours, as follows:

CIS 5100	Data Structures and Programming.....	3
CIS 5200	Advanced Programming .....	3
CIS 5220	Computer Organization.....	3
CIS 5230	Operating Systems.....	3

### Electives (12–18 credit hours)

Students must successfully complete 12, 15 or 18 credit hours of electives depending whether they complete the thesis, capstone or final program examination. Students must complete at least 21 semester credit hours of CIS courses that includes the core CIS courses. All electives must be approved by the program chair and any 5000-level CIS, CSE, CYB, ECE, SYS, MTH and SWE course can be used as an elective.

With the approval of the student's advisor and the program chair, electives may include certain 5000-level BUS, EDS, ENM or MGT courses.

Capstone courses for degrees in business and management cannot be taken as electives toward the master's program in computer information systems. All students must take and successfully complete Projects in Computer Information Systems (CIS 5898), the final program examination or a minimum of six credit hours of Thesis (CIS 5999), to graduate. Students are strongly encouraged to complete the capstone option, because permission for the program examination option must be granted by the program chair and an approved thesis advisor must be available for the thesis option.

---

# College of Psychology and Liberal Arts

**Dean Mary Beth Kenkel, Ph.D.**

---

## Senior Associate Dean

Lisa A. Steelman, Ph.D.

## Associate Dean

José Martínez-Díaz, Ph.D., BCBA-D

## Associate Dean

Robert A. Taylor, Ph.D.

## Degree Programs

*Applied Behavior Analysis, M.S.*

*Applied Behavior Analysis and Organizational*

*Behavior Management, M.S.*

*Applied Psychology, A.A., B.A.*

*Behavior Analysis, Ph.D.*

*Clinical Psychology, Psy.D.*

*Communication, B.S.*

*Military Science, B.S.*

*Criminal Justice, A.A., B.A.*

*Homeland Security, B.A.*

*Forensic Psychology, B.A.*

*Global Strategic Communication, M.S.*

*Humanities, B.A.*

*Prelaw, B.A.*

*Industrial/Organizational Psychology, M.S., Ph.D.*

*Liberal Arts, A.A.*

*Organizational Behavior Management, M.S.*

*Professional Behavior Analysis, M.A.*

*Psychology, B.A., B.S.*

## Undergraduate Minor Programs

*Communication*

*Forensic Psychology*

*History*

*Music*

*Prelaw*

*Psychology*

*Textiles*

## Organization

*Military Science program*

*School of Arts and Communication*

*School of Behavior Analysis*

*School of Psychology*

## Mission Statement and Overview

The College of Psychology and Liberal Arts has the mission of providing to students a foundation to the philosophies, concepts, methods of inquiry and knowledge bases underlying the liberal arts and the social sciences. The college strives to develop global citizens for a multicultural and technology-driven 21st century, who can realize their full potential through an understanding of cultural diversity, an appreciation of the creative arts, knowledge of the history of human interaction, and developing effective communication and problem solving skill sets.

The College of Psychology and Liberal Arts includes the School of Arts and Communication, the School of Behavior Analysis; the School of Psychology and the military science program (ROTC). The college offers bachelor's degrees in applied behavior analysis, communication, forensic psychology, humanities and psychology, and master's degrees in applied behavior analysis, global strategic communication, industrial/organizational psychology and organizational behavior management. Doctoral degrees are awarded in behavior analysis, clinical psychology and industrial/organizational psychology. In addition to these programs offered on campus, the college offers associate degrees in liberal arts and criminal justice, and bachelor's degrees in applied psychology and criminal justice through Florida Tech University Online.

Courses in foreign languages and linguistics are offered through the School of Arts and Communication, as well as an intensive English as a Second Language program for students whose first language is not English.

## Financial Assistance

General financial assistance information including assistantships and veterans benefits is addressed in the *Financial Overview* section.

Merit scholarships for undergraduate students are dependent on available funding. Contact the College of Psychology and Liberal Arts.

## Graduate Admission

For psychology program applicants, the School of Psychology endorses the following resolution of the Council of Graduate Departments of Psychology regarding the offering and accepting of financial aid after April 15:

An acceptance given or left in force after April 15 commits the student not to solicit or accept another offer. Offers made after April 15 must include the provision that the offer is void if acceptance of a previous offer from a department accepting this resolution is in force on that date. These rules are binding on all persons acting on the behalf of the offering institution.

## NONDEGREE PROGRAM

---

### ***Military Science***

---

#### **Professor and Head**

Troy S. Glassman, Ph.D. (Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Army)

#### **General**

The mission of the Army Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) is to commission the future officer leadership of the United States Army. Through Army ROTC, a student can earn a commission as a second lieutenant in the active Army, Army Reserve or Army National Guard. The program is open to both male and female full-time students enrolled in four-year baccalaureate or two-year master's degree programs.

The program is open to both male and female full-time students enrolled in four-year bachelor's, two-year master's or doctoral programs.

Florida Tech offers bachelor of science degrees with a military science option in communication and interdisciplinary science (department of education and interdisciplinary studies in the College of Science).

The Army ROTC program at Florida Tech is a general military science curriculum. Instruction covers military fundamentals common to all branches of the service. The program of instruction is designed to complement the student's academic goals of acquiring a baccalaureate degree in a course of study of his or her own choosing. The curriculum stresses leadership development and management principles. Emphasis is placed on the development of leadership traits and skills that are essential to the student's success in the Army, or as a civilian in his or her chosen profession. As such, the ROTC program of instruction cuts across conventional subject boundaries and involves elements of various disciplines that are designed to encourage students to interrelate their learning and to apply that knowledge in reflective thinking, goal seeking and problem solving.

The program is divided into the basic course (Military Science 1 and 2) and the advanced course (Military Science 3 and 4). All military science course grades are included in the student's grade point average. A student wishing to use a military science course to satisfy a degree requirement should consult "Course Substitutions Authorized for ROTC" at the end of this section.

Florida Tech offers both four-year and two-year ROTC programs. The two-year program is particularly beneficial for students who have transferred to Florida Tech from junior colleges where military science training was not available. Such students are required to complete a basic ROTC course at the five-week Army National Leaders Training Course at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Students may then be enrolled in the advanced course. While attending the Leader's Training Course, a student receives approximately \$700 plus travel expenses to and from camp.

The four-year military science curriculum described below is applicable to both male and female students who meet the required age and physical standards. Students with prior military service or students who were enrolled in a high school JROTC program may be eligible to receive credit for the basic course (MSC 1001 and MSC 1002) and directly enter the advanced program, as determined by the professor of military science.

### ROTC Training Credit

The military science program chair grants credit for successful completion of Junior ROTC, Leadership Training, U.S. military basic training and in the case of students receiving an alternate entry-level program waiver from the professor of military science. Interested students should contact their advisor. The following credit may be awarded as determined by the program chair:

*Leadership Training, Basic Training:* MSC 1001 (1), MSC 1002 (1), MSC 1003 (1), MSC 1004 (1)

*Junior ROTC (2 years), Leadership Training, Basic Training Course, Alternate Entry-level Program Waiver:*\* MSC 2001(2), MSC 2002 (2)

*\*The professor of military science may grant qualified students alternate entry-level program waivers, that are comprised of a pre-set program to compress MSC 1001, MSC 1002, MSC 1003, MSC 1004, MSC 2001 and MSC 2002, and the leadership laboratories.*

### ROTC Credits Used for Graduation

A Florida Tech student who has been admitted to the ROTC program may elect to use one or more military science courses to partially fulfill requirements for graduation in the program in which the student is enrolled. The number of credit hours that can be substituted for other courses in a degree program depends on the particular program.

### Army ROTC Scholarships

The Army ROTC program awards four-, three- and two-year merit-based scholarships to qualified applicants on a competitive basis. These scholarships provide for full tuition and medical fees annually. An additional scholarship benefit is a designated book allowance of \$1,200. Army scholarship winners and all advanced course cadets receive a tax-free subsistence allowance ranging from \$300–500 a month for up to ten months for each year the scholarship is in effect. Scholarships do not pay flight fees.

A student who enrolls at Florida Tech under contract with the U.S. Army as an ROTC scholarship student receives incentives from the university in addition to the benefits paid by the Army. Four-year scholarship winners receive a room and board scholarship from the university, and may qualify for a grant for tuition not covered by the Army. Three-year advanced designees receive 50 percent tuition assistance for the freshman year. Beginning in the sophomore year, three-year advanced designees receive a room and board scholarship, and may qualify for a grant to cover the tuition balance not covered by the ROTC scholarship from the university. Three- and two-year on-campus scholarship recipients will receive incentive packages similar to the above for all years the scholarship is in effect.

A student who transfers from another university to Florida Tech may be eligible for these incentive benefits as determined on a case-by-case basis by the professor of military science.

### Military Science Curriculum

*Military Science 1:* This independent study course sequence covers the history, mission and organization of ROTC and the U.S. Army; basic customs, marksmanship, navigation and small-unit infantry tactics; and leadership development through practical exercises. Academic classes meet one hour per week. Leadership laboratory meets 1.5 hours per week. ROTC credit, four hours (2 hr/sem). Optional activities: Ranger Company, Color Guard, weekend field exercises and physical training (mandatory for scholarship winners).

*Military Science 2:* This independent study course sequence offers a more advanced study of map reading and small-unit infantry tactics, and continued leadership development by placement in leader positions within the cadet organization. Academic classes meet two hours per week. Leadership laboratory meets 1.5 hours per week. ROTC credit, two hours/semester. Optional activities: Ranger Company, Color Guard, additional weekend field exercises and physical training (mandatory for scholarship winners).

*Military Science 3:* This independent study course sequence covers operation orders and platoon tactics; weapons, land navigation, military skills, communications and instructional techniques; and the development of leadership through tactical exercises. Academic classes meet three hours per week. Leadership laboratory meets 1.5 hours per week. Physical training meets four hours per week (attendance required). ROTC credit, six hours (3 hrs/sem). Optional activity: Ranger Company.

**Military Science 4:** This independent study course sequence covers the conduct of training, ethics, military law and history. Cadet leaders gain practical experience in staff organization and planning while executing the unit's training program. Academic classes meet three hours per week. Leadership laboratory meets 1.5 hours per week and physical training meets four hours per week (attendance required). ROTC credit, six hours (3 hrs/sem). Optional activity: Ranger Company.

**Military Science 5:** This independent study course sequence covers a detailed systems approach to studying and understanding military studies; the functions of military organizations and command structures; the functions of military decision-making; the characteristics, attributes and drivers of new telecommunications technologies and components that shape innovation and technological advancement in the military; the fundamentals of military leadership; and significant historical events and current topics.

**Course Substitutions Authorized for ROTC**

Academic credit is permitted for military science classes as follows.

**Aeronautical Science**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Free Electives .....	6
		<u>9</u>

**Aeronautical Science – Flight**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Free Elective .....	3
		<u>6</u>

**Aviation Computer Science**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Free Electives .....	6
		<u>9</u>

**Aviation Management – Flight and Aviation Management**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Free Elective .....	0-3
		<u>3-6</u>

**Aviation Meteorology – Flight and Aviation Meteorology**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Free Elective .....	3
		<u>6</u>

**Biochemistry and Biological Sciences**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Free Elective .....	3
	Liberal Arts Electives .....	3-6
		<u>9-12</u>

**Business**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Restricted Electives (Business) .....	6
		<u>9</u>

**Chemistry**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Free Elective .....	3
	Technical Electives .....	3-6
		<u>9-12</u>

**Communication and Humanities**

	Substitute any three MSC credits for HUM 3385 .....	3
	Free Electives .....	12
		<u>15</u>

**Computer Science (except Information Systems)**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Free Electives .....	4
		<u>7</u>

**Engineering Programs and Oceanography**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Free Elective .....	3
		<u>6</u>

**Environmental Sciences**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Free or Restricted Elective .....	3
		<u>6</u>

**Interdisciplinary Science**

	Free Electives .....	6
	Interdisciplinary Science .....	20
		<u>26</u>

**Mathematical Sciences and Applied Mathematics**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Liberal Arts Elective) .....	3
	Free Electives .....	6
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<u>12</u>

**Physics**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Free Electives .....	0-12
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<u>6-18</u>

**Psychology**

	Free Electives .....	17-18
		<u>17-18</u>

**Science and Mathematics Education**

	Free Elective .....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective .....	0-3
		<u>3-6</u>

**Space Sciences**

MSC 4002	Military Science (for Humanities/ Social Science Elective) .....	3
	Free Electives .....	6
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<u>12</u>



---

## SCHOOL OF ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

Associate Dean, Robert A. Taylor, Ph.D., Head

### Associate Heads

H. Hatfield Edwards, Ph.D.

Alan M. Rosiene, Ph.D.

### Degree Programs

Communication, B.S.

*Military Science, B.S.*

Global Strategic Communication, M.S.

Humanities, B.A.

*Prelaw, B.A.*

### Undergraduate Minor Programs

Communication

History

Music

Prelaw

Textiles

### Graduate Certificate Program

Marketing Communication

### Professors

Randall L. Alford, Ph.D., *general linguistics, language education, German, English as a second language.*

Gordon M. Patterson, Ph.D., *19th- and 20th-century intellectual history, American history, history of science and technology.*

Judith B. Strother, Ph.D., *business communication, scientific and technical communication, applied linguistics, psycholinguistics, intercultural communication, customer service communication.*

Winston E. Scott, M.S., *music.*

Robert A. Taylor, Ph.D., *modern American history, American Civil War, Florida history.*

### Associate Professors

Andrew J. Aberdein, Ph.D., *logic and philosophy.*

H. Hatfield Edwards, Ph.D., *public relations, health communication, communication and social issues.*

Janis T. Page, Ph.D., *public relations, visual rhetoric and semiology, political communication.*

Lisa Perdigo, Ph.D., *American literature, literary theory, cultural studies.*

Robert L. Shearer, Ph.D., *history of philosophy, existentialism, logic, music history and performance.*

### Assistant Professors

Gabriella I. Baika, Ph.D., *foreign languages, humanities.*

Melissa A. Crofton, Ph.D., *freshman composition, medieval and renaissance women writers, print history, Shakespeare.*

Natalie M. Dorfeld, Ph.D., *freshman composition, ESL pedagogy, creative writing, contemporary poetry.*

Sharon C. Irvin, M.A., *technical writing, simplified English, technical documentation.*

Lars R. Jones, Ph.D., *medieval and renaissance European art, photojournalism, iconography.*

John F. Lavelle, Ph.D., *freshman composition, American literature, creative writing.*

Bill Leach, Ph.D., *writing, literature.*

Debbie Lelekis, Ph.D., *freshman composition, American literature, narratives of community, Florida literature.*

Jo Ann Parla-Palumbo, Ph.D., *languages and linguistics.*

Theodore G. Petersen, Ph.D., *popular culture, literary journalism, civil rights movement, journalism history.*

Alan M. Rosiene, Ph.D., *medieval rhetoric, science fiction film, literary theory, freshman composition.*

Youngju Sohn, Ph.D., *strategic communication, public relations.*

Angela Tenga, Ph.D., *scientific and technical communication, Old and Middle English literature, English, German.*

Jamie A. Younkin, Ph.D., *music and humanities.*

Wanfa Zhang, Ph.D., *political science, international relations, Asian studies.*

### Adjunct Faculty

D. Bailey, Ph.D.; A. Belyi, M.A.; J. Dobos, M.S.; Z. Fazal, M.S.;

B. Goldfarb, J.D.; M. Kahn; J.D.; K. Nelmes, M.Phil.

### Instructors

Penny Bernard, M.S., *languages*

Annie Caza, M.A., *languages*

Eliza Dopira, M.M., *music*

Rolanda Hatcher-Gallop, M.S., *communication*

Keturah Mazo, M.S., *communication*

Anna Montoya, M.A., *Spanish*

Joy Patterson, M.S., *English*

Matthew Ruane, M.A., *history*

### Professors Emeritae

Marcia Denius, M.F.A.; Jane E. Patrick, Ph.D., Fontaine Wallace, M.Ed.

### Mission Statement

The school provides the foundation on which students build practical skills of writing and critical thinking, intellectual objectivity and analysis. These are preparations not only for a career but also for anyone who wants to write a book or start a corporation, pursue graduate studies or serve as a management consultant.

Florida Tech provides a work environment that is richly diverse, ethnically, linguistically and politically. The goal of the school is to provide a program that succeeds in its commitment to its students, and shows them how to wonder at the genius of great literature in the same way that it shows them how to write proposals or launch a public relations campaign. It must also convince students that careful thinking, meticulous writing and imaginative planning are essential not just for success but for corporate survival, and that all jobs in the 21st century will require solid writing and analytical skills, computer proficiency and intellectual openness.

### Fast Track Master's Program in Global Strategic Communication

This program allows undergraduate students of any major to complete a master's degree in global strategic communication in one year by earning graduate-level credit hours during their senior year, and applying up to six credit hours to both the bachelor's and master's degrees. The program is available to undergraduates who have completed a minimum of 35 credit hours at Florida Tech with an earned GPA of at least 3.2, and who have completed at least 95 credit hours toward their undergraduate degree by the time the approved student begins taking graduate-level courses. The credit hours are treated as transfer credit (GPA does not apply) when applied toward the master's degree. Interested students should consult their department head for more information about this program.

## NONDEGREE PROGRAMS

### General Studies

#### School of Arts and Communication

Associate Dean Robert A. Taylor, Ph.D., Head

The general studies program provides a common freshman-year curriculum for students planning to major in communication, humanities, psychology or business, but are uncertain about which major to choose. Courses representative of these majors are taken during the freshman year, allowing students to obtain a general understanding of each area of study. All courses listed below are applicable toward degrees in all of these majors.

Students are encouraged to choose a degree program before registering for the third semester of full-time coursework, and must do so within the first 45 credit hours. These criteria are adjusted for transfer students. General studies students are advised by faculty in each of the programs noted above, and are assigned a new advisor in the appropriate academic unit when they choose a degree program. No degree is awarded in general studies.

#### Admission

Criteria for admission are based on those established for the majors listed above. Details are provided in the sections of this catalog that describe these majors. Transfer students with more than 45 credit hours are normally required to choose a degree program rather than general studies before admission.

Admission to the general studies curriculum allows selection of any of the participating degree programs at any time before completion of 45 credit hours, unless the student has been academically dismissed. No additional admission procedures are required to declare a degree program, except for processing a Change of Major request online.

FALL	CREDITS
ASC 1000 University Experience .....	1
BUS 1301 Basic Economics.....	3
COM 1101 Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
EDS 1031 Survey of Science 1 .....	3
HUM 1000 Popular Culture for Freshman.....	1
PSY 1411 Introduction to Psychology.....	3
Restricted Elective (MTH).....	3
	<hr/> 17

#### SPRING

COM 1102 Writing About Literature.....	3
CSE 1301 Introduction to Computer Applications .....	3
EDS 1032 Survey of Science 2 .....	3
MTH 1702 Applied Calculus .....	3
PSY 1462 Substance Abuse .....	3
	<hr/> 15

### English and Languages

#### Program Chair

Alan Rosiene, Ph.D.

#### Organization

Florida Tech's Division of English and Languages is operated by the School of Arts and Communication. It administers and teaches all foreign language courses offered by the university and provides training in English for students whose home language is not English and who have been admitted into a Florida Tech degree program.

#### English Language Proficiency

English language proficiency is required of all students whose home language is not English and who are taking academic courses at Florida Tech. Evidence of English proficiency in the form of results from an Internet-based Test of English as a Foreign Language (iBT), International English Language Testing System test (IELTS) or Pearson Test of English Academic (PTE Academic) must be submitted to the university before arrival on campus. Applicants should note the PTE Academic results will be accepted only for students admitted to the Nathan M. Bisk College of Business.

English proficiency is not required for admission, however submission of a TOEFL score is required for the issuance of immigration documents. In the rare instance when students whose home language is not English enter Florida Tech without establishing proof of English proficiency with either an iBT, IELTS or PTE Academic result, they will be required to take an official Florida Tech TOEFL (paper-based) before the start of classes. In this instance, students should register with the division of English and languages at check-in for the TOEFL and report to that division for the examination results before meeting with their academic advisor.

For all academic students (both international and domestic) whose home language is not English and whose command of the English language does not meet the requirements of their academic programs, English language courses at two levels of proficiency are available each semester. These courses are listed in the *Course Descriptions* section under "English as a Second Language" (ESL).

#### Determining Proficiency

The division of English and languages determines the incoming student's competence in English and establishes the most beneficial program of study. Both undergraduate and graduate students whose home language is not English with scores below 79 on the iBT, 6.5 on IELTS, 58 on the PTE Academic or 550 on the Florida Tech TOEFL are required to take ESL courses as specified by the program chair. Students who score below 61 on the iBT, 6.0 on the IELTS, 50 on the PTE Academic or 500 on the Florida Tech TOEFL are referred to the ELS Language Center on campus where lower-level ESL courses are offered. Only Florida Tech paper-based TOEFL scores are valid. No other paper-based TOEFL scores will be accepted.

Students whose home language is not English are considered to have demonstrated English language proficiency if they have done any of the following:

1. Taken an Internet-based TOEFL (iBT) with an earned score of at least 79, an IELTS with an earned score of at least 6.5, a PTE Academic with an earned score of at least 58 or an official Florida Tech TOEFL (paper based) with an earned score of at least 550, no more than two years before attendance at Florida Tech; or
2. successfully completed the ELS 112 certificate taken at the Melbourne, Florida, ELS Language Center within two months of their report date at Florida; or
3. successfully completed a total of 20 semester credit hours at an accredited mainland U.S. university or college where English is the language of instruction, including three semester credit hours of English that qualify as transfer credit for Florida Tech's Composition and Rhetoric (COM 1101); or

4. earned a bachelor's or higher degree from an accredited mainland U.S. university or college where English is the language of instruction; or
5. attended for three consecutive years and graduated from an accredited mainland U.S. high school where English is the language of instruction; or
6. obtained an official score of four or higher on either the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Language A examination in English or the College Board Advanced Placement Program (AP) examination in English Language and Composition.

Students who score 79 or higher on the iBT, 6.5 or higher on the IELTS, 58 or higher on the PTE Academic, or 550 or higher on the Florida Tech TOEFL may still need to complete certain ESL courses if it is so deemed by their academic advisor. The program chair of languages and linguistics makes the final determination. For more information about the policies and requirements for English language proficiency at Florida Tech, contact the program chair of English and languages in the School of Arts and Communication.

### Registering for Academic and ESL Courses

Students are permitted to begin their academic coursework in conjunction with ESL courses. However, ESL courses take precedence over academic courses. Although these courses are credit bearing (three semester credit hours per course, three to five days per week), they cannot be applied toward completion of a degree and are not included in GPA calculations. Any student who is taking an ESL course cannot take humanities (HUM), chemistry (CHM), flight (AVF) or introduction to engineering courses.

The program chair of English and languages makes the final determination of what and when ESL courses are to be taken and enforces all English proficiency policies. Any student who accumulates four failing grades of F in ESL courses may be academically dismissed at the direction of the program chair.

International students and students whose home language is not English must have documented proficiency in English (either through submitted writing samples, or TOEFL or placement examinations, or a combination of these) before making the transition from English as a Second Language (ESL) courses to Basic Writing for ESL Students (COM 0100), Basic Writing Skills (COM 0110) or Composition and Rhetoric (COM 1101).

### Language Requirements for Graduate Assistantships

International students are eligible for graduate assistantships in some academic units. In addition to specific academic unit requirements, any student whose home language is not English, whether or not the student has graduated from an English-speaking, postsecondary institution, must submit a score of at least 100 on the iBT, 7 on the IELTS, 68 on the PTE Academic or 600 on the Florida Tech TOEFL, as well as a score of at least 45 on the Test of Spoken English (TSE) to be considered for a teaching assistantship. An iBT score of at least 79, an IELTS score of at least 6.5, a PTE Academic score of at least 58 or a Florida Tech TOEFL score of at least 550 must be submitted for a research assistantship.

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Communication, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7183

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

#### Program Chair

H. Hatfield Edwards, Ph.D.

The communication major prepares graduates to meet today's ever-growing demand for skilled communicators who have specialized backgrounds in strategic communication with a focus on business, or science and technology. Coursework emphasizing business, or science and engineering augments a strong foundation in applied and conceptual courses that emphasize written and oral communication, theoretical communication and visual communication. Graduates of the communication major are able to create effective communication analyses and campaigns, write for a broad range of audiences about science and technology, and use multiple media platforms to effectively and ethically communicate to diverse publics.

Graduates specializing in strategic communication—business typically find employment in public relations, marketing, publications research, advertising, copywriting, editing, training and development, public information or customer relations. Graduates specializing in strategic communication—science and technology are typically employed as writers and editors for technical or scientific publications or organizations, documentation designers, technical publications specialists, instructional designers or proposal writers.

#### Degree Requirements

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Communication require a total of 121 credit hours for graduation. On reaching the junior year, candidates must choose an area of concentration and include 21 credit hours of specialized coursework. The composition of the 121-credit program must correspond to the following distribution of required and elective courses.

ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
BUS 3501	Management Principles.....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication or COM 2224 Business and Professional Writing.....	3
COM 2225	Writing for the Media.....	3
COM 2425	Introduction to Communication.....	3
COM 2501	Introduction to Visual Communication.....	3
COM 2502	Layout and Design.....	3
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives.....	3
COM 3210	Editing.....	3
COM 3242	Journalism .....	3
COM 3425	Mass Communication .....	3
COM 4026	Publishing and the Internet.....	3
COM 4430	Research Methods and Materials in Technical and Professional Communication (Q).....	3
CSE 1301	Introduction to Computer Applications or BUS 1601 Computer Applications for Business .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
HUM 2052	Civilization 2 .....	3
LNG xxxx	Foreign Language .....	12
MTH 1701	College Algebra .....	3
MTH 1702	Applied Calculus or BUS 2703 Statistics for Business.....	3
	Free Electives .....	12
	Humanities Electives .....	3
	HU/SS Elective .....	3
	Physical or Life Sciences Electives.....	6

Social Science Elective.....	3
Concentration (select one) .....	21
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>	<b>121</b>

MSC 1001 Military Science 1 .....	1
MSC 1003 Leadership Laboratory 1 .....	1
MTH 1701 College Algebra .....	3
Restricted Elective (Physical or Life Science).....	3
	<b>18</b>

**SPRING**

BUS 2703 Statistics for Business or MTH 1702 Applied Calculus.....	3
COM 1102 Writing About Literature.....	3
LNG xxxx Foreign Language .....	3
MSC 1002 Military Science 1 .....	1
MSC 1004 Leadership Laboratory 2 .....	1
Restricted Elective (Physical or Life Science).....	3
	<b>14</b>

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
COM 2223 Scientific and Technical Communication or COM 2224 Business and Professional Writing.....	3
COM 2425 Introduction to Communication.....	3
COM 2501 Introduction to Visual Communication.....	3
HUM 2051 Civilization 1 .....	3
LNG xxxx Foreign Language or Restricted Elective (HUM) .....	3
MSC 2001 Military Science 2 .....	2
	<b>17</b>

**SPRING**

COM 2225 Writing for the Media.....	3
COM 2502 Layout and Design.....	3
HUM 2052 Civilization 2 .....	3
LNG xxxx Foreign Language or Restricted Elective (HUM) .....	3
MSC 2002 Military Science 2 .....	2
	<b>14</b>

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
BUS 2601 Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
COM 3210 Editing.....	3
COM 3242 Journalism .....	3
COM 3425 Mass Communication .....	3
MSC 3001 Military Science 3 .....	3
	<b>15</b>

**SPRING**

BUS 3501 Management Principles.....	3
COM 3070 Professional Communication for Executives.....	3
MSC 3002 Military Science 3 .....	3
Concentration Courses.....	6
	<b>15</b>

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
COM 4026 Publishing and the Internet.....	3
COM 4430 Research Methods and Materials in Technical and Professional Communication (Q).....	3
MSC 4001 Military Science 4 .....	3
Concentration Courses.....	6
	<b>15</b>

**SPRING**

MSC 4002 Military Science 4 .....	3
Concentration Courses.....	9
Restricted Elective (HUM) .....	3
	<b>15</b>

**TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 123**

**Concentration (Select one 21-credit specialization)**

**Strategic Communication–Business**

BUS 3601 Marketing Principles .....	3
COM 3440 Public Relations.....	3
COM 4440 Strategic Communication.....	3
COM 4777 Senior Design Project.....	3

*Nine credit hours from the following:*

Restricted Electives (BUS 3xxx).....	up to 9
Restricted Electives (COM 3xxx).....	up to 6

**Concentration (Select one 21-credit specialization)**

**Strategic Communication–Business**

BUS 3601 Marketing Principles .....	3
COM 3440 Public Relations.....	3
COM 4440 Strategic Communication.....	3
COM 4777 Senior Design Project .....	3

*Nine credit hours from the following:*

BUS 3xxx .....	up to 9
COM 3xxx .....	up to 6
COM 4090 Communication Internship (upon qualification) .....	up to 6
COM 4424 Advanced Business and Professional Communication.....	3

**Strategic Communication–Science and Technology**

COM 3231 Writing about Science .....	3
COM 3440 Public Relations.....	3
COM 4440 Strategic Communication.....	3
COM 4777 Senior Design Project .....	3

*Nine credit hours from the following:*

COM 3xxx .....	up to 6
COM 4090 Communication Internship (upon qualification) .....	up to 6
COM 4220 Writing Proposals .....	3
Restricted Electives (Computer Science, Engineering or Science) .....	up to 9

**Communication – Military Science, B.S.**

<b>Major Code:</b> 7184	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Bachelor of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

The military science major prepares Florida Tech Army ROTC cadets to serve as commissioned officers in the United States Army, Army Reserve and Army National Guard. Technical, scientific and military studies are incorporated into the curriculum with emphasis on applied leadership and problem-solving skills. Current freshmen and sophomores between their second and third years who have no prior military service and who seek an Army ROTC scholarship may attend the 32-day Leader’s Training Course that provides basic military and problem-solving skills combined with physical training. Students incur no service commitment on completion of this course.

**Degree Requirements**

The bachelor’s degree in communication, military science option, is earned by satisfying the degree requirements listed for the bachelor’s degree in communication and completing the advanced military science program as described below and previously in this section under “Military Science.” All military science (MSC) courses taken are applicable to this degree, with up to 18 credit hours applied toward degree requirements including 12 free elective credits and six humanities elective credit hours.

Students are strongly encouraged to take Special Topics in History (HUM 3385) as a humanities elective, which counts toward both the military science and humanities requirements.

On reaching the junior year, candidates must choose an area of concentration and include 21 credit hours of specialized coursework.

**Freshman Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
ASC 1000 University Experience .....	1
COM 1101 Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
CSE 1301 Introduction to Computer Applications or BUS 1601 Computer Applications for Business .....	3
LNG xxxx Foreign Language .....	3



## Strategic Communication—Science and Technology

COM 3231	Writing about Science .....	3
COM 3440	Public Relations.....	3
COM 4440	Strategic Communication.....	3
COM 4777	Senior Design Project.....	3

Nine credit hours from the following:

Restricted Electives (COM 3xxx).....	up to 6
Restricted Electives (Engineering or Science) .....	up to 9

## Humanities, B.A.

**Major Code:** 7185

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in humanities is an interdisciplinary program of liberal studies with an emphasis on literature, history, philosophy and the fine arts. As a study of the thoughts, actions and values of human beings, along with a comprehensive background in science, mathematics and computers, the humanities major has broad applicability. As a result of the ample allotment of electives, humanities majors may adapt the program to individual needs and interests. The humanities major prepares graduates for a wide variety of careers, including teaching, law, government service, the military and editing. Students wishing to pursue graduate study will be prepared to enter programs in their respective areas of concentration, such as history, literature, philosophy or law.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Arts in Humanities require a total of 122 credit hours for graduation as follows.

ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
COM 2224	Business and Professional Writing or COM 2370 Speech.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
HUM 2052	Civilization 2 .....	3

### Computer Science (3 credit hours)

**Foreign Language** (12 credit hours from four courses in the same language)

**Free Electives** (12 credit hours)

**Liberal Arts Electives** (12 credit hours)

**Mathematics** (6 credit hours)

**Physical or Life Sciences** (6 credit hours)

**Social Science Elective** (6 credit hours)

**Concentration** (12 credit hours)

2000-level (and higher) courses from one of the following areas: literature, history, philosophy, art history or music. If applicable, both courses in sequential surveys must be taken..

**Humanities Degree Core** (10 credit hours)

Includes Introduction to the Humanities (HUM 3900), Junior Seminar in Humanities (HUM 3905), Capstone Research Methods (HUM 3999) and Senior Capstone Project (HUM 4100)

**Humanities Distribution** (12 credit hours)

Three credit hours in each area outside the concentration.

**Humanities Electives** (15 credit hours)

At least nine credit hours must be from 3000-level (or higher) HUM courses.

## Freshman Year

		CREDITS
<b>FALL</b>		
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
CSE 1301	Introduction to Computer Applications .....	3
LNG xxxx	Foreign Language .....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		<hr/> 16

### SPRING

COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
LNG xxxx	Foreign Language .....	3
MTH 1702	Applied Calculus .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		<hr/> 15

## Sophomore Year

		CREDITS
<b>FALL</b>		
COM 2224	Business and Professional Writing .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
LNG xxxx	Foreign Language .....	3
	Humanities Distribution .....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 15

### SPRING

HUM 2052	Civilization 2 .....	3
LNG xxxx	Foreign Language .....	3
	Humanities Distribution .....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 15

## Junior Year

		CREDITS
<b>FALL</b>		
HUM 3900	Introduction to the Humanities.....	1
	Humanities Concentration .....	3
	Humanities Distribution .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 16

### SPRING

HUM 3905	Junior Seminar in Humanities.....	3
	Humanities Concentration .....	3
	Humanities Distribution .....	3
	Humanities Elective (3000-level or higher) .....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 15

## Senior Year

		CREDITS
<b>FALL</b>		
HUM 3999	Capstone Research Methods.....	3
	Humanities Concentration .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Humanities Elective (3000-level or higher) .....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 15

### SPRING

HUM 4100	Senior Capstone Project (Q) .....	3
	Humanities Concentration .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Humanities Elective (3000-level or higher) .....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 122

## Humanities – Prelaw, B.A.

**Major Code:** 7186

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Arts in Humanities – Prelaw offers the courses needed to meet the entrance requirements of law schools. Prelaw majors are able to gain a thorough grounding in a variety of academic disciplines applicable to graduate study in law. Students work with the prelaw advisor to select a course of study customized for their own needs and interests. A prelaw major contemplating admission to a law school should consult the prelaw advisor early in the program.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts in Humanities – Prelaw require a minimum of 122 credit hours as outlined in the following requirements and sample curriculum. Any program plan selected in consultation with the student's advisor must include Q-designated research in an agreed area to begin during the spring term of the junior year. Prelaw majors must complete a minimum of 39 credit hours of advanced coursework (3xxx-level and above) chosen from upper-level courses in humanities or psychology.

Candidates for a Bachelor of Arts in Humanities – Prelaw require a total of 122 credit hours for graduation as follows.

ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
COM 2224	Business and Professional Writing or COM 2370 Speech .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
HUM 2052	Civilization 2 .....	3

**Computer Science** (3 credit hours)

**Foreign Language** (12 credit hours from four courses in the same language)

**Free Electives** (12 credit hours)

**Liberal Arts Electives** (3 credit hours)

**Mathematics** (6 credit hours)

**Physical or Life Sciences** (6 credit hours)

**Social Science** (3 credit hours)

### Program Requirements

BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
HUM 2085	Critical Approaches to Humanities and Social Sciences .....	3
HUM 2401	Introduction to Law.....	3
HUM 2480	Introduction to Political Science .....	3
HUM 2510	Logic.....	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	3
PSY 2444	Cross-Cultural and Ethnic Psychology .....	3

**Prelaw** (18 credit hours)

HUM 2331	American History: Pre-Columbian to Civil War Era .....	3
HUM 2332	American History: From Reconstruction to the Present.....	3
HUM 3401	Constitutional Law 1.....	3
HUM 3402	Constitutional Law 2.....	3
HUM 3551	Survey of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy.....	3
HUM 3552	Survey of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy .....	3

**Humanities Degree Core** (10 credit hours)

Includes Introduction to the Humanities (HUM 3900), Junior Seminar in Humanities (HUM 3905), Capstone Research Methods (HUM 3999) and Senior Capstone Project (HUM 4100)

**Humanities Electives** (15 credit hours)

At least nine credit hours must be from 3000-level (or higher) HUM courses.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
CSE 1301	Introduction to Computer Applications .....	3
LNG xxxx	Foreign Language .....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		<hr/> 16

### SPRING

COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
LNG xxxx	Foreign Language .....	3
MTH 1702	Applied Calculus .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		<hr/> 15

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
COM 2224	Business and Professional Writing .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
HUM 2510	Logic.....	3
LNG xxxx	Foreign Language .....	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	3
		<hr/> 15

### SPRING

HUM 2052	Civilization 2 .....	3
HUM 2085	Critical Approaches to Humanities and Social Sciences .....	3
HUM 2480	Introduction to Political Science .....	3
LNG xxxx	Foreign Language .....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
		<hr/> 15

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
HUM 3900	Introduction to the Humanities.....	1
HUM 2331	American History: Pre-Columbian to Civil War Era .....	3
HUM 2401	Introduction to Law.....	3
HUM 3551	Survey of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy.....	3
PSY 2444	Cross-Cultural and Ethnic Psychology .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 16

### SPRING

BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
HUM 2332	American History: From Reconstruction to the Present.....	3
HUM 3552	Survey of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy .....	3
HUM 3905	Junior Seminar in Humanities.....	3
	Humanities Elective (3000-level or higher) .....	3
		<hr/> 15

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
HUM 3401	Constitutional Law 1 .....	3
HUM 3999	Capstone Research Methods.....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Humanities Elective (3000-level or higher) .....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 15

### SPRING

HUM 3402	Constitutional Law 2 .....	3
HUM 4100	Senior Capstone Project (Q) .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Humanities Elective (3000-level or higher) .....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 122



## MINOR PROGRAMS

Minors in communication, history, music, prelaw and textiles are offered through the school. A complete policy statement regarding minors can be found in the *Academic Overview* section. Information about current minor offerings is available through the individual departments/colleges.

### Communication (19 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6183 **Degree Awarded:** none  
**Age Restriction:** N **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only **Location/s:** main campus

COM 1010	Media Practicum or COM 2012 Research Sources and Systems*
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication or COM 2224 Business Writing
COM 2425	Introduction to Communication
COM 3425	Mass Communication
<i>Three courses from the following:</i>	
COM 2501	Introduction to Visual Communication
COM 2502	Layout and Design
COM 2225	Writing for the Media
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives
COM 3210	Editing
COM 3231	Writing about Science
COM 3242	Journalism
COM 3440	Public Relations
COM 4026	Publishing and the Internet
COM 4130	Global Communication
COM 4424	Advanced Business and Professional Communication

*Note: At least nine (9) credit hours of the communication minor must be taken in the Florida Tech Department of Humanities and Communication.*

### History (19 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6186 **Degree Awarded:** none  
**Age Restriction:** N **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only **Location/s:** main campus

COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems*
HUM 2331	American History: Pre-Columbian to Civil War Era
HUM 2332	American History: From Reconstruction to the Present
HUM 3351	History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval
HUM 3352	History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present

*Six credit hours from the following:*

HUM 1015	Mythology
HUM 2085	Critical Approaches to Humanities and Social Sciences
HUM 2141	World Art History 1: Pre-History to Early Global Awareness
HUM 2480	Introduction to Political Science
HUM 3333	American Military History
HUM 3343	World War II History in Film
HUM 3385	Special Topics in History
HUM 3521	World Religions

\*Research Sources and Systems is a one credit-hour course.

### Music (19 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6180 **Degree Awarded:** none  
**Age Restriction:** N **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only **Location/s:** main campus

Due to the performance nature of this minor, all credit hour values are included. Students must take courses more than once in order to fulfill the requirements for the minor.

MUS 1310	Music Theory and Ear Training	3
MUS 2310	Music Theory and Ear Training 2	3

*Four credit hours from one of the following:*

MUS 2160	Advanced Jazz Techniques	1
MUS 2201	Concert Choir	1
MUS 2202	Chamber Music Ensemble	1

MUS 2203	Concert Band	1
MUS 2204	String Orchestra	1
MUS 2205	Jazz Ensemble	1

*Three credit hours from the following:*

MUS 1150	Applied Music 1	1/2 cr.
MUS 2150	Applied Music 2	1/2 cr.

*One course from the following:*

MUS 2280	Introduction to American Popular Music	3
MUS 2290	Introduction to World Music Cultures	3
MUS 2470	Introduction to Western Classical Music	3

*Three credit hours from the following:*

MUS 2160	Advanced Jazz Techniques	1
MUS 2201	Concert Choir	1
MUS 2202	Chamber Music Ensemble	1
MUS 2203	Concert Band	1
MUS 2204	String Orchestra	1
MUS 2205	Jazz Ensemble	1
MUS 2280	Introduction to American Popular Music	3
MUS 2290	Introduction to World Music Cultures	3
MUS 2470	Introduction to Western Classical Music	3

*Optional Performance Opportunity*

MUS 3190	Junior Recital	0
MUS 4190	Senior Recital	0

### Prelaw (19 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6187 **Degree Awarded:** none  
**Age Restriction:** N **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only **Location/s:** main campus

COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems*
COM 2224	Business and Professional Writing
HUM 2401	Introduction to Law
HUM 2510	Logic
HUM 3401	Constitutional Law 1 or HUM 3402 Constitutional Law 2

*Six credit hours from the following:*

BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business
COM 2370	Speech
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives
HUM 2385	Special Topics in World History
HUM 2480	Introduction to Political Science
HUM 3385	Special Topics in History
HUM 3551	Survey of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy
HUM 3552	Survey of Modern and Contemporary Philosophy
HUM 3585	Special Topics in Philosophy
PSF 2551	Survey of Forensic Psychology

\*Research Sources and Systems and Media Practicum are one credit-hour courses.

*Note: Prelaw minor not available to humanities majors. The Humanities–Prelaw degree program may be a more appropriate option.*

### Textiles (20 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6188 **Degree Awarded:** none  
**Age Restriction:** N **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only **Location/s:** main campus

#### Required Courses (11 credit hours)

HUM 1011	Fundamentals of Color 1*
HUM 1012	Fundamentals of Color 2*
TEX 1001	Introduction to Textiles
TEX 2001	Survey of Textile Industry
TEX 2002	Introduction to Textile Conservation

*One of the following areas:*

#### Business (9 credit hours)

BUS 3601	Marketing Principles
BUS 3605	Consumer Behavior
BUS 4686	International Marketing

#### Conservation (9 credit hours)

EDS 1031	Survey of Science 1
HUM 2141	World Art History 1 or HUM 2142 World Art History 2
TEX 3001	Science of Textiles

**Textile Arts** (9 credit hours)  
 HUM 2141 World Art History 1 or HUM 2142 World Art History 2  
 TEX 2003 History of 20th-Century Costume  
 TEX 3002 Modern Textile Arts Design

\*Fundamentals of Color 1 and 2 (HUM 1011 and HUM 1012) are one credit-hour courses.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAM

### Global Strategic Communication, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8181  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** 2 letters of recommendation, objectives  
**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

#### Program Chair

Judith B. Strother, Ph.D.

The master of science program in global strategic communication stresses the development of strategic communication, new media and various forms of corporate communication. The degree program combines theory and document analysis with practice in generating written documents in a wide variety of forms and styles, from research-based papers and academic articles to formal reports and proposals; revising and editing technical, scientific and managerial documents for a variety of professional purposes; designing and publishing professional-quality documents; and problem solving and communication-oriented decision making in collaborative team environments.

#### Admission Requirements

An applicant should have a bachelor's degree (B.A., B.S. or B.B.A.) prior to admission. Because of the interdisciplinary nature of this graduate program, students with undergraduate degrees in a wide variety of fields (e.g., biological sciences, business, communication, computer science, engineering, English, journalism, management, psychology, and physical and social sciences) are encouraged to apply.

The admission decision is based on a review of the application documentation including transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate work taken previously, two letters of recommendation from academic or professional sources, a statement of objectives and previous work experience. Although taking the GRE is not required, a satisfactory GRE score can strengthen the applicant's admission package.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Degree Requirements

The program consists of 36 credit hours of approved graduate coursework, including required, advanced and elective courses tailored to meet the student's professional needs. Students are required to complete 15 credit hours of core courses, 12 credit hours of advanced coursework in strategic global communication and three elective credit hours. To complete the program, a student either produces and defends a design project (six credit hours of COM 5990) or thesis (six credit hours of COM 5999), or takes an additional six credit hours of coursework and passes a final program examination. Students may choose to focus their study in the technical specialization (takes the place of nine credit hours of advanced coursework).

#### Curriculum

**Core Courses** (15 credit hours)  
 COM 5100 Communication Theory ..... 3  
 COM 5110 Strategic Communication..... 3  
 COM 5120 Mass Communication and Society..... 3

COM 5130 Global Communication ..... 3  
 COM 5140 Communication Research Methods..... 3

#### Advanced Courses (12 credit hours)

Four of the following:

COM 5210 International Political Communication and Global Politics  
 COM 5220 Linguistics and World Languages  
 COM 5230 Argumentation Within and Across Cultures  
 COM 5310 Visual and Graphic Communication  
 COM 5320 New Media and Strategic Communication  
 COM 5340 Services Marketing Communication  
 COM 5410 Rhetoric and Discourse  
 COM 5420 Special Topics in Communication  
 COM 5430 Independent Study  
 COM 5440 Communication Internship

#### Technical Specialization (9 credit hours)

COM 5510 Covering Science and Technology  
 COM 5520 Proposal Writing  
 COM 5530 Technical Editing

#### Electives (3 credit hours)

Choose one elective from fields such as business or psychology, or from the advanced course list.

#### Nonthesis Option

A student may choose to complete 36 credit hours of coursework without completing a thesis or design project. In that case, the student must take a final program examination no earlier than the last full semester in which the student is registered for courses.

#### Thesis/Design Project

In lieu of six credit hours of coursework, the student may choose to complete either a traditional, research-based thesis or a design project (an extended problem-solving project exploring and resolving a designated situation in business, industry, government or education).

A thesis or design project proposal must be approved in advance by the student's committee. A defense of the thesis or the design project before the student's faculty committee is required. A unanimous vote of the student's committee is necessary for acceptance of the thesis or design project.

## GRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

### Marketing Communication

**GCP Code:** 8006  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Admission Status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The graduate certificate in marketing communication is a four-course program that gives the skills necessary to expand areas of responsibility and/or move into positions of strategic leadership. The program draws courses from the strategic global communication program, including Special Topics in Communication (COM 5420), Services Marketing Communication (COM 5340), Strategic Communication (COM 5110) and Marketing Management (BUS 5470), or courses designed to build on students' backgrounds. Students who complete the certificate can choose to continue in the Strategic Global Communication graduate program at Florida Tech; these courses can be transferred toward the master's degree.

Admission requirements include a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with a 3.0 GPA and two letters of recommendation.

#### Curriculum

BUS 5470 Marketing Management ..... 3  
 COM 5110 Strategic Communication..... 3  
 COM 5340 Services Marketing Communication..... 3  
 COM 5420 Special Topics in Communication..... 3

## RESEARCH

### Center for the Study of Critical Languages (CSCL)

*Jo Ann Parla-Palumbo, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Director:* The department is home to the CSCL, which focuses on the study of Chinese language and culture. A summer institute at the center is the Chinese Language and Culture Intensive Institute. Florida Tech began offering courses in the Chinese language in spring 2010.

## SCHOOL OF BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS

*Associate Dean José Martínez-Díaz, Ph.D., BCBA-D, Head*

### Degree Programs

*Applied Behavior Analysis, M.S.*

*Applied Behavior Analysis and Organizational Behavior Management, M.S.*

*Behavior Analysis, Ph.D.*

*Organizational Behavior Management, M.S.*

*Professional Behavior Analysis, M.A.*

### Graduate Certificate Programs

*Applied Behavior Analysis Assistant*

*Applied Behavior Analysis*

### Professors

*José Martínez-Díaz, Ph.D., BCBA-D, professional/legal issues, practitioner training/supervision, management/administration, instructional technology, conceptual/philosophical issues, verbal behavior, behavioral treatment, antecedent strategies, in-home behavioral programs for children, teaching language to children with autism and related disabilities, radical behaviorism.*

*Frank M. Webbe, Ph.D., dementia, sports applications of behavior analysis.*

*David A. Wilder, Ph.D., BCBA-D, assessment and treatment of problem behavior, skill acquisition, organizational behavior management.*

### Associate Professors

*Mark T. Harvey, Ph.D., BCBA-D, developmental disabilities, psychopathology, self-injurious behavior, behavior analysis in educational settings.*

*Michael E. Kelley, Ph.D., BCBA-D, early intervention for autism, translational research, severe behavior problems, pediatric feeding disorders.*

*Sigurður Óli Sigurdsson, Ph.D., behavior-based safety, organizational behavior management.*

### Assistant Professors

*Alison Betz, Ph.D., BCBA-D, autism, severe problem behavior, verbal behavior, functional analysis.*

*Elbert Q. Blakely, Ph.D., BCBA-D, autism, verbal behavior, rule-governed behavior, self management, treatment of severe self-injurious and aggressive behaviors, database design, behavioral pharmacology.*

*Ivy Chong, Ph.D., BCBA-D, analysis and treatment of autism spectrum disorders.*

*A. Celeste Harvey, Ph.D., BCBA-D, developmental disabilities, psychopathology, self-injurious behavior, intensive early behavioral intervention in autism and other developmental disabilities; behavior analysis in educational settings, applied behavior analysis.*

*Joshua K. Pritchard, Ph.D., BCBA-D, philosophy of science, radical behaviorism, experimental analysis of behavior, mainstream applications of behavior analysis, relational frame theory.*

*Byron Wine, Ph.D., BCBA-D, organizational behavior management.*

### Adjunct Faculty

*C. Alligood, Ph.D.; D. Lee, Ph.D.; P. McGreevy, Ph.D.; B. Neff, Ph.D.; R.D. Nelson, Pharm.D.*

## Mission Statement

The mission of the School of Behavior Analysis is to enhance the human condition through behavioral education, research, scholarship and service delivery by facilitating and reinforcing member actions that lead to these outcomes; and enhance the quality of life through outreach and dissemination of behavior scientists and services, based on the following beliefs and values:

- A behaviorally based educational approach will maximize student potential by inducing high standards of academic behavior and a strong knowledge base from which they can grow professionally.
- As is the discipline of behavior analysis, each program within the school is accountable not only to its students and faculty, but also the local community and the global community at large. The school is committed to excellence both in how to educate and mentor students and the product of their and the faculty's work.
- As the first school of behavior analysis, there is a unique opportunity to model how future schools and departments of behavior analysis should be created and managed. Through a time-tested training model and diverse faculty, the school has built a world-renowned reputation for both excellence in research and clinical realms. It is the continued aim of the school to advance the science of behavior analysis in an effort to provide a comprehensive science of behavior that will allow society to increase quality of life and reduce human suffering.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### *Applied Behavior Analysis, M.S.*

**Major Code:** 8147

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, off-site

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of

recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus, Orlando

### Program Chair

*David A. Wilder, Ph.D., BCBA-D*

The School of Behavior Analysis has three programs accredited by the Association for Behavior Analysis International and all of the core course sequence are also approved by The Behavior Analyst Certification Board Inc.<sup>®</sup> (BACB<sup>®</sup>). The BACB is the only credentialing organization for professionals within the discipline. This approval meets coursework requirements for eligibility to take the BCBA<sup>®</sup> examination. Additionally, the BACB has approved the Intensive Practical Training in Behavior Analysis (BEH 550) as meeting the intensive practicum requirements for the experiential component of the BCBA examination application when taken for a total of nine credit hours over the course of three terms. Florida Tech's degree programs in ABA and the dual program (ABA and OBM) provide students with the requirements to take the BCBA examination immediately on graduation.

Applied behavior analysis (ABA) is the applied research branch of the behavioral sciences. It includes the design, implementation and evaluation of environmental modifications to produce changes in behavior that are socially significant. ABA includes the use of direct observation, measurement and functional analysis of the relations between environment and behavior. Based on the findings of descriptive and functional analyses, ABA uses antecedents and consequences to produce practical change. ABA is based on sound scientific principles and has a solid research foundation that proves its effectiveness. ABA

is based on the belief that an individual's behavior is determined by past and current environmental events in conjunction with organic variables such as genetics. Thus, it focuses on explaining behavior in terms of external events (that can be manipulated) rather than internal constructs (that are beyond our control).

### Admission Requirements

An applicant should hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution of higher education in which they should have maintained a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or higher. An applicant should submit an application form, the provided supplemental form and the graduate application fee. Applicants should submit a statement of career objectives, résumé, three letters of recommendation and Graduate Record Examination General Test scores. In addition, official transcripts must be submitted of all undergraduate and graduate courses attempted. All applications should be submitted by February 15, but will be accepted throughout the year. Pre-admission visits to the campus and conferences with faculty and students are strongly encouraged.

At the discretion of the admissions committee, any student who is admitted but has not completed one of these courses (basic principles of learning (or conditioning), basic principles of behavior or an introductory course in behavior analysis), may be required to complete the prerequisite before they are able to register for ABA core courses. The prerequisite course is in addition to the credits required for a degree.

### Degree Requirements

A minimum of 44 semester credit hours is required. Requirements include completing the behavior analysis core curriculum (22 credit hours), a course covering biological foundations of behavior and pharmacology (3 credit hours), and intensive practical training (9 credit hours). Furthermore, students will be required to complete a capstone project and five credit hours of pre-approved electives. However, students are encouraged to substitute a thesis preparation course, a minimum of six credit hours of thesis and a one-credit pre-approved elective in lieu of the capstone option, but must have the support of a behavior analysis faculty member who will chair the committee. In addition all students must pass a final program examination that consists of a multiple-choice examination simulating the Behavior Analyst Certification Board certification examination at the behavior analyst (BCBA) level and covers material from all required behavior analysis courses. The final program examination is administered toward the end of the student's second spring semester. All courses for a letter grade must be passed with a grade of B or better.

#### Core Courses (22 credit hours)

BEH 5100	Concepts, Principles, and Characteristics of Behavior Analysis .....	3
BEH 5101	Behavioral and Functional Assessment .....	3
BEH 5102	Experimental Evaluation of Interventions .....	3
BEH 5103	Behavior Change Procedures and Systems Support .....	3
BEH 5104	Ethical and Legal Considerations for Behavior Analysts .....	1
BEH 5105	Radical Behaviorism .....	3
BEH 5303	Experimental Analysis of Behavior .....	3
BEH 5400	Introduction to Organizational Behavior Management .....	3

#### Additional Core Courses (5 credit hours)

BEH 5106	Biological Basis of Behavior: Behavioral Pharmacology .....	3
BEH 5201	Ethical and Professional Standards in ABA .....	1
BEH 5202	Ethics in Behavior Analytic Research .....	1

#### Practical Training

BEH 5251	Intensive Practical Training in Behavioral Analysis .....	9
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------	---

#### Research and Capstone/Thesis (8 credit hours) (Choose one)

BEH 5290	Capstone Project in Applied Behavior Analysis .....	3
	Approved Electives* .....	5
	or	
BEH 5900	Thesis Preparation .....	1
BEH 5999	Thesis .....	6
	Approved Elective* .....	1
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED .....	44

### Applied Behavior Analysis and Organizational Behavior Management, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8148

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of

recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

#### Program Chair

David A. Wilder, Ph.D., BCBA-D

The intensive double degree of ABA and OBM (see the description of organizational behavior management in the following degree program) provides graduates with the skills and credentials to work in clinical or human service settings, and in business and industry. It also prepares graduates to work as consultants or in managerial or administrative positions. This degree program is only offered on the main campus in Melbourne.

### Degree Requirements

A minimum of 50 credit hours is required for this program. Requirements include completing 22 credit hours of behavior analysis core courses; coursework related to clinical and education applications of applied behavior analysis; additional coursework related to organizational behavior management; intensive practical training (9 credit hours); a capstone project in both areas; and a final program examination. All courses for a letter grade must be passed with a grade of B or better. The final program examination for all students consists of a multiple-choice examination simulating the Behavior Analyst Certification Board certification examination at the behavior analyst (BCBA) level and covers material from all required behavior analysis courses. The final program examination is administered toward the end of the student's second spring semester.

### Curriculum

#### Core Courses (22 credit hours)

BEH 5100	Concepts, Principles and Characteristics of Behavior Analysis .....	3
BEH 5101	Behavioral and Functional Assessment .....	3
BEH 5102	Experimental Evaluation of Interventions .....	3
BEH 5103	Behavior Change Procedures and Systems Support .....	3
BEH 5104	Ethical and Legal Considerations for Behavior Analysts .....	1
BEH 5105	Radical Behaviorism .....	3
BEH 5303	Experimental Analysis of Behavior .....	3
BEH 5400	Introduction to Organizational Behavior Management .....	3

#### Additional Core Courses (5 credit hours)

BEH 5201	Ethical and Professional Standards in ABA .....	1
BEH 5202	Ethics in Behavior Analytic Research .....	1
BEH 5401	Advanced Organizational Behavior Management .....	3

#### Intensive Practical Training

BEH 5251	Intensive Practical Training in Behavior Analysis .....	9
----------	---------------------------------------------------------	---

#### Research and Capstone/Thesis (8 credit hours) (Choose one)

BEH 5290	Capstone Project in Behavior Analysis .....	6
	Approved Elective .....	2
	or	
BEH 5900	Thesis Preparation .....	1



BEH 5999 Thesis .....	6
Approved Elective.....	1

**Business Management** (3 credit hours)

BUS 5601 Essentials of Business Development 1 .....	3
-----------------------------------------------------	---

**Foundations of Bio-Psychology/Pharmacology** (3 credit hours)

BEH 5106 Biological Basis of Behavior: Behavioral Pharmacology .....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	50

**Organizational Behavior Management, M.S.** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Major Code:</b> 8149	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Master of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission status:</b> graduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
<b>Admission Materials:</b> 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE	

**Program Chair**

David A. Wilder, Ph.D., BCBA-D

Organizational behavior management (OBM) is applied like traditional industrial/organizational (I/O) psychology, but is behavioral rather than cognitive or eclectic. It is analytic in that it relies on the systematic manipulation of environmental events and on directly measuring and graphing behavior (rather than reliance on written tests and interviews for assessment and evaluation). It is technological in that it precisely describes procedures in such a way that others can replicate them. Graduates may apply and enroll in the Ph.D. program in I/O psychology, combining both degrees. Graduates also may choose to combine the OBM degree with an MBA, or seek a Ph.D. in behavior analysis.

The degree program provides coursework and experience for those who plan to work as performance management or OBM consultants in business, industry, government and human service organizations. Graduates will be prepared to work in a variety of organizations helping management with training and staff development, improving staff performance, staff productivity and behavioral safety; reducing absenteeism and staff turnover; personnel selection and placement; and direct-line supervision of employees.

This degree program is only offered on the main campus in Melbourne.

**Degree Requirements**

A minimum of 42 semester credit hours is required. Requirements include completing 22 credit hours of behavior analysis core courses; coursework related to OBM; either a thesis or an intensive practical training and a capstone project; and a final program examination typically administered toward the end of the student's final semester of residency. All courses for a letter grade must be passed with a grade of B or better. The final program examination for all students consists of a multiple-choice examination simulating the Behavior Analyst Certification Board certification examination at the behavior analyst (BCBA) level and covers material from all required behavior analysis courses. The final program examination is administered toward the end of the student's second spring semester.

**Curriculum**

**Core Courses** (22 credit hours)

BEH 5100 Concepts, Principles and Characteristics of Behavior Analysis .....	3
BEH 5101 Behavioral and Functional Assessment.....	3
BEH 5102 Experimental Evaluation of Interventions.....	3
BHE 5103 Behavior Change Procedures and Systems Support.....	3
BEH 5104 Ethical and Legal Considerations for Behavior Analysts .....	1
BEH 5105 Radical Behaviorism.....	3
BEH 5303 Experimental Analysis of Behavior.....	3
BEH 5400 Introduction to Organizational Behavior Management.....	3

**Additional Core Course** (3 credit hours)

BEH 5401 Advanced Organizational Behavior Management .....	3
------------------------------------------------------------	---

**Business Management** (3 credit hours)

BUS 5601 Essentials of Business Development 1 .....	3
-----------------------------------------------------	---

**Research and Capstone Project Option** (14 credit hours)

BEH 5251 Intensive Practical Training in Behavioral Analysis .....	9
BEH 5490 Capstone Project in Organizational Behavior Management.....	3
Elective.....	2

**Research and Thesis Option** (14 credit hours)

BEH 5900 Thesis Preparation.....	1
BEH 5999 Thesis .....	6
Approved Electives .....	7
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	42

*\*If a student would like to be eligible to sit for the BCBA examination, ethics electives and IPT should be taken, resulting in a change of program plan.*

**Professional Behavior Analysis, M.A.** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Major Code:</b> 8146	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Master of Arts
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission status:</b> graduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> online, off-site	<b>Location/s:</b> off-site
<b>Admission Materials:</b> 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE	

**Program Chair**

José Martinez-Diaz, Ph.D., BCBA-D

**Overview**

The Master of Arts in Professional Behavior Analysis combines 24–27 semester credit hours of coursework from Florida Tech's ABA online program with 21 semester credit hours completed in residence at one of several behavior analysis agencies across the country. The program provides students a high-quality hands-on education at convenient locations. Florida Tech faculty, housed at the host agencies, help students integrate academic curriculum with practical experience.

The Behavior Analyst Certification Board® (BACB®) has approved the Florida Tech BCBA® course sequence as meeting all instructional requirements for certification as a Board Certified Behavior Analyst® (BCBA®). The in-residence component integrates coursework with supervised practica and a capstone project completed on site. The practicum meets the BACB's supervised experience requirement for BCBA certification. On graduation, students meet all the requirements to sit for the BCBA examination. The program also meets licensure standards in all states currently licensing professional behavior analysts. The program has been designed to meet the upcoming accreditation standards (2015) of the Association for Behavior Analysis International (ABAI).

**Admission Requirements**

Prospective students may apply and be accepted into the program after identifying a residence site and completing Foundations, Concepts and Principles of Behavior Analysis (BEH 5011), Basic Elements of Applied Behavior Analysis (BEH 5012) or an equivalent approved by the program chair. Preference will be given to applicants who have either successfully completed the ABA online assistant graduate certificate program (resulting in satisfaction of requirements for certification as a BCaBA®) or who have successfully completed at least two courses from the certificate program. The courses from the certificate program are part of the graduation requirements for the professional master's program.

All applicants must have a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited university. Only applicants with an undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher (based on a 4.0 scale), or who have a GPA of 3.5 or higher

after taking at least 12 credits of graduate-level instruction in behavior analysis will be considered for admission into the program.

Applicants must submit a graduate application with accompanying fee, statement of objectives, a résumé, official transcripts of all previous coursework, and three letters of recommendation. General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Transition to Degree-Seeking Status In-Residence

Graduate policy states a maximum of 12 semester credit hours may be applied toward a degree before admission and matriculation in a degree-seeking program, but in the case of the master's in professional behavior analysis, permission of the academic unit head allows for continuing education students to register for up to 24 semester credit hours as an exception to the stated policy. Thus, students may enroll for up to 24 semester credit hours through the online program as a continuing education student before applying, being admitted and enrolling as a degree-seeking student in the master of arts program. All credit completed with a grade of B or higher through ABA online will be counted toward graduation requirements for the degree once the student is offered admission and enrolls in the in-residence component.

Admitted students will be considered degree-seeking students once they enroll in the in-residence component of the program at the designated host agency. Admitted students must complete a minimum of 12 credits of the online component with no grade lower than a B before enrolling in the in-residence component. They may complete any additional required ABA online courses concurrently with or after completing the in-residence component.

The program may be completed in 24 months, provided the student takes online courses concurrently with the in-residence component. Although online courses are offered during four 12-week terms per year while the in-residence courses are offered during three 15-week terms per year, online courses will be available concurrently with in-residence courses.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Arts in Professional Behavior Analysis will be conferred on students who satisfy all program requirements and a final program examination.

Effective April 2013, students enrolled in the assistant graduate certificate program (begun after January 2013 but not completed as of July 2013) or the graduate certificate program (not completed as of January 2014) who are accepted into the program must complete the following program requirements for a total of 45 semester credit hours:

#### Core Curriculum (BACB 2015 Standards; online) (18 credit hours)

BEH 5011	Foundations, Concepts and Principles of Behavior Analysis .....	3
BEH 5012	Basic Elements of Applied Behavior Analysis .....	3
BEH 5013	Developing, Strengthening and Maintaining Behavior .....	3
BEH 5014	Introduction to Ethical and Professional Conduct of Behavior Analysis .....	1
BEH 5015	Decreasing, Eliminating and Replacing Problem Behavior....	2
BEH 5016	Ethical and Professional Conduct of Behavior Analysts .....	2
BEH 5017	Targeted Topics in Behavior Analysis .....	1
BEH 5018	Advanced Topics in Behavior Analysis .....	3

#### Professional Curriculum (online) (6 credit hours)

BEH 5020	Current Topics in Behavior Analysis (one credit-hour course taken for a total of five credit hours) .....	5
BEH 5021	Coordinating Behavior Analysis with Psychiatric and Other Medical Services .....	1

#### In-Residence Curriculum (9 credit hours)

BEH 5022	Using Measurement, Graphs and Single-Case Designs in Behavior Analysis Practice .....	3
BEH 5023	Introduction to the Experimental Analysis of Behavior .....	3
BEH 5024	Conceptual Analysis of Behavior .....	3

#### In-Residence Practicum and Capstone Project (12 credit hours)

BEH 5025	Intensive Practicum in Professional Behavior Analysis (may be taken for a total of 9 credit hours)* .....	9
BEH 5026	Practicum in Professional Behavior Analysis (may be taken for a total of 9 credit hours)* .....	9
BEH 5027	Capstone Project in Professional Behavior Analysis .....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED .....		45

\*A total of nine semester credit hours of either BEH 5025 or BEH 5026, or a combination of BEH 5025 and BEH 5026.

Students enrolled in the assistant graduate certificate program or the graduate certificate program (begun before January 2013 and completed as of January 2014) who are accepted into the program must complete the following program requirements for a total of 48 semester credit hours:

#### Core Curriculum (2005 BCBA Standards; online) (15 credit hours)

BEH 5000	Concepts and Principles of Behavior Analysis .....	3
BEH 5001	Behavioral Assessment and Program Evaluation .....	3
BEH 5002	Behavior Change Procedures and Ethical Considerations .....	3
BEH 5003	Advanced Topics in Applied Behavior Analysis .....	3
BEH 5004	Special Topics in Behavior Analysis .....	3

#### Bridge Curriculum (from 2005 to 2015 Standards) (6 credit hours)

BEH 5014	Introduction to Ethical and Professional Conduct of Behavior Analysts .....	1
BEH 5016	Ethical and Professional Conduct of Behavior Analysts .....	2
BEH 5019	New Behavior Analysis Tasks to Master (online only) .....	3

#### Professional Curriculum (online) (6 credit hours)

BEH 5020	Current Topics in Behavior Analysis (one credit-hour course taken for a total of five credit hours) .....	5
BEH 5021	Coordinating Behavior Analysis with Psychiatric and Other Medical Services .....	1

#### In-Residence Curriculum (9 credit hours)

BEH 5022	Using Measurement, Graphs and Single-Case Design in ABA Practice .....	3
BEH 5023	Introduction to the Experimental Analysis of Behavior .....	3
BEH 5024	Conceptual Analysis of Behavior .....	3

#### In-Residence Practicum and Capstone Project (12 credit hours)

BEH 5026	Practicum in Professional Behavior Analysis (3-credit course taken for a total of nine credit hours) .....	9
BEH 5027	Capstone Project in Professional Behavior Analysis .....	3
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED .....		48

**In-Residence Coursework:** May be delivered on-site, via broadcast to a site or online via synchronous or asynchronous presentation. While enrolled in the in-residence component, students may take online courses from any location. Other than practicum and capstone project courses, students will not be restricted to courses offered at the in-residence site. Only the practicum and capstone project courses require on-site supervision by a faculty member. Between three and nine credits of Intensive Practical Training in Behavior Analysis (BEH 5251) may be substituted for Practicum in Professional Behavior Analysis (BEH 5026) to meet graduation requirements. Practicum in Professional Behavior Analysis (BEH 5026), Capstone Project in Professional Behavior Analysis (BEH 5027) and Intensive Practical Training in Behavior Analysis (BEH 5251) are considered full-load for financial aid purposes.

**Additional Graduation Requirements:** All 45 or 48 credits must be completed with a grade no lower than a B in order to count toward graduation requirements. The online ABA 2005 BCBA-approved sequence courses are graded as pass (P) or fail (F); however, the minimum point total for passing is the equivalent of a B. A grade lower



than a B in six credits will be considered failure to make academic process and may result in dismissal. Students will also be required to complete a final program examination and a guided review in order to graduate. The six-hour review and examination will be offered near the end of the third in-residence term.

## Behavior Analysis, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9147

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

David A. Wilder, Ph.D., BCBA-D

The mission of the behavior analysis doctoral degree program is to produce competent behavior-analytic researchers, instructors and practitioners who are solidly grounded in basic principles derived from the experimental analysis of behavior (EAB), who approach the world from a radical behaviorist perspective, who will continue to contribute to behavioral research and inform their practice with current research findings, and who are prepared to obtain academic and professional positions. Graduates are well-prepared to pursue academic positions, to continue active research programs and to effectively manage behavior analysts under their supervision, both in research and practice.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants to the program must have completed, or be close to completing, a master's degree in behavior analysis or a master's degree in a related field with an emphasis in behavior analysis, and/or be a board certified behavior analyst, with a graduate GPA of 3.6 (on a scale of 4.0) or higher, and an undergraduate GPA of 3.0.

Applicants must submit a statement of career objectives, a résumé and the School of Psychology supplemental form available from that office. The application must include three letters of reference and a GRE General Test score. Official transcripts of all previous coursework must be submitted. All applications should be submitted by January 15.

A master's degree in behavior analysis and/or board certification, graduate GPA, and GRE scores will be used as initial acceptance criteria. The admissions committee will then review the applicant's potential for scholarship and leadership in behavior analysis by evaluating supplemental materials including clinical and research experience, the application package and participation in applicant interviews.

### Degree Requirements

The doctoral program requires a minimum of 87 semester credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree, of which at least 44 semester credit hours must be completed at Florida Tech with no grades lower than B. Students must demonstrate competency in research, teaching, supervision and consultation, and pass a comprehensive examination, before being admitted to candidacy. Candidates must present a completed dissertation manuscript and successfully defend the results to the dissertation committee. If a doctoral student has completed a master's degree but is not a board-certified behavior analyst (BCBA) or does not meet the supervision requirements to sit for the BCBA examination, the student may be required to take up to nine credit

hours of Intensive Practical Training in Behavior Analysis (BEH 5251). In addition, students must complete at least 15 semester credit hours of graded coursework in program courses, six credits of supervised research and at least 18 credits of dissertation. Students with a master's degree from another institution may be required to complete additional coursework if an equivalent course was not completed.

### Curriculum (Includes master's degree requirements)

#### Core Courses (22 credit hours)

BEH 5100	Concepts, Principles and Characteristics of Behavior Analysis .....	3
BEH 5101	Behavioral and Functional Assessment .....	3
BEH 5102	Experimental Evaluation of Interventions.....	3
BEH 5103	Behavior Change Procedures and Systems Support.....	3
BEH 5104	Ethical and Legal Considerations for Behavior Analysts .....	1
BEH 5105	Radical Behaviorism.....	3
BEH 5303	Experimental Analysis of Behavior.....	3
BEH 5400	Introduction to Organizational Behavior Management.....	3

#### Additional Core Courses (14 credit hours)

BEH 5201	Ethical and Professional Standards in ABA .....	1
BEH 5202	Ethics in Behavior Analytic Research .....	1
BEH 5401	Advanced Organizational Behavior Management .....	3
BEH 6301	Applications of Behavior Analysis to College Instruction .....	3
BEH 6302	Verbal Behavior.....	3
BEH 6304	Complex Human Behavior .....	3

#### Psychology (9 credit hours)

PSY 5101	Statistical Research Methods 1 .....	3
PSY 5102	Statistical Research Methods 2 .....	3
BEH 5106	Biological Basis of Behavior: Behavioral Pharmacology .....	3

#### Practical Training (9 credit hours)

BEH 5251	Intensive Practical Training in Behavior Analysis .....	9
----------	---------------------------------------------------------	---

#### Research (33 credit hours)

BEH 5999	Thesis .....	6
BEH 6800	Supervised Research .....	6
BEH 6999	Dissertation in Behavior Analysis.....	18
	Approved Elective (may be from master's degree).....	3

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS REQUIRED .....

## GRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

The two behavior analysis graduate certificate programs are an option for those who want to develop professionally and become certified without getting another degree, or want to become a Board Certified Assistant Behavior Analyst in the process of obtaining a Master of Arts in Professional Behavior Analysis from Florida Tech.

The professional development courses are offered online. They are not synchronous with the Florida Tech semester system; course sequences begin every three months. Check [www.fit.edu/bst/](http://www.fit.edu/bst/) for current offerings.

Both course sequences are pre-approved by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board (BACB) to meet all instructional requirements for BACB certification. The graduate-level certificate courses may be taken for professional development nontransferable credit to meet certification requirements, or to meet graduation requirements for the master's program in professional behavior analysis at Florida Tech. With advisement from the school, the courses may be taken for credit to use toward a degree in another university (check with degree program administrator to determine if certificate courses may be applied to the degree program and any related costs).

It is recommended students choose the first option unless they are certain they can apply the credits toward a degree program in which they are already enrolled. Any of these courses taken before admission to the Florida Tech degree program in professional behavior analysis may be transferred in with a grade of B or better provided the student completes the degree within seven years from the time the course was taken. Completion of the ABA certificate program does not constitute completion of a graduate degree.

It is strongly recommended prospective students check the board's website at [www.BACB.com](http://www.BACB.com) for information about certification requirements.

### Applied Behavior Analysis Assistant

**GCP Code:** 8002

**Admission Status:** graduate, online graduate

**Age Restriction:** N

**Location/s:** main campus, online

The assistant graduate certificate program is suited for those who have a bachelor's degree and want to develop professionally before, or instead of, seeking a graduate degree. Completion of the 12-credit course sequence will allow students who hold a minimum of an undergraduate degree from an accredited university and who go on to obtain the supervised field experience required by the BACB, to qualify to take the Board Certified Assistant Behavior Analyst (BCaBA<sup>®</sup>) examination. The BACB has approved this course sequence as meeting the instructional requirements for eligibility to take the BCaBA examination.

#### Curriculum

- BEH 5011 Foundations, Concepts and Principles of Behavior Analysis
- BEH 5012 Basic Elements of Applied Behavior Analysis
- BEH 5013 Developing, Strengthening and Maintaining Behavior
- BEH 5014 Introduction to Ethical and Professional Conduct of Behavior Analysts
- BEH 5015 Decreasing, Eliminating and Replacing Problem Behavior

### Applied Behavior Analysis

**GCP Code:** 8003

**Admission Status:** graduate, online graduate

**Age Restriction:** N

**Location/s:** main campus, online

The ABA graduate certificate is suited for students who have a graduate degree and who want to develop professionally by specializing in behavior analysis. Completion of the 18-credit course sequence in this program will allow students holding a minimum of a master's degree in a BACB-approved field from an accredited university and who go on to obtain the supervised field experience required by the Behavior Analyst Certification Board (BACB), to qualify for the Board Certified Behavior Analyst (BCBA) examination. The BACB has approved this course sequence as meeting the instructional requirements for eligibility to take the BCBA examination.

#### Curriculum

- BEH 5011 Foundations, Concepts and Principles of Behavior Analysis
- BEH 5012 Basic Elements of Applied Behavior Analysis
- BEH 5013 Developing, Strengthening and Maintaining Behavior
- BEH 5014 Introduction to Ethical and Professional Conduct of Behavior Analysts
- BEH 5015 Decreasing, Eliminating and Replacing Problem Behavior
- BEH 5016 Ethical and Professional Conduct of Behavior Analysts
- BEH 5017 Targeted Topics in Behavior Analysis
- BEH 5018 Advanced Topics in Behavior Analysis

## SCHOOL OF PSYCHOLOGY

*Dean Mary Beth Kenkel, Ph.D., Head*

### Senior Associate Dean

Lisa A. Steelman, Ph.D.

### On-Campus Degree Programs

*Applied Behavior Analysis, B.A.*

*Clinical Psychology, Psy.D.*

*Forensic Psychology, B.A.*

*Industrial/Organizational Psychology, M.S., Ph.D.*

*Psychology, B.A., B.S.*

### Online Degree Programs

*Applied Psychology, A.A., B.A.*

*Criminal Justice, A.A., B.A.*

*Homeland Security, B.A.*

*Liberal Arts, A.A.*

### Undergraduate Minor Programs

*Forensic Psychology*

*Psychology*

#### Professors

*William K. Gabrenya Jr., Ph.D., cross-cultural differences in group interaction, Chinese culture, social class and modernization, international student adjustment, indigenous psychologies, political psychology, sex.*

*Linda Garcia-Shelton, Ph.D., primary care psychology, family medicine resident training.*

*Richard L. Griffith, Ph.D., response distortion on noncognitive selection procedures, advanced measurement issues, organizational innovation, cognitive processes of work teams.*

*Arthur Gutman, Ph.D., personnel law, program evaluation, applied statistics, personnel psychology, research design.*

*Thomas H. Harrell, Ph.D., psychometrics and computerized psychological assessment, use of MMPI-2 in clinical evaluation, cognitive-behavioral approaches to assessment and therapy, adaptation to aging.*

*Mary Beth Kenkel, Ph.D., clinical/community psychology, rural mental health, gender issues, telehealth, prevention, future of professional psychology.*

*Radhika Krishnamurthy, Psy.D., personality assessment with the MMPI-2/MMPI-A and Rorschach, therapeutic test feedback, psychological assessment competency, gender and cultural factors in assessment and treatment.*

*Kevin P. Mulligan, Psy.D., cognitive changes, traumatic brain injury, combat-related posttraumatic stress disorder.*

*Frank M. Webbe, Ph.D., sport psychology, neurobehavioral correlates of athletic head trauma, neuropsychology and aging.*

#### Associate Professors

*Gisela S. Bahr, Ph.D., mental model and information visualization in distributed team environments and usability methodology.*

*Patrick D. Converse, Ph.D., self-regulation, cognitive ability, ability requirements of occupations, personality measurement.*

*Vanessa A. Edkins, Ph.D., juror decision-making, racism in the law, attitudes toward the legal system.*

*Richard T. Elmore Jr., Ph.D., marital and sex therapy, clinical hypnosis, traumatology, occupational health psychology.*

*Philip D. Farber, Ph.D., psychological assessment, clinical training issues, psychopathology, existential/humanistic approaches to therapy.*

*Mark T. Harvey, Ph.D., BCBA-D, psychopathology, self-injurious behavior, behavior analysis in educational settings.*

Michael E. Kelley, Ph.D., BCBA-D, *early intervention for autism, translational research, severe behavior problems, pediatric feeding disorders.*

Maria J. Lavooy, Ph.D., *diversity, confronting behavior, scholarship of teaching and learning.*

Barbara Paulillo, Psy.D., *community psychological services.*

Erin M. Richard, Ph.D., *nature of emotional display rules, emotion regulation in the workplace, individual difference in workplace motivation.*

Lisa A. Steelman, Ph.D., *job performance feedback processes, performance appraisal, multirater feedback, organizational survey research, employee commitment and engagement.*

#### **Assistant Professors**

Felipa T. Chavez, Ph.D., *racial/ethnic identity, substance abuse/addictions, child abuse and neglect.*

Ivy Chong, Ph.D., BCBA-D, *analysis and treatment of autism spectrum disorders.*

Travis W. Conratt, Ph.D., *childhood emotion, memory and suggestibility.*

Julie S. Costopoulos, Ph.D., *forensic psychology, sex offender treatment, personality, criminal behavior.*

J. Chris Frongillo, Ph.D., *English literature, online education.*

Todd Poch, Psy.D., *clinical forensic psychology, expert testimony, post-traumatic stress disorders.*

Robyn E. Tapley, Psy.D., *clinical issues in the student population, career counseling, psychological/psychoeducational assessment, clinical training/supervision, professional ethics.*

Kristi S. Van Sickle, Psy.D., *health psychology, psychologist early career issues.*

Jessica Wildman, Ph.D., *cross-cultural variables in team performance, interpersonal trust.*

#### **Visiting Assistant Professor**

Demara Bennett, Psy.D., *evaluation and treatment of early childhood disorders, autism family violence.*

#### **Instructors**

Marshall A. Jones, M.S., Director, Undergraduate College of Psychology and Liberal Arts Online Programs

James K. Reynolds, M.P.A., Criminal Justice Academic Program Chair

#### **Adjunct Faculty**

B. Amendolace, Psy.D.; J. Becker, M.A.; D. Bersoff, Ph.D.; T. Cheung, Ph.D.;

C. Curry, Ph.D.; K. Graham, M.S.; S. Howze, Psy.D.; J.N. Jacobson, M.D.;

J. Jimenez, Psy.D.; F. Kaslow, Ph.D.; V. Savage, Ph.D.; M. Stallo, Ph.D.;

M.J. Valutis, Ph.D.; G.M. Vecchi, Ph.D. W.S. Whitacre, Psy.D.;

M.J. Zickar, Ph.D.

#### **Professors Emerita**

Juanita N. Baker, Ph.D.; Carol L. Philpot, Psy.D.

## **Overview**

The School of Psychology is located on the second floor of Florida Tech Commons. Included are offices, classrooms, human research areas, computer facilities, conference rooms, faculty/staff/student lounges and a student meeting/reading room. Located on Florida Tech's main campus is the Scott Center for Autism Treatment, which also houses the Psychological Services Center. The East Central Florida Memory Clinic (ECFMC) is also located in Melbourne.

The school operates the Scott Center for Autism Treatment, Center for Organizational Effectiveness, ECFMC and the Family Learning Program (FLP). ECFMC provides memory screenings as well as neuropsychological assessment and counseling. The ECFMC and FLP programs are state supported.

## **The Multicultural Commitment**

The School of Psychology is committed to providing students with information and training that is not restricted to one cultural or national tradition. Exposure to information on the theory and practice of psychology in different cultures and with different ethnic and cultural minorities make graduates sensitive to cultural, national and ethnic differences, whether encountered at home or abroad.

## **Intensive Classroom Courses**

These courses are usually one credit hour and are taught by nationally known members of our visiting and adjunct faculty. The format of an intensive course is as follows. Each registered student is given a syllabus that includes reading and report assignments. Several weeks into the term, the class meets formally with the professor for one, two or three days. Papers or tests can be given during this time, and papers and projects are usually assigned for the remaining weeks of the term. All assignments are due by the end of the semester. This format allows our students to gain exposure to distinguished psychologists from throughout the world. Generally, one of these courses is available each semester.

## **Psychology Honors Program**

Academically gifted, highly motivated students may participate in the department's honors program. Students who plan to seek graduate degrees are strongly advised to consider this program.

The psychology honors program is available to juniors enrolled in all undergraduate psychology programs (B.A., B.S., psychology; B.A., forensic psychology, and B.A., applied behavior analysis). The honors program includes six credit hours of Psychology Honors Thesis (PSY 4515) taken in place of the internship (PSY 4000). Students must also complete a minimum of three (3) credits of the Psychology Honors Seminar (PSY 4590), usually taken in place of lower-level courses in the concentration area or in place of free electives. Only honors students may write a thesis.

## **Admission Requirements**

Prospective honors students must have reached their junior year. Applicants should have completed a minimum of 12 hours of psychology (BEH, PSY, PSF) courses and a minimum overall GPA of 3.4. These courses may be taken at Florida Tech or transferred from another four-year university. Community college courses will not be included in the GPA calculation.

To earn the honors distinction, students must successfully complete the program with a graduating overall GPA of 3.4. Only courses taken at Florida Tech will be included in this calculation. A minimum average GPA of 3.0 in PSY 4590 is required. Successful students will receive a certificate indicating completion of the requirements.

## **Required Courses**

PSY 4515 Psychology Honors Thesis (taken twice for 6 credits)..... 3

PSY 4590 Psychology Honors Seminar (3 credit hours required)..... 1

## **Fast Track Master's Program**

This program allows qualifying undergraduate students currently enrolled in the School of Psychology to start work toward a master's degree in industrial/organizational psychology or applied behavior analysis during their senior year. This option allows qualifying students to enroll in up to six credit hours of graduate courses and earn simultaneous credit toward both the bachelor's and master's degrees. The program is available to undergraduates

who have completed a minimum of 31 credit hours at Florida Tech with an earned GPA of at least 3.4, and who have completed at least 95 credit hours toward their undergraduate degree by the time the approved student begins taking graduate-level courses. The credit hours are treated as transfer credit (GPA does not apply) when applied toward the master's degree. Interested students should consult the School of Psychology for more information about this program.

### Policy Regarding Graduate Admissions

The following statement is specific to the agreement assumed between a prospective psychology graduate student and the School of Psychology. A resolution adopted by the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States, and supported by 362 universities and colleges, reads as follows:

Acceptance of an offer of financial aid (such as graduate scholarship, fellowship, traineeship or assistantship) for the next academic year by an actual or prospective graduate student completes an agreement that both student and graduate school expect to honor. In those instances in which the student accepts the offer before April 15 and subsequently desires to withdraw, the student may submit in writing a resignation of the appointment at any time through April 15. However, an acceptance given or left in force after April 15 commits the student not to accept another offer without first obtaining a written release from the institution to which a commitment has been made. Similarly, an offer by an institution after April 15 is conditional on presentation by the student of the written release from any previously accepted offer. It is further agreed by the institutions and organizations subscribing to the above Resolution that a copy of this Resolution should accompany every scholarship, fellowship, traineeship and assistantship offer.

### Academic Dismissal for Graduate Students

Students will be dismissed from further graduate study under the following circumstances:

1. A grade point average below 3.0 (doctoral students) or 2.0 (master's students) at any stage of the doctoral program.
2. Two or more grades of D, F or U.
3. Unsatisfactory grades for nine credit hours of internship.
4. Nonadmission to doctoral candidacy as defined under "Degree Requirements."
5. Failure to abide by the Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Ethics of the American Psychological Association.
6. Hampering the academic efforts of other students.
7. Failure to maintain satisfactory progress in coursework and/or research, regardless of grade point average.
8. Violation of the legal and ethical standards of the university, including, but not limited to, cheating, plagiarism, knowingly furnishing false information to the university, or forging, altering or misusing university documents or academic credentials.
9. Failure to demonstrate adequately those personal and interpersonal skills and attributes deemed suitable for the profession, as delineated in the psychology graduate student handbook.

The *Academic Overview* section presents information concerning dismissal and the rights of the student to appeal dismissal decisions.

## ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Applied Psychology, A.A.

**Major Code:** 3147

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Degree Awarded:** Associate of Arts

**Admission status:** online undergraduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

#### Academic Program Chair

Maria J. Lavooy, Ph.D.

Candidates for an Associate of Arts in Applied Psychology must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

#### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning.....	1
CIS 1130	PC Applications (CL) or CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL).....	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
COM 2000	Select one 2000-level (or higher) communication course.....	3
EST 2703	Statistics.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
MTH 1000	Select one 1000-level (or higher) mathematics course.....	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	3
PSY 1463	Human Sexuality.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM).....	3
	Restricted Electives (Physical/Life Sciences).....	6
	Restrictive Electives (PSY 1000- or 2000-level)*.....	15
	Restricted Elective (Social Sciences).....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	61

\*Any PSY 1000- or 2000-level course, excluding PSY 1411.

### Criminal Justice, A.A.

**Major Code:** 3520

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Degree Awarded:** Associate of Arts

**Admission status:** online undergraduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

#### Program Coordinator

James K. Reynolds, MPA

Candidates for the Associate of Arts in Criminal Justice must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

#### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning.....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
COM 2000	Select one 2000-level (or higher) communication course.....	3
CRM 1000	Introduction to Criminal Justice.....	3
CRM 1246	Introduction to Law and the Legal System.....	3
CRM 2002	Correctional Systems.....	3
CRM 2201	Criminology.....	3
CRM 2203	Delinquency and Prevention.....	3
CRM 2244	Substantive Criminal Law.....	3
CRM 2702	Criminal Investigations.....	3
EST 2703	Statistics.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
MTH 1000	Select one 1000-level (or higher) mathematics course.....	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	3
PSY 2510	Research and Computer Literacy.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
	Restricted Elective (HUM).....	3
	Restricted Electives (Physical/Life Sciences).....	6
	Restricted Elective (Social Sciences).....	3
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	61

## Liberal Arts, A.A.

**Major Code:** 3500  
**Age Restriction:** Y  
**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Degree Awarded:** Associate of Arts  
**Admission status:** online undergraduate  
**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

### Academic Program Chair

J. Chris Frongillo, Ph.D.

Candidates for the Associate of Arts in Liberal Arts must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning	1
CIS 1130	PC Applications (CL) or CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL)	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
EST 2703	Statistics or Restricted Elective (MTH)	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
MTH 1000	Select one 1000-level (or higher) mathematics course	3
	Humanities Core Course	3
	Restricted Electives (HUM)	6
	Restricted Electives (Physical/Life Sciences)	6
	Restricted Electives (Social Sciences)	6
	Free Electives	21
	Students should select electives based on common program prerequisites for the intended upper-division major	
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED</b>	<b>61</b>

## BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Applied Behavior Analysis, B.A.

**Major Code:** 7148  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts  
**Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

Vanessa A. Edkins, Ph.D.

The undergraduate applied behavior analysis major is a unique program designed to provide knowledge and skills in preparation for graduate study or careers that employ applications of the concepts and principles of behavior analysis. On graduation, applied behavior analysis majors will have satisfied all knowledge and experience requirements necessary for admission to the examination for Associate Certification in Behavior Analysis® (BCaBA®) by the Behavior Analysis Certification Board (BACB®).

Graduates of this program may pursue immediate certification as associate level behavior analysts to work in agencies and systems. Graduates will have the requisite course and experiential background to pursue application for graduate study in behavior analysis.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Arts in Applied Behavior Analysis must successfully complete 120 credit hours as indicated in the curriculum below.

### Curriculum

#### Freshman Year

FALL	CREDITS	
ASC 1000	University Experience	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric	3
EDS 1031	Survey of Science 1: Physical Science	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra	3
PSY 1400	Freshman Seminar	1
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology	3
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>14</b>

#### SPRING

COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
CSE 1301	Introduction to Computer Applications (CL)	3
EDS 1032	Survey of Science 2: Life Science	3
	Free Elective	3
	Humanities Elective	3
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

#### Sophomore Year

FALL	CREDITS	
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
PSY 2512	Psychology Research Methods and Statistics 1	4
PSY 2800	Introduction to Behavior Analysis	3
	Restricted Elective (foreign language)*	3
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

#### SPRING

BEH 3465	Applied Behavior Analysis	3
PSY 3421	Psychology of Learning and Motivation	3
PSY 3531	Child Psychology	3
	Restricted Elective (foreign language)*	3
	Social Science Elective*	3
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15</b>

#### Junior Year

FALL	CREDITS	
BEH 3014	Ethical and Professional Conduct in Behavior Analysis	1
BEH 3466	Behavior Change Techniques	3
BEH 3550	Fieldwork in Applied Behavior Analysis	3
PSY 3423	Physiological Psychology	3
	Humanities Core Course	3
	Restricted Elective (COM)*	3
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

#### SPRING

BEH 3550	Fieldwork in Applied Behavior Analysis	3
BEH 4025	Applied Behavior Analysis and Autism Interventions	3
PSY 4512	Personal and Professional Development	3
PSY 4514	Research Methods and Statistics 2	4
	Restricted Elective (COM)	3
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>16</b>

#### SUMMER

BEH 3550	Fieldwork in Applied Behavior Analysis	3
BEH 4550	Supervised Practicum in ABA	3
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6</b>

#### Senior Year

FALL	CREDITS	
PSY 3761	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 4000	Field Internship and Research Project	3
	Free Electives	4
	Restricted Elective (science)*	3
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13</b>

#### SPRING

BEH 4550	Supervised Practicum in ABA	3
BEH 4560	Behaviorism and Contemporary Society	3
	Social Science Elective	3
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9</b>

**TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED**..... 120

\*The Restricted Elective (foreign language) requires two semesters of a foreign language other than a student's home language. Restricted Elective (COM) may be satisfied by any COM 2000-level or higher, foreign language or linguistics course. No courses with the prefix PSY or PSF, other than PSY 2444, can be used as the Social Science Elective. Humanities and social science electives must be at the 2000-level or higher. Restricted Elective (science) may be any science course.

### Experiential Requirements

Because graduates of the program will also fulfill the requirements of the Behavior Analysis Certification Board for the Associate Certificate in Behavior Analysis (BCaBA), 1,000 hours of combined fieldwork and supervised practicum experience must be earned during the program.

Typically, students will be engaged in supervised fieldwork or practicum continuously once they enter the fall semester of the junior year. Because of potential limitations on placements for supervision, students should be prepared to register for supervised field placements during the summer semester before the senior year.

## Applied Psychology, B.A.

**Major Code:** 7147

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts

**Admission status:** online undergraduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

### Academic Program Chair

Maria J. Lavooy, Ph.D.

Candidates for a Bachelor of Arts in Applied Psychology must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning	1
CIS 1130	PC Applications (CL) or CIS 1140 Business Computer Skills (CL)	3
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
COM 2000	Select one 2000-level (or higher) communication course	3
EST 2703	Statistics	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
MTH 1000	Select one 1000-level (or higher) mathematics course	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology	3
PSY 3012	Research Methods in Applied Psychology	3
PSY 3013	Applied Psychology	3
PSY 3344	Multicultural Issues	3
PSY 3421	Psychology of Learning and Motivation	3
PSY 3441	Social Psychology	3
PSY 3761	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 4112	Applied Tests and Measures	3
PSY 4512	Personal and Professional Development	3
PSY 4712	Professional and Ethical Issues	3
PSY 4901	Capstone Experience 1 (Q)	3
PSY 4902	Capstone Experience 2 (Q)	3
	Humanities Core Course	3
	Free Electives	15
	Restricted Electives	12
	Restricted Elective (HUM)	3
	Restricted Electives (Physical/Life Sciences)	6
	Restrictive Electives (PSY 1000-level or 2000-level)	6
	Restricted Elective (Social Sciences)	3

### Concentration (choose one)

	<i>Child Advocacy</i>	15
PSF 4551	Principles of Individual and Community Advocacy	
PSF 4791	Critical Issues in Child Advocacy	
PSY 3423	Physiological Psychology	
PSY 3531	Child Psychology	
PSY 3551	Introduction to Child Advocacy	
	<i>Clinical Psychology</i>	15
PSF 4106	Crisis and Conflict Resolution	
PSY 3423	Physiological Psychology	
PSY 3425	Health Psychology	
PSY 3442	Psychology of Personality	
PSY 4462	Clinical and Community Psychology	
	<i>Forensic Psychology</i>	15
PSF 3551	Integrated Theories of Crime	
PSF 4551	Principles of Individual and Community Advocacy	
PSF 4562	Forensic Clinical Psychology	
PSY 3100	Law and Psychology	
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership	

	<i>Organizational Psychology</i>	15
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership	
PSY 3543	Psychology of the Workplace	
PSY 4242	Organizational Psychology and Behavior	
PSY 4511	Principles of Program Development and Evaluation	
PSY 4612	Employment and Personality Testing	
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED	121

## Criminal Justice, B.A.

**Major Code:** 7620

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts

**Admission status:** online undergraduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

### Academic Program Chair

James K. Reynolds, MPA

### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
COM 2000	Select one 2000-level (or higher) communication course	3
CRM 1000	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CRM 1246	Introduction to Law and the Legal System	3
CRM 2002	Correctional Systems	3
CRM 2201	Criminology	3
CRM 2203	Delinquency and Prevention	3
CRM 2244	Substantive Criminal Law	3
CRM 2702	Criminal Investigations	3
CRM 3104	Law Enforcement Systems	3
CRM 3150	Applied Research Methods in Criminal Justice and Homeland Security	3
CRM 3507	Community Policing	3
CRM 3610	Criminal Justice and the Media	3
CRM 3901	Comparative Criminal Justice	3
CRM 4108	Police Organizations and Administration	3
CRM 4406	Homeland Security and Terrorism	3
CRM 4712	Criminal Justice Ethics	3
CRM 4990	Practical Problem-Solving in Criminal Justice (Q)	3
EDS 1021	General Physical Science	3
EDS 1022	General Biological Science	3
EST 2703	Statistics	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
MTH 1000	Select one 1000-level (or higher) mathematics course	3
PSF 3551	Integrated Theories of Crime	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology	3
PSY 2510	Research and Computer Literacy	3
PSY 3012	Research Methods in Applied Psychology	3
PSY 3100	Law and Psychology	3
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership	3
	Free Electives	12
	Humanities Core Course	3
	Restricted Electives	9
	Restricted Elective (HUM)	3
	Restricted Elective (Social Sciences)	3
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED	121

### Restricted Electives

CRM 3246	Law of Criminal Procedure
CRM 3407	White Collar Crime
CRM 3511	Introduction to Crime Analysis
CRM 3522	Community Corrections
CRM 4810	Serial Killers
CRM 4820	Violent Crime
CRM 4830	Organized Crime
EMG 3325	Public Administration
PSF 4106	Crisis and Conflict Resolution
PSY 3543	Psychology of the Workplace
PSY 3761	Abnormal Psychology



## Criminal Justice – Homeland Security, B.A.

**Major Code:** 7621

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** online only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts

**Admission status:** online undergraduate

**Location/s:** Florida Tech University Online

### Academic Program Chair

James K. Reynolds, MPA

### Core and Major Education

ASC 1006	Mastering eLearning.....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric or WRI 1001 First-Year Writing 2 .....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
COM 2000	Select one 2000-level (or higher) communication course .....	3
CRM 1000	Introduction to Criminal Justice .....	3
CRM 1246	Introduction to Law and the Legal System .....	3
CRM 2244	Substantive Criminal Law.....	3
CRM 2702	Criminal Investigations .....	3
CRM 3104	Law Enforcement Systems .....	3
CRM 3150	Applied Research Methods in Criminal Justice and Homeland Security.....	3
CRM 3507	Community Policing.....	3
CRM 3610	Criminal Justice and the Media.....	3
CRM 3901	Comparative Criminal Justice Systems .....	3
CRM 4108	Police Organizations and Administration.....	3
CRM 4712	Criminal Justice Ethics .....	3
CRM 4990	Problem-Solving in Criminal Justice (Q) .....	3
EDS 1021	General Physical Science .....	3
EDS 1022	General Biological Science.....	3
EST 2703	Statistics .....	3
HSC 1000	Induction to Homeland Security.....	3
HSC 2011	Introduction to Terrorism.....	3
HSC 2204	Emergency Preparedness.....	3
HSC 3122	Transportation and Border Security .....	3
HSC 3230	Planning for Homeland Security.....	3
HSC 4410	Critical Infrastructure Protection .....	3
HSC 4450	The Intelligence Process .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
MTH 1000	Select one 1000-level (or higher) mathematics course.....	3
PSF 3551	Integrated Theories of Crime .....	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	3
PSY 2510	Research and Computer Literacy.....	3
PSY 3012	Research Methods in Applied Psychology.....	3
PSY 3100	Law and Psychology.....	3
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership .....	3
SOC 1102	Global Perspectives .....	3
	Free Electives .....	6
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Restricted Electives .....	6
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	121

### Restricted Electives

CRM 3407	White Collar Crime
CRM 3511	Introduction to Crime Analysis
CRM 4810	Serial Killers
CRM 4820	Violent Crime
CRM 4830	Organized Crime
HSC 4104	Risk Assessment, Response and Recovery for Homeland Security
HSC 4230	Domestic Terrorism
HSC 4510	Intelligence Analysis
PSF 4106	Crisis and Conflict Resolution
PSY 3101	Psychology of Disaster

## Forensic Psychology, B.A.

**Major Code:** 7146

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

Vanessa Edkins, Ph.D.

The Bachelor of Arts Forensic Psychology is a unique program designed to provide knowledge and skills in preparation for careers in several areas of criminal justice in the context of a firm foundation in basic psychology. Forensic psychology majors can pursue careers in criminal justice professions such as crime analysts, police or probation officers, and victim advocates, and in nonprofit and social agencies that coordinate efforts with legal/justice systems, such as domestic violence shelters and victims' rights groups. Some forensic psychology majors may choose to pursue graduate study in criminal justice, forensic psychology, experimental psychology, clinical psychology, crime analysis, criminology or law.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Arts in Forensic Psychology must successfully complete 120 credit hours as indicated in the suggested curriculum below.

### Restricted Electives

The Restricted Elective in a foreign language requires two semesters of a foreign language other than a student's home language. PSY and PSF courses other than PSY 2444 cannot be used as the social science elective. PSF 3511, and PSF 3515/PSF 4515 (if different topics are chosen), PSF 4562, PSF 4591, PSF 4791, PSY 3541 and PSY 3551 may be used as restricted electives (PSF). Communication electives may be satisfied by any COM 2000-, 3000- or 4000-level courses, foreign languages or linguistics.

### Curriculum

#### Freshman Year

	FALL	CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
EDS 1031	Survey of Science 1: Physical Science .....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra .....	3
PSY 1400	Freshman Seminar .....	1
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology .....	3
		<b>14</b>

#### SPRING

COM 1102	Writing about Literature .....	3
CSE 1301	Introduction to Computer Applications .....	3
EDS 1032	Survey of Science 2: Life Science .....	3
SOC 1551	Introduction to American Criminal Justice.....	3
	Restricted Elective (Foreign Language) .....	3
		<b>15</b>

#### Sophomore Year

	FALL	CREDITS
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PSF 2551	Survey of Forensic Psychology.....	3
PSY 2512	Psychology Research Methods and Statistics 1.....	4
	Restricted Elective (Foreign Language) .....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<b>16</b>

#### SPRING

PSF 3551	Integrated Theories of Crime.....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Psychology Bases* .....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science) .....	3
		<b>15</b>

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
COM 3070	Professional Communication for Executives.....	3
PSF 3512	Forensic Behavior Investigation and Identification .....	3
PSF 3515	Special Topics in Forensic Psychology.....	1
PSY 3421	Psychology of Learning and Motivation.....	3
SOC 2541	Juvenile Delinquency.....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSF).....	3
		16
<b>SPRING</b>		
PSF 4515	Advanced Special Topics in Forensic Psychology.....	1
PSF 4551	Principles of Individual and Community Advocacy.....	3
PSY 4512	Personal and Professional Development.....	3
	Communication Elective.....	3
	Psychology Bases* .....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSF).....	3
		16

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
PSF 3515	Special Topics in Forensic Psychology.....	1
PSY 4000	Field Internship and Research Project .....	3
PSY 4514	Psychology Research Methods and Statistics (Q).....	4
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSF) .....	3
		14
<b>SPRING</b>		
	Communication Elective.....	3
	Free Electives .....	8
	Psychology Bases* .....	3
		14
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		120

\*Students are required to choose two courses from the social science bases list and one course from the experimental science bases list.

**Psychology Bases**

**Social Science Bases**

PSY 2442	Adult Development and Aging .....	3
PSY 3441	Social Psychology .....	3
PSY 3442	Psychology of Personality .....	3
PSY 3531	Child Psychology .....	3
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership .....	3
PSY 3543	Psychology of the Workplace.....	3

**Natural Science Bases**

AHF 3101	Introduction to Human Factors.....	3
PSY 3423	Physiological Psychology .....	3
PSY 3522	Human Cognition: Theory and Application.....	3
PSY 3524	Sensation and Perception .....	3
PSY 4521	Animal Learning and Behavior .....	3

**Psychology, B.A.**

**Major Code:** 7144                      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Arts  
**Age Restriction:** N                      **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

**Program Chair**

Vanessa Edkins, Ph.D.

The bachelor's programs in psychology provide both a solid basis for graduate training in all areas of psychology, and a liberal arts and sciences education to students planning other careers or professions, such as law or business.

The B.A. degree is designed for students whose interests are primarily in the social sciences and humanities. Students consult with their faculty advisers to select the degree program most appropriate to their interests and goals.

**Degree Requirements**

Candidates for a Bachelor of Arts in Psychology must successfully complete 120 credit hours. The undergraduate psychology degree programs are designed to allow students to customize their coursework to meet their specific interests and needs. Coursework within the psychology major includes a 21 credit hour psychology core and an additional 30 credit hour psychology concentration that includes courses in psychology and other areas that are deemed appropriate to the students' intellectual goals and interests in psychology. The concentration must be approved by the undergraduate program chair.

**Restricted Electives**

The restricted elective in a foreign language requires two semesters of a foreign language other than a student's home language. No courses with the prefix BEH, PSF or PSY, other than PSY 2444, can be used as the social science elective. Life science electives include biology, ecology and EDS 1032. Physical science electives include chemistry, geology, meteorology, physics, space sciences and EDS 1031. Communication electives may be satisfied by any COM 2000-level or higher courses, foreign languages or linguistics.

A list of concentrations follow the undergraduate psychology program plans in this section.

Courses are offered in the department to facilitate several concentrations: animal learning and behavior, applied behavior analysis, clinical/counseling psychology, forensic psychology, industrial/organizational psychology, neuropsychology, social-cultural and sport psychology. In special cases, students may also design their own concentrations appropriate to pursuing postgraduate education in law, medical fields, business and the experimental fields of psychology. Students are encouraged to pursue minors in other disciplines, such as business administration, communication or biology.

**Curriculum**

**Freshman Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
EDS 1031	Survey of Science 1: Physical Science.....	3
MTH 1701	College Algebra .....	3
PSY 1400	Freshman Seminar .....	1
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	3
		14

**SPRING**

COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
CSE 1301	Introduction to Computer Applications .....	3
EDS 1032	Survey of Science 2: Life Science .....	3
	Concentration Course .....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		15

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PSY 2512	Psychology Research Methods and Statistics 1.....	4
	Communication Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (Foreign Language) .....	3
	Physical/Life Science Elective .....	3
		16

**SPRING**

Humanities Core Course .....	3
Concentration Courses.....	6
Restricted Elective (Foreign Language).....	3
Social Science Elective.....	3
	<hr/> 15

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
COM 3070 Professional Communication for Executives.....	3
Concentration Courses.....	9
Humanities Elective.....	3
	<hr/> 15

**SPRING**

PSY 3421 Learning and Motivation.....	3
PSY 4512 Personal and Professional Development.....	3
Communication Elective.....	3
Concentration Course .....	3
Free Elective.....	3
	<hr/> 15

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
PSY 4000 Field Internship and Research Project.....	3
PSY 4514 Psychology Research Methods and Statistics 2 (Q).....	4
Concentration Course .....	3
Free Electives .....	5
	<hr/> 15

**SPRING**

Concentration Courses.....	6
Free Electives .....	6
Social Science Elective.....	3
	<hr/> 15
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	120

**Psychology, B.S.**

**Major Code:** 7141      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N      **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

**Program Chair**

Vanessa Edkins, Ph.D.

The B.S. degree is designed for students oriented toward the natural sciences and mathematics. Students consult with their faculty advisers to select the degree program most appropriate to their interests and goals.

**Degree Requirements**

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Psychology must successfully complete 120 credit hours as indicated in the suggested curriculum below. No courses with the prefix BEH, PSF or PSY, other than PSY 2444, can be used as the Social Science Elective. Technical Electives exclude mathematics courses below the 2000 level.

The undergraduate psychology majors are designed to allow students to customize their coursework to meet their specific interests and needs. Coursework within the psychology major includes a 21 hour psychology core and an additional 30 hour psychology concentration that includes courses in psychology and other areas that are deemed appropriate to the students' intellectual goals and interests in psychology. The concentration must be approved by the undergraduate program chair.

A list of concentrations and related courses follow the undergraduate psychology program plans in this section.

Courses are offered in the department to facilitate several concentrations: animal learning and behavior, applied behavior analysis,

clinical/counseling psychology, forensic psychology, industrial/organizational psychology, neuropsychology, social-cultural and sport psychology. In special cases, students may also design their own concentrations appropriate to pursuing postgraduate education in law, medical fields, business and the experimental fields of psychology. Students are encouraged to pursue minors in other disciplines, such as business administration, communication or biology.

**Curriculum**

**Freshman Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
ASC 1000 University Experience .....	1
BIO 1010 Biological Discovery 1 or CHM 1101 General Chemistry 1 or PHY 1001 Physics 1 .....	4
COM 1101 Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001 Calculus 1.....	4
PSY 1400 Freshman Seminar .....	1
PSY 1411 Introduction to Psychology.....	3
	<hr/> 16

**SPRING**

BIO 1020 Biological Discovery 2 or CHM 1102 General Chemistry 2 or PHY 2002 Physics 2 .....	4
COM 1102 Writing About Literature.....	3
CSE 1301 Introduction to Computer Applications .....	3
MTH 1002 Calculus 2.....	4
	<hr/> 14

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
COM 2223 Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
HUM 2051 Civilization 1 .....	3
PSY 2512 Psychology Research Methods and Statistics 1.....	4
Free Elective.....	3
Technical Elective .....	3
	<hr/> 16

**SPRING**

Free Elective.....	3
Humanities Core Course .....	3
Concentration Courses.....	6
Technical Elective .....	3
	<hr/> 15

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
HUM 3351 History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval... 3	
PSY 3421 Learning and Motivation.....	3
Concentration Courses.....	6
Humanities Elective.....	3
	<hr/> 15

**SPRING**

HUM 3352 History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present... 3	
PSY 4512 Personal and Professional Development.....	3
Concentration Courses.....	6
Social Science Elective.....	3
	<hr/> 15

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>
PSY 4000 Field Internship and Research Project.....	3
PSY 4514 Psychology Research Methods and Statistics 2 (Q).....	4
Concentration Courses.....	9
	<hr/> 16

**SPRING**

Concentration Course .....	3
Free Electives .....	10
	<hr/> 13
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	120

## Concentrations and Suggested Courses

Students have the option to choose one of the following concentrations to provide depth within one of the subdisciplines of psychology:

### Animal Learning and Behavior

The concentration in animal learning and behavior allows students the opportunity to pursue specialized knowledge and skills in animal learning and training. Courses in both biological sciences and behavior analysis emphasize biological bases of behavior and species-typical learning as well as standard principles of training that cross species lines. The culmination of the program is an internship with a facility or institution that emphasizes animal training, husbandry or education of the public in these areas. Previous graduates have earned internships at facilities such as Oahu's Sea Life Park, Dolphin Quest Bermuda, Mote Marine Laboratory in Sarasota, Chicago's Shedd Aquarium and the Oregon Coast Aquarium. A minor in biology and scuba certification are recommended for this degree. Students in this concentration must take BIO 1010 and BIO 1020.

### Concentration Required Courses

BEH 3465	Introduction to Applied Behavior Analysis.....	3
BIO 4550	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy .....	4
PSY 3423	Physiological Psychology .....	3
PSY 3524	Sensation and Perception .....	3
PSY 4521	Animal Learning and Behavior .....	3

### Concentration Social Science Bases (6 credit hours)

PSY 2442	Adult Development and Aging .....	3
PSY 3441	Social Psychology .....	3
PSY 3442	Psychology of Personality .....	3
PSY 3531	Child Psychology .....	3
PSY 3761	Abnormal Psychology .....	3

### Concentration Electives (8 credit hours)

BEH 3466	Behavior Change Techniques.....	3
BIO 2110	General Genetics .....	4
BIO 3210	Mammalian Physiology .....	4
BIO 3410	General Ecology .....	4
BIO 3701	Evolution.....	3
BIO 4412	Ornithology .....	4
BIO 4530	Biology of Fishes.....	4
BIO 4641	Biology of Marine Mammals .....	3
ISC 1162	Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology.....	3
PSY 3522	Human Cognition: Theory and Application.....	3

### Applied Behavior Analysis

The concentration in applied behavior analysis prepares undergraduate students for the associate certification in behavior analysis (BCaBA) that permits career opportunities in facilities and with organizations that emphasize behavioral interventions. In the ABA concentration, special emphasis is given to principles of behavioral analysis and intervention strategies, particularly in working with children who have developmental disabilities. Internship opportunities under the supervision of licensed Board-Certified Behavior Analysts are available at Florida Tech's Scott Center for Autism Treatment. In addition to the bachelor's degree career opportunities, psychology graduates with this concentration have been successful in attaining acceptance in M.A., M.S. and Ph.D. programs.

### Concentration Required Courses

BEH 3465	Introduction to Applied Behavior Analysis.....	3
BEH 3466	Behavior Change Techniques.....	3
BEH 4560	Behaviorism and Contemporary Society .....	3
PSY 2800	Introduction to Behavior Analysis .....	3
PSY 3423	Physiological Psychology .....	3

### Concentration Social Science Bases (3 credit hours)

PSY 2442	Adult Development and Aging .....	3
PSY 3441	Social Psychology .....	3
PSY 3442	Psychology of Personality .....	3

PSY 3531	Child Psychology.....	3
PSY 3543	Psychology of the Workplace.....	3

### Concentration Electives (12 credits)

BEH 3014	Ethical and Professional Conduct in Behavioral Analysis (recommended for certification as a BCaBA).....	1
BEH 4025	Applied Behavior Analysis and Autism Interventions .....	3
PSF 4551	Principles of Individual and Community Advocacy.....	3
PSF 4791	Critical Issues in Child Advocacy .....	3
PSY 1461	Psychology of Adjustment and Personal Growth.....	3
PSY 3531	Child Psychology .....	3
PSY 3522	Human Cognition: Theory and Application.....	3
PSY 3524	Sensation and Perception .....	3
PSY 3551	Introduction to Child Advocacy .....	3
PSY 3761	Abnormal Psychology .....	3
PSY 4462	Clinical and Community Psychology .....	3
PSY 4521	Animal Learning and Behavior .....	3

### Clinical/Counseling Psychology

The clinical/counseling concentration exposes students to courses and field placements that emphasize the assessment and treatment of mental and emotional disorders as well as disorders of adjustment and substance abuse. Students interested in pursuing postgraduate study in clinical, counseling or school psychology, or in obtaining employment in a mental health or social service agency after graduation, should study in areas that will familiarize them with these occupations and build basic skills. Such areas of study include substance abuse, abnormal psychology, clinical psychology, professional ethics and assessment techniques.

### Concentration Required Courses

PSY 3423	Physiological Psychology .....	3
PSY 3441	Social Psychology .....	3
PSY 3442	Psychology of Personality .....	3
PSY 3761	Abnormal Psychology .....	3
PSY 4462	Clinical and Community Psychology .....	3

### Concentration Developmental Psychology Bases (3 credits)

PSY 2000	Lifespan Development and Psychology.....	3
PSY 2442	Adult Development and Aging .....	3
PSY 3531	Child Psychology.....	3

### Concentration Electives (12 credits)

BEH 3465	Introduction to Applied Behavior Analysis.....	3
PSF 4551	Principles of Individual and Community Advocacy.....	3
PSF 4562	Forensic Clinical Psychology.....	3
PSF 4791	Critical Issues in Child Advocacy .....	3
PSY 1461	Psychology of Adjustment and Personal Growth.....	3
PSY 1462	Substance Abuse .....	3
PSY 1463	Human Sexuality.....	3
PSY 2413	Research Experience .....	1
PSY 2442	Adult Development and Aging .....	3
PSY 2444	Cross-Cultural and Ethnic Psychology .....	3
PSY 2445	Psychology of Women.....	3
PSY 2446	Sport Psychology.....	3
PSY 2541	Group Behavior.....	3
PSY 2800	Introduction to Behavior Analysis .....	3
PSY 3531	Child Psychology .....	3
PSY 3551	Introduction to Child Advocacy .....	3
PSY 4413	Undergraduate Research .....	3

### Forensic

Forensic psychology can be defined as anything that involves the intersection of psychology and the legal system. Some forensic psychologists have a background in clinical psychology and focus on things like assessing people charged with crimes to determine competency to stand trial or whether or not the individual was legally insane at the time of the incident. Other forensic psychologists may focus on research applied to the justice system, studying such topics as eyewitness identification procedures (and errors), police interrogation procedures, police selection and assessment, confessions and false confessions, and jury decision-making, to name a few. Recent

students have interned with law enforcement officers, jail staff, attorneys, treatment providers in pretrial diversion treatment programs, child and victim advocates, Federal Bureau of Investigation behavior analysts and researchers in criminology. These internships allow for studies of the impact of interventions and procedures on recidivism, trial outcomes and etiology of criminal behaviors.

**Concentration Required Courses**

PSF 2551	Survey of Forensic Psychology.....	3
PSF 3551	Integrated Theories of Crime.....	3
SOC 1551	Introduction to American Criminal Justice.....	3

**Concentration Social Science Bases (6 credits)**

PSY 2442	Adult Development and Aging .....	3
PSY 2444	Cross-Cultural and Ethnic Psychology .....	3
PSY 2541	Group Behavior.....	3
PSY 3441	Social Psychology .....	3
PSY 3442	Psychology of Personality .....	3
PSY 3531	Child Psychology .....	3
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership .....	3
PSY 3543	Psychology of the Workplace.....	3
PSY 4541	Culture and Psychology.....	3

**Concentration Natural Science Bases (3 credits)**

AHF 3101	Introduction to Human Factors.....	3
PSY 3423	Physiological Psychology .....	3
PSY 3522	Human Cognition: Theory and Application.....	3
PSY 3524	Sensation and Perception .....	3
PSY 4521	Animal Learning and Behavior .....	3

**Concentration Electives (12 credits)**

PSF 3512	Forensic Behavior Investigation and Identification .....	3
PSF 4551	Principles of Individual and Community Advocacy .....	3
PSF 4562	Forensic Clinical Psychology.....	3
PSF 4591	Critical Issues in Forensic Psychology .....	3
PSF 4791	Critical Issues in Child Advocacy .....	3
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership .....	3
PSY 3551	Introduction to Child Advocacy .....	3
PSY 3761	Abnormal Psychology .....	3
SOC 2541	Juvenile Delinquency.....	3

**Industrial/Organizational Psychology**

Students who plan to enter business directly after graduation, or apply to an MBA program or to a graduate program in personnel or industrial/organizational psychology should select courses in psychology and business that will help define their interests, prepare them for graduate school admission or develop skills. Some useful areas of study include psychology of the workplace, business law, management, human resource management and organizational behavior. Students who choose this concentration are encouraged to add a minor in business administration.

**Concentration Required Courses**

BUS 3501	Management Principles.....	3
PSY 2541	Group Behavior.....	3
PSY 3441	Social Psychology .....	3
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership .....	3
PSY 3543	Psychology of the Workplace.....	3

**Concentration Social Science Bases (3 credits)**

PSY 2442	Adult Development and Aging .....	3
PSY 2444	Cross-Cultural and Ethnic Psychology .....	3
PSY 3442	Psychology of Personality .....	3
PSY 3531	Child Psychology .....	3

**Concentration Natural Science Bases (3 credits)**

AHF 3101	Introduction to Human Factors.....	3
PSY 3423	Physiological Psychology .....	3
PSY 3522	Human Cognition: Theory and Application.....	3
PSY 3524	Sensation and Perception .....	3
PSY 4521	Animal Learning and Behavior .....	3

**Concentration Business Bases (6 credits)**

BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
BUS 3503	Human Resource Management .....	3

BUS 3801	Cross-Cultural Management.....	3
BUS 4502	Organizational Behavior and Theory.....	3

**Concentration Elective (3 credits)**

PSY 2xxx or higher.....	3
-------------------------	---

**Neuropsychology**

The concentration in neuropsychology introduces students to the complex area of brain-behavior interactions. The combination of coursework and internship prepares students for graduate programs in neuroscience, cognitive neuropsychology and clinical neuropsychology. Areas of emphasis include the study of dementing illnesses, sport-related concussion, visuospatial cognitive processing and eyetracking research. Students in this concentration are strongly encouraged to pursue the bachelor of science degree and to consider a minor in biology. Research opportunities for students who concentrate in neuropsychology include the study of dementing illnesses at the East Central Florida Memory Disorder Clinic, investigation of the biomechanics of sport-related concussion as well as valid baseline and post-trauma measures at the Florida Tech Neuropsychology Laboratory, visuospatial cognitive processing and brain-computer interfaces at the Cognition Applied Research Laboratory. Students in this concentration must take BIO 1010 and BIO 1020.

**Concentration Required Courses**

PSF 4562	Forensic Clinical Psychology.....	3
PSY 3423	Physiological Psychology .....	3
PSY 3522	Human Cognition: Theory and Application.....	3
PSY 3524	Sensation and Perception .....	3
PSY 3761	Abnormal Psychology .....	3

**Concentration Social Science Bases (6 credits)**

PSF 2551	Survey of Forensic Psychology.....	3
PSY 2442	Adult Development and Aging .....	3
PSY 3441	Social Psychology .....	3
PSY 3442	Psychology of Personality .....	3
PSY 3531	Child Psychology .....	3
PSY 4462	Clinical and Community Psychology .....	3

**Concentration Electives (9 credits)**

AHF 3101	Introduction to Human Factors.....	3
BIO 2110	General Genetics .....	4
BIO 3210	Mammalian Physiology .....	4
BIO 4550	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy .....	4
BME 3240	Computational Methods for Biological Systems.....	3
CSE 1001	Fundamentals of Software Development 1 .....	4
CSE 1010	Ideas and Impact of Computing.....	3
ISC 1162	Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology.....	3
MTH 3051	Combinatorics and Graph Theory.....	3
MTH 4320	Neural Networks .....	3

**Social-Cultural**

The Social-Cultural concentration is a good choice for those preparing for graduate school and those interested in social psychology, sociology, social work, business, to name a few. Some internship possibilities include a study-abroad project; work in a local program for minorities; participation in a political action organization or a non-profit community organization; work at a nongovernmental organization (NGO) in the U.S. or abroad; a volunteer abroad program; or a theoretical research project.

**Concentration Required Courses**

PSY 2444	Cross-Cultural and Ethnic Psychology .....	3
PSY 2541	Group Behavior.....	3
PSY 3441	Social Psychology .....	3
PSY 3442	Psychology of Personality .....	3

**Concentration Social Science Bases (3 credits)**

PSY 2442	Adult Development and Aging .....	3
PSY 3531	Child Psychology .....	3
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership .....	3
PSY 3543	Psychology of the Workplace.....	3



**Concentration Natural Science Bases (3 credits)**

AHF 3101	Introduction to Human Factors.....	3
PSY 3423	Physiological Psychology .....	3
PSY 3522	Human Cognition: Theory and Application.....	3
PSY 3524	Sensation and Perception .....	3
PSY 4521	Animal Learning and Behavior .....	3

**Concentration Electives (12 credits)**

PSY 2xxx or higher.....	12
-------------------------	----

**Sport Psychology**

Students looking forward to graduate programs in sport psychology or careers in coaching or training will take courses that are foundational to these pursuits such as physiological psychology, leadership, group behavior and sport psychology, and applied sport psychology. These classroom experiences, combined with practical training and research, give students a view of the various opportunities within this growing field as well as preparation for advanced study or practice. A minor in education is encouraged for those interested in working in secondary education.

**Concentration Required Courses**

PED 2161	Care and Prevention of Athletics Injuries.....	3
PSY 2446	Sport Psychology.....	3
PSY 2800	Introduction to Behavior Analysis .....	3
PSY 3423	Physiological Psychology .....	3
PSY 3441	Social Psychology .....	3
PSY 3442	Psychology of Personality .....	3

**Concentration Social Science Bases (3 credits)**

PSY 2442	Adult Development and Aging .....	3
PSY 3531	Child Psychology .....	3
PSY 3761	Abnormal Psychology .....	3
PSY 4462	Clinical and Community Psychology .....	3

**Concentration Natural Science Bases (3 credits)**

PSY 3522	Human Cognition: Theory and Application.....	3
PSY 3524	Sensation and Perception .....	3

**Concentration Electives (6 credits)**

BEH 3465	Introduction to Applied Behavior Analysis.....	3
BEH 3466	Behavior Change Techniques.....	3
BUS 3509	Introduction to Sports Management .....	3
ISC 1162	Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology.....	3
PED 2160	Coaching Theory .....	3
PSY 2444	Cross-Cultural and Ethnic Psychology .....	3
PSY 2445	Psychology of Women.....	3
PSY 2541	Group Behavior.....	3
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership .....	3
PSY 3543	Psychology of the Workplace.....	3
PSY 3551	Introduction to Child Advocacy .....	3

**MINOR PROGRAMS**

Minors in psychology and forensic psychology are offered through the School of Psychology. A complete policy statement regarding minors can be found in the *Academic Overview* section. Information about current minor offerings is available through the individual colleges/ departments.

**Forensic Psychology (20 credit hours)**

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6146	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

PSF 2551	Survey of Forensic Psychology
PSF 3515	Special Topics in Forensic Psychology
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology
PSY 2512	Psychology Research Methods and Statistics 1
SOC 1551	Introduction to Criminal Justice

*One Social Bases of Behavior course:*

PSY 2442	Adult Development and Aging
PSY 2541	Group Behavior
PSY 3441	Social Psychology

PSY 3442	Psychology of Personality
PSY 3531	Child Psychology
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership
PSY 3543	Psychology of the Workplace

*One 3-credit PSF 2xxx or higher course*

**Psychology (19 credit hours)**

<b>Minor Code:</b> 6144	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> none
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology
PSY 2512	Psychology Research Methods and Statistics 1

*One Experimental Bases of Behavior course:*

PSY 3421	Psychology of Learning and Motivation
PSY 3423	Psychological Psychology
PSY 3522	Human Cognition
PSY 3524	Sensation and Perception
PSY 3543	Psychology of the Workplace
PSY 4521	Animal Learning and Behavior

*One Social Bases of Behavior course:*

PSY 2442	Adult Development and Aging
PSY 2541	Group Behavior
PSY 3441	Social Psychology
PSY 3442	Psychology of Personality
PSY 3531	Child Psychology
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership

*Two 3-credit PSY 3xxx or higher courses*

*Note: At least nine (9) credit hours of the psychology minor must be taken in a Florida Tech psychology program.*

**GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS****Industrial/Organizational Psychology, M.S.**

<b>Major Code:</b> 8145	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Master of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission status:</b> graduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
<b>Admission Materials:</b> 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE	

**Program Chair**

Lisa A. Steelman, Ph.D.

Industrial/organizational (I/O) psychology is concerned with applying professional skills and focusing scientific research on problems people encounter at work.

The goal of the master's program is to offer a two-year terminal degree that prepares master's-level professionals to work within the broad human resource function in organizations. In addition, the program serves as a preparatory sequence for those graduate students who wish to continue their education in a doctoral program. To accomplish this goal, the master's program addresses the prediction and measurement systems necessary for making accurate personnel decisions with respect to the selection, placement, training and evaluation of employees. It covers the impact of group and other social influences on job-related behaviors, motivation, commitment and communication, and is also concerned with planned change within the organization.

The industrial/organizational master of science degree program at Florida Tech follows the scientist-practitioner model of graduate training, emphasizing the development of research skills, knowledge of I/O theory and techniques, and applied experiences. Through extensive coursework, students receive great breadth in training, focusing on industrial psychology, organizational psychology and measurement/statistics. Florida Tech offers both M.S. and Ph.D. level training in industrial/organizational psychology. The goal of these programs is



to train well-rounded I/O psychologists who have flexibility in their career paths and the skills to make a significant difference in society.

The primary culminating experience that prepares the I/O psychology student for a career is the practicum. Practicum experiences reflect a wide variety of career opportunities within the business environment. Ideal career placements for graduates would include positions in employee selection and placement, performance appraisal, training and evaluation, organizational development, compensation and benefits, and employee relations.

Students who plan to continue on a traditional academic track may opt to complete the master's thesis. The thesis track allows a student to work with a faculty advisor on an independent research project. Students are mentored in areas such as research design, data collection, database management, statistical analysis and preparing a document for submission. Students are also encouraged to develop their computer literacy, critical evaluation and problem-solving skills. The I/O program is affiliated with the Florida Tech Center for Organizational Effectiveness and Institute for Cross-Cultural Management.

### Admission Requirements

A master's applicant should hold a bachelor's degree in psychology or business, although graduates from other fields are encouraged to apply. A student without a bachelor's degree in psychology may be required to complete up to nine credit hours of psychology coursework at the undergraduate level before registering for graduate-level courses. These courses are in addition to the 45-credit degree requirement.

A master's applicant should have a grade point average of 3.0 (B) or higher, and should submit three letters of recommendation, a statement of career objectives, supplement form and GRE General Test scores. Official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate courses attempted must be submitted. All applications should be submitted by January 15. Preadmission visits to the campus and conferences with faculty and students are strongly encouraged.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Industrial/Organizational Psychology requires the satisfactory completion of a minimum of 45 credit hours of approved coursework and the passing of a final program examination administered in the semester of graduation, or successful defense of a master's thesis.

### Curriculum

<b>Foundations of Psychology</b> (15 credit hours)	
PSY 5100	Research Methods in I/O Psychology ..... 3
PSY 5101	Statistical Research Methods 1 ..... 3
PSY 5102	Statistical Research Methods 2 ..... 3
PSY 5402	Tests and Measurements ..... 3
PSY 5403	Applied Research Methods ..... 3
<b>Industrial/Organizational Core</b> (15 credit hours)	
PSY 5401	Introduction to I/O Psychology ..... 3
PSY 5411	Personnel Selection ..... 3
PSY 5412	Performance Appraisal ..... 3
PSY 5415	Organizational Psychology ..... 3
PSY 5421	Industrial Training ..... 3
<b>Elective</b> (9 credit hours)	
<b>Thesis</b>	
PSY 5999	Thesis ..... 6
<b>Typical Electives</b>	
PSY 5113	Program Evaluation
PSY 5413	Personnel Law
PSY 5420	Organizational Change and Transformation

PSY 5422	Group and Team Development
PSY 5430	Emotions in the Workplace
PSY 5431	Work Motivation
PSY 6402	Chaos Theory in Organizations
PSY 6408	Cultural Seminar in I/O Psychology

### Year 1

	<b>CREDITS</b>
<b>FALL</b>	
PSY 5100	Research Methods in I/O Psychology ..... 3
PSY 5101	Statistical Research Methods 1 ..... 3
PSY 5401	Introduction to I/O Psychology ..... 3
	<b>9</b>

### SPRING

PSY 5102	Statistical Research Methods 2 ..... 3
PSY 5402	Tests and Measurements ..... 3
PSY 5415	Organizational Psychology ..... 3
	<b>9</b>

### SUMMER

PSY 5496	Practicum in I/O Psychology ..... 3
PSY 5999	Thesis ..... 3
	Restricted Elective (PSY) ..... 3
	<b>3</b>

### Year 2

	<b>CREDITS</b>
<b>FALL</b>	
PSY 5403	Applied Research Methods ..... 3
PSY 5411	Personnel Selection ..... 3
PSY 5496	Practicum in I/O Psychology or PSY 5999 Thesis ..... 3
	Restricted Elective (PSY) ..... 3
	<b>12</b>

### SPRING

PSY 5412	Performance Appraisal ..... 3
PSY 5421	Industrial Training ..... 3
PSY 5496	Practicum in I/O Psychology or PSY 5999 Thesis ..... 3
	Restricted Elective (PSY) ..... 3
	<b>12</b>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED ..... 45

## Industrial/Organizational Psychology, Ph.D.

<b>Major Code:</b> 9145	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Doctor of Philosophy
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission status:</b> graduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus
<b>Admission Materials:</b> 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE	

### Program Chair

Lisa A. Steelman, Ph.D.

Florida Tech's doctoral degree in industrial/organizational (I/O) psychology provides training and research opportunities in the complex issues associated with the management of human resources in the domestic and international communities. The I/O program is based on the scientist-practitioner model and offers a wide range of I/O content courses, as well as varied research and applied opportunities. Rigorous coursework is coupled with applied projects and advanced training in research design and analysis. Students are encouraged to work closely with their faculty advisor to conduct research that can be presented at professional conferences or submitted to academic journals. The small class size of the Ph.D. program facilitates close interaction and augments the mentoring process. A concentration in international I/O psychology is also offered. Students pursuing the concentration take classes in cross-cultural psychology and international business, and are encouraged to conduct research or take classes with the program's international partners. The I/O psychology program provides training for careers in academics, professional research organizations, and both internal and external consulting. The I/O program is affiliated with the Florida Tech Center for Organizational Effectiveness and Institute for Cross-Cultural Management.

## Admission Requirements

A doctoral applicant should hold a bachelor's or master's degree, with a grade point average of 3.2 (on a scale of 4.0) or higher, and should submit three letters of recommendation, a statement of career objectives, supplement form and GRE General Test scores. Official transcripts of all previous coursework must be submitted. All applications should be submitted by January 15. Admission to the doctoral program is granted to a limited number of students. Preadmission contact with the faculty is highly encouraged.

## Degree Requirements

The doctoral program requires 90 semester hours of credit beyond the bachelor's degree. Students entering with master's degrees in I/O psychology or related fields are evaluated on a case-by-case basis for possible award of transfer credit. Students are strongly encouraged to complete the requirements for the Ph.D. within four years.

The I/O doctoral program is designed to progress from general coursework to courses that are more specific in content. In the first year, students receive intensive training in quantitative methods and computer applications, and study the foundations of I/O psychology. A student who has not previously carried out a master's thesis is required to do so, and should start in the first year. In the second year, students begin to take more specialized courses in I/O psychology, finish their fundamental requirements and enroll in an advanced research methods course. Most students who are required to carry out master's theses should complete them by the conclusion of the second year. The third year offers more specialized courses. During the third year, students are encouraged to complete an internship assignment in a corporate, government or consulting environment. Comprehensive examinations take place at the end of the third year.

The doctoral degree in I/O psychology is a research degree. Dissertation research is begun immediately after successful completion of the comprehensive examination. Typically, the fourth year is devoted to the completion of the doctoral dissertation. Before the award of the doctoral degree, the candidate must present the completed dissertation manuscript and defend the research results to the Dissertation Committee. Students may continue to enroll in special courses and advanced seminars.

## Curriculum

### Foundations of Psychology (24 credit hours)

PSY 5100	Research Methods in I/O Psychology .....	3
PSY 5101	Statistical Research Methods 1 .....	3
PSY 5102	Statistical Research Methods 2 .....	3
PSY 5120	Culture and Psychology .....	3
PSY 5402	Tests and Measurements .....	3
PSY 5403	Applied Research Methods .....	3
PSY 6405	Multivariate Statistics .....	3

### Industrial/Organizational Core (15 credit hours)

PSY 5401	Introduction to I/O Psychology .....	3
PSY 5411	Personnel Selection .....	3
PSY 5412	Performance Appraisal .....	3
PSY 5415	Organizational Psychology .....	3
PSY 5421	Industrial Training .....	3

### Research (9 credit hours)

PSY 6198	Supervised Research .....	6
PSY 6492	Advanced Research Seminar in I/O Psychology .....	3

### Electives (24 credit hours)

#### Thesis and Dissertation (21 credit hours)

PSY 5999	Thesis .....	6
PSY 6999	Dissertation .....	15

## Year 1

FALL		CREDITS
PSY 5100	Research Methods in I/O Psychology .....	3
PSY 5101	Statistical Research Methods 1 .....	3
PSY 5401	Introduction to I/O Psychology .....	3
		<u>9</u>

## SPRING

PSY 5102	Statistical Research Methods 2 .....	3
PSY 5402	Tests and Measurements .....	3
PSY 5415	Organizational Psychology .....	3
		<u>9</u>

## SUMMER

PSY 5496	Practicum in I/O Psychology .....	3
PSY 5999	Thesis .....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSY) .....	3
		<u>9</u>

## Year 2

FALL		CREDITS
PSY 5403	Applied Research Methods .....	3
PSY 5411	Personnel Selection .....	3
PSY 5496	Practicum in I/O Psychology or PSY 5999 Thesis .....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSY) .....	3
		<u>12</u>

## SPRING

PSY 5412	Performance Appraisal .....	3
PSY 5421	Industrial Training .....	3
PSY 5496	Practicum in I/O Psychology or PSY 5999 Thesis .....	3
	Restricted Elective (PSY) .....	3
		<u>12</u>

## SUMMER

	Restricted Elective (PSY) .....	3
		<u>3</u>

## Year 3

FALL		CREDITS
PSY 6198	Supervised Research .....	3
PSY 6405	Multivariate Statistics .....	3
PSY 6492	Advanced Research Seminar in I/O Psychology .....	1
	Elective .....	3
		<u>10</u>

## SPRING

PSY 5120	Culture and Psychology .....	3
PSY 6198	Supervised Research .....	3
PSY 6492	Advanced Research Seminar in I/O Psychology .....	1
	Restricted Elective (PSY) .....	3
		<u>10</u>

## SUMMER

PSY 6999	Dissertation (optional) .....	3
		<u>3</u>

### Comprehensive Examination

## Year 4

FALL		CREDITS
PSY 6492	Advanced Research Seminar in I/O Psychology .....	1
PSY 6999	Dissertation .....	6
	Restricted Elective (PSY) .....	3
		<u>10</u>

## SPRING

PSY 6999	Dissertation .....	6
	Restricted Elective (PSY) .....	3
		<u>9</u>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 90

## **Clinical Psychology, Psy.D.**

---

**Major Code:** 9144

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Psychology

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### **Program Chair**

Linda Garcia-Shelton, Ph.D., ABPP-CH

The degree of Doctor of Psychology (Psy.D.) is a service-oriented degree emphasizing clinical skills. The program leading to the Psy.D. is based on a practitioner/scientist model and is committed to the Vail model of training and the training conferences of the National Council of Schools and Programs of Professional Psychology (NCSPP). Florida Tech was the first university in the southeast to offer the Psy.D. and the model of training that it represents. In addition to classes and seminars, the training program in clinical psychology includes supervised experience in testing, diagnosis, counseling and therapy, and research projects related to special fields of interest. Before completing the doctorate, students complete one year of supervised internship training. Graduates are licensed throughout the United States and hold positions of responsibility in mental health clinics, hospitals, medical centers, HMOs, PPOs and independent practice.

Students are expected to be aware of various theories of human nature and of various treatment modalities. Students are encouraged to assess the problems of the clients, to select the procedures for behavioral change most appropriate to the problem, to assess the effectiveness of the procedure and, if necessary, to select alternate procedures. Every effort is made to emphasize the value and dignity of psychology as a profession. To this end, the importance of a problem-solving approach, as well as knowledge of the results of scientific investigations in psychology and the other behavioral sciences, is stressed.

The university's program in clinical psychology subscribes to the American Psychological Association Code of Ethics and all students are bound by the principles enumerated in that code.

Students who accept admission into the program are subject to the ethics, professional standards and laws relating to psychologists and the practice of psychology. To engage in activities that are either unethical or inappropriate to their level of training will be cause for dismissal from the program.

Licensing/certification laws vary for the various states. Although the curriculum is based on recommendations of the Board of Educational Affairs of the American Psychological Association, and the clinical psychology program is fully accredited by the American Psychological Association's Commission on Accreditation (750 First Street NE, Washington, D.C. 20002-4212; phone (202) 336-5979), completion of any program does not ensure admission to the licensing/certification examinations of any state. The applicant or admitted student should obtain and study the laws and regulations pertinent to licensing/certification in the state or states in which they plan to practice and should consider the educational demands on choosing both elective work and internship positions.

The program is designed with the view that the essence of professional psychology involves process and content. The process is the problem-solving approach and the content involves the knowledge of basic principles and professional skills. Both process and knowledge are in a continuous state of change but this state of change

does not negate their significance. Because the model emphasizes the quality and quantity of professional skills, the practicum and internship experiences are of special importance in our program.

### **Program Goals and Objectives**

The overarching goal of the Psy.D. program is to prepare qualified students for postdoctoral entry into the field of clinical psychology.

To accomplish this, the program has three sub-goals with corresponding specific objectives, including (1) the preparation of graduates with strong and continually developing clinical competencies, with an objective of the development of clinical competencies in relationship, assessment, intervention, research and evaluation, supervision, consultation, and administration; (2) the preparation of graduates whose clinical competencies are informed by, and in turn inform, the scientific and theoretical knowledge base of the discipline of psychology, with an objective of the development of knowledge bases in biological bases of behavior, cognitive/affective bases of behavior, social and cultural bases of behavior, individual differences, history and systems of psychology; and (3) the preparation of graduates who will respect and value cultural and individual differences and whose work will be guided by the highest of ethical and professional principles and standards, with an objective of development of a strong knowledge base and sensitivity to cultural and individual differences, and the attainment of the knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to become ethical and professional clinical psychologists.

### **Admission Requirements**

An applicant must possess a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution of higher learning. Although it is not necessary for the major area to have been psychology, it is expected that those entering without a previous degree in psychology will have completed at least 18 credit hours of psychology coursework at the time of application. These courses must have been taken in a department of psychology, and should include statistics, personality theory, abnormal psychology, learning, physiological psychology and social psychology.

All application materials must be received by January 15. The application and application fee should be received by the university before receipt of reference letters and transcripts, so the applicant's file can be established. Applications cannot be acted on until all required materials have been received. Applicants may apply online at [www.fit.edu](http://www.fit.edu).

All applicants are required to submit the completed graduate school application form with the application fee and the psychology supplemental form (forms are available online from the graduate admissions website at [www.fit.edu/grad/forms/php](http://www.fit.edu/grad/forms/php)); a résumé of professional experience; a statement of professional career objectives; three letters of recommendation from psychologists familiar with the applicant's academic and/or clinical work, to be mailed directly by the recommenders (forms are available online from the graduate admissions website at [www.fit.edu/grad/forms/php](http://www.fit.edu/grad/forms/php)); official undergraduate and graduate record transcripts, sent directly from the degree-granting institutions; and Graduate Record Examination General Test (required) and Psychology Subject Test (recommended) results. Please plan to take the GRE early enough to allow test results to be reported by January 15. Results may take up to six weeks to be reported by the Educational Testing Service. Attendance at the Open House/Interview Day is recommended.

## Degree Requirements

To receive the doctoral degree, the candidate must have been a matriculated student in full-time residence at the school for a minimum of four years (eight semesters and three summer terms). This period represents the minimum of attendance to complete the course requirements. In addition to these years of coursework, the internship requires an additional year for completion. To obtain an approved internship, students must make application and be accepted at one of the many APA-accredited internship training facilities located throughout the country.

A student admitted to the doctoral program is awarded the master of science degree when the following 36 credit hours are successfully completed and when the student has successfully completed the Clinical Proficiency Examination (CPE):

PSY 5101	Statistical Research Methods 1	3
PSY 5102	Statistical Research Methods 2	3
PSY 5105	Biological Foundations of Behavior	3
PSY 5121	Cultural and Social Psychology	3
PSY 5501	Personality and Psychotherapy	3
PSY 5502	Psychopathology	3
PSY 5521	Assessment of Intelligence	3
PSY 5522	Laboratory in Assessment of Intelligence	1
PSY 5524	Laboratory in Assessment of Personality	1
PSY 5527	Objective Personality Assessment	3
PSY 5528	Projective Personality Assessment	3
PSY 5541	Clinical Skills and Techniques 1	3
PSY 5542	Clinical Skills and Techniques 2	3
PSY 5591	Seminar in Professional Standards and Ethical Principles in Psychology	1

All requirements for the doctoral degree must be completed no later than seven years from the date of first attendance. No more than 12 credit hours of Doctoral Research Project (PSY 6998) may be counted toward the doctoral degree.

A student who completed graduate work at another accredited university can petition for transfer of a maximum of 18 semester credits. Such requests are evaluated by the program chair. Transfers are not granted for the core clinical specialization courses listed in the curriculum description.

A student receiving a grade of C in a required course may be required to repeat the course and attain a grade of B or better. All grades will enter into the grade point average, but only credit hours from the final repeat will be credited toward the minimum credit hour requirement.

Requirements for the Psy.D. degree include:

1. A minimum of 121 semester hours of credit beyond the bachelor's degree, including the required courses described in the curriculum section below.
2. A minimum of four years of full-time residency: eight semesters and three summer terms. Full-time status is defined as nine or more credit hours.
3. Admission to candidacy requires the successful completion of the following three components:
  - a. Clinical proficiency examination (CPE). At the completion of nine practicum-related credit hours, the clinical faculty of the School of Psychology makes an assessment of student progress in clinical skill development. This CPE contains numerous components, including a written conceptualization and treatment plan of the videotaped case and an oral presentation and defense of the case.

- b. Second year student review. At the end of the second year, the clinical faculty reviews all students across a number of personal and interpersonal dimensions, which are directly tied to their ability to function as professional psychologists.
- c. Satisfactory academic progress. A 3.2 grade point average, computed on the basis of all university coursework applied to the doctoral program, is required for admission to candidacy.
- d. Passing the comprehensive examination. At the end of the third year of study, all students are required to take and pass a written comprehensive examination. The examination is in class and covers the core academic and clinical areas of psychology.

4. Completion of the doctoral research project.

5. An internship consisting of 2,000 clock hours of supervised experience in an internship facility accredited by the American Psychological Association to offer clinical training. This placement provides the trainee with the opportunity to take substantial responsibility for carrying out the major professional functions with appropriate supervisory support. Liaison between the Office of Clinical Training and the internship facility is maintained.

## Curriculum

The curriculum for the doctor of psychology program consists of four levels of training, as summarized below.

Basic science, research and assessment coursework occupy the early terms of residence and flow into intervention and practicum work that occupies the later terms of residence.

**Level I (Beginning):** This level corresponds to the first year of training following the bachelor's degree. It consists of basic science courses designed to develop a broad conceptual understanding of the theoretical foundations for clinical practice and entry-level relationship, assessment and intervention skills. Basic relationship building and assessment skills are developed and the student is introduced to one of a number of different models of intervention. All students will begin their practicum work by shadowing faculty and advanced students.

**Level II (Intermediate):** This level corresponds to the second residence year in the program. Didactic work consists of more advanced examinations of broad-based conceptual foundations, further development of assessment and intervention strategies, and beginning and intermediate practicum placements. Students begin to formulate research ideas for the doctoral research project (DRP). Areas of concentration are begun. Most students will complete their Clinical Proficiency Examination.

**Level III (Advanced):** This level corresponds to the third residence year in the program. Assessment, intervention and evaluation skills are fine-tuned during this year and are put into practical use in advanced practicum assignments. Systems of case conceptualization are reviewed and related to assessment and intervention strategies. Coursework in the competency area of administration is taken, comprehensive examinations are completed and students continue with their areas of concentration or add elective courses.

**Level IV (Advanced Specialty):** This level corresponds to the fourth year in the program. During this year, students complete coursework in the competency areas of supervision and consultation, finish their areas of concentration with specialized practica, obtain more field experience in advanced practica and/or take more electives. Students also complete their DRP and work toward securing internships for their last year.

Each semester has a 13-credit limit, and tuition is paid on a flat rate basis. After the first semester of enrollment, students may exceed the 13-credit limit in any semester by taking only a one- or two-credit non-required course. The course may either be taken for credit (and paid at the graduate-level credit rate) or audited (and paid at the audit rate).

### Elective Concentration Areas

The program offers four elective concentration areas. Each area includes 12 credit hours of coursework and practica and is designed to prepare the student for advanced study during the internship and postdoctoral years.

#### Integrated Behavioral Health

- PSY 5108 Health Psychology
- PSY 5511 Clinical Psychopharmacology
- PSY 5595 Practicum
- PSY 6570 Clinical Applications in Behavioral Healthcare

#### Family/Child Psychology

- PSY 5556 Psychotherapy Models: Family Approaches
- PSY 5565 Child Disorders and Psychotherapy
- PSY 5595 Practicum
- PSY 6550 Marital and Sex Therapy

#### Forensic Psychology

- PSY 5192 Seminar in Psychology\*
- PSY 5595 Practicum
- PSY 6102 Forensic Psychology
- PSY 6104 Fundamentals of Forensic Psychology
- PSY 6105 Clinical Forensic Assessment

\* Students are required to take two different seminars.

#### Neuropsychology/Clinical Health Psychology

- PSY 5108 Health Psychology
- PSY 5595 Practicum
- PSY 6522 Neuropsychology and Neuropsychological Assessment
- PSY 6527 Fundamentals of Clinical Neuropsychology

The Doctor of Psychology program includes the following required courses:

### Foundations of Psychology

#### Biological Bases of Behavior (6 credit hours)

- PSY 5105 Biological Foundations of Behavior
- PSY 5511 Clinical Psychopharmacology

#### Cognitive/Affective Bases of Behavior (3 credit hours)

- PSY 5116 Cognitive and Affective Bases of Behavior

#### Social Bases of Behavior (6 credit hours)

- PSY 5121 Cultural and Social Psychology
- PSY 5570 Multicultural Psychotherapy

#### Individual Differences (6 credit hours)

- PSY 5106 Life-span Development
- PSY 5502 Psychopathology

#### Research Methods (18 credit hours)

- PSY 5101 Statistical Research Methods 1
- PSY 5102 Statistical Research Methods 2
- PSY 6998 Doctoral Research Project

#### History and Systems (2 credit hours)

- PSY 5115 History and Systems of Psychology

### Clinical Specialization

#### Psychological Assessment (14 credit hours)

- PSY 5521 Assessment of Intelligence
- PSY 5522 Laboratory in Assessment of Intelligence
- PSY 5524 Laboratory in Assessment of Personality
- PSY 5527 Objective Personality Assessment
- PSY 5528 Projective Personality Assessment
- PSY 6521 Psychodiagnostics

#### Relationship and Interpersonal Skills (6 credit hours)

- PSY 5541 Clinical Skills and Techniques 1
- PSY 5542 Clinical Skills and Techniques 2

#### Intervention (15 credit hours)

- PSY 5501 Personality and Psychotherapy
- PSY 555x Psychotherapy Models

#### Two of the following four courses

- PSY 5553 Psychotherapy Models: Cognitive Behavioral
- PSY 5554 Psychotherapy Models: Psychodynamic
- PSY 5555 Psychotherapy Models: Humanistic/Existential
- PSY 5556 Psychotherapy Models: Family Approaches
- PSY 5xxx Approved Intervention Courses\* or Concentration Electives

#### Professional Standards and Ethics (3 credit hours)

- PSY 5591 Seminar in Professional Standards and Ethical Principles in Psychology 1
- PSY 5592 Seminar in Professional Standards and Ethical Principles in Psychology 2
- PSY 5593 Seminar in Professional Standards and Ethical Principles in Psychology 3

#### Professional Issues (6 credit hours)

- PSY 6560 Supervision in Clinical Training
- PSY 6561 Consultation
- PSY 6562 Administration of Mental Health Services

#### Supervised Practical Experience (14–22 credit hours)

- PSY 5000 Clinical Colloquium
- PSY 5002 Pre-practicum
- PSY 5595 Practicum (16–29 credit hours)

\*A list of approved intervention courses is available on request.

### Internship (2,000 clock hours)

Students register for nine credits hours of internship credit (PSY 6595) in each of three semesters. Grading is on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis, and credits do not count toward the minimum 121 credit hours of coursework necessary for the doctor of psychology degree.

### Typical Program Plan

#### Year 1

FALL		CREDITS
PSY 5000	Clinical Colloquium.....	0
PSY 5002	Pre-practicum.....	1
PSY 5501	Personality and Psychotherapy.....	3
PSY 5521	Assessment of Intelligence.....	3
PSY 5522	Laboratory in Assessment of Intelligence.....	1
PSY 5541	Clinical Skills and Techniques 1.....	3
PSY 5591	Seminar in Professional Standards and Ethical Principles in Psychology 1.....	1
		12

#### SPRING

PSY 5000	Clinical Colloquium.....	0
PSY 5002	Pre-practicum.....	1
PSY 5105	Biological Foundations of Behavior.....	3
PSY 5502	Psychopathology.....	3
PSY 5527	Objective Personality Assessment.....	3
PSY 5542	Clinical Skills and Techniques 2.....	3
		13

#### SUMMER

PSY 5002	Pre-practicum.....	1
PSY 5116	Cognitive and Affective Bases of Behavior.....	3
PSY 5524	Laboratory in Assessment of Personality.....	1
PSY 5528	Projective Personality Assessment.....	3
PSY 555x	Psychotherapy Models.....	3
		11





---

# College of Science

**Dean Hamid K. Rassoul, Ph.D.**

---

## Associate Dean

Michael S. Grace, Ph.D.

## Degree Programs

*Applied Mathematics, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Biochemistry, B.S., M.S.*

*Biological Sciences, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Biomathematics, B.S.*

*Chemistry, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Computer Education, M.S.*

*Conservation Technology, M.S.*

*Elementary Science Education, M.Ed.*

*Environmental Education, M.S.*

*Interdisciplinary Science, B.S., M.S.*

*Master of Education, M.Ed.*

*Mathematical Sciences, B.S.*

*Mathematics Education, M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.*

*Operations Research, M.S., Ph.D.*

*Physics, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Science Education, M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.*

*STEM Education, B.S.*

*Space Sciences, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*

*Sustainability Studies, B.S.*

*Teaching, M.A.T.*

## Undergraduate Minor Programs

*Athletics Coaching*

*Biology*

*Chemistry*

*Computational Mathematics*

*Physics*

*Sustainability*

## Organization

*Department of Biological Sciences*

*Department of Chemistry*

*Department of Education and Interdisciplinary Studies*

*Department of Mathematical Sciences*

*Department of Physics and Space Sciences*

## Overview

The College of Science consists of five degree-granting departments: biological sciences, chemistry, education and interdisciplinary studies, mathematical sciences, and physics and space sciences. The interdisciplinary science program allows students to enroll in a wide variety of science and engineering courses, supplemented by certain core courses and several carefully chosen humanities electives. An undergraduate program in biochemistry is administered jointly by the biological sciences and chemistry departments, and an undergraduate major and minor in sustainability is offered by the education and interdisciplinary science department. In addition, a graduate-only program in computer education is offered by the education and interdisciplinary studies department in cooperation with the computer science program in the College of Engineering; and a graduate-only program in operations research is offered by the mathematical sciences department.

A student who wishes to postpone the selection of a major can enroll for up to two semesters under either a General Science (see this section) or General Studies (School of Arts and Communication) curriculum. These curricula are designed to be somewhat less intense

than the normal freshman curriculum to allow students more time for acclimation to college life.

The normal course load taken by students in the College of Science is 16 or 17 credit hours. Students can enroll for lighter loads and are strongly encouraged to do so if difficulty is experienced in keeping up with all coursework when a full load is attempted, even though the duration of the program would, of necessity, be extended from eight to nine or more semesters. A student registered for 12 or more credit hours is considered full time. Students with cumulative GPAs below 2.0 are not allowed to register for more than 15 credit hours in a semester.

## Fast Track Master's Program for College of Science Honors Students

This program allows undergraduate students with the honor student profile (i.e., high school GPA of 4.0, SAT score of at least 1300 and a class rank in the top five percent) to complete a master's degree from any department within the College of Science in one year by earning graduate-level credit hours during their senior year, and applying up to six credit hours to both the bachelor's and master's degrees. The program is available to undergraduates who have completed a minimum of 35 credit hours at Florida Tech with an earned GPA of at least 3.4, and who have completed at least 95 credit hours toward their undergraduate degree by the time the approved student begins taking graduate-level courses. The credit hours are treated as transfer credit (GPA does not apply) when applied toward the master's degree. Interested students should consult the dean's office or the department heads in the College of Science for more information about this program.

## Cooperative Education

Students in some curricula in the College of Science are encouraged to participate in the cooperative education program, although the availability of co-op employment opportunities varies considerably from field to field. By alternating periods of work experience in their chosen fields with academic semesters spent on campus as full-time students, participants in this program are able to earn funds needed to further their education while gaining valuable practical experience and a knowledge base that is useful in better defining career goals. The length of time needed to earn the degree is extended by an amount comparable to the number of semesters spent away from the campus. Students in this program should pay special attention to scheduling their courses well in advance to avoid conflicts between off-campus periods and the semesters when required courses are offered.

## Admission

General admission regulations and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

## NONDEGREE PROGRAM

---

### General Science

---

#### Department of Education and Interdisciplinary Studies

Laszlo A. Baksay, Ph.D., Program Chair

Students who wish to postpone the selection of a major may enroll for up to one year as a general science student, following the curriculum described below. This curriculum is designed to allow students more time to become familiar with programs offered by the College of Science. Students may need to make up some credit hours later on (eight or fewer in most cases), if they follow the general science

curriculum. Students are urged to transfer to degree programs as early as possible.

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
EDS 1502	Inquiry Approaches to Teaching.....	1
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		17

#### SPRING

BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 or PHY 1001 Physics 1 .....	4
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature .....	3
EDS 1503	Inquiry-Based Lesson Design.....	1
MTH 1002	Calculus 2 .....	4
		16

Students in this program are advised by the education and interdisciplinary studies department head until a degree program is selected. Once 30 credit hours (not including remedial courses) have been successfully completed, continued registration is contingent on selection of a degree program. Acceptance into the desired degree program is automatic unless the student has been academically dismissed.

## DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

*Richard B. Aronson, Ph.D., Head*

#### Director, Graduate Programs

David J. Carroll, Ph.D.

#### Director, Undergraduate Programs

Richard L. Turner, Ph.D.

#### Degree Programs

*Biochemistry, B.S.*

*Biological Sciences*

*Aquaculture, B.S.*

*Conservation Biology and Ecology, B.S.*

*General Biology, B.S.*

*Marine Biology, B.S.*

*Molecular Biology, B.S.*

*Premedical Biology, B.S.*

*Biological Sciences*

*Biotechnology, M.S.*

*Cell and Molecular Biology, M.S.*

*Ecology, M.S.*

*Marine Biology, M.S.*

*Biological Sciences, Ph.D.*

*Biomathematics, B.S.*

*Conservation Technology, M.S.*

#### Undergraduate Minor Program

*Biology*

#### Professors

Richard B. Aronson, Ph.D., *coral reefs, climate change, paleoecology, marine ecology, Antarctica.*

Mark B. Bush, Ph.D., *paleoecology, biogeography, Amazonian speciation, tropical conservation, wetland ecosystems.*

Michael S. Grace, Ph.D., *molecular control of photoreceptors in the retina and nonretinal photoreceptors of the brain, pineal and parietal organ.*

Julia E. Grimwade, Ph.D., *DNA replication, DNA-protein interaction, bacterial cell cycle control, antibiotic discovery.*

Alan C. Leonard, Ph.D., *molecular biology, microbial growth control, DNA replication, superhelicity and methylation as regulators of DNA bioreactivity, DNA-protein interactions.*

Junda Lin, Ph.D., *molluscan and crustacean aquaculture, marine ecology.*

Richard A. Tankersley, Ph.D., *ecology, physiology and behavior of marine and freshwater invertebrates.*

Ralph G. Turingan, Ph.D., *vertebrate functional morphology, community structure of fishes, ecological morphology of feeding systems.*

Robert Van Woesik, Ph.D., *population and community ecology of coral reefs, emphasis on mechanisms underlying large scale patterns in coral community structure and diversity.*

#### Associate Professors

David J. Carroll, Ph.D., *molecular basis of signal transduction at fertilization.*

Charles D. Polson, Ph.D., *application and development of biotechnology in undergraduate education, nucleic acid analysis, electrophoretic separation.*

Jonathan M. Shenker, Ph.D., *finfish aquaculture, biology and ecology of early life stages of fishes, environmental toxicology.*

Richard L. Turner, Ph.D., *reproduction and life histories of marine organisms, physiological ecology of marine organisms, general biology of echinoderms.*

Shaohua Xu, Ph.D., *protein structure, function and relationship to osteoporosis and Alzheimer's, molecular imaging, nanoscience.*

#### Assistant Professors

Tristan J. Fiedler, Ph.D., *university advancement and development, genomics, bioinformatics, molecular and cellular biology; genetics, marine biology, fisheries.*

Andrew G. Palmer, Ph.D., *plant physiology, plant biochemistry, chemical ecology.*

Christin L. Pruetz, Ph.D., *bird population genetics, endangered species, speciation, adaptation, bird conservation.*

#### Research Faculty

Aaron J. Adams, Ph.D.; David R. Breininger, Ph.D.; Lisa K. Moore, Ph.D.

#### Professor Emerita

Eleanor E. Storrs, Ph.D.

#### Professors Emeriti

Arvind M. Dhople, Ph.D.; Charles E. Helmstetter, Ph.D.;

John G. Morris, Ph.D.; Russell C. Weigel, Ph.D.; Gary N. Wells, Ph.D.

## Overview

The biological sciences examine every aspect of living organisms, from the biochemical reactions involved in supporting cellular processes to the interaction of organisms with their environment. Research is an integral part of the study of biological sciences, and students are encouraged to participate in ongoing research directed by departmental faculty. Each option allows research courses to fulfill up to nine credit hours of restricted or free elective credit.

Between the sophomore–junior and junior–senior years, students can elect to participate in the summer field biology, and conservation biology and ecology programs. Field biology courses serve as required courses in the conservation biology and ecology option and can serve as restricted electives for various programs. Students wishing to participate are encouraged to consult with their advisers early during the academic year to reserve places in the classes. Courses in the summer field program are taught in Africa, Australia, the Bahamas, Costa Rica, Jamaica, Peru and Puerto Rico, and the Appalachian Mountains in the United States.

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Biochemistry, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7028

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

#### Program Co-chairs

Michael W. Babich, Ph.D., Head, Department of Chemistry

Charles D. Polson, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

Biochemists, in studying all kinds of living organisms including viruses, bacteria, fungi, plants and animals (including humans), have found that many of the fundamental biochemical properties of living systems are shared throughout the hierarchy of life forms. Because biochemists try to unravel the complex chemical reactions that occur in such a wide variety of life forms, biochemistry provides the basis for practical advances in medicine, veterinary medicine, agriculture and biotechnology. Biochemistry underlies and includes such exciting fields as molecular biology and bioengineering. As the broadest of the basic sciences, biochemistry includes many subspecialties, such as inorganic biochemistry, bioorganic chemistry, physical biochemistry, biochemical and molecular genetics, biomedical pharmacology and immunochemistry. Recent advances in many areas of biochemistry have created links among technology, chemical engineering and biochemistry. More than ever, this is the age of biochemistry because the techniques of so many different disciplines can now be applied in studying the chemistry of living systems.

Career opportunities for biochemistry majors are rapidly expanding in the areas of agricultural research, biotechnology firms, governmental laboratories, industrial research, and development and research institutes, as well as university research and teaching. Far-reaching advances in many areas of basic and applied research are projected over the next few years. These areas include plant genetics; the biochemistry of cell receptors for hormones and neurotransmitters; the diagnosis and treatment of disease, particularly inherited diseases; and toxicology. All require an understanding of biochemistry and the use of biochemical techniques.

The course of study leading to a Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry is an interdisciplinary program jointly administered by the Department of Biological Sciences and the Department of Chemistry. The curriculum has flexibility in that technical electives can be selected to provide a strong emphasis in either biology or chemistry, and prepare the biochemistry major for a variety of careers. All students take a core curriculum of basic science and mathematics during the first two years. During the junior and senior years, students take many specialized courses that reflect their choice of emphasis between biology and chemistry.

Students entering the biochemistry program as freshmen will normally be assigned faculty advisers in the department of chemistry. A student selecting an upper-division curriculum with a biological emphasis should indicate this intention by the beginning of the second semester of the sophomore year, at which time a new faculty advisor in the department of biological sciences will be assigned. A student's request for a change of advisers from chemistry to biology, or vice versa, will be honored at any time during the program.

#### Admission Requirements

Students intending to apply for admission to study for a Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry should complete at least one year each of high school biology, chemistry and physics. Prospective students should

also have at least three years of high school mathematics, including second-year algebra and trigonometry.

Florida Tech has articulation agreements with many of the community colleges in Florida. Students contemplating transfer to Florida Tech should consult with their counselors to determine transferability of community college credits. If there is a question regarding specific courses needed, either of the biochemistry program chairs listed above should be contacted.

#### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum that includes a strong biology emphasis. See the Department of Chemistry for the program plan with a strong chemistry emphasis. Electives are selected in consultation with the faculty advisor to reflect the knowledge a student needs either for employment or graduate school. Deviation from the stipulated program may occur only under unusual circumstances and requires approval of the chair. The bachelor's degree in biochemistry requires 129 credit hours for graduation.

#### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		<hr/>
		16

#### SPRING

BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
		<hr/>
		15

#### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 2110	General Genetics.....	4
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1 .....	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1.....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		<hr/>
		18

#### SPRING

BIO 2801	Biometry .....	4
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2 .....	3
CHM 2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
		<hr/>
		17

#### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 4010	Biochemistry 1.....	4
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Restricted Elective (BIO, CHM).....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<hr/>
		16

#### SPRING

BIO 4110	Biochemistry 2.....	4
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Restricted Electives (BIO, CHM).....	6
		<hr/>
		13

## Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHM 3001	Physical Chemistry 1	3
CHM 3011	Physical Chemistry Lab 1	2
	Liberal Arts Elective	3
	Restricted Electives (BIO, CHM)	6
	Social Science Elective	3
		<hr/> 17
SPRING		
CHM 3002	Physical Chemistry 2	3
CHM 3012	Physical Chemistry Lab 2	2
	Free Elective	3
	Liberal Arts Elective	3
	Restricted Electives (BIO, CHM)	6
		<hr/> 17
TOTALS CREDITS REQUIRED		129

### Restricted Electives

At least 12 credit hours must be selected from biological sciences and at least six credit hours from chemistry. For students not electing to complete the senior thesis, at least one course must bear the Q designation.

### Biological Sciences

BIO 2010	Microbiology	4
BIO 3210	Mammalian Physiology (Q)	4
BIO 3220	Developmental Biology	4
BIO 4101	Molecular Biology	3
BIO 4120	Genetic Engineering Techniques (Q)	4
BIO 4130	Nucleic Acid Analysis (Q)	4
BIO 4201	Immunology	3
BIO 4210	Plant Physiology	4
BIO 4301	Cell Biology	3

### Chemistry

CHM 3301	Analytical Chemistry 1	3
CHM 3302	Analytical Chemistry 2/Instrumentation	3
CHM 3311	Analytical Chemistry Lab 1	2
CHM 3312	Analytical Chemistry Instrumentation Lab 2	2
CHM 4001	Inorganic Chemistry 1	3
CHM 4002	Inorganic Chemistry 2	3
CHM 4111	Advanced Physical Chemistry	3
CHM 4304	Advanced Analytical Chemistry	3
CHM 4500	Advanced Organic Chemistry	3
CHM 4550	Polymer Chemistry	3
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems	1

### Senior Thesis

The biochemistry curriculum allows for significant undergraduate research experience, culminating in a senior thesis for those students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies and are maintaining a grade point average of 3.0 or better in all science and mathematics courses. A qualified student wishing to participate in the senior thesis program must notify the appropriate department (either biological sciences or chemistry, depending on the student's research interests and curriculum emphasis) no later than the end of the fall semester of the junior year. A thesis committee, consisting of one or more faculty members from each department, will be formed to consider the thesis proposal, which must be submitted during the spring semester of the junior year. After the approval of the senior thesis committee and the appropriate department head, based on both the proposal and the student's academic record, the student will be permitted to register for Senior Thesis in Biochemistry (BCM 4991 and BCM 4992) during the senior year. These courses and Research Sources and Systems (COM 2012) represent seven credit hours of restricted biological sciences electives toward meeting the degree requirements listed above. Senior Thesis in Biochemistry students are encouraged to include at least one year of foreign language (French or German) in their degree programs.

## Biological Sciences – Aquaculture, B.S.

Major Code: 7026

Age Restriction: N

Delivery Mode/s: classroom only

Degree Awarded: Bachelor of Science

Admission status: undergraduate

Location/s: main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences – Aquaculture seeks to educate students in unifying themes in biology, while encouraging them to expand their knowledge in more specialized subject areas. The department offers six undergraduate majors in which a student may specialize: aquaculture, conservation biology and ecology, general biology, marine biology, molecular biology and premedical biology. The curriculum for the aquaculture major is organized so that in the first two years students learn concepts fundamental to all biological sciences, and in the last two years students follow their own interests in selecting courses that are more specialized.

Aquaculture majors study the theory and practice of finfish and shellfish culture. Following a core curriculum of basic science and mathematics, students take specialized courses in culture techniques of salt and freshwater algae, crustaceans, finfish and molluscs.

### Admission Requirements

Students intending to apply for admission to study in the department of biological sciences should complete at least one year each of high school biology, chemistry and physics. Prospective students should also have at least three years of high school mathematics, including second-year algebra and trigonometry.

Florida Tech has articulation agreements with many of the community colleges in Florida. Students contemplating transfer to Florida Tech should consult with the department to determine transferability of credits. If there is a question regarding specific courses needed, students should contact the associate department head for undergraduate studies.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences – Aquaculture must complete the minimum course requirements outlined in the following curriculum. Electives are selected in consultation with the faculty advisor to reflect the knowledge a student needs either for employment or graduate school.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience	1
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1	4
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1	4
		<hr/> 16

### SPRING

BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2	4
BIO 1500	Introduction to Aquaculture	1
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2	4
		<hr/> 16

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 2110	General Genetics	4
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1	2
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
PHY 1001	Physics 1	4
		<hr/> 16



<b>SPRING</b>		
BIO 2801	Biometry .....	4
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2 .....	3
CHM 2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2 .....	2
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		<u>16</u>

### Junior Year

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BIO 3410	General Ecology .....	4
BIO 3510	Invertebrate Zoology .....	4
BIO 4010	Biochemistry 1 .....	4
OCN 3201	Marine and Environmental Chemistry .....	3
OCN 3211	Marine and Environmental Chemistry Lab .....	1
		<u>16</u>

<b>SPRING</b>		
BIO 2010	Microbiology .....	4
BIO 3625	Molluscan Aquaculture .....	3
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective .....	3
		<u>16</u>

### Senior Year

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BIO 4620	Fish Aquaculture and Management .....	4
BIO 4625	Crustacean Aquaculture .....	3
	Restricted Elective (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN) .....	4
	Social Science Elective .....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<u>17</u>

<b>SPRING</b>		
BIO 4530	Biology of Fishes .....	4
	Free Elective .....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective .....	3
	Restricted Elective (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN) .....	3
	Restricted Elective (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN) (Q) .....	3
		<u>16</u>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 129

## Biological Sciences – Conservation Biology and Ecology, B.S.

<b>Major Code:</b> 7029	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Bachelor of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences – Conservation Biology and Ecology seeks to educate students in unifying themes in biology, while encouraging them to expand their knowledge in more specialized subject areas. The department offers six undergraduate majors in which a student may specialize: aquaculture, conservation biology and ecology, general biology, marine biology, molecular biology and premedical biology. The conservation biology and ecology curriculum is organized so that in the first two years students learn concepts fundamental to all biological sciences, and in the last two years students follow their own interests in selecting courses that are more specialized.

The conservation biology and ecology major provides a well-rounded background in the science underlying conservation. Emphasis is placed on ecological principles and student-led experimental design and implementation. Ample opportunity for fieldwork exists locally and via a required summer field course in the Galapagos Islands, Jamaica, Florida, Puerto Rico, Peru, the Smoky Mountains or other location. Graduates are fully prepared for conservation-related employment or graduate studies in ecology.

### Admission Requirements

Students intending to apply for admission to study in the department of biological sciences should complete at least one year each of high school biology, chemistry and physics. Prospective students should also have at least three years of high school mathematics, including second-year algebra and trigonometry.

Florida Tech has articulation agreements with many of the community colleges in Florida. Students contemplating transfer to Florida Tech should consult with the department to determine transferability of credits. If there is a question regarding specific courses needed, students should contact the associate department head for undergraduate studies.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences – Conservation Biology and Ecology must complete the minimum course requirements outlined in the following curriculum. Electives are selected in consultation with the faculty advisor to reflect the knowledge a student needs either for employment or graduate school.

### Freshman Year

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric .....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1 .....	4
		<u>16</u>

### SPRING

BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature .....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2 .....	4
		<u>15</u>

### Sophomore Year

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BIO 2110	General Genetics .....	4
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1 .....	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1 .....	2
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
		<u>16</u>

### SPRING

BIO 2801	Biometry .....	4
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2 .....	3
CHM 2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2 .....	2
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		<u>16</u>

### Junior Year

<b>FALL</b>		<b>CREDITS</b>
BIO 3410	General Ecology .....	4
BIO 3510	Invertebrate Zoology .....	4
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<u>14</u>

### SPRING

BIO 3701	Evolution .....	3
BIO 4210	Plant Physiology .....	4
BIO 4410	Community Ecology (Q) .....	4
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Restricted Elective .....	3
		<u>17</u>

**SUMMER**

BIO	xxxx	Field Biology Course .....	3
			<u>3</u>

**Senior Year****FALL****CREDITS**

BIO	4010	Biochemistry 1 .....	4
BIO	4030	Conservation Biology .....	3
BIO	4517	Introduction to Modeling for Ecology and Biology .....	4
		Restricted Elective (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN) .....	4
			<u>15</u>

**SPRING**

BIO	4411	Conservation Genetics .....	4
		Free Elective .....	3
		Liberal Arts Elective .....	3
		Restricted Elective (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN) .....	4
		Social Science Elective .....	3
			<u>17</u>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 129

**Biological Sciences – General Biology, B.S.**

**Major Code:** 7022

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences – General Biology seeks to educate students in unifying themes in biology, while encouraging them to expand their knowledge in more specialized subject areas. The department offers six undergraduate majors in which a student may specialize: aquaculture, conservation biology and ecology, general biology, marine biology, molecular biology and premedical biology. The curriculum for the general biology major is organized so that in the first two years students learn concepts fundamental to all biological sciences, and in the last two years students follow their own interests in selecting courses that are more specialized.

The general biology major offers the greatest flexibility to satisfy a student's specific interests.

**Admission Requirements**

Students intending to apply for admission to study in the department of biological sciences should complete at least one year each of high school biology, chemistry and physics. Prospective students should also have at least three years of high school mathematics, including second-year algebra and trigonometry.

Florida Tech has articulation agreements with many of the community colleges in Florida. Students contemplating transfer to Florida Tech should consult with the department to determine transferability of credits. If there is a question regarding specific courses needed, students should contact the associate department head for undergraduate studies.

**Degree Requirements**

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences – General Biology must complete the minimum course requirements outlined in the following curriculum. Electives are selected in consultation with the faculty advisor to reflect the knowledge a student needs either for employment or graduate school.

**Freshman Year****FALL****CREDITS**

ASC	1000	University Experience .....	1
BIO	1010	Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
CHM	1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM	1101	Composition and Rhetoric .....	3
MTH	1001	Calculus 1 .....	4
			<u>16</u>

**SPRING**

BIO	1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
CHM	1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM	1102	Writing About Literature .....	3
MTH	1002	Calculus 2 .....	4
			<u>15</u>

**Sophomore Year****FALL****CREDITS**

BIO	2110	General Genetics .....	4
CHM	2001	Organic Chemistry 1 .....	3
CHM	2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1 .....	2
HUM	2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PHY	1001	Physics 1 .....	4
			<u>16</u>

**SPRING**

BIO	2801	Biometry .....	4
CHM	2002	Organic Chemistry 2 .....	3
CHM	2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2 .....	2
PHY	2002	Physics 2 .....	4
		Humanities Core Course .....	3
			<u>16</u>

**Junior Year****FALL****CREDITS**

BIO	3410	General Ecology .....	4
BIO	3510	Invertebrate Zoology .....	4
BIO	4010	Biochemistry 1 .....	4
		Humanities Elective .....	3
			<u>15</u>

**SPRING**

BIO	2010	Microbiology .....	4
BIO	3220	Developmental Biology .....	4
COM	2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
		Liberal Arts Elective .....	3
		Technical Elective .....	3
			<u>17</u>

**Senior Year****FALL****CREDITS**

BIO	3210	Mammalian Physiology (Q) .....	4
BIO	4550	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy .....	4
		Free Elective .....	3
		Restricted Elective (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN) .....	3
		Social Science Elective .....	3
			<u>17</u>

**SPRING**

BIO	3701	Evolution .....	3
BIO	4210	Plant Physiology .....	4
		Liberal Arts Elective .....	3
		Restricted Electives (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN) .....	7
			<u>17</u>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 129

**Biological Sciences – Marine Biology, B.S.**

**Major Code:** 7023

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences – Marine Biology seeks to educate students in unifying themes in biology, while encouraging them to expand their knowledge in more specialized subject areas. The department offers six undergraduate majors in which a student may specialize: aquaculture, conservation biology and ecology, general biology, marine biology, molecular biology and premedical biology. The curriculum for the marine biology major is organized so that in the first two years students learn concepts fundamental to all biological sciences, and in the last two years students follow their own interests in selecting courses that are more specialized.



The marine biology major includes specialized courses in marine biology and oceanography to provide the knowledge and skills for the study of marine life. Emphasis is on the diversity of marine organisms, their characteristics, interrelationships and interactions with the marine environment. The program prepares students for employment or graduate work on subjects from marine microbes to mammals, and from molecular marine biology to ecology.

### Admission Requirements

Students intending to apply for admission to study in the department of biological sciences should complete at least one year each of high school biology, chemistry and physics. Prospective students should also have at least three years of high school mathematics, including second-year algebra and trigonometry.

Florida Tech has articulation agreements with many of the community colleges in Florida. Students contemplating transfer to Florida Tech should consult with the department to determine transferability of credits. If there is a question regarding specific courses needed, students should contact the associate department head for undergraduate studies.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences – Marine Biology must complete the minimum course requirements outlined in the following curriculum. Electives are selected in consultation with the faculty advisor to reflect the knowledge a student needs either for employment or graduate school.

#### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1 .....	4
		16
SPRING		
BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
		15

#### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 2110	General Genetics.....	4
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
		16
SPRING		
BIO 2801	Biometry .....	4
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		16

#### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 3410	General Ecology .....	4
BIO 3510	Invertebrate Zoology.....	4
BIO 4010	Biochemistry 1.....	4
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		15

#### SPRING

BIO 2010	Microbiology.....	4
BIO 4410	Community Ecology (Q) .....	4
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
	Humanities Elective.....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		17

#### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 4550	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy .....	4
BIO 4710	Marine Biology .....	4
	Free Elective.....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN).....	3
		17

#### SPRING

BIO 3701	Evolution.....	3
BIO 4720	Marine Ecology (Q).....	4
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
	Restricted Electives (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN) .....	7
		17

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 129

### Biological Sciences – Molecular Biology, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7025

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences – Molecular Biology seeks to educate students in unifying themes in biology, while encouraging them to expand their knowledge in more specialized subject areas. The department offers six undergraduate majors in which a student may specialize: aquaculture, conservation biology and ecology, general biology, marine biology, molecular biology and premedical biology. The curriculum for the molecular biology major is organized so that in the first two years students learn concepts fundamental to all biological sciences, and in the last two years students follow their own interests in selecting courses that are more specialized.

The molecular biology major provides training in DNA and protein purification, recombinant DNA technology, gene manipulation, PCR, nucleic acid hybridization, DNA sequence analysis, gene expression assays and genomics. Students completing the program are qualified for employment in the rapidly growing biotechnology industry and for entry into graduate study in a wide variety of areas encompassed by molecular biology.

### Admission Requirements

Students intending to apply for admission to study in the department of biological sciences should complete at least one year each of high school biology, chemistry and physics. Prospective students should also have at least three years of high school mathematics, including second-year algebra and trigonometry.

Florida Tech has articulation agreements with many of the community colleges in Florida. Students contemplating transfer to Florida Tech should consult with the department to determine transferability of credits. If there is a question regarding specific courses needed, students should contact the associate department head for undergraduate studies.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences – Molecular Biology must complete the minimum course requirements outlined in the following curriculum. Electives are selected

in consultation with the faculty advisor to reflect the knowledge a student needs either for employment or graduate school.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1 .....	4
		16

### SPRING

BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
		15

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 2110	General Genetics.....	4
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1 .....	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		17

### SPRING

BIO 2010	Microbiology.....	4
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		17

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 3210	Mammalian Physiology (Q).....	4
BIO 4010	Biochemistry 1.....	4
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
		14

### SPRING

BIO 2801	Biometry .....	4
BIO 4101	Molecular Biology.....	3
BIO 4110	Biochemistry 2.....	4
BIO 4210	Plant Physiology.....	4
		15

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 4120	Genetic Engineering Techniques (Q) .....	4
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
	Restricted Electives (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN).....	7
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		17

### SPRING

BIO 4130	Nucleic Acid Analysis (Q).....	4
	Free Elective.....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN).....	4
	Technical Elective .....	3
		17
TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....		128

## Biological Sciences – Premedical Biology, B.S.

Major Code: 7027

Age Restriction: N

Delivery Mode/s: classroom only

Degree Awarded: Bachelor of Science

Admission status: undergraduate

Location/s: main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences – Premedical Biology seeks to educate students in unifying themes in biology, while encouraging them to expand their knowledge in more specialized subject areas. The department offers six undergraduate majors in which a student may specialize: aquaculture, conservation biology and ecology, general biology, marine biology, molecular biology and premedical biology. The curriculum for the premedical biology major is organized so that in the first two years students learn concepts fundamental to all biological sciences, and in the last two years students follow their own interests in selecting courses that are more specialized.

The premedical biology major is designed for students interested in becoming physicians. It is also appropriate for students interested in veterinary medicine and allied health professions (such as physician's assistant, physical therapy or pharmacy). The chair of the premedical biology major program serves as Florida Tech's premedical advisor, and also organizes a premedical evaluation committee to provide evaluation letters for students applying to medical school. Students graduating from the premedical biology major have had an excellent acceptance rate into medical and professional schools.

### Admission Requirements

Students intending to apply for admission to study in the department of biological sciences should complete at least one year each of high school biology, chemistry and physics. Prospective students should also have at least three years of high school mathematics, including second-year algebra and trigonometry.

Florida Tech has articulation agreements with many of the community colleges in Florida. Students contemplating transfer to Florida Tech should consult with the department to determine transferability of credits. If there is a question regarding specific courses needed, students should contact the associate department head for undergraduate studies.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences – Premedical Biology must complete the minimum course requirements outlined in the following curriculum. Electives are selected in consultation with the faculty advisor to reflect the knowledge a student needs either for employment or graduate school.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1 .....	4
		16

### SPRING

BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
BIO 1200	Introduction to Health Professions .....	1
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
		16

## Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 2110	General Genetics.....	4
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
PHY 1001	Physics 1.....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		<hr/> 17

SPRING		CREDITS
BIO 2010	Microbiology.....	4
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
		<hr/> 17

## Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 4010	Biochemistry 1.....	4
BIO 4550	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy.....	4
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication or COM 2370 Speech.....	3
	Technical Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 14

SPRING		CREDITS
BIO 2801	Biometry.....	4
BIO 3220	Developmental Biology.....	4
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN, PHY).....	4
		<hr/> 15

## Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 3210	Mammalian Physiology (Q).....	4
	Humanities Elective.....	3
	Restricted Electives (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN, PHY).....	7
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 17

SPRING		CREDITS
BIO 4201	Immunology.....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
	Restricted Electives (BIO, CHM, ENS, OCN, PHY, PSY).....	8
		<hr/> 17

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 129

## Biomathematics, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7078      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N      **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

Mathematical biology (biomathematics) is a highly interdisciplinary program at the intersection of mathematics, biology and computer science. The biomathematics major is offered through collaboration between the mathematics and biology departments. Primarily during the freshman and sophomore years biomathematics majors complete core courses, then specialize during the junior and senior years. Specialization is based on interest in computer science, mathematics or biology, while retaining interdisciplinary training.

The interdisciplinary nature of the biomathematics major enables undergraduates who are interested in combining mathematics, computer science and biology to be more competitive for graduate programs and careers in bioinformatics, biostatistics, biomedical engineering, biomathematics or medicine.

## Degree Requirements

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Biomathematics must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience.....	1
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1.....	4
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1.....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		<hr/> 16

SPRING		CREDITS
BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2.....	4
CHM 1102	Chemistry 2.....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
CSE 1400	Applied Discrete Mathematics.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
		<hr/> 18

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 2110	General Genetics.....	4
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1.....	3
CSE 1001	Fundamentals of Software Development 1.....	4
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
PHY 1001	Physics 1.....	4
		<hr/> 18

SPRING		CREDITS
BIO 2332	Primer for Biomath or MTH 2332 Primer for Biomath.....	1
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2.....	3
CSE 1502	Introduction to Software Development with C++.....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
		<hr/> 18

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 4990	Biology Forum.....	1
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication.....	3
HUM 2510	Logic.....	3
MTH 2401	Probability and Statistics*.....	3
MTH 3663	Mathematical Methods for Biology and Ecology.....	3
	Restricted Elective (2xxx-4xxx BIO, CSE, MTH).....	3
		<hr/> 16

\*Biology students take BIO 2801 Biometry.

SPRING		CREDITS
BIO 4991	Undergraduate Research (Q)*.....	3
CSE 2502	Advanced Software Development with C++.....	3
	Restricted Electives (2xxx-4xxx BIO, CSE, MTH).....	7
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 16

\*Mathematics students take MTH 4990 Undergraduate Research (Q).

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 3701	Evolution.....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
	Restricted Electives (2xxx-4xxx BIO, CSE, MTH).....	7
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 16

SPRING		CREDITS
CSE 4051	Advanced Java Concepts.....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (2xxx-4xxx BIO, CSE, MTH).....	3
	Restricted Elective (Biology course with lab).....	4
		<hr/> 16

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 134

## Elective Restrictions

Choices of restricted electives are subject to approval by the student's advisor. At least 30 elective credit hours must be at the 3000-level (or higher).

## MINOR PROGRAM

A minor in biology is offered through the biological sciences department. A complete policy statement regarding minors can be found in the *Academic Overview* section. Information about current minor offerings is available through the individual colleges/departments.

### Biology (19–21 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6021  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Degree Awarded:** none  
**Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

BIO 1010 Biological Discovery 1  
BIO 1020 Biological Discovery 2  
Restricted Electives\*

\*11–13 credit hours of BIO courses are required to complete the biology minor. The department offers many elective courses of either three or four credit hours each. Courses of four credit hours include a laboratory. At least one Restricted Elective must be a laboratory course (4 credit hour). The remaining 7–9 credit hours may consist of any combination of courses of three or four credit hours. Courses not allowed as electives include independent study, seminar and non-major biology courses.

Note: Biology and Chemistry minors are not available to Biochemistry majors. At least nine (9) credit hours of the minor must be taken at Florida Tech.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Biological Sciences – Biotechnology, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8024  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, objectives, GRE  
**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The marine environment is a rich source of pharmaceuticals, polymers, diagnostic reagents and genetically diverse organisms. The biological processes of the majority of marine organisms are not well understood and the biotechnology industry lacks individuals trained to develop and practice biotechnology using marine animals, plants and microorganisms. The master's program in biotechnology is a non-thesis program that builds on Florida Tech's unique location on the Atlantic coast, and its established strengths in marine biology, marine ecology, natural products chemistry, molecular biology and biochemistry to provide a path for students who aspire to learn biotechnology and earn jobs in industry. The program is focused on those areas of biotechnology related to microbiology, natural products chemistry and molecular biology of marine organisms. Students are provided with a diverse combination of classroom experience, field studies, chemical and molecular biological laboratory techniques and development of communication skills most appropriate for an industrial or academic research career.

The goal of this training program is to produce individuals with a strong interdisciplinary background in biology and chemistry, who will be qualified to meet the needs of biotechnology in industrial or academic settings. To provide additional experience with state-of-the-art technology, students in this program have the opportunity to include summer internships in an industrial laboratory as part of their degree training. In most cases, these internships are related to collaboration between Florida Tech faculty and a particular laboratory in a

biotechnology firm. Internship sites include Merck, Sharp and Dohme (Rahway, N.J.), Lederle Labs (Pearl River, N.Y.) and Zymogenetics (Seattle, Wash.). Those students wishing to receive internship training locally may substitute a research experience with Florida Tech faculty, subject to approval.

### Admission Requirements

The applicant must have a bachelor of science degree in biology, chemistry, biochemistry or equivalent. Applicants deficient in organic chemistry, genetics, biochemistry or microbiology are required to take undergraduate courses before starting the master of science program. For this program, GRE scores (General Test only), three letters of recommendation and a statement of objectives are required. Admission decisions for fall semester enrollment are made by March 15, and for spring semester enrollment, by October 1.

### Degree Requirements

The master's degree in biotechnology is conferred on students who have successfully completed 30 credit hours that may include six credit hours of internship and/or three credit hours of research. Students are required to take Cell and Molecular Biology (BIO 5501) and Laboratory Methods (BIO 5016) in addition to at least one of the following three-credit hour courses:

BIO 5012 Protein Biotechnology ..... 3  
BIO 5014 Plant Biotechnology ..... 3  
BIO 5539 Microbial Biotechnology ..... 3

Remaining restricted electives include graduate-level biotechnology courses that may be offered by departments other than biological sciences. Coursework is selected under the direction of the student's advisor and approved by the department head. The program concludes with a final program examination (oral).

### Biological Sciences – Cell and Molecular Biology, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8022  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, objectives, GRE  
**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The Master of Science in Biology – Cell and Molecular Biology prepares the student either for a professional career or for further graduate study. This goal is achieved through a balance of coursework and research activities.

### Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. For this program, GRE scores (General Test only), three letters of recommendation and a statement of objectives are required. Admission decisions for fall semester enrollment are made by March 15, and for spring semester enrollment by October 1.

### Degree Requirements

The master of science degree requires the successful completion of 30 credit hours, including formal coursework, presentation of a graduate thesis seminar, and preparation and oral defense of a thesis. The thesis involves the completion of original research of publishable quality.

The student's thesis research and program of study reflect the emphasis of the area chosen. All thesis research is conducted under the direction of an advisor and an advisory committee. The

advisory committee is composed of at least three members: two from the department (including the advisor) and one from another academic unit.

### Curriculum

The advisor assists the student in devising a program of study. The latter requires approval by the Graduate Academic Steering Panel and the department head. The student must complete courses appropriate for the option. These can be chosen from the offerings of any academic unit in the College of Science, College of Engineering and College of Psychology and Liberal Arts. Students may register for no more than three credit hours of thesis each semester. Each student must present a departmental thesis seminar before graduation.

### Summary of Program Requirements

Formal Coursework.....	18–24
Biological Research .....	0–6
Thesis .....	6
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED .....</b>	<b>30</b>

### **Biological Sciences – Ecology, M.S.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 8021  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The Master of Science in Biology– Ecology prepares the student either for a professional career or for further graduate study. This goal is achieved through a balance of coursework and research activities.

### Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. For this program, GRE scores (General Test only), three letters of recommendation and a statement of objectives are required. Admission decisions for fall semester enrollment are made by March 15, and for spring semester enrollment by October 1.

### Degree Requirements

The master of science degree requires the successful completion of 30 credit hours, including formal coursework, presentation of a graduate thesis seminar, and preparation and oral defense of a thesis. The thesis involves the completion of original research of publishable quality.

The student's thesis research and program of study reflect the emphasis of the option. All thesis research is conducted under the direction of an advisor and an advisory committee. The advisory committee is composed of at least three members: two from the department (including the advisor) and one from another academic unit.

### Curriculum

The advisor assists the student in devising a program of study. The latter requires approval by the Graduate Academic Steering Panel and the department head. The student must complete courses appropriate for the option. These can be chosen from the offerings of any academic unit in the College of Science, College of Engineering and College of Psychology and Liberal Arts. Students may register for no more than three credit hours of thesis each semester. Each student must present a departmental thesis seminar before graduation.

### Summary of Program Requirements

Formal Coursework.....	18–24
Biological Research .....	0–6
Thesis .....	6
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED .....</b>	<b>30</b>

### **Biological Sciences – Marine Biology, M.S.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 8023  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The Master of Science in Biology – Marine Biology prepares the student either for a professional career or for further graduate study. This goal is achieved through a balance of coursework and research activities.

### Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. For this program, GRE scores (General Test only), three letters of recommendation and a statement of objectives are required. Admission decisions for fall semester enrollment are made by March 15, and for spring semester enrollment by October 1.

### Degree Requirements

The master of science degree requires the successful completion of 30 credit hours, including formal coursework, presentation of a graduate thesis seminar, and preparation and oral defense of a thesis. The thesis involves the completion of original research of publishable quality.

The student's thesis research and program of study reflect the emphasis of the option. All thesis research is conducted under the direction of an advisor and an advisory committee. The advisory committee is composed of at least three members: two from the department (including the advisor) and one from another academic unit.

### Curriculum

The advisor assists the student in devising a program of study. The latter requires approval by the Graduate Academic Steering Panel and the department head. The student must complete courses appropriate for the option. These can be chosen from the offerings of any academic unit in the College of Science, College of Engineering and College of Psychology and Liberal Arts. Students may register for no more than three credit hours of thesis each semester. Each student must present a departmental thesis seminar before graduation.

### Summary of Program Requirements

Formal Coursework.....	18–24
Biological Research .....	0–6
Thesis .....	6
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED .....</b>	<b>30</b>

### **Conservation Technology, M.S.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 8026  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Admission status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The Master of Science in Conservation Technology prepares the student either for a professional career or for further graduate study. This goal is achieved through a balance of coursework and research activities.

## Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. For this nonthesis program, students should have an undergraduate degree that includes coursework in introductory biology, calculus, statistics, ecology and zoology, as well as three classes in each of physical science, the humanities and social science/liberal arts.

## Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Conservation Technology is conferred upon students who successfully complete 30 credit hours of approved curriculum as outlined below. A minimum of one course from each of the seven listed categories must be successfully completed. No more than two 4000-level courses may be used to satisfy degree requirements. The listing here is not intended to be exhaustive but to show possible coursework for each category.

### Botany

BIO 5020	Field Ecology .....	3
BIO 5039	Plant Systematics and Biogeography .....	3
BIO 5060	Biology and Ecology of Seagrasses .....	3
BIO 5065	Natural History of the Indian River Lagoon .....	3

### Communication

BIO 5510	Current Topics in Ecology .....	3
BIO 5573	Scientific Analysis, Writing and Presentation .....	3
ISC 5016	Presenting Science or COM 5xxx .....	3

### Policy, Administration and Law

BUS 4426	Environmental and Resource Economics .....	3
ENS 5701	Environmental Regulation and Impact Assessment .....	3
ISC 4000	Applied Sustainability .....	3

### Quantitative Sciences

BIO 4517	Introduction to Modeling for Ecology and Biology .....	3
BIO 5028	Design and Analysis of Ecological Studies .....	4
BIO 5075	Multivariate Analysis in Biology .....	3

### Wildlife Biology

BIO 4641	Biology of Marine Mammals .....	3
BIO 5011	Ornithology .....	3
BIO 5904	Field Biology and Evolution of the Galapagos Islands or BIO 4904 .....	3

### Wildlife Management

BIO 4410	Community Ecology .....	4
BIO 5030	Conservation Biology .....	3

### Zoology

BIO 5031	Conservation Genetics .....	3
----------	-----------------------------	---

Additional credit hours would be selected from a 4000- or 5000-level course in BIO, ENS, OCN or from other sources at the advisor's discretion. Recommended additional courses include GIS, remote sensing and biology summer field programs.

## Biological Sciences, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9021

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, objectives, GRE

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The doctor of philosophy degree is offered for students who want to carry out advanced research in the biological sciences. A student's research can encompass any area represented by a faculty member. The objective is to prepare the student at the highest academic level for a productive career in research, teaching and/or administration.

## Admission Requirements

A doctoral applicant must have a bachelor's or master's degree. For admission, a student should have a superior academic record, with a minimum GPA of 3.0 (on a scale of 4.0) in undergraduate work or 3.2

in graduate work, three letters of recommendation and scores from the GRE (General Test).

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. Admission decisions for fall semester enrollment are made by March 1, and for spring semester enrollment by October 1.

## Degree Requirements

The doctor of philosophy degree is primarily a research degree and is conferred in recognition of research accomplishments as well as completion of a program of study. Each student must complete an approved program of study, pass a comprehensive written and/or oral examination, write an acceptable research proposal and file a petition for admission to candidacy, complete a program of significant original research, prepare and defend a dissertation concerning the research and present a dissertation seminar. Each candidate is expected to publish major portions of the dissertation in refereed national or international journals.

Each doctoral student must prepare a program of study within one year after entering the program. To assure that the student possesses a satisfactory knowledge of biological principles, the student might be required to take certain courses in biological sciences and related disciplines. The student has an advisory committee appointed by his or her advisor with the approval of the department head. The committee is composed of at least five members: four faculty members (including the advisor) from the department and one faculty member from another academic unit.

The proposal represents the research plan that the student will pursue for the dissertation. It should be written under the close supervision of the advisor, and the proposal must be presented to and approved by the advisory committee.

Doctoral research represents a significant contribution to the knowledge of a particular problem. A student must be prepared to devote considerable time and effort to research. With the advisor's approval, the student presents the preliminary copies of the dissertation to the advisory committee for critical evaluation. Once the dissertation satisfies the advisory committee, the student then orally defends the work. If the defense is satisfactory, the advisory committee will approve the dissertation once the final revisions are completed.

Prior to graduation, the student must present a dissertation seminar to the faculty and graduate students. General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

## Curriculum

The advisor assists the student in devising a program of study, which requires approval by the program of study committee and the department head. The committee and department head must also approve any revision of the program of study.

In developing a program of study, considerable latitude is allowed for course selection and research interests. Appropriate courses can be selected from the offerings of any academic unit in the College of Science, College of Engineering or College of Psychology and Liberal Arts. The student may register for Biological Research Rotation (BIO 5998) to learn specific skills and techniques available from the faculty. All doctoral students must elect the Biological Sciences Seminar (BIO 5990) every semester it is offered, except for the semester the student presents a dissertation seminar (Biological Research Seminar, BIO 5991).



## Summary of Program Requirements

Formal Coursework Beyond Bachelor's Degree .....	18–42
Biological Research Seminar .....	1
Biological Research* .....	0–24
Doctoral Dissertation (maximum) .....	30

\*Inclusion of Biological Research Rotation (BIO 5998) is recommended.

A minimum of 73 credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree is required. For students entering with a master's degree, former coursework completed for the master's degree can fulfill a significant portion of the 18 credit hours of required doctoral coursework. Nonetheless, the student should be prepared to complete some additional coursework.

## RESEARCH

### *Biochemistry, Molecular Biology and Molecular Genetics:*

A variety of molecular and biochemical approaches are used in the department to answer questions related to regulation of cell duplication, signal transduction in early development, circadian rhythms and sensory systems, microbial pathogenesis, plant growth, and the assembly of subcellular structures. A major effort is underway to develop novel cell culture systems for production of synchronously growing populations of human cells. Intracellular complexes of DNA and protein are under study to elucidate the regulatory mechanisms that trigger DNA replication and cell division in bacteria. The role of signal transduction pathways induced by calcium in the fertilization step of embryogenesis is another active area of research. Drug discovery efforts are focused on the genetics of the polyketide synthesis pathway in a variety of uncharacterized microorganisms collected from extreme environments. Development and analysis of new bacterial growth inhibitors is also underway for *Mycobacterium*, *Escherichia* and other important bacterial pathogens. Another expanding research area is the neurophysiological and molecular analysis of photoreceptors, particularly the infrared receptors in snakes. The diversity of biochemical and molecular research conducted by members of the biological sciences department provides for a rich and interactive environment for graduate students.

**Marine Biology:** The marine biology faculty maintain active research programs in finfish, crustacean, molluscan, coral and echinoderm biology. The evolution and ecological physiology of organismal design are investigated using high-speed videography, electromyography, and biomechanical and ecomorphological analysis of feeding in field-caught and laboratory-reared fish. Fisheries research includes analyses of early-life history and recruitment patterns of estuarine-dependent sport fish species. Crustacean research centers on the ecology and physiology of adult and early-life history stages, especially the migratory behavior of spawning female crabs and the recruitment and habitat selection of post larvae. Research on suspension-feeding invertebrates examines the mechanisms responsible for food capture, selection and processing. Remote sensing, as well as laboratory and field investigations of corals, explores the effects of global-climate change on coral reefs. Studies of echinoderms have concentrated on their reproduction, anatomy, systematics and ecology by using physiological, histological, morphological and field techniques. Aquaculture programs are investigating the reproductive and feeding biology of ornamental shellfish and finfish species.

**Molecular Marine Biology:** Collaborative research among diverse faculty and students enables the application of molecular biological techniques to marine biology topics such as genetic identification of fishery populations, biochemistry of molluscan shell growth, response of marine organisms to anthropogenic pollutants, genetic engineering

in aquaculture and the relationship of enzymes to rates of calcification and skeletogenesis in commercially significant marine organisms.

**Ecology and Conservation Biology:** Research activities include studies of coral reef ecology, climate change, paleobotany, paleoecology, biogeography, biodiversity, macroevolution, freshwater and marine aquaculture, fisheries ecology, population ecology of birds, ecomorphology and the life history and ecology of selected crustaceans and echinoderm species. Study locations range from local to international, including the Indian River Lagoon, Alaska, the Yucatan Peninsula, Panama, the Galapagos Islands, Amazonia and Antarctica.

---

## DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Michael W. Babich, Ph.D., Head

### Degree Programs

Biochemistry, B.S., M.S.

Chemistry

General Chemistry, B.S.

Premedical Chemistry, B.S.

Research Chemistry, B.S.

Chemistry, M.S., Ph.D.

### Undergraduate Minor Program

Chemistry

### Professors

Michael W. Babich, Ph.D., *solid-state chemistry, including x-ray crystallographic structure determination, mechanisms of reactions in solids, kinetic investigations of coordination complexes, thermal analysis.*

J. Clayton Baum, Ph.D., *photophysical and photochemical problems, optical sensors, molecular modeling.*

Gordon L. Nelson, Ph.D., University Professor of Chemistry, *polymers, polymer flammability and aging, C-13 NMR.*

Joshua Rokach, Ph.D., *leukotrienes, lipoxins, synthetic organic chemistry, synthetic pharmaceuticals.*

Virender K. Sharma, Ph.D., *analytical, geochemistry and environmental chemistry.*

Mary L. Sohn, Ph.D., *nature of sedimentary humic acids in aquatic sediments, evaluation of humic acid-metal and humic acid-organometallic formation constants.*

### Associate Professors

Boris B. Akhremitchev, Ph.D., *single-molecule techniques, protein-ligand interactions, hydrophobic interactions, protein aggregation, atomic force microscopy, force spectroscopy, physical and biophysical chemistry.*

Monica H. Baloga, Ph.D., *bioorganic chemistry, physical organic chemistry.*

Alan B. Brown, Ph.D., *physical organic chemistry, stereochemistry, bioorganic chemistry.*

D. Andrew Knight, Ph.D., *inorganic chemistry, catalysis, bioinorganic chemistry, biodefense applications, green chemistry.*

Yi Liao, Ph.D., *photochemical processes, reversible photoreactions under visible light, photoresponsive polymers, photo-controlled catalysis.*

Nasri A. Nesnas, Ph.D., *bioorganic chemistry.*

Mark J. Novak, Ph.D., *biocatalysis, enzyme assisted synthesis, metabolic studies of chemical and biological warfare agents.*

Joel A. Olson, Ph.D., *scanning tunneling microscopy.*

Rudolf J. Wehmschulte, Ph.D., *materials and organometallic chemistry.*

Kurt Winkelmann, Ph.D., *physical and materials chemistry including photochemistry, catalysis, surface chemistry.*

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Biochemistry, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7028

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

#### Program Co-chairs

Michael W. Babich, Ph.D., Head, Department of Chemistry

Charles D. Polson, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

Biochemists, in studying all kinds of living organisms including viruses, bacteria, fungi, plants and animals (including humans), have found that many of the fundamental biochemical properties of living systems are shared throughout the hierarchy of life forms. Because biochemists try to unravel the complex chemical reactions that occur in such a wide variety of life forms, biochemistry provides the basis for practical advances in medicine, veterinary medicine, agriculture and biotechnology. Biochemistry underlies and includes such exciting fields as molecular biology and bioengineering. As the broadest of the basic sciences, biochemistry includes many subspecialties, such as inorganic biochemistry, bioorganic chemistry, physical biochemistry, biochemical and molecular genetics, biomedical pharmacology and immunochemistry. Recent advances in many areas of biochemistry have created links among technology, chemical engineering and biochemistry. More than ever, this is the age of biochemistry because the techniques of so many different disciplines can now be applied in studying the chemistry of living systems.

Career opportunities for biochemistry majors are rapidly expanding in the areas of agricultural research, biotechnology firms, governmental laboratories, industrial research, and development and research institutes, as well as university research and teaching. Far-reaching advances in many areas of basic and applied research are projected over the next few years. These areas include plant genetics; the biochemistry of cell receptors for hormones and neurotransmitters; the diagnosis and treatment of disease, particularly inherited diseases; and toxicology. All require an understanding of biochemistry and the use of biochemical techniques.

The course of study leading to a Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry is an interdisciplinary program jointly administered by the Department of Biological Sciences and the Department of Chemistry. The curriculum has flexibility in that technical electives can be selected to provide a strong emphasis in either biology or chemistry, and prepare the biochemistry major for a variety of careers. All students take a core curriculum of basic science and mathematics during the first two years. During the junior and senior years, students take many specialized courses that reflect their choice of emphasis between biology and chemistry.

Students entering the biochemistry program as freshmen will normally be assigned faculty advisers in the department of chemistry. A student selecting an upper-division curriculum with a biological emphasis should indicate this intention by the beginning of the second semester of the sophomore year, at which time a new faculty advisor in the department of biological sciences will be assigned. A student's request for a change of advisers from chemistry to biology, or vice versa, will be honored at any time during the program.

#### Admission Requirements

Students intending to apply for admission to study for a Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry should complete at least one year each of high school biology, chemistry and physics. Prospective students should also have at least three years of high school mathematics, including second-year algebra and trigonometry.

Florida Tech has articulation agreements with many of the community colleges in Florida. Students contemplating transfer to Florida Tech should consult with their counselors to determine transferability of community college credits. If there is a question regarding specific courses needed, either of the biochemistry program chairs listed above should be contacted.

#### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum that includes a strong chemistry emphasis. See the Department of Biological Sciences for the program plan with a strong biology emphasis. Electives are selected in consultation with the faculty advisor to reflect the knowledge a student needs either for employment or graduate school. Deviation from the stipulated program may occur only under unusual circumstances and requires approval of the chair. The bachelor's degree in biochemistry requires 129 credit hours for graduation.

#### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		<hr/>
		16
SPRING		CREDITS
BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
		<hr/>
		15

#### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 2110	General Genetics.....	4
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1 .....	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1 .....	2
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		<hr/>
		18
SPRING		CREDITS
BIO 2801	Biometry .....	4
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2 .....	3
CHM 2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
		<hr/>
		17

#### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHM 3001	Physical Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 3011	Physical Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Restricted Elective (BIO, CHM).....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<hr/>
		17

**SPRING**

CHM 3002	Physical Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 3012	Physical Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
	Restricted Electives (BIO, CHM).....	6
		<u>14</u>

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
BIO 4010	Biochemistry 1.....	4
CHM 4700	Physical Biochemistry.....	1
CHM 4800	Undergraduate Research 1 (Q).....	3
CHM 4900	Chemistry Seminar.....	0
	Humanities Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (BIO, CHM).....	2
	Technical Elective.....	3
		<u>16</u>

**SPRING**

BIO 4110	Biochemistry 2.....	4
CHM 4900	Chemistry Seminar.....	0
	Free Elective.....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
	Restricted Electives (BIO, CHM).....	6
		<u>16</u>

TOTALS CREDITS REQUIRED ..... 129

**Restricted Electives**

At least eight credit hours must be selected from chemistry and at least six credit hours from biological sciences.

**Biological Sciences**

BIO 2010	Microbiology.....	4
BIO 3210	Mammalian Physiology (Q).....	4
BIO 3220	Developmental Biology.....	4
BIO 4101	Molecular Biology.....	3
BIO 4120	Genetic Engineering Techniques (Q).....	4
BIO 4130	Nucleic Acid Analysis (Q).....	4
BIO 4201	Immunology.....	3
BIO 4210	Plant Physiology.....	4
BIO 4301	Cell Biology.....	3

**Chemistry**

CHM 3301	Analytical Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 3302	Analytical Chemistry 2/Instrumentation.....	3
CHM 3311	Analytical Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
CHM 3312	Analytical Chemistry Instrumentation Lab 2.....	2
CHM 4001	Inorganic Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 4002	Inorganic Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 4111	Advanced Physical Chemistry.....	3
CHM 4304	Advanced Analytical Chemistry.....	3
CHM 4500	Advanced Organic Chemistry.....	3
CHM 4550	Polymer Chemistry.....	3
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems.....	1

**Senior Thesis**

The biochemistry curriculum allows for significant undergraduate research experience, culminating in a senior thesis for those students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies and are maintaining a grade point average of 3.0 or better in all science and mathematics courses. A qualified student wishing to participate in the senior thesis program must notify the appropriate department (either biological sciences or chemistry, depending on the student's research interests and curriculum emphasis) no later than the end of the fall semester of the junior year. A thesis committee, consisting of one or more faculty members from each department, will be formed to consider the thesis proposal, which must be submitted during the spring semester of the junior year. After the approval of the senior thesis committee and the appropriate department head, based on both the proposal and the student's academic record, the student will be permitted to register for Senior Thesis in Biochemistry (BCM 4991 and BCM 4992) during the senior year. These courses and Research Sources and Systems (COM 2012) substitute for Undergraduate

Research 1 (CHM 4800) and four credit hours of restricted chemistry electives toward meeting the degree requirements listed above. Senior Thesis in Biochemistry students are encouraged to include at least one year of foreign language (French or German) in their degree programs.

**Dual-degree Options****Chemistry and Chemical Engineering**

This option requires approximately one additional year of study and allows the student to complete bachelor's degrees in both chemistry and chemical engineering.

**STEM Education**

This option allows the student to complete bachelor's degrees in both chemistry and STEM education (see Department of Education and Interdisciplinary Studies in this section).

**Chemistry – General Chemistry, B.S.**

**Major Code:** 7031

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Chemistry – General Chemistry is accredited by the American Chemical Society. The general chemistry major prepares the graduate for the many diverse career opportunities available to the chemist in government, private industry and academia.

The general chemistry major is similar to the research chemistry major but with greater flexibility for the addition of electives during the senior year. It also provides excellent preparation for professional or graduate schools, or for a career in industry.

**Degree Requirements**

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Chemistry – General Chemistry must complete the minimum course requirements as indicated. Deviation from the recommended program can be made only with the approval of the student's advisor and the concurrence of the department head.

Because the subject matter in general chemistry forms a critically important foundation for all of the advanced chemistry courses, both CHM 1101 and CHM 1102 must be passed with grades of at least C before taking any other chemistry courses.

**Freshman Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
ASC 1000	University Experience.....	1
BUS 1301	Basic Economics.....	3
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1.....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		<u>15</u>

**SPRING**

CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2.....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1.....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		<u>16</u>

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
CHM 3301	Analytical Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 3311	Analytical Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
		<u>17</u>

**SPRING**

CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication.....	3
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
		<hr/> 16

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
CHM 3001	Physical Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 3011	Physical Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems.....	1
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
	Humanities Elective.....	3
	Technical Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 16

**SPRING**

CHM 3002	Physical Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 3012	Physical Chemistry Lab 2 (CL).....	2
CHM 3302	Analytical Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 3312	Analytical Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
	Social Science Elective.....	3
	Technical Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 16

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
CHM 4001	Inorganic Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 4800	Undergraduate Research 1 (Q).....	3
CHM 4900	Chemistry Seminar.....	0
	Humanities Elective.....	3
	Restricted Electives (CHM).....	6
		<hr/> 15

**SPRING**

CHM 4611	Advanced Laboratory Techniques.....	2
CHM 4900	Chemistry Seminar.....	0
	Free Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (CHM).....	3
	Technical Electives.....	6
		<hr/> 14
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	125

The technical electives are selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

**Restricted Electives**

CHM 4002	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.....	3
CHM 4111	Advanced Physical Chemistry.....	3
CHM 4304	Advanced Analytical Chemistry.....	3
CHM 4500	Advanced Organic Chemistry.....	3
CHM 4550	Polymer Chemistry.....	3

**Chemistry – Premedical Chemistry, B.S.**

<b>Major Code:</b> 7036	<b>Degree Awarded:</b> Bachelor of Science
<b>Age Restriction:</b> N	<b>Admission status:</b> undergraduate
<b>Delivery Mode/s:</b> classroom only	<b>Location/s:</b> main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Chemistry – Premedical Chemistry is accredited by the American Chemical Society. The premedical chemistry major prepares the graduate for the many diverse career opportunities available to the chemist in government, private industry and academia.

The premedical chemistry major is designed for the student interested in a solid background in chemistry in preparation for a career in medicine or a related professional field. The curriculum includes all required coursework to make the student competitive for admission to medical, dental or veterinary schools. The advisor to this program provides up-to-date information on admission requirements for most of those schools, as well as admission test information.

**Degree Requirements**

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Chemistry – Premedical Chemistry must complete the minimum course requirements as indicated. Deviation from the recommended program can be made only with the approval of the student's advisor and the concurrence of the department head.

Because the subject matter in general chemistry forms a critically important foundation for all of the advanced chemistry courses, both CHM 1101 and CHM 1102 must be passed with grades of at least C before taking any other chemistry courses.

**Freshman Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
ASC 1000	University Experience.....	1
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1.....	4
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1.....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		<hr/> 16

**SPRING**

BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2.....	4
BIO 1200	Introduction to the Health Professions.....	1
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2.....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
		<hr/> 16

**Sophomore Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
CHM 3301	Analytical Chemistry 1.....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1.....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		<hr/> 17

**SPRING**

BIO 2801	Biometry.....	4
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
		<hr/> 17

**Junior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
BIO 2110	General Genetics.....	4
BIO 4010	Biochemistry 1.....	4
CHM 3001	Physical Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 3311	Analytical Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	3
		<hr/> 16

**SPRING**

CHM 3002	Physical Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 3302	Analytical Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 3312	Analytical Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems.....	1
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication.....	3
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		<hr/> 15

**Senior Year**

<b>FALL</b>	<b>CREDITS</b>	
CHM 3011	Physical Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
CHM 4001	Inorganic Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 4700	Physical Biochemistry.....	1
CHM 4800	Undergraduate Research 1 (Q).....	3

CHM 4900	Chemistry Seminar .....	0
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Restricted Elective (CHM) .....	3
		<u>15</u>
<b>SPRING</b>		
CHM 3012	Physical Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
CHM 4900	Chemistry Seminar .....	0
	Free Elective.....	3
	Humanities Elective.....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (CHM) .....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<u>17</u>
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	129

#### Restricted Electives

CHM 4002	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 4111	Advanced Physical Chemistry
CHM 4304	Advanced Analytical chemistry
CHM 4500	Advanced Organic Chemistry
CHM 4550	Polymer Chemistry

### Chemistry – Research Chemistry, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7034

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Chemistry – Research Chemistry is accredited by the American Chemical Society. The research chemistry major prepares the graduate for the many diverse career opportunities available to the chemist in government, private industry and academia.

Research chemistry majors receive an ACS-certified degree by following this program plan. The research chemistry major is the best choice for those who wish to pursue an advanced degree after graduation and are interested in a career in chemical research. This program features a full year of undergraduate research during the senior year.

#### Degree Requirements

Candidates for a Bachelor of Science in Chemistry – Research Chemistry must complete the minimum course requirements as indicated. Deviation from the recommended program can be made only with the approval of the student's advisor and the concurrence of the department head.

Because the subject matter in general chemistry forms a critically important foundation for all of the advanced chemistry courses, both CHM 1101 and CHM 1102 must be passed with grades of at least C before taking any other chemistry courses.

To enter the senior year of the research chemistry option, a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 in all chemistry courses at the end of the fall semester of the junior year is required.

#### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BUS 1301	Basic Economics.....	3
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		<u>15</u>
<b>SPRING</b>		
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		<u>16</u>

#### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1 .....	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
CHM 3301	Analytical Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 3311	Analytical Chemistry Lab 1 .....	2
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
		<u>17</u>
<b>SPRING</b>		
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2 .....	3
CHM 2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		<u>16</u>

#### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHM 3001	Physical Chemistry 1 .....	3
CHM 3011	Physical Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems.....	1
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
	Humanities Elective .....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<u>16</u>
<b>SPRING</b>		
CHM 3002	Physical Chemistry 2 .....	3
CHM 3012	Physical Chemistry Lab 2 (CL).....	2
CHM 3302	Analytical Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 3312	Analytical Chemistry Lab 2 .....	2
	Social Science Elective.....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<u>16</u>

#### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 4010	Biochemistry 1.....	4
CHM 4001	Inorganic Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 4700	Physical Biochemistry .....	1
CHM 4900	Chemistry Seminar .....	0
CHM 4910	Senior Thesis in Chemistry 1 (Q) .....	3
	Restricted Electives (CHM).....	6
		<u>17</u>
<b>SPRING</b>		
CHM 4002	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry .....	3
CHM 4611	Advanced Laboratory Techniques .....	2
CHM 4901	Senior Research Seminar (Q).....	1
CHM 4911	Senior Thesis in Chemistry 2 (Q) .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (CHM) .....	3
		<u>15</u>
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	128

#### Restricted Electives

CHM 4111	Advanced Physical Chemistry .....	3
CHM 4304	Advanced Analytical Chemistry.....	3
CHM 4500	Advanced Organic Chemistry .....	3
CHM 4550	Polymer Chemistry.....	3

### MINOR PROGRAM

A minor in chemistry is offered through the chemistry department. A complete policy statement regarding minors can be found in the *Academic Overview* section. Information about current minor offerings is available through the individual colleges/departments.



## Chemistry (20 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6031

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** none

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

CHM 1101 General Chemistry 1  
CHM 1102 General Chemistry 2  
CHM 2001 Organic Chemistry 1  
CHM 2002 Organic Chemistry 2  
Restricted Electives\*

\*At least six credit hours of CHM 2000-level or higher courses.

Note: Biology and Chemistry minors are not available to Biochemistry majors. At least nine (9) credit hours of the minor must be taken at Florida Tech; only nine credit hours may be named courses in the major.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Biochemistry, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8032

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** none

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

An applicant for admission to the master's program in biochemistry should have an undergraduate degree in biochemistry, chemistry or in a related area. Typically, a minimum of eight semester courses should have been taken in four of the five major fields of chemistry: organic, analytical, physical, inorganic and biochemistry (required); as well as appropriate courses in mathematics and physics. Applicants may be admitted on a provisional basis with the requirement that undergraduate deficiencies be corrected during the first year of study. Proficiency examinations are administered to all new students the week before the beginning of classes as an aid in planning each program of study.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. All admitted students are enrolled in the nonthesis option by default.

#### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Biochemistry is based on successful completion of either a thesis option requiring a minimum of 30 graduate credit hours following an approved program plan, a research proposal, thesis and oral examination in defense of the thesis; or a nonthesis option requiring 30 graduate credit hours following an approved program plan that includes the 3-credit hour Chemical Research Project (CHM 5095), and a final program examination. Students will be placed in the nonthesis option by default.

#### Thesis Option (department head approval required)

A thesis based on research conducted in residence at Florida Tech under the direction of a member of the chemistry department graduate faculty is required. During the first academic semester, the student selects a faculty member to serve as research advisor. During the same semester and with the assistance of the advisor, the student selects an advisory committee, prepares a program plan and defines a research topic. The student then progressively continues through the stages of research proposal, research, thesis and oral examination. Throughout this period, the advisory committee provides assistance and direction to the student and serves as the review board for the research proposal, thesis and oral examination.

#### Nonthesis Option (default option)

The nonthesis option requires advisor guidance in selection of six credit hours of coursework relevant to the student's area of interest, and Chemical Research Projects (CHM 5095) in lieu of the thesis.

Research will be primarily literature-based and includes successful completion of a final program examination.

#### Curriculum

Each student follows an individual program plan. The program plan must have a minimum of 30 credit hours including two of four core chemistry courses, five additional chemistry/biology courses (may include a technical elective), and nine credit hours of thesis for the thesis option or six credit hours of relevant coursework and CHM 5095 for the nonthesis option. Students in either option must register for Chemistry Graduate Seminar (CHM 5900) each semester offered. All courses selected for inclusion on the program plan are subject to approval by the department head.

The thesis option requires successful completion of 21 semester credit hours and the nonthesis option requires successful completion of 27 semester credit hours from the following course lists. At least six semester credit hours must be taken from the core course list.

#### Core Courses (minimum of six credit hours from the following)

CHM 5002	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHM 5111	Advanced Physical Chemistry	3
CHM 5304	Advanced Analytical Chemistry	3
CHM 5500	Advanced Organic Chemistry	3

#### Chemistry/Biology Electives

BIO 4101	Molecular Biology	3
BIO 4201	Immunology	3
BIO 4301	Cell Biology	3
BIO 5012	Protein Biotechnology	3
BIO 5029	Chemical Ecology	3
BIO 5501	Cell and Molecular Biology	3
BIO 5502	Molecular Biology of Signal Transduction	3
BIO 5575	Biology of Cancer	3
BIO 5585	Protein Structure and Function	3
BIO 5630	Sensory Biology	3
CHM 5018	Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHM 5201	Green Chemistry	3
CHM 5501	Interpretation of Chemical Spectra	3
CHM 5507	Natural Products	3
CHM 5508	Bioorganic Chemistry	3
CHM 5520	Medicinal Chemistry	3

#### Technical Elective

The technical elective may be selected from the courses above or other courses offered within the chemistry department or other academic departments. The nonthesis option requires successful completion of Chemical Research Projects (CHM 5095), which focuses on conducting literature research.

### Chemistry, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8031

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** none

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

An applicant for admission to the master's program should have an undergraduate degree in chemistry or in a related area. Typically, a minimum of eight semester courses should have been taken in four of the five major fields of chemistry: organic, analytical, physical, inorganic and biochemistry; as well as appropriate courses in mathematics and physics. Applicants may be admitted on a provisional basis with the requirement that undergraduate deficiencies be corrected during the first year of study. Proficiency examinations are administered to all new students the week before the beginning of classes as an aid in planning each program of study.



General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. All admitted students are enrolled in the nonthesis option by default.

### Degree Requirements

The Master of Science in Chemistry is based on successful completion of either a thesis option requiring a minimum of 30 graduate credit hours following an approved program plan, a research proposal, thesis and oral examination in defense of the thesis; or a nonthesis option requiring 30 graduate credit hours following an approved program plan that includes the 3-credit hour Chemical Research Project (CHM 5095), and a final program examination. Students will be placed in the nonthesis option by default.

#### Thesis Option (*department head approval required*)

A thesis based on research conducted in residence at Florida Tech under the direction of a member of the chemistry department graduate faculty is required. During the first academic semester, the student selects a faculty member to serve as research advisor. During the same semester and with the assistance of the advisor, the student selects an advisory committee, prepares a program plan and defines a research topic. The student then progressively continues through the stages of research proposal, research, thesis and oral examination. Throughout this period, the advisory committee provides assistance and direction to the student and serves as the review board for the research proposal, thesis and oral examination.

#### Nonthesis Option (*default option*)

The nonthesis option requires advisor guidance in selection of six credit hours of coursework relevant to the student's area of interest and Chemical Research Projects (CHM 5095) in lieu of the thesis. Research will be primarily literature-based and includes successful completion of a final program examination.

### Curriculum

Each student follows an individual program plan. The program plan must have a minimum of 30 credit hours including four core chemistry courses, three additional chemistry courses (may include a technical elective), and nine credit hours of thesis for the thesis option or six credit hours of relevant coursework and CHM 5095 for the nonthesis option. Students in either option must register for Chemistry Graduate Seminar (CHM 5900) each semester offered. All courses selected for inclusion on the program plan are subject to approval by the department head.

#### Core Courses (*12 credit hours*)

CHM 5002 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry  
CHM 5111 Advanced Physical Chemistry  
CHM 5304 Advanced Analytical Chemistry  
CHM 5500 Advanced Organic Chemistry

#### Chemistry Electives

The thesis option completes nine credit hours from the following list; the nonthesis option completes 15 credit hours. The courses must be from different areas of specialization.

CHM 5017 Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry  
CHM 5018 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry  
CHM 5112 Special Topics in Physical Chemistry  
CHM 5114 Applied Optical Spectroscopy  
CHM 5119 Chemical Dynamics  
CHM 5501 Interpretation of Chemical Spectra  
CHM 5503 Organic Synthesis  
CHM 5504 Theoretical Organic Chemistry  
CHM 5507 Natural Products  
CHM 5508 Bioorganic Chemistry  
CHM 5550 Polymer Chemistry

### Technical Elective

The technical elective may be selected from other courses offered within the chemistry department or other academic departments. The nonthesis option requires successful completion of Chemical Research Projects (CHM 5095), which focuses on conducting literature research.

### Chemistry, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9031

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

A candidate for the doctoral program will typically have a bachelor's or master's degree in chemistry with outstanding performance. Students enrolled in the master's program can apply to change their status to work directly toward the doctorate after completing nine credit hours of graduate coursework at Florida Tech with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.2.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The doctoral degree is primarily a research degree and is conferred in part in recognition of research accomplishments. Each student must complete an approved program of coursework, pass the cumulative written examinations, pass the comprehensive oral examination, write an acceptable research proposal and file a petition for admission to candidacy, complete a significant original research study, prepare and defend a dissertation concerning the research, and present a seminar on the dissertation research. The dissertation research is expected to be of publishable quality, according to the standards of peer-reviewed national or international journals.

Each new doctoral student is required to pass six cumulative examinations. At least four must be in the chosen area of concentration and up to two can be in an additional area. Students must begin these examinations in their second semester in residence. Four examinations are offered each semester. A maximum of 11 attempts is allowed.

A doctoral student must have a program of study approved by the department head by the end of the first semester in residence. This program is based on the student's goals and background.

The proposal presents the research plan to be followed in the dissertation work. It is developed under close supervision of the advisor. Areas of specialization are included under research activities. The proposal is presented to and approved by the student's committee and department head.

After the research project is completed and approved by the advisor, the dissertation is submitted to the advisory committee for critical evaluation. The student then orally defends the dissertation.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Curriculum

In developing a program of study for the doctoral degree, considerable latitude is allowed to accommodate research interests. The following guidelines apply to students entering with a bachelor's degree:

#### Coursework and Dissertation Summary

Approved Chemistry Courses (minimum) ..... 24  
Additional Coursework..... 9

Chemistry Research.....	0–18
Dissertation (maximum) .....	30
MINIMUM REQUIRED BEYOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE.....	81

For students entering with a master's degree, coursework completed for the master's degree can fulfill a significant proportion of the 33 credit hours of required doctoral coursework. The student should be prepared to complete some additional coursework.

## RESEARCH

Research areas presently of interest to chemistry department faculty include biophysical chemistry, bioorganic chemistry, chemical education, environmental chemistry, geochemistry, molecular spectroscopy, nanotechnology, natural products, organometallic chemistry, pharmaceutical chemistry, photochemical processes, physical organic chemistry, polymer chemistry, molecular modeling, renewable energy applications, solid-phase reaction kinetics, surface phenomena, synthetic organic chemistry and thermal methods of analysis.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION AND INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

*Kastro M. Hamed, Ph.D., Head*

### Degree Programs

*Computer Education, M.S.*  
*Elementary Science Education, M.Ed.*  
*Environmental Education, M.S.*  
*Interdisciplinary Science, B.S., M.S.*  
*Aeronautics, B.S.*  
*Military Science, B.S.*  
*Master of Education, M.Ed.*  
*Mathematics Education, M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.*  
*Science Education, M.S.*  
*Informal Science Education, M.S.*  
*Science Education, Ed.S., Ph.D.*  
*STEM Education, B.S.\**  
*Sustainability Studies, B.S.*  
*Teaching, M.A.T.*

### Undergraduate Minor Programs

*Athletics Coaching*  
*Athletics Coaching Certification*  
*Sustainability*

### Graduate Certificate Program

*Teaching*

*\*STEM Education program may only be used as the secondary program concurrent with an approved primary science, technology, engineering or mathematics degree program at Florida Tech. See the department office for a current list of available primary STEM majors.*

### Professors

*Laszlo A. Baksay, Ph.D., experimental high-energy particle and nuclear physics at CERN and Brookhaven National Laboratory, detector development, magnetic levitation space-launch assist, UNESCO satellite project, international physics education.*

*Kastro M. Hamed, Ph.D., STEM teaching and learning.*

*Kenyon C. Lindeman, Ph.D., sustainable coastal policy and climate adaptation, reef fishery conservation, applied system sustainability.*

### Associate Professor

*Thomas J. Marcinkowski, Ph.D., environmental education, curriculum and instruction, research and evaluation design.*

### Assistant Professor

*Samantha Fowler, Ph.D., functional scientific literacy, socio-cultural attitudes toward science.*

### Instructors

*Ivan Farrell, M.S.*

*Joseph Laub, M.S.*

### Professors Emeriti

*Richard E. Enstice, Ph.D.; Robert H. Fronk, Ph.D.; Robert F. Richmond, Ed.S.*

### Instructor Emerita

*Debra Blenis, M.S.*

## Teacher Preparation Programs

Florida Tech has partnered with Brevard County Public Schools to implement a new teacher preparation program based on the national UTeach model. One of only three universities in Florida offering UTeach teacher preparation courses, students enrolled in UTeach at Florida Tech can earn a science, mathematics, engineering, technology, computer science or interdisciplinary science degree and become eligible for secondary teacher certification upon graduation.

The goal of the UTeach teacher preparation program is to increase the quantity and quality of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) teachers in U.S. schools. UTeach responds to the shortage of such teachers on local, state and national levels.

The UTeach program is nationally recognized for its success at training highly qualified teachers and successfully placing them in schools around the country.

The department offers the ability for interested students to apply for teacher certification upon graduation so they may go into schools qualified and well prepared.

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Interdisciplinary Science, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7035

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

*Laszlo Baksay, Ph.D.*

Because of the increasing importance of science and technology in our daily lives, Florida Tech has recognized the need for an interdisciplinary science major in the sciences that allows a student to enroll in a wide variety of science and engineering courses, supplemented by certain core courses and carefully chosen electives. The most important characteristics of the interdisciplinary science major are it is flexible, tailored to the individual student's needs and emphasizes broad training in science. The graduate will have a well-rounded expertise in science and its place in society, and will have acquired specific tools for his or her career. Because of the freedom to customize the program, most students graduate with one or more minors in addition to the bachelor's degree.

The interdisciplinary science major is intended for students who plan graduate study in professional fields, those who are interested in a broad-based degree oriented toward the sciences or engineering, former science and engineering students who want a degree with wider scope and students seeking military careers.

Graduates normally seek employment opportunities in aerospace, environmental science, medicine and health technology, personnel administration, purchasing, development, management, the military,

social work or marketing; in general, a wide variety of positions requiring an interdisciplinary background, as well as opportunities for advanced study, especially in the professional fields.

Because of the great flexibility of the interdisciplinary science major, it is important that a student plan his or her program with an advisor as soon as possible. The student's capstone committee will be composed of those faculty deemed most appropriate to the student's goals and objectives. A committee normally consists of three members, including the advisor.

The basic requirements of the degree are given below, followed by a sample four-year program. The interdisciplinary science courses are chosen by the student to conform to his or her program plan. These courses must have the approval of the student's advisor. Each four-year program is tailored to the student's specific needs and developed during the first semester. If the objectives change, modifications of the plan of study will be allowed if approved by the student's advisor. During the final semester, as part of the capstone experience, the student is required to write and present a paper.

## Degree Requirements

### General (1 credit hour)

ASC 1000 University Experience (transfer students may substitute one credit of interdisciplinary science)

### Communication (9 credit hours)

COM 1101 Composition and Rhetoric  
COM 1102 Writing About Literature  
COM 2223 Scientific and Technical Communication or  
COM 2370 Speech

### Computer Science (3 credit hours)

CSE 1502 Introduction to Software Development/C++ or CSE 1503  
Introduction to Software Development/FORTRAN

### Humanities (12 credit hours)

HUM 2051 Civilization 1  
HUM 3351 History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval  
HUM 3352 History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present  
Plus one 3-credit HUM course from the humanities core course list.

### Mathematics (8 credit hours)

MTH 1001 Calculus 1  
MTH 1002 Calculus 2

### Interdisciplinary Science (43 credit hours)

At least 21 credit hours must be 3000/4000-level courses.

### Liberal Arts Electives (12 credit hours)

At least six credit hours must be 3000/4000-level courses, and six credit hours in a foreign language.

### Physical or Life Science Electives (8 credit hours)

### Technical Electives (22 credit hours)

At least three credit hours must be 3000/4000-level courses.

### Free Electives (6 credit hours)

### Capstone Seminar (1 credit hour)

Usually completed during the senior year.

## Curriculum

The interdisciplinary science curriculum is extremely flexible since many students enter this major after several semesters at Florida Tech. Although program plans are designed on a student-by-student basis to meet individual needs and interests while fulfilling all degree requirements listed above, the following provides a general model that may be followed by students.

## Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
EDS 1502	Inquiry Approaches to Teaching.....	1
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
	Physical/Life Science Elective .....	4
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<u>16</u>

## SPRING

COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
EDS 1503	Inquiry-Based Lesson Design.....	1
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
	Physical/Life Science Electives.....	4
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<u>15</u>

## Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
	Interdisciplinary Science Courses.....	6
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<u>15</u>

## SPRING

	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Interdisciplinary Science Course .....	3
	Restricted Elective (CSE 15xx) .....	3
	Technical Electives.....	8
		<u>17</u>

## Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
HUM 3351	History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval... 3	3
	Interdisciplinary Science Courses.....	7
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<u>16</u>

## SPRING

HUM 3352	History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present ...3	3
	Interdisciplinary Science Courses.....	9
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
		<u>15</u>

## Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
	Interdisciplinary Science Courses.....	9
	Free Elective.....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
		<u>15</u>

## SPRING

EDS 4900	Capstone Seminar .....	1
	Interdisciplinary Science Courses.....	9
	Free Elective.....	3
	Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
		<u>16</u>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 125

## Interdisciplinary Science – Aeronautics, B.S. \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 7038

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Science–Aeronautics is conferred on students who successfully complete 125 semester credit hours of study shown in the program of study outlined here. The interdisciplinary science-aeronautics major provides options to students wishing to pursue careers in the aeronautics industry. Students interested in flight should see the B.S. Aeronautical Science–Flight program offered by the College of Aeronautics.

The degree is flexible, tailored to the individual student's needs and emphasizes broad training in science. The graduate will have a well-rounded expertise in science and aeronautics, and will have acquired specific career tools. Because of the freedom to customize the program, most students graduate with one or more minors in addition to the bachelor's degree in interdisciplinary science.

### Degree Requirements

#### General (1 credit hour)

ASC 1000 University Experience (transfer students may substitute one credit of interdisciplinary science)

#### Communication (9 credit hours)

COM 1101 Composition and Rhetoric  
COM 1102 Writing About Literature  
COM 2223 Scientific and Technical Communication or COM 2370 Speech

#### Computer Science (3 credit hours)

CSE 1502 Introduction to Software Development/C++ or CSE 1503 Introduction to Software Development/FORTRAN

#### Humanities (12 credit hours)

HUM 2051 Civilization 1  
HUM 3351 History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval  
HUM 3352 History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present  
Plus one 3-credit HUM course from the humanities core course list.

#### Mathematics (8 credit hours)

MTH 1001 Calculus 1  
MTH 1002 Calculus 2

#### Interdisciplinary Science (43 credit hours)

17 credit hours must be from the College of Aeronautics (AHF, AVF, AVM, AVS, AVT); at least 21 credit hours must be 3000/4000-level courses.

#### Liberal Arts Electives (12 credit hours)

At least six credit hours must be 3000/4000-level courses, and six credit hours in a foreign language.

#### Physical or Life Science Electives (8 credit hours)

#### Technical Electives (22 credit hours)

At least three credit hours must be 3000/4000-level courses.

#### Free Electives (6 credit hours)

#### Capstone Seminar (1 credit hour)

Usually completed during the senior year.

### Interdisciplinary Science – Military Science, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7037

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The military science major prepares Florida Tech ROTC cadets to serve as commissioned officers in the United States Army, Army Reserve and Army National Guard. Technical, scientific and military studies are incorporated into the curriculum with emphasis on applied leadership and problem solving skills.

Current freshmen and sophomores with no prior military service who seek an ROTC scholarship may attend the Leader's Training Course between their second and third years. Students incur no service commitment on completion of this course. This 32-day camp provides students with basic military and problem solving skills, combined with physical training.

The Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Science – Military Science is earned by satisfying the degree requirements listed for the bachelor's degree in interdisciplinary science and completing the advanced military science program as described under "College of

Psychology and Liberal Arts." All military science (MSC) courses taken are applicable to this degree.

Descriptions of the ROTC program and the sequencing and descriptions of the military science courses may also be found with the advanced military science program listing.

### STEM Education, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7155

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, field

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The STEM (science, technology, engineering, mathematics) education major is based on the national UTeach Teacher Preparation Program. This degree cannot be earned except as a dual degree. Students choosing this program are required to be successfully admitted into a primary STEM major before being admitted into the STEM education program as the secondary major.

Successful completion of the requirements of the primary major and the STEM education major results in a dual degree with both the primary and secondary majors showing on the diploma.

Students in this program develop the knowledge, skill and experience needed to be an effective subject matter teacher, anchored in the depth and breadth of knowledge from the primary major, and are qualified to take the state certification examination and become certified as teachers in their primary field.

#### Admission Requirements

Students intending to apply should first be admitted into an approved STEM major. Once Inquiry Approaches to teaching (EDS 1502) is successfully completed, admission into the STEM education program is permitted.

Admissions requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### Degree Requirements

Students are required to successfully complete all requirements from their primary STEM major and the STEM education program curriculum shown here. (Undergraduate core education requirements may be satisfied through the primary major). To successfully complete the STEM education degree program, a minimum of 120 credit hours are required.

Students should register for Inquiry Approaches to Teaching (EDS 1502) in their first semester to explore teaching as a potential career option in addition to their primary major. Once successfully completed, the student is able to request admission into STEM education as the secondary major.

#### Curriculum

ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication or COM 2370 Speech.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Physical/Life Science Electives.....	6

#### STEM Education Core (29 credit hours)

EDS 1502	Inquiry Approaches to Teaching.....	1
EDS 1503	Inquiry-Based Lesson Design.....	1
EDS 2502	Knowing and Learning Mathematics and Science.....	3

EDS 2503	Classroom Interactions in Mathematics and Science Education.....	3
EDS 3131	Perspectives on Science and Mathematics.....	3
EDS 3701	Project-Based Instruction in Mathematics and Science Education.....	3
EDS 4060	Educational Strategies for ESOL.....	3
EDS 4081	Content Area Reading.....	3
EDS 4311	Research Methods (Q) or designated research course from primary major.....	3
EDS 4906	Apprenticeship in Secondary Mathematics and Science Teaching.....	6
	Primary STEM Major.....	61
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>	<b>120</b>

Most STEM education program coursework is completed through substitution for free, restricted and technical elective credits in the primary major, allowing the STEM education degree to be completed concurrent with the student's primary major.

Students must work closely with their primary major advisor in developing a program plan that satisfies the requirements for both the primary and secondary majors.

One example of a primary STEM major is general chemistry. The program plan that includes the STEM education curriculum follows. To earn the STEM education degree, Inquiry Approaches to Teaching (EDS 1502) must be completed in the student's first semester, Inquiry-Based Lesson Design (EDS 1503) during the second semester, and Content Area Reading (EDS 4081), during the fall semester of the senior year, for a total of five additional credits beyond that required in the general chemistry curriculum when completed without the STEM education program as the secondary program.

## Chemistry – General Chemistry, B.S.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience.....	1
BUS 1301	Basic Economics.....	3
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1.....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		<b>15</b>

### SPRING

CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2.....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1.....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		<b>16</b>

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
CHM 3301	Analytical Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 3311	Analytical Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
EDS 2502	Knowing and Learning Mathematics and Science.....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
		<b>17</b>

### SPRING

CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication.....	3
EDS 2503	Classroom Interactions in Mathematics and Science Education.....	3
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
		<b>16</b>

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHM 3001	Physical Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 3011	Physical Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
COM 2012	Research Sources and Systems.....	1
EDS 3131	Perspectives on Sciences and Mathematics.....	3
EDS 3701	Project-Based Instruction in Mathematics and Science Education.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
		<b>15</b>

### SPRING

CHM 3002	Physical Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 3012	Physical Chemistry Lab 2 (CL).....	2
CHM 3302	Analytical Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 3312	Analytical Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
EDS 4060	Educational Strategies for ESOL.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3
		<b>16</b>

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHM 4001	Inorganic Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 4800	Undergraduate Research 1 (Q).....	3
CHM 4900	Chemistry Seminar.....	0
	Humanities Elective.....	3
	Restricted Electives (CHM).....	6
		<b>15</b>

### SPRING

CHM 4611	Advanced Laboratory Techniques.....	2
CHM 4900	Chemistry Seminar.....	0
EDS 4906	Apprenticeship in Secondary Mathematics and Science Teaching.....	6
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
	Restricted Elective (CHM).....	3
		<b>15</b>
	<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>	<b>125</b>

## Sustainability Studies, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7039

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

Sustainability professionals use combinations of interdisciplinary skills to create and manage complex social, environmental and economic systems within a wide array of occupations. The program curricula expands on Florida Tech's well-known science and technology strengths and adds a unique combination of business and social science courses to produce unusually well-rounded graduates who can operate across multiple disciplines in the workforce.

The program emphasizes advanced educational experiences, hands-on projects (individually and in teams), opportunities for research on campus or internships in the community and training graduates to excel in the changing job market or interdisciplinary graduate schools. Final capstone projects use a campus classroom model where students address real-world sustainability challenges to generate explicit products and build marketable skills.

### Admission Requirements

Students intending to apply should complete at least one year of high school environmental sciences or biology, and at least one year of chemistry or physics. Courses in economics or business are encouraged but not required.

Admissions requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.



## Degree Requirements

Candidates must successfully complete 124 semester credit hours as outlined in the following curriculum. The program includes four areas of concentration (business and economics, environmental sciences, social sciences, technology and engineering). Students are required to successfully complete 24 semester credit hours from the concentration areas (six credits from each).

To encourage students to focus on areas of greatest individual interest, students take an additional 15 semester credit hours from one or more of the concentration areas in consultation with their academic advisor.

## Curriculum

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
ENS 1001	The Whole Earth Course .....	3
ISC 1500	Introduction to Sustainability.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
		<hr/> 14

SPRING		CREDITS
BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
BUS 1801	Global Business Perspectives .....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<hr/> 17

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
BUS 2303	Macroeconomics .....	3
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Writing.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
		<hr/> 17

SPRING		CREDITS
BIO 2801	Biometry .....	4
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2 .....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		<hr/> 15

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
ENS 4300	Renewable Energy and the Environment .....	3
	Concentration Course .....	3
	Concentration Course (Environmental Sciences).....	3
	Concentration Course (Social Sciences).....	3
	Technical Elective .....	3
		<hr/> 15

SPRING		CREDITS
HUM 3385	Special Topics in History.....	3
ISC 3200	Nonprofit Corporate Operations .....	3
	Concentration Courses.....	6
	Concentration Course (Business and Economics) .....	3
		<hr/> 15

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BUS 4426	Environmental and Resource Economics.....	3
ISC 3999	Sustainability Project Design .....	1
	Concentration Course .....	3
	Concentration Course (Business and Economics) .....	3
	Concentration Course (Social Sciences).....	3
	Concentration Course (Technology and Engineering).....	3
		<hr/> 16

## SPRING

ISC 4000	Applied Sustainability .....	3
ISC 4350	Sustainability Economics .....	3
	Concentration Course .....	3
	Concentration Course (Environmental Sciences).....	3
	Concentration Course (Technology and Engineering).....	3
		<hr/> 15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 124

## Concentration Courses

### Business and Economics

BUS 2304	Microeconomics .....	3
BUS 2601	Legal and Social Environments of Business.....	3
BUS 2602	Environmental Law and Forensic Studies.....	3
BUS 3605	Consumer Behavior .....	3
BUS 3801	Cross-Cultural Management .....	3
BUS 3802	Global Macroeconomic Issues.....	3
BUS 4219	Globalization and Corporate Social Responsibility.....	3
BUS 4425	Environmental and Urban Planning.....	3
BUS 4503	Business Ethics.....	3
BUS 4504	Special Topics in Management.....	3
BUS 4520	Leadership Theory and Practice.....	3
BUS 4701	International Business .....	3
BUS 4801	International Trade .....	3

### Environmental Sciences

BIO 2935	Field Biology and Ecology/Smoky Mountains .....	3
BIO 2955	Field Biology and Ecology/Coral Reefs .....	3
BIO 3410	General Ecology .....	4
BIO 3510	Invertebrate Zoology.....	4
BIO 3601	Field Methods in Fisheries Science.....	3
BIO 3625	Molluscan Aquaculture .....	3
BIO 3940	Tropical Marine Ecology .....	3
BIO 4030	Conservation Biology.....	3
BIO 4410	Community Ecology.....	4
BIO 4421	Neotropical Archeoecology .....	3
BIO 4515	Ecology of Coral Reefs .....	3
BIO 4517	Introduction to Modeling for Ecology and Biology.....	4
BIO 4530	Biology of Fishes .....	4
BIO 4620	Fish Aquaculture and Management .....	4
BIO 4641	Biology of Marine Mammals .....	3
BIO 4720	Marine Ecology .....	4
ENS 3101	Atmospheric Environments.....	3
ENS 4001	The Earth System: Science, Engineering, Management and Education.....	3
ENS 4004	Aquatic Environmental Toxicology.....	3
ENS 4010	Geographic Information Systems .....	3
ENS 4700	Environmental Hydrology .....	3
ENS 4701	Environmental Regulation and Impact Assessment.....	3
MET 4310	Climatology .....	3
MTH 2332	Primer for Biomath .....	1
OCN 1010	Oceanography.....	3
OCN 2407	Meteorology .....	3
OCN 2602	Environmental Geology.....	3
OCN 3101	Biological Oceanography .....	3
OCN 3111	Biological Oceanography Laboratory.....	1
OCN 3201	Marine and Environmental Chemistry .....	3
OCN 3211	Marine and Environmental Chemistry Laboratory.....	1
OCN 3301	Geological Oceanography.....	3
OCN 3311	Geological Oceanography Laboratory .....	1
OCN 4102	Marine and Estuarine Phytoplankton .....	3
OCN 4103	Marine and Estuarine Zooplankton .....	3
OCN 4104	Marine and Estuarine Benthos .....	3
OCN 4106	Mitigation and Restoration of Coastal Systems.....	3
OCN 4204	Marine and Environmental Pollution.....	3

### Social Sciences

BEH 3465	Applied Behavior Analysis.....	3
COM 3242	Journalism .....	3
COM 3425	Mass Communication .....	3
COM 4130	Global Communication .....	3
HUM 1540	Ethics.....	3
HUM 2480	Introduction to Political Science .....	3
HUM 2570	Bioethics.....	3
HUM 3085	Special Topics in Humanities.....	3



HUM 3351	History of Science and Technology: Ancient and Medieval...	3
HUM 3352	History of Science and Technology: Renaissance to Present...	3
HUM 3485	Special Topics in Social Science.....	3
HUM 3521	World Religions .....	3
PSY 1411	Introduction to Psychology.....	3
PSY 2444	Cross-Cultural and Ethnic Psychology .....	3
PSY 2541	Group Behavior.....	3
PSY 3421	Psychology of Learning and Motivation .....	3
PSY 3441	Social Psychology.....	3
PSY 3541	Psychology of Leadership .....	3
PSY 3543	Psychology of the Workplace.....	3
PSY 4541	Culture and Psychology.....	3

### Technology and Engineering

AVM 3201	Aviation Planning .....	3
AVM 3202	Airport Design.....	3
AVS 2402	Introduction to Aviation Environmental Science.....	3
AVS 4402	Aviation Sustainability.....	3
CHE 3170	Introduction to Environmental Engineering.....	3
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1.....	3
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2.....	3
CHM 4222	Environmental Chemistry .....	3
CON 1004	Construction Plan Reading .....	2
CON 2001	Construction Methods and Operations.....	3
CON 3002	Building Mechanical and HVAC Systems.....	3
CON 4003	Construction Estimating, Bidding and Value Engineering....	3
CSE 1301	Introduction to Computer Applications .....	3
CVE 1000	Introduction to Civil Engineering .....	3
CVE 3042	Water and Wastewater Systems for Land Development.....	3
CVE 3052	Municipal Water and Wastewater Systems .....	3
CVE 4035	Urban Hydrology .....	3
CVE 4050	Solid and Hazardous Waste.....	3
CVE 4070	Construction Engineering.....	3
MAE 4250	Principles of Nuclear Reactors.....	3
OCE 1001	Introduction to Ocean Engineering .....	3
OCE 4518	Protection of Marine Materials.....	3
OCE 4522	Coastal Engineering Processes and Shoreline Design.....	3
OCE 4525	Coastal Engineering Structures .....	3

Additional classes may be substituted in consultation with the student's advisor and course instructor.

## MINOR PROGRAMS

Minors in athletics coaching and sustainability are offered through the department and are available to all majors. A complete policy statement regarding minors can be found in the *Academic Overview* section. Information about current minor offerings is available through the individual colleges/departments. See the director of teacher education for specific information about teacher certification.

### Athletics Coaching (18 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6125      **Degree Awarded:** none  
**Age Restriction:** N      **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** see department      **Location/s:** main campus

EDS 1502	Inquiry Approaches to Teaching
EDS 1503	Inquiry-Based Lesson Design
ISC 1162	Survey of Human Anatomy and Physiology
PED 2160	Coaching Theory
PED 2161	Care and Prevention of Athletics Injuries

One of the following:

EDS 2502	Knowing and Learning Mathematics and Science
PSY 2446	Sport Psychology

One of the following:

PED 3160	Theory and Practice of Coaching Basketball
PED 3161	Theory and Practice of Coaching Soccer

Two of the following:

PED 1046	Introduction to Weightlifting
PED 1060	Introduction to Tennis
PED 1070	Introduction to Team Sports

PED 1080	Introduction to Golf
PED 1160	Intercollegiate Athletics*

\*Requires participation in varsity sports team (athlete or athletics trainer).

Note: Some transfer credit restrictions apply to physical education (PED) courses. See the department for current information.

### Sustainability (19 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6040      **Degree Awarded:** none  
**Age Restriction:** N      **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

ISC 1500	Introduction to Sustainability
ISC 3999	Sustainability Project Design
ISC 4000	Applied Sustainability Restricted Electives*

\*Requires four Restricted Electives (12 credit hours), including one introductory course in each of four areas: environmental science, economics, technology and social sciences/humanities. An upper-level course may be substituted for any introductory course with the approval of the advisor. A complete list of eligible courses is available from the department.

### Athletics Coaching Certification

The Athletics Coaching Certificate from the Florida Department of Education is appropriate for those students who plan to coach and/or are seeking a career in the fields of sports. Those holding Florida Professional Teaching Certificates may receive the Coaching Endorsement from the Department of Education. Others may receive the certificate.

Florida Department of Education administrative rule 6A-4.0282 (specific authority 1001.02, 1012.55, 1012.56 FS) states that nine (9) semester credit hours of athletics coaching training are needed to obtain an athletics coaching endorsement or certificate. An additional requirement is a valid cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) course completion card or certificate issued by the American Heart Association, or the American Red Cross or equivalent CPR course completion card or certificate issued by an entity approved by the Florida Department of Health pursuant to rule 64E-2.038, F.A.C. All of these requirements are met by successfully completing the following curriculum.

### Required Courses

PED 2160	Coaching Theory.....	3
PED 2161	Care and Prevention of Athletics Injuries .....	3
PED 3160	Theory and Practice of Coaching Basketball or PED 3161 Theory and Practice of Coaching Soccer .....	2

One of the following one-credit hour courses:

PED 1046	Introduction to Weightlifting
PED 1060	Introduction to Tennis
PED 1070	Introduction to Team Sports
PED 1080	Introduction to Golf
PED 1160	Intercollegiate Athletics*

\*Requires participation in any approved intercollegiate varsity team sport.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Master of Arts in Teaching

**Major Code:** 8150      **Degree Awarded:** Master of Arts  
**Age Restriction:** N      **Admission status:** graduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, field      **Location/s:** main campus  
**Admission Materials:** résumé, field objectives

This post-baccalaureate program is for individuals with bachelor's degrees in content areas, who are either current teachers with 3-year temporary teaching certificates or are planning to enter the teaching field. The program is designed to help students earn an advanced degree while also completing coursework that can lead to Florida

teacher certification. It consists of a minimum of 30 graduate credit hours.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in mathematics or science, or in an area in which state certification is sought.

### Degree Requirements

A minimum grade point average of 3.0 must be maintained throughout the program. Students must also satisfy a field experience requirement that can be met either by a concurrent part- or full-time teaching position or by completing concurrent field experience courses taken either at Florida Tech or another accredited university. Students must pass an oral final program examination, which is given in the last semester of enrollment.

It is the responsibility of the student to follow all master's degree policies governed by the graduate programs office. This includes arranging for the final program examination committee and scheduling the examination within the required time frame.

### Curriculum

At least 10 courses (minimum 30 credit hours) are required, as follows:

EDS 5051	Methods and Management of Middle and High School Teaching.....	3
EDS 5055	Foundations and Management of Classroom Instruction .....	3
EDS 5060	ESOL Teaching Strategies .....	3
EDS 5067	Measurement and Evaluation.....	3
EDS 5071	Methods and Strategies for Teaching Middle and High School Science or EDS 5072 Methods and Strategies for Teaching Middle and High School Mathematics or EDS 5073 Methods and Strategies for Teaching Specific Middle and High School Content .....	3
EDS 5135	Reading in the Content Area.....	3
EDS 5203	Theories and Trends in Education .....	3
EDS 5226	Introduction to Computers in Education .....	3
	Electives .....	6
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	30

All courses except EDS 5071, EDS 5072 or EDS 5073, and the electives must be taken at Florida Tech. Electives and a methods course in an area other than mathematics or science may be transferred from graduate-level studies elsewhere, subject to faculty approval.

## Master of Education

**Major Code:** 8116  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, lab  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Education  
**Admission status:** graduate, Extended Studies  
**Location/s:** main campus, Redstone/Huntsville

This degree program is designed for working professionals who seek to further their education and enhance their teaching practice. It is appropriate for teachers at any grade level and in any subject matter area. This program is designed to help teachers expand their knowledge of relevant educational foundations, theory, method and research, as well as their ability to relate and apply these to teaching and schooling practices.

### Admission Requirements

The master's program is designed for individuals who already hold a bachelor's degree or better from an accredited college or university. Applicants should have a GPA of 3.0 or better for regular admission and should submit a résumé, statement of objectives and three letters of recommendation.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Education is conferred on students who have successfully completed 30 credit hours as specified in an approved program plan, with a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0, and who have received a passing grade on the final program oral examination taken during the last semester of registration.

It is the responsibility of the student to follow all master's degree policies governed by the graduate programs office. This includes arranging for the final program examination committee and scheduling the examination within the required time frame.

### Curriculum

#### Required Courses (9 credit hours)

EDS 5070	Educational Statistics.....	3
EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research.....	3
EDS 5203	Theories and Trends in Education .....	3

#### Electives (21 credit hours from the following)

EDS 5051	Methods and Management of Middle and Secondary School Teaching .....	3
EDS 5055	Foundations and Management of Classroom Instruction .....	3
EDS 5060	ESOL Teaching Strategies .....	3
EDS 5067	Measurement and Evaluation.....	3
EDS 5071	Methods and Strategies of Teaching Middle and High School Science.....	3
EDS 5072	Methods and Strategies of Teaching Middle and High School Mathematics .....	3
EDS 5073	Methods and Strategies for Teaching Specific Middle and High School Content.....	3
EDS 5081	Research 1 .....	3
EDS 5226	Introduction to Computers in Education .....	3
EDS 5298	Current Topics in Science Education.....	3
EDS 5410	Foundations of Environmental Education.....	3
EDS 5420	Methods in Ecology and Environmental Science Content .....	3
EDS 5430	Methods for Environmental Problems and Issue Investigation .....	3
EDS 5440	Methods for Citizenship and Environmental Responsibility .....	3
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	30

## Elementary Science Education, M.Ed.

**Major Code:** 8118  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, lab  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Education  
**Admission status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

This degree program is designed for the elementary school teacher and focuses on the theory and practice of teaching, and provides professional development that is applicable to teaching science in the elementary classroom.

### Admission Requirements

This program is designed for individuals who already hold a bachelor's degree or better, and are currently teaching in grades 1–6. Applicants should have a GPA of 3.0 or better for regular admission and should submit a résumé, statement of objectives and three letters of recommendation.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of Master of Education in Elementary Science Education is conferred on students who have successfully completed 30 credit hours as specified in an approved program plan, with a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0, and who have received a passing grade on the final program oral examination taken during the last semester of registration.

It is the responsibility of the student to follow all master's degree policies governed by the graduate programs office. This includes arranging for the final program examination committee and scheduling the examination within the required time frame.

## Curriculum

EDS 5081	Research 1 or EDS 5250 Case Study: Science Education .....	3
EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research.....	3
EDS 5120	Content and Methods in Science Education for Lower-level Elementary Grades.....	4
EDS 5130	Content and Methods in Science Education for Upper-level Elementary Grades.....	4
EDS 5203	Theories and Trends in Educations.....	3
EDS 5298	Current Topics in Science Education.....	3
EDS 5420	Methods in Ecology and Environmental Science Content or EDS 5430 Methods for Environmental Problems and Issue Investigation .....	3
	Electives .....	7
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	30

## Computer Education, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8129

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, field

**Admission Materials:** résumé,  
objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The master's degree in computer education is designed for all teachers and others who want to further their education in the use of computers and related technology in schools or other instructional settings. It is appropriate for teachers at any grade level and for any subject matter area. The curricula are designed for students with minimal background in computers.

The degree is intended for students interested in teaching with technology and computers, and teaching computer applications and computer literacy.

The master's degree in computer education can be earned either on a full-time or part-time basis. All courses are available in the late afternoon or evening. Students can select either a thesis or nonthesis option.

The goal of the program is to prepare graduates to teach computer literacy; use technology and computers in a wide variety of educational settings; and evaluate and create educational software materials.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants must have a bachelor's degree. General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The master's degree in computer education is conferred on students who have successfully completed 30 credit hours including six credit hours of thesis (thesis option), or six credit hours of restricted electives that may include three credit hours of research chosen with the approval of the student's advisor and department head (nonthesis option). The thesis option concludes with an oral thesis presentation/defense. The nonthesis option concludes with an oral final program examination. Up to 12 credit hours of appropriate transfer credit may be applied.

It is the responsibility of the student to follow all master's degree policies governed by the graduate programs office. This includes arranging for the final program examination committee and scheduling the examination within the required time frame.

## Curriculum

The following core courses are required:

EDS 5051	Methods and Management of Middle and Secondary School Teaching .....	3
EDS 5070	Educational Statistics* .....	3
EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research* .....	3
EDS 5203	Theories and Trends in Education* .....	3
EDS 5226	Introduction to Computers in Education .....	3
EDS 5227	Educational Software Evaluation and Design .....	3

\*These three courses must be taken at Florida Tech. Exceptions may be considered only through a written petition to be reviewed by the department's graduate faculty.

Students selecting the option with thesis take the six core courses plus six credit hours of thesis (EDS 5999), a current topics in computer education course (EDS 5299) and one computer science or computer education elective, for a total of 30 credit hours.

Students selecting the nonthesis option take the six core courses plus a current topics in computer education course (EDS 5299), one computer science or computer education elective, and six semester credit hours of restricted electives that may include three credit hours of research (EDS 5081), for a total of 30 credit hours.

Any schedule that meets the above requirements within a seven-year period is acceptable. Any combination of part-time and/or full-time semesters can be used, as well as any combination of evening and summer courses.

## Environmental Education, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8119

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, field

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of  
recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

Thomas J. Marcinkowski, Ph.D.

Environmental education is for individuals with experience and/or active interest in formal programs (i.e., schools) and nonformal programs (e.g., nature/environmental centers, agencies, parks, gardens, zoos and museums). The program is designed to provide graduate education in science and environmental content, as well as to expand and improve environmental education teaching skills. To this end, the program includes graduate coursework in environmental content, in environmental education and in educational research.

The master's degree program includes coursework in an environmental content concentration. Each concentration is designed around a unifying theme for the purpose of expanding environmental knowledge and skills pertinent to that theme (e.g., a disciplinary theme such as ecology; a natural resource theme such as estuaries; or a problem-oriented theme such as water quality). Concentrations reflect the academic and research strengths of programs within the university. Programs that offer coursework for inclusion in environmental content concentrations include ecology and marine biology; environmental science and environmental resources management; biological, chemical and geological oceanography; coastal zone management and marine environmental science. Further, to provide breadth to the development of knowledge and skills, concentrations are designed to include coursework in each of the following areas: ecology or another foundational science; environmental problems; environmental fieldwork or monitoring; and environmental policy, planning or management.

The master's degree program also includes coursework in environmental education foundations and methods. The foundations course is designed to develop and expand knowledge of the field and of educational practices in the field from diverse perspectives. The methods courses are designed to develop and improve teaching skills. To accommodate students' differing backgrounds and interests, course projects and assignments allow students to develop and apply these skills in relevant contexts or settings.

### Admission Requirements

The master's program is designed for individuals holding bachelor's degrees in areas of science, environmental studies, environmental interpretation or K–12 education. All entering students are expected to have a background in the sciences and in education that will permit them to successfully complete graduate coursework. Individuals for whom this may be a concern are encouraged to discuss this directly with the program chair.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section, which also contains information on financial assistance.

### Degree Requirements

The master of science degree is conferred on students who have successfully completed 33 credit hours, as specified in the following section. The program concludes with an oral final program examination or an oral final program examination and a written final program examination.

It is the responsibility of the student to follow all master's degree policies governed by the graduate programs office. This includes arranging for the final program examination committee and scheduling the examination within the required time frame.

### Curriculum

The following courses are required:

EDS 5070	Educational Statistics*	3
EDS 5081	Research 1	3
EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research*	3
EDS 5410	Foundations of Environmental Education	3
EDS 5420	Methods in Ecology and Environmental Content	3
EDS 5430	Methods for Environmental Problems and Issue Investigation	3
EDS 5440	Methods for Citizenship and Environmental Responsibility	3

\*These two courses must be taken at Florida Tech. Exceptions may be considered only through a written petition to be reviewed by the department's graduate faculty.

In addition to these seven courses, a minimum of 12 credit hours (i.e., usually four content courses) must be taken in a chosen environmental content concentration. With departmental approval, up to six credit hours of 3000- and 4000-level coursework may be included in the content concentration.

Any schedule that would meet these requirements within a seven-year period is acceptable. Any combination of part-time and/or full-time semesters can be used, as well as any combination of daytime, evening, and weekend and summer courses. The following is one example of a common schedule.

FALL	CREDITS
EDS 5410 Foundations of Environmental Education	3
Environmental Content Concentration Course	3
	<b>6</b>

### SPRING

EDS 5420	Methods in Ecology and Environmental Science Content	3
	Environmental Content Concentration Courses	6
		<b>9</b>

### FALL

EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research	3
EDS 5430	Issue Investigation and Evaluation	3
	Environmental Content Concentration Course	3
		<b>9</b>

### SPRING

EDS 5070	Educational Statistics	3
EDS 5081	Research 1	3
EDS 5440	Citizenship and Environmental Responsibility	3
		<b>9</b>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 33

## Interdisciplinary Science, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8035

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, online

**Admission Materials:** 2 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

### Program Chair

Laszlo A. Baksay, Ph.D.

The professional interdisciplinary science master's program (PRISM) is designed to increase the student's science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) expertise; add competence in business, systems engineering and communication; and provide an online learning experience. A practical real-world internship as well as a research/development experience is encouraged.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant for admission should have an undergraduate degree in a STEM field.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. GRE scores from the general and subject tests are recommended but not required.

### Degree Requirements

The thesis option concludes with an oral presentation/defense of the thesis. The nonthesis option concludes with an oral or written final program examination/presentation.

It is the responsibility of the student to follow all master's degree policies governed by the graduate programs office. This includes arranging for the final program examination committee and scheduling the examination within the required time frame.

The master's degree is conferred on students who have satisfactorily completed a minimum of 31 semester credit hours of graduate study. A thesis is optional.

### Curriculum

#### Core Courses (13 credit hours)

BUS 5601	Essentials of Business Development 1	3
BUS 5602	Essentials of Business Development 2	3
ISC 5200	Professional Interdisciplinary Science Master's Seminar	1
SYS 5310	Systems Engineering Principles	3
	Restricted Elective (online only)	3

#### STEM Courses (12 credit hours)

Students choose from approved courses under any STEM area (science, technology, engineering, mathematics) in consultation with the student's advisor.

### Electives (6 credit hours)

Students may select specialized STEM courses or courses broadening the interdisciplinary component in consultation with student's advisor.

### Internship/Research (0 credit hours)

Students choosing internship experience are expected to take part in an experience in industry, business or academia, or a federal agency, nongovernmental organization or nonprofit.

Students choosing the research experience are expected to take part in an experience in industry; a small, high-tech company; national/international research laboratory; or academia.

### Thesis Option (6 credit hours)

Six semester credit hours of research substituted for the same number of semester credit hours from the STEM or elective area.

## Mathematics Education, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8127

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission status:** graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, field

**Location/s:** main campus

**Admission Materials:** résumé, objectives

The master's program for students holding bachelor's degrees in mathematics includes advanced graduate training in mathematics, in addition to courses designed to develop and improve education knowledge and skills. The program offers regular graduate work in mathematics and education while also providing the necessary course requirements for state certification of secondary school-teachers.

### Admission Requirements

The master's program is designed for individuals holding bachelor's degrees either in mathematics or in middle or secondary school mathematics education.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The master's degree in mathematics education is conferred on students who have successfully completed 30 credit hours including six credit hours of thesis (thesis option), or six credit hours of restricted electives that may include three credit hours of research chosen with the approval of the student's advisor and department head (nonthesis option). The thesis option concludes with an oral thesis presentation/defense. The nonthesis option concludes with an oral final program examination. Up to 12 credit hours of appropriate transfer credit may be applied.

It is the responsibility of the student to follow all master's degree policies governed by the graduate programs office. This includes arranging for the final program examination committee and scheduling the examination within the required time frame.

### Curriculum

The following courses are required and must be taken at Florida Tech. Exceptions may be considered only through a written petition to be reviewed by the department's graduate faculty:

EDS 5070	Educational Statistics.....	3
EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research.....	3
EDS 5203	Theories and Trends in Education .....	3

A minimum of three mathematics courses (9 credit hours) is required.

A minimum of two additional graduate education courses (6 credit hours) and six credit hours of Thesis (EDS 5999) are required for the thesis option.

A minimum of two additional graduate education courses (6 credit hours) and six semester credit hours of restricted electives that may include three credit hours of Research (EDS 5081) are required for the nonthesis option.

With departmental approval, up to six credit hours of upper-level undergraduate courses can be applied toward the master of science program.

Any schedule that would meet these requirements within a seven-year period is acceptable. Any combination of part-time and/or full-time semesters may be used, as well as any combination of evening and summer courses. The following is an example of a common schedule (nonthesis option):

FALL		CREDITS
EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research.....	3
	Education Electives .....	6
	Restricted Elective (MTH).....	3
		12
SPRING		
EDS 5070	Educational Statistics.....	3
EDS 5203	Theories and Trends in Education .....	3
	Education Elective .....	3
	Restricted Elective (MTH).....	3
		12
SUMMER		
EDS 5081	Research 1 .....	3
	Restricted Elective (MTH).....	3
		6
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	30

## Science Education, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8120

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission status:** graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, field

**Location/s:** main campus

**Admission Materials:** résumé, objectives

This master's program is for students holding bachelor's degrees in science education or science and includes graduate science courses in a selected science concentration in addition to advanced graduate courses in science education. The science courses are designed to develop and upgrade subject matter knowledge in specific, selected areas of science. The science education courses will complement previous educational experience.

### Admission Requirements

The master's program is designed for individuals holding bachelor's degrees either in areas of science or in secondary school science education.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The master's degree in science education is conferred on students who have successfully completed 30 credit hours including six credit hours of thesis (thesis option), or six credit hours of restricted electives that may include three credit hours of research chosen with the approval of the student's advisor and department

head (nonthesis option). The thesis option concludes with an oral thesis presentation/defense. The nonthesis option concludes with an oral final program examination. Up to 12 credit hours of appropriate transfer credit may be applied.

It is the responsibility of the student to follow all master's degree policies governed by the graduate programs office. This includes arranging for the final program examination committee and scheduling the examination within the required time frame.

### Curriculum

The following courses are required, and must be taken at Florida Tech. Exceptions may be considered only through a written petition, reviewed by the department's graduate faculty:

EDS 5070	Educational Statistics.....	3
EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research.....	3
EDS 5203	Theories and Trends in Education .....	3

A minimum of three science courses (9 credit hours) is required. These courses are to be in the selected concentration area: biology, chemistry, environmental science, physics, psychology, oceanography/earth science, general science (for middle- and junior-high school teachers) or another science or technical area approved by the department. Science courses offered through the science education department specifically for teachers, may also be used to partially fulfill the science course requirement. The general science concentration involves several areas and will be constructed based on the student's needs.

A minimum of two additional graduate education courses (6 credit hours) and six credit hours of Thesis (EDS 5999) are required for the thesis option.

A minimum of two additional graduate education courses (6 credit hours) and six semester credit hours of restricted electives that may include three credit hours of Research (EDS 5081) are required for the nonthesis option.

With departmental approval, up to six credit hours of upper-level undergraduate courses can be applied toward the master of science program.

Any schedule that would meet these requirements within a seven-year period is acceptable. Any combination of part-time and/or full-time semesters can be used, as well as any combination of evening and summer courses. Following is an example of a common schedule (nonthesis option):

FALL		CREDITS
EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research.....	3
	Science Course in Concentration.....	3
	Restricted Electives (Science Education) .....	6
		12
SPRING		
EDS 5070	Educational Statistics.....	3
EDS 5203	Theories and Trends in Education .....	3
	Science Course in Concentration.....	3
	Restricted Elective (Science Education) .....	3
		12
SUMMER		
EDS 5081	Research I .....	3
	Science Course in Concentration.....	3
		6
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	30

## Science Education – Informal Science Education, M.S. \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 8117

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, field

**Admission Materials:** résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The informal science education program is offered for students interested in science education that occurs outside of the formal school setting.

This master's program is for students holding bachelor's degrees in science education or science and includes graduate science courses in a selected science concentration in addition to advanced graduate courses in science education. The science courses are designed to develop and upgrade subject matter knowledge in specific, selected areas of science. The science education courses will complement previous educational experience.

### Admission Requirements

The master's program is designed for individuals holding bachelor's degrees either in areas of science or in secondary school science education.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The master's degree in science education/informal science education is conferred on students who have successfully completed 30 credit hours including six credit hours of thesis (thesis option), or six credit hours of restricted electives that may include three credit hours of research chosen with the approval of the student's advisor and department head (nonthesis option). The thesis option concludes with an oral thesis presentation/defense. The nonthesis option concludes with an oral final program examination. Up to 12 credit hours of appropriate transfer credit may be applied.

It is the responsibility of the student to follow all master's degree policies governed by the graduate programs office. This includes arranging for the final program examination committee and scheduling the examination within the required time frame.

### Curriculum

The following courses are required, and must be taken at Florida Tech. Exceptions may be considered only through a written petition, reviewed by the department's graduate faculty:

EDS 5070	Educational Statistics.....	3
EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research.....	3
EDS 5203	Theories and Trends in Education .....	3

A minimum of three science courses (9 credit hours) is required. These courses are to be in the selected concentration area: biology, chemistry, environmental science, physics, psychology, oceanography/earth science, general science (for middle- and junior-high school teachers) or another science or technical area approved by the department. Science courses offered through the science education department specifically for teachers, may also be used to partially fulfill the science course requirement. The general science concentration involves several areas and will be constructed based on the student's needs.



The thesis track includes nine credit hours in the selected science concentration, Informal Science Education (EDS 5270) and either Informal Science Education Internship (EDS 5272) or Informal Science Education Project (EDS 5274), plus six credit hours of thesis (EDS 5999).

The nonthesis track includes six credit hours chosen from Informal Science Education (EDS 5270), Informal Science Education Internship (EDS 5272) or Informal Science Education Project (EDS 5274), and six semester credit hours of restricted electives that may include three credit hours of Research (EDS 5081).

With departmental approval, up to six credit hours of upper-level undergraduate courses can be applied toward the master of science program.

Any schedule that would meet these requirements within a seven-year period is acceptable. Any combination of part-time and/or full-time semesters can be used, as well as any combination of evening and summer courses.

### **Mathematics Education, Ed.S.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 8927  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Specialist in Education  
**Admission status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The primary emphasis of the specialist in education degree is on the development of specific competencies needed in mathematics education.

#### **Admission Requirements**

The applicant to the specialist in education program must hold a master's degree in mathematics or education, with mathematics as the teaching area.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### **Degree Requirements**

A candidate for the specialist in education degree must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 or better in a 30 credit hour program. Although research methodologies are included in the curriculum, no thesis is required. A three-member committee appointed by the department head and approved by the graduate programs office gives a final examination in the last semester of enrollment. A student can transfer up to 12 hours of graduate credit from other approved institutions offering at least the specialist in education degree.

It is the responsibility of the student to follow all master's degree policies governed by the graduate programs office. This includes arranging for the final program examination committee and scheduling the examination within the required time frame.

#### **Curriculum**

Candidates for the specialist in education degree must complete 30 credit hours of coursework beyond the master's degree as follows:

#### **Current Research and Methodologies in Mathematics**

##### **Education** (9 credit hours)

Must be taken at Florida Tech; exceptions may be considered only through a written petition to be reviewed by the department's graduate faculty.

EDS 5070	Educational Statistics.....	3
EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research.....	3
EDS 5203	Theories and Trends in Education .....	3

##### **Mathematics** (9 credit hours)

The candidate must have earned a minimum of 21 master's degree-eligible credit hours in mathematics beyond the bachelor's degree. These credit hours include the nine specifically required for the specialist degree and any other credit hours from approved post-baccalaureate mathematics courses.

##### **Education** (9 credit hours)

Approved by the head of the department.

##### **Electives** (3 credit hours)

Each student chooses an elective to fit a particular certification and/or interest area.

### **Science Education, Ed.S.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 8900  
**Age Restriction:** N  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Specialist in Education  
**Admission status:** graduate  
**Location/s:** main campus

The primary emphasis of the specialist in education degree is placed on the development of specific competencies needed in science education.

#### **Admission Requirements**

The applicant to the specialist in education program must hold a master's degree in science or education with science as the teaching area.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

#### **Degree Requirements**

A candidate for the specialist in education degree must maintain a grade point average of 3.0 or better in a 30 credit hour program. Although research methodologies are included in the curriculum, no thesis is required. A three-member committee appointed by the department head and approved by the Graduate School office gives a final examination in the last semester of enrollment. A student can transfer up to 12 hours of graduate credit from other approved institutions offering at least the specialist in education degree.

It is the responsibility of the student to follow all master's degree policies governed by the graduate programs office. This includes arranging for the final program examination committee and scheduling the examination within the required time frame.

#### **Curriculum**

Candidates for the specialist in education degree must complete 30 credit hours of coursework beyond the master's degree as follows:

#### **Current Research and Methodologies in Science**

##### **Education** (9 credit hours)

Must be taken at Florida Tech; exceptions may be considered only through a written petition reviewed by the department's graduate faculty.

EDS 5070	Educational Statistics.....	3
EDS 5095	Essentials of Educational Research.....	3
EDS 5203	Theories and Trends in Education .....	3

##### **Science** (9 credit hours)

The candidate must have earned a minimum of 21 master's degree-eligible credit hours in science beyond the bachelor's degree. These

credit hours include the nine specifically required for the specialist degree and any other credit hours from approved post-baccalaureate science courses.

### Science Education (9 credit hours)

As approved by the head of the department.

### Electives (3 credit hours)

Each student chooses an elective to fit a particular certification and/or interest area.

## Mathematics Education, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9127

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, field

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The doctor of philosophy program is designed to provide increased competence in mathematics, mathematics education and research. Recipients gain the appropriate knowledge and skills for positions in college and university mathematics education programs; teaching, administration and supervisory posts in state and local school systems; positions teaching mathematics in community colleges, liberal arts colleges and introductory mathematics courses in universities; and as research directors in mathematics education.

The focus of the Ph.D. is typically theoretical, and dissertation research is oriented for the student going into a university graduate teaching and research setting.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant to the doctoral program in mathematics education must have a master's degree in mathematics or mathematics education, with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.2 on a 4.0 scale. Although not required, at least three years' teaching experience is also highly recommended.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

A minimum of 42 credit hours beyond the master's degree is required to earn the doctoral degree. These credit hours include the following core courses that must be taken at Florida Tech (exceptions may be considered only through a written petition to be reviewed by the department's graduate faculty).

EDS 5070 Educational Statistics.....	3
EDS 5095 Essentials of Educational Research.....	3
EDS 5203 Theories and Trends in Education .....	3
EDS 6070 Statistics for Educational Research.....	3

Additionally, students must satisfactorily complete three semester credit hours of Readings in Educational Research (EDS 6000) and three semester credit hours of Research Practicum (EDS 6010). The remainder of the requirements include at least 18 semester credit hours of Dissertation (EDS 6999), at least six semester credit hours of electives and completion of the major technical area requirement.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Curriculum

#### Major Technical Area Requirement

A minimum of 21 master's degree-eligible semester credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree must be taken in mathematics. These

may include courses from previous graduate degrees as well as courses taken as part of the Ph.D. program.

### Comprehensive Examination Requirement

Written comprehensives and oral comprehensives must be completed in the same semester. The doctoral comprehensive examinations are given in the last full week of September and January.

## Science Education, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9124

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, field

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The doctor of philosophy program is designed to provide increased competence in science, science education and research. Recipients gain the appropriate knowledge and skills for positions in college and university science education programs; teaching, administration and supervisory posts in state and local school systems; positions teaching science in community colleges, liberal arts colleges and introductory science courses in universities; and as research directors in science education.

The focus of the Ph.D. is typically theoretical, and dissertation research is oriented for the student going into a university graduate teaching and research setting.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant to the doctoral program in science education must have a master's degree in a field of science, technology, aeronautics or science education, with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.2 on a 4.0 scale. Although not required, at least three years' teaching experience is also highly recommended. An applicant with a major technical area in aeronautics must also have FAA certification and enough practical experience to qualify as a professional in the aviation field.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

A minimum of 42 credit hours beyond the master's degree is required to earn the doctoral degree. These credit hours include the following core courses that must be taken at Florida Tech (exceptions may be considered only through a written petition to be reviewed by the department's graduate faculty).

EDS 5070 Educational Statistics.....	3
EDS 5095 Essentials of Educational Research.....	3
EDS 5203 Theories and Trends in Education .....	3
EDS 6070 Statistics for Educational Research.....	3

Additionally, students must satisfactorily complete three semester credit hours of Readings in Educational Research (EDS 6000) and three semester credit hours of Research Practicum (EDS 6010). The remainder of the requirements include at least 18 semester credit hours of Dissertation (EDS 6999), at least six semester credit hours of electives and completion of the major technical area requirement.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Curriculum

#### Major Technical Area Requirement

A minimum of 21 master's degree-eligible semester credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree must be taken in a chosen major technical area that includes aeronautics, biology, chemistry, computer

information systems, computer science, engineering, environmental science, oceanography/earth science, physics or space science and systems, or psychology. These may include courses from previous graduate degrees as well as courses taken as part of the Ph.D. program and must include Legal and Ethical Issues in Aviation (AVM 5101) if the major technical area is aeronautics.

### Comprehensive Examination Requirement

Written comprehensives and oral comprehensives must be completed in the same semester. The doctoral comprehensive examinations are given in the last full week of September and January.

## GRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

### Teaching\*

GCP Code: 8004

Age Restriction: N

Admission Status: graduate

Location/s: main campus

The graduate certificate is for students seeking an alternative route to professional certification in Florida. This certificate program is a subset of the MAT degree program and is designed for individuals who hold bachelor's degrees in content areas and are current teachers with 3-year temporary teaching certificates. It consists of six graduate courses that prepare teachers for state certification. The certificate may be completed in two regular terms and a summer session. The credit hours may be applied within five years of completion to the MAT.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant must have a bachelor's degree in mathematics or science, or in an area in which state certification is sought, from an accredited college or university, and be currently teaching with temporary certification.

### Certificate Requirements\*

The Graduate Certificate requires passing the six courses (18 credit hours) listed below with a grade point average of at least 3.0. All courses must be taken at Florida Tech.

EDS 5051	Methods and Management of Middle and High School Teaching.....	3
EDS 5055	Foundations and Management of Classroom Instruction .....	3
EDS 5060	ESOL Teaching Strategies .....	3
EDS 5067	Measurement and Evaluation.....	3
EDS 5071	Methods and Strategies of Teaching Middle and High School Science or EDS 5072 Methods and Strategies of Teaching Middle and High School Mathematics or EDS 5073 Methods and Strategies for Teaching Specific Middle and High School Content .....	3
EDS 5135	Reading in the Content Area.....	3
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....	18

\*Curriculum guided by state requirements and subject to change.

## RESEARCH

Departmental faculty and students are involved in many research projects as outlined below.

**National Environmental Literacy Assessment (NELA) Project:** Funded by NOAA and EPA, and administered by the North American Association for Environmental Education, the NELA project is a multi-phase research project to help determine how environmental education practices support the development of environmental literacy among middle-school students around the U.S.

**Quarknet:** The national Quarknet educational outreach research program exposes high school physics teachers and students to particle physics through hands-on experimental workshops. The program has

built and is operating an educational cosmic ray air shower array distributed over participating high schools in Brevard County.

**Sustainable Coastal Management:** Graduate research in sustainability often involves coastal management issues such as climate change, marine parks or reef fisheries. Undergraduate research includes campus sustainability projects such as green building design or water efficiency. Additional opportunities are based on varied student interests (sustainable business practice, green aviation).

**Mathematics Education:** Diverse research activities arise from student interest, are conducted in collaboration with student advisers and span the entire K–16 community. Research is guided by current research and related issues that emerge from within the mathematics education research community.

**Science Education:** Research activities in science education vary across all major science disciplines including aeronautics, biology, chemistry, computer science, environmental and earth science, physics and psychology. Students are encouraged to pursue research topics commensurate with their science background and teaching experience and represent the application of science to the K–16 education community.

## DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

TBD, Head

### Degree Programs

*Applied Mathematics, M.S., Ph.D.*

*Biomathematics, B.S.*

*Mathematical Sciences, B.S.*

*Applied Mathematics, B.S.*

*Operations Research, M.S., Ph.D.*

### Undergraduate Minor Program

*Computational Mathematics*

### Professors

Ugur G. Abdulla, Ph.D., *partial differential equations, potential theory, reaction-diffusion equations, free boundary problems, multidimensional Brownian motion.*

Jewgeni H. Dshalalow, Dr. Sci., *real analysis, stochastic processes, queueing theory, operations research.*

Cecilia A. Knoll, Ph.D., *calculus mastery, integrating technology into the curriculum.*

Semen Köksal, Ph.D., *differential equations, mathematical biology, neural networks, dynamical systems, mathematical modeling.*

Kanishka Perera, Ph.D., *variational and topological methods for nonlinear partial differential equations, semi- and quasi-linear elliptic boundary value problems, problems and singularities, critical point theory, infinite dimensional Morse theory.*

Gnana B. Tenali, Ph.D., *wavelet analysis, differential operators, dynamical systems.*

### Associate Professors

Tariel I. Kiguradze, Ph.D., *partial differential equations, hyperbolic equations and systems, boundary value problems, qualitative theory.*

Jay J. Kovats, Ph.D., *elliptic and parabolic partial differential equations, diffusion processes.*

Michael D. Shaw, Ph.D., *nonlinear differential equations, Lyapunov stability theory, variation of parameters methods, initial time difference.*

## Assistant Professors

Jian Du, Ph.D., *scientific computing, numerical analysis, modeling and mathematical biology.*

Ben Hutz, Ph.D., *arithmetic dynamics, computational problems and number theory, dynamical systems.*

Nezamoddin Nezamoddini-Kachouie, Ph.D., *biostatistics, bioimaging, signal processing, computer vision.*

Munevver M. Subasi, Ph.D., *stochastic programming, mathematical modeling, bioinformatics, combinatorial data analysis, data mining.*

## Instructor

Aliska Gibins, Ph.D.

## Mathematics Advancement Center

Dan Zaffran, Ph.D., Director

## Professors Emeriti

George E. Abdo, Ph.D.; Frederick B. Buoni, Ph.D.; Frank C. DeSua, Ph.D.

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### ***Biomathematics, B.S.***

**Major Code:** 7078

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

Mathematical biology (biomathematics) is a highly interdisciplinary program at the intersection of mathematics, biology and computer science. The biomathematics major is offered through collaboration between the mathematics and biology departments. Primarily during the freshman and sophomore years biomathematics majors complete core courses, then specialize during the junior and senior years. Specialization is based on interest in computer science, mathematics or biology, while retaining interdisciplinary training.

The interdisciplinary nature of the biomathematics major enables undergraduates who are interested in combining mathematics, computer science and biology to be more competitive for graduate programs and careers in bioinformatics, biostatistics, biomedical engineering, biomathematics or medicine.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Biomathematics must complete the minimum course requirements as outlined in the following curriculum.

#### Freshman Year

FALL	CREDITS
ASC 1000 University Experience .....	1
BIO 1010 Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
CHM 1101 General Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101 Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001 Calculus 1.....	4
	<hr/>
	16

#### SPRING

BIO 1020 Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
CHM 1102 Chemistry 2.....	4
COM 1102 Writing About Literature.....	3
CSE 1400 Applied Discrete Mathematics.....	3
MTH 1002 Calculus 2.....	4
	<hr/>
	18

#### Sophomore Year

FALL	CREDITS
BIO 2110 General Genetics.....	4
CHM 2001 Organic Chemistry 1 .....	3
CSE 1001 Fundamentals of Software Development 1 .....	4
HUM 2051 Civilization 1 .....	3
PHY 1001 Physics 1 .....	4
	<hr/>
	18

## SPRING

BIO 2332 Primer for Biomath or MTH 2332 Primer for Biomath.....	1
CHM 2002 Organic Chemistry 2 .....	3
CSE 1502 Introduction to Software Development with C++ .....	3
MTH 2201 Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
PHY 2002 Physics 2 .....	4
Humanities Core Course .....	3
	<hr/>
	18

### Junior Year

FALL	CREDITS
BIO 4990 Biology Forum .....	1
COM 2223 Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
HUM 2510 Logic.....	3
MTH 2401 Probability and Statistics* .....	3
MTH 3663 Mathematical Methods for Biology and Ecology.....	3
Restricted Elective (2xxx-4xxx BIO, CSE, MTH) .....	3
	<hr/>
	16

\*Biology students take BIO 2801 Biometry.

### SPRING

BIO 4991 Undergraduate Research (Q)* .....	3
CSE 2050 Programming in a Second Language.....	3
Restricted Electives (2xxx-4xxx BIO, CSE, MTH) .....	7
Social Science Elective.....	3
	<hr/>
	16

\*Mathematics students take MTH 4990 Undergraduate Research (Q).

### Senior Year

FALL	CREDITS
BIO 3701 Evolution.....	3
Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
Restricted Electives (2xxx-4xxx BIO, CSE, MTH) .....	7
Social Science Elective.....	3
	<hr/>
	16

### SPRING

CSE 4051 Advanced Java Concepts .....	3
Free Elective.....	3
Liberal Arts Elective.....	3
Restricted Elective (2xxx-4xxx BIO, CSE, MTH) .....	3
Restricted Elective (Biology course with lab).....	4
	<hr/>
	16

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 134

### Elective Restrictions

Choices of restricted electives are subject to approval by the student's advisor. At least 30 elective credits must be at the 3000+ level.

### ***Mathematical Sciences, B.S.***

**Major Code:** 7076

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

During the first two years, mathematical sciences majors share many courses with other students. The mathematical sciences major is highly interdisciplinary and designed primarily for dual majors. At this time, applications of mathematics across disciplines routinely occur in engineering, science and industry. The curriculum for the mathematical sciences major includes courses in mathematics as well as applied courses from related departments. Students can choose electives that will enable them to apply mathematics to engineering, the physical sciences, biological sciences, environmental studies, social sciences and business applications. Mathematics graduates are prepared to pursue graduate work or take their place in industry along with engineers and scientists.

### Degree Requirements

**Mathematics** (28 credit hours)

MTH 1001 Calculus 1.....	4
MTH 1002 Calculus 2.....	4
MTH 2001 Calculus 3.....	4

MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
MTH 3102	Introduction to Linear Algebra.....	3
MTH 4101	Introductory Analysis.....	3
MTH 4201	Models in Applied Mathematics.....	3
MTH 4990	Undergraduate Research (Q).....	3

**Computer Literacy** (6 credit hours)

At least two courses designated as CL, one of which involves using a high level programming language.

**Communication and Humanities Core** (13 credit hours)

ASC 1000	University Experience.....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3

**Science** (16 credit hours from the following)

BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1.....	4
BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2.....	4
CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1.....	4
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1

**Electives** (60 credit hours)

Applied Area.....	9
Free Electives.....	12
Humanities.....	3
Restricted Electives (COM).....	3
Restricted Electives (MTH).....	6
Social Science.....	3
Technical Electives.....	24
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>	<b>123</b>

Note: Upper-division mathematics courses may be offered in alternate years.

**Elective Restrictions**

Positioning of electives is unrestricted. At least 30 elective credits must be at the 3000 level or above. Choices of electives are subject to approval by the student’s advisor. Mathematics electives must include at least one proof-based course in addition to the required courses in linear algebra and analysis.

Applied area electives must be taken from a single area of application. Typically, this means from a single department or program other than mathematics. Any science or engineering program can be chosen. Suitably chosen management courses (courses with mathematics prerequisites) can also be taken.

**Mathematical Sciences – Applied Mathematics, B.S.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Major Code:** 7077                      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N                      **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

During the first two years, applied mathematics majors share many courses with other students. The applied mathematics major includes courses with extensive theoretical content, as well as applied courses from related departments, to meet the needs of students in the 21st century. Students can choose electives that will enable them to apply mathematics to engineering, the physical sciences, biological sciences, environmental studies, social sciences and business applications. Mathematics graduates who have successfully completed the program are prepared to pursue graduate work or take their place in industry along with engineers and scientists.

**Degree Requirements**

**Mathematics** (37 credit hours)

MTH 1001	Calculus 1.....	4
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
MTH 2051	Discrete Mathematics.....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
MTH 2401	Probability and Statistics.....	3
MTH 3102	Introduction to Linear Algebra.....	3
MTH 4101	Introductory Analysis.....	3
MTH 4201	Models in Applied Mathematics.....	3
MTH 4311	Numerical Analysis.....	3
MTH 4990	Undergraduate Research (Q).....	3

**Computer Science** (9 credit hours)

CSE 1502	Introduction to Software Development with C++.....	3
CSE 1503	Introduction to Software Development with FORTRAN.....	3
CSE 2050	Programming in a Second Language.....	3

**Communication and Humanities Core** (16 credit hours)

ASC 1000	University Experience.....	1
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
COM 1102	Writing about Literature.....	3
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication.....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1.....	3
	Humanities Core Course.....	3

**Science** (18 credit hours)

CHM 1101	General Chemistry 1.....	4
CHM 1102	General Chemistry 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1

**Electives** (42 credit hours)

Applied Area.....	9
Free Electives.....	6
Humanities.....	3
Liberal Arts.....	3
Restricted Electives (MTH).....	9
Social Science.....	3
Technical Electives.....	9
<b>TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....</b>	<b>122</b>

Note: Upper-division mathematics courses may be offered in alternate years.

Positioning of electives is unrestricted.

**Elective Restrictions**

Choices of electives are subject to approval by the student’s advisor. Mathematics electives must include at least one proof-based course in addition to the required courses in discrete mathematics and analysis. Examples of suitable courses include Introduction to Combinatorics and Graph Theory (MTH 3051), Number Theory (MTH 3401), Abstract Algebra (MTH 4051), Topology (MTH 4105) and Advanced Geometry (MTH 4801).

Applied area electives must be taken from a single area of application. Typically, this means from a single department or program other than mathematics. Any science or engineering program can be chosen. Suitably chosen management courses (courses with mathematics prerequisites) can also be taken. At least 30 elective credits must be at the 3000-level (or higher).

**MINOR PROGRAM**

A minor in computational mathematics is offered through the department. A complete policy statement regarding minors can be found in the *Academic Overview* section. Information about current minor offerings is available through the individual colleges/departments.



## Computational Mathematics (21 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6073

**Degree Awarded:** none

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

MTH 1001 Calculus 1

MTH 1002 Calculus 2

MTH 2201 Differential Equations/Linear Algebra

*One of the following three courses:*

CSE 1502 Introduction to Software Development with C++

CSE 1503 Introduction to Software Development with FORTRAN

CSE 2050 Programming in a Second Language

*Two of the following three courses:*

MTH 4082 Introduction to Parallel Processing\*

MTH 4311 Numerical Analysis

MTH 4320 Neural Networks

\*CSE 4082 may be substituted for MTH 4082.

MTH 2000-level (or higher) courses must be used to satisfy the remaining 21-credit hour total if more than nine credit hours of the courses for the minor are named courses in the student's major.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Applied Mathematics, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8073

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission status:** graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Location/s:** main campus

**Admission Materials:** none

The master's degree program in mathematics is designed to produce mathematicians with competence in analysis who have breadth and versatility in mathematics and its applications in related fields. To this end, students entering the master's program in mathematics are required to select an applied field in which they wish to develop some expertise and to complete six credit hours toward the degree from approved courses outside the mathematics curriculum. In addition, the master's program is organized so that students will have the freedom to select some of their mathematics electives to develop their own special interests and to complement their choice of applied field. The flexibility in the elective part of the curriculum allows some students the opportunity to achieve a breadth of experience in mathematics and its uses in physical and engineering sciences, computer science or operations research. At the same time, it will allow other students to achieve more knowledge in a particular area in which they may wish to develop expertise. In either case, the program is organized to help students obtain an appropriate background for industrial employment or to pursue further graduate studies toward the doctoral degree. In either case, students will benefit from the range of options that are available in the applied mathematics master's program.

Students are encouraged to consider which combination of elective mathematics courses are appropriate for their choice of applied specialization and to discuss the program with their advisers as soon as graduate study begins.

#### Admission Requirements

Applicants should have the equivalent of an undergraduate major in mathematics and must have completed undergraduate courses in differential equations, linear algebra, probability, introductory analysis and statistics, and have proficiency in a high-level programming language. (Programming languages are noncredit courses for graduate mathematics students.) Applications from graduates with undergraduate majors in the physical sciences or graduate students

seeking a second master's degree are welcome. In such cases, however, it may be necessary for applicants to take courses in addition to the 30-credit degree requirement in those subjects where their backgrounds are deficient.

#### Degree Requirements

The master of science degree in mathematics requires a minimum of 30 credit hours of work beyond the bachelor's degree. For the thesis option, six credit hours of thesis are required. The thesis should demonstrate the candidate's abilities in the areas of reading and understanding mathematical literature, independent learning and written expression. Theses that combine mathematics with its applications in a related field are encouraged. A nonthesis option candidate must successfully complete a final program examination.

#### Curriculum

##### Core Areas (18 credit hours)

Analysis .....	6
Linear Algebra.....	3
Numerical and Computational Mathematics.....	3
Probability and Statistics.....	3
Differential Equations.....	3

##### Electives (6 credit hours)

Courses in mathematics or in other scientific or engineering disciplines with a high degree of mathematical content. Six credit hours of electives can be devoted to writing a thesis, except in the case of students pursuing a fast track or accelerated master's program. The selection of elective courses must have the approval of the department head.

##### Applied Field (6 credit hours)

This requirement consists of courses outside the mathematics program. The applied field courses must be at the 5000-level or higher. The selection of applied field courses must have the approval of the department head. Normally, only those subjects involving an appropriate degree of mathematical content are approved as applied field courses in a mathematics program.

##### Master's Thesis (6 credit hours)

The thesis is expected to be completed in two terms with a required oral defense. The master's thesis in mathematics is expected to be a thorough investigation of a well-defined problem.

### Operations Research, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8074

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Age Restriction:** N

**Admission status:** graduate, online graduate

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom, online

main campus, Extended Studies

**Admission Materials:** none

**Location/s:** main campus, Aberdeen, Virtual Site

Operations research is a scientific approach to analyzing problems and making decisions. It uses mathematics and mathematical and computational modeling to forecast the implications of various choices and identify the best alternatives.

Operations research techniques are applied to a broad range of problems in both the public and private sectors. These problems often involve designing systems to operate in the most effective way. Many problems deal with the allocation of scarce human resources, money, materials, equipment or facilities. Applications include staff scheduling, vehicle routing, warehouse location, product distribution, quality control, traffic light phasing, police patrolling, preventive maintenance scheduling, economic forecasting, design of experiments, power plant fuel allocation, stock portfolio optimization, cost-effective environmental protection, inventory control and university course scheduling.



Operations research is interdisciplinary and draws heavily from the mathematics program. It also uses courses from computer science, systems engineering and other engineering programs.

The Master of Science in Operations Research offers concentrations that emphasize those areas of application most in demand in today's job market. Graduates have skills that include probability and statistics, deterministic and stochastic models, optimization methods, computation and simulation, decision analysis and the ability to effectively communicate with clients and managers. In addition, graduates have a breadth of knowledge that allows them to work in teams, interacting with people who bring different expertise to a problem. All areas involve expertise with standard computer software packages.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant for the master's program in operations research should have an undergraduate major in a science or engineering discipline that requires a significant amount of mathematics. Business majors with strong quantitative backgrounds are also encouraged to apply. A proficiency in mathematics covering topics in calculus, probability theory, statistics, linear algebra, and computer literacy must be demonstrated by testing or suitable coursework.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The master of science degree can be pursued with either a thesis or nonthesis option; each requires 30 credit hours. Under the thesis option, up to six credit hours of thesis may be granted in place of electives toward the required 30 credit hours and an oral defense is required. The nonthesis option requires a final program examination. Courses taken to satisfy admission prerequisites cannot be counted toward the degree requirements.

### Curriculum

The program's curriculum is designed to provide breadth with some flexibility to accommodate the diversity of backgrounds typically found in an operations research program. Greater flexibility is provided for the elective courses beyond the core. A student has the choice of developing greater depth in one area of specialization, aiming at eventual research in that area, or continuing to develop breadth across more than one area. By choosing courses in a related field of application, students can prepare for careers in specialty areas such as management science, actuarial science or economic modeling in addition to conventional areas of operations research.

Each student will complete a program plan that satisfies the requirements listed below, subject to approval of the department head. Substitutions are sometimes permitted.

#### Core Courses (12 credit hours)

MTH 5411 Mathematical Statistics 1  
ORP 5001 Deterministic Operations Research Models  
ORP 5002 Stochastic Operations Research Models  
ORP 5003 Operations Research Practice or ORP 5010  
Mathematical Programming

#### Restricted Electives (9 credit hours from the following)

MTH 5051 Applied Discrete Mathematics  
MTH 5102 Linear Algebra  
MTH 5401 Applied Statistical Analysis  
MTH 5412 Mathematical Statistics 2  
ORP 5020 Theory of Stochastic Processes  
ORP 5021 Queuing Theory

#### Computation Elective (3 credit hours from the following)

MTH 5301 Numerical Analysis  
MTH 5305 Numerical Linear Algebra  
MTH 5320 Neural Networks  
ORP 5050 Discrete System Simulation

#### Free Electives (6 credit hours)

**Nonthesis option:** Three courses in areas of interest to the student as approved in the student's program plan.

**Thesis option:** At least one course plus up to six credit hours for a thesis. The thesis should be an in-depth study of some topic and/or problem in operations research, subject to the approval of the thesis committee.

### Applied Mathematics, Ph.D.

---

**Major Code:** 9073

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The doctoral program in mathematics is designed to produce a mathematician with a broad background in analysis and a strong field of specialization in applied analysis, modeling or numerical analysis and scientific computing. This combination of training will prepare the student for a career in a variety of areas, such as government or industrial research, or academic research and teaching. Doctoral graduates have the necessary experience in areas of application to be able to work successfully with other members of multidisciplinary research teams. Graduates also have the critical ability to think independently and analytically. They are able to make significant contributions to knowledge in their chosen fields of inquiry.

A preliminary program of study should be prepared by the student and advisor during the first semester of graduate studies. The final doctoral program of study must be approved by the student's advisory committee and program chair.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants for the doctoral program in mathematics usually have a bachelor's or master's degree in mathematics. However, applications are also invited from graduates in physical and engineering sciences. In these cases, necessary undergraduate courses have to be taken to remove deficiencies before the student enters the doctoral program. In evaluating international applicants, due consideration is given to academic standards in the country in which the graduate studies were performed. Graduate teaching assistants carry on a variety of teaching assignments and in view of this, evidence of good English-speaking skills is an important criterion in processing the applications. For admission, a student should have a superior academic record and letters of recommendation. Preference will be given to applicants who have good scores on the GRE.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

The degree of doctor of philosophy (Ph.D.) is conferred primarily in recognition of the breadth of scientific accomplishment and the power to investigate scientific problems independently, rather than for the completion of a definite course of studies. Although demanding a strong mathematical orientation, the doctoral program in mathematics does not fall within the traditional boundaries of a single academic unit and the scope is quite broad. Consequently, every course in a student's program of study is evaluated not only as to content, but

also as to the way in which it complements other courses and furnishes breadth and depth to the program. The work should consist of advanced studies and scientific research that lead to a significant contribution and knowledge of a particular area.

Each student must pass a preliminary examination covering the core courses, complete an approved program of studies, pass the comprehensive examination (usually oral), complete a program of significant original research work and defend a dissertation concerning the research work completed.

General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Curriculum

After a bachelor's degree in mathematical sciences, a minimum of 75 credit hours is required for the doctoral program, including the courses listed below:

#### Core Areas (30 credit hours)

Linear Algebra.....	3
Real and Complex Variables, Functional Analysis.....	9
Numerical and Computational Mathematics.....	6
Probability and Statistics.....	6
Differential Equations.....	6

#### Areas of Specialization (21–27 credit hours)

Areas of specialization include nonlinear analysis; stochastic analysis; optimization; numerical analysis and scientific computing; modeling, computational number theory, probability theory and statistics.

Considerable flexibility is allowed in the selection of courses in core areas and areas of specialization. Selected course offerings from the mathematics department and other areas of science and engineering may be taken to fulfill the requirements.

### Doctoral Dissertation

The dissertation consists of 24–30 credit hours of work and is expected to be completed within two years. The doctoral dissertation is expected to represent original research in mathematics. It may present new theoretical developments or new areas of application or both. The dissertation should contain results that constitute a significant contribution to the literature of the field of investigation. These results should be worthy of publication in an established technical journal.

### Operations Research, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9074

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The doctor of philosophy program provides a more advanced level of education, as well as demonstrated ability to perform independent research. These additional strengths should qualify the graduate for vital positions of leadership in industry, business, government and academia.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant for the doctoral program will normally have completed a master's degree in operations research or a related discipline. If the master's degree is not in operations research, then the student will be required to take the core courses for Florida Tech's master's degree in operations research. These courses may be used toward fulfilling the credit requirements for the Ph.D. in operations research. Students also will be required to pass a written qualifying examination equivalent to Florida Tech's master's final program examination.

General admission requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Degree Requirements

A minimum of 48 credit hours beyond the requirements for the master's degree is required to earn the doctoral degree. These credits include 24 credit hours of dissertation research in addition to normal coursework.

Each student must complete an approved program of study, pass a comprehensive examination, complete a program of significant original research, and defend a dissertation concerning the research. General degree requirements are presented in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Curriculum

The individual doctoral program of study must be approved by the student's doctoral committee and the program chair. Students who have not taken MTH 5051 and MTH 5102, or their equivalents, will be required to take them. Students are also required to take at least two courses from the Computation/Computer Science list.

The doctoral program in operations research does not fall within the traditional boundaries of a single discipline. The scope is broad and interdisciplinary. Consequently, every course in a student's program of study is evaluated in terms of how it complements other courses and provides breadth and depth to the program. Considerable latitude is permitted in course selection, provided the core requirements for operations research/mathematics/computation are met. The remaining courses are selected in collaboration with the doctoral committee according to the interests and research objectives of the student. The student may opt to concentrate study in the area of human-centered design (described below).

### Computation Electives

MTH 5301 Numerical Analysis

MTH 5305 Numerical Linear Algebra

MTH 5320 Neural Networks

ORP 5050 Discrete System Simulation

## RESEARCH

### Applied Mathematics

Active areas of research in the mathematics program include methods of nonlinear analysis, theory and applications of differential equations (ordinary and partial), spectral theory of operators, approximation theory, applied statistics or statistics, sequential analysis, mathematical programming, combinatorial optimization, operations research, queuing theory, stochastic processes, mathematical modeling, neural networks, numerical analysis with emphasis on numerical methods for ordinary and partial differential equations, scientific computing, mathematical biology, modeling and computational number theory, and parallel processing.

### Operations Research

Current active research in operations research include the modeling of controlled queuing systems, stochastic processes, applied statistics, design of experiments, neural networks, parallel processing and algorithms, decision-making under uncertainty, simulation, engineering management, quality control, optimization models and methods, scheduling and timetabling algorithms, applied graph theory and integer programming, stochastic programming, data mining, image processing with emphasis on medical imaging.

# DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND SPACE SCIENCES

Joseph R. Dwyer, Ph.D., Head

## Degree Programs

Physics, B.S.

Premedical Physics, B.S.

Physics, M.S., Ph.D.

Planetary Science, B.S.

Space Sciences

Astrobiology, B.S.

Astronomy and Astrophysics, B.S.

Space Sciences, M.S., Ph.D.

## Undergraduate Minor Program

Physics

### Professors

Marc M. Baarmand, Ph.D., *elementary particle physics: experimental high-energy physics at CERN (CMS experiment), hadroproduction of heavy quarks in pQCD, Higgs physics, particle detector technology, grid computing.*

Samuel T. Durrance, Ph.D., *space exploration research: instrumentation development, UV spectroscopy, atmospheric physics, nuclear physics, space environment and human space exploration, NASA astronaut.*

Joseph R. Dwyer, Ph.D., *space physics and instrumentation: thunderstorm and lightning physics, x-rays from lightning, solar and heliospheric energetic particle observations.*

T. Dwayne McCay, Ph.D., *materials science: materials processing in space.*

Hamid K. Rassoul, Ph.D., *space physics and instrumentation: physics of planetary lightning, solar energetic particles and cosmic rays, magnetic storms and substorms, photochemistry of planetary upper atmospheres.*

Ming Zhang, Ph.D., *space physics: cosmic radiation and interactions with the plasma and magnetic fields in the interstellar medium, the heliosphere and magnetospheres.*

### Associate Professors

Marcus Hohlmann, Ph.D., *elementary particle physics: experimental high-energy physics with CMS experiment at CERN, development of particle detectors, muon tomography, cluster and grid computing.*

Ningyu Liu, Ph.D., *atmospheric and space physics: theoretical studies, numerical modeling, atmospheric electricity, plasma physics.*

Eric S. Perlman, Ph.D., *extragalactic astrophysics: active galactic nuclei, jets, observational cosmology.*

### Assistant Professors

Daniel Batchelder, Ph.D., *extragalactic astrophysics: unified model of active galactic nuclei, scaling relations between super-massive black holes and their host galaxies, instrumentation.*

Catherine Neish, Ph.D., *geology of planetary surfaces, impact cratering, surface morphology.*

Hakeem M. Oluseyi, Ph.D., *observational astronomy and instrumentation: solar/stellar atmospheres, cosmology, history of astronomy; physics education research.*

Darin Ragozzine, Ph.D., *exoplanetary systems, orbital dynamics, extra-solar planets.*

Benjamin M. Sawyer, M.S., *physics education.*

Francisco Yumiceva, Ph.D., *elementary particle physics, experimental high-energy physics at CERN with CMS experiment, search for exotic particles, simulation and detector development.*

### Research Faculty

Konstantin V. Gamayunov, Ph.D., *theoretical and computational space plasma physics.*

Edward L. Principe, Ph.D., *materials science, metrology, materiel characterization, failure analysis.*

Igor Vodopiyanov, Ph.D., *high-energy physics, Large Hadron Collider experiment, lightning physics.*

Ping-bing Zuo, Ph.D., *astrophysics: heliospheric physics, space weather, interplanetary medium.*

### Director of Undergraduate Laboratories

James A. Gering, M.S.

### Professors Emeriti

Joel H. Blatt, Ph.D.; Terry D. Oswalt, Ph.D.; James D. Patterson, Ph.D.

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Physics, B.S.

Major Code: 7101

Age Restriction: N

Delivery Mode/s: classroom only

Degree Awarded: Bachelor of Science

Admission status: undergraduate

Location/s: main campus

Physics is the discipline most directly concerned with understanding the physical world on a fundamental level. As such, it covers an extremely broad range of subjects and areas of specialization that seek to unify and understand this diversity in terms of the smallest possible number of laws and principles. A physicist therefore must receive a broad, general training in science. Mathematics, a primary tool, must be mastered as well as experimental laboratory skills. Most important is the development of a variety of problem solving skills and a critical, incisive approach to physical problems.

The curriculum for the physics major includes core courses in physics, mathematics and related sciences, plus a liberal mixture of applied courses from engineering fields and an enriching selection of humanities as electives. Students considering a career in medicine or other health sciences should consider the premedical physics program detailed below. A degree in physics provides an excellent background for entering the health sciences.

Research is a major activity of the department, which possesses good instrumentation required for research in selected areas of physics. Participation in research programs by undergraduates is strongly encouraged. A maximum of six credit hours of research can be used to fulfill technical and free elective requirements.

### Degree Requirements

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Physics must complete the course requirements listed in the following sample curriculum. Because the subject matter of general physics forms a critically important foundation for all advanced physics courses, the minimum grade for satisfying the prerequisite requirements for a physics major is a grade of C for each of the following courses: PHY 1001, PHY 2002, PHY 2003, PHY 2091 and PHY 2092.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
CHM 1101	Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1* .....	4
PHY 1050	Physics and Space Science Seminar.....	1
SPS 1020	Introduction to Space Sciences* .....	3
		<hr/>
		16

### SPRING

CHM 1102	Chemistry 2 .....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2 .....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1 .....	1
		<hr/>
		16

## Sophomore Year

		CREDITS
FALL		
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
	Restricted Elective (CSE 15xx) .....	3
		15

### SPRING

MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
PHY 2003	Modern Physics .....	3
	Free Elective.....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Social Sciences Elective .....	3
		16

## Junior Year

		CREDITS
FALL		
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
MTH 3101	Complex Variables.....	3
PHY 3011	Physical Mechanics.....	4
PHY 3060	Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory and Statistical Mechanics .....	4
	Free Elective.....	3
		17

### SPRING

MTH 3210	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations and Applications .....	3
PHY 3035	Quantum Mechanics.....	4
PHY 3152	Electronic Measurement Techniques.....	4
PHY 3440	Electromagnetic Theory.....	3
	Humanities Elective .....	3
		17

## Senior Year

		CREDITS
FALL		
PHY 4020	Optics.....	3
PHY 4021	Experiments in Optics.....	1
PHY 4033	Introduction to Solid State Physics .....	3
PHY 4200	Senior Seminar 1 (Q) .....	1
	Free Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (MTH or CSE).....	3
	Technical Elective or Undergraduate Research .....	3
		17

### SPRING

PHY 4030	Introduction to Subatomic Physics.....	3
PHY 4071	Senior Lab .....	2
PHY 4210	Senior Seminar 2 (Q) .....	1
	Free Elective.....	3
	Humanities or Social Science Elective.....	3
	Technical Elective or Undergraduate Research .....	3
		15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 129

\*Students will be block registered into Introduction to Space Sciences (SPS 1020). If a student places into Calculus 2 (MTH 1002), he/she is encouraged to take Physics 1 (PHY 1001) in the first semester and SPS 1020 (or SPS 1010) later in the program.

## Physics – Premedical Physics, B.S.

**Major Code:** 7139

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science

**Admission status:** undergraduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The premedical major offers the courses needed to meet the entrance requirements of essentially all schools of medicine, dentistry, osteopathic medicine, podiatry and optometry. The premedical advisor organizes a premedical evaluation committee to provide evaluation letters for students applying to medical school. Premedical physics majors have very high acceptance rates into medical and professional schools. Note this program is also an excellent choice for the student interested in a prelaw curriculum.

## Degree Requirements

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Physics – Premedical Physics must complete the course requirements listed in the following curriculum. Because the subject matter of general physics forms a critically important foundation for all advanced physics courses, the minimum grade for satisfying the prerequisite requirements for a physics major is a grade of C for each of the following courses: PHY 1001, PHY 2002, PHY 2003, PHY 2091 and PHY 2092.

### Freshman Year

		CREDITS
FALL		
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1*.....	4
CHM 1101	Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1*.....	4
PHY 1050	Physics and Space Sciences Seminar .....	1
		17

### SPRING

BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
BIO 1200	Introduction to the Health Professions .....	1
CHM 1102	Chemistry 2 .....	4
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1.....	1
		18

### Sophomore Year

		CREDITS
FALL		
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1 .....	3
CHM 2011	Organic Chemistry Lab 1.....	2
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2.....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
		17

### SPRING

CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2 .....	3
CHM 2012	Organic Chemistry Lab 2.....	2
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
PHY 2003	Modern Physics .....	3
		15

### Junior Year

		CREDITS
FALL		
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
MTH 3210	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations and Applications .....	3
PHY 3011	Physical Mechanics .....	4
PHY 3060	Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory and Statistical Mechanics .....	4
	Technical Elective .....	4
		18

### SPRING

CSE 1502	Introduction to Software Development with C++ .....	3
PHY 3035	Quantum Mechanics.....	4
PHY 3440	Electromagnetic Theory .....	3
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
	Technical Elective .....	4
		17

### Senior Year

		CREDITS
FALL		
PHY 4200	Senior Seminar 1 (Q) .....	1
	Humanities Elective.....	3
	Restricted Elective (PHY 4xxx) .....	3
	Technical Electives.....	6
		13

**SPRING**

PHY 4210	Senior Seminar 2 (Q)	1
	Social Science Elective	3
	Technical Electives	10
		<hr/> 14
	TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED	129

\*Students will be block registered into Biological Discovery 1 (BIO 1010). Students who place into Calculus 2 (MTH 1002) are encouraged to take Physics 1 (PHY 1001) in the first semester and BIO 1010 later in the program.

**Technical Electives**

BIO 2110	General Genetics (recommended for fall of junior year)	4
BIO 3210	Mammalian Physiology	4
BIO 4010	Biochemistry 1	4
BIO 4110	Biochemistry 2	4
BIO 4301	Cell Biology	3
BIO 4550	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	4
CHM 3301	Analytical Chemistry	3
CHM 3311	Analytical Chemistry Lab 1	2
	Any 3000- or 4000-level PHY course	2

As the department has deemed some technical electives more important than others, students should discuss all technical elective course choices with their advisor before registration.

**Planetary Science, B.S.**

**Major Code:** 7193      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N      **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

The planetary science major is designed to meet the needs of students intending to pursue graduate education in planetary science or careers in the aerospace and space science related industries. Emphasis in the curriculum for the planetary science major is on achieving a broad yet rigorous education in the basic physical and mathematical sciences as a foundation for successful entry into any of the many subfields of modern space science activity. Physics and introductory space science sources form a critically important foundation for all advanced coursework in the space sciences programs, therefore the minimum grade for satisfying the prerequisite requirements for the planetary science major is a grade of C for each of the following courses: PHY 1001, PHY 2002, PHY 2003, PHY 2091, PHY 2092, SPS 1020.

**Freshman Year**

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience	1
CHM 1101	Chemistry 1	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1*	4
PHY 1050	Physics and Space Science Seminar	1
SPS 1020	Introduction to Space Sciences*	3
		<hr/> 16

**SPRING**

CHM 1102	Chemistry 2	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature	3
MTH 1002	Calculus 2	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1	1
		<hr/> 16

**Sophomore Year**

FALL		CREDITS
HUM 2051	Civilization 1	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2	1
	Restricted Elective (CSE 15xx)	3
		<hr/> 15

**SPRING**

COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra	4
PHY 2003	Modern Physics	3
SPS 2010	Observational Astronomy	3
	Humanities Core Course	3
		<hr/> 16

**Junior Year**

FALL		CREDITS
MET 4233	Remote Sensing for Meteorology or OCN 4704 Remote Sensing for Oceanography	3
MTH 3210	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations and Applications	3
PHY 3011	Physical Mechanics	4
PHY 3060	Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory and Statistical Mechanics	4
SPS 3010	Geophysics or SPS 4035 Comparative Planetology**	3
		<hr/> 17

**SPRING**

PHY 3035	Quantum Mechanics	4
PHY 3152	Electronic Measurement Techniques	4
PHY 3440	Electromagnetic Theory	3
SPS 3030	Orbital Mechanics	3
SPS 4025	Introduction to Space Plasma Physics or SPS 4045 Physics and Chemistry of Planet Formation**	3
		<hr/> 17

**Senior Year**

FALL		CREDITS
PHY 4020	Optics	3
PHY 4021	Experiments in Optics	1
SPS 4010	Astrophysics 1	3
SPS 4035	Comparative Planetology or SPS 3010 Geophysics**	3
SPS 4200	Senior Seminar 1 (Q)	1
	Humanities Elective	3
	Technical Elective or Undergraduate Research	3
		<hr/> 17

**SPRING**

SPS 4025	Introduction to Space Plasma Physics or SPS 4045 Physics and Chemistry of Planet Formation**	3
SPS 4030	Physics of the Atmosphere	3
SPS 4110	Senior Lab	2
SPS 4210	Senior Seminar 2 (Q)	1
	Social Science Elective	3
	Technical Elective or Undergraduate Research	3
		<hr/> 15

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 129

\*Students will be block registered into Introduction to Space Sciences (SPS 1020). If a student places into Calculus 2 (MTH 1002), the student is encouraged to take Physics 1 (PHY 1001) in the first semester and SPS 1020 later in the program.

\*\*Courses taught on an alternate-year basis.

**Space Sciences – Astrobiology, B.S.**

**Major Code:** 7137      **Degree Awarded:** Bachelor of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N      **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

The undergraduate space sciences program for the astrobiology major is designed for students interested in pursuing a broad range of space-related careers, either upon completion of the bachelor's degree program or after completing graduate studies. Emphasis in the curriculum for the astrobiology major is on achieving a broad yet rigorous education in the basic physical, mathematical and engineering sciences as a foundation for successful entry into any of the many subfields of modern space science activity. Because basic physics and introductory space sciences courses form a critically important foundation for all advanced coursework in the space sciences program, the minimum grade for satisfying the prerequisite requirements for a space sciences



major is a grade of C for each of the following courses: PHY 1001, PHY 2002, PHY 2003, PHY 2091, PHY 2092, SPS 1010, SPS 1020.

This program is interdisciplinary and designed to meet the needs of students intending to pursue graduate education in astrobiology, astrophysics, planetary sciences or biology.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
CHM 1101	Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1* .....	4
PHY 1050	Physics and Space Science Seminar.....	1
SPS 1020	Introduction to Space Sciences* .....	3
		16

### SPRING

CHM 1102	Chemistry 2 .....	4
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1 .....	1
SPS 1010	Introduction to Astronomy .....	3
		16

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 1010	Biological Discovery 1 .....	4
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2 .....	1
		16

### SPRING

BIO 1020	Biological Discovery 2 .....	4
COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4
PHY 2003	Modern Physics .....	3
	Restricted Elective (CSE 15xx) .....	3
		17

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
CHM 2001	Organic Chemistry 1 .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
PHY 3011	Physical Mechanics .....	4
PHY 3060	Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory and Statistical Mechanics** .....	4
	Humanities Elective .....	3
		17

### SPRING

BIO 2010	Microbiology.....	4
CHM 2002	Organic Chemistry 2 .....	3
PHY 3035	Quantum Mechanics** .....	4
PHY 3440	Electromagnetic Theory .....	3
SPS 4039	Astrobiology.....	3
		17

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
BIO 2110	General Genetics.....	4
BIO 4010	Biochemistry 1 .....	4
SPS 4010	Astrophysics 1.....	3
SPS 4200	Senior Seminar 1 (Q) .....	1
	Humanities Core Course .....	3
		15

### SPRING

BIO 4101	Molecular Biology.....	3
BIO 4110	Biochemistry 2 .....	4
SPS 4030	Physics of the Atmosphere or BIO 3701 Evolution.....	3
SPS 4035	Comparative Planetology.....	3

SPS 4210	Senior Seminar 2 (Q) .....	1
	Social Science Elective.....	3
		17

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED.....131

\*Students will be block registered into Introduction to Space Sciences (SPS 1020). If a student places into Calculus 2 (MTH 1002), the student is encouraged to take Physics 1 (PHY 1001) in the first semester and SPS 1020 later in the program.

\*\*Students may elect to substitute the eight credit hours from Physical Chemistry 1 and 2 (CHM 3001, CHM 3002), and Organic Chemistry Lab (CHM 2011) for Quantum Mechanics (PHY 3035) and Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory and Statistical Mechanics (PHY 3060).

## Space Sciences – Astronomy and Astrophysics, B.S. \_\_\_\_\_

Major Code: 7136

Degree Awarded: Bachelor of Science

Age Restriction: N

Admission status: undergraduate

Delivery Mode/s: classroom only

Location/s: main campus

The undergraduate space sciences program for the astronomy and astrophysics major is designed for students interested in pursuing a broad range of space-related careers, either upon completion of the bachelor's degree program or after completing graduate studies. Emphasis in the curriculum for the astronomy and astrophysics majors is on achieving a broad yet rigorous education in the basic physical, mathematical and engineering sciences as a foundation for successful entry into any of the many subfields of modern space science activity. Because basic physics and introductory space sciences courses form a critically important foundation for all advanced coursework in the space sciences program, the minimum grade for satisfying the prerequisite requirements for a space sciences major is a grade of C for each of the following courses: PHY 1001, PHY 2002, PHY 2003, PHY 2091, PHY 2092, SPS 1010, SPS 1020.

This program is designed to meet the needs of students intending to pursue graduate education and a career in the astronomical sciences.

### Freshman Year

FALL		CREDITS
ASC 1000	University Experience .....	1
CHM 1101	Chemistry 1 .....	4
COM 1101	Composition and Rhetoric.....	3
MTH 1001	Calculus 1* .....	4
PHY 1050	Physics and Space Science Seminar.....	1
SPS 1020	Introduction to Space Sciences* .....	3
		16

### SPRING

CHM 1102	Chemistry 2 .....	4
MTH 1002	Calculus 2.....	4
PHY 1001	Physics 1 .....	4
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1 .....	1
SPS 1010	Introduction to Astronomy .....	3
		16

### Sophomore Year

FALL		CREDITS
COM 1102	Writing About Literature.....	3
MTH 2001	Calculus 3.....	4
PHY 2002	Physics 2 .....	4
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2.....	1
	Restricted Elective (CSE 15xx) .....	3
		15

### SPRING

COM 2223	Scientific and Technical Communication .....	3
HUM 2051	Civilization 1 .....	3
MTH 2201	Differential Equations/Linear Algebra.....	4



PHY 2003	Modern Physics	3
SPS 2010	Observational Astronomy	3
		<u>16</u>

### Junior Year

FALL		CREDITS
PHY 3011	Physical Mechanics	4
PHY 3060	Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory and Statistical Mechanics	4
SPS 3020	Methods and Instrumentation	3
	Humanities Core Course	3
	Restricted Elective (MTH 3xxx)	3
		<u>17</u>

### SPRING

MTH 3210	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations and Applications	3
PHY 3035	Quantum Mechanics	4
PHY 3440	Electromagnetic Theory	3
SPS 3030	Orbital Mechanics	3
	Free Elective	3
		<u>16</u>

### Senior Year

FALL		CREDITS
MAE 3161	Fluid Mechanics or OCE 3030 Fluid Mechanics	3
PHY 4020	Optics	3
PHY 4021	Experiments in Optics	1
SPS 4010	Astrophysics 1	3
SPS 4200	Senior Seminar 1 (Q)	1
	Humanities Elective	3
	Technical Elective or Undergraduate Research	3
		<u>17</u>

### SPRING

SPS 4020	Astrophysics 2	3
SPS 4025	Introduction to Space Plasma Physics or SPS 4035 Comparative Planetology**	3
SPS 4110	Senior Lab	2
SPS 4210	Senior Seminar 2 (Q)	1
	Social Science Elective	3
	Technical Elective or Undergraduate Research	3
		<u>15</u>

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED..... 128

\*Students will be block registered into Introduction to Space Sciences (SPS 1020). If a student places into Calculus 2 (MTH 1002), the student is encouraged to take Physics 1 (PHY 1001) in the first semester and SPS 1020 later in the program.

\*\*Courses taught on an alternate-year basis.

## MINOR PROGRAM

A minor in physics is offered by the department. A complete policy statement regarding minors can be found in the *Academic Overview* section.

### Physics (19–21 credit hours)

**Minor Code:** 6101      **Degree Awarded:** none  
**Age Restriction:** N      **Admission status:** undergraduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus

PHY 1001	Physics 1
PHY 2002	Physics 2
PHY 2091	Physics Lab 1
PHY 2092	Physics Lab 2
	Restricted Electives*

\*9–11 credit hours of PHY courses are required to complete the physics minor. A list of restricted elective courses of either three or four credit hours each is available from the department. Independent study, seminar and directed research courses may not be used to fulfill requirements for the minor. No more than nine credit hours applied to the minor may be named courses in the major program.

## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Physics, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8101      **Degree Awarded:** Master of Science  
**Age Restriction:** N      **Admission status:** graduate  
**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only      **Location/s:** main campus  
**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

Graduate study in physics at the master's level generally follows one of two tracks. Either it aims to provide a sound core-course education in several fundamental, broad areas of physics at an advanced level to prepare the student for continued and specialized study toward the doctoral degree, or it may be directed toward preparing the student to apply his/her knowledge of physics to industry or other nonacademic environments. Coursework for the latter track tends to be more specialized and narrowly focused. The master of science program in physics attempts to serve both objectives, offering a balanced combination of basic core courses and those designed for applied physicists.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant for admission should have an undergraduate degree in physics, any subfield of space sciences (astronomy and astrophysics, geosciences, planetary sciences, astrobiology) or an engineering field. All entering physics graduate students are required to be prepared in mathematics at least through vector analysis.

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. The GRE scores from both the general and subject tests in physics are recommended but not required.

### Degree Requirements

The master's degree is conferred on students who have satisfactorily completed a minimum of 30 semester credit hours of graduate study. A master's thesis is optional.

Master's degree students must complete the following five core courses with a grade of C or better:

### Core Courses (15 credit hours)

MTH 5201	Mathematical Methods in Science and Engineering 1	3
PHY 5015	Analytical Mechanics 1	3
PHY 5017	Electromagnetic Theory 1	3
PHY 5030	Quantum Mechanics 1	3
PHY 5082	Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics	3

In addition, students must take three subject courses and six semester credit hours of Thesis (PHY 5999). Students choosing to complete a nonthesis program must take two additional subject courses in place of the six semester credit hours of thesis. The subject courses must be PHY or SPS 5000-level or higher, and must include at least two courses from the following:

### Subject Courses (a minimum of 2 courses from the following)

MTH 5202	Mathematical Methods in Science and Engineering 2	3
PHY 5018	Electromagnetic Theory 2	3
PHY 5031	Quantum Mechanics 2	3
PHY 5035	Solid State Physics 1	3
PHY 5045	Introduction to Elementary Particle Physics	3

Students are allowed to take at most one subject course outside the department (PHY or SPS) in addition to Mathematical Methods in Science and Engineering 2 (MTH 5202). Course substitutions must be approved by the department head and the Graduate Research and Academic Steering Panel (GRASP).

A general written examination is required in the first semester of residence for diagnosing any deficiencies in undergraduate preparation. Any deficiencies must be removed before a degree will be granted, as evidenced by this examination.

Before the master's degree is granted, the student must pass a final oral examination administered by a committee of three or more members of the graduate faculty selected by the student and the departmental advisor and including at least one member from outside the physics department. The oral examination emphasizes, but is not necessarily restricted to, subject matter related to the field of the thesis. For students not electing to do a thesis, the oral examination covers the general areas of the student's graduate studies.

## Space Sciences, M.S.

**Major Code:** 8132

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** 3 letters of recommendation, résumé, objectives

**Degree Awarded:** Master of Science

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The space sciences graduate program stresses many subfields of space studies, such as stellar and extragalactic astrophysics, solar-terrestrial interrelation (space weather, solar energetic particles), cosmic ray physics, energetic radiation from thunderstorms and lightning on Earth and other planets, planetary science, human space exploration research and related instrumentation. Graduate study in space sciences at the master's level prepares graduates for continued and specialized study toward the doctoral degree in space-related fields as well as a wide range of scientific and technical responsibilities in industry and government.

### Admission Requirements

An applicant for admission should have an undergraduate degree in any subfield of space sciences (astronomy/astrophysics, geosciences, planetary sciences, astrobiology), physics or a related engineering field. All entering space sciences graduate students are required to be prepared in mathematics at least through vector analysis. The GRE scores from both the general and subject test in physics are recommended but not required.

### Degree Requirements

The master's degree is conferred on students who have satisfactorily completed a minimum of 30 semester credit hours of graduate study. A master's thesis is optional.

Master's degree students must complete the following five core courses with a grade of C or better:

#### Core Courses (15 credit hours)

MTH 5201	Mathematical Methods in Science and Engineering 1	3
PHY 5015	Analytical Mechanics 1	3
PHY 5017	Electromagnetic Theory 1	3
PHY 5030	Quantum Mechanics 1	3
PHY 5082	Thermodynamics and Statistical Physics	3

In addition, students must take three subject courses from the list below and six semester credit hours of Thesis (SPS 5999). Students choosing to complete a nonthesis program must take two additional subject courses in place of the six semester credit hours of thesis. The subject courses must be PHY or SPS 5000-level or higher, and must include at least three courses from the following:

#### Subject Courses (a minimum of 3 courses from the following)

MTH 5202	Mathematical Methods in Science Engineering 2	3
SPS 5010	Astrophysics 1: Stellar Structure and Evolution	3
SPS 5011	Astrophysics 2: Galactic Structure and Cosmology	3
SPS 5020	Space Physics 1: The Low-Energy Universe	3
SPS 5021	Space Physics 2: The High-Energy Universe	3
SPS 5030	Planetary Science 1: Interiors	3
SPS 5031	Planetary Science 2: Atmospheres	3

Course substitutions must be approved by the department head and the Graduate Research and Academic Steering Panel (GRASP).

A general written examination is required in the first semester of residence for diagnosing any deficiencies in undergraduate preparation. Any deficiencies must be removed before a degree will be granted, as evidenced by this examination.

Before the master's degree is granted, the student must pass a final oral examination administered by a committee of three or more members of the graduate faculty selected by the student and the departmental advisor and including at least one member from outside the physics department. The oral examination emphasizes, but is not necessarily restricted to, subject matter related to the field of the thesis. For students not electing to do a thesis, the oral examination covers the general areas of the student's graduate studies.

## Physics, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9101

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The doctoral degree is conferred primarily to recognize the individual who has demonstrated a satisfactory breadth and level of scientific accomplishment and has the ability to investigate scientific problems independently. It is also expected that the successful candidate for the degree will have advanced or played a significant part in the advancement of fundamental knowledge in physics.

### Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. The GRE scores from both the general and subject test in physics are recommended but not required. Florida Tech students who wish to continue toward the doctoral degree after completing the master's degree (or after completing 15 semester credit hours of graduate courses) must submit a full application (fee will be waived) to the department.

### Degree Requirements

Students entering the doctoral degree program with a bachelor's degree must follow the master of science degree requirements listed above for 30 semester credit hours. Students may take six semester credit hours of Research (PHY 6090) or six credit hours of subject courses in place of Thesis (PHY 5999). Students must also complete an additional 45 semester credit hours to satisfy the doctoral program requirements as stated below.

Students entering the doctoral degree program with a master's degree, or a continuing doctoral student with 30 approved semester credit hours of coursework must take five formal on-site Florida Tech courses (equivalent to 15 semester credit hours) and 30 semester credit hours

that may include courses listed for the master's degree, individual study, research and dissertation. A course used for a master's degree cannot be used to fulfill the doctoral degree requirements. Course substitutions must be approved by the department head and the Graduate Research and Academic Steering Panel (GRASP).

Doctoral degree requirements are stated in the *Academic Overview* section, with one exception. Students must take a comprehensive written examination administered by GRASP (see the department's graduate handbook for details). Students must take at least 15 semester credit hours of dissertation after admission to candidacy. Students may take Florida Tech formal classroom courses outside of the department (PHY or SPS) only by approval of the department head and GRASP.

## Space Sciences, Ph.D.

**Major Code:** 9132

**Age Restriction:** N

**Delivery Mode/s:** classroom only

**Admission Materials:** GRE recommended

**Degree Awarded:** Doctor of Philosophy

**Admission status:** graduate

**Location/s:** main campus

The space sciences at Florida Tech comprise an interdisciplinary field that includes astronomy, astrophysics, space physics, planetary and solar studies, and physics of lightning. By nature an interdisciplinary subject, graduate study in the space sciences can be narrowly focused within one of these specializations. Florida Tech's doctoral degree in space sciences provides training with the breadth and depth consistent with the highest-level degree. Such training produces qualified professionals for teaching and research in academic institutions and for research and related work in government and industry.

### Admission Requirements

General admission requirements and the process for applying are presented in the *Academic Overview* section. GRE scores from both the general and subject test in physics are recommended but not required. Florida Tech students who wish to continue toward the doctoral degree after completing the master's degree (or after completing 15 semester credit hours of graduate courses) must submit a full application (fee will be waived) to the department.

### Degree Requirements

Students entering the doctoral degree program with a bachelor's degree must follow the master of science degree requirements listed above for 30 semester credit hours. Students may take six semester credit hours of Research (SPS 6090) or six credit hours of subject courses in place of Thesis (SPS 5999). Students must also complete an additional 45 semester credit hours to satisfy the doctoral program requirements as stated below.

Students entering the doctoral degree program with a master's degree, or a continuing doctoral student with 30 approved semester credit hours of coursework must take five formal on-site Florida Tech courses (equivalent to 15 semester credit hours) and 30 semester credit hours that may include courses listed for the master's degree, individual study, research and dissertation. A course used for a master's degree cannot be used to fulfill the doctoral degree requirements. Course substitutions must be approved by the department head and the Graduate Research and Academic Steering Panel (GRASP).

Doctoral degree requirements are stated in the *Academic Overview* section of this catalog with one exception. Students must take a comprehensive written examination administered by GRASP (see the department's graduate handbook for details). Students must take at least 15 semester credit hours of dissertation after admission to candidacy. Students may take Florida Tech formal classroom courses outside of the department (PHY or SPS) only by approval of the department head and GRASP.

## RESEARCH

### Physics

Current research in physics includes experimental high-energy physics, experimental and theoretical condensed matter physics, instrumentation development, theoretical and observational studies of the solar/heliospheric energetic particles and cosmic rays, physics of energetic radiations from thunderstorms and lightning, auroral and magnetospheric physics, astrophysics, engineering physics, and physics education.

Experimental research in physics is carried out in a variety of laboratories operated by the department, as well as at national and international research facilities. Facilities that are currently available to graduate students include the following laboratories.

**High-Energy Physics Laboratory (HEP):** The HEP experimental efforts are centered on studying high energy hadron collisions using large particle physics experiments at major national (BNL) and international (CERN, Switzerland) accelerator facilities, as well as conducting basic detector technology research and development, and high-performance grid computing in laboratories on the Florida Tech campus. Presently, the group is involved in data-taking efforts with the CMS experiment at the CERN Large Hadron Collider and is performing physics analyses on these data. The Florida Tech group has responsibilities for calibration of the hadron calorimeters, Tier0-Tier2 data flow and validation for the B physics analysis group, operation of a Tier3 site on the Open Science Grid and a study of an upgrade of the forward muon detector with micro-pattern gas detectors. The physics analyses are initially focused on measurements of the properties of the top and bottom quarks and search for new gauge bosons. With anticipated higher luminosities, the physics program will switch to searches for the Higgs boson and more exotic phenomena at multi-TeV energy scale. Another main research area is the development and construction of a muon tomography system for detecting high-Z materials hidden in cargo, based on advanced micro-pattern gas detectors such as Gas Electron Multipliers. The HEP laboratory houses a Linux-based computing cluster with 180 CPU cores and 100TB of mass storage that is used for muon tomography detector simulation and data analysis and serves as a Tier3 site on the Open Science Grid for CMS data analysis. The group conducts research and development on advanced particle detector technology for the Super-LHC upgrade programs and participates in the RD51 detector development collaboration at CERN. In addition, Florida Tech is a member of the PHENIX experiment at BNL's Relativistic Heavy Ion Collider, which is investigating a new state of matter dubbed the quark-gluon plasma.

**Condensed Matter Physics Laboratory:** The research activities at this lab include condensed matter physics, materials science, statistical physics and engineering physics. One of activities is to understand nucleation, growth mechanisms, and evolution of microstructures and nanostructures in materials, to optimize these structures, and finally to design new structures in materials. Another activity is to link processing and structures to various properties of materials, and to predict property of materials by multiscale modeling. Materials include hard and soft materials such as alloys, nanocomposites, colloids and polymers. Other activities also include exploration of the application of statistical physics to anomalous diffusion and relaxation processes in heterogeneous system, biophysics, materials science and econophysics.

**Scanning Probe Microscopy Laboratory:** This facility provides researchers with the ability to image the surface structure of a solid, and to probe the electronic surface properties of a material down to the atomic scale, using a scanning tunneling microscope (STM). This laboratory also investigates novel applications of the STM (e.g., in the field of electrochemistry) and is interested in the development of other types of scanning probe microscopes.

## Space Sciences

Current research activity in space sciences includes: gravitational redshifts and evolution of white dwarf stars, observations and modeling of cataclysmic variables and other close binary systems, astrophysical jets and accretion phenomena, observational cosmology, cosmic-ray modulation/propagation and its interactions with the interstellar medium, energetic radiation from terrestrial and planetary lightning discharges, solar wind-magnetosphere interactions and energetic particle observations and human space exploration research.

Experimental research in space science is carried out in a variety of laboratories operated by the department, as well as at national and international research facilities. Facilities that are currently available to graduate students include the following laboratories:

**Astronomy and Astrophysics Laboratory:** Astrophysicists and students work on a wide variety of topics, including exoplanets, the evolution of white dwarf stars, simulations of cataclysmic variable systems, astrophysical fluid dynamics, accretion phenomena, the physics and evolution of active galactic nuclei and their jets, cosmology, solar and stellar atmospheres, ultraviolet spectroscopy and astronomical instrumentation. The astrophysics group includes professors working in a variety of different wavebands from the radio to x-rays, including observations with the Hubble Space Telescope, Chandra X-ray Observatory, and the Far-Ultraviolet Spectroscopic Explorer satellite, as well as ground-based optical and radio observatories. Members of the group are involved in the development of instrumentation for the CanariCam Science Team, a guaranteed-time program on the 10.4-m Gran Telescopio Canarias, the world's largest optical telescope. Resources include Linux computers, astronomical data reduction packages including IRAF, AIPS and CIAO. Research within the Astronomy and Astrophysics Laboratory also includes planetary science, with a focus on planetary geology, impact cratering, orbital dynamics, exoplanets, and astrobiology. Members

of the group are involved in the Kepler exoplanet mission, the Lunar Reconnaissance Orbiter, and the Cassini mission to Saturn and Titan, and study solar system objects from Mercury to the Kuiper Belt and beyond.

**Ortega 0.8-m Telescope:** This is the largest research telescope in the state of Florida and forms the heart of the F.W. Olin Observatory. Installed in 2007, it sits on the rooftop of the F. W. Olin Physical Sciences Center. Equipped with a large-format CCD imaging system and spectrograph, it is available for student and faculty astronomy and astrophysics research projects as well as monthly public guest nights.

**SARA 0.9-m Telescope at Kitt Peak National Observatory and 0.6-m Telescope at Cerro Tololo Interamerican Observatory:** Florida Tech is the administrative institution for the Southeastern Association for Research in Astronomy (SARA). See "Research" in the *Institution Overview* section for more information.

**Geospace Physics Laboratory (GPL):** This facility is a collection of four major laboratories that host all of Florida Tech's space physicists, planetary scientists and their students' research projects. These labs are outlined below (GPL-A-D). In a joint operation with UCLA of California, Florida Tech is hosting a 10-site meridional array of magnetometers along the east coast of the United States (the MEASURE array) from Florida to southern Canada. The array observations, and particle and field measurements from various satellites are used for studying the geospace environment during magnetic storms and substorms. We also have joint operational custody (with the University of Florida) of the International Center for Lightning Research and Testing (ICLRT) that is located at Camp Blanding Army National Guard Base near Starke, Florida, where airspace can be controlled for rocket-triggering.

**Lightning and Instrument Development Laboratory (GPL-A):** A series of recent theoretical breakthroughs and experimental detector development by our team working at both this lab and the ICLRT has led to the discovery of x-ray emission from lightning and its possible central role in understanding the lightning plasma processes. Exploring the implications of this discovery is one of the main goals of this research lab. At the ICLRT, lightning is artificially triggered using small rockets trailing wires; in effect telling the lightning when and where to strike. This allows detailed observation and theoretical investigations to help us better understand how terrestrial (and planetary) lightning works and how to better protect lightning-vulnerable assets.

**Cosmic Rays and Space Weather Laboratory (GPL-B):** This lab uses a network of workstations to study the energetic particle environment in the solar system. Some of the particles are cosmic rays from the galaxy, while some are produced by the sun during solar flares. By studying these particles, we try to understand the energetic phenomena in the galaxy or on the sun that affect the radiation environment at Earth. Gaining such understanding is one of our main goals to protect astronauts working in space and the electronic components on satellites. In addition, analysis of the COSPIN experiment on Ulysses and several other spacecraft datasets (Wind, SOHO, SAMPEX, ACE and RHESSI) in support of investigating the energetic particles environment with the solar system are conducted in this lab.

**Visualization and MHD Simulation Laboratory (GPL-C):** This lab has state-of-the-art 3D visualization systems, video-processing workstations and shared memory multiprocessor systems for use in research and in the classroom. The systems use active and passive 3D displays to illustrate a variety of 3-dimensional topics. Some of the projects being pursued include classroom visuals such as 3D rendering of the Solar System, our Galaxy, and the Earth–Moon–Sun system. Scientific research in MHD modeling of space weather simulations is also conducted using 3D rendering as an analysis tool for studying the near-Earth space environment. Researchers are also investigating some cognitive science topics related to how the brain processes 3D imagery and how this may affect educational techniques in the physical sciences.

**Space Exploration Research Laboratory (GPL-D):** This lab supports a research program focused on enabling sustained human space exploration and on the origin, distribution and future of life in the universe. The lab includes imaging systems, optics, calibration and test equipment, a large clean room, and other hardware used to support the development of space instrumentation. It has a high-performance computing system for modeling and simulation, and a ground control

system to receive data and send commands to the International Space Station. Some of the lab's activities are housed in the new Space Life Sciences Laboratory at the Kennedy Space Center, where atomic force and laser confocal fluorescence microscopes optimized for bioimaging, small-animal research hardware, and other equipment supports research into the hazards associated with long-term human exposure to the space environment, such as radiation damage, loss of bone mass, muscle atrophy and cardiovascular de-conditioning.

### **Teaching and Research Assistantships**

The department offers a number of teaching and research assistantships each year. Teaching assistants participate in laboratory instruction and/or assisting faculty in the preparation of teaching materials and grading. Research assistants work on research projects that are often related to their own master's thesis or doctoral dissertation investigations. Both types of assistantships are awarded on a competitive basis, and provide graduate course fee remission and a stipend for living expenses. To increase the probability of receiving an assistantship, applicants are advised to apply as early as possible in the academic year prior to requested admission.



# COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Courses are listed alpha-numerically. The 1000, 2000, 3000 and 4000 series are undergraduate courses. The 5000 series are graduate courses that can also be taken by undergraduates with cumulative grade point averages of 2.75 or higher, who have satisfied all listed prerequisites and whose registration is approved by the department head or program chair responsible for the course. The 6000 series courses are restricted to graduate students only. Courses below 1000 are developmental in nature, are not counted in GPA calculations and do not count toward any Florida Tech degree.

Courses that may be taken in fulfillment of Undergraduate Core Requirements are designated as follows: CL: computer literacy requirement, COM: communication elective, HU: humanities elective, Q: scholarly inquiry requirement, SS: social science elective. These designations follow the course descriptions. Other courses that satisfy Undergraduate Core Requirements are identified by the course prefix: any MTH course can be used toward meeting the mathematics requirement; and any AVS, BIO, CHM or PHY course, or EDS 1031 or EDS 1032, toward meeting the physical/life sciences requirement.

## AVIATION HUMAN FACTORS

**AHF 3101 INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN FACTORS** (3 credits). Introduces the field of engineering psychology (ergonomics) that examines the interaction of humans and machines. Analyzes aircraft accidents and industrial safety concepts, and the design of aircraft, computers and other products.

**AHF 5101 HUMAN FACTORS IN MAN-MACHINE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Introduces the range of human factors topics and the principles and knowledge that underpin the aviation human factors specialist's approach. Discusses employment opportunities and gives insight into the systems approach methodology of the aviation human factors specialist.

**AHF 5201 HUMAN PERFORMANCE 1** (3 credits). Covers classical and naturalistic decision-making. Studies human performance in complex systems, and examines stress, anxiety, fatigue and organizational stress and error. Explores automation and human performance in aviation. Prerequisites: AHF 5101.

**AHF 5202 HUMAN PERFORMANCE 2** (3 credits). Examines information processing models; learning and memory; mental models and schema theory; signal-detection theory; human error; language and warnings; and knowledge elicitation for expert system development. Prerequisites: AHF 5201.

**AHF 5302 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION** (3 credits). Examines human performance issues in the design of human-computer interfaces. Emphasizing human performance research relevant to aviation computer and aviation information systems. Structured around comparative readings in human-computer interaction using multiple sources.

**AHF 5402 SITUATIONAL AWARENESS AND DECISION-MAKING** (3 credits). Studies the theory of situational awareness and advanced decision-making and applies them to the complex flight environment. Addresses individual, collaborative and distributed awareness, and decision-making and available flight deck information. (Requirement: Graduate program chair approval.)

**AHF 5403 COGNITIVE ENGINEERING AND HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN OF LIFE-CRITICAL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Explores major cognitive engineering and human-centered design principles applicable to life-critical systems. Addresses human-centered automation, human workload, cognitive modeling, situational awareness, risk taking and flight management system design and evaluation.

**AHF 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**AHF 5990 DIRECTED RESEARCH** (3 credits). Students conduct independent research or participate in ongoing research or other projects under faculty supervision. Requires submission and approval by the division director of a written proposal containing performance expectations and evaluation criteria. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**AHF 5991 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION** (3 credits). The philosophical underpinnings of scientific views of sensation and perception. Hypothesized psycho-physiological mechanisms of sensation. Covers the nature of human perceptual processes, distortion and illusion with respect to real-world aviation human factors considerations.

**AHF 5999 THESIS RESEARCH** (3-6 credits). Preparation and submission of a research thesis on a selected topic in aviation human factors under the direction of the graduate faculty. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

## ACADEMIC SUPPORT CENTER

**ASC 1000 UNIVERSITY EXPERIENCE** (1 credit). Helps first-year students adjust to the university and acquire essential academic survival skills (classroom behavior, academic honesty, study skills, etc.) that enhance academic and social integration into college.

**ASC 1005 STRATEGIES FOR SUCCESS AT FLORIDA TECH** (1 credit). Helps first-time freshmen recover and improve academically during their second semester, particularly those who are on academic probation because of poor first semester performance.

**ASC 1006 MASTERING ELEARNING** (1 credit). Helps students new to Florida Tech and online learning to adjust to the university and acquire essential academic survival skills (online classroom behavior, academic honesty, study skills, etc.) that enhance academic integration into college. Requirement for all Florida Tech University Online students. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**ASC 1051 CHEMISTRY REVIEW** (1 credit). Increases proficiency in understanding chemistry through one-on-one instruction.

**ASC 2000 PEER LEADERSHIP** (1 credit). Provides juniors and seniors the opportunity to mentor first-year freshmen in ASC 1000 in academic success. Requires one hour of lecture and one to two hours teaching/mentoring in ASC 1000 per week. Covers the development of strong leadership skills. May be repeated for credit. (Requirement: Junior standing and instructor approval.) Prerequisites: ASC 1000.

**ASC 2001 PEER TUTORING PRACTICUM** (1 credit). Provides students the opportunity to earn credit for peer tutor training and peer tutoring under the direction of the Academic Support Center. Incorporates research-based techniques for tutoring based on criteria from a national tutoring organization. Awards ASC tutor certification on successful completion. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: COM 1101.

## AEROSPACE ENGINEERING

See *Mechanical/Aerospace Engineering (MAE)*

## AVIATION FLIGHT

**AVF 1000 PRIVATE PILOT CERTIFICATE** (2 credits). Provides all required flight instruction to prepare the student for the FAA private pilot practical test. FAA private pilot certificate awarded on successful completion of the private pilot written examination, all prerequisites and corequisites, and this course. Noncredit for College of Aeronautics flight majors. (Requirement: Student pilot certificate, class III or higher medical certificate.) Corequisites: AVT 1001.

**AVF 1001 FLIGHT 1** (2 credits). Provides initial flight instruction for private pilot candidates through the first solo cross-country flight. (Requirements: FAA student pilot certificate, class III or higher medical certificate.) Corequisites: AVS 1201, AVT 1001.

**AVF 1002 FLIGHT 2** (2 credits). Provides continuing flight instruction to prepare students for the FAA private pilot practical test. FAA private pilot certificate awarded on successful completion of the FAA private pilot written examination, all prerequisites and corequisites, and stage one of this course. Includes cross-country flight training for added experience. (Requirement: FAA Private Pilot Certificate, Class II or higher medical certificate.) Prerequisites: AVF 1001. Corequisites: AVT 1002 or AVT 1112.

**AVF 1003 COMMERCIAL PILOT STAGE ONE** (2 credits). Provides extended cross-country flight training to students holding a private pilot certificate. Increases total flight experience in preparation for advanced certificates and ratings. (Requirement: FAA private pilot certificate, class II or higher medical certificate and program chair approval.) Corequisites: AVT 1002.



**AVF 2001 FLIGHT 3** (2 credits). Provides instrument flight instruction in aircraft and flight training devices to prepare the student for the FAA instrument rating practical test. FAA instrument rating awarded on successful completion of the FAA instrument rating written examination, all prerequisites and corequisites, and this course. (Requirement: FAA Private Pilot Certificate, Class II or higher medical certificate.) Prerequisites: AVF 1002 or AVF 1003. Corequisites: AVT 2001 or AVT 2111.

**AVF 2002 FLIGHT 4** (2 credits). Provides advanced flight instruction in primary and complex aircraft to prepare students for the FAA commercial pilot practical test. FAA commercial pilot certificate awarded on successful completion of the FAA commercial pilot written examination, all prerequisites and corequisites, and this course. (Requirement: FAA Private Pilot Certificate with instrument rating, Class II or higher medical certificate.) Prerequisites: AVF 2001. Corequisites: AVT 2002 or AVT 2111.

**AVF 2006 INSTRUMENT PILOT** (2 credits). Aircraft and simulator (flight training device) instrument flight procedures in preparation for the FAA instrument rating. Taken in lieu of portions of AVF 1002 and AVF 2001 for those students with previous flight experience. (Requirement: FAA Private Pilot Certificate, 50 flight hours of PIC cross-country experience.)

**AVF 2102 FLIGHT 4 COMMERCIAL PILOT-AIRPLANE MULTIENGINE LAND** (2 credits). Provides advanced flight instruction in single-engine and multiengine land aircraft to prepare students for the FAA commercial pilot practical test. FAA commercial pilot-airplane multiengine land certificate awarded on successful completion of the FAA commercial pilot written examination, all prerequisites and corequisites, and this course. (Requirements: FAA private pilot ASEL certificate with instrument rating, FAA class II or higher medical certificate.) Prerequisites: AVF 2001. Corequisites: AVT 2002.

**AVF 2103 COMMERCIAL PILOT-AIRPLANE SINGLE-ENGINE LAND ADD-ON TO CP-AMEL** (1 credit). Qualifies a commercial pilot-airplane multiengine land to add a commercial pilot-airplane single-engine land rating. Provides a combination of flight and ground training. Awards the additional rating on successful completion of prerequisites and this course. (Requirements: FAA commercial pilot-AMEL certificate, FAA class II or higher medical certificate.) Prerequisites: AVF 2102.

**AVF 3001 FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR-AIRPLANE** (2 credits). Training for commercial and instrument-rated pilots to qualify for the FAA Certified Flight Instructor Certificate. Upon successful completion of this course and the required FAA knowledge tests, the student is awarded the Certificate. (Requirement: FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate with Instrument Rating, prerequisite course and instructor approval.) Prerequisites: AVT 3101.

**AVF 3002 FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR-INSTRUMENT** (2 credits). Prepares certified flight instructors to become instrument flight instructors. Ground instruction and flight in the instructor's seat develops skills in analyzing student procedures and maneuvers in all instrument flight procedures. Students must pass the FAA knowledge test and flight test. (Requirement: FAA Flight Instructor-Airplane Certificate.)

**AVF 3003 STUDENT TEACHING FOR FLIGHT INSTRUCTORS** (2 credits). Practical application of flight training skills. Students plan and conduct flight training under the supervision of a senior instructor. Includes the use of audiovisual aids, flight training devices and aircraft. (Requirement: Associate degree, FAA Flight Instructor Certificate and program chair approval.)

**AVF 3004 COMPLEX INSTRUMENT FLIGHT TRAINING** (2 credits). Training in complex instrument aircraft using a combination of dual flight and pilot-in-command instrument cross-country flights. Experience in instrument flight and operations into busy air terminals. Reviews basic instrument flying, air-traffic control procedures and instrument approaches. (Requirement: FAA Instrument Rating.)

**AVF 3005 TECHNICALLY ADVANCED INSTRUMENT FLIGHT TRAINING** (2 credits). Provides ground and flight training for IFR operations in a technically advanced aircraft. The technically advanced aircraft includes primary flight display, multifunction display and GPS navigation system. (Requirement: FAA Instrument Rating.)

**AVF 3006 HIGH PERFORMANCE AIRPLANE TRANSITION TRAINING** (1 credit). Provides ground and flight training to qualify pilots for a high-performance aircraft logbook endorsement. (Requirement: FAA private pilot certificate.)

**AVF 3008 AEROBATIC FLIGHT** (1 credit). Provides ground and flight training in basic acrobatic flight maneuvers, recovery from unusual flight attitudes and familiarity with conventional landing-gear aircraft. (Requirement: FAA Private Pilot Certificate and 100 flight hours or program chair approval.)

**AVF 3009 INTERMEDIATE AEROBATIC FLIGHT** (1 credit). Continues the basic aerobatic training course. Develops basic aerobatic skills to enable students to perform complex aerobatic routines. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or program chair approval.) Prerequisites: AVF 3008.

**AVF 3010 INTERNATIONAL FLIGHT OPERATIONS TRAINING** (1 credit). Provides ground and flight training for flight operations outside the U.S. Covers FAA, FCC, U.S. Customs and the Bahamas government regulations. Includes over-water operations, international weather and international flight planning. Student is responsible for landing and custom fees. (Requirement: FAA instrument rating.)

**AVF 3012 CONVENTIONAL GEAR TRANSITION TRAINING** (1 credit). Provides ground and flight training to qualify pilots for a conventional/tail wheel-type aircraft logbook endorsement. (Requirement: FAA Private Pilot Certificate.)

**AVF 3101 FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR-SINGLE-ENGINE ADD-ON TO FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR-MULTIENGINE LAND** (2 credits). Qualifies a flight instructor-airplane multiengine land to earn an additional flight instructor-airplane single-engine land rating. Emphasizes instruction in commercial maneuvers, error analysis and corrective instructional techniques. Additional rating is awarded on successful course completion. (Requirements: FAA certified flight instructor-AMEL certificate, FAA class II or higher medical certificate and instructor approval.)

**AVF 4001 MULTIENGINE PILOT** (2 credits). Qualifies single-engine-rated pilots to fly multiengine airplanes. Provides a combination of multiengine flight, multiengine flight training device and ground training. Upon successful completion, the student is awarded the FAA Multiengine Airplane Rating. Prerequisites: AVF 2001, AVF 2002.

**AVF 4002 FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR-MULTIENGINE** (2 credits). Prepares multiengine-rated pilots to become multiengine flight instructors. Emphasizes ground instruction and flight in the instructor's seat to develop skill in analyzing student procedures and maneuvers. (Requirement: FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate with Multiengine Rating and FAA Flight Instructor Certificate or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: AVF 4001.

**AVF 4003 AIR TAXI FLIGHT TRAINING** (2 credits). Teaches the duties of pilot-in-command and second-in-command in air taxi flight operations and provides multiengine instrument flight training for air taxi competency. Encompasses ground instruction and training in multiengine flight simulators and light twin-engine airplanes. (Requirement: FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate, Instrument and Multiengine Ratings or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: AVF 2102 or AVF 4001.

**AVF 4006 ADVANCED MULTIENGINE CREW OPERATIONS** (2 credits). Provides 25 hours pilot-in-command and 25 hours second-in-command multiengine flight time in extended cross-country operations into busy air terminals within the U.S. Uses two-student-pilot crew structure under flight instructor supervision. Also provides experience in a variety of airspace, terrain, weather and challenging situations. (Requirement: Program chair approval.) Prerequisites: AVF 4003.

**AVF 4090 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FLIGHT TRAINING** (0-3 credits). Topics vary by semester and may include advanced instrument flight, advanced aerobatics and advanced crew resource management. Flight fees vary depending on topic and flight hours required. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**AVF 4102 INITIAL FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR CERTIFICATE IN A MULTIENGINE LAND AIRPLANE** (2 credits). Qualifies commercial, airplane multiengine land, instrument-rated pilots for an initial FAA certified flight instructor, multiengine land airplane certificate. Certificate awarded on successful completion of the required FAA knowledge tests, all prerequisites and this course. (Requirements: FAA commercial pilot airplane multiengine land certificate, class II or higher medical certificate and instructor approval.) Prerequisites: AVF 2102, AVT 3101.

**AVF 4500 COMMERCIAL PILOT CERTIFICATE AND TYPE RATING** (3 credits). Provides all required simulator, flight training device and instruction to prepare for the FAA commercial pilot and type rating practical tests. Adds FAA type rating to pilot certificate on successful completion of course. (Requirements: Private pilot certificate, multiengine-land, instrument rating and program chair approval.) Prerequisites: AVT 4201, AVT 4202.

**AVF 5301 AIRPLANE PERFORMANCE FLIGHT TEST EVALUATION** (3 credits). Consists of lectures and flight laboratories involving airplane performance flight test evaluation theory and practice. Includes flight test profile planning, data collection in an instrumented airplane, and data reduction for analysis publication. Requires prior completion of foundation requirements.

**AVF 5302 AIRPLANE STABILITY AND CONTROL FLIGHT TEST EVALUATION** (3 credits). Consists of lectures and flight laboratories involving airplane stability and control flight test evaluation theory and practice. Includes flight test profile planning, data collection in an instrumented airplane, and data reduction for analysis and publication. Requires prior completion of foundation requirements.

**AVF 5303 AIRPLANE AVIONICS FLIGHT TEST EVALUATION** (3 credits). Consists of lectures and flight laboratories involving airplane avionics flight test evaluation theory and practice. Includes flight test profile planning, data collection in an instrumented airplane, and data reduction for analysis and publication. Requires prior completion of foundation requirements.

## **AVIATION MANAGEMENT**

**AVM 2401 AVIATION FISCAL MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Introduces basic financial management principles in an aviation industry context. Topics include financial document analysis, forecasting, financing, asset management and mergers. Uses spreadsheet, presentation, word processing and Internet search software tools to prepare and analyze financial reports and solve financial problems. (CL)

**AVM 3201 AVIATION PLANNING** (3 credits). Introduces the student to the requirements, issues and processes involved in aviation planning. Includes in-depth study of the sources of aviation data, forecasting methods, the airport master planning process and environmental issues and requirements. (Requirement: Junior standing.)

**AVM 3202 AIRPORT DESIGN** (3 credits). Includes analysis and application of FAA standards for airport design. Emphasizes the airside components. Also includes airport capacity calculations; movement area geometry; pavement, runway, and taxiway design; (FAR Part 77), approach and departure gradients, terminal building concepts and heliports. (Requirement: Junior standing.)

**AVM 3302 MULTIMODAL TRANSPORTATION** (3 credits). Surveys the development and operation of land, water and air transportation systems. Discusses principles of logistics, transportation economics and intermodal traffic management, emphasizing air traffic. Includes transportation management in both the private and public sectors.

**AVM 3303 TRANSPORTATION LOGISTICS** (3 credits). Studies transportation and logistics management as a discipline concerned with efficient materials flow through the global industrial and economic system. Emphasizes managerial aspects of air transportation and logistics systems and serves as specialized education for those who plan careers in transportation or logistics. (Requirement: Junior standing in College of Aeronautics.)

**AVM 3501 SPECIAL TOPICS IN AVIATION MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Topics of special interest offered when student interest and staffing permit. Topics announced before registration. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Division director approval.)

**AVM 4201 AVIATION ADVANCED COMPUTER APPLICATIONS** (3 credits). Teaches the application of specialized software packages used in the aviation industry. Includes land-use management, airport and airway simulations and geographical information systems. (CL) Prerequisites: AVM 3202.

**AVM 4204 CAD FOR AIRPORT ENVIRONMENTS** (3 credits). Teaches AutoCAD® applications, its interfaces, concepts, terminology and specialized conflict analysis and airfield planning simulation software packages used in the aviation industry. Includes the three-dimensional airspace analysis and Simtra Pathplanner software programs. (CL) Prerequisites: AVM 3202.

**AVM 4301 AVIATION LABOR LAW AND EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS** (3 credits). Studies government regulation of aviation employment standards and labor-management practices in negotiating and administering collective bargaining agreements. Examines private and public sector labor relations with specific application of labor law to the varied aspects of the aviation industry.

**AVM 4302 AVIATION LAW** (3 credits). Overviews the fundamentals of aviation law. Emphasizes factors guiding operational decision making by aviation managers and professional pilots to minimize exposure to legal liability.

**AVM 4303 GENERAL AVIATION OPERATIONS AND MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Presents operational and managerial aspects of general aviation. Emphasizes corporate aviation. Includes fixed base operations (FBO), flight training, corporate aviation, sgeneral aviation aircraft, business aircraft ownership and management methods, and regulations associated with general aviation operations such as 14 CFR Parts 91 and 135. Prerequisites: AVM 2401 or BUS 3401.

**AVM 4401 INTERNATIONAL AIR COMMERCE** (3 credits). Studies the geographic, economic, social and political environment of international air commerce. Includes the trend to globalization, technology transfer, legal environments and the effect of geography on business and politics.

**AVM 4501 AIR TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Surveys the development of the air transportation system leading to the modern organization and functions of airlines and general aviation business. Studies the route structure, scheduling, pricing and fleet selection strategies in the solution of typical operational problems. (Requirement: Senior standing.)

**AVM 4502 AVIATION BUSINESS SIMULATION** (3 credits). Applies business management concepts and techniques to the decision-making and problem-solving processes and situations in an aviation business. Uses operations research techniques, process analysis, forecasting, and computer and mathematical modeling as tools. (Q) Prerequisites: AVM 4501.

**AVM 4600 AVIATION MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP** (5 credits). Covers management training within the aviation industry. Requires a minimum of a full academic term during the senior year. For credit, this internship must be followed by AVM 4603. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 credits. (Requirement: Completion of junior year major requirements, cumulative GPA of 2.8 or higher and faculty committee approval.)

**AVM 4602 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN AVIATION MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Provides outstanding students an opportunity to pursue independent study on selected subjects to a depth not otherwise available in the curriculum. Requires preparation of a formal written paper and an oral examination. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: 2.8 cumulative GPA, division director approval and senior standing.)

**AVM 4603 AVIATION MANAGEMENT SEMINAR** (1 credit). Students present formal oral and written reports on their management internship to students and faculty for comment and critique. Mandatory in the first semester after completion of AVM 4600. May be repeated for a maximum of two credits.

**AVM 4701 AIRPORT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Studies modern airports, including their roles, functions and status in the national air transportation system; sponsorship and management alternatives; management of airport development, operations and business matters; and discussion of current and emerging public airport issues. (Requirement: Senior standing.) Prerequisites: AVM 3202.

**AVM 5000 FUNDAMENTALS OF AVIATION PLANNING AND DESIGN** (3 credits). Introduces issues, requirements and processes involved in aviation planning, design and software applications. Studies the sources of aviation data, forecasting methods, the airport master planning process and environmental issues and requirements. Does not meet graduate degree requirements. (Requirement: Division director approval.)

**AVM 5101 LEGAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES IN AVIATION** (3 credits). Uses current issues as vehicles for study of the legal and moral concepts that influence developments in both national and international air law. Addresses legal and ethical considerations directly confronting the aviation professional through case studies. Prerequisites: AVM 4302.

**AVM 5102 AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Addresses capital project development issues at airports, emphasizing project definition, funding, project administration and coordination, marketing and property management of airside and landside facilities. Prerequisites: AVM 4701.

**AVM 5103 AIRPORT OPERATIONS** (3 credits). Addresses requirements, responsibilities and methods of major U.S. and international airports. Studies both FAA and ICAO standards regarding air- and land-side operations, operational safety, maintenance and construction, security and emergency preparedness. Requires a case study or research paper. Prerequisites: AVM 4701.

**AVM 5104 AVIATION ECONOMICS AND FISCAL MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Focuses on the fiscal management of airports (financial management, operating and capital budgeting, business relationships, capital funding sources and mechanisms) and selected financial issues of airlines and others in the aviation industry. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**AVM 5105 AVIATION PLANNING AND ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES** (3 credits). Teaches use of special software to evaluate compliance of airports with FAA safety, efficiency and land-use compatibility guidelines. Includes noise compatibility, imaginary surface design, airport and airway simulations and geographical information systems. Prerequisites: AVM 4201 or AVM 5000.

**AVM 5199 ADVANCED AVIATION MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP** (3 credits). Provides advanced management of, or research in, aviation-related operations or enterprises with approved industrial or governmental organizations. Requires a detailed written professional analysis of the experience. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**AVM 5501 CASE STUDIES AND SPECIAL TOPICS IN AVIATION MANAGEMENT** (1-3 credits). Studies in depth a specific case or topic in aviation management. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**AVM 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**AVM 5998 ADVANCED AVIATION RESEARCH PROJECT** (3 credits). A capstone course requiring individual research into an aviation-related topic, issue or problem appropriate to the student's area of concentration. Conducted under the supervision of a graduate faculty member and culminates in a formal written and oral report. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**AVM 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Studies in depth a specific aviation issue. Requires an oral presentation to faculty before formal defense of thesis. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

## **AVIATION SCIENCE**

**AVS 1101 AVIATION CHEMICAL SCIENCE** (3 credits). Introduces the basic principles of general chemistry to include elements, compounds, states of matter, chemical bonds, the periodic table and applications to aviation.

**AVS 1102 INTRODUCTION TO AVIATION CHEMICAL SCIENCE** (1 credit). Introduces chemistry fundamentals as applied to aviation activities and aeronautical studies. Includes discussion of corrosion, batteries, fuels, lubricants, deicing chemicals, oxygen generation, aircraft coatings and the environmental footprint of aviation activities.

**AVS 1201 AVIATION METEOROLOGY** (3 credits). Initial course in meteorology for flight students and aviation professionals. Includes meteorological codes, charts and aviation bulletins, and identification of potentially hazardous in-flight weather conditions. Also addresses atmospheric circulation, stability, convection, moisture, air masses and fronts.

**AVS 1202 INTRODUCTION TO AVIATION PHYSIOLOGY** (1 credit). Introduces the effects of flight on human functional capability. Explores hypoxia, hyperventilation, self-imposed stress, disorientation and other physical consequences of flight.

**AVS 2101 AVIATION PHYSICAL SCIENCE** (3 credits). Introduces the basic principles of physics directly applicable to aviation including properties of matter, mechanics, vibration, wave motion, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism and optics. Prerequisites: MTH 1000 or MTH 1001.

**AVS 2102 AERODYNAMICS** (3 credits). Presents basic aeronautical factors affecting aircraft design and performance. Major topics include atmospheric properties, lift, drag, thrust, aircraft performance, stability and control, high-speed aerodynamics, operating strength limitations, and aerodynamics of specific flying problems. Prerequisites: AVS 2101 or PHY 1001.

**AVS 2222 AVIATION PHYSIOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces the effects of flight on human functional capability. Explores hypoxia, hyperventilation, self-imposed stress, disorientation and other physical consequences of flight.

**AVS 2402 INTRODUCTION TO AVIATION ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE** (3 credits). Introduces basic principles of environmental science directly applicable to the aviation industry. Includes air and water quality, contaminants of concern, properties of contaminants and air quality measurements at airports. (Requirement: Sophomore standing or above.)

**AVS 3201 AVIATION METEOROLOGY 2** (3 credits). Advanced course in meteorology for flight students and aviation professionals. Addresses hazardous weather conditions associated with synoptic weather systems and basic prediction techniques for flight planning. Also addresses seasonal weather patterns and associated hazardous flying conditions. (Q) Prerequisites: AVS 1201 or OCN 2407.

**AVS 4000 AVIATION PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY** (1 credit). Allows the student to experience the biophysical and biochemical reactions of the body to loss of pressurization in flight. Students experience the personal effects of hypoxic hypoxia and trapped gas expansions in a certified hypobaric chamber following FAA approved flight profiles. (Requirement: Current FAA Airman Medical Certificate.) Prerequisites: AVS 1202. Corequisites: AVS 1202 or AVS 2222 or AVS 5203.

**AVS 4201 FLIGHT OBSERVATION LABORATORY** (1 credit). Provides nonflight students experience in the flight operations environment. Includes observation of pre- and postflight briefings, participation as an observer on training flights and related activities, emphasizing human factors and safety. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**AVS 4202 UNMANNED AERIAL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Introduces the applications and technologies of unmanned aerial systems (UAS). Includes the challenges of UAS integration into controlled airspace, crew qualifications and training, and safety. (Requirement: Senior standing.) Prerequisites: AVT 2001 or AVT 2201.

**AVS 4304 AVIATION SECURITY** (3 credits). Presents civil aviation security measures required of all airports and airlines engaged in international civil aviation operations. Includes international and U.S. regulatory requirements, current security issues, threat analysis and technological developments. Introduces maritime, trucking, rail and mass transit security. (Requirement: Junior standing in the College of Aeronautics.)

**AVS 4402 AVIATION SUSTAINABILITY** (3 credits). Focuses on developing a sustainable aviation infrastructure. Discusses the principles of sustainability in aviation, monitoring and analyzing the airfield transport system, alternative fuels and biotechnology in aviation. (Requirement: Senior standing.) Prerequisites: AVT 1001.

**AVS 5201 AVIATION METEOROLOGY THEORY AND PRACTICE** (3 credits). Covers selected aviation meteorology topics in depth including stability, causes and manifestations of turbulence and mesoscale convective complexes. Also covers wind shear and microbursts, and their impact on aviation. Prerequisites: AVS 1201 or AVS 3201 or OCN 2407.

**AVS 5203 IMPACT OF AVIATION ON HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY** (3 credits). Explores the biophysical and biochemical, blood gas chemistry, and neurological and pulmonary reactions to flight. A special analysis of human reactions to many of the extremes of flight. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: AVS 2222.

**AVS 5204 AVIATION SAFETY ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Provides aviation and selected non-aviation professionals with a strong background in aviation safety analysis. The material and methods studied, including a variety of safety databases, provide a foundation for safety management, safety program development, team performance analysis and personnel resource management. Prerequisites: AVT 4301.

**AVS 5205 AVIATION STATISTICS** (3 credits). Explores a variety of quantitative data analysis procedures applied to available aviation databases (NASDAC, ASRS, BTS, NTSV) and other aviation-related problem sets. Emphasizes parametric and nonparametric techniques. (Requirement: Graduate program chair approval.)

**AVS 5206 AVIATION SECURITY** (3 credits). Vigorously examines post-9/11 U.S. and global national security issues. Reviews selected aviation-related case studies in terrorism and hijacking to help identify contemporary and emerging threats. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**AVS 5207 AVIATION SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Provides in-depth study of aviation safety management systems (SMS). Includes quality management principles, process-based safety risk management and safety assurance and proactive safety culture. Also covers predictive safety management tools and methods including SMS implementation strategies. (Requirements: Senior standing and prerequisite course or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: AVT 4301.

**AVS 5208 ADVANCED AVIATION SAFETY RESEARCH** (3 credits). Requires advanced aviation safety research under the supervision of a graduate faculty member, based on knowledge and skills acquired in earlier coursework. Culminates in formal written and oral reports appropriate to the student's area of concentration. Represents the capstone course for the program. Prerequisites: AVS 5207.

**AVS 5500 CASE STUDIES AND SPECIAL TOPICS IN AVIATION SCIENCE** (1-3 credits). Studies in depth a specific case or topic in aviation science. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**AVS 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**AVS 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Preparation and submission of a research thesis on a selected topic in aviation science under the direction of the graduate faculty. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**AVS 6000 QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH DESIGNS IN AVIATION RESEARCH** (3 credits). Introduces experimental, correlational, causal-comparative and survey research methodologies and designs. Includes corresponding statistical procedures. Emphasizes preparation of an APA-compliant quantitative research proposal related to the aviation field.

**AVS 6010 QUALITATIVE AND MIXED METHODS DESIGNS IN AVIATION RESEARCH** (3 credits). Introduces qualitative research methods and mixed methods research designs. Covers sampling and data gathering strategies, interviewing techniques, data analysis methods, and rigor and ethical issues associated with qualitative research. Emphasizes preparation of an APA-compliant qualitative research proposal related to the aviation field. Prerequisites: AVS 6000.

**AVS 6100 APPLIED MULTIPLE REGRESSION AND CORRELATION ANALYSIS FOR AVIATION RESEARCH** (3 credits). Introduces multiple regression and correlation procedures for analyzing quantitative data involving two or more predictor variables and a single, continuous outcome variable. Covers coding strategies for categorical variables, interactions, ANCOVA and missing data strategies. Emphasizes aviation-related topics and data. Prerequisites: AVS 5205, AVS 6000.

**AVS 6110 APPLIED MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS FOR AVIATION RESEARCH** (3 credits). Extends the concepts covered in AVS 6100. Includes multivariate strategies involving multiple predictor and outcome variables. Includes multivariate analysis of variance and covariance, discriminant analysis, and other topics. Emphasizes examining, interpreting and reporting findings corresponding to research questions targeting aviation topics. Prerequisites: AVS 6100.

**AVS 6200 CONTEMPORARY AND FUTURE ISSUES IN AVIATION** (3 credits). Focuses on current practices and research in aviation. Examines future trends in aviation and aerospace to identify research opportunities. Includes federal involvement, the Federal Aviation Administration and federal advisory committees, national and international law, global and cultural issues in pilot training, and safety and security.

**AVS 6500 SELECTED TOPICS IN AVIATION** (3 credits). Addresses selected topics that reflect the current research interests of the faculty/visiting scholars and advances made in the field of aviation. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Instructor and faculty advisor approval.)

**AVS 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**AVS 6900 RESEARCH PRACTICUM** (3 credits). Introduces the dissertation process. Covers doctoral policies, preparation of the dissertation proposal and final dissertation, and data sources and acquisition. Emphasizes development of pilot study in preparation of dissertation research. (Requirement: Taken as last course before conducting autonomous research.) Prerequisites: AVS 6100, AVS 6200.

**AVS 6995 RESEARCH IN AVIATION** (1-6 credits). Research conducted under the guidance of doctoral-level faculty. Provides real-world experience in conducting research. May be used as a pilot study for dissertation research.

**AVS 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Preparation of doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Major advisor approval.)

## **AVIATION TECHNOLOGY**

**AVT 1001 AERONAUTICS 1** (3 credits). Provides basic aeronautics instruction for all students. Prepares flight students for the FAA private pilot written examination. Includes aircraft components, basic aerodynamics, airports, air traffic control, airspace, regulations, performance, weight and balance, aeromedical factors, aviation weather and air navigation. Prerequisites: AVS 1201. Corequisites: AVS 1201.

**AVT 1002 AERONAUTICS 2** (3 credits). Provides advanced instruction for private pilot candidates in visual flight rules, flight planning and navigation in a complex airspace system. Also provides initial ground instruction in FAA commercial pilot written examination topics such as advanced aerodynamics and advanced avionics, including the global positioning system (GPS). Prerequisites: AVT 1001.

**AVT 1303 AVIATION HISTORY** (1 credit). Surveys the significant technological, political and historical events and the people who shaped the international aviation industry. Focuses on aviation development in the United States.

**AVT 2001 AERONAUTICS 3** (3 credits). Prepares flight students for the FAA instrument rating written examination. Includes flight instruments, attitude instrument flying, navigation systems, regulations, air traffic control, airspace, aviation weather, flight planning, and departure, en route, and approach charts and procedures. Prerequisites: AVT 1002.

**AVT 2002 AERONAUTICS 4** (3 credits). Provides continuing academic instruction to prepare flight students for the FAA commercial pilot written examination. Also includes technically advanced aircraft systems and multi-engine ground instruction. Prerequisites: AVT 1002, AVT 2001.

**AVT 2201 NATIONAL AIRSPACE SYSTEM** (3 credits). Studies intensively the National Airspace System including its political, geographical and operational structures. Covers ATC responsibilities, airfield operations and special-use airspace management. Prerequisites: AVT 1001.

**AVT 2303 AVIATION CAREER PLANNING** (1 credit). Surveys flying and non-flying aviation careers. Includes general aspects of various careers, professional development and certification, professional organizations and requirements for success. Prerequisites: AVT 1001.

**AVT 3101 INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNIQUES** (3 credits). Provides academic training for a Certified Flight Instructor Certificate. Includes the principles of learning and communication, instructional methods, techniques and media. Emphasizes oral communication skills. Requires a score of 70 percent or higher on the FAA course completion examination. Prerequisites: AVF 2002, AVT 2002.

**AVT 3203 AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL 1** (3 credits). Introduces Air Traffic Control (ATC) and its use of NAVAIDS and airspace to effect positive separation and control of IFR aircraft. Prerequisites: AVT 2001 or AVT 2201.

**AVT 3501 SPECIAL TOPICS IN AVIATION TECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Topics of special interest offered when student interest and staffing permit. Topics announced before registration. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Division director approval.)

**AVT 3999 PLANNING AVIATION RESEARCH** (1 credit). Allows students to plan, conduct and report on aviation research. Includes development of a three-semester plan of specific objectives, tasks, resources and time lines for planning, conducting and reporting research phases. First course in a three-course sequence. (Requirement: Junior standing.) (Q)

**AVT 4000 CONDUCTING AVIATION RESEARCH** (1 credit). Continues AVT 3999. Includes planning, conducting and reporting aviation research. Requires students to produce a draft research report that overcomes barriers and capitalizes on opportunities in accordance with the research plan and instructor guidance. May be repeated for a maximum of two credits. Second in a three-course sequence. (Requirement: Junior standing.) (Q) Prerequisites: AVT 3999.

**AVT 4001 REPORTING AVIATION RESEARCH** (1 credit). Continues research planned and started in AVT 3999 and AVT 4000. Requires completing the research analysis and conclusions, delivering a written final report and presenting an oral and graphic summary and defense. Third in a three-course sequence. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q) Prerequisites: AVT 4000.

**AVT 4002 AVIATION RESEARCH** (3 credits). Requires students to plan, conduct and report on aviation research or scholarly activity. Includes a research plan, progress reports, a final research report and an oral and graphic summary and defense. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q)

**AVT 4201 ADVANCED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Covers theory and operating characteristics of modern transport aircraft systems, including engine, fuel, electric, hydraulic, pneumatic, flight control, environmental and computer systems and displays. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: AVF 2002 or AVF 2102, AVT 2002.

**AVT 4202 ADVANCED AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS** (3 credits). Provides an understanding of advanced aircraft performance, systems integrations and crew management. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: AVF 2102 or AVF 4001.

**AVT 4203 AIRLINE OPERATIONS** (4 credits). Covers federal U.S. air carrier regulation. Includes functions and relationships between the various major divisions of a typical air carrier. Prepares the student to take the FAA written exam for aircraft dispatcher and the FAA practical exam to receive an FAA Aircraft Dispatcher Certificate. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: AVF 2002 or AVF 4001, AVT 2002.

**AVT 4205 TURBINE TRANSITION AND LINE OPERATIONS** (3 credits). Provides classroom and simulator instruction in turboprop aircraft systems and airline-type operations in line-oriented flight training (LOFT) scenarios. Prepares students with multiengine instrument ratings for more complex aircraft systems and advanced cockpit procedures. (Requirement: Multiengine Certificate with Instrument Rating.)

**AVT 4301 AVIATION SAFETY** (3 credits). Explores the historical roots of modern safety organizations and the safety responsibilities and operations of the FAA and the NTSB. Closely examines aviation safety planning, icing and human-centered accidents. (Requirement: Junior standing.)

**AVT 4302 AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL 2** (3 credits). Provides an air traffic control capstone experience. Reviews all FAA air traffic control behavioral objectives/academic standards for Initial Qualification Training – Air Traffic Basics. Culminates with a comprehensive AT-basics knowledge test. Prerequisites: AVS 2102, AVT 1001, AVT 2001 or AVT 2201, AVT 3203, AVT 4301.

**AVT 5000 AIRSPACE SAFETY** (3 credits). Studies intensely the National Airspace Systems (NAS), aviation safety, aviation physiology and aviation vocabulary. Prepares marginally qualified applicants for the online human factors graduate program. (Requirement: Graduate program chair approval.)

**AVT 5301 COMPLEX AVIATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Covers conceptual and operational avionics systems in air-transport aircraft. Includes communications, navigation, flight control, flight management and engine instrumentation systems, and various electronic displays. Focuses on the pilot's perspective for effective use of the entire suite of avionics in improved decision making and safety.

**AVT 5302 AVIATION ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION** (3 credits). Studies aviation accident investigation as performed by NTSB, FAA and ICAO. Includes field investigation techniques and laboratory methods for accident reconstruction, and analysis of flight mishaps using time and events correlation of cockpit voice recorders, flight data recorders and ATC radar tapes. Prerequisites: AVT 4301.

## BIOCHEMISTRY

**BCM 4991 SENIOR THESIS IN BIOCHEMISTRY 1** (3 credits). Offers biochemical research under the supervision of a faculty committee that leads to the preparation of an undergraduate thesis. Requires prior acceptance as a thesis student and approval of a thesis proposal for registration. (Q) Corequisites: COM 2012.

**BCM 4992 SENIOR THESIS IN BIOCHEMISTRY 2** (3 credits). Offers biochemical research under the supervision of a faculty committee that leads to the preparation of an undergraduate thesis. Requires prior acceptance as a thesis student and approval of a thesis proposal for registration. (Q) Prerequisites: BCM 4991.

## BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS

**BEH 3014 ETHICAL AND PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (1 credit). Introduces ethical and professional considerations in the practice of behavior analysis, based on Behavior Analyst Certification Board® guidelines. Reviews the application of ethical behavior in clinical, education and research settings. Prerequisites: PSY 2800.

**BEH 3465 APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Applies operant and respondent conditioning processes to the modification of human behavior in business, community, education and clinical settings. Includes analysis of situational components, measurements of behavior, application of basic behavior analytic skills and understanding the significance of results. Prerequisites: PSY 2800.

**BEH 3466 BEHAVIOR CHANGE TECHNIQUES** (3 credits). Applies operant and respondent conditioning processes and skill training to the modification of client behavior in residential, clinical and school settings. Includes analysis of basic analytic skills, foundational knowledge and application of specific behavior change procedures and ethical principles in the practice of ABA. Prerequisites: BEH 3465 or PSY 4465.

**BEH 3550 FIELDWORK IN APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Provides undergraduates with applied experience using basic principles of behavior analysis while working with children with autism, related disabilities and/or behavioral issues. Provides practical experience and fieldwork hours for students interested in becoming Board Certified Behavior Analysts®. May be repeated for a total of nine credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: BEH 3465 or PSY 4466.

**BEH 4025 APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS AND AUTISM INTERVENTIONS** (3 credits). Describes basic treatment techniques involved in behavioral treatment of children with autism. Includes behavioral characteristics and etiology of autism, history of applied behavior analysis for exceptional learners, and applies behavioral technologies and behavior change systems during supervised practical training. Prerequisites: BEH 3466 or PSY 4466.

**BEH 4550 SUPERVISED PRACTICUM IN ABA** (3 credits). Applies fundamental elements of behavior change and exercises client-centered responsibilities applicable to the practice of behavior analysis. Emphasizes specific behavior change procedures that produce changes in socially significant behavior using evidence-based procedures and technologies. May be repeated for a total of six credits. Prerequisites: BEH 3550.

**BEH 4560 BEHAVIORISM AND CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY** (3 credits). Considers the application of behavioral science and technology to contemporary society and emphasizes the implication of behavioristic theory and the experimental analysis of behavior. Prerequisites: BEH 3465, BEH 3466.

**BEH 5000 CONCEPTS AND PRINCIPLES OF BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Covers concepts, principles and processes derived from the experimental analysis of behavior, and the definition and characteristics of applied behavior analysis. Introduces behavior change procedures. (Requirement: Certificate program course not available to any graduate degree-seeking student in the School of Behavior Analysis or School of Psychology.)

**BEH 5001 BEHAVIORAL ASSESSMENT AND PROGRAM EVALUATION** (3 credits). Covers behavioral assessment, measurement of behavior, data display and interpretation. Introduces the experimental evaluation of interventions. (Requirement: Certificate program course not available to any graduate degree-seeking student in the School of Behavior Analysis or School of Psychology.) Prerequisites: BEH 5000.

**BEH 5002 BEHAVIOR CHANGE PROCEDURES AND ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS** (3 credits). Covers behavioral change procedures, systems support and ethical considerations for behavior analysts. (Requirement: Certificate program course not available to any graduate degree-seeking student in the School of Behavior Analysis or School of Psychology.) Prerequisites: BEH 5001.

**BEH 5003 ADVANCED TOPICS IN APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Covers advanced topics in all content areas of behavior analysis as needed for independent behavior analysis practitioners. (Requirement: Certificate program course not available to any graduate degree-seeking student in the School of Behavior Analysis or School of Psychology.) Prerequisites: BEH 5002.

**BEH 5004 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Covers current topics in behavior analysis, such as the treatment of Autism Spectrum Disorder, and parent and staff training. (Requirement: Certificate program course not available to any graduate degree-seeking student in the School of Behavior Analysis or School of Psychology.)

**BEH 5011 FOUNDATIONS, CONCEPTS AND PRINCIPLES OF BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Covers concepts, principles and processes derived from the experimental analysis of behavior and how they relate to applied behavior analysis. Also covers foundational knowledge from the BACB® "Behavior Analyst Task List."

**BEH 5012 BASIC ELEMENTS OF APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Covers philosophical foundations of behavior analysis, definitions and characteristics of applied behavior analysis, behavioral assessment, measurement of behavior, data display and interpretation, and experimental design. Introduces the experimental evaluation of interventions.

**BEH 5013 DEVELOPING, STRENGTHENING AND MAINTAINING BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Covers procedures for developing, strengthening and maintaining behavior. Also covers assessment, behavior change systems and supervision.

**BEH 5014 INTRODUCTION TO ETHICAL AND PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT OF BEHAVIOR ANALYSTS** (1 credit). Introduces ethical and professional considerations relevant in the professional practice of applied behavior analysis as well as the ethical and disciplinary standards of the profession. Emphasizes ethical and professional conduct and legal issues relevant to both BCaBA- and BCBA-level practitioners.

**BEH 5015 DECREASING, ELIMINATING AND REPLACING PROBLEM BEHAVIOR** (2 credits). Covers functional assessment (descriptive assessment and functional analysis) and function-based intervention procedures for addressing problem behavior. Emphasizes building alternative behavioral repertoires. Discusses behavior change considerations of unwanted side effects of various intervention strategies.

**BEH 5016 ETHICAL AND PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT OF BEHAVIOR ANALYSTS** (2 credits). Expands on ethical and professional issues introduced in BEH 5014. Emphasizes ethical, professional and conduct issues relevant to BCBA-level practitioners and supervisors.

**BEH 5017 TARGETED TOPICS IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (1 credit). Covers special topics in all content areas of behavior analysis, as needed for independent behavior analysis practitioners. Includes introduction of supervision in behavior analysis and organizational behavior management, and other areas of behavior analysis.

**BEH 5018 ADVANCED TOPICS IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Covers advanced topics in several content areas of behavior analysis needed by independent behavior analysis practitioners.

**BEH 5019 NEW BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS TASKS TO MASTER** (3 credits). Covers critical content from the Behavior Analyst Certification Board's® (BACB) fourth edition task list not included in the third edition to meet additional BACB certification requirements. Also covers tasks from content areas within categories including foundational knowledge, basic behavior-analytic skills and client-centered responsibilities.

**BEH 5020 CURRENT TOPICS IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (1 credit). Covers current topics in behavior analysis not included in previous coursework. Includes organizations' behavior management, performance management, behavioral systems analysis, behavior-based safety and behavior analysis supervision. May be repeated for a total of five credits, provided topics change.

**BEH 5021 COORDINATING BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS WITH PSYCHIATRIC AND OTHER MEDICAL SERVICES** (1 credit). Teaches how to integrate behavioral and medical services. Discusses coordinating medication trials with behavioral intervention phases to reduce potential confounds while evaluating treatment effectiveness. Focuses on single-subject research designs. Reviews medications most commonly used to address problem behavior and their side effects.

**BEH 5022 USING MEASUREMENT, GRAPHS AND SINGLE-CASE DESIGN IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS PRACTICE** (3 credits). Teaches the selection of correct measurement procedures based on target behavior and environmental factors in clinical or educational settings. Covers how to graph data and integrate graphs for ongoing data-based treatment decisions. Emphasizes how to incorporate single-subject designs to evaluate effectiveness of the behavior analysis practice.

**BEH 5023 INTRODUCTION TO THE EXPERIMENTAL ANALYSIS OF BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Covers seminal research and current issues in the experimental analysis of behavior. Includes complex schedules of reinforcement, matching law, correlational law of effect, stimulus equivalence and behavioral economics.

**BEH 5024 CONCEPTUAL ANALYSIS OF BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Focuses on how the conceptual analysis of behavior can inform the practice of behavior analysis and the importance of precise technical language. Covers the varieties of behaviorism and emphasizes radical behaviorism. Includes private events, verbal behavior, molecular versus molar analysis, and operant and cultural selectionism.

**BEH 5025 INTENSIVE PRACTICUM IN PROFESSIONAL BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Includes student-conducted assessments and development, implementation and evaluation of protocols. Covers how to train and monitor implementers. Includes intensive supervision provided by faculty members through direct observation, timely feedback and case discussions. Considered a full-load course. (Requirement: May be taken for a total of nine semester credit hours.)

**BEH 5026 PRACTICUM IN PROFESSIONAL BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Provides supervision within the context of a human-service setting. Requires students to conduct behavioral assessments; develop, implement and evaluate behavior plans; train and monitor others implementing plans and related activities. Includes direct supervision in the form of observation and regular feedback. Considered a full-load course. (Requirement: Must be taken for three semesters for a total of nine credit hours.)

**BEH 5027 CAPSTONE PROJECT IN PROFESSIONAL BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Includes conducting an individual project within the context of a clinical or educational setting. Also includes demonstrating mastery of a variety of professional behavior analytic skills. Requires judging by faculty supervisor using performance criteria set during proposal stage. Considered a full-load course.

**BEH 5100 CONCEPTS, PRINCIPLES AND CHARACTERISTICS OF BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Covers basic concepts and principles derived from the experimental analysis of behavior, and their relation to applied behavior analysis and its basic assumptions and characteristics.

**BEH 5101 BEHAVIORAL AND FUNCTIONAL ASSESSMENT** (3 credits). Covers descriptive assessment and functional analysis, incorporating behavioral measurement, data display and data interpretation. Also covers selection and definition of target behavior and outcomes.

**BEH 5102 EXPERIMENTAL EVALUATION OF INTERVENTIONS** (3 credits). Covers within-subject experimental methods, incorporating behavioral measurement, data display and data interpretation. Also covers program monitoring and evaluation, an overview of traditional statistical between-subjects research methods, and ethical issues in ABA research and evaluation.

**BEH 5103 BEHAVIOR CHANGE PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS SUPPORT** (3 credits). Covers behavior change procedures, generality of behavior change, transfer of technology and systems support.

**BEH 5104 ETHICAL AND LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (1 credit). Covers the Behavior Analyst Certification Board's guidelines for responsible conduct for behavior analysts, position papers of various professional organizations related to ethical issues in ABA, and other ethical and legal considerations for the practice of behavior analysis.



**BEH 5105 RADICAL BEHAVIORISM** (3 credits). Covers B.F. Skinner's seminal articles on radical behaviorism, along with other notable commentaries and Skinner's response. Includes determinism, private events, verbal behavior, contingency-shaped vs rule-governed behavior, and a radical behaviorist perspective on culture and society.

**BEH 5106 BIOLOGICAL BASIS OF BEHAVIOR: BEHAVIORAL PHARMACOLOGY** (3 credits). Examines the biological basis of behavior and introduces the scientific study of drugs and their effects on behavior. Emphasizes the neurological basis of psychotropic medications (loci of drugs in the central nervous system) and behavioral pharmacology (behavioral effects of drugs in the central nervous system).

**BEH 5200 ELEMENTS OF EFFECTIVE ABA PRACTICE** (3 credits). Provides basic skills and techniques that are the cornerstone of professional behavior analytic practice. Covers interviewing strategies, integration of behavioral assessment data with treatment planning, current evidence-based best practices, and working and communicating with other professionals and interdisciplinary teams.

**BEH 5201 ETHICAL AND PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS IN ABA** (1 credit). Includes defining acceptable treatment environments, rights to effective treatment and education, balancing the rights to habilitation and personal liberties, least restrictive alternatives, punishment and aversive control, emergency interventions and other ethical issues related to persons with disabilities and clinical populations.

**BEH 5202 ETHICS IN BEHAVIOR ANALYTIC RESEARCH** (1 credit). Prepares students in the behavioral sciences to identify and surmount current and emerging ethical issues when planning, conducting and disseminating research.

**BEH 5250 INTENSIVE PRACTICAL TRAINING IN ABA** (4 credits). Provides biweekly face-to-face coaching and supervision within the context of a clinical or educational applied setting. Includes behavioral assessment; program design, implementation and evaluation; oversight of program implementation by others; and related activities. Supervision includes direct observation of student performance. (Requirement: To be taken three terms for a total of 12 credits; full-load course.)

**BEH 5251 INTENSIVE PRACTICAL TRAINING IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Provides students with hands-on experience in applied behavior analysis (assessment and/or intervention) in a practical setting. Requires regular meetings and work at an approved practicum site. (Requirement: Prerequisite courses, and enrollment in master's program or program chair approval.) Prerequisites: BEH 5101, BEH 5103.

**BEH 5290 CAPSTONE PROJECT IN APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Includes conducting an applied project, the quality of which is judged acceptable by a faculty supervisor. Considered a full-load course.

**BEH 5301 APPLICATIONS OF BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS TO EDUCATION AND TRAINING** (3 credits). Covers the design, implementation and evaluation of efficient learning programs to provide necessary skills and desired outcomes for clients and instructors. Teaches the instructional design process from a behavior analytic perspective. (Requirement: Enrollment in behavior analysis degree program or successful completion of BEH 5000 or BEH 5100.)

**BEH 5303 EXPERIMENTAL ANALYSIS OF BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Provides an advanced overview of the fundamentals of behavior from the perspective of operant conditioning. Includes the principles and procedures used within the field of behavior analysis. Requires research and written reports and evaluations. (Requirement: Admission to doctoral program or instructor approval.)

**BEH 5400 INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Includes performance and cause analysis, and intervention selection, design and implementation. Also includes evaluation of past and current research on improving workplace productivity, quality, efficiency, cost-effectiveness and safety. Addresses how performance management uses behavior principles as applied in business and industry.

**BEH 5401 ADVANCED ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Examines human behavior in organizations from a behavior analytic perspective. Includes the interface between OBM and I/O psychology, pay for performance, motivation, performance improvement techniques, compensation, quality, job satisfaction and its relation to productivity, and the ethics of personnel management.

**BEH 5490 CAPSTONE PROJECT IN ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Includes conducting an applied project, the quality of which is judged acceptable by a faculty supervisor. Considered a full-load course.

**BEH 5500 SEMINAR IN CONCEPTUAL ISSUES IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (1 credit). Covers conceptual issues in behavior analysis and radical behaviorism. Includes a Skinnerian analysis of verbal behavior, free will, determinism, coercion and aversion control. Requires reading, class discussion, and writing and presenting papers. May be repeated for a total of four credits, provided topics change.

**BEH 5501 SEMINAR IN METHODOLOGICAL ISSUES IN APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (1 credit). Covers methodological issues in behavior analysis. Includes low-tech and high-tech research-based methods, computerized data collection systems and graphing data. Requires reading, class discussion, and writing and presenting papers. May be repeated for a total of four credits, provided topics change.

**BEH 5502 SEMINAR IN THE EXPERIMENTAL ANALYSIS OF BEHAVIOR** (1 credit). Covers basic EAB research and seminal articles in the field. Includes basic operant processes, the matching law, higher-order response classes, stimulus equivalence, schedule-induced behavior, and behavioral contrast and momentum. May be repeated for a total of four credits, provided topics change.

**BEH 5503 SEMINAR IN EDUCATIONAL BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (1 credit). Covers current topics in educational applications in ABA. Includes programmed instruction and PSI, precision teaching and direct instruction, evidence-based practice, training teachers to manage classroom behavior and teaching children with autism and related disabilities. May be repeated for a total of four credits, provided the topics change.

**BEH 5504 SEMINAR IN CLINICAL BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (1 credit). Covers parent training, teaching verbal behavior to children with autism, home- and school-based programs, positive behavioral supports and treating self-injurious behavior. May be repeated for a total of four credits, provided topics change.

**BEH 5505 SEMINAR IN ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT** (1 credit). Covers current topics in OBM applications. Stresses methods of improving performance using functional assessment, performance feedback and reinforcement. Discusses pay-for-performance structures, systems analysis and behavior-based safety specialty areas. May be repeated for a total of four credits, provided topics change.

**BEH 5506 BASIC TO APPLIED CONTINUUM IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (1 credit). Covers the relationship between current topics in the experimental analysis of behavior and applications. Includes applications of the matching law, time-based schedules and stimulus equivalence. Requires reading, class discussion, and writing and presenting papers. May be repeated for a total of four credits, provided topics change.

**BEH 5507 BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS IN AUTISM AND OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES** (2 credits). Covers behavioral assessment and treatment techniques used with individuals with autism and related developmental disabilities. May include assessment and treatment of self-injurious behavior and teaching functional communication.

**BEH 5508 ADVANCED ABA TREATMENT PLANNING** (3 credits). Covers recognizing and responding to factors affecting the application of behavior analysis principles in community settings. Includes designing intervention plans to fit characteristics of social and physical context such as families and family homes; schools, service agencies and facilities; and places of employment, recreation and commerce.

**BEH 5510 DIRECTED READINGS IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (2-4 credits). Selected readings and/or Web-based interactive exercises in a specific topic under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated for a total of four credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**BEH 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**BEH 5900 THESIS PREPARATION** (1 credit). Includes guided review of research literature and/or pilot work relevant to the thesis topic.

**BEH 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Includes preparation and submission of a research thesis, the quality of which is judged acceptable by the ABA program chair, the college and graduate programs director. Considered a full-load if registered for at least three credits.

**BEH 6301 APPLICATIONS OF BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS TO COLLEGE INSTRUCTION** (3 credits). Covers fundamentals of instructional design and college instruction (derived from the experimental analysis of behavior and on behavior analytic research in education applications of these principles). Includes programmed instruction, PSI, precision teaching, direct instruction and other evidence-based practices, and e-learning environments. (Requirement: Enrollment in behavior analysis degree program or successful completion of BEH 5000 or BEH 5100.)

**BEH 6302 VERBAL BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Covers B.F. Skinner's analysis of verbal behavior from a conceptual and applied perspective. Takes material directly from *Verbal Behavior* (Skinner, 1957). Includes supplemental readings to provide more contemporary updates to the main text. (Requirements: Admission to doctoral program or instructor approval.)

**BEH 6304 COMPLEX HUMAN BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Examines application of principles of behavior to complex human behavior (thinking, dreaming and imagining). Deepens conceptual and practical understanding of advanced topics in behavior analysis. Introduces theory and research that focuses on complex human behavior. Generates research questions and protocols to examine complex human behavior. Prerequisites: BEH 5100.

**BEH 6800 SUPERVISED RESEARCH** (1-6 credits). Research conducted under the guidance of doctoral-level graduate faculty. Research may lead to preparation of a research proposal for dissertation work.

**BEH 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirement: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**BEH 6999 DISSERTATION IN BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation for the doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree.)

## **BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

**BIO 1010 BIOLOGICAL DISCOVERY 1** (4 credits). The first of a two-semester sequence on the scientific approach to biology. Emphasizes the scientific method, analytical techniques, use of original source materials, ethical questions in biology, historical perspectives of the development of biological theory and profiles of prominent figures in biology. (Requirement: High school biology and chemistry.)

**BIO 1020 BIOLOGICAL DISCOVERY 2** (4 credits). The second of a two-semester sequence on the scientific approach to biology. Continues an integrated approach to the study of the hierarchical structure and function of living systems, including the origin and history of life on Earth. (Requirement: High school biology and chemistry.)

**BIO 1200 INTRODUCTION TO THE HEALTH PROFESSIONS** (1 credit). Introduces careers in the health profession, including diverse medical fields and allied health professions. Discusses strategies for preparing for professional schools, getting volunteer experience, taking professional admission exams and applying to a professional school.

**BIO 1500 INTRODUCTION TO AQUACULTURE** (1 credit). Introduces the basic concepts of aquaculture including examination of algal, invertebrate and fish systems. Includes several field trips to local aquaculture operations.

**BIO 2010 MICROBIOLOGY** (4 credits). Covers the fundamentals of microbiology. Examines the structure, classification, metabolism and pathogenicity of prokaryotes, eukaryotic microorganisms and viruses. Labs cover aspects of isolation, culture, enumeration, identification and control of microorganisms. Prerequisites: BIO 1020, CHM 1102.

**BIO 2110 GENERAL GENETICS** (4 credits). The fundamentals of genetics from Mendel to modern day. Emphasizes the transmission of genetic material, the molecular nature of heredity and the heredity of populations. In the lab, students perform genetic analyses with online bioinformatics software and hands-on with DNA purified from several sources. Prerequisites: BIO 1010.

**BIO 2332 PRIMER FOR BIOMATH** (1 credit). Introduces the separate languages of mathematics and biology such that students from the different disciplines can efficiently develop a biomath glossary to communicate with one another. Focuses on the current research projects in biology and ecology, and the relevant mathematical analysis. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MTH 1000.

**BIO 2801 BIOMETRY** (4 credits). Experimental design and hypothesis testing in the biological sciences, and the analysis of biological data using descriptive statistics and applying parametric and non-parametric tests. Computer applications include statistical packages, spreadsheets, graphics preparation and word processing in the development of reports on modules of field-, clinic- and lab-based studies. (CL) Prerequisites: BIO 1020.

**BIO 2935 FIELD BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY/SMOKY MOUNTAINS** (3 credits). Field biology and ecology methodology are discussed, demonstrated and applied in the field to collect data for analysis. Field studies are conducted in the Smoky Mountains. Prerequisites: BIO 1020.

**BIO 2955 FIELD BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY/CORAL REEFS** (3 credits). Field biology and ecology methodology are discussed, demonstrated and applied in the field to collect data for analysis. Field studies are conducted in the Bahamas. Prerequisites: BIO 1020.

**BIO 3210 MAMMALIAN PHYSIOLOGY** (4 credits). Introduces the study of bodily functions. Emphasizes biophysical principles and control systems to explain organ system function and the maintenance of homeostasis. (Q) Prerequisites: BIO 1020, CHM 2001.

**BIO 3220 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY** (4 credits). Overviews developmental processes including contemporary themes of molecular, cellular and multicellular aspects of embryonic and postnatal development. Discusses the issues of induction, regulation, differentiation and senescence. Prerequisites: BIO 2110.

**BIO 3410 GENERAL ECOLOGY** (4 credits). Studies the distribution and abundance of organisms, with emphasis at the level of biological populations. Interaction of populations with the abiotic environment, energetics, population growth, reproduction, competition, predation, adaptation and evolution. Modular lab exercises stress the experimental design and conduct, and data analysis. Prerequisites: BIO 2801.

**BIO 3510 INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY** (4 credits). Lectures and labs on the origins and adaptive radiation of the kingdom Metazoa, including comparative structure and function of living and extinct animal phyla, evolution of organ system, and comparative physiology and ecology. Prerequisites: BIO 1020.

**BIO 3601 FIELD METHODS IN FISHERIES SCIENCE** (3 credits). Includes lectures and intensive field/laboratory work covering the theory and practice of fisheries science techniques. Applies these techniques to development of fishery and habitat management strategies for fish populations. Includes field studies and examination of fisheries in the Indian River Lagoon and South Florida. Prerequisites: BIO 2801.

**BIO 3625 MOLLUSCAN AQUACULTURE** (3 credits). Studies the basic biology, life history and culture techniques of the major commercially important molluscs. Covers culture procedures for microalgae. Includes labs culturing selected microalgal species, and spawning and larviculture of selected bivalve species. Prerequisites: BIO 3510.

**BIO 3701 EVOLUTION** (3 credits). Describes the processes resulting in evolutionary change and the factors affecting those processes. Discusses evolution at all levels, from cell and molecular evolution to local populations to major groups, and covers time frames drawing on knowledge of many biological fields. Prerequisites: BIO 1020, BIO 2110.

**BIO 3935 ECOLOGY OF TROPICAL ECOSYSTEMS** (3 credits). A three-week field examination of the aspects of population and community ecology of tropical rainforest systems in Belize or Costa Rica, Central America. Familiarizes the student with ecological principles governing the abundance and distribution of species in different rainforest ecosystems. Prerequisites: BIO 1020.

**BIO 3940 TROPICAL MARINE ECOLOGY** (3 credits). Includes intensive fieldwork focusing on tropical marine ecosystems and their biological communities. Emphasizes biodiversity, the ecology of dominant taxa, interactions between physical and biological processes, and the structure and function of representative communities. Prerequisites: BIO 1020.

**BIO 4010 BIOCHEMISTRY 1** (4 credits). Introduces the structure and properties of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids and nucleic acids. Includes lectures and labs involving intermediary metabolism, properties of enzymes, bioenergetics including oxidative phosphorylation and photosynthesis. Prerequisites: CHM 2002.

**BIO 4015 METHODS IN PROTEIN ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Focuses on basic theories and techniques used for protein isolation and characterization. Covers chromatography, electrophoresis, spectrophotometry, ultracentrifugation, mass spectrometry, concentration analysis and protein over-expression in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic systems. Includes purifying and characterizing proteins. Prerequisites: BIO 4010.

**BIO 4030 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY** (3 credits). Studies biodiversity and population responses to human activity. Highlights decision-making and the active management of populations and habitats. Investigates the science underlying conservation of plant and animal communities (terrestrial and marine) and ecosystems. Pays special attention to the need to develop conservation strategies that accommodate climate change. Prerequisites: BIO 4410.

**BIO 4101 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY** (3 credits). Presents the structure, function and regulation of genetic information. Includes in-depth discussion of nucleic acid replication, transcription and translation. Introduces uses and applications of nucleic acids in current research. Prerequisites: BIO 4010.

**BIO 4110 BIOCHEMISTRY 2** (4 credits). Lectures and labs involving the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and nitrogenous compounds including amino acids, proteins and nucleic acids. Discusses in detail the regulation of metabolism, biosynthesis of macromolecules and control of gene expression. Prerequisites: BIO 4010.

**BIO 4120 GENETIC ENGINEERING TECHNIQUES** (4 credits). Lectures and labs on the theory and practice of gene splicing and manipulation, the use of restriction enzymes, plasmid and phage vectors and the cloning of genes. Also includes nick translation, random primer labeling, colony hybridization and southern blotting. (Q) Prerequisites: BIO 4101, BIO 4110.

**BIO 4130 NUCLEIC ACID ANALYSIS** (4 credits). Lectures and laboratories involving the theory and practice of current methods of nucleic acid manipulation. Techniques studied include restriction site mapping, end-labeling, sequencing, mRNA isolation, cDNA synthesis, DNA:DNA and DNA:RNA hybridization, PCR technology and DNA fingerprinting. (Q) Prerequisites: BIO 4120.

**BIO 4150 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY** (3 credits). Covers current and important topics in cell and molecular biology. May include mechanisms of DNA mutagenesis, DNA damage, prokaryotic and eukaryotic DNA repair schemes, eukaryotic DNA organization and function, eukaryotic DNA replication mechanisms and genome instability associate with human disease. Prerequisites: BIO 4010.

**BIO 4201 IMMUNOLOGY** (3 credits). Covers basic immunology and the fundamental principles relating to clinical immunology. Studies the two functional divisions of the immune system, the innate and the adaptive immune systems, along with the cells and the soluble factors responsible for the immune response. Prerequisites: BIO 4010.

**BIO 4209 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF PLANTS** (3 credits). Overviews the molecular and cellular mechanisms involved in the growth, development and functioning of plants. Stresses strategies for identifying, probing and manipulating these pathways for their beneficial applications (agriculture, bioremediation, drug production) through reviews of current literature. Prerequisites: BIO 4301. Corequisites: BIO 4301.

**BIO 4210 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY** (4 credits). Presents the physiological processes of plants and their interactions with their environment. Covers water relations, plant biochemistry, plant development and environmental physiology. Prerequisites: BIO 1020, CHM 2002.

**BIO 4301 CELL BIOLOGY** (3 credits). Emphasizes the interdependence of three systems: a membrane-cytoskeletal system, a system that directs genetic information into synthesis of cell constituents; and a system integrated into membranes that converts energy, supplied to cells as nutrients or light, into cell function and cell synthesis. Prerequisites: BIO 1010, CHM 2001.

**BIO 4410 COMMUNITY ECOLOGY** (4 credits). Studies the composition and distribution of biological communities and the community responses to wildlife management, changing climates and other abiotic factors. Includes ecosystems, biogeography, biodiversity, paleoecology, pollution, population manipulation and successions. Modular lab exercises stress experimental design and data analysis in studying communities. (Q) Prerequisites: BIO 2801, BIO 3410.

**BIO 4411 CONSERVATION GENETICS** (4 credits). Introduces conservation genetics. Focuses on population genetic theory and emphasizes molecular methods for examining population differentiation, genetic diversity, the evolution of small populations, and the management of threatened populations. Lab includes experimental design, data collection and analysis. Prerequisites: BIO 2110.

**BIO 4412 ORNITHOLOGY** (4 credits). Studies the evolution, classification, biogeography, physiology and life history of birds. Emphasizes conservation and management of populations. Laboratory focuses on field identification, population dynamics and habitat interactions. Prerequisites: BIO 3410.

**BIO 4413 APPLIED GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH** (4 credits). Focuses on applying geographic information systems and relevant techniques to health sciences, ecology and conservation biology. Includes fundamentals of ArcGIS; database mining; GPS systems; spatial statistics; mapping and modeling disease risk and spread; and connectivity, species distribution and spatio-temporal modeling in a biological landscape. Prerequisites: BIO 2801.

**BIO 4420 PRE-COLUMBIAN ECOSYSTEMS** (1 credit). Investigates through ecology the extent to which pre-Columbian occupants of the Americas influenced ecosystems. Includes archaeological, anthropological and ecological data that contributes to understanding the key debates about what is natural in the Americas. (Requirement: Junior standing.) Prerequisites: BIO 3410.

**BIO 4421 NEOTROPICAL ARCHEOECOLOGY** (3 credits). Studies the impact of human activities on past and present ecology. Integrates regional archaeology with modern ecology to compare sites with and without past human impacts. Uses field techniques that include forest census in megadiverse environments, sediment coring and curation of specimens. Prerequisites: BIO 4420.

**BIO 4515 ECOLOGY OF CORAL REEFS** (3 credits). Broadly examines coral reefs from reef geology and geomorphology to conservation and management, including the physical environment, coral and symbiosis, reproduction, demography, community dynamics, diversity and function, biogeography and evolution, and natural and anthropogenic disturbances. Prerequisites: BIO 3410, BIO 4410.

**BIO 4517 INTRODUCTION TO MODELING FOR ECOLOGY AND BIOLOGY** (4 credits). Includes allometric principles, biological processes within organisms, population and metapopulation models, competition and symbiosis, predator-prey relations, community and diversity, and models in evolution, biogeography, ecosystems and conservation. Prerequisites: BIO 3410.

**BIO 4530 BIOLOGY OF FISHES** (4 credits). Introduces the structure, evolution, behavior and ecology of freshwater and marine fishes. Labs examine the anatomy, physiology and ecology of fishes. Includes field collection trips to local marine and freshwater habitats. Prerequisites: BIO 3410.

**BIO 4550 COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY** (4 credits). Lectures and labs examine the comparative anatomy of higher animals. Emphasizes the evolutionary trends of the vertebrates. (Requirement: Junior standing.)

**BIO 4620 FISH AQUACULTURE AND MANAGEMENT** (4 credits). Surveys in depth the culture methods of freshwater and saltwater fish species including an introduction to the theory and techniques necessary for managing wild fisheries stocks. Labs focus on fish culturing methodology and analysis of wild fish populations. Includes several field studies. Prerequisites: BIO 1020.

**BIO 4625 CRUSTACEAN AQUACULTURE** (3 credits). Studies the basic biology, life history and culturing techniques of the major commercially important crustaceans. Labs culture selected decapod species. Prerequisites: BIO 3510.

**BIO 4641 BIOLOGY OF MARINE MAMMALS** (3 credits). Studies the evolution, classification, ecology and general life history of marine mammals. Prerequisites: BIO 1020.

**BIO 4710 MARINE BIOLOGY** (4 credits). Lectures and labs on the nature of life in the ocean and in coastal environments. Reviews taxonomic diversity, ecological roles and adaptations of the five kingdoms. Includes physiological mechanisms, locomotion and migrations, defenses against predation, sensory reception, productivity, feeding, reproduction and symbiosis. Prerequisites: BIO 3510.

**BIO 4720 MARINE ECOLOGY** (4 credits). Covers the structure and function of marine biotic systems from the organism (life histories) to community and ecosystem. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q) Prerequisites: BIO 2801, BIO 3410.

**BIO 4904 FIELD BIOLOGY AND EVOLUTION OF THE GALAPAGOS ISLANDS** (3 credits). Field biology course in the Galapagos Islands. Emphasizes climate and evolution processes and patterns. Includes both terrestrial and marine investigations of the unique biota of the islands. A field fee is required. Prerequisites: BIO 3410.

**BIO 4990 BIOLOGY FORUM** (1 credit). Critical analysis of primary literature and review articles in the biological sciences by oral presentation and small group discussion. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**BIO 4991 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH 1** (3 credits). Research experience under the direction and supervision of a member of the biological sciences faculty. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) (Q)

**BIO 4992 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH 2** (3 credits). Research experience under the direction and supervision of a member of the biological sciences faculty. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) (Q)

**BIO 4993 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH 3** (3 credits). Research experience under the direction and supervision of a member of the biological sciences faculty. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) (Q)

**BIO 5005 COMPARATIVE BIOLOGY OF INVERTEBRATES** (3 credits). Introduces graduate students to the methods by which invertebrate metazoans perform life functions, as well as the similarity underlying these methods. Draws on the rich diversity of invertebrate body forms, and compares major and minor phyla.

**BIO 5010 ICHTHYOLOGY** (3 credits). Provides graduate students a background in ichthyology and fish biology. The first part follows classical ichthyology by covering systematics and evolution of fishes. The second part focuses on biological and ecological adaptation of fishes to different environments.

**BIO 5011 ORNITHOLOGY** (3 credits). Studies the evolution, classification, biogeography, physiology and life history of birds. Emphasizes conservation and management of populations focusing on field identification, population dynamics and habitat interactions

**BIO 5012 PROTEIN BIOTECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces the fundamentals in protein biotechnology in industrial, medical and agricultural applications. Includes expression of recombinant proteins and analysis, transgenic animal and transgenic plant for protein production, gene therapy and the current status of the protein biotechnology industry.

**BIO 5014 PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Focuses on the underlying plant science and its possible exploitation in biotechnology. Includes recombinant DNA technology, plant-water relations and drought resistance, photosynthesis and global warming, selecting variant plants from cultures and phytoremediation. (Requirement: Graduate standing.)

**BIO 5016 LABORATORY METHODS FOR BIOTECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Provides hands-on training of fundamental laboratory skills in molecular biology and biochemistry for students interested in a career in academic or industrial research laboratories. Covers the essentials for operating basic laboratory instruments, preparing solutions and executing complex experiments.

**BIO 5020 FIELD ECOLOGY 1** (3 credits). Field course identifies the plant communities characteristic of the southern Appalachian Mountains. Examines the factors responsible for the control and dynamics of these community types in the field. The field trip is conducted in the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. A field fee is required.

**BIO 5022 CORAL REEF ECOLOGY** (3 credits). Two-week field examination in the Bahamas. Familiarizes students with patterns of abundance and distribution of the common species of coral reef fishes. Emphasizes species identification and field methods of investigating reef fish ecology. A field fee is required.

**BIO 5025 ECOLOGY OF SALT MARSH AND MANGROVE** (3 credits). Discusses the ecology of salt marsh and mangrove systems. Emphasizes how organisms adapt to the alternating inundation and exposed environment, and how physical and biological factors interact to determine the population and community structures.

**BIO 5028 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ECOLOGICAL STUDIES** (3 credits). Comprehensively reviews experimental and observational methods and analysis tools commonly encountered in ecology. Emphasizes the practical application of research designs to ecological problems and different fields of ecology.

**BIO 5029 CHEMICAL ECOLOGY** (3 credits). Studies how small molecules regulate interorganismal interactions. Focuses on the molecular components and downstream physiological responses of the organisms involved. Examples show the technologies and techniques available for research in this area along with potential applications.

**BIO 5030 CONSERVATION BIOLOGY** (3 credits). Demonstrates the synthetic nature of conservation biology drawing from the disciplines of genetics, population biology, biogeography, ecology, wildlife management, human ecology and natural resource management. Illustrates conservation issues using case studies from a wide variety of global ecosystems.

**BIO 5031 CONSERVATION GENETICS** (3 credits). Introduces conservation genetics. Focuses on population genetic theory and emphasizes molecular methods to identify evolutionarily significant units, assess genetic diversity, understand the evolution of small populations and manage threatened populations.

**BIO 5034 PALEOCLIMATOLOGY AND PALEOECOLOGY** (3 credits). Discusses how and why climate has changed, and how those changes have influenced ecosystems. Also covers species migration, speciation, community change and biogeography. Provides tools to develop climatic and ecological histories.

**BIO 5039 PLANT SYSTEMATICS AND BIOGEOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Introduces the systematics and identification of plants of the southeastern U.S. Emphasizes field identification, how families fit within phylogenetic frameworks and biogeographic processes that led to modern distributions. Requires five (5) field trips to local habitats.

**BIO 5045 REPRODUCTION AND RECRUITMENT OF MARINE FISHES** (3 credits). Discusses the processes of reproduction and recruitment of marine fishery species. Topics range from the physiological and behavioral characteristics of reproduction, to the molecular events of fertilization, to the influences of oceanographic processes on larval and juvenile life stages.

**BIO 5047 ECOLOGICAL PHYSIOLOGY OF FISHES** (3 credits). Addresses how the physiology of fishes is affected and regulated in response to environmental changes. Fishes inhabit a vast range of habitats that vary with respect to biotic and abiotic factors. Successful maintenance of populations in challenging environments requires responsive adjustments in physiology.

**BIO 5060 BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY OF SEAGRASSES** (3 credits). Lectures, discussions of recent literature, and independent or group lab study of the truly marine angiosperms. Covers the systematics, anatomy, physiology and reproduction of seagrasses, along with autecology and community ecology of tropical and temperate seagrass meadows.

**BIO 5065 NATURAL HISTORY OF THE INDIAN RIVER LAGOON** (3 credits). Field examination of the flora, fauna and descriptive ecology of the Indian River system along the east coast of Florida. Emphasizes understanding natural history in relation to geologic history, biogeography, human society and recent problems in resource management.

**BIO 5070 PHYSIOLOGICAL ECOLOGY** (3 credits). Lectures and discussions on the physiological adaptation of organisms to environment.

**BIO 5075 MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS IN BIOLOGY** (3 credits). Teaches graduate students how to apply various multivariate techniques in analyzing biological data using a hands-on problem-solving approach. Includes principal component analysis, cluster analysis and discriminate function analysis.

**BIO 5080 MECHANISMS OF BIOLOGICAL CLOCKS** (3 credits). Surveys the primary literature of processes underlying rhythmicity including neural, cellular and molecular mechanisms. Focuses on circadian rhythms in vertebrate and invertebrate animals.

**BIO 5085 BIOLOGICAL IMAGING** (3 credits). Introduces the application of image processing techniques to biological problems. Includes the acquisition, enhancement and quantification of 2D images, motion analysis, and processing in 3D.

**BIO 5120 ECOLOGY OF TROPICAL COMMUNITIES** (3 credits). Lecture and field examination of aspects of the population and community ecology of tropical marine systems, especially coral reefs and mangroves. Emphasizes factors influencing community structure and the relationships between representative populations.

**BIO 5140 CORAL ECOLOGY** (3 credits). Focuses on both theoretical and practical aspects of coral ecology, including hands-on taxonomy and assessment of the functional response of coral reefs to environmental factors and thermal stress at a global scale. Emphasizes identification of processes and regulatory phenomena driving the dynamics of coral communities.

**BIO 5150 LANDSCAPE ECOLOGY** (3 credits). Applies landscape ecology techniques (spatial sampling, patch dynamics, scale detection, landscape metrics, geographical information systems, time series, disturbance and pollution, organism response to landscape patterns) to landscape patterns, connectivity and metapopulations dynamics, reserve design and ecosystem processes. Prerequisites: BIO 3410.

**BIO 5210 APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY** (3 credits). Explores the mechanisms by which the physiological systems of the human body work. Applies these principles to the important issues in biomedical engineering. Covers neuronal communication, cardiovascular function in health and disease, respiratory function, kidney and water/salt balance, bone growth and metabolism, and reproductive endocrinology. (Requirement: Graduate standing or instructor approval.)

**BIO 5413 APPLIED GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH** (3 credits). Focuses on applying geographic information systems and relevant techniques to health sciences, ecology and conservation biology. Includes fundamentals of ArcGIS; datamining; GPS systems; spatial statistics; mapping and modeling disease risk and spread; and connectivity, species distribution and spatio-temporal modeling in a biological landscape. Prerequisites: BIO 2801.

**BIO 5420 PRE-COLUMBIAN ECOSYSTEMS** (0 credits). Investigates through ecology the extent to which pre-Columbian occupants of the Americas influenced ecosystems. Includes archaeological, anthropological and ecological data that contributes to understanding the key debates about what is natural in the Americas. (Requirement: Graduate standing.)

**BIO 5421 NEOTROPICAL ARCHEOECOLOGY** (3 credits). Studies the impact of human activities on past and present ecology. Integrates regional archaeology with modern ecology to compare sites with and without past human impacts. Uses field techniques that include forest census in megadiverse environments, sediment coring and curation of specimens. Prerequisites: BIO 5420.

**BIO 5501 CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY** (3 credits). Overviews molecular mechanisms used to regulate fundamental cellular processes. Emphasizes gene expression, cell growth, replication and differentiation, and on intercellular communications.

**BIO 5502 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF SIGNAL TRANSDUCTION** (3 credits). Introduces current concepts of cellular signal transduction. Includes hands-on experience in essential techniques including production of fusion proteins and quantitative microinjection.

**BIO 5510 CURRENT TOPICS IN ECOLOGY** (3 credits). Readings and discussions of recent advances and new concepts in ecological research.

**BIO 5515 PHARMACOLOGY AND DRUG DESIGN** (3 credits). Overviews basic principles of pharmacology, emphasizing preclinical studies used in the development of new drugs. Includes structure-function relationships, dose-response curves, target based drug assays, rational drug design and in vitro cytotoxicity assays.

**BIO 5517 MODELING FOR ECOLOGY AND BIOLOGY** (3 credits). Presents graduate-level modeling and applications for ecology and biology. Includes allometry, growth and healing of wounds, population dynamics, competition and symbiosis, predator-prey relations, community and diversity models, models in biogeography, evolution and conservation. Prerequisites: BIO 3410.

**BIO 5522 BIOINFORMATICS, GENOMICS AND PROTEOMICS** (3 credits). Introduces the new sciences of genomics and proteomics. Emphasizes the software tools used to search, analyze and understand DNA, RNA and proteins (bioinformatics). Intended for students planning a career in medicine, biological research, biotechnology or pharmaceuticals. (Requirement: Graduate standing or instructor approval.)

**BIO 5537 APPLIED BIOTECHNOLOGY** (3-6 credits). Focuses on the collection, isolation, characterization and screening of natural products, especially from marine organisms through fieldwork and labs. Includes taxonomy, microbial isolation, collection, extraction preparation, bioassay and chemical structure determination. May be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours.

**BIO 5539 MICROBIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Overviews microbes as producers of economically important proteins and other organic compounds. Includes expression of proteins from cloned genes, antibiotics, fermentation, bacterial degradation, environmental applications and culture methodology.

**BIO 5545 GROWTH AND DIVISION OF CELLS 1: PROKARYOTES** (3 credits). Covers the molecular biology of microbial reproduction, emphasizing chromosome and plasmid DNA replication, the cell division cycle, regulators of gene expression and the mechanisms of cell division in bacteria.

**BIO 5569 GENOMIC INSTABILITY AND HUMAN DISEASE** (3 credits). Focuses on the mechanisms and regulatory pathways that maintain genome stability in humans. Emphasizes how defects in DNA repair, DNA replication and other DNA damage responses lead to human disease. Considers both classical and recent studies and methods in the scientific literature.

**BIO 5573 SCIENTIFIC ANALYSIS, WRITING AND PRESENTATION** (3 credits). Gives in-depth consideration to recent literature related to various biology areas. Teaches how to critically read, evaluate, review and present biological science papers. Also teaches skills for writing biological abstracts, papers and grants, and for making professional biology presentations.

**BIO 5575 BIOLOGY OF CANCER** (3 credits). Comprehensively overviews the biology and molecular biology of neoplastic disease. Emphasizes recent research with oncogenes and oncogenic viruses. Presents lectures on causes, spread and treatment of cancer.

**BIO 5576 MOLECULAR GENETICS** (3 credits). Covers the essential topics in molecular genetics, beginning with the classic experiments involving bacteria and bacteriophage, progressing to the current focus on mapping human disease. Emphasizes reading and discussing primary research literature with particular attention on the experimental approaches used.

**BIO 5585 PROTEIN STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION** (3 credits). Introduces the essential biochemical and biophysical techniques used for protein expression, purification and characterization. Covers current research topics in protein metabolism and human diseases. Also covers protein-based drug and biosensor development in nanomedicine.

**BIO 5630 SENSORY BIOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces vertebrate sensory systems, emphasizing the mechanisms of sensory processing and perception of events of varying complexity. Includes student review and discussion of current literature and several experiments.

**BIO 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**BIO 5904 FIELD BIOLOGY AND EVOLUTION OF THE GALAPAGOS ISLANDS** (3 credits). Field biology course in the Galapagos Islands. Emphasizes climate and evolution processes and patterns. Includes both terrestrial and marine investigations of the unique biota of the islands. A field fee is required. Prerequisites: BIO 3410.

**BIO 5990 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES SEMINAR** (0 credits). Presents and discusses current research by visiting scientists, university faculty and graduate students.

**BIO 5991 BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH SEMINAR** (1 credit). Presents and discusses thesis or dissertation research.

**BIO 5995 BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH** (3-9 credits). Research under the guidance of a faculty member of the biological sciences in a selected area of biology.

**BIO 5997 INDUSTRIAL INTERNSHIP** (3-6 credits). Involves at least 400 hours of supervised research activities in an approved industrial summer internship program. (Requirement: Acceptance into an industrial summer internship program approved through the program coordinator.)

**BIO 5998 BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH ROTATION** (3 credits). Familiarizes the student with research carried out in various labs. Covers special problems, techniques and experimental designs. The student completes two rotations of approximately seven to eight weeks in different labs.

**BIO 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Research and preparation for the master's thesis.

**BIO 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**BIO 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation for the doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree.)

## BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

**BME 1045 INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Introduces and overviews biomedical engineering. Provides some historical perspectives and discusses biomedical applications from electrical, chemical and mechanical engineering perspectives in both descriptive and quantitative terms.

**BME 3081 BIOMECHANICS** (3 credits). Studies basic biomechanics concepts. Includes many aspects of dynamics, introductory kinematics and motion analysis, and mechanics of materials as applied to the study of the human musculoskeletal system. Prerequisites: BIO 1020, MAE 2081.

**BME 3240 COMPUTATIONAL METHODS FOR BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Introduces the use of numerical methods for solving problems typically encountered in biological systems and biomedical engineering. Uses MATLAB® to implement the numerical methods covered. Prerequisites: BIO 1010, MTH 2201.

**BME 3260 BIOMATERIALS** (3 credits). Introduces the classes of biomaterials (polymers, metals, ceramics) and physiological responses to biomaterial implantation. Includes material properties, host responses and biomaterial characterization techniques. Prerequisites: BIO 1010, BIO 1020, CHM 2001, MTH 1002, PHY 1001.

**BME 3261 BIOMECHANICS AND BIOMATERIALS LAB** (1 credit). Introduces methods to test and characterize classes of biomaterials used in biomedical engineering. Includes polymers, metals, ceramics and composites; mechanical properties and structural behavior of biological tissues; experimental design and empirical observation; data collection, interpretation and presentation; and instrumentation uncertainty. Prerequisites: BME 3260, MAE 2081, PHY 2091. Corequisites: BME 3081.

**BME 4191 DESIGN METHODOLOGIES AND PRACTICE** (1 credit). Focuses on developing an understanding of the ethical issues facing biomechanical engineers. Also develops skills in project planning and engineering economics. Presents relevant design projects and case studies by faculty and local practicing physicians. Requires development of a project proposal for BME 4292. Prerequisites: BIO 3210, BME 3081, COM 2223, OCE 3030.

**BME 4241 TRANSPORT IN BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Brings together fundamental engineering and life science principles to cover key transport concepts in biomedical engineering. Emphasizes heat, mass and momentum transport to solve problems related to biological systems. Prerequisites: BIO 1010 or BIO 1020, OCE 3030.

**BME 4251 BIOMEDICAL MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION** (4 credits). Introduces engineering aspects of detection, acquisition, processing and display of signals from living systems. Covers biomedical sensors, ions and gases in aqueous solution, force, displacement, blood pressure, blood flow, heart sounds, respiration and temperature. Includes therapeutic and prosthetic devices, and medical imaging instrumentation. Prerequisites: BIO 3210, ECE 3222.

**BME 4292 BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN 1** (3 credits). Covers project definition, design and development of potential biomedical products in the context of the student's major capstone project. Presents best practices for designing a marketable medical device. Includes the design process from the clinical problem definition through prototype and clinical testing to market readiness. (Q) Prerequisites: BME 4191.

**BME 4293 BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN 2** (3 credits). Continues BME 4292. Covers project definition, design and development of potential biomedical products in the context of the student's major capstone project. Presents best practices for marketable medical device design. Includes the design process from the clinical problem definition through prototype and clinical testing to market readiness. (Q) Prerequisites: BME 4292.

**BME 4320 BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING FOR GLOBAL HEALTH** (3 credits). Exposes junior and senior undergraduates in biomedical engineering and premedical sciences to global issues in healthcare. Focuses on medical devices and their proper use in the clinical setting. Emphasizes devices used to improve patient outcomes and reduce cost. Includes new technology trends in various venues through labs and lectures. (Requirements: Junior standing in biomedical engineering or another premedical science major and instructor approval.)

**BME 5103 TRANSPORT PROCESSES IN BIOENGINEERING** (3 credits). Studies mass, momentum and heat transfer within the human body, between the human body and the environment and in the design of devices and systems involved with transport processes in medical and clinical settings. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**BME 5259 MEDICAL IMAGING** (3 credits). Presents the interdisciplinary principles of medical imaging techniques such as diagnostic ultrasound, radiography, x-ray computer tomography (CT) and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). Includes the physical principles, noise modeling and signal processing for each imaging modality. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, MTH 2401.

**BME 5310 CARDIOVASCULAR ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Introduces techniques to study the cardiovascular system as an aid in designing treatments and diagnosing health conditions. Includes cardiovascular anatomy and physiology, system modeling and assist devices; cardiac bioelectricity and mechanisms of arrhythmias; hemodynamics and pulsatile blood flow; and other topics related to heart mechanics.

**BME 5569 BIOMATERIALS AND TISSUE REGENERATION** (3 credits). Introduces the principles of materials science and cell biology underlying the design of medical implants, artificial organs and matrices for tissue engineering. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or graduate standing or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: BIO 4010 or CHE 3260.

**BME 5702 BIOMEDICAL APPLICATIONS IN PHYSIOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces current health issues in human physiological systems. Includes the practical application of current biomedical engineering technologies (pace-makers, defibrillators, ventilators, prosthetic joints, heart valves and others) to monitor, repair, replace or augment those systems. Prerequisites: BIO 5210.

**BME 5710 ORTHOPEDIC BIOMECHANICS** (3 credits). Introduces the mechanical and structural aspects of the human skeletal system. Includes the analysis and design of orthopedic implants such as hip and knee replacements. Prerequisites: MAE 3083.

**BME 5720 BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION** (3 credits). Includes concepts and techniques of instrumentation in bioengineering. Emphasizes the effects of instrumentation on the biological system under investigation, transducers and couplers, data conversion, conditioning and transmission, and experimental problems in acute and chronic procedures with static and dynamic subjects. Prerequisites: MTH 2201.

**BME 5730 BIOPHOTONICS AND MICROSCOPY** (3 credits). Introduces optical phenomena and the optical properties of biological tissue, basic elements of optics and optical sources. Emphasizes lasers in the context of biomedical applications. Also includes engineering principles of various microscopy modalities. Prerequisites: MTH 2201.

**BME 5740 CELLULAR BIOMECHANICS** (3 credits). Provides the basic knowledge of cell biology and the basic knowledge of engineering mechanics. Introduces the necessity to study cell mechanics, the various aspects of the study of cell mechanics, and the major results obtained to date in these aspects.

**BME 5790 SELECTED TOPICS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Addresses selected topics reflecting the current research interests of the faculty in the field of biomedical engineering. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**BME 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**BME 5900 BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING SEMINAR** (0 credits). Presents current research by university faculty, visiting speakers and graduate students. Required of all full-time biomedical engineering graduate students. (Requirement: Enrollment in graduate-level biomedical engineering degree program.)

**BME 5998 GRADUATE PROJECT IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Student works with faculty members in biomedical engineering to define and execute a project in the field of biomedical engineering. May be repeated for credit. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**BME 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Individual work under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty on a selected topic.



**BME 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**BME 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation of the doctoral dissertation.

## **BUSINESS**

**BUS 1301 BASIC ECONOMICS** (3 credits). Introduces basic macro- and microeconomic concepts. Includes the economic role of government, business and individuals. Seeks to acquaint the student with sufficient material to understand major concepts and terminology used in our economy and the global community. College of Business majors may only use as Free Elective. (SS)

**BUS 1501 FOUNDATIONS IN CREATIVITY, INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP 1** (3 credits). Exposes students to the skills, strategies and behaviors needed to launch and manage a new business venture. Introduces foundational concepts across multiple business disciplines (accounting, operations, marketing, manufacturing, management). First course in a two-course sequence.

**BUS 1502 FOUNDATIONS IN CREATIVITY, INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP 2** (3 credits). Applies the fundamental skills introduced in BUS 1501 through a simulation or actual business launch. Allows students to engage in all aspects of initiation, development, growth and management of the new venture. Requires teamwork and good decision-making that impacts business operations, marketing and finance. Prerequisites: BUS 1501.

**BUS 1601 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR BUSINESS** (3 credits). Introduces the use of PC applications across the major functional areas of business. Includes word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation software, and uses of the Internet and World Wide Web. (CL)

**BUS 1801 GLOBAL BUSINESS PERSPECTIVES** (3 credits). Surveys the functions and operations of business organizations in a global marketplace. Studies the structure, operation, financing, relationships and responsibilities of firms in context of current legal, social, regulatory and environmental issues. Requires critical thinking, communication, research, and individual and group problem solving.

**BUS 2211 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Introduces the financial accounting environment, financial statements, the accounting cycle, and the theoretical framework of accounting measurement, emphasizing mechanics, measurement theory and the economic environment.

**BUS 2212 INTRODUCTION TO MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Continues BUS 2211, emphasizing concepts and issues associated with the accounting and management of businesses, with particular emphasis on understanding the role of accounting in product costing, costing for quality, cost-justifying investment decisions, and performance evaluation and control of human behavior. Prerequisites: BUS 2211.

**BUS 2303 MACROECONOMICS** (3 credits). Introduces the concepts that aid in understanding both aggregate economic conditions and the policy alternatives designed to stabilize national economies. Includes the determination of GDP and national income, inflation, unemployment, monetary policy, economic growth and exchange rates. (SS)

**BUS 2304 MICROECONOMICS** (3 credits). Introduces the neoclassical theory of price determination. Includes supply and demand analysis, production and cost theory, market structures, externalities and public goods, factor payments, income distribution and informational asymmetries. (SS) Prerequisites: MTH 1000 or MTH 1001 or MTH 1701 or MTH 1702.

**BUS 2601 LEGAL AND SOCIAL ENVIRONMENTS OF BUSINESS** (3 credits). Investigates the operational responsibilities of business in light of political, moral, social, ethical and jurisprudential considerations.

**BUS 2602 ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND FORENSIC STUDIES** (3 credits). Introduces the U.S. legal and environmental policy framework implemented through laws and the courts. Consulting forensics about environmental liabilities, responsible parties, international issues and legally defensible data are presented in cases about air/water pollution, toxic substance regulation and resource management.

**BUS 2703 BUSINESS STATISTICS** (3 credits). Introduces methods of collection, analysis, and interpretation of data. Includes data presentation; measures of central tendency and dispersion; probability distributions; hypothesis testing; confidence interval estimation; analysis of variance; regression and correlation. Prerequisites: MTH 1000 or MTH 1001 or MTH 1701.

**BUS 3208 FEDERAL INCOME TAX 1** (3 credits). Introduces federal income taxation of individuals and business organizations. May include an overview of the federal tax system and tax law, taxable and tax-exempt income, deductible and nondeductible expenses, credits, the tax effects of property transactions and the tax implications of different organizational forms for a business. Prerequisites: BUS 2212.

**BUS 3211 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING 1** (3 credits). Studies financial reporting concepts and generally accepted accounting principles including the accounting cycle, current assets and current liabilities, emphasizing analysis of financial events and financial reporting alternatives. Prerequisites: BUS 2212.

**BUS 3212 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING 2** (3 credits). Continues the study of financial reporting concepts and generally accepted accounting principles including plant assets, intangible assets, long-term liabilities, leases and stockholders' equity, emphasizing analysis of financial events and financial reporting alternatives. Prerequisites: BUS 3211.

**BUS 3213 COST AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Preparation of accounting information for use in management as an aid to decision making. May include cost behavior and cost-volume-profit analysis, cost allocations, determining the cost of a product or service, inventory control, performance evaluation, profitability analysis and use of accounting information in decision making and capital budgeting. Prerequisites: BUS 2212.

**BUS 3214 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Examines accounting information systems used in business organizations. Includes discussions of accounting system design, implementation and control of computer-based systems for managerial planning, decision-making and control of an enterprise. Prerequisites: BUS 2212.

**BUS 3304 SPORTS ECONOMICS** (3 credits). Focuses on the economics of North American professional and collegiate sports. Includes supply and demand, the market for broadcast rights and player talent, labor relations and the relationship between government and sport. Prerequisites: BUS 2303, BUS 2304.

**BUS 3401 CORPORATE FINANCE** (3 credits). Surveys the components of the three basic issues that embody the financial management of a firm: capital budgeting, capital structure and short-term finance and net working capital. Also examines corporate governance, ethics and international issues. Prerequisites: BUS 2212.

**BUS 3404 PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING** (3 credits). Prepares students to maximize resources in lifelong personal financial planning. Includes budgeting, credit management, insurance, home ownership, investments and tax, retirement and estate planning. Prerequisites: MTH 1000 or MTH 1001 or MTH 1701 or MTH 1702.

**BUS 3500 HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION** (3 credits). Gives theoretical and practical experience with human-computer interaction concepts. Addresses empirical, cognitive, predictive and anthropomorphic approaches to HCI. Includes computer task analysis, HCI design guidelines, usability engineering, and testing and enhancing Web design interaction. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or computer literate.) Prerequisites: BUS 1601.

**BUS 3501 MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES** (3 credits). Helps students acquire management knowledge and develop management skills. Enables the student to understand management as it relates to both the employer and employee, and acquaints the student with the various schools of management and the philosophy of management. (Requirement: Sophomore standing.)

**BUS 3503 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Provides the student with the foundation to embark on further study in the area of human resource management. Includes equal employment opportunity, staffing the organization, training and development, performance appraisals, compensating employees, safety and health issues and labor relations. Prerequisites: BUS 3501.

**BUS 3504 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Examines information systems used in business organizations. Includes discussions of system design, implementation and control of computer-based systems for managerial planning, decision-making and control of an enterprise. (Requirement: Sophomore standing.) (CL) Prerequisites: BUS 1601 or CSE 1301.

**BUS 3509 INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Examines the multiple contexts in which management principles are applied within the general sports context. Includes discussions of sports and recreation programs, sports communication and marketing, facilities and event management, and professional development in sports management. Prerequisites: BUS 3501.

**BUS 3510 ADVANCED COMPUTER BUSINESS APPLICATIONS** (3 credits). Uses Virtual Basic® programming to provide an environment and language for building custom programs that extend Office's capabilities. Students learn to build customized business information systems that are fully integrated with standard Microsoft® Office applications. (CL) Prerequisites: BUS 1601.

**BUS 3511 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN** (3 credits). Introduces and applies concepts, methods and tools for systems development life-cycle (SDLC) phases, planning, analysis, design, implementation and maintenance during the development of an information system. Emphasizes critical thinking and problem solving as an applied approach to developing information systems. Prerequisites: BUS 3504.

**BUS 3512 SYSTEMS DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT FOR BUSINESS** (3 credits). Introduces students to systems development life cycle and other structured analysis and design techniques. Includes computer-aided software engineering tools and concepts support the design, development, implementation and documentation of software projects. Presents a modern approach to systems analysis and design. Prerequisites: BUS 3504 or CSE 2410.

**BUS 3514 INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS AND NETWORKS FOR BUSINESS** (3 credits). Provides understanding of computer operating systems and networks while avoiding technical discussions covered in traditional operating systems and networking courses. Focus is on practical aspects of evaluating operating system and network alternatives for business. Prerequisites: BUS 3504.

**BUS 3516 ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Provides an understanding of enterprise resource planning (ERP), the process-centered organization, integration of enterprise systems, and how ERP supports global business. Focuses on the ERP concept, basic principles of enterprise system software, and the technical issues in applying enterprise systems software in decision-making, using SAP R/3. Corequisites: BUS 3504.

**BUS 3517 INFORMATION ASSURANCE AND SECURITY** (3 credits). Covers information security systems within organizations. Emphasizes systems controls, identifying threats, and techniques for auditing and monitoring access control; and planning, designing, implementing, managing and auditing security including enterprise systems. Covers accidental and intentional breaches of security and disaster recovery. Prerequisites: BUS 3514.

**BUS 3521 INTRODUCTION TO DATABASE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Introduces concepts, models and technologies for the design, implementation and management of database systems. Applies database technologies for real-world experience in designing and implementing database systems. Prerequisites: BUS 3511.

**BUS 3550 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Focuses on supply chain management (SCM) from a global perspective. Encompasses operations management, purchasing and logistics in managing the supply chain. Covers how supply chain processes and activities are optimized from suppliers to consumers. (Requirement: Junior standing.)

**BUS 3551 MATERIEL ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Examines the life-cycle process of the acquisition of materiel and materiel systems. Includes systems management and its application from acquisition to termination. Studies need requirements, cost and schedule considerations and procurement procedures. Also includes the evaluation and development of purchasing systems. Prerequisites: BUS 3550.

**BUS 3553 MANAGEMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Reviews the history of transportation. Includes the advantages and disadvantages of various carrier modes. Emphasizes management problems common to all modes of domestic and international transportation. Also discusses transportation engineering, use of facilities, and materiel, economic, personnel, labor and union aspects. Prerequisites: AVM 3303.

**BUS 3601 MARKETING PRINCIPLES** (3 credits). Examines the principles of marketing. Emphasizes the marketing concept, functions, consumer behavior, market segmentation, marketing strategy, marketing mixes, market research, marketing legislation and marketing control, as well as providing a foundation for higher-level courses in marketing.

**BUS 3603 ADVERTISING AND PROMOTION MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers various advertising techniques used in radio, TV, magazines, newspapers, direct mail and billboards, including the relative advantages of the different media. Also reviews the integration of advertising as one element within the promotional and marketing mix. Prerequisites: BUS 3601.

**BUS 3605 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Examines the consumer decision-making process and its societal, cultural, environmental, group and economic determinants. Includes consumer motivations, values, wants and needs. Teaches how to develop marketing strategies that effectively serve consumers, and how to use the managerial perspective to improve marketing strategy decisions. Prerequisites: BUS 3601 or EMK 3601.

**BUS 3607 MARKETING RESEARCH** (3 credits). Introduces measurement and research techniques, problem identification and resolution through formal theory, and evaluation and interpretation of market research. Emphasizes design, execution, analysis and interpretation of both qualitative and quantitative primary research. Requires production of a formal report from primary research. Prerequisites: BUS 2703 or EST 2703, BUS 3601 or EMK 3601.

**BUS 3611 ENTERTAINMENT AND SPORTS MARKETING** (3 credits). Teaches how to distinguish, identify and design events using market research. Includes types of promotions, key components and strengths in branding, and how to develop a marketing plan. Focuses on the complexity of relationship marketing (sponsorship, fan development, merchandising and event marketing) through promotion strategies. Prerequisites: BUS 3601 or EMK 3601.

**BUS 3612 HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM MARKETING** (3 credits). Introduces the key drivers of customer satisfaction and behavior. Explores the scope, complexity and challenges of the hospitality, recreation and travel industries. Focuses on situation analysis, and the planning and management of facilities to increase customer value, loyalty and satisfaction. Prerequisites: BUS 3601 or EMK 3601.

**BUS 3700 INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR PROGRAMMING** (1 credit). Introduces the formulation, solution and interpretation of linear programming models used to solve business problems. Noncredit for College of Business majors. Prerequisites: BUS 2703 or MTH 2401.

**BUS 3704 QUANTITATIVE METHODS** (3 credits). Emphasizes management science and operations research techniques in solving managerial problems. Includes linear programming, sensitivity analysis, transportation and assignment problems, inventory models, CPM and PERT analysis, decision analysis and queuing analysis. Prerequisites: BUS 2703, MTH 1001 or MTH 1702.

**BUS 3705 MANAGING SMALL BUSINESS** (3 credits). Focuses on the practical aspects of successfully launching and managing a small-business enterprise. Presents relevant topics that enable the student to better evaluate entrepreneurial opportunities, choose small business ownership, and to foresee potential pitfalls in operating a small business entity. (Requirement: Junior standing.)

**BUS 3801 CROSS-CULTURAL MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Examines the importance of effectively managing soft skills in a global organizational context. Specifically emphasizes the impact of national culture in shaping values, behaviors and employment practices in organizations operating within a global environment. Prerequisites: BUS 3501.

**BUS 3802 GLOBAL MACROECONOMIC ISSUES** (3 credits). Explores the macroeconomic interdependence of global economics. Examines the working of monetary and fiscal policies under various exchange-rate regimes and uses international case studies to assess the policy trilemma, the trade-off among exchange rate stability, price stability and independent monetary policy. Prerequisites: BUS 2303, BUS 2304.

**BUS 3805 EMERGING MARKETS STRATEGIES** (3 credits). Examines the characteristics and issues special to emerging markets. Includes financial globalization and development, exchange rate volatility and financial crises and institutional voids. Focuses on strategy for successful multinational enterprise (MNE) operations. Also examines issues in corporate governance and business ethics. Prerequisites: BUS 2303, BUS 2304.

**BUS 4211 INTERNAL AUDIT** (3 credits). Examines the professional responsibility of auditors; professional auditing standards and ethical responsibilities; audit programs, procedures and evaluation of evidence; review and evaluation of internal controls and risks; and effective audit communication. Prerequisites: BUS 3211.

**BUS 4216 GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Covers the principles and procedures of accounting, financial reporting, and budgeting for governmental and nonprofit entities. Includes general funds and special revenue funds, capital project funds, enterprise funds, fiduciary funds, and accounting for colleges and universities, healthcare entities, and voluntary health and welfare organizations. Prerequisites: BUS 3211.

**BUS 4218 ADVANCED BUSINESS LAW** (3 credits). Covers legal concepts underlying the sale of goods, commercial paper, security interests, securities regulation, accountant malpractice, negotiable instruments, application of the Uniform Commercial Code (emphasizes contracts and torts) and bankruptcy. Prerequisites: BUS 2601.

**BUS 4219 GLOBALIZATION AND CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** (3 credits). Examines globalization as it relates to corporate social responsibility (CSR). Analyzes policies and standards, and gives guidance on developing compliance programs and managing relations with key stakeholders. Reviews trends in corporate citizenship, social enterprise and philanthropy. Offers innovative strategies for ethical leadership. (Requirement: Senior standing.)

**BUS 4220 INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING** (3 credits). Applies the principles of international financial reporting standards (IFRS) to case studies/practical examples and examines the impact of these standards on financial reporting. For College of Business majors only. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or instructor approval. Must be taken in the final semester before graduation.) Prerequisites: BUS 3212.

**BUS 4222 TAX MANAGEMENT AND STRATEGY** (3 credits). Covers tax planning considerations and strategies related to domestic and international for-profit organizations. Includes tax and capital structure and organizational forms and how they affect tax liability. Teaches how taxes affect decision-making, asset prices, equilibrium returns and the financial and operational structure of firms. Prerequisites: BUS 2212.

**BUS 4284 ACCOUNTING PRACTICUM** (3 credits). Real-world business experience that complements the varied academic disciplines covered in the accounting curriculum. Minimum requirements include written and oral presentations, weekly summary reports and 150 hours working at a host employer's location. Must be taken in the final semester before graduation. For accounting majors only. Prerequisites: BUS 4783. Corequisites: BUS 4702.

**BUS 4304 SPORTS FINANCE** (3 credits). Focuses on the financial issues that impact the entertainment and sport industry. Includes ownership structures, venue financing, franchise valuation, franchise investment, risk, taxes and time value of money principles as they relate to labor and media contracts. Prerequisites: BUS 3401.

**BUS 4401 INVESTMENT ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Introduces investment analysis. Includes capital market theory, portfolio theory and management, and derivatives. Discusses current issues with respect to the securities markets. Prerequisites: BUS 3401.

**BUS 4402 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers special topics pertaining to the field of finance including the financial environment, financial tools and models, along with the advanced study of financial institutions and corporate finance. Blends advanced theory with practical application. Prerequisites: BUS 3401.

**BUS 4425 ENVIRONMENTAL AND URBAN PLANNING** (3 credits). Introduces the concepts and implementation strategies for productive urban and environmental planning. (Requirement: Senior standing or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: BUS 3501.

**BUS 4426 ENVIRONMENTAL AND RESOURCE ECONOMICS** (3 credits). Introduces the behavioral sources of environmental problems. Includes property rights, externalities, cost-benefit analysis, depletable and recyclable resources, pollution control, population growth, sustainable development, ecotourism and environmental justice. (Requirement: Senior standing.) Prerequisites: MTH 1001 or MTH 1702.

**BUS 4501 PRODUCTION/OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Introduces current theory and practice in production and operations management. Includes forecasting, quality, product/service design, work methods, facility layout and location, scheduling, inventory and project management. Prerequisites: BUS 3704.

**BUS 4502 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR AND THEORY** (3 credits). Overviews classical and contemporary approaches to organizational behavior and theory. Focus progresses from the micro (individual behavior) to macro (organizational processes, effectiveness and change). Special attention is given to group behavior. Prerequisites: BUS 3501.

**BUS 4503 BUSINESS ETHICS** (3 credits). Applies moral reasoning to work-related challenges encountered in modern organizations. Students consider personal values and organizational values in examining organizational culture as a metaphor for the moral environment of organization. Uses cases from business and government to help students practice. Prerequisites: BUS 3501.

**BUS 4504 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Includes subjects or issues that are of current concern to business and government organizations. Also provides students with an opportunity to study in greater depth, topics that may have been just surveyed in other courses. Normally requires a research paper. May be repeated for a maximum of nine credits. Prerequisites: BUS 3501.

**BUS 4508 WEB-BASED TECHNOLOGIES** (3 credits). Explores concepts and practice of the implementation and delivery of Web-enabled information systems. Combines concepts and principles from database design, programming and Internet technology. Focuses on implementation, emphasizing hands-on design and development of Web-based information systems. Prerequisites: BUS 3511, BUS 3514.

**BUS 4509 MANAGEMENT OF DATABASE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Concepts of database systems in a relational database management software (RDBMS) environment, emphasizing data modeling, design and implementation. The entity-relationship model is used for conceptual design and an RDBMS is used for the physical design. Students are required to design a functional database. Prerequisites: BUS 3512.

**BUS 4511 PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Teaches the nine project management knowledge areas (project integration, scope, time, cost, quality, human resource, communications, risk and procurement management) and the five process groups (initiating, planning, executing, monitoring and controlling) as they relate to information technology projects. Requires development of project plan. Prerequisites: BUS 3504.

**BUS 4516 GLOBAL STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Emphasizes technology, strategy and global competitive advantage. Develops the practical tools of strategy, planning and implementation at business and corporate levels. Investigates the strategies of technology-intensive international companies. Requires student teams to develop a five-year strategic plan for a global company or business unit. (Requirement: Senior standing.) Prerequisites: BUS 3511.

**BUS 4518 eBUSINESS DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION** (3 credits). Examines e-commerce from business-to-consumer, business-to-business and intra-organizational perspectives. Also includes ERP, ASP, CRM, auctions and exchanges, data mining, ethics and security concerns. Requires group and final projects on the design and development of working e-commerce systems. Prerequisites: BUS 3516, BUS 3518.

**BUS 4520 LEADERSHIP THEORY AND PRACTICE** (3 credits). Reviews and analyzes classical and contemporary leadership theories. Emphasizes how each approach can be applied in real-world organizations. Prerequisites: BUS 3501 or BUS 4502.

**BUS 4521 ADVANCED DATABASE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Covers advanced topics in database management systems. Includes query processing and optimization strategies, security and privacy, data mining and warehousing, and emerging database technologies. Prerequisites: BUS 3521.

**BUS 4522 DATABASE ADMINISTRATION** (3 credits). Covers concepts, procedures and tools for implementing, maintaining and administering a database system. Uses technology as an applied approach to exploring database administrator roles and responsibilities. Prerequisites: BUS 3521.

**BUS 4532 INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Examines the theory, concepts and techniques involved in information security to meet specific business needs from an information system manager's perspective. Builds on knowledge of networks, operating systems and information assurance. Prerequisites: BUS 3517.

**BUS 4550 ADVANCED TECHNIQUES IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers advanced theory and practice of supply chain management (SCM). Includes operational logistics support and the concepts and tools of electronic communications and information technology systems. Studies the strategy, organizational structure and new technologies in SCM. Also covers planning, program design and quality assurance. Prerequisites: BUS 3550.

**BUS 4552 INVENTORY CONTROL MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Includes management techniques and methods related to the life-cycle management of material. Addresses material management systems and concepts of standardization, modernization, material reserve, cataloging, pre-ordering, storage and distribution. Applies management principles to inventory control. Prerequisites: BUS 3550.

**BUS 4553 INTEGRATED LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers the structure of the integrated logistics management (ILM) philosophy and how to apply information technology processes and systems to ILM. Provides the framework for integrated logistics support (ILS). Discusses the management tools available to logistics managers and places ILS in perspective within the acquisition process. Prerequisites: BUS 3550.

**BUS 4555 PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers the principles and management processes by which organizations contract for goods and services. Emphasizes the procurement activities of the U.S. federal government. Includes legal requirements for the formation, performance and modification of a contract relationship, and how to prevent disputes, controversies and cost overruns. (Requirement: Senior standing.) Prerequisites: BUS 2601.

**BUS 4583 SENIOR PROJECT** (3 credits). Provides the experience of applying the concepts, tools and techniques introduced in previous courses. Project teams analyze, develop and reengineer the requirements for solving a real world management information system problem. Prerequisites: BUS 4509 or CSE 4020.

**BUS 4584 MIS PRACTICUM** (3 credits). Real-world MIS managerial experience complements the varied academic disciplines covered in the curriculum. Minimum requirements include written and oral presentations, weekly summary reports and 150 hours working at a host employer's location. Must be taken in the final semester before graduation. For business management information systems majors only. Prerequisites: BUS 4783. Corequisites: BUS 4702.

**BUS 4601 MARKETING ANALYSIS AND STRATEGY** (3 credits). Advanced study of the managerial aspects of marketing to include the decision areas pertaining to the marketing environment, opportunity analysis, marketing strategy and product, channel, price and promotional decisions. Uses cases to aid the student in experiencing real-life business situations. (Requirement: Senior standing.) Prerequisites: BUS 3601 or EMK 3601.

**BUS 4605 RETAIL MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Presents the point of view of a potential manager. Provides a foundation for management decision-making in a rapidly changing retail environment. Includes retail strategy, service retailing, legal and ethical issues, information systems, buyer behavior, merchandise management and international retailing. Prerequisites: BUS 3501 or EMG 3301, BUS 3601 or EMK 3601.

**BUS 4606 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MARKETING** (3 credits). Studies in depth a specialized area of marketing. Subject matter depends on the expertise of the instructor. Topics announced before each offering. Normally requires a research paper or project. Prerequisites: BUS 3601.

**BUS 4607 BRAND MANAGEMENT MARKETING** (3 credits). Introduces branding as it relates to consumer behavior. Includes creating and sustaining shareholder value through brands. Uses theory and real-world cases to examine branding in terms of positioning, design and packaging, integration, brand equity and corporate identity. Requires initiation and completion of a brand audit. Prerequisites: BUS 3601 or EMK 3601.

**BUS 4684 SENIOR BUSINESS RESEARCH** (3 credits). Familiarizes the student with research methodologies commonly used in the social sciences. The essential goals are to enable students to conduct research and interpret research findings and assess the quality of published research. (Requirement: Senior standing.) Prerequisites: BUS 2703.

**BUS 4686 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING** (3 credits). Addresses the importance of gathering, analyzing, disseminating and responding to international sources of marketing intelligence. Students learn to analyze environmental forces, make marketing mix decisions, and plan and implement international market entry strategies. Prerequisites: BUS 3601.

**BUS 4701 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS** (3 credits). Introduces the environmental factors confronting managers in international operations: cultural, economic, legal, political and institutional determinants. Examines problems associated with managing organizational, financial, marketing and production policies in a global marketplace. (Requirement: Senior standing in business.)

**BUS 4702 BUSINESS STRATEGY AND POLICY** (3 credits). Reviews basic concepts and techniques used in formulating competitive strategy at the corporate, business and functional levels. Introduces business models to provide a learning experience in quantitative aspects of strategy formulation in a competitive environment. Must be taken in the final semester before graduation. (Requirement: Senior standing in business.)

**BUS 4705 FINANCE IN PRIVATELY OWNED COMPANIES** (3 credits). Explores alternative capital structures and financial structures of private companies, managing cash balances and cash flow to sustain company growth, questions of intellectual property and the valuation of non-publicly traded companies. Prerequisites: BUS 3401.

**BUS 4782 PRACTICUM IN BUSINESS** (6 credits). Real-world business experience complements the varied academic disciplines covered in the business curriculum. Minimum requirements include written and oral presentations, weekly summary reports and 240 hours working at a host employer's location. Must be taken in the final semester before graduation. (Requirement: Senior standing in business.) Corequisites: BUS 4702.

**BUS 4783 PRACTICUM PLANNING** (0 credits). Allows the student real-world business experience that complements the varied academic disciplines covered in the business curriculum. The planning process must be taken in the second to last semester before graduation. (Requirement: Senior standing in business.)

**BUS 4786 MAJOR FIELD PRACTICUM** (3 credits). Links academic study and the practices of the major field of study in the workplace. Requires written and oral presentations, weekly summary reports and 150 work hours at a host employer's location. For College of Business majors only. (Requirement: Must be taken in the final semester before graduation.)

**BUS 4787 STUDENT BUSINESS INCUBATOR PRACTICUM** (3 credits). Provides faculty-led learning in a real-world environment to create an entrepreneurial experience in the Florida Tech Business Incubator. Uses online lectures to allow time for teams to complete a challenging project that takes the entrepreneurial process from idea to creation. Requires weekly in-class progress reports and a completed team project. (Requirements: Senior standing in business and instructor approval.)

**BUS 4788 BUSINESS PLAN RESEARCH** (3 credits). Introduces research methods used to create viable business ventures. Begins with innovation and creativity, and proceeds to critical thinking through learned tools including marketing, operational, financial, organizational and strategic analyses. Culminates in a fully developed business plan. (Requirement: Senior standing in business.) (Q)

**BUS 4790 DIRECTED BUSINESS STUDY** (3 credits). Studies in depth the topics or problems of current interest to practicing managers. Requires students to develop and present a formal report that includes a statement of the objectives of the study effort, survey of the literature, methodology, analysis, results, conclusions and, if appropriate, recommendations. (Requirement: Associate dean approval.)

**BUS 4801 INTERNATIONAL TRADE** (3 credits). Investigates why nations trade, what they trade and how they benefit from exchange. Includes topics on classical, neoclassical, modern and post-modern theories of trade; commercial policy instruments and their welfare effects; economic integration; international factor movements; and trade development. Prerequisites: BUS 3802, BUS 3805.

**BUS 4802 GLOBAL ACCOUNTING AND TAX** (3 credits). Integrates the functional areas of accounting with business administration in a global decision-making framework. Provides business managers with an understanding of the numerous differences that exist between countries and the problems multinational companies face in interpreting international accounting information. Prerequisites: BUS 2211, BUS 2212.

**BUS 4803 GLOBAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Extends the principles of finance to an international context. Emphasizes currency fluctuation, measuring and hedging exchange rate risk, comparative capital structure, multinational investment, international capital budgeting and taxes. (Requirement: Senior standing.) Prerequisites: BUS 3401.

**BUS 4804 BUSINESS IN THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE** (3 credits). Introduces the business environment and practices of Western Hemisphere countries. Includes both theoretical and practical experience with environmental factors confronting managers in international operations. Also includes research and study of the history and economic development of major economies of the Western Hemisphere. Prerequisites: BUS 3801, BUS 3802.

**BUS 5011 MANAGEMENT THEORY AND THOUGHT** (3 credits). Overviews classical and contemporary management philosophies and theories. Focuses on managing enterprises in today's rapidly changing global economy. Includes developing strategic vision, planning, organizing, directing and controlling, social responsibility and international management.

**BUS 5017 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Studies the responsibility and authority of a program manager and the integration of program functions in complex organizational structures. Discusses interpersonal relationships within matrix organizations, as well as program conflict resolution and organizational priorities. (Requirement: Prior completion of foundation requirements.)

**BUS 5023 MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF CONTRACTS** (3 credits). Offers a comprehensive analysis of the procurement process and the resulting contractual relationships. Topics range from a history of procurement through considerations dealing with applicable laws, policies, regulations, methods of contracting, types of contracts and cost-pricing principles.

**BUS 5070 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BUSINESS** (3 credits). Independent study in some area of business that allows the student to work closely with a faculty member and probe a subject within the business discipline in greater depth than is normally possible in a regular class. Requires a comprehensive term paper.

**BUS 5113 SURVEYING NEW TECHNOLOGIES** (3 credits). Introduces concepts and tools to assess the impact of new and forecasted technological changes in a global market. Emphasizes transformation of business models in response to emerging technologies. Identifies organizational and environmental factors that impact innovation. Covers how to evaluate potential technological failures and successes. Prerequisites: BUS 5602.

**BUS 5114 SURVEY OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND INNOVATION** (3 credits). Introduces how an entrepreneurial company manages and leads innovation and change. Focuses on identifying and creating innovative business opportunities through idea generation, business planning and new venture development tools. Includes feasibility and marketing studies, financial management and organizational structures. Uses case studies.

**BUS 5115 NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Focuses on new product development including the full project life cycle (processes, idea generation, design and development, prototyping, manufacturing, sales, support and disposal). Uses student teams in a cross-disciplinary, integrated approach to project development in a global market. Requires team project development and presentation.

**BUS 5116 TECHNOLOGY COMMERCIALIZATION EXPERIENCE 1** (3 credits). Develops and refines the ability to find, evaluate and nurture technical ideas into commercially viable product concepts. Introduces a formal, team-based process for vetting and selecting a technology to be developed into a new venture proposal/business plan in BUS 5117. Part one of a two-course capstone sequence. (Requirement: Successful completion of 18 semester credit hours of program.)

**BUS 5117 TECHNOLOGY COMMERCIALIZATION EXPERIENCE 2** (3 credits). Continues product and team project development started in BUS 5116. Focuses on completion of the business proposal and the real-world launch of a new venture. Applied entrepreneurial knowledge from previous coursework. Requires written report and draft pitch for review by a panel of experts and business leaders; presenting to investors may follow. Prerequisites: BUS 5116.

**BUS 5138 BUSINESS ETHICS** (3 credits). Aims primarily to increase student understanding of the concepts of moral philosophy and their relevance to decision-making. Provides an opportunity for students to apply this understanding in a wide variety of practical management settings. Makes extensive use of case analyses. (Requirement: Prior completion of foundation requirements.)

**BUS 5211 PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Overviews in depth the federal acquisition process and introduces the basic concepts, policies and procedures incident to government contracting through the FAR and supplementing directives.

**BUS 5213 CONTRACT CHANGES, TERMINATIONS AND DISPUTES** (3 credits). Uses case studies and lectures to provide an in-depth examination of the post-award management problems associated with contract administration. Covers contract changes, terminations and disputes, as well as other issues. Prerequisites: BUS 5211.

**BUS 5214 COST PRINCIPLES, EFFECTIVENESS AND CONTROL** (3 credits). Financial and accounting overview of government acquisition policy and procedures. Prerequisites: BUS 5430.

**BUS 5217 CONTRACT AND SUBCONTRACT FORMULATION** (3 credits). Studies in depth the pre-award phase of the federal acquisition process. Uses class discussions and case studies to examine management problems from the perspective of the contracting office, requisitioner, courts, Congress and the contractors. Prerequisites: BUS 5211.

**BUS 5218 CONTRACT NEGOTIATIONS AND INCENTIVE CONTRACTS** (3 credits). A seminar in which negotiation concepts and techniques are explored, analyzed, discussed and then placed into practice using mock negotiations. Examines all types of contracts. Prerequisites: BUS 5211.

**BUS 5219 GLOBALIZATION AND CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY** (3 credits). Examines globalization as it relates to corporate social responsibility (CSR). Analyzes policies and standards, and developing compliance programs and managing key stakeholders. Reviews trends in corporate citizenship, social enterprise and philanthropy. Offers innovative strategies for ethical leadership. Requires written CSR initiative report.

**BUS 5220 CONTRACT MANAGEMENT RESEARCH SEMINAR** (3 credits). Advanced research seminar devoted to study and research of topical government contract management issues. Prerequisites: BUS 5211.

**BUS 5307 MANAGING HUMAN FACTORS** (3 credits). Gives theoretical and practical experience with human-computer interactive system design concepts. Includes next-generation user interfaces, computer task analysis, human-computer design guidelines and history, usability engineering, and testing and enhancing Web design interaction.

**BUS 5411 STATISTICAL METHODS FOR BUSINESS** (3 credits). Students learn to apply statistical methods to compare, examine and estimate the outcome of various management options. Includes statistical estimation, hypothesis testing, regression analysis, ANOVA, correlation analysis, sampling, time-series, decision theory and use of SPSS.

**BUS 5421 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS** (3 credits). Provides an understanding of the microeconomic forces that influence firm decision-making. Includes competitive markets and market failure, benefit-cost analysis, demand estimation and forecasting, decision-making under risk and uncertainty, production and cost estimation, and market structure analysis.

**BUS 5426 ENVIRONMENTAL AND RESOURCE ECONOMICS** (3 credits). Introduces the behavioral sources of environmental problems. Includes property rights, externalities, cost-benefit analysis, depletable and recyclable resources, pollution control, population growth, sustainable development, ecotourism and environmental justice.

**BUS 5431 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Focuses on internal reporting to managers for use in planning and control, in making nonroutine decisions and in formulating major plans and policies. Covers cost-volume-profit relationships, flexible budgets and standards, job order and process cost, and cost allocation and accumulation.

**BUS 5432 ADVANCED ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Provides the accounting major with intensive exposure to the subject of accounting for business combinations in a format designed to further the student's ability to solve complex accounting problems involving worksheet techniques. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**BUS 5433 ADVANCED PROBLEMS AND CURRENT TOPICS** (3 credits). Broadly exposes the accounting major to advanced subjects in accounting; furthers the student's ability to analyze and present solutions to complex accounting problems, as well as interpret and apply theoretical issues; and develops the student's communication and presentation skills. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**BUS 5434 ADVANCED AUDITING THEORY AND APPLICATION** (3 credits). Exposes the accounting major to the theory of auditing and development of audit programs; procedures for obtaining audit evidence; and auditor responsibilities under Securities and Exchange Commission requirements. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**BUS 5435 TAX AND FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING RESEARCH** (3 credits). Examines the various primary and secondary authorities available for answering questions in the area of tax and financial reporting. The main purpose is not to teach the respective rules in the areas of tax and financial reporting, but to teach students how to find authoritative answers to problems in these areas. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**BUS 5436 GOVERNMENTAL AND NONPROFIT ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Principles and procedures of accounting, financial reporting and budgeting for governmental and nonprofit entities. Includes general funds and special revenue funds, capital project funds, enterprise funds, fiduciary funds, and accounting for colleges and universities, healthcare entities and voluntary health and welfare organizations. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**BUS 5437 INFORMATION SYSTEMS AUDITING/CONTROL** (3 credits). Process of obtaining and evaluating internal audit evidence and communicating audit results. Includes method to assess organizational risks, controls and performance, and professional auditing standards and auditors' ethical responsibilities. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**BUS 5438 FRAUD EXAMINATION** (3 credits). Overviews the nature of fraud (asset misappropriation, corruption and fraudulent statements), how it is committed and how it can be detected, investigated and prevented.

**BUS 5439 FORENSIC ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Provides exposure to the investigation of accounting procedures and techniques used in litigation support. Includes financial reporting fraud, forensic accounting techniques, income reconstruction methods, testifying as an expert witness, evidence management, cybercrime and business valuations.

**BUS 5440 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Studies the concepts and tools of corporate financial management and financial planning, including capital budgeting, capital structure and net working capital. Considers the importance of ethics in financial decision-making.

**BUS 5444 FINANCE MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS** (3 credits). Presents an analysis of financial institutions and the interrelationships among intermediaries in both money and capital markets. Considers the functions of the Federal Reserve and its effect on interest rates and financial markets. Focuses on commercial banks and other depository institutions, investment banks and mutual funds. Prerequisites: BUS 5421, BUS 5440.

**BUS 5446 INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Investigates the concepts, theories and techniques underlying the development of investment policies and strategies.

**BUS 5447 ENTREPRENEURIAL FINANCE** (3 credits). Explores both the capital structure and financial needs of a start-up company. In addition, students gain an understanding of intellectual property, as well as the techniques used to value nonpublicly traded companies. Prerequisites: BUS 5440.

**BUS 5448 PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Focuses on understanding the theory and practice of combining financial assets into portfolios. Examines the importance of sector selection in asset allocation. Investigates the diversification of portfolios. Prerequisites: BUS 5446.

**BUS 5450 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Presents existing research, theories and models explaining how individual and group behavior and processes shape the internal dynamics of organizations. Provides the foundation to understand contemporary debates concerning alternative organizational designs and management practices.

**BUS 5455 PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Surveys personnel management practices and procedures, including wage and salary considerations, employee benefits and incentives, and labor-management relations. Emphasizes the individual within the organization and the development of the human resource.

**BUS 5456 EMPLOYMENT LAW** (3 credits). Examines federal regulations governing the relationship between employees and employers, and emphasizes their respective rights and responsibilities. Includes discrimination, sexual harassment, affirmative action, privacy, terminating employees, compensation and benefit regulations, family leave, and safety and health. Prerequisites: BUS 5400.

**BUS 5457 NEGOTIATION AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION** (3 credits). Examines the management of conflict in organizations at the level of the individual and the group. Provides a background in alternatives to litigation models including negotiation, mediation, peer-review systems and arbitration. Uses simulation exercises to develop the student's skills in applying various forms of dispute resolution.

**BUS 5458 LEADERSHIP THEORY AND EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Teaches the leadership process and techniques used to train leaders by reading the literature, analyzing cases of corporate leadership and participation in experiential exercises that are used in leadership training. Also reinforces leadership skills of interpersonal interaction, written analysis and oral presentation. Prerequisites: BUS 5450.

**BUS 5460 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Addresses policy and management issues surrounding information systems in today's enterprises: strategic use, organizational impact, project management, human resource issues and other topics germane to understanding management information systems.

**BUS 5461 PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers the translation of product and service requirements into facilities, procedures and operating organizations. Includes product design, production alternatives, facilities location and layout, resource requirements planning, quality control and project management. Uses live case analyses.

**BUS 5462 INFORMATION SECURITY** (3 credits). Covers information security techniques from a managerial perspective. Includes network and host security, cryptography, authentication, security policies, intrusion detection and forensics, and related managerial responsibilities. Prepares the student for the Center for Immigration and National Security (CINCS) Level-1 examination.

**BUS 5465 MANAGING INFORMATION** (3 credits). Explores how organizations gather, represent, process and distribute information and knowledge to employees and customers. Includes knowledge management, knowledge workers productivity, data and process modeling and data mining. Examines major issues relating to information processing and its management at the individual, group, and organizational levels.

**BUS 5466 MANAGING SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Provides a foundation of critical issues in the design and implementation of business and information systems change. Focuses on the interdependence of information technologies and organizational characteristics by examining managing business redesign, IT leadership, managing projects and changes, and managing enterprise information systems.

**BUS 5467 MANAGING ELECTRONIC COMMERCE** (3 credits). Examines the use of electronic commerce from business to consumer, business to business and intra-organizational perspectives to reflect the Internet and global communications networks that have emerged as powerful strategic assets, providing increased opportunity and uncertainty for business leaders.

**BUS 5470 MARKETING MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Examines the tools and techniques of managing marketing activities as well as an analysis of the marketing process. Emphasizes decision-making, the refinement of skills needed to recognize and solve marketing problems, and effective communication of recommendations. Uses case analysis extensively.

**BUS 5476 STRATEGIC MARKETING** (3 credits). Includes strategic analysis of a firm's activities from the marketer's point of view. Gives attention to marketing strategy formulation, implementation and control. Assesses strategies for the functional areas of marketing (product, pricing, distribution and promotion) and their relevant application to e-commerce. Prerequisites: BUS 5470.

**BUS 5480 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). In-depth analysis of industries and competitors, and how to build and defend competitive advantages in forming a successful competitive strategy. Case analysis and management simulation convey the multifunctional nature of decision making at the top management level. Augmented by live-case analyses. Must be taken in the final semester before graduation.

**BUS 5486 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS** (3 credits). Emphasizes economic, social, cultural, legal and environmental influences on the formulation and execution of the business policy of firms engaged in multinational business. Students explore the functions, problems and decision-making processes of multinational business organizations. Prerequisites: BUS 5440.

**BUS 5487 NEW VENTURE DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Students examine the critical elements of creating and nurturing new business ventures; screen and evaluate ideas in the formulation phase, identify sources of funds and determine means to obtain financing; select a start-up activity and prepare a business plan that represents the basis for forming a company.

**BUS 5488 CORPORATE INNOVATION AND NEW VENTURES** (3 credits). Covers the discovery and identification of new business opportunities, the process of creation within the context of a mature company, the processes of growth through acquisition, and the absorption, discontinuance or spinning out of businesses.

**BUS 5499 INTERNSHIP** (3 credits). Students must register with the director of industry/education programs in the College of Business at least two months before the start of the semester. Minimum requirements include formal written and oral presentations, weekly summary reports and a minimum of 120 hours working at a host employer's location. (Requirement: Associate dean approval.)

**BUS 5601 ESSENTIALS OF BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT 1** (3 credits). Examines necessary tools required to plan and run a successful business venture. Requires integration of concepts, methods and models from accounting, economics and marketing in forming a business plan for a product or service in a case study. First course in a two-course sequence.



**BUS 5602 ESSENTIALS OF BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT 2** (3 credits). Builds on BUS 5601. Examines and uses concepts, methods and models from the functional business areas of statistics, finance, management and law. Requires students to integrate each component into a complete business plan. Prerequisites: BUS 5601.

**BUS 5610 DATABASE MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces basic concepts of database management. Examines database systems from organization and management perspectives. Includes concepts, tools and techniques used to design, implement and use a database system. Also includes database architecture, conceptual and relational data models, structured query language (SQL), administration, concurrent processing, and data warehousing and mining. Prerequisites: BUS 5460.

**BUS 5611 GLOBAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Introduces the basic concepts of information technology and globalization. Identifies ethical, social and cultural considerations in the global marketplace. Includes the complexities of information security and privacy, and the importance of data management and retrieval systems. Also includes enterprise solutions, government policies and regulations, and emerging technologies.

**BUS 5612 CROSS-CULTURAL MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Focuses on methods and practices of managing in different cultures. Examines sources of management conflict due to differences in attitude, value and behavior. Develops intercultural awareness and effectiveness in the context of global business and successful implementation of strategy. Also examines corporate and personal ethical behavior.

**BUS 5613 GLOBAL ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Focuses on accounting and financial techniques and practices from an international perspective. Covers the impact of contexts (different countries, industries, markets and regulatory regimes) on accounting and finance. Also focuses on analytical approaches to accounting and finance data as it affects organizations and stakeholders. Prerequisites: BUS 5602.

**BUS 5614 GLOBAL BUSINESS STRATEGY** (3 credits). Explores business in the context of international competition. Examines the framework to formulate strategies in the global marketplace and international strategies and decisions based on sociocultural, political, economic, legal, technical and environmental similarities and differences. Must be taken in the final semester before graduation.

**BUS 5618 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY AND INNOVATION** (3 credits). Introduces the basic concepts of information technology and innovation from a strategic management perspective. Covers strategic management of high technology companies, emerging technologies in a global marketplace, and aligning product development and system design. Identifies the creation of new products and services, and how new ventures are exploited. Prerequisites: BUS 5460, BUS 5610.

**BUS 5621 INTERNET MARKETING** (3 credits). Introduces electronic commerce distribution channels, Web-based marketing and promotion, and online marketing strategies for customer acquisition and retention. Includes business models used for Internet marketing, and techniques and methods for online market research and Internet marketing strategies based on the marketing mix. Prerequisites: BUS 5460.

**BUS 5622 INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Analyzes communication strategies as an approach for implementing marketing decisions. Provides an understanding of traditional and new delivery modes in facilitating integrated marketing campaigns in changing social and technological environments. Examines the ethical, social and legal issues in marketing communication. Prerequisites: BUS 5460.

**BUS 5623 TECHNOLOGIES OF INTERNET MARKETING** (3 credits). Covers technologies used for Internet marketing strategies and business initiatives. Includes search engine optimization (SEO), Internet marketing tactics, social media, website usability and data analytics. Prerequisites: BUS 5621.

**BUS 5629 INTEGRATED INTERNET STRATEGIES** (3 credits). Uses case studies to integrate concepts, practices and technologies of Internet marketing. Demonstrates effective Internet marketing campaigns, building and promoting a Web presence, techniques for search engine optimization, and diagnostic and performance tracking using Web analytics. Focuses on the organizational perspective of global strategies. Prerequisites: BUS 5460, BUS 5621, BUS 5623.

**BUS 5644 INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING** (3 credits). Provides background in international accounting, reporting standards and business operations in a global environment. Includes international financial reporting standards (IFRS). Also includes a comparison of U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and IFRS to develop and enhance critical thinking in financial accounting and reporting. Prerequisites: BUS 5431.

**BUS 5646 ADVANCED GOVERNMENTAL AND NONPROFIT ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Examines the procedures of accounting, financial reporting and budgeting for governmental nonprofit entities. Covers the theories behind standards set by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and its integrated accounting and financial reporting model and introduces research concepts used in governmental and nonprofit accounting. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**BUS 5650 STRATEGIC COST MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Uses case studies to analyze approaches to managerial accounting. Covers the application of decision and control models, planning and control under conditions of uncertainty, ethics and current issues in the development and practice of managerial accounting. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: BUS 5431.

**BUS 5651 HEALTHCARE POLICY** (3 credits). Analyzes key contemporary issues in healthcare policy. Includes design and structure of the U.S. healthcare system, policy initiatives and the roles of government, the private sector, consumers and advocacy groups in setting policy agenda.

**BUS 5653 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT IN HEALTHCARE** (3 credits). Addresses issues related to the management of information for healthcare practitioners and consumers. Provides insight and experience, and applications of information technology that improve the quality of healthcare communication and delivery, and facilitates healthcare research.

**BUS 5654 LEGAL ASPECTS OF HEALTHCARE** (3 credits). Analyzes healthcare business entities and the regulations with which they must comply. Discusses individual right to access, and malpractice and its defense. Examines legal perspectives to starting a new healthcare business venture, and information necessary before entering into a joint healthcare venture.

**BUS 5656 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR STRATEGIES** (3 credits). Examines the consumer decision-making process and its societal, environmental, group and economic determinants. Includes research, analysis and strategy development in consumer motivations, values, wants, needs and behavior. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: BUS 5470.

**BUS 5657 ADVANCED MARKET RESEARCH** (3 credits). Examines the consumer decision-making processes and behavior through the application of qualitative and quantitative research methods. Includes problem identification, secondary research, data gathering, analysis, interpretation and report writing. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: BUS 5470.

**BUS 5658 HEALTHCARE PLANNING AND MARKETING** (3 credits). Discusses and applies the concepts of healthcare planning and marketing to healthcare delivery, assessment of community needs and resource planning in both ambulatory and clinical settings. Includes health services planning and trends, demand for and use of health services, research methods and sources of marketing and planning data.

**BUS 5661 STRATEGIC PROJECT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers the role of project management in a business or corporate environment. Teaches how to achieve project goals and objectives within set constraints such as time and budget. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**BUS 5662 PROJECT TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES** (3 credits). Covers tools and techniques used to plan and control projects and accomplish business objectives. Emphasizes how to determine which tool or technique to use during different phases of the project life cycle. Uses project management software in exercises. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: BUS 5661.

**BUS 5668 CASES IN APPLIED PROJECT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers planning and managing a project from initiation and execution to close-out, using learned project management concepts. Provides hands-on experience in planning and managing through a student project. Gives insight through case studies and real-world analyses. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: BUS 5662.

**BUS 5669 MASTERING PROJECT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers the generally accepted project management practices in industry (such as construction, software, engineering and automotive). Emphasizes the process-based approach (inputs, tools and technology, and outputs). Includes the nine knowledge areas of project management. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**BUS 5840 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT POLICY** (3 credits). Introduces the three primary areas of concern to financial policy makers (capital budgeting, capital structure and working capital) and integrates this framework with a range of international financial concepts. Also explores the profound effect that foreign operations can have on financial statements.

**BUS 5858 LEADING IN THE TECHNOLOGY-ORIENTED ENTERPRISE** (3 credits). Examines the leadership challenges inherent in managing a technology-oriented enterprise. Presents various leadership approaches and describes their application in managing innovation and technology. Also addresses the role of leadership in system design and development in integrated product teams.

**BUS 5870 GLOBAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Emphasizes the global nature of marketing and the factors that shape it, including analysis of the multilateral environment in which firms operate, global marketing research and alternative strategies for market entry and development. Contemporary topics may include relationship marketing, sourcing strategy and business-to-business marketing.

**BUS 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**BUS 5990 INDEPENDENT STUDY** (1-3 credits). Offers master's-level independent research or directed study under the direction of a member of the College of Business graduate faculty. May require deliverables such as a comprehensive paper. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**BUS 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Students must register with the director of industry/education programs at least two months before the start of the semester. Minimum requirements include formal written and oral presentations, weekly summary reports and a minimum of 120 hours working at a host employer's location. (Requirement: Associate dean approval.)

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

**CHE 1091 NANOSCIENCE / NANOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY** (1 credit). Introduces science/engineering freshmen interested in careers in nanoscience research/nanotechnology to techniques of nanomaterial fabrication by thin film deposition and chemical synthesis, and sample characterization techniques like atomic force and scanning tunneling microscopes. (Requirement: Freshman status or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: CHM 1101.

**CHE 1101 INTRODUCTION TO CHEMICAL ENGINEERING 1** (2 credits). Introduces the chemical engineering profession. Discusses the role of an engineer as a problem solver dealing with multiple constraints. Covers process flow-sheets, and piping and instrumentation diagrams in Microsoft® PowerPoint®. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in the chemical engineering program.) (CL)

**CHE 1102 INTRODUCTION TO CHEMICAL ENGINEERING 2** (1 credit). Applies the skills learned in CHE 1101 to a design problem presented in oral and written form. Presents statistics, plotting and spreadsheeting in Microsoft® Excel®, and curve fitting using Oakdale Engineering DataFit. (Requirement: Enrollment in chemical engineering degree program.) (CL)

**CHE 2101 CHEMICAL PROCESS PRINCIPLES 1** (3 credits). Basic principles and calculations in chemical engineering; application of physical and chemical principles to solutions of elementary engineering problems; steady- and unsteady-state material and energy balances; heats of formation, reaction and mixing; equilibrium process models. Prerequisites: CHM 1101, MTH 1001.

**CHE 2102 CHEMICAL PROCESS PRINCIPLES 2** (3 credits). Basic principles and calculations in chemical engineering; application of physical and chemical principles to solutions of elementary engineering problems; steady- and unsteady-state material and energy balances; heats of formation, reaction and mixing; equilibrium process models. Prerequisites: CHE 2101, CHM 1102, MTH 1002. Corequisites: CHM 1102.

**CHE 3091 NANOTECHNOLOGY LAB 2** (3 credits). Includes self-assembly synthesis, microscopic/spectroscopic characterization, functional evaluation, and aggregation of nanoparticles, nanotubes, coating and nanocomposites; biocompatibility, hydrophobicity, photoluminescence, catalysis, magnetic and chemical sensing, and self-diagnosing structural applications. (Requirement: Junior standing.) Prerequisites: BME 3260 or CHE 3260 or CHM 2002, CHE 1091 or CHM 1091 or PHY 1091.

**CHE 3101 TRANSPORT PROCESSES** (3 credits). Includes models for molecular-level transport mechanisms; bulk transport of momentum; pipe flow and pipeline design and optimization; rheologic behavior and viscometry; compressible flow; pressure and flow measurement; flow through fixed and fluidized beds; two-phase flow; pumping; boundary-layer theory. Prerequisites: CHE 2102, MTH 2201. Corequisites: MTH 2201.

**CHE 3103 HEAT TRANSFER PROCESSES** (3 credits). Theory and applications of heat transfer; conduction, convection, radiation, condensation and evaporation; heat transfer in reaction vessels; humidification and water cooling; thermowell and heat exchanger design and optimization. Prerequisites: CHE 2102, MTH 2201.

**CHE 3104 MASS TRANSFER PROCESSES** (3 credits). Includes fundamental principles and applications of mass transfer and separation processes; diffusion and stagnant-layer approximation; two-film theory and surface renewal; flash and batch differential distillation; continuous binary and multicomponent rectification; and batch fractionation. Prerequisites: CHE 2102, MTH 2201.

**CHE 3110 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS** (3 credits). Studies the thermodynamics of chemical solutions and reactions. Includes ideal and non-ideal solutions, phase equilibria, single- and two-phase reaction equilibria. Prerequisites: CHE 2102.

**CHE 3115 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROCESSES LAB 1** (2 credits). Includes experimental demonstration of theory covered in CHE 3101, CHE 3103 and CHE 3104. Prerequisites: CHE 3101, CHE 3103, CHE 3104.

**CHE 3170 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Introduces the field of environmental engineering that emphasizes the interrelationships among air, water and land pollution and the effect of ecological, economic and sociological constraints on the solution of environmental problems. (Requirement: Junior standing.)

**CHE 3260 MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Studies the relationships between materials processing, composition and structure, properties and performance. Includes electrical, mechanical and chemical properties of metals, ceramics, polymers, electronic materials and composites, as well as coating and protection materials. Prerequisites: CHM 1101, MTH 1002, PHY 1001. Corequisites: MTH 1002.

**CHE 3265 MATERIALS LABORATORY** (1 credit). Complements CHE 3260. Illustrates materials processing, measurement and analysis of materials properties. Prerequisites: CHE 3260, MTH 1002, PHY 2091. Corequisites: CHE 3260.

**CHE 4115 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROCESSES LAB 2** (2 credits). Continues CHE 3115. Demonstrates the theory covered in CHE 4122, CHE 4131 and CHE 4151. Includes the design of experiments. Prerequisites: CHE 3115, CHE 4122, CHE 4131, CHE 4151.

**CHE 4122 CHEMICAL PROCESS CONTROL** (4 credits). Studies dynamic modeling and control of chemical processes. Includes transfer function development, synthesis and tuning of feedback controllers, closed-loop stability analysis, frequency response and advanced control techniques. Prerequisites: CHE 4240.

**CHE 4131 SEPARATION PROCESSES** (3 credits). Fundamental principles and design of separation processes; batch and continuous flow, concurrent and countercurrent cascade; plate and packed towers; distillation, absorption, extraction; distillation column design and optimization. Prerequisites: CHE 3103, CHE 3104.

**CHE 4151 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING REACTOR DESIGN** (3 credits). Introduces the modeling and design of chemical reactors including development of rate expressions for chemical reactions and analysis of experimental kinetic data. Emphasizes the modeling of ideal mixed-flow and plug-flow reactors. Prerequisites: CHE 3101.

**CHE 4181 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PLANT DESIGN 1** (3 credits). Technical and economic analyses leading to the design of complete facilities for chemical production. Investigates process flow sheet and process integration, along with material and energy balances; process equipment selection and plant layout; use of computer-aided design software for process analysis; cost analysis; and a design report. (Q) Prerequisites: CHE 3103, CHE 4131. Corequisites: CHE 4131.

**CHE 4182 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PLANT DESIGN 2** (3 credits). Technical and economic analyses leading to the design of complete facilities for chemical production. Process flow sheets and process integration are investigated, along with material and energy balances; process equipment selection and plant layout; use of computer-aided design software for process analysis; cost analysis; and a design report. (Q) Prerequisites: CHE 4181.

**CHE 4230 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SEPARATION PROCESSES AND UNIT OPERATIONS** (3 credits). Continues CHE 4131. Emphasizes the area of separation processes and unit operations. May include adsorption, drying, gas cleaning, cyclones, chromatography, membranes; particle filtration, microfiltration, ultrafiltration, reverse osmosis; heat tracing, mixing, cooling towers, gas compressors. Prerequisites: CHE 3104. Corequisites: CHE 3104.

**CHE 4240 ADVANCED COMPUTATIONAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS** (3 credits). Introduces numerical methods applied to engineering problems. Includes the use of selected mathematical software. Prerequisites: CHE 2102, MTH 2201.

**CHE 4250 INTRODUCTION TO BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Introduces modeling and design of biochemical reactors, including development of rate expressions for biochemical (metabolic) reactions and cell growth. Separation and purification of reaction products; system optimization. (Requirement: Senior standing in chemical engineering.)

**CHE 4284 INDUSTRIAL SAFETY** (3 credits). Safety considerations in design and operation of industrial and manufacturing facilities; toxicology, fire and explosion hazards; and OSHA standards. (Requirement: Junior standing in science or engineering.)

**CHE 4285 DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS** (3 credits). Includes measurement and instrumentation, statistical design, data acquisition software, and design and construction of apparatus for chemical process experiments. (Requirement: Senior standing in chemical engineering.)

**CHE 4288 PETROLEUM PROCESSING** (3 credits). Focuses on the properties of crude oil and each of a refinery's products, the details of each refinery operation, and the effects of economic considerations on each refinery operation. Prerequisites: CHE 2102, CHM 2002.

**CHE 4291 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING 1** (1-3 credits). Individual projects under the direction of faculty member in the chemical engineering program. Projects include a literature review, project proposal, process design or research, and written and oral reports. (Requirement: Department head approval or senior standing.)

**CHE 4292 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING 2** (1-3 credits). Individual projects under the direction of faculty member in the chemical engineering program. Projects include a literature review, project proposal, process design or research, and written and oral reports. (Requirement: Department head approval or senior standing.) Prerequisites: CHE 4291.

**CHE 4560 POLYMERIC MATERIALS** (3 credits). General classes of polymers and their patterns of behavior; polymer synthesis and processing, polymer rheology and physical properties; and large-scale production problems. Prerequisites: CHE 3260.

**CHE 4563 MATERIALS CHARACTERIZATION LAB** (3 credits). Emphasizes characterization of nanomaterials using STM, AFM, SEM, TEM, confocal laser scanning microscopy, Raman spectroscopy/microscopy, pore size analysis and a variety of particle size distribution methods. (Requirement: Junior standing.) Prerequisites: BME 3260 or CHE 3260 or CHM 2002, CHE 1091 or CHM 1091 or PHY 1091.

**CHE 4567 NANOTECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Studies materials synthesis-structure-function relationships. Emphasizes bulk and surface analytical techniques, catalyst synthesis methods, nanoporous materials, nanoparticles, nanocomposites, carbon nanotubes, nanowires, molecular self-assembly, molecular recognition, biologically inspired materials and nanomedicine. (Requirement: Instructor approval and junior standing.) Prerequisites: BME 3260 or CHE 3260 or CHM 2002.

**CHE 4569 BIOMATERIALS TISSUE ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Introduces the principles of materials science and cell biology underlying the design of medical implants, artificial organs and matrices for tissue engineering. (Requirement: Instructor approval and junior standing.) Prerequisites: BME 3260 or CHE 3260 or CHM 2002.

**CHE 4591 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Studies in depth a specialized area of chemical engineering. Subject matter depends on the expertise of the instructor. Topics announced before each offering. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CHE 4592 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Studies in depth a specialized area of chemical engineering. Subject matter depends on the expertise of the instructor. Topics announced before each offering. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CHE 5100 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING SEMINAR** (0 credits). Weekly seminar topics on chemical engineering research and practice. Presentations are made by students, faculty and visitors.

**CHE 5101 TRANSPORT PHENOMENA 1** (3 credits). Fundamental principles of momentum, heat and mass transfer, and their application to chemical systems. Includes derivation and analysis of the Navier-Stokes equations, energy equations and equations for mass transport; flows at small Reynolds number and Stokes Law; the method of matched asymptotic expansions; and boundary-layer theory. Also includes turbulence and multiphase phenomena.

**CHE 5103 TRANSPORT PROCESSES IN BIOENGINEERING** (3 credits). Studies mass, momentum and heat transfer within the human body, between the human body and the environment and in the design of devices and systems involved with transport processes in medical and clinical settings. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CHE 5110 EQUILIBRIUM THERMODYNAMICS** (3 credits). Advanced topics in phase and chemical equilibria; relationships between equilibrium properties and molecular-based theories of solutions; and fugacity coefficients, activity coefficients, phase composition.

**CHE 5120 PROCESS CONTROL** (3 credits). Analysis, design, stability and sensitivity; and optimization and transient response of staged, continuous and batch operations. Emphasizes common mathematical and physical foundations, and automatic control systems.

**CHE 5150 CHEMICAL REACTOR DESIGN** (3 credits). Design of nonideal reactors; unsteady-state operation and stability analysis; multiphase reactors; and heat, mass and momentum transfer in reacting systems. (Requirement: Graduate standing in chemical engineering or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: CHE 4151.

**CHE 5230 SEPARATION PROCESSES** (3 credits). Analysis of mass transfer in binary and multicomponent systems. Mathematical modeling of adsorption, extraction, reverse osmosis and other selected processes.

**CHE 5240 ELECTROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Overviews basic electrochemistry. Investigates the application of fundamental principles of thermodynamics, kinetics and transport to electrochemical systems and their integration with current/potential distributions to solve complex electrochemical engineering problems. Discusses current and potential future electrochemical applications. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CHE 5250 HYDROGEN TECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Presents the fundamental knowledge of hydrogen and the current and potential future development of hydrogen science and technology. Investigates the use of hydrogen as a fuel, and its properties, methods of production and storage. Discusses hydrogen technology applications.

**CHE 5291 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Studies in depth a specialized area of chemical engineering. Subject matter depends on the expertise of the instructor. Topics announced before registration. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CHE 5292 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Studies in depth a specialized area of chemical engineering. Subject matter depends on the expertise of the instructor. Topics announced before registration. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CHE 5567 NANOTECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Understanding and development of materials synthesis-structure-function relationships, emphasizing bulk and surface analytical techniques, catalyst synthesis methods, nanoporous materials, nanoparticles, nanocomposites, carbon nanotubes, nanowires, molecular self-assembly and molecular recognition, biologically inspired materials and nanomedicine. (Requirement: Graduate standing or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: CHE 3260 or CHM 2002.

**CHE 5569 BIOMATERIALS AND TISSUE REGENERATION** (3 credits). Introduces the principles of materials science and cell biology underlying the design of medical implants, artificial organs and matrices for tissue engineering. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or graduate standing or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: BIO 4010 or CHE 3260.

**CHE 5571 PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL PROCESSES FOR WATER TREATMENT** (3 credits). Modeling and design of physical and chemical processes for water treatment: coagulation, sedimentation, filtration, chemical precipitation, adsorption, ion exchange, reverse osmosis, chemical oxidation. (Requirement: Graduate standing or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: CHE 3170.

**CHE 5572 BIOLOGICAL PROCESSES FOR WATER TREATMENT** (3 credits). Modeling and design of biological processes used for water and wastewater treatment: aerobic and anaerobic treatment, sludge digestion, nutrient removal and disinfection. (Requirement: Graduate standing or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: CHE 3170.

**CHE 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**CHE 5998 GRADUATE PROJECT IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** (1-3 credits). Student works with faculty members in chemical engineering to define and execute a project in the field of chemical engineering. May be repeated for credit. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**CHE 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Individual research under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty on a selected topic. Six hours of thesis are required for the master's degree.

**CHE 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by the Office of Graduate Programs.)

**CHE 6990 RESEARCH IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** (1-6 credits). Independent research under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty before admission to doctoral candidacy. May be repeated for a maximum of nine credits. (Requirement: Doctoral standing.)

**CHE 6999 DISSERTATION IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING** (3-6 credits). Preparation of the doctoral dissertation under the direction of the student's doctoral committee. (Requirement: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree.)

## CHEMISTRY

**CHM 1091 NANOSCIENCE/NANOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY** (1 credit). Introduces science/engineering freshmen interested in careers in nanoscience research/nanotechnology to techniques of nanomaterial fabrication by thin film deposition and chemical synthesis, and sample characterization techniques like atomic force and scanning tunneling microscopes. (Requirement: Freshman status or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: CHM 1101.

**CHM 1100 INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Introduces the basic concepts of modern chemistry. Provides an adequate chemistry background for the successful completion of CHM 1101.

**CHM 1101 GENERAL CHEMISTRY 1** (4 credits). Covers fundamental principles of modern chemistry, including stoichiometry, properties of gases, liquids and solids, thermochemistry, atomic structure, properties of solutions and equilibrium. Includes lab component.

**CHM 1102 GENERAL CHEMISTRY 2** (4 credits). Continues CHM 1101. Covers acids and bases, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, kinetics, descriptive chemistry of metals and nonmetals, coordination chemistry, nuclear chemistry. Introduces organic chemistry. Includes lab component. Prerequisites: CHM 1101.

**CHM 2001 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 1** (3 credits). Studies the fundamentals of structure and reaction mechanisms. Includes a review of bonding, preparations and reactions of organic substances. Prerequisites: CHM 1102.

**CHM 2002 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY 2** (3 credits). Studies the fundamentals of structure and reaction mechanisms. Includes a review of bonding, preparations and reactions of organic substances. Prerequisites: CHM 2001.

**CHM 2011 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY 1** (2 credits). Introduces organic chemistry techniques for lab operations. Includes preparation, reaction and analysis of organic compounds. Prerequisites: CHM 2001. Corequisites: CHM 2001.

**CHM 2012 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY 2** (2 credits). Continues CHM 2011. Introduces organic chemistry techniques for lab operations. Includes preparation, reaction and analysis of organic compounds. Prerequisites: CHM 2002, CHM 2011. Corequisites: CHM 2002.

**CHM 3001 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 1** (3 credits). Includes fundamental principles of chemical phenomena; thermodynamics, equilibria and states of matter; and chemical kinetics. Prerequisites: CHM 2002, MTH 2001, PHY 2002.

**CHM 3002 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY 2** (3 credits). Continues CHM 3001. Includes chemical dynamics, quantum mechanics, atomic structures, chemical bonding and spectroscopy. Prerequisites: CHM 3001.

**CHM 3011 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY 1** (2 credits). Experiments illustrating the principles and techniques of physical chemistry studied in CHM 3001. Prerequisites: CHM 2011, CHM 3001. Corequisites: CHM 3001.

**CHM 3012 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY 2** (2 credits). Experiments illustrating the principles and techniques of physical chemistry studied in CHM 3002. (CL) Prerequisites: CHM 3002, CHM 3011. Corequisites: CHM 3002.

**CHM 3301 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY 1** (3 credits). Focuses on the principles of modern analytical methods. Includes chemical separation and quantitative measurements, important equilibrium considerations and the treatment of experimental data. Prerequisites: CHM 1102.

**CHM 3302 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY 2: INSTRUMENTATION** (3 credits). Principles of modern chemical instrumentation, focusing on spectroscopy. Prerequisites: CHM 2002, CHM 3002, CHM 3301. Corequisites: CHM 3002.

**CHM 3311 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY 1** (2 credits). Students conduct experiments in quantitative analytical techniques. Prerequisites: CHM 3301. Corequisites: CHM 3301.

**CHM 3312 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY 2: INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY** (2 credits). Quantitative and instrumental analysis techniques to accompany CHM 3302. Prerequisites: CHM 3311, CHM 3000, CHM 3302. Corequisites: CHM 3000, CHM 3302.

**CHM 4001 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY 1** (3 credits). Covers basic theoretical concepts of inorganic chemistry as related to elementary structure and bonding, stressing representative elements; and donor-acceptor concepts, symmetry and group theory. Introduces transition metal chemistry. Prerequisites: CHM 3002.

**CHM 4002 ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Includes structure and stability in coordination chemistry, spectroscopy of transition metal compounds; descriptive transition metal chemistry and reactions of metal compounds; and lanthanides and actinides. Introduces bioinorganic chemistry. Prerequisites: CHM 4001.

**CHM 4111 ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Selected topics in physical chemistry. Includes statistical mechanics and molecular modeling. Prerequisites: CHM 3002.

**CHM 4222 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Applies basic principles of inorganic and organic chemistry to natural systems. Includes applications of terrestrial, aquatic and atmospheric chemistry. Prerequisites: CHM 2002.

**CHM 4304 ADVANCED ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Includes electrode processes, thermodynamic and kinetic considerations, electrochemical methods and recent research articles. Prerequisites: CHM 3002, CHM 3302.

**CHM 4500 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Fundamentals of physical organic chemistry. Includes stereochemistry and structure, methods of mechanistic elucidation and selected mechanistic descriptions. Prerequisites: CHM 3002.

**CHM 4550 POLYMER CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Introduces classes of polymers, their general patterns of behavior, polymer synthesis, physics of the solid state, polymer characterization, polymer rheology and polymer processing. Prerequisites: CHM 3002.

**CHM 4611 ADVANCED LABORATORY TECHNIQUES 1** (2 credits). Studies advanced lab techniques. Emphasizes analytical and inorganic methodology. (Requirement: Senior standing in chemistry.)

**CHM 4700 PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY** (1 credit). Emphasizes the physical aspects of biochemistry. Includes enzyme mechanism, kinetics, inhibition, thermodynamics and binding constraints. Explores molecular modeling of proteins and protein folding, highlighting chemical interactions. Also includes an examination of protein-DNA binding interactions. Prerequisites: CHM 3001. Corequisites: BIO 4010.

**CHM 4800 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH 1** (3 credits). Senior research conducted under the direct supervision of a chemistry department faculty member. (Requirement: Department head approval.) (Q)

**CHM 4801 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH 2** (3 credits). Senior research conducted under the direct supervision of a chemistry department faculty member. (Requirement: Department head approval.) Prerequisites: CHM 4800.

**CHM 4900 CHEMISTRY SEMINAR** (0 credits). Presents topics of current chemical research interest by students, faculty and distinguished visiting scientists. May be repeated.

**CHM 4901 SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR** (1 credit). Students present results of their senior research projects. (Q) Corequisites: CHM 4911.

**CHM 4910 SENIOR THESIS IN CHEMISTRY 1** (3 credits). Research conducted under the direction of a chemistry department faculty member. Includes the preparation and department approval of a written senior thesis during the second semester of study. (Requirement: Senior standing in research chemistry option.) (Q)

**CHM 4911 SENIOR THESIS IN CHEMISTRY 2** (3 credits). Research conducted under the direction of a chemistry department faculty member. Includes the preparation and department approval of a written senior thesis. (Requirement: Senior standing in research chemistry option.) (Q) Prerequisites: CHM 4910.

**CHM 5002 ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Includes structure and stability in coordination chemistry, spectroscopy of transition metal compounds; descriptive transition metal chemistry and reactions of metal compounds; and lanthanides and actinides. Introduces bioinorganic chemistry.

**CHM 5017 PHYSICAL METHODS IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Investigates the application of principles of structure and bonding in inorganic chemistry and the physical methods used to elucidate these principles, such as electronic and vibrational spectroscopy, diffraction techniques and magnetic resonance techniques. Corequisites: CHM 5002.

**CHM 5018 SPECIAL TOPICS IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Covers advanced topics in inorganic chemistry. May include organometallic compounds, compounds of the less familiar elements, ligand field theory and advanced concepts in coordination chemistry. Prerequisites: CHM 5002.

**CHM 5095 CHEMICAL RESEARCH PROJECTS** (3 credits). Research projects under the direction of a member of the chemistry faculty in a selected area of chemistry.

**CHM 5111 ADVANCED PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Selected topics in physical chemistry. Includes statistical mechanics and molecular modeling.

**CHM 5112 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Selected topics in physical chemistry. Prerequisites: CHM 5111.

**CHM 5114 APPLIED OPTICAL SPECTROSCOPY** (3 credits). Covers applications of spectroscopy to chemistry and photochemistry. Prerequisites: CHM 5111.

**CHM 5119 CHEMICAL DYNAMICS** (3 credits). Experimental methods in chemical kinetics, rate laws and mechanisms, statistical and dynamic theories of reaction rates. Applies the principles and techniques of kinetics to a variety of systems.

**CHM 5201 GREEN CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Extends and reinforces the basic knowledge introduced in undergraduate chemistry courses. Emphasizes chemistry for a sustainable environment, current clean chemical technology and waste minimization. Introduces new areas such as process design and solvent alternatives. Teaches recognition of the impact of green chemistry on daily life. Prerequisites: CHM 4001.

**CHM 5304 ADVANCED ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Includes electrode processes, thermodynamic and kinetic considerations, electrochemical methods and recent research articles.

**CHM 5305 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Includes advanced topics in analytical chemistry. Emphasizes separation techniques (chromatography) and electroanalytical methods (voltammetry).

**CHM 5500 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Fundamentals of physical organic chemistry. Includes stereochemistry and structure, methods of mechanistic elucidation and selected mechanistic descriptions.

**CHM 5501 INTERPRETATION OF CHEMICAL SPECTRA** (3 credits). Studies modern spectroscopic methods in organic chemistry. Includes the interpretation of 1- and 2-D spectra obtained by ultraviolet, infrared, proton and carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance and mass-spectral techniques.

**CHM 5503 ORGANIC SYNTHESIS** (3 credits). Studies reagents, their capabilities and limitations, and the use of reagents in the design of an organic synthesis. Prerequisites: CHM 5500.

**CHM 5504 THEORETICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Includes molecular-orbital treatments of organic molecules, including basic Huckel theory; aromaticity; reactions influenced by orbital symmetry.

**CHM 5507 NATURAL PRODUCTS** (3 credits). Surveys organic natural products, emphasizing marine organisms. Outlines major structural families and their sources. Includes the role of natural products in the environment, approaches to their analysis and structure elucidation, and biosynthesis of major classes of secondary metabolites.

**CHM 5508 BIOORGANIC CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Includes structure-function interrelationships, the role of cofactors, origins of efficiency and selectivity, recognition phenomena and artificial enzymes. Prerequisites: CHM 5500.

**CHM 5520 MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Studies the chemical nature of physiological mediators, the hormones that mediate life processes. Includes isolation, structure determination and synthesis of the mediators. Preparation of inhibitors or activators of enzymes that work on those mediators or agonists or antagonists to the mediators to correct imbalances that cause disease.

**CHM 5550 POLYMER CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Introduces classes of polymers, their general patterns of behavior, polymer synthesis, physics of the solid state, polymer characterization, polymer rheology and polymer processing.

**CHM 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**CHM 5900 CHEMISTRY GRADUATE SEMINAR** (0 credits). Seminars on current research in chemistry.

**CHM 5901 CHEMISTRY THESIS SEMINAR** (1 credit). Students present results of their thesis research. (Requirement: Student must be in final semester of thesis research.)

**CHM 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Individual research for the master's degree under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty in chemistry.

**CHM 6095 CHEMICAL RESEARCH** (1-6 credits). Research under the guidance of the chemistry faculty. Area chosen may lead to a research proposal for dissertation work. (Requirement: Doctoral standing in chemistry.)

**CHM 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**CHM 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation of the doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree.)

## COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

**CIS 1130 PC APPLICATIONS** (3 credits). Introduces computer applications. Includes basic computer concepts and terminology through experience using the operating system, and word processing, spreadsheet and presentation management software. (CL) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**CIS 1140 BUSINESS COMPUTER SKILLS** (3 credits). Uses commercial software to understand the business functions of computers and develop personal competency in practical application of computers in business. Provides specific knowledge and advanced capabilities in various skills necessary for effective performance in academic and practical environments. (CL) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**CIS 1501 INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL BASIC** (3 credits). Introduces Visual Basic® for information processing and problem solving. Uses algorithms and computer logic to translate data into information through structured design, coding, testing and program debugging. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CIS 1140.

**CIS 1502 PROGRAMMING IN JAVA** (3 credits). Introduces object-oriented programming and the development of applications for the Internet. Includes programming language, coding, testing and debugging. Covers Java™ programs to perform interactive input operations and customized screen output. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CIS 1140.

**CIS 2304 SURVEY OF SOFTWARE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Introduces a high-level view of information systems and technology. Acquaints students with various software systems found in information technology (IT). Includes Internet and other research to identify software system roles within IT, and their significant features, advantages and disadvantages. Requires preparation of a business report of the software system's value to a typical business enterprise. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CIS 1140.

**CIS 2501 ADVANCED VISUAL BASIC** (3 credits). Covers the launch and effective navigation of Visual Basic® 6 IDE. Includes rapid prototype user interface applications (tool tips, exception handling and error messaging), compiling and distributing executable applications, linking to external databases and the use of SQL select queries. Also includes object-oriented programming. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CIS 1501.

**CIS 2502 PROGRAMMING IN C++** (3 credits). Uses C/C++ programming language for information processing and problem solving. Uses algorithms and computer logic to translate data into information through structured and object-oriented design, coding, testing and program debugging. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CIS 1502.

**CIS 3315 DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Provides the knowledge and skills necessary to create applications, collect data and manage databases. Includes the theory of decisions and decision analysis, including probability and risk-taking. Uses commercial decision support and graphics software to prepare business packages such as forecasting, linear programming and decision trees. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMG 3327, EST 2703.

**CIS 3318 ELECTRONIC COMMERCE** (3 credits). Includes the role of the Internet and the Web in electronic commerce. Examines Web server hardware and software tools. Addresses electronic payment, security, the regulatory environment and Web-based marketing. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CIS 1501 or CIS 1502, EMK 3601.

**CIS 3512 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN** (3 credits). Provides the opportunity to design, implement and document the system development cycle. Includes analysis of current systems, logical and physical systems design, program development, testing, implementation, maintenance and documentation. (Requirement: Third-year standing and enrollment in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CIS 1140, CIS 1501 or CIS 1502.

**CIS 4026 INTRODUCTION TO INTERNET APPLICATIONS** (3 credits). Introduces concepts and practice in the implementation of Internet-based applications and systems. Includes design and development of websites using client- and server-side scripting, programming and interfacing with relational databases. Also introduces service-oriented architecture for cloud and mobile configurations. (Requirement: Successful completion of a programming language course and enrollment in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CIS 3318.

**CIS 4410 DATABASE CONCEPTS AND PROGRAMMING** (3 credits). Studies structure and applications of database management systems; network, relational and hierarchical data models; application program development; query systems; file security; and the role of database administrators. Continues the analysis of systems upgrades and new system design begun in CIS 3512. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CIS 3512.

**CIS 4415 NETWORK THEORY AND DESIGN** (3 credits). Covers the theory, design and application of networks. Includes creation and operation of an actual network. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing and enrollment in Florida Tech University Online.)

**CIS 4424 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Reviews contemporary information technology management and the relevant issues of effective management of information service activities. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CIS 3512.

**CIS 4498 INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Emphasizes the integration of information and environmental systems to support broad strategic planning decisions. As capstone, involves lectures, case studies and application of previous courses to support strategic decision-making. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing and enrollment in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CIS 3315, CIS 4410, CIS 4415, EMG 3301, EMK 3601.

**CIS 5000 FUNDAMENTALS OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Introduces problem-solving techniques for information systems. Includes alternative methods, logic problems and methods specifically for component-based systems with integration issues. Also includes new technologies, products, tools, hardware architectures and languages. Encourages think-tank and out-of-the-box discussion formats.

**CIS 5100 DATA STRUCTURES AND PROGRAMMING** (3 credits). Introduces programming in an object-oriented language. Includes data structures. Aims to turn students with little or no programming experience into comfortable programmers. Also includes algorithms for use with stacks, queues and lists. Required for CIS majors.

**CIS 5200 ADVANCED PROGRAMMING** (3 credits). Follows CIS 5100 and covers advanced programming techniques and methodologies for engineering the same. Encourages algorithm exploration and comparison, and demonstration of a superior level of programming expertise in an object-oriented language. Covers advanced data structures. Required for CIS majors.

**CIS 5210 INTEGRATION OF DATABASE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Studies database systems as an essential organization resource. Includes data architecture components and data storage configurations, and compares normalized and denormalized methods. Covers relational databases and the use of SQL for information retrieval. Also covers object databases.

**CIS 5220 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION** (3 credits). Introduces system architecture including the specifics of computer arithmetic, memories, the CPU, input/output and peripherals. Includes hardware elements and how they fit into a complete computer system along with combination logic, gates and Boolean algebra. Required for CIS majors.

**CIS 5225 ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURES** (3 credits). Studies architectures and advanced topics in computer organization and computer architectures. Covers characteristics and design issues surrounding multiprocessor, handheld and distributed systems. Includes design of hardware concepts and simple circuits. Prerequisites: CIS 5220.

**CIS 5230 OPERATING SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Explores the algorithms, protocols and mechanisms representing traditional single processor and multi-user operating systems. Emphasizes process management and synchronization, threads, memory management, virtual memory and process scheduling. May require a research paper and/or programming assignments. Required for CIS majors. Prerequisites: CIS 5200, CIS 5220.

**CIS 5300 MODELING AND SIMULATION** (3 credits). Introduces modeling and simulation (M&S). Includes verification, validation, construction and implementation for engineering and business, use of stochastics and probability distribution. Compares event-driven and continuous M&S to distributed M&S. Requires proficiency in a programming language (Java™, C++, Perl) and a semester project.

**CIS 5310 LEGAL AND ETHICAL ASPECTS OF IS** (3 credits). Investigates legal and ethical foundations of information systems. Discusses intellectual property, copyrights, patents, trademarks/domains, privacy, free speech, the Fifth Amendment, contracts and employment law. Requires a semester project on research and presentation of case law and precedents.

**CIS 5400 TOPICS IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Current topics in computer information systems at the introductory graduate level. Topics vary and the course may be repeated for credit toward the CIS degree.

**CIS 5410 COMPUTER NETWORKS FOR INFORMATION SPECIALISTS 1** (3 credits). Provides a broad set of fundamental topics related to computer networks including network layers, topologies, technologies, services and methods useful for the typical information systems specialists; TCP/IP; transmission protocols and client-server models. Introduces management and security of networks. Prerequisites: CIS 5100.

**CIS 5420 COMPUTER NETWORKS FOR INFORMATION SPECIALISTS 2** (3 credits). Continues CIS 5410. Focuses on the more advanced topics of network security design and management including cryptography, LANs and WANs, and application and network layers.

**CIS 5510 COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS DESIGN** (3 credits). Introduces software and system design techniques with a non-proprietary view of common design paradigms. Familiarizes users or integrators of systems with the phases of software development and some associated methodologies that may be encountered within their field. Prerequisites: CIS 5100.



**CIS 5511 ENTERPRISE MODELING** (3 credits). Provides a process-oriented view of organizations and how they integrate internal functions of that organization. Puts specific processes in practice that assist in the implementation and compliance of all types of enterprise management systems.

**CIS 5520 KNOWLEDGE AND INFORMATION REPRESENTATION** (3 credits). Covers many of the modern data, information and knowledge representations to give the CIS professional formats, methods and mechanisms for representing, understanding and using data-driven systems that may or may not have a database component. Prerequisites: CIS 5100 or CIS 5500.

**CIS 5530 SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION** (3 credits). Explores the administration and maintenance of operating systems such as Windows®, Linux® or UNIX® to supply the typical CIS professional help with system administration. May include shell programming, command line programming, common maintenance procedures, network maintenance, backups, and methods of file processing and file system structure. Prerequisites: CIS 5100.

**CIS 5600 INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Studies concepts, principles, issues and techniques for managing corporate data resources. Includes the management of organizations with network security and data integrity as primary goals. Covers roles and responsibilities of managers across the enterprise.

**CIS 5720 PROJECT AND CHANGE CONTROL** (3 credits). Covers managing and delivering a software project from inception to delivery. Includes initial and detail planning, the project life cycle, risk assessment, resource planning, project monitoring and timeliness, cost and customer management, change control, configuration control and version control. Uses project and configuration management software.

**CIS 5740 WEB PROGRAMMING** (3 credits). Studies HTML and Java™ features that facilitate Web-based programming. Covers Web servers, Web-based systems and XML. May include other scripting and interface languages. Explores characteristics of good Web site design and organization. Requires creation of Web pages and knowledge of the Java programming language. Prerequisites: CIS 5200.

**CIS 5750 WIRELESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Studies the fundamentals of wireless information and communications. Includes principles of cellular radio, wireless modulation and multiple access techniques, and wireless protocols and standards. Provides an overview of wireless evolution (1G to 4G), and WLAN and WPAN networks.

**CIS 5810 ADVANCED INFORMATION STRUCTURING TECHNIQUES** (3 credits). Explores multilevel data-driven systems and techniques such as data warehousing, metadata and object-oriented databases. Integrates physical media and the architecture of complex data-driven systems for maximum simplicity and efficiency of design. Prerequisites: CIS 5100 or CIS 5500.

**CIS 5890 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (1-3 credits). Individual projects under the direction of a member of the computer information systems faculty. May require deliverables such as a software system or product, or a comprehensive paper. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CIS 5898 PROJECTS IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Acts as program capstone course that entails design and implementation of a significant project within the purview of information systems. Requires students to propose a project and have it approved by the instructor. Not valid for credit for computer science or software engineering majors. Required for CIS majors. (Requirement: Satisfactory completion of 21 credit hours toward the degree.)

**CIS 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval of Office of Graduate Programs.)

**CIS 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Research and preparation of a thesis under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty. A maximum of six credit hours may be applied toward the master of science degree requirements. (Requirement: Program chair or School of Computing director approval.)

## COMMUNICATION

**COM 1010 MEDIA PRACTICUM** (1 credit). Provides students with an opportunity to earn credit for media production under the direction of a member of the communication faculty. May include working for the Crimson or other media organizations. (Requirement: Communication program chair approval.)

**COM 1101 COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC** (3 credits). The first of two courses in college-level writing skills. Focuses on writing essays using various rhetorical modes: persuasion, description, comparison and analysis. Presents basic methods of library research, as well as the MLA documentation system. Students write one research paper and several essays. (Requirement: Passing grade on placement exam or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: COM 0100 or COM 0110 or WRI 0100 or WRI 0110.

**COM 1102 WRITING ABOUT LITERATURE** (3 credits). The second of two courses in college-level writing skills. Focuses on reading and analyzing poems, plays and short works of fiction. Students write several essays and one research paper on literary topics. Prerequisites: COM 1001 or COM 1101.

**COM 2012 RESEARCH SOURCES AND SYSTEMS** (1 credit). Acquaints students with a variety of library services, sources and systems. Emphasizes research strategies and tools useful in each student's field of study, as well as the use of print, Internet and other electronic resources. Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**COM 2150 CREATIVE WRITING** (3 credits). Introduces the forms and techniques of writing creatively. Following a workshop structure, students present creative work for criticism by fellow students in a supportive environment firmly enlightened by attention to the best traditions of English literature. Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**COM 2223 SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Practice in the technical and scientific writing style and format, including gathering and using data to prepare reports. Includes abstracts, reports, letters, technical descriptions, proposals and at least two oral presentations. (COM) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**COM 2224 BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL WRITING** (3 credits). Designed for the future business professional. Includes business research methods, report writing, business correspondence and communication in the workplace. Covers analytical, informational, routine and special reports. (COM) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**COM 2225 WRITING FOR THE MEDIA** (3 credits). Focuses on writing for a wide variety of media. Assists development and improvement of professional media writing skills. Covers the importance of the various writing approaches required for specific audiences and media organizations. Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**COM 2370 SPEECH** (3 credits). Introduces the concepts and techniques of effective public speaking and small group communication. Students prepare, organize and deliver different kinds of short speeches. (COM) Prerequisites: COM 1101.

**COM 2425 INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Familiarizes students with the process of communication in interpersonal small group, organizational, mass and intercultural contexts. Introduces students to the study of communication and provides the background for understanding complex communication processes. (COM) Prerequisites: COM 1101.

**COM 2501 INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Introduces communication majors to the principles and techniques of visual communication. Emphasizes manipulating form to fit function as the student designs, implements and evaluates goal-oriented communication projects.

**COM 2502 LAYOUT AND DESIGN** (3 credits). Covers the principles, techniques and vocabulary required of designers of print communication projects, including a thorough understanding of the technology of offset printing. Emphasizes skills required in designing for print.

**COM 2503 PHOTOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Prepares students in the basics of commercial photography. Includes basic camera operation, use of light meters, film types and composition of pictures. Also includes lectures, demonstrations, examples and critiques of students' work. (COM) Prerequisites: COM 2223 or COM 2224.

**COM 3070 PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION FOR EXECUTIVES** (3 credits). Covers interpersonal and group communication in the professions for future executives. Students prepare and deliver a variety of career-related presentations. (COM) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**COM 3085 SPECIAL TOPICS IN APPLIED COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Studies an emerging and significant issue within the field of communication. May include interpersonal persuasion, mass communication, media law or advances in publications software. Topics announced before registration.

**COM 3210 EDITING** (3 credits). Includes grammatical terminology and concepts essential to editing, as well as copy editing techniques for hard copy and online materials. Also includes the study of varied editorial roles and responsibilities in general and technical editing, as well as major style-guide requirements. Prerequisites: COM 2223 or COM 2224.

**COM 3231 WRITING ABOUT SCIENCE** (3 credits). Designed for both communication and science majors. Covers the methods of scientific writing, including ways in which complex scientific topics can be conveyed to popular audiences. Also includes more traditional types of scientific writing such as scientific journal articles and proposals. (COM) Prerequisites: COM 2223 or COM 2224.

**COM 3242 JOURNALISM** (3 credits). Presents the methods and practice of newsgathering, news writing and news editing. Focuses on style, clarity, accuracy and responsibility in handling news. Emphasizes enterprise, documentation and using multiple sources. Includes the use of standard reference materials and public records. Prerequisites: COM 2225.

**COM 3250 SCRIPTWRITING** (3 credits). Introduces writing script for film, emphasizing the importance of story, substance and structure. Includes documentary film writing for television and video. (COM) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**COM 3425 MASS COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Studies media influence from political, social and cultural perspectives. Examines theory and media effects in its survey of film, print, broadcast and new technologies. Discusses the role of media in society and culture, issues related to the First Amendment and the implications of media mergers. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: COM 2425.

**COM 3440 PUBLIC RELATIONS** (3 credits). Studies communication principles and the practices of developing goodwill between a person, firm or institution and the public; and the means of gaining publicity and influencing people. Students analyze specific case studies and propose appropriate strategies and campaigns. Prerequisites: COM 2225.

**COM 4000 THESIS PREPARATION** (3 credits). Designed for students who are beginning to write a thesis or dissertation. Includes sentence and paragraph strategies, tone and style, documentation, editing and revising. Noncredit for communication majors. (Requirement: Demonstrated writing ability by examination.)

**COM 4026 PUBLISHING AND THE INTERNET** (3 credits). Covers current issues and applications of online and Internet publishing are covered including researching, designing and authoring effective online documents and presentations. Includes building an electronic portfolio. Prerequisites: COM 2223 or COM 2224, CSE 1301.

**COM 4050 INDEPENDENT STUDY** (3 credits). Allows senior communication majors the opportunity to pursue advanced study in a communication-related topic of interest. Topics approved and supervised by department faculty. Requires a formal paper. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**COM 4085 COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY: ISSUES AND APPLICATIONS** (1-3 credits). Designed for communication majors. Offers a study of a current topic (or topics) related to technology and communication. Course content varies from term to term.

**COM 4090 COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP** (1-6 credits). Students work under the direct supervision of a business or industry professional and in coordination with the chair of the undergraduate communication program. Students with 99 or more semester hours and a 3.25 GPA in communication courses may apply. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Junior standing and instructor approval.)

**COM 4130 GLOBAL COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Examines the elements of cross-cultural communication by analyzing the interface between the organization and its cultural environment. Focuses on developing skills to improve communication across both language and cultural barriers in a diverse domestic workplace and an international business environment. Prerequisites: COM 2223 or COM 2224 or COM 2425.

**COM 4220 WRITING PROPOSALS** (3 credits). Focuses on the process of writing both solicited and unsolicited proposals. Encourages students to learn how to identify opportunities to submit proposals, plan and produce effective proposals, manage the proposal-writing process, deliver oral presentations based on their proposals, and follow up after submitting proposals. Prerequisites: COM 2223 or COM 2224.

**COM 4225 LINGUISTICS AND WORLD LANGUAGES** (3 credits). Provides a comprehensive overview of the complex structure of language using analysis of various world languages. Includes sounds and sound patterns (phonology), word formations and their patterns (morphology), sentence structure (syntax), meaning (semantics), and the use of language to communicate and interact socially. Prerequisites: COM 2425.

**COM 4424 ADVANCED BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Topics vary and may include design and composition of corporate annual reports, instructional design for training seminars, script-writing for video production, advanced managerial report writing, proposal and grant writing, trade show promotion, and preparation and corporate image design. Prerequisites: COM 2223 or COM 2224.

**COM 4430 RESEARCH METHODS AND MATERIALS IN TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). In-depth examination of the methods of data collection and data analysis, and the research materials used in conducting research in communication. (Q) Prerequisites: BUS 2703, COM 2425.

**COM 4440 STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Examines integrated marketing communication theories and practices. Teaches strategic thinking across the functional areas, optimizing communication strategies and creatively developing and applying tools and tactics. Covers how strategic marketing communication can be used for branding and to build a strong corporate image. Prerequisites: COM 3440.

**COM 4777 SENIOR DESIGN PROJECT** (3 credits). Requires development and presentation of a real-world team project. Includes a comprehensive plan from conceptualization, proposal writing, research and strategic planning through the design/writing of communication materials, plan execution and research evaluation. Culminates in a written report and oral presentation. (Requirement: Program chair approval.) Prerequisites: COM 4430.

**COM 5002 WRITING FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES** (3 credits). Applies contemporary rhetorical strategies to the construction of written documents in a variety of discourse forms. Students analyze and generate professional-level articles, essays, manuals, proposals and reports to practice and develop expertise in specific genres.

**COM 5003 PREPARING ACADEMIC DOCUMENTS** (3 credits). Facilitates graduate students' production of conference and journal papers and initiating a thesis or dissertation. Employs modeling and group interaction to analyze advanced academic literature. Noncredit for communication majors.

**COM 5100 COMMUNICATION THEORY** (3 credits). Examines the full range of communication theories related to such areas as interpersonal communication, rhetoric, small-group communication, mass communication, linguistics, persuasion and multiculturalism.

**COM 5110 STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Provides an overview of the theory, principles, techniques, practices and trends of public relations and other corporate strategic communication functions. Includes strategic communication processes, issue / crisis / reputation management, stakeholder relationship management and other corporate communication activities.

**COM 5120 MASS COMMUNICATION AND SOCIETY** (3 credits). Studies media influence from political, social and cultural perspectives; examines theory and media effects in its survey of film, print, broadcast and new technologies; and discusses the role of media in society and culture, issues related to the First Amendment and the implications of media mergers.

**COM 5130 GLOBAL COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Examines the elements of cross-cultural communication by analyzing the interface between the organization and its cultural environment. Focuses on developing skills to improve communication across both language and cultural barriers in a diverse domestic workplace and an international business environment.

**COM 5140 COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS** (3 credits). Introduces research methods used to identify problems and issues of concern; guide strategic planning, message development and overall communication planning; and evaluate plans and programs. Covers research theory, conceptual and operational definitions, measurement, sampling and research design and reporting. (Requirements: Program chair approval or a minimum of 12 credit hours in graduate degree program.)

**COM 5210 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL COMMUNICATION AND GLOBAL POLITICS** (3 credits). Examines the interactive relationship between international political communication and international politics. Investigates how the effectiveness, successes or failures in international political communication affect the outcome of international events. Applies theories to analyze the background, process and result of communication cases.

**COM 5220 LINGUISTICS AND WORLD LANGUAGES** (3 credits). Provides a comprehensive overview of the complex structure of language using analysis of various world languages. Includes sounds and sound patterns (phonology), word formations and their patterns (morphology), sentence structure (syntax) and meaning (semantics), as well as the use of language to communicate and interact socially.

**COM 5230 ARGUMENTATION WITHIN AND ACROSS CULTURES** (3 credits). Provides an intensive exploration of the practical applicability of theoretical accounts of argument and their responses to difficult real-world cases, including new media, intercultural communication and visual argument. Examines intersections with research in communication theory, philosophy, rhetoric, artificial intelligence and law.

**COM 5252 SEMINAR IN MARKETING COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Introduces students to the theory and practice of conducting effective marketing communication campaigns and the underlying processes involved in promotional messages. Focuses on current advertising and persuasive communication strategies that achieve desired communication outcomes.

**COM 5310 VISUAL AND GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Focuses on how principles / elements of design and computer graphics integrate into creating brand identity. Emphasizes achieving in-depth knowledge about building strong brand identity, developing creative visual communication skills and working with a portfolio. Software training includes Adobe® InDesign®, Photoshop® and Illustrator®.

**COM 5320 NEW MEDIA AND STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Examines the changing media environment and its impact on society and culture. Includes the impact of the strategic use of new media technologies on economics, interpersonal relationships, politics and popular culture. Requires student analysis of the various issues in new media and practice using these technologies.

**COM 5340 SERVICES MARKETING COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Focuses on corporate strategies for successful interaction between service providers and both internal and external customers in various corporate cultures. Also focuses on key variables that shape communication behaviors and impact customer satisfaction levels, problems within these relationships, and behaviors to increase communication effectiveness.

**COM 5410 RHETORIC AND DISCOURSE** (3 credits). Introduces the history and theory of rhetoric from its origins to the present. Emphasizes close reading and application of primary sources.

**COM 5420 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Investigates special topics and current issues in the discipline of global strategic communication. Topics vary based on program needs and student / faculty interest. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**COM 5430 INDEPENDENT STUDY** (3 credits). Offers master's-level independent research or directed study under faculty supervision. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**COM 5440 COMMUNICATION INTERNSHIP** (3 credits). Allows students to work under the supervision of a business or industry professional in coordination with the program chair. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**COM 5510 COVERING SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces science and technology newswriting and key issues in communicating with general audiences. Presents the structure of science news articles and press releases, examines issues of balance and accuracy, and analyzes the interaction between technical sources, public information officers, reporters and readers.

**COM 5520 PROPOSAL WRITING** (3 credits). Focuses on the process of researching, writing and preparing both solicited and unsolicited proposals for submission to identified funding sources. Requires students to identify submission opportunities, plan and submit effective proposals, manage the proposal-writing process, orally present proposals and follow up after submitting proposals.

**COM 5530 TECHNICAL EDITING** (3 credits). Provides advanced theory and practice in editing scientific, technical and professional prose. Introduces the principles of copy and rewrite editing, techniques of production and essentials of preparing manuscripts for publication. Requires students to develop and refine professional skills via hands-on, decision-intensive editorial projects.

**COM 5890 FINAL SEMESTER DESIGN PROJECT** (0-2 credits). Provides variable registration for design project completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. Prerequisites: COM 5990.

**COM 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**COM 5990 DESIGN PROJECT** (3-6 credits). Requires an individual applied project under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty. Satisfactory completion of either a traditional research-based thesis or design project (with committee approval) is necessary for the completion of the master's program and awarding of the degree, unless the nonthesis option is chosen.

**COM 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Individual research work under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty. Satisfactory completion of either a traditional research-based thesis or design project (with committee approval) is necessary for the completion of the master's program and awarding of the degree, unless the nonthesis option is chosen.

## **COMPUTER ENGINEERING**

*See Electrical/Computer Engineering (ECE).*

## **CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT**

**CON 1004 CONSTRUCTION PLAN READING** (2 credits). Introduces construction plans necessary to organize and supervise construction work. Covers interpretation of construction plans, symbols, scales and formats. Includes field trips and instruction in architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical and general construction details.

**CON 2000 STATICS AND MECHANICS FOR CONSTRUCTION** (4 credits). Introduces the physical principles that govern classical statics and strength of materials, and the design, analysis and use of wood, steel, timber, concrete and masonry materials in structural systems. Covers resistive systems for effects of wind and earthquakes. Includes field analysis of construction systems. Prerequisites: PHY 1999.

**CON 2001 CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND OPERATIONS** (3 credits). Introduces the operational processes for horizontal and vertical construction. Includes reading construction plans and building codes. Requires a team project, field trips and written reports on observations of project management and the use of equipment in the construction process. Prerequisites: CON 1004.

**CON 3000 CONSTRUCTION SOILS** (3 credits). Introduces the nature of soils and how soil materials influence construction operations. Provides a geotechnical overview of soils in construction for the non-engineering major. Prerequisites: CVE 3012, CVE 3013.

**CON 3001 BUILDING STRUCTURES AND STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Covers essential formulae for the solution of structural problems, and the solutions to common structural problems encountered in construction projects. Reviews structural engineering essentials and gives simple design solutions. Includes building and material codes, problems and illustrative examples. Prerequisites: CON 2000.

**CON 3002 BUILDING MECHANICAL AND HVAC SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Provides basic knowledge of building mechanical systems, and methods to estimate, install and verify the systems. Covers basic engineering principles of design associated with mechanical systems. Includes understanding of codes and the principles of design and materials used in the construction of plumbing, HVAC and transportation systems. Prerequisites: CON 1001, PHY 1999.

**CON 4000 CONSTRUCTION CONTROLS: BUDGET, SCHEDULE AND QUALITY** (3 credits). Covers the fundamentals of construction management. Emphasizes budgeting, scheduling and quality. Focuses on the principles of construction administration. Includes contract types, control of scope, cost, scheduling, quality control and quality assurance, computerized automation and resolution of problems related to construction operations. Prerequisites: CON 2001.

**CON 4001 BUILDING ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Applies the principles of code and the basic concepts in electrical and electronic theory, circuit design, materials, methods, safety and estimating to electrical, communications and power machinery systems. Provides a basic knowledge of systems operations with installation and quality verification methods. Prerequisites: CON 1004, PHY 1001 or PHY 1999.

**CON 4002 CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND SAFETY** (3 credits). Provides the fundamentals of heavy machine use and production estimating for construction operations. Examines major construction machine types. Includes safety procedures. Requires site visits and a term project on estimating equipment usage and operations. Prerequisites: CON 2001.

**CON 4003 CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATING, BIDDING AND VALUE ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Covers the basics of construction contracts, construction business methods, bidding, construction insurance and value engineering. Includes principles of cost estimating and value analysis of construction projects, classification of work, quality take-offs, construction operations cost, bidding operations and time value of money. Prerequisites: CON 2001.

**CON 4005 CONSTRUCTION SAFETY** (3 credits). Provides an understanding of construction safety as federally mandated by Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations. Includes interpretation and application of regulations, and development of safety plans. (Requirement: Senior standing.)

**CON 4091 CONSTRUCTION PROJECT PROPOSAL** (1 credit). Requires a construction management project proposal in tandem with a civil engineering civil design proposal. Involves teams from both areas developing construction estimates, schedules, field layout, logistics and safety plans required to execute a construction operation. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q)

**CON 4092 CONSTRUCTION PROJECT** (3 credits). Entails development of detailed construction management plans in tandem with civil engineering design projects proposed in CON 4091. Includes detailed project management plans, budgets, schedules, estimates and related documentation required to complete a full set of construction documents. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q) Prerequisites: CON 4091.

## **CRIMINAL JUSTICE** (*online programs only*)

**CRM 1000 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE** (3 credits). Introduces the criminal justice system and the various components. Includes crime trends, crime statistics, victimology, crime prevention, discretion and justice policy. (SS) (Requirement: Basic computer skills and enrollment in Florida Tech University Online.)

**CRM 1246 INTRODUCTION TO LAW AND THE LEGAL SYSTEM** (3 credits). Introduces the history, structures and processes of the U.S. legal system. Covers the basic legal concept. Includes due process, structure of the U.S. court system, civil and criminal procedure, and case law concepts. May be taken with CRM 1000. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 1000.

**CRM 2002 CORRECTIONAL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Overviews the origins, evolution, theory, practice and current problems of correctional systems. Includes the history of corrections in the U.S., short-term detention and jails, state and federal prisons, inmate topologies, capital punishment, correctional law, probation/parole and community corrections. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: COM 1001 or COM 1101, CRM 1000.

**CRM 2201 CRIMINOLOGY** (3 credits). Examines the causes of criminal behavior. Also examines ethical issues, policy implication and research. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: COM 1102, PSY 1411.

**CRM 2203 DELINQUENCY AND PREVENTION** (3 credits). Explores the nature and extent of the delinquency, the risk factors involved in delinquent behavior and victimization, and the juvenile justice system. Reviews and addresses prevention and diversion programs, and best practices. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 2201.

**CRM 2244 SUBSTANTIVE CRIMINAL LAW** (3 credits). Discusses the creation and application of substantive criminal law. Includes the nature and origins of criminal law, substantive due process, elements of criminal liability, the doctrine of complicity, uncompleted crimes, defenses to criminal liability, and the elements of crimes against persons, habitation, property and public order. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 1246.

**CRM 2320 DRUGS, CRIME AND SOCIETY** (3 credits). Examines the nature of commonly used psychoactive substances in relation to the human nervous system. Includes history and pattern of use, and the medical, legal, psychological and sociological consequences of abuse. Covers current practices and strategies for drug education and treatment. (SS) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 1000.

**CRM 2702 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS** (3 credits). Explores the fundamental components of interviewing and investigations. Covers investigative practices in apprehending suspects and preparing criminal cases. Includes an in-depth examination of the science and art of criminal investigations, and gathering and analyzing evidence. Stresses overall management of major cases. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: COM 1001 or COM 1101, CRM 1000.

**CRM 3012 RESEARCH METHODS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE** (3 credits). Introduces basic research concepts and methods in criminological research. Includes APA format, software use, methodology, design, validity, data analysis and interpretation. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EST 2703.

**CRM 3104 LAW ENFORCEMENT SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Reviews the various national and international law enforcement systems. Includes community policing, use of force, high-liability issues and policy review. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3150.

**CRM 3150 APPLIED RESEARCH METHODS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND HOMELAND SECURITY** (3 credits). Examines applied research methods and techniques used in criminal justice and homeland security. Provides analysis and project using Microsoft® Excel® to obtain and interpret descriptive statistics, elementary inferential statistics, and analysis of variance in the applied context of criminal behaviors. Prerequisites: HSC 2011, PSY 3012.

**CRM 3246 LAW OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** (3 credits). Includes remedies for state law-breaking, initial police-citizen contacts, seizures of persons, search and seizure of property, interrogations and confessions, identification procedures, decisions to charge and the first appearance, pretrial proceedings, conviction by trial and by guilty plea, and post-sentencing considerations. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 2244.

**CRM 3407 WHITE COLLAR CRIME** (3 credits). Introduces and overviews the typologies of white collar and computer crime and the technology used to identify, apprehend and prosecute suspects. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 2702, PSY 2510.

**CRM 3507 COMMUNITY POLICING** (3 credits). Studies the history, theory and practice of community policing. Reviews and discusses best practices, research and future trends. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3104.

**CRM 3511 INTRODUCTION TO CRIME ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Introduces the techniques, methods and technology involved in the analysis of crimes. Includes crime mapping, analysis, suspect identification and future trends. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 2001 or CRM 3012.

**CRM 3522 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS** (3 credits). Overviews the various theories and practices involved in community corrections. Discusses policy impact on society, victims, offenders and families. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 2002.

**CRM 3610 CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND THE MEDIA** (3 credits). Examines the influence of the media of policies and practices in the criminal justice system. Explores the impact of social media. Analyzes the effect of media on the context and social construction of the public's view of the criminal justice system and its participants. Prerequisites: CRM 1000, PSY 2510.

**CRM 3701 INTRODUCTION TO CYBERSECURITY** (3 credits). Overviews crime, threats and attacks carried out over computer information systems and networks at the personal, societal, business and governmental levels. Studies processes for risk management, incident mitigation and recovery, and strategies for prevention. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 2702, CRM 3150.

**CRM 3901 COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Examines justice systems from various geographic regions. Explores the impact of diverse policies and practices on culture, and human and civil rights. Broadens knowledge of the impact of the justice system on society. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3104.

**CRM 3999 DIRECTED STUDY IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE** (3 credits). Offers research experience under the direction of a criminal justice faculty member. (Requirement: Instructor approval and enrollment in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3012.

**CRM 4107 VICTIMOLOGY** (3 credits). Explores the interaction of victims in terms of behavior, trends and research. Covers victim advocates, domestic violence and child abuse. (Requirement: Third-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 2702, PSY 3100.

**CRM 4108 POLICE ORGANIZATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION** (3 credits). Examines police organizations and administration in the U.S. Discusses in detail current and future trends in law enforcement. Also examines police recruiting, selection, management, leadership and policy. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3507.

**CRM 4406 HOMELAND SECURITY AND TERRORISM** (3 credits). Introduces and explains international and domestic terrorism. Explores the historical and philosophical underpinnings of terrorism, and local and international prevention efforts. (Requirement: Successful completion of 90 credit hours and enrollment in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 2702, CRM 3150.

**CRM 4511 GRANT WRITING AND PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE** (3 credits). Introduces grant writing and program development for criminal justice and social programs. Includes program development, grant writing, foundation solicitations and evaluation systems. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing and enrollment in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 2201.

**CRM 4712 CRIMINAL JUSTICE ETHICS** (3 credits). Examines the various dynamics of ethical behavior. Focuses on ethics in justice policy, administration and research, and the impact on individuals and society. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3150.

**CRM 4810 SERIAL KILLERS** (3 credits). Explores research and case analyses of serial killers. Includes profiling, behavioral analysis, types and methods. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 2702, CRM 3104.

**CRM 4820 VIOLENT CRIME** (3 credits). Explores serious and violent offenders, the quest to understand chronic offenders and their interaction in society. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 2702, CRM 3104.

**CRM 4830 ORGANIZED CRIME** (3 credits). Overviews the history and evolution of organized crime and criminal enterprise, and the impact on society. Includes drug trafficking, prostitution, gambling and other victimless crimes. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 2702, CRM 3104.

**CRM 4990 PROBLEM-SOLVING IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE** (3 credits). Uses a practical scenario-based situation requiring identification, analysis and problem-solving strategies previously learned in the criminal justice program. Acts as the capstone for criminal justice degrees. (Q) (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3507.

## COMPUTER SCIENCES

**CSE 1001 FUNDAMENTALS OF SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 1** (4 credits). Introduces software development as it applies to small programs. Students learn to program in a higher-level language and to read, understand, write and evolve typical small higher-level programs. (Requirement: Passing score on calculus placement test or prerequisite course.) (CL) Prerequisites: MTH 1000 or MTH 1001.

**CSE 1002 FUNDAMENTALS OF SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 2** (4 credits). Introduces the basic data structures and algorithms used in software design and implementation. Includes sorting and searching techniques. (CL) Prerequisites: CSE 1001.

**CSE 1010 IDEAS AND IMPACT OF COMPUTING** (3 credits). Introduces some of the ideas in computing that have helped transform other disciplines such as digital media in communications and algorithms for DNA analysis in biology and law. Explores tools for creating software to solve diverse problems. Noncredit for CS majors. (Requirement: Passing score on calculus placement test or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 1000.

**CSE 1101 COMPUTING DISCIPLINES AND CAREERS 1** (1 credit). Overviews computing-related disciplines and professional careers. Includes an overview of software engineering and computer science. Introduces the ethical, moral and legal implications of crafting software.

**CSE 1301 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER APPLICATIONS** (3 credits). Overviews computers and terminology. Identifies appropriate problems and solution design using specific applications packages. Introduces the use of word processors, data managers, spreadsheets and the Internet (email and Web browsers). College of Engineering majors may only use as Free Elective. (CL)

**CSE 1400 APPLIED DISCRETE MATHEMATICS** (3 credits). Topics include positional and modular number systems, relations and their graphs, discrete functions, set theory, propositional and predicate logic, sequences, summations, mathematical induction and proofs by contradiction. (Requirement: Passing score on the Calculus Readiness Test, or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 1000 or MTH 1001.

**CSE 1502 INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT WITH C++** (3 credits). For majors other than computer science. Focuses on the stages of software development and practice in using C++. Includes requirement analysis, design and implementation methods, testing procedures and an introduction to certifying program correctness. CS majors may only use as Free Elective. (CL)

**CSE 1503 INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT WITH FORTRAN** (3 credits). For majors other than computer science. Focuses on the stages of software development and practice in using Fortran. Includes requirement analysis, design and implementation methods, testing procedures and an introduction to certifying program correctness. CS majors may only use as Free Elective. (CL)

**CSE 2010 ALGORITHMS AND DATA STRUCTURES** (4 credits). Expands CSE 1002 to include algorithms and data structures fundamental to software systems development. Includes abstraction, recursion, algorithm design and complexity analysis, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, and sorting and searching methods. (CL) Prerequisites: CSE 1002, CSE 1400 or MTH 2051.

**CSE 2050 PROGRAMMING IN A SECOND LANGUAGE** (3 credits). Introduces a second programming language for computer science majors. Students learn to read and write programs in a second language. The language chosen is one with wide popularity and use. The current language is C++. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: CSE 1502 or CSE 2120.

**CSE 2120 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND MACHINE PROGRAMMING** (3 credits). Introduces digital logic, computer arithmetic, instruction sets and the basic components of computer architecture. Covers arithmetic/logic, control, memory and input/output units. Explores the relationship between computer architecture and machine language programming. Requires students to write programs in Intel assembly language. Prerequisites: CSE 1001.

**CSE 2234 INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION** (1 credit). Introduces the tasks involved in the administration of operating systems found on personal and multi-user computers. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 2400 APPLIED STATISTICS** (3 credits). Includes probability and sample space concepts, discrete and continuous random variables, moments of random variables, covariance, correlation, generating functions, conditional probability, independence, introduction to statistics, confidence intervals, hypothesis tests, chi-square tests, linear regression and non-linear regression. Prerequisites: MTH 1002.

**CSE 2410 INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Presents a basis for the integration of engineering rigor and software development. Students are shown a practical yet rigorous method of going from a problem concept to a software solution. Includes requirements specification, functional specification and coding techniques using information hiding and stepwise refinement. Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 2500 COMBINATORICS AND GRAPH THEORY** (3 credits). Covers elementary and advanced counting techniques including permutations, combinations, multisets, inclusion-exclusion, generating functions and recurrence relations. Also presents topics in graph theory including graphs, trees, binary tree, graph traversals and network flow. Prerequisites: CSE 1001 or CSE 1502 or CSE 1503, CSE 1400 or MTH 2051.

**CSE 3030 LEGAL, ETHICAL AND SOCIAL ISSUES IN COMPUTING** (3 credits). Overviews legal, ethical and moral considerations for the computing professions. Includes the impact of legal concepts on society, the need for ethical considerations in software systems development, and the potential need for professional certification. Prerequisites: COM 2012, COM 2223 or COM 2224, CSE 1002 or CSE 1502 or CSE 1503 or ECE 2551.

**CSE 3120 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING** (3 credits). Introduces advanced computer architecture concepts. Includes microcode, execution pipelines, cache management, vector processors, parallel architectures and RISC processors. Explores the interfacing of assembly language programs with the operating system and high-level languages. Requires students to interface assembly with C and the Win32 API. Prerequisites: CSE 2050, CSE 2120.

**CSE 3411 SOFTWARE TESTING 1** (3 credits). Explores functional (black box) methods for testing software systems, reporting problems effectively and planning testing projects. Students apply what they have learned throughout the course to a sample application that is commercially available or under development. The choice of sample application changes from term to term. Prerequisites: CSE 1002, CSE 1400 or MTH 2051 or ECE 2552, ECE 3541.

**CSE 3421 SOFTWARE DESIGN METHODS** (3 credits). Explores methods for the design of software systems. Includes formal specifications of software behavior, object-oriented analysis/design and structured analysis/design. Prerequisites: CSE 2410.

**CSE 4001 OPERATING SYSTEMS CONCEPTS** (3 credits). Examines the design and implementation of operating systems. Includes process, storage and recovery management. Explores issues involved in moving from single-user systems to multitasking, multiprocessing and multiprocessor systems. Prerequisites: CSE 2010, CSE 2050 or ECE 2552, ECE 3551.

**CSE 4020 DATABASE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Introduces the fundamentals of computer database systems. Includes a review of file structures, concepts of database design, functional units of a typical database system and application of database concepts to real-world problems. Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 4051 ADVANCED JAVA CONCEPTS** (3 credits). Studies core Java™ and its major class libraries. Includes exception handling, packages, threads, internationalization, building graphical user interfaces, applets, networking, RMI, introspection (Java beans), cryptography and database connectivity. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 4081 INTRODUCTION TO ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS** (3 credits). Covers time and space complexity of algorithms. Analyzes algorithms for sorting, searching, string processing and graph problems. Presents strategies such as divide-and-conquer, and greedy and dynamic programming as problem-solving techniques. Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or ECE 2552, ECE 3541.

**CSE 4082 INTRODUCTION TO PARALLEL AND REAL-TIME ALGORITHMS** (3 credits). Introduces parallel algorithm development, architecture for parallel computers, programming paradigms SIMD and MIMD for shared memory and distributed memory computers. Presents parallel algorithms for matrix computations, sorting and searching, and various numerical algorithms. Includes analysis of performance and scalability of parallel algorithms. Prerequisites: CSE 1502 or CSE 1503 or CSE 2050 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 4083 FORMAL LANGUAGES AND AUTOMATA THEORY** (3 credits). Presents abstract models of computers (finite automata, pushdown automata and Turing machines) and the language classes they recognize or generate (regular, context-free and recursively enumerable). Also presents applications of these models to compiler design, algorithms and complexity theory. Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or ECE 2552, ECE 3541.

**CSE 4101 COMPUTER SCIENCE PROJECTS 1** (3 credits). A two-semester, senior-year project sequence that serves as the capstone for the project-intensive courses in computer science. Students team to implement a software project from conception to completion. (Requirement: Prerequisite course and senior standing in computer science; may not be taken concurrently.) (Q) Prerequisites: CSE 2010.

**CSE 4102 COMPUTER SCIENCE PROJECTS 2** (3 credits). A two-semester, senior-year project sequence that serves as the capstone for the project-intensive courses in computer science. Students team to implement a software project from conception to completion. (Requirement: Prerequisite course and senior standing in computer science; may not be taken concurrently.) (Q) Prerequisites: CSE 4101.

**CSE 4201 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS 1** (3 credits). A two-semester, senior-year project sequence that serves as the capstone for the project-intensive courses in software engineering. Students team to implement a software project from conception to completion. (Requirement: Prerequisite course and senior standing in computer science; may not be taken concurrently.) (Q) Prerequisites: CSE 2010.

**CSE 4202 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS 2** (3 credits). A two-semester, senior-year project sequence that serves as the capstone for the project-intensive courses in software engineering. Students team to implement a software project from conception to completion. (Requirement: Prerequisite course and senior standing in software engineering; may not be taken concurrently.) (Q) Prerequisites: CSE 4201.

**CSE 4232 COMPUTER NETWORK PROGRAMMING** (3 credits). Covers design and implementation of programs that communication with other programs across a computer network. Includes common protocols, network management and debugging tools, server- and client-side networking, presentation layer (ASN1, XML), secure socket layer, multithreading, exceptions and remote procedure call. Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or CSE 2050 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 4234 WEB APPLICATIONS** (3 credits). Covers design and implementation of programs that offer services over the Web. Addresses Web-related standards and trends, browser compatibility, Web-related security and authentication, architectures, multimedia support and accessibility. Introduces multiple technologies (HTTP, SMTP, HTML, CSS, XML, JavaScript, PHP, JSP, applets, servlets). Prerequisites: CSE 1002 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 4250 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE CONCEPTS** (3 credits). Surveys programming language concepts and design principles of programming paradigms (procedural, functional and logic). Includes a history of programming languages, data types supported, control structures and run-time management of dynamic structures. Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 4251 COMPILER THEORY** (3 credits). Introduces formal languages, the construction of scanners and recursive descent, LL (1) and LR (1) parsers, intermediate forms, symbol tables, code generation and optimization of resultant code. Prerequisites: CSE 2010, CSE 2120 or ECE 2552, ECE 3551.

**CSE 4257 GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES** (3 credits). Studies the theories and techniques of human-computer interaction and the design of direct manipulation graphical-user interfaces that support menus, buttons, sliders and other widgets for input, text and graphics for output. Students design, implement and evaluate a graphical-user interface. Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 4272 COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SECURITY** (3 credits). Introduces the fundamentals of computer security. Includes vulnerability analysis, threat modeling and risk assessment, and techniques for asset protection. Discusses economic, legal and ethical issues in computer security. Focuses on a system-wide view of security and discusses trends in current literature. Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 4280 COMPUTER GRAPHICS ALGORITHMS** (3 credits). Introduces computer graphics algorithms, software and hardware. Includes ray tracing, the graphics pipeline, transformations, texture mapping, shading models, sampling, global illumination, splines, animation and color models. Programming format in course provides sufficient background to write computer graphics applications. Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or ECE 2552.



**CSE 4285 GAME DESIGN** (3 credits). Focuses on the design of video and computer games. Covers the history and business of video and computer games, game design principles and mechanics, audio and visual design, game architecture, collision detection and resolution, and artificial intelligence. Prerequisites: CSE 2010.

**CSE 4301 INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE** (3 credits). Surveys artificial intelligence, focusing on state-space and problem-reduction approaches to problem solving. Attention is given to the use of heuristics and their use in game-playing programs. Also discusses knowledge representation, automated reasoning and expert systems. Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 4303 SPEECH RECOGNITION PROGRAMMING** (3 credits). Introduces students to techniques for speech recognition and the integration of ASR in programs, using general speech recognition tools. Covers techniques including feature extraction from speech data, neural networks, Gaussian mixtures, estimate and maximize, data clustering techniques, Viterbi, Hidden Markov Models (HMM), keyword spotting and beam search. Prerequisites: CSE 2050 or ECE 2552, CSE 2400 or MTH 2401.

**CSE 4400 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN COMPUTER SCIENCE** (1-3 credits). Individual projects under the direction of faculty members of the computer science or software engineering programs. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CSE 4410 SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Introduces project management issues that are typical of large software projects. Includes project planning, estimation, modeling, measurement and assessment techniques. Surveys software project management tools. Overviews the key CMM process areas for project management. Prerequisites: CSE 2410.

**CSE 4415 SOFTWARE TESTING 2** (3 credits). Explores structural (glass box) methods for testing software. Includes testing of variables in simultaneous and sequential combinations, application programmer interfaces, protocols, design by contract, coverage analysis, testability, diagnostics, asserts and other methods to expose errors, regression test frameworks, test-first programming. Prerequisites: CSE 2120, CSE 2410, CSE 3411.

**CSE 4510 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE** (3 credits). Explores new and emerging topics within the various disciplines included in the field of computer science. Subject matter varies, depending on the instructor and other available resources. May be repeated for a maximum of nine credits, provided the topics change. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CSE 4520 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Provides instruction and experience in timely topics related to the production of quality-engineered software. May be repeated for a maximum of nine credits, provided the topics change. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CSE 4610 REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Studies in depth software requirements engineering tools and techniques. Includes gathering user requirements, formal specification of system behavior, system interfaces, end user and system documentation and validation techniques. Emphasizes the end-user aspect of gathering and formalizing user expectations. Prerequisites: CSE 2410.

**CSE 4621 SOFTWARE METRICS AND MODELING** (3 credits). Examines common software metrics, axiomatic foundations of measurement, validity of measurements and measurement dysfunction, and some statistical and modeling approaches to help students make their software measurements meaningful. Prerequisites: CSE 2400 or MTH 2401, CSE 2410.

**CSE 5210 FORMAL LANGUAGES AND AUTOMATA THEORY** (3 credits). Presents abstract models of computers (finite automata, pushdown automata and Turing machines) and the language classes they recognize or generate (regular, context-free and recursively enumerable). Also presents applications in compiler design, algorithms and complexity theory. Prerequisites: CSE 2010.

**CSE 5211 ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS** (3 credits). Presents time and space complexity of computer algorithms. Includes algorithm classes, such as divide-and-conquer, greedy, dynamic programming and backtracking; techniques for solving recurrence equations; graph algorithms; searching and sorting; and deterministic and nondeterministic polynomial time problem classes. Prerequisites: CSE 2010 or CIS 5200, MTH 1002.

**CSE 5231 COMPUTER NETWORKS** (3 credits). Introduces network design, protocol, function layering, networking architectures (TCP/IP, frame relay, ATM) and components (hubs, routers, switches), analytical issues (throughput, delay, bandwidth management, congestion and error control, sliding windows, retransmission strategies, contention resolution) and network traffic analysis methodologies. Prerequisites: CSE 2400, MTH 1002.

**CSE 5232 NETWORK PROGRAMMING** (3 credits). Covers design and implementation of programs that communicate with other programs across a computer network. Includes common protocols, network management and debugging tools, server- and client-side networking, presentation layer, secure socket layer, multithreading, exceptions, remote procedure call and peer-to-peer networking. Prerequisites: CSE 2010.

**CSE 5233 COMPUTER FORENSICS** (3 credits). Introduces concepts and techniques for the seizure and examination of digital evidence, along with the legal and ethical issues related to reporting on the results. Covers forensic tools and investigative procedures and includes a survey of current literature. Prerequisites: CSE 3120, CSE 4001.

**CSE 5234 WEB APPLICATIONS** (3 credits). Covers design and implementation of programs that offer services over the Web. Addresses Web-related standards and trends, browser compatibility, Web-related security and authentication, architectures, multimedia support, accessibility and internationalization. Involves projects using multiple technologies. Prerequisites: CSE 1002 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 5240 PARALLEL PROCESSING** (3 credits). Investigates architectures for parallel computers and parallel algorithms for computational problems. Discusses performance evaluation metrics for the performance of parallel processing.

**CSE 5241 DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING** (3 credits). Studies the fundamental concepts in software systems that support and work in a distributed computing environment. Includes discussion of network communication mechanisms, distributed operating systems, services supporting distributed systems, distributed database systems, fault-tolerant systems and distributed algorithms. Prerequisites: CSE 4001.

**CSE 5250 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES** (3 credits). Surveys programming language concepts including language features, implementation issues and language groups. Prerequisites: CIS 5200 or CSE 2010.

**CSE 5251 COMPILER THEORY AND DESIGN** (3 credits). Covers extensively the major topics of compiler design. Includes lexical analysis, scanner-generator tools, parsing, syntax-directed translation, static semantic checking, storage organizations, code generation and code optimization. Prerequisites: CSE 2010, CSE 3120.

**CSE 5260 DATABASE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Introduces the analysis and design of typical database systems. Includes theoretical and practical aspects of designing database systems and a substantial project. Prerequisites: CIS 5200 or CSE 2010.

**CSE 5272 COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SECURITY** (3 credits). Examines concepts of modern computer security from a practical point of view. Includes vulnerability analysis, threat modeling and risk assessment, and techniques for asset protection. Discusses economic, legal and ethical issues in computer security. Emphasizes a system-wide view of security and includes a survey of current literature. Prerequisites: CIS 5200 or CSE 2010 or ECE 2552.

**CSE 5280 COMPUTER GRAPHICS** (3 credits). Presents the graphics pipeline for polygon-based models. Includes mathematical concepts and data structures for graphics, coordinate systems, clipping, scan conversion, hidden-object detection, rendering, color models and graphics programming standards. Prerequisites: CSE 2050 or CIS 5200, MTH 1002.

**CSE 5281 GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES** (3 credits). Studies the theories and techniques of human-computer interaction and the design of direct manipulation graphical-user interfaces that support menus, buttons, sliders and other widgets for input, text and graphics for output. Students design, implement and evaluate a graphical-user interface.

**CSE 5283 COMPUTER VISION** (3 credits). Develops computational methods that model the capacity of the human vision system. Develops main concepts of computer vision research and its applications including robot navigation and interaction, autonomous exploration, traffic monitoring, biometrics identification and building 3-D images. Prerequisites: CSE 2010.

**CSE 5290 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE** (3 credits). Introduces the theoretical foundations of artificial intelligence, focusing on the areas of automated reasoning, search and heuristics. Introduces an AI language to implement concepts. Prerequisites: CIS 5200 or CSE 2010.

**CSE 5400 TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE** (3 credits). Current topics in computer science at the introductory graduate level. Topics vary and the course may be repeated for credit. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CSE 5401 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN COMPUTER SCIENCE** (1-3 credits). Working closely with a faculty member, the student probes a subject in greater depth than is normally possible in a regular class. Requires a comprehensive paper or an applied research project. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CSE 5402 PROJECTS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE** (1-3 credits). Working closely with a faculty member, the student develops a project in computer science to a greater depth than is normally possible in a regular class. Requires an applied research project. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CSE 5500 COMPUTER SCIENCE SEMINAR** (0 credits). Presentations by faculty, graduate students and guest speakers on topics of current interest. May be repeated for credit.

**CSE 5501 COMPUTER SCIENCES INTERNSHIP** (0 credits). Industry-based internship experience under the supervision of a graduate faculty member, to provide professional experience for graduate students without prior experience in a practical information technology setting. (Requirement: At least nine graduate credit hours in computer sciences completed with at least a 3.0 GPA, and instructor approval.)

**CSE 5610 COMPUTATIONAL COMPLEXITY** (3 credits). Reviews problems, algorithms, Turing machines and computability. Studies Boolean and first-order logic, leading to undecidability results; and relations among complexity classes using reductions and completeness. Presents approximate and randomized algorithms. Prerequisites: CSE 5210, CSE 5211.

**CSE 5615 COMPUTATIONAL MOLECULAR BIOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces important computational problems related to molecular biology. Includes motif finding, approximate sequence alignment, phylogeny construction and system biology. Requires knowledge in programming, discrete mathematics, data structures and algorithms. Does not require prerequisite biological sciences (BIO) course.

**CSE 5630 ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Studies in detail the design and implementation of an operating system. Discusses various data structures and algorithms for process, memory and input/output device management. Investigates issues in distributed operating systems. Prerequisites: CSE 4001.

**CSE 5636 NETWORK SECURITY** (3 credits). Covers network intrusion detection, statistical anomaly detection and network perimeter security, and traffic monitoring including tools (Ethereal, TCPDUMP) used to analyze captured traffic streams. Overviews methods and tools used by hackers. Includes statistical anomaly detection and its role in detecting previously unseen attacks. Prerequisites: CSE 5231 or ECE 5535.

**CSE 5650 ADVANCED PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES** (3 credits). Presents theoretical topics in programming languages. Includes the lambda-calculus, functional programming, type interface and different approaches to the semantics of programming languages. Prerequisites: CSE 5250.

**CSE 5656 THEORY AND APPLICATIONS OF COMPLEX NETWORKS** (3 credits). Explores complex networks by studying theory, developing algorithmic results and investigating applications related to networks' distribution and redistribution of information, water, food and energy; representation of physical pipes, personal relationships or the manifestation of economic interdependencies. (Requirement: Instructor approval for undergraduate registration.) Prerequisites: CSE 2400 or MTH 2401.

**CSE 5660 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Studies the internal components of a database management system (DBMS). Includes data organization, query optimization, transaction processing, concurrency control, logging and recovery, security and distributed DBMS. Prerequisites: CSE 5260.

**CSE 5670 SOFTWARE DESIGN METHODS** (3 credits). Covers technical aspects of software design and development. Includes techniques to decompose a system into objects, methods for designing an object's data structure and techniques for writing and verifying code. Prerequisites: CSE 5270.

**CSE 5672 INTRODUCTION TO MALICIOUS MOBILE CODE** (3 credits). Introduces the underlying concepts of viruses, Trojans and worms. Includes low-level virus structure, buffer overruns, viral epidemiology, virus/worm countermeasures, and new and novel algorithms for virus detection. Overviews practical, safe computing. Requires a signed ethics statement. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or equivalent.) Prerequisites: CSE 3120.

**CSE 5673 CRYPTOLOGY** (3 credits). Focuses on making and breaking codes. Students learn how to crack enciphered messages without knowing the enciphering keys. Covers modern encryption and its application to digital signatures, digital cash, voting and cryptographic protocols. Prerequisites: CSE 2010.

**CSE 5683 ADVANCED COMPUTER VISION** (3 credits). Reviews recent technologies and trends of computer vision and image analysis. Research oriented for graduate computer science and engineering students. Prerequisites: CSE 5283.

**CSE 5692 CONSTRAINT REASONING** (3 credits). Covers foundations of constraint satisfaction and constraint-based reasoning; problem representation and characterization; consistency checking, heuristics and search; deterministic and stochastic solving methods; and applications such as scheduling, time-tableing and temporal reasoning. (Recommended: CSE 5211 and CSE 5290.)

**CSE 5693 MACHINE LEARNING** (3 credits). Covers computational paradigms and techniques in learning and adaptation. Includes tree learning, rule learning, genetic algorithms, neural networks, case-based learning, Bayesian learning, analytical learning and reinforcement learning. Prerequisites: CSE 5290.

**CSE 5694 ROBOTICS AND ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE** (3 credits). Introduces the concept of robot and the various algorithms used in robotics. Emphasizes artificial intelligence in robotics. Covers modeling, planning, mapping and localization algorithms. Also includes using robotic arms and teams of mobile robots. (Requirement: Previous programming experience.) Prerequisites: CSE 5290 or MTH 1002.

**CSE 5780 PATTERN RECOGNITION IN BIOMEDICAL APPLICATIONS** (3 credits). Introduces the fundamentals of statistical pattern recognition with examples from different biomedical application areas. Studies techniques for analyzing multidimensional data of various types and scales. Also covers algorithms for projections, and clustering and classification of data.

**CSE 5800 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE** (3 credits). Current topics in computer science at the advanced graduate level. Topics vary and the course may be repeated for credit. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CSE 5801 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN COMPUTER SCIENCE** (1-3 credits). Working closely with a faculty member, the student studies a research topic and writes a research paper. May be repeated for credit. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CSE 5802 RESEARCH PROJECTS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE** (1-3 credits). The student works closely with a faculty member on a well-defined research project. May be repeated for credit. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CSE 5810 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE THEORY** (3 credits). Current topics in computer science theory at the graduate level. Topics vary and the course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: CSE 5210.

**CSE 5835 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER NETWORKS** (3 credits). Current topics in computer networks at the advanced graduate level. Topics vary and the course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: CSE 5231.

**CSE 5860 ADVANCED TOPICS IN DATABASE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Current topics in database systems at the graduate level. Topics vary and the course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: CSE 5260.

**CSE 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval of Office of Graduate Programs.)

**CSE 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Research and preparation of a thesis under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty. A maximum of six credit hours may be applied toward the master of science degree requirements. (Requirement: Thesis supervisor approval.)

**CSE 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**CSE 6990 RESEARCH IN COMPUTER SCIENCE** (1-6 credits). Research conducted under the guidance of doctoral-level graduate faculty. Research may lead to preparation of a research proposal for dissertation work.

**CSE 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation of the doctoral dissertation under the direction of the student's doctoral committee.

## **CIVIL ENGINEERING**

**CVE 1000 INTRODUCTION TO CIVIL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Introduces the civil engineering sub-disciplines, including professional aspects and ethics. Uses hands-on group projects, group presentations, field trips and lectures. Includes exposure to structures, soils, transportation, hydrology, construction and the environment. Emphasizes technical communication and computer skills through all coursework.

**CVE 1001 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS LAB** (1 credit). Offers a broad background in computer applications, strongly emphasizing computer-aided design. Briefly discusses word processing, spreadsheet coding and PowerPoint® presentations. (CL)

**CVE 2001 RESEARCH IN CIVIL ENGINEERING** (1 credit). Exposes students to faculty and research in the civil engineering department. Students work on a research project, prepare a report and present their findings. (Requirement: Department head and instructor approval.)

**CVE 2002 RESEARCH IN CIVIL ENGINEERING** (1 credit). Exposes students to faculty and research in the civil engineering department. Students work on a research project, prepare a report and present their findings. (Requirement: Department head and instructor approval.)

**CVE 2003 RESEARCH IN CIVIL ENGINEERING** (1 credit). Exposes students to faculty and research in the civil engineering department. Students work on a research project, prepare a report and present their findings. (Requirement: Department head and instructor approval.)

**CVE 2080 CONSTRUCTION MEASUREMENTS** (3 credits). Covers measurement of distances, elevations and angles; statistical errors and data adjustment; working with coordinates; topographic mapping and photogrammetry; global positioning systems (GPS); geographic information systems (GIS); and computer applications. Prerequisites: CVE 1001. Corequisites: CVE 1001.

**CVE 3012 ENGINEERING MATERIALS** (3 credits). Addresses stress-strain concepts and the relationship between internal structure and engineering properties as the basis for selection of materials. Materials studied include metals, concretes, timber, plastics and fiber composites.

**CVE 3013 CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS LAB** (1 credit). Offers experiments in measurement techniques, materials testing and engineering applications. Prerequisites: PHY 2091. Corequisites: CVE 3012.

**CVE 3015 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS AND DESIGN** (3 credits). Introduces modeling of structures; elastic analysis of statically determinate trusses, beams and frames; influence lines for determinate and indeterminate structures; deflections by the method of virtual work and other methods; analysis of indeterminate structures. Prerequisites: MAE 3083.

**CVE 3020 SOILS AND FOUNDATIONS** (3 credits). Studies the application of mechanics and hydraulics to the analysis of soils. Includes engineering geology, index properties, classification, compaction, effective stress, permeability, consolidation, and shear strength behavior of soil, as well as application to the design of foundations and retaining walls. Prerequisites: CVE 3030, MAE 3083.

**CVE 3021 SOIL MECHANICS LAB** (1 credit). Offers experiments in the sampling and testing of soil as an engineering material, to support topics in soil mechanics. Corequisites: CVE 3020.

**CVE 3030 FLUID MECHANICS** (3 credits). Includes pressure distribution in flowing and static fluids; integral expressions for conservation of mass and momentum; energy equation; similitude; and flow through conduits. Prerequisites: MAE 2081, MTH 2201. Corequisites: MTH 2201.

**CVE 3033 HYDRAULICS LAB** (1 credit). Offers experiments in fundamental and applied fluid mechanics. Corequisites: CVE 3030.

**CVE 3042 WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEMS FOR LAND DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Covers the topics necessary to design potable water and domestic wastewater utility systems for land development projects. Includes the treatment and distribution of potable water and the collection and treatment of wastewater. Prerequisites: CHM 1101, CVE 1001. Corequisites: CVE 3030.

**CVE 3052 MUNICIPAL WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Covers the topics necessary to design and develop large-scale potable water and domestic wastewater treatment facilities. Includes site planning; physical, chemical and biological treatment; sludge processing and advanced treatment methods. Prerequisites: CHM 1101, CVE 1001.

**CVE 4000 ENGINEERING ECONOMY AND PLANNING** (3 credits). Presents economic evaluation of engineering alternatives. Includes time value of money, replacement alternatives, benefit/cost analysis, minimum cost analysis, depreciation, taxes and inflation. (Requirement: Junior standing.)

**CVE 4013 STEEL STRUCTURES** (3 credits). Studies the design of various elements of steel structures including tension members, beams, columns, beam-columns and connections. Introduces the AISC codes. Includes a design project. Prerequisites: CVE 3015.

**CVE 4016 REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES** (3 credits). Covers the basic mechanics of reinforced concrete and the design of reinforced concrete structures and structural elements. Introduces the design practices and procedures of the ACI code. Includes a design project. Prerequisites: CVE 3015.

**CVE 4019 TIMBER STRUCTURES** (3 credits). Covers the engineering properties of timber and their effect on design of timber structures. Studies the design of various elements of timber structures including tension members, beam-columns, diaphragms and connections according to the NDS ASD specification. Includes a design project. Prerequisites: CVE 3015.

**CVE 4020 FOUNDATION DESIGN** (3 credits). Applies soil mechanics to foundation engineering, exploration techniques, foundation selection criteria, design and construction. Includes analysis and design of spread, mat and pile foundations; retaining wall design; drilled piers; caissons; design using geotechnical fabrics; and slope stability. Prerequisites: CVE 3020.

**CVE 4032 HYDRAULICS AND HYDROLOGY** (3 credits). Includes steady flow in open channels, analysis of water surface profiles, channel design; measurements and estimation of components in the hydrologic cycle; unit hydrograph theory; statistical design methods; and hydrologic routing. Prerequisites: CVE 3030.

**CVE 4035 URBAN HYDROLOGY** (3 credits). Uses state-of-the-art water-quality and water-quantity computer models to predict the impact of urbanization on receiving waters. Students design a stormwater management system as a project. Prerequisites: CVE 4032.

**CVE 4050 SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE** (3 credits). Covers the design process used in investigation and remediation of sites contaminated with solid or hazardous waste. Also covers the processing, treatment and disposal of solid and hazardous wastes.

**CVE 4060 TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Modes of transportation are reviewed with emphasis on highways, including vehicle characteristics, geometric alignment, traffic analysis, queuing theories, signal timing, levels of service, traffic forecasting, pavement design and airport runway design and layout. Prerequisites: CVE 2080, CVE 3020.

**CVE 4070 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING** (3 credits). The fundamentals of construction engineering from a project management point of view. Focus on basics of construction project management principles including scope, quality control, planning and scheduling, cost engineering, risk management and loss prevention, local environment, information and communications, and stakeholder relations. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: CVE 3012, CVE 3013.

**CVE 4073 CONSTRUCTION COST ENGINEERING** (3 credits). The application of cost engineering principles and estimating within a project management framework in conjunction with scope definition, quality control, planning and scheduling, risk management and loss prevention techniques, local conditions, information and communication, and working relations with stakeholders. Prerequisites: CVE 4000.

**CVE 4074 LEADING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS** (3 credits). Covers specialized application of leadership fundamentals and team building to construction operations. Focuses on the basic principles of leadership including motivation, organizational dynamics, team formation and conflict resolution. Examines construction operations, work practices and ethics in the business environment. Prerequisites: CVE 4070. Corequisites: CVE 4070.

**CVE 4090 SELECTED TOPICS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING** (1-3 credits). Advanced topics in civil engineering in which a formal course does not exist at Florida Tech. Classes are conducted on a seminar basis with extensive student participation. Topics are chosen according to student interest and faculty expertise. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**CVE 4091 DESIGN PROJECT 1** (1 credit). Develops a real world, peer reviewed, team design project. Students review alternatives and present a schedule and cost estimate. Professional and ethical issues are discussed. Project is completed in CVE 4092. Oral and written reports and a final team presentation are required. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q)

**CVE 4092 DESIGN PROJECT 2** (3 credits). Proposal developed in CVE 4091 is completed. Oral and written reports and a final team oral presentation and report required. Also includes discussion of professional and ethical issues. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q) Prerequisites: CVE 4091.

**CVE 4095 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN CIVIL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Independent study undertaken on a cooperative basis between a student and a member of the faculty. Typically, it is a short-term research-related project. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**CVE 5014 ADVANCED STEEL DESIGN** (3 credits). Behavior and design of steel structures with an emphasis on the AISC-LRFD specifications. Includes plate girders, continuous beams, complex connections, frames and composite construction. Prerequisites: CVE 4013.

**CVE 5019 DESIGN OF TIMBER STRUCTURES** (3 credits). Includes engineering properties of timber and their effects on design of timber structures. Studies the design of various elements of timber structures including tension members, beams, beam-columns, diaphragms and connections according to the NDS ASD specification. Includes a design project. Prerequisites: CVE 3015.

**CVE 5020 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Advanced treatment of theory and principles of engineering soil mechanics as related to permeability, capillary, seepage forces, stress distribution, effective stress, consolidation and shear strength. Includes lab testing of soils for engineering properties. Prerequisites: CVE 3020.

**CVE 5025 FOUNDATION DESIGN** (3 credits). Explores the application of soil mechanics to foundation engineering, exploration techniques, foundation selection criteria, design and construction; analysis and design of spread, mat and pile foundations; retaining wall design; drilled piers; caissons; design using geotechnical fabrics; and slope stability. Prerequisites: CVE 3020.

**CVE 5035 DESIGN CONCEPTS IN URBAN HYDROLOGY** (3 credits). Uses state-of-the-art water-quality and water-quantity computer models to predict the impact of urbanization on receiving waters. Students design a stormwater management system as a project. Prerequisites: CVE 4032.

**CVE 5037 NUMERICAL GROUNDWATER MODELING** (3 credits). Studies the partial differential equations governing the motion of fluids and solute or contaminants in subsurface media; introduction to finite difference methods; description of the Galerkin finite element method. Uses state-of-the-art models, such as MODFLOW and SUTRA to solve real-world problems. Prerequisites: CVE 5039.

**CVE 5039 GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGY AND CONTAMINANT TRANSPORT** (3 credits). Covers energy concepts and governing equations in groundwater, estimation of aquifer properties, well and well-field design, saltwater intrusion, artificial recharge and modeling of contaminant transport in groundwater. Prerequisites: CVE 3030.

**CVE 5050 DESIGN OF REMEDIATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Covers the design process to clean up soil and groundwater contaminated with hazardous waste, including the design of contaminated groundwater capture systems, contaminant treatment, treated water disposal and air phase emission compliance.

**CVE 5052 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Regulation, generation, storage, treatment and disposal of solid wastes. Emphasizes the management of solid waste in an environment of changing regulations. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: CVE 5050.

**CVE 5060 HIGHWAY DESIGN** (3 credits). Includes vehicle stopping sight distances, vertical and horizontal curve layout, cut and fill, analysis of level of service, queuing theory, flexible and rigid pavement designs, pavement overlay designs, nondestructive evaluation of pavements and pavement rehabilitation techniques. Prerequisites: CVE 3020.

**CVE 5072 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, LAW AND SPECIFICATIONS** (3 credits). Includes liability, real property and water rights; environmental and comprehensive planning laws and requirements; evidence, expert witness, claims, disputes and arbitration; contract specifications and drawings; resolution of differences; change orders and contract modifications; and case studies. Prerequisites: CVE 4070.

**CVE 5073 CONSTRUCTION COST ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Explores the application of cost engineering principles, and estimating within a project management framework in conjunction with scope definition, quality control, planning and scheduling, risk management and loss prevention techniques, local conditions, information and communications, and working relations with stakeholders. Prerequisites: CVE 4000.

**CVE 5074 LEADING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS** (3 credits). Fundamentals of leadership and team building to construction operations. Focuses on the basic principles of leadership including team formation, motivation, organizational dynamics and conflict resolution. Examines construction operations and characteristics, ethics in the business environment and its relationship to sound leadership principles.

**CVE 5080 SELECTED TOPICS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING** (1-3 credits). Advanced topics in civil engineering. Conducted on a seminar basis with extensive student participation. Topics chosen according to student interest. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**CVE 5095 SPECIAL PROJECTS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING** (1-3 credits). Special graduate study undertaken on a cooperative basis between a student and a member of the graduate faculty. The project may include a literature search in a selected area or the design and fabrication of research equipment. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**CVE 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**CVE 5999 THESIS RESEARCH** (3-6 credits). Individual research under the direction of a graduate faculty member in a selected topic. (Requirement: Thesis advisor approval.)

**CVE 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**CVE 6991 RESEARCH IN CIVIL ENGINEERING** (1-3 credits). Research under the guidance of a member of the civil engineering faculty in a selected area of civil engineering. Repeatable as required.

**CVE 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation of the doctoral dissertation.

## COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

**CWE 1001 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 1** (1-3 credits). Prepares students for professional careers by integrating alternate periods of academic study and career-related work experience. Places students in private industry, business and public agencies. Requires specific academic standards and recommendation by the university to be eligible. Registration for three credits classifies student as full time, and credits may be applied as free elective credit in most programs. Also requires co-op coordinator approval of appropriate course before registration. Grades are pass/fail (P/F) only. (Requirement: Completion of 24 credit hours with at least a 2.5 GPA.)

**CWE 2001 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 2** (1-3 credits). Prepares students for professional careers by integrating alternate periods of academic study and career-related work experience. Places students in private industry, business and public agencies. Requires specific academic standards and recommendation by the university to be eligible. Registration for three credits classifies student as full time, and credits may be applied as free elective credit in most programs. Also requires co-op coordinator approval of appropriate course before registration. Grades are pass/fail (P/F) only. (Requirement: GPA of 2.5 or higher.) Prerequisites: CWE 1001.

**CWE 3001 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 3** (1-3 credits). Prepares students for professional careers by integrating alternate periods of academic study and career-related work experience. Places students in private industry, business and public agencies. Requires specific academic standards and recommendation by the university to be eligible. Registration for three credits classifies student as full time, and credits may be applied as free elective credit in most programs. Also requires co-op coordinator approval of appropriate course before registration. Grades are pass/fail (P/F) only. (Requirement: GPA of 2.5 or higher.) Prerequisites: CWE 2001.

**CWE 3003 ENGINEERING COOPERATIVE EDUCATION** (3 credits). Prepares students for professional careers. Students work on engineering projects including one or more of the following realistic constraints: economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, safety, security and manufacturing. Classifies students as full time. Can be used for a maximum of three credits of technical elective. (Requirements: Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher and instructor approval.) Prerequisites: CWE 2001.

**CWE 4001 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 4** (1-3 credits). Prepares students for professional careers by integrating alternate periods of academic study and career-related work experience. Places students in private industry, business and public agencies. Requires specific academic standards and recommendation by the university to be eligible. Registration for three credits classifies student as full time, and credits may be applied as free elective credit in most programs. Also requires co-op coordinator approval of appropriate course before registration. Grades are pass/fail (P/F) only. (Requirement: GPA of 2.5 or higher.) Prerequisites: CWE 2001.

**CWE 5000 GRADUATE COOPERATIVE EDUCATION** (0 credits). Provides opportunities for graduate students who desire work experience related to their fields of study. No academic credit is awarded, but in other respects the preceding course descriptions all apply. (Requirement: Completion of nine graduate credit hours with at least a 3.0 GPA.)

## **INFORMATION ASSURANCE AND CYBERSECURITY**

**CYB 5015 FUNDAMENTALS OF PROGRAMMING FOR CYBERSECURITY** (3 credits). Reviews fundamental programming concepts for pursuit of an advanced degree in information assurance and cybersecurity. Also reviews implementation of data structures and algorithms in assembly, C and C++ programming languages through practical examples and exercises. Noncredit for information assurance and cybersecurity majors (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**CYB 5017 FUNDAMENTALS OF MATHEMATICS FOR CYBERSECURITY** (3 credits). Reviews fundamental mathematics concepts for pursuit of an advanced degree in information assurance and cybersecurity. Also reviews topics in probability, statistics and calculus through practical examples and exercises. Noncredit for information assurance and cybersecurity majors. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**CYB 5272 COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SECURITY** (3 credits). Examines concepts of modern computer security from a practical point of view. Includes vulnerability analysis, threat modeling and risk assessment, and techniques for asset protection. Discusses economic, legal and ethical issues in computer security. Emphasizes a systemwide view of security and includes a survey of current literature. Prerequisites: CIS 5200 or CSE 2010 or ECE 2552.

**CYB 5275 ENTERPRISE INFORMATION SECURITY** (3 credits). Explores the interconnections between security solutions the enterprise. Includes legal and regulatory considerations, attack and trust models, risk and the economics of security.

**CYB 5280 HOST AND APPLICATION SECURITY** (3 credits). Explores security-related aspects of host-based computer security. Covers the elements of systems that make them secure or vulnerable, defense architectures, forensics, reverse engineering, metrics, virtualization and other topics. Conveys key concepts through hands-on examples.

**CYB 5285 SECURE OPERATING SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Studies security within operating systems. Provides understanding of the design challenges, software mechanisms and issues affecting operating system security. Includes the ability to compare the security merits of different operating systems. Uses case studies. Prerequisites: CYB 5280.

**CYB 5288 SECURE COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND ORGANIZATION** (3 credits). Presents the organization of computer systems from a security perspective. Focuses on the interactions between computers and their environments, virtualization and cloud computing. Covers the fundamental concepts of computer organization including machine code, instruction sets, input and output, and memory. Prerequisites: CYB 5272.

**CYB 5290 SECURE DATA COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS** (3 credits). Explores data communications, networking and network security. Provides a foundation of networking including TCP/IP, other communications protocols and routing. Uses practical network security schemes to enable students to identify and implement a variety of network and communications security measures.

**CYB 5660 SECURE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Examines the importance of building security into the design, implementation and testing phases of software development. Covers coding techniques that avoid known vulnerabilities and test strategies that can uncover previously unknown weaknesses. Includes discussion of security policies and design principles. Prerequisites: CYB 5272.

**CYB 5665 SECURE WEB SERVICES** (3 credits). Explores Web technologies including Web services, Service-Oriented Architectures (SOA) and the Semantic Web. Includes approaches for securing new Web technologies. Prerequisites: CYB 5290.

**CYB 5675 DATA MINING FOR CYBERSECURITY** (3 credits). Explores data mining and machine learning in cybersecurity environments. Includes a variety of data mining and machine learning algorithms and their utility in cybersecurity tasks (signature, anomaly, scan, intrusion detection). Also covers network traffic profiling and privacy-preserving data mining. Prerequisites: CYB 5272.

**CYB 5677 BIOMETRIC AUTHENTICATION TECHNOLOGIES** (3 credits). Explores biometric authentication technologies including fingerprint, eye and facial biometrics. Presents biometric system design, applications, security considerations and other topics. Conveys key concepts through examples.

**CYB 5678 CRYPTOGRAPHY AND INFORMATION HIDING** (3 credits). Explores various ways in which information can be hidden including encryption, watermarking and steganography. Includes writing software to explore course concepts. Prerequisites: CYB 5272.

**CYB 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**CYB 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Research and preparation of a thesis under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty. A maximum of six credit hours may be applied toward the master of science degree requirements. (Requirement: Thesis supervisor approval.)

## **ACCOUNTING** (*online programs only*)

**EAC 2211 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING 1** (3 credits). Introduces the financial environment, financial statements, the accounting cycle and the theoretical framework of accounting measurement, emphasizing mechanics, measurement theory and the economic environment. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**EAC 2212 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING 2** (3 credits). Continues EAC 2211. Emphasizes understanding the role of accounting in product costing, costing for quality, cost-justifying investment decisions, and performance evaluation and control of human behavior. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EAC 2211.

**EAC 3211 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING 1** (3 credits). Studies the development of generally accepted accounting principles and valuation models in their application to financial statement presentations. Includes in-depth coverage of the preparation and use of accounting information based on current accounting standards of financial accounting. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EAC 2212.

**EAC 3212 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING 2** (3 credits). Continues EAC 3211. Includes the valuation of liabilities and equities, revenue realization, accounting changes, income taxes, leases and financial statement disclosures. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EAC 3211.

**EAC 3214 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Covers the principles involved in establishing an accounting information system. Includes source documents, internal controls and the interfaces needed for managerial control of the business. Studies the integration of managerial accounting information needs with the design and implementation of systems. (Requirement: Third-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EAC 2212.

**EAC 3331 COST ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Studies relevant costs for managerial decision-making. Includes cost accounting fundamentals used in managerial control functions. (Requirement: Third-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EAC 2212.

**EAC 4401 ADVANCED ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Covers accounting principles for partnerships, mergers, acquisitions and consolidations. Includes the worksheet analysis of consolidation principles and introduces international accounting and fund accounting. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EAC 3212.

**EAC 4411 AUDITING** (3 credits). Covers the principles and procedures of internal and public auditing. Includes the ethics, responsibilities, standards and reports of professional auditors. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EAC 3212.

**EAC 4412 ADVANCED AUDITING** (3 credits). Applies auditing principles to audit situations. Introduces audit practice research and theory issues. Discusses financial auditing issues from the perspectives of management, accountants, internal auditors, audit committees and external auditors. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EAC 4411.

**EAC 4421 INDIVIDUAL FEDERAL INCOME TAXES** (3 credits). Introduces federal taxes, emphasizing individual taxation. Includes the concepts of business income in various forms of business, the practical application of tax laws including tax return preparation, and simple tax research. Also introduces the various taxes beyond federal taxes. Requires computer skills. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EAC 2212.

**EAC 4422 CORPORATE FEDERAL INCOME TAXES** (3 credits). Includes corporate taxation and the transfer of assets from one form of entity into a corporation. Covers allowable corporate expenses and deductions applicable to corporations. Also includes trust and estate tax, forming and running subchapter S corporations, and computer-generated partnership tax returns. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EAC 4421.

### **BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION** (*online programs only*)

**EBA 3321 ESSENTIAL BUSINESS SKILLS** (3 credits). Explores the nature of the organization's communications environments. Provides an understanding and practical experience about the various strategies and formats available when developing responsive communications in organizational situations. Includes oral and nonverbal communication and the composition of effective business documents. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**EBA 3334 APPLIED DECISION METHODS FOR BUSINESS** (3 credits). Uses quantitative techniques to aid in decision-making. Emphasizes problem identification and applies appropriate solution techniques for interpretation of results. Includes probability theory, decision-making under certainty, risk and uncertainty, inventory control, forecasting, PERT/CPM, utility theory and linear programming. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EST 2703.

**EBA 4498 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Incorporates all functional business areas dealing with organizational challenges. Emphasizes decision-making processes related to strategy formulation and implementation in global settings. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EAC 2212, EMG 3225, EMG 3301, EMK 3601.

## **ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**

**ECE 1001 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN ELECTRICAL OR COMPUTER ENGINEERING** (1 credit). Exposes students to faculty and research in the electrical and computer engineering department. Students work on a research project, prepare a report and present their findings. May be repeated once for credit. (Requirement: Department head and instructor approval.) Prerequisites: ECE 1551. Corequisites: ECE 1551.

**ECE 1551 DIGITAL LOGIC** (4 credits). Studies the design of specialized processors. Introduces generalized processors. Includes state diagram, state assignment, transition diagram, combinatorial and sequential logic, programmable logic devices, dynamic registers, counters and memories. Provides extensive hands-on experience including logic simulation, hardware implementation, Web experience, circuit drawing and diagramming software.

**ECE 1552 COMPUTER DESIGN** (4 credits). Studies design of computer structures and embedded systems. Includes processor units, instruction set architecture, embedded systems organization and control, input/output organization, timer implementation, interrupts and basic computer organization and design. Also includes development of a working knowledge of the process through lab development, interfacing and programming. (CL) Prerequisites: ECE 1551.

**ECE 2001 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN ELECTRICAL OR COMPUTER ENGINEERING** (1 credit). Exposes students to faculty and research in the electrical and computer engineering department. Students work on a research project, prepare a report and present their findings. May be repeated once for credit. (Requirement: Department head and instructor approval.) Prerequisites: ECE 1552. Corequisites: ECE 1552.

**ECE 2111 CIRCUIT THEORY 1** (4 credits). Includes concepts of transient and steady-state behavior of passive electrical circuits; techniques for circuit analysis including mesh and nodal analysis and equivalent circuits; first- and second-order circuits, superposition, Laplace transform techniques; and lab projects. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, PHY 1001. Corequisites: MTH 2201.

**ECE 2112 CIRCUIT THEORY 2** (4 credits). Continues ECE 2111. Includes phasors and steady-state response; AC power and two-port equivalent circuits and transfer functions; Fourier analysis transforms analysis, Laplace transforms; and lab projects. Prerequisites: ECE 2111, MTH 2201.

**ECE 2551 SOFTWARE/HARDWARE DESIGN** (3 credits). Studies software and hardware aspects of computer design and corresponding interdependencies. Includes use of C++ software development environments. Lab includes the application of high-level language concepts to digital signal processing. (CL) Prerequisites: ECE 1552.

**ECE 2552 SOFTWARE/HARDWARE INTEGRATION** (3 credits). Progresses from developing software/hardware modules to the vertical system of application use interfaces. Applies current software engineering techniques including data structures to integrate software and hardware using modern programming languages (e.g., C++). (CL) Prerequisites: ECE 2551.

**ECE 3111 ELECTRONICS** (4 credits). Introduces diodes, bipolar and field-effect transistors; analysis and design of semiconductor circuits; single and multistage amplifiers; design algorithms; operational amplifiers and oscillators. Includes lab projects. Prerequisites: ECE 2112.

**ECE 3222 SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Covers properties and applications of Fourier, Laplace and z-transforms to linear continuous and discrete systems, and introduces state-space description of systems. Prerequisites: ECE 2112 or ECE 4991.

**ECE 3240 JUNIOR DESIGN** (1 credit). Introduces the concepts, principles and methodology of collaborative electrical or computer engineering design through seminars, discussions and interaction with seniors completing their capstone design projects. Students form teams and study the feasibility of potential senior project selections. (Q) Prerequisites: CHM 1101, ECE 2112.

**ECE 3331 ELECTRON DEVICES** (3 credits). Studies semiconductor materials and physics, electrons and holes, semiconductor diodes, bipolar transistors and field effect devices. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, PHY 2003.

**ECE 3441 ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS** (3 credits). Covers vector calculus, solutions of electrostatic and magnetostatic fields, electromagnetic boundary conditions, time-changing electric and magnetic fields, and Maxwell's equations. Prerequisites: PHY 2002, MTH 2001.



**ECE 3442 ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES** (3 credits). Addresses validity of circuit principles at high frequencies, electromagnetic wave on lines, impedance measurements using Smith chart, impedance matching techniques, waveguides and fiber-optical transmission systems, antennas and radiation waves, satellite data links and radar systems. Prerequisites: MTH 2001, PHY 2002.

**ECE 3541 DIGITAL STATE MACHINES** (3 credits). Includes noncontinuous math applicable to computer science and design, and structure theory of sequential machines. Also includes logical propositions and predicate logic, sets and set operations, mathematical descriptions, state machines, homomorphic and isomorphic machines and state assignment. Prerequisites: ECE 1552, MTH 1002.

**ECE 3551 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS 1** (4 credits). Introduces software development for Embedded DSP hardware. Covers data sampling, quantization and digital representation, and data input, processing and output. Requires project research and development. Prerequisites: ECE 2111, ECE 2551.

**ECE 3552 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS 2** (4 credits). Introduces advanced concepts of software development for Embedded DSP hardware. Covers data coding and transmission, and video image processing. Requires project research and development. Prerequisites: ECE 3551.

**ECE 3553 MULTIFARIOUS SYSTEMS 1** (4 credits). Studies Internet and Web application development and software. Includes markup languages (XHTML, cascading style sheets, XML), client solutions (JavaScript), Web servers (IIS, Apache), server solutions (perl, CGI, PHP), databases (MySQL®, Microsoft® Access®), multimedia (audio, video, speech), dynamic Web pages (AJAX), and recent technologies. Prerequisites: ECE 2552.

**ECE 4112 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS** (3 credits). Covers the fundamentals of digital electronics. Emphasizes analytical reasoning and integrated circuits. Discusses logic families and large-scale circuits. Uses electronic design automation tools such as VHDL and Quartus II. Prerequisites: ECE 2111, PHY 2003.

**ECE 4221 COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Includes review of signals in electrical communication; Fourier transform, noise and signal-to-noise ratio, power spectral density and autocorrelation function, linear (amplitude) modulation; exponential (angle) modulation; generation and detection of amplitude and angle modulated waves; sampling theory. Prerequisites: ECE 3222.

**ECE 4224 COMMUNICATIONS AND CONTROL SYSTEMS LABORATORY** (3 credits). Includes experiments on VCOs, tuned circuits, amplifiers, filters, balanced modulator, AM and FM generation and detection, sampling/aliasing. Control theory experiments (OP-AMP stability, cardiac pacemaker control, single axis lunar excursion module, magnetic levitation system) using MATLAB®. Prerequisites: ECE 4221. Corequisites: ECE 4221.

**ECE 4231 CONTROL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Covers analysis and design of linear time-invariant control systems. Includes electrical, mechanical, thermal, fluid and information handling elements encountered in control systems; modeling of systems of interconnected elements; transfer function (classical) and state space (modern) descriptions of control systems; signal flow graphs. Prerequisites: ECE 3222.

**ECE 4241 SYSTEM DESIGN 1** (3 credits). Applies engineering design fundamentals to student design projects. Includes the study of the design process and related topics such as optimization techniques, reliability prediction, engineering economics, safety, aesthetics, ethics and social impact. Students carry out a project from conception through design, fabrication, testing and delivery. (Q) Prerequisites: ECE 3240.

**ECE 4242 SYSTEM DESIGN 2** (3 credits). Applies engineering design fundamentals to student design projects. Includes the study of the design process and related topics such as optimization techniques, reliability prediction, engineering economics, safety, aesthetics, ethics and social impact. Students carry out a project from conception through design, fabrication, testing and delivery. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q) Prerequisites: ECE 4241.

**ECE 4311 MICROELECTRONICS FABRICATION LABORATORY** (3 credits). Students fabricate silicon p-channel transistors. Includes lectures on transistor processing and fabrication in the clean room. (Requirement: Senior standing or instructor approval.)

**ECE 4332 ELECTROOPTIC DEVICES AND SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Discusses the theory of operation of key photonic/fiber-optic devices used in a wide variety of electronic systems. Devices include lasers, light emitting diodes, photodetectors, CCD arrays, liquid crystal displays, optical fibers, etc. Explains the basic operation of various electrooptic systems. Prerequisites: ECE 3442, PHY 2003. Corequisites: ECE 3442.

**ECE 4333 LIGHTWAVE LABORATORY** (3 credits). Lectures and introductory experiments in fiber-optics. Emphasizes typical components, and communication and sensor systems. (Requirement: Senior standing in ECE or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: PHY 2003.

**ECE 4342 VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTATION LAB** (3 credits). Lectures and experiments in programming, data acquisition and analysis of virtual instruments using state-of-the-art and industry standard virtual instrumentation software and hardware tools. (Requirement: Senior standing in ECE or instructor approval.)

**ECE 4551 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE** (3 credits). Covers instruction set design, processor and control unit design, handling of exceptions, ALU arithmetic and implementation, pipelining, pipeline hazards, memory hierarchy, cache memory types and I/O interface design. Prerequisites: CSE 3101 or ECE 3541 or ECE 3551.

**ECE 4561 COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS** (3 credits). Theory, design and analysis of computer communication systems. Includes TCP/IP, Internet, the World Wide Web, ISO-OSI network architecture, LANs, wireless communications, satellite networks, UNIX® network programming, network modeling and simulation. Prerequisites: ECE 2551.

**ECE 4800 INDEPENDENT STUDY** (3 credits). Special projects are undertaken on a cooperative basis between a student and a member of the faculty. May include such work as a literature search in a given area of design and fabrication of equipment as a laboratory project.

**ECE 4991 ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS** (3 credits). Studies circuit theory for nonelectrical engineering students; transient and steady-state behavior of passive linear-lumped-parameter electric circuits; and AC circuit theory, network equations, network theorems; transfer functions and equivalent circuits. Prerequisites: MTH 2001, PHY 2002.

**ECE 5111 RADIO FREQUENCY PROPAGATION** (3 credits). Link budgets, free space antenna radiation patterns, multipath, fading, interference, propagation, antenna radiation patterns, multipath, fading, interference, reflection, refraction, rain attenuation, indoor propagation and RF safety. Considers applications to radar and terrestrial as well as satellite communication systems. Real world affects and impairment reduction methods. Prerequisites: ECE 3442, ECE 4221, MTH 2401.

**ECE 5113 WIRELESS LOCAL AREA NETWORKS** (3 credits). Provides the basics of wireless networking and WLAN technologies, the leading WLAN standards, WLAN configurations, WLAN implementation considerations, the benefits and applications of WLANs, WLAN trends and case studies.

**ECE 5115 MODERN WIRELESS DESIGN CONCEPTS** (3 credits). Key design criteria, techniques and component technologies of major components or sub-systems for wireless applications are treated, including transmitters and power amplifiers, receivers, modems, synthesizers, mixers, and duplexers. Prerequisites: ECE 3442, ECE 4221.

**ECE 5117 MULTIMEDIA COMMUNICATIONS** (3 credits). Introduces multimedia, continuous and discrete media, multimedia data compression, image coding and video coding basics, JPEG and MPEG standards, multimedia networking, multimedia over Internet, multimedia over wireless networks. (Requirement: Graduate standing.) Prerequisites: ECE 3222.

**ECE 5118 WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS** (3 credits). Pervasive networks and network embedded systems, power-aware issues in wireless sensor networks, collaborative signal and information processing, routing and MAC protocols in sensor networks, clustering and coordination in sensor networks, sensor networks applications. (Requirement: Graduate standing.)

**ECE 5201 LINEAR SYSTEMS 1** (3 credits). Studies linear spaces, linear operators and matrix calculus; mathematical description of linear dynamic systems, the relation between state variable descriptions and system transfer functions; controllability and observability of systems, realization of rational transfer function matrices and introduces nonlinear analysis. Prerequisites: ECE 4231 or MTH 2201.

**ECE 5221 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Overviews the principles of operation, general architectures, access methods, modulation schemes and performance of cellular and personal communications systems. Presents design criteria for modern systems and use of real world tools to demonstrate design concepts. Prerequisites: ECE 4221.

**ECE 5223 DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS** (3 credits). Covers physical media, digital modulation, detection, intersymbol interference, adaptive equalization, spectrum control, error control and synchronization. Prerequisites: ECE 4221, MTH 5425.

**ECE 5233 SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS** (3 credits). A comprehensive study of the systems aspects of satellite communications, with emphasis on digital communications. Includes an analysis of AWGN channels, performance degradation caused by band limiting, nonlinearities, phase noise, etc. Presents a survey of existing operational satellite systems. Prerequisites: ECE 4221.

**ECE 5234 COMMUNICATIONS THEORY** (3 credits). Covers theory of signal spaces; dimensionality and distance; optimum methods of statistical detection and estimation; characteristics of noise; introduction to information theory, including channel capacity, source coding and channel coding; and time-bandwidth limitations and rate-distortion theory. Prerequisites: ECE 4221.

**ECE 5238 ERROR CONTROL CODING** (3 credits). Introduces algebra, linear block codes, Galois fields, cyclic codes, circuits for cyclic codes, BCH codes, spectral techniques for encoding and decoding, and convolutional codes.

**ECE 5245 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING 1** (3 credits). Describes discrete-time signals in the time and frequency domains; z-transform, discrete Fourier transform, FFT algorithms; introduction to classical digital filter design techniques; and filter banks.

**ECE 5246 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING 2** (3 credits). Modern methods of data compression, signal modeling spectral estimation and linear prediction; Wiener filtering and an introduction to Kalman filtering and adaptive filtering; and other topics from the current literature. Prerequisites: ECE 5245, MTH 5425.

**ECE 5248 ADVANCED FILTERING** (3 credits). Bayesian estimation theory; filtering, smoothing and prediction for linear and nonlinear systems, Gaussian and non-Gaussian models, and for known or unknown models; fast algorithms for filter design and implementation; linear, nonlinear and adaptive filters; applications. Prerequisites: ECE 5201, MTH 5425.

**ECE 5251 RADAR SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Covers characteristics of radar, prediction of range and performance, types of radar (pulse-Doppler, MTI, CW, etc.); modern radar technologies, phased-array systems, clutter, jamming; and introduces signal processing methods.

**ECE 5256 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING** (3 credits). Investigates image processing by machine for such purposes as robotics, biomedicine, remote sensing and photogrammetry. Includes image enhancement and analysis, transform techniques including wavelet transform, feature extraction, segmentation, compression and morphology.

**ECE 5258 PATTERN RECOGNITION** (3 credits). Includes Bayes decision theory; optimal pattern recognition algorithms; feature extraction criteria and algorithms; adaptive pattern recognition; supervised and unsupervised learning; applications to failure detection; and target, image and speech recognition. Prerequisites: ECE 5201, MTH 5425.

**ECE 5259 MEDICAL IMAGING** (3 credits). Presents the interdisciplinary principles of medical imaging techniques such as diagnostic ultrasound, radiography, x-ray computer tomography (CT) and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). Includes the physical principles, noise modeling and signal processing for each imaging modality. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, MTH 2401.

**ECE 5268 THEORY AND APPLICATIONS OF NEURAL NETWORKS** (3 credits). Includes learning in a single neuron, single- and multi-layer perceptrons, recurrent neural networks, structured neural networks, neural networks to perform principal component analysis, principal component regression and partial least squares regression. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: ECE 5201 or MTH 5102.

**ECE 5270 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Topics of current interest in the technical literature on systems.

**ECE 5290 MODEL-BASED SYSTEMS ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Covers the principles, methodologies and processes of the model-based systems engineering methodology. Covers the design, development and validation of complex systems for engineers and professionals. Focuses on system modeling language (SysML), incorporating flexibility, refinement and collaboration.

**ECE 5301 SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE THEORY** (3 credits). Reviews basic semiconductor physics and band theory; development of detailed theory of p-n junctions; Schottky barrier diodes, bipolar transistors and heterojunctions. Introduction of field effect transistor theory include JFETs, MOSFETs and VLSI technologies. Prerequisites: ECE 3331.

**ECE 5310 VLSI PROCESSING** (3 credits). Presents VLSI fabrication theory. Includes silicon material properties, growth techniques and defects; details of chemical vapor deposition (CVD), thermal oxidation, solid-state diffusion, ion implantation, VLSI lithography and metallization. Prerequisites: ECE 3331.

**ECE 5311 MICROELECTRONICS FABRICATION LAB** (3 credits). Hands-on fabrication and testing of integrated circuits including oxidation, diffusion, photolithography, metallization and etching. Students perform all process steps required, beginning with polished silicon wafers and ending with completed integrated circuits that are tested and characterized.

**ECE 5331 IC COMPUTER-AIDED ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Presents the fundamentals of CAD techniques for the IC design verification including the hierarchy of simulation tools. Emphasizes the mathematical and numerical techniques used for circuit level simulation. Prerequisites: ECE 2551, ECE 3111.

**ECE 5333 ANALOG IC DESIGN** (3 credits). Design of analog integrated circuits using bipolar, CMOS and related technologies. Includes bipolar and MOS DC/AC models, fundamental single-stage amplifier topologies, current sources and bias networks, power amplifier topologies and opamp circuit design. Prerequisites: ECE 3111, ECE 3331.

**ECE 5350 OPTICAL ELECTRONICS** (3 credits). Principles of stimulated emission; electromagnetic field modes in optical resonators; ray tracing techniques in laser resonators and beam delivery systems; Gaussian beam profiles and laser linewidths; noise in lasers and optical amplifiers; excitation methods; mode locking and Q-switching techniques; picosecond and femtosecond laser pulse generation; optical bistable devices.

**ECE 5351 FIBER-OPTIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Includes optical fiber links, comparison between optical and electronic communication links; data encoding and bit error rates; properties of single, multimode and polarization preserving optical fibers, including attenuation, pulse spreading, bandwidth and maximum bit rate; transmitter and receiver design considerations, link design.

**ECE 5352 FIBER-OPTIC SENSOR SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Studies fundamental theory and state-of-the-art fiber-optic sensor systems; comparison with conventional sensors for strain, temperature, electric and magnetic fields; specialized fiber-optic components; use of multimode, singlemode, polarization preserving and high birefringence optical fibers, interferometric- and intensity-based sensor architectures.

**ECE 5354 ACOUSTOOPTIC AND ELECTROOPTIC DEVICES** (3 credits). Theory of operation and system applications, including optical wave propagation through an anisotropic medium, electrooptic and acoustooptic effects; Raman-Nath and Bragg regimes of operation, acoustooptic and electrooptic material properties and selection criteria, operation of laser modulators, deflectors and frequency.

**ECE 5355 ELECTROOPTICS LABORATORY** (3 credits). Lectures and experiments in photonics with emphasis on fiber optics, and design, fabrication and testing of communications sensor systems.

**ECE 5356 OPTICAL WAVEGUIDES AND DEVICES** (3 credits). Applications of Maxwell's equations and time-harmonic electromagnetic waves to fiber-optical waveguides; ray trajectories; electromagnetic fields in single- and multimode fibers; attenuation and dispersion mechanisms; inelastic scattering and nonlinear propagation; erbium-doped ultra-broadband optical traveling wave amplifiers.

**ECE 5370 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHOTONICS** (3 credits). Topics of current interest in the technical literature on photonics.

**ECE 5371 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MICROELECTRONICS** (3 credits). Topics of current interest in the technical literature on microelectronics.

**ECE 5410 ELECTRODYNAMICS 1** (3 credits). Electrostatics and boundary value problems; solutions of Laplace's and Poisson's equations in Cartesian, spherical and cylindrical coordinates; electrostatic multipole fields; fields in dielectrics; magnetostatics; Maxwell's equations; plane electromagnetic waves; guided waves and resonant cavities; antennas and vector diffraction.

**ECE 5418 FIELD THEORY OF GUIDED WAVES 1** (3 credits). Maxwell's equations; time-harmonic electromagnetic waves; vector and scalar wave equations, analysis of electromagnetic field modes in rectangular and circular cylindrical waveguides using vector potential methods; phase and group velocity; transverse wave impedance; propagating waves and evanescent fields; resonant cavities.

**ECE 5419 FIELD THEORY OF GUIDED WAVES 2** (3 credits). Hybrid field modes, longitudinal section electric (LSE) and magnetic (LSM) modes in partially filled waveguides; inhomogeneous boundary conditions and transcendental eigenvalue equations; dielectric waveguides and resonators; stripline and microstrip lines; ridged waveguides; spherical transmission lines and cavities.

**ECE 5425 ANTENNAS 1** (3 credits). Reviews basic electromagnetic principles; radiation from infinitesimal electric and magnetic dipoles; antenna directivity and gain; the one-way and radar range equations; array theory and phased arrays; and wire antennas and broadband antennas.

**ECE 5426 ANTENNAS 2** (3 credits). Equivalence principles; vector diffraction and its application to horn and reflector antennas; antenna pattern synthesis.

**ECE 5431 COMPUTATIONAL ELECTROMAGNETICS** (3 credits). Finite difference solutions of differential equations; moment method solutions of integral equations; FDTD, FEM and GTD in electrodynamics.

**ECE 5470 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ELECTROMAGNETICS** (3 credits). Topics of current interest in the technical literature on electromagnetics. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ECE 5495 SPECIAL PROJECT IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Special graduate projects are undertaken on a cooperative basis between the student and a member of the graduate faculty. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ECE 5525 SPEECH PROCESSING** (3 credits). Fundamentals of digital speech processing, digital models for speech signals, acoustic theory of speech production, speech perception, speech analysis, homomorphic speech processing, coding of speech signals, linear predictive coding, methods for speech recognition and digital speech processing for man-machine communication by voice. Prerequisites: ECE 3222.

**ECE 5526 SPEECH RECOGNITION** (3 credits). Basic approaches in speech recognition, dynamic time warping, hidden Markov models and neural networks. Prerequisites: ECE 5525.

**ECE 5527 SEARCH AND DECODING IN SPEECH RECOGNITION** (3 credits). Issues with searching for best answers from recognition hypotheses generated by the recognizer, including lattice networks, dictionaries, language modeling and its use in speech recognition, network search algorithms, word networks and standard lattice format, finite state grammars, Bi-grams, N-grams and other language modeling techniques. Prerequisites: ECE 5226.

**ECE 5528 ACOUSTICS OF AMERICAN ENGLISH SPEECH** (3 credits). American English phonemes, speech and sound analysis, static properties of speech sounds; consonants, vowels, obstruent and vowel transitions, consonantal sonorant and vowels, consonant interactions; and acoustic variability.

**ECE 5529 AUDIO PROCESSING IN WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS** (3 credits). Covers properties of the speech signal and its processing in contemporary wireless communication systems. Includes waveform and predictive coding, analysis by synthesis, speech quality evaluation and voice over IP. Presents some of the speech codecs used in cellular systems of the second, third and fourth generations.

**ECE 5534 COMPUTER NETWORKS 1** (3 credits). Theory, design and analysis of computer communications systems. Topics include TCP/IP, Internet, the World Wide Web, ISO-OSI network architecture, LANs (Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, Token Ring, Token Bus, etc.), ATM, SONET, wireless communications, satellite networks, network modeling and simulation. Prerequisites: ECE 4561.

**ECE 5535 COMPUTER NETWORKS 2** (3 credits). Continues ECE 5534. Includes computer network design and analysis topics: network security, network management, distributed network environment, bridges, routers, gateways, congestion control, UNIX network programming, multimedia and network applications. Prerequisites: ECE 5534.

**ECE 5555 WAVELET TRANSFORMS FOR IMAGE PROCESSING** (3 credits). Includes wavelet transforms, multiresolution analysis and wavelet design. Discusses applications to signal compression, denoising and feature detection. Prerequisites: ECE 5201 or ECE 5245.

**ECE 5570 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING** (3 credits). State-of-the-art topics in the current literature in computer engineering. Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ECE 5595 SPECIAL PROJECTS IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Special graduate projects undertaken on a cooperative basis between the student and a member of the graduate faculty. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ECE 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**ECE 5961 INTERNSHIP IN ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING** (1 credit). Provides an opportunity to gain practical experience in industries related to electrical or computer engineering. Students are placed in an industrial environment under the supervision of a practicing engineer. (Requirement: Graduate standing.)

**ECE 5999 THESIS IN ELECTRICAL OR COMPUTER ENGINEERING** (3-6 credits). Individual work under the direction of a member or members of the graduate faculty on a selected topic.

**ECE 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**ECE 6999 RESEARCH AND DISSERTATION IN ELECTRICAL OR COMPUTER ENGINEERING** (3-12 credits). Taken by appointment with members of the electrical engineering graduate faculty. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

## **EDUCATION AND INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES**

**EDS 1021 GENERAL PHYSICAL SCIENCE** (3 credits). Introduces the concepts and applications of the physical sciences for non-science majors. Includes the processes and history of science, thermodynamics, electricity, waves, chemical reactions, nuclear energy, relativity and the formation of the Earth and the universe. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**EDS 1022 GENERAL BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE** (3 credits). Introduces the concepts and applications of the biological sciences for non-science majors. Includes cell structure, function and reproduction, genetics and genetic engineering, evolution and the environment. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**EDS 1025 SPECIAL TOPICS IN EDUCATION** (1-3 credits). Topics announced before each course offering.

**EDS 1031 SURVEY OF SCIENCE 1: PHYSICAL SCIENCE** (3 credits). Includes a survey of physics, chemistry and astronomy including motion, forces, energy, electricity, waves, the metric system and the application of science and technology to everyday living.

**EDS 1032 SURVEY OF SCIENCE 2: LIFE SCIENCE** (3 credits). Facilitates student understanding of laws, phenomena and processes of cellular and human biology, and to address selected current topics in ecology and environmental science.

**EDS 1502 INQUIRY APPROACHES TO TEACHING** (1 credit). Acts as the first step in exploring teaching in science or mathematics. Provides early field experience in teaching. Introduces the theory and practice necessary to design and deliver instruction. Requires student to teach at the elementary level in local public school and student teams to present lessons to grades three to five. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**EDS 1503 INQUIRY-BASED LESSON DESIGN** (1 credit). Acts as second step in exploring teaching in science or mathematics. Covers the middle school environment. Includes inquiry-based lesson analysis, design and assessment. Requires students to be assigned according to interest to a middle school mentor teacher. Includes observation and teaching three quest inquiry-based lessons as part of student team. Prerequisites: EDS 1502.

**EDS 2501 SPECIAL TOPICS IN EDUCATION** (1-3 credits). Topics announced before each course offering. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**EDS 2502 KNOWING AND LEARNING MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE** (3 credits). Focuses on science and mathematics as understood from multidisciplinary perspectives. Includes memory and structure of knowledge, problem solving and reasoning, early foundations of learning, regulatory processes and symbolic thinking. Also includes construction of models of knowing and learning that guide classroom practice. (Requirement: Co- or prerequisite course or program chair approval.) Prerequisites: EDS 1502. Corequisites: EDS 1502.

**EDS 2503 CLASSROOM INTERACTIONS IN MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE EDUCATION** (3 credits). Provides an overview of principles for teaching middle and secondary school mathematics or science. Explores the roles of content, pedagogy, curriculum and technology. Continues the preparation of students to teach mathematics or science in upper elementary and secondary settings. Requires design and implementation of instructional activities. Prerequisites: EDS 2502.

**EDS 3131 PERSPECTIVES ON SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS** (3 credits). Explores how scientific investigators explain the natural world. Provides an overview of the history of science and mathematics to broaden comprehension. Puts work in science and mathematics pedagogy in historical context. Improves writing, research and analysis skills. (Requirement: Program chair approval.) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**EDS 3701 PROJECT-BASED INSTRUCTION IN MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE EDUCATION** (3 credits). Covers project-based instruction (PBI) as a mathematics and science teaching method. Requires teams to develop and teach a project-based unit of instruction in a secondary school setting. Focuses on the tenets, planning and implementation of PBI, national and state curriculum and instruction standards, and how children learn mathematics and science. Prerequisites: EDS 2502.

**EDS 4060 EDUCATIONAL STRATEGIES FOR ESOL** (3 credits). Provides the requisite information and background needed to identify limited-English proficient (LEP) K-12 learners and equips them with appropriate instructional strategies to meet all student learning needs. Prerequisites: EDS 1005.

**EDS 4081 CONTENT AREA READING** (3 credits). Provides maximum interaction and strategies needed by teachers of grades 6-12 to teach their students how to succeed across the curriculum with reading. Prerequisites: EDS 4051.

**EDS 4250 SCIENCE EDUCATION CASE STUDY** (1-3 credits). In conjunction with advisor, student selects a single specific issue of topic in science education and performs an in-depth study of that area. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**EDS 4311 RESEARCH METHODS** (3 credits). Provides the tools needed to solve scientific problems and the opportunity to use them in a laboratory setting. Covers how scientists communicate with each other through peer-reviewed literature. Includes how scientists develop new knowledge and insights such as those eventually used in textbooks and taught in conventional classes. Prerequisites: EDS 2502.

**EDS 4503 SPECIAL TOPICS IN EDUCATION** (1-3 credits). Topics announced before each course offering. Prerequisites: EDS 2501. Corequisites: EDS 2501.

**EDS 4900 INTERDISCIPLINARY SCIENCE CAPSTONE SEMINAR** (1 credit). This seminar is part of the capstone experience for a B.S. degree in the interdisciplinary science program. It is taken during the final semester of the program. Students are required to write a paper and present it orally. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**EDS 4906 APPRENTICESHIP IN SECONDARY MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE TEACHING** (6 credits). Serves as the capstone course for students seeking teaching certification. Includes exposure and fieldwork in secondary school classrooms. Requires oversight by a school-based teach and intensive interaction with course instructor. Includes teaching responsibilities for three hours per day over term, using plan developed with teacher/mentor. Prerequisites: EDS 2502.

**EDS 5051 METHODS AND MANAGEMENT OF MIDDLE AND SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHING** (3 credits). Students demonstrate methods of classroom management that constitute effective teaching practice as defined by the Florida Educator Accomplished Practices.

**EDS 5055 FOUNDATIONS AND MANAGEMENT OF CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION** (3 credits). Examines the contemporary field and foundations of education and the teaching profession. Includes the dynamics of school life, effective teaching practices, classroom management, ethical and legal issues facing teachers, economic and political issues, the history of American education, and educational reform.

**EDS 5060 ESOL TEACHING STRATEGIES** (3 credits). Prepares future teachers with resources to promote cross-cultural awareness, language development and academic progress. Special attention to approaches, methodologies and techniques designed for limited English proficient children that help all students achieve success in content areas. Prerequisites: EDS 4071 or EDS 4072, PSY 2443.

**EDS 5067 MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION** (3 credits). Includes the foundations of educational measurement and evaluation, the techniques of educational measurement, the presentation and analysis of data collected through measurement and the application of measurement and evaluation.

**EDS 5070 EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS** (3 credits). Includes sampling procedures, frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, estimation of variability, the normal distribution, differences between two groups, analysis of variance and correlation. Also includes nonparametric techniques, multivariate techniques and computer analysis of educational data.

**EDS 5071 METHODS AND STRATEGIES OF TEACHING MIDDLE AND HIGH SCHOOL SCIENCE** (3 credits). Investigates the principles, skills and methods of teaching science at the middle and secondary school level. Emphasizes the laboratory-centered inquiry approach. Prerequisites: EDS 5051.

**EDS 5072 METHODS AND STRATEGIES OF TEACHING MIDDLE AND HIGH SCHOOL MATHEMATICS** (3 credits). Investigates the principles, skills and methods of teaching mathematics at the middle and secondary school level. Emphasizes application and practice with a hands-on discovery approach. Prerequisites: EDS 5051.

**EDS 5073 METHODS AND STRATEGIES FOR TEACHING SPECIFIC MIDDLE AND HIGH SCHOOL CONTENT** (3 credits). Investigates the principles, skills and methods of teaching specific secondary content at the middle and high school levels. Prerequisites: EDS 5051.

**EDS 5081 RESEARCH 1** (1-6 credits). Individual research work conducted under the supervision of a science education faculty member.

**EDS 5095 ESSENTIALS OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH** (3 credits). Includes research skills and related competencies involved in the planning, conducting and reporting of applied research studies of the type required for a graduate degree.

**EDS 5120 CONTENT AND METHODS IN SCIENCE EDUCATION FOR LOWER-LEVEL ELEMENTARY GRADES** (4 credits). Examines the science content supporting the Sunshine State Standards for science applicable to early elementary grades. Emphasizes teaching approaches that incorporate hands-on inquiry experiences and computer technology. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**EDS 5130 CONTENT AND METHODS IN SCIENCE EDUCATION FOR UPPER-LEVEL ELEMENTARY GRADES** (4 credits). Examines the science content supporting the Sunshine State Standards for science applicable to upper elementary grades. Emphasizes teaching approaches that incorporate hands-on inquiry experiences and computer technology. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**EDS 5135 READING IN THE CONTENT AREA** (3 credits). Students develop strategies for designing lessons that will lead middle and high school students to become active readers, engaged in the process of learning with textbooks as well as supplemental materials. Explores how to create active learning environments in which students know how, when and why to use all modes of language to learn.

**EDS 5203 THEORIES AND TRENDS IN EDUCATION** (3 credits). Provides an overview of human development and learning. Topics include behavioral, social and cognitive learning theories. Emphasizes the application and implications of these theories to educational practice. Includes student review of research articles and other publications that relate to human development and learning theories.

**EDS 5226 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION** (3 credits). Introductory review of various uses for microcomputers in schools. Includes a review of current hardware available, computer application software, use of the World Wide Web, computer assisted instruction software, networking and legal/ethical issues.

**EDS 5227 EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE EVALUATION AND DESIGN** (3 credits). Proper design and appropriate evaluation of education software. Students write programs using established design techniques and procedures. Covers crash-proofing programs, user help menu methods, documentation techniques and screen formatting. Prerequisites: EDS 5226.

**EDS 5250 CASE STUDY: SCIENCE EDUCATION** (1-6 credits). Involves an in-depth study of a specific issue or topic in science education. Allows a student with a special interest in science education to pursue guided study in that area. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**EDS 5270 INFORMAL SCIENCE EDUCATION** (3 credits). Introduces the theory, practice, organization and research of informal science education. Includes classroom sessions, sessions in various science education venues and presentations by and discussions with informal science educators.

**EDS 5272 INFORMAL SCIENCE EDUCATION INTERNSHIP** (3 credits). A minimum of 120 hours working at a host informal science education venue. Requires formal written and oral presentations. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**EDS 5274 INFORMAL SCIENCE EDUCATION PROJECT** (3 credits). Planning, design and implementation of an informal science education project. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**EDS 5291 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER EDUCATION** (1 credit). Topics announced before each course offering.

**EDS 5292 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER EDUCATION** (2 credits). Topics announced before each course offering.

**EDS 5293 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER EDUCATION** (3 credits). Topics announced before each course offering.

**EDS 5298 CURRENT TOPICS IN SCIENCE EDUCATION** (3 credits). Selected current topics in science education.

**EDS 5299 CURRENT TOPICS IN COMPUTER EDUCATION** (3 credits). Current topics in the use of computers in the educational setting. Course content varies from year to year.

**EDS 5311 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION** (1 credit). Topics announced before each course offering.

**EDS 5312 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION** (2 credits). Topics announced before each course offering.

**EDS 5313 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION** (3 credits). Topics announced before each course offering.

**EDS 5350 CASE STUDY: MATHEMATICS EDUCATION** (1-6 credits). Involves an in-depth study of a specific issue or topic in mathematics education. Allows a student with a special interest in mathematics education to pursue guided study in that area. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**EDS 5410 FOUNDATIONS OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION** (3 credits). Introduces and overviews the field of environmental education. Includes an overview of the history and definition of EE, models of environmental literacy and behavior, and published needs assessments and status reports. Concludes with an analysis of current needs/problems and opportunities in Florida.

**EDS 5420 METHODS IN ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE CONTENT** (3 credits). Focuses on concepts in ecology and environmental science, and principles for teaching and learning concepts. Introduces students to models for teaching/learning concepts and generating lessons using selected models. Concludes with an analysis of educational materials.

**EDS 5430 METHODS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROBLEMS AND ISSUE INVESTIGATION** (3 credits). Focuses on skills for analyzing, investigating and evaluating environmental problems and issues. Students practice these skills and apply them in an investigation on a selected problem/issue. Other topics include skill-based teaching strategies and emphasis on these skills in programs and print materials.

**EDS 5440 METHODS FOR CITIZENSHIP AND ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSIBILITY** (3 credits). Emphasizes rationales and strategies for teaching citizenship and environmental responsibility. Explores these topics from various perspectives, and develops and applies skills in these areas. Reviews pertinent guidelines and strategies in social studies, science and environmental education.

**EDS 5450 CASE STUDY: ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION** (1-6 credits). Involves an in-depth study of a specific issue or topic in environmental education. Allows a student with a special interest in environmental education to pursue guided study in that area.

**EDS 5461 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION** (1 credit). Topics announced before each course offering.

**EDS 5462 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION** (2 credits). Topics announced before each course offering.

**EDS 5463 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION** (3 credits). Topics announced before each course offering.

**EDS 5595 FIELD EXPERIENCE PRACTICUM** (3 credits). Field experience in secondary classrooms. (Requirement: Corequisite course or equivalent and instructor approval.) Corequisites: EDS 5051 or EDS 5071 or EDS 5072.

**EDS 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**EDS 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Individual research work under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty on a selected topic.

**EDS 6000 READINGS IN EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH** (3 credits). Investigation of relevant research in science, mathematics, environmental or computer education. Prerequisites: EDS 5070, EDS 5095, EDS 5203.

**EDS 6010 RESEARCH PRACTICUM** (3 credits). Creation of a pilot study in preparation for the doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Must be taken in the same semester in which comprehensive examinations are administered.)

**EDS 6070 STATISTICS FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH** (3 credits). Includes multiple regression/correlation methods, multivariate techniques and computer analysis of educational data. Prerequisites: EDS 5070, EDS 5095.

**EDS 6071 STATISTICS FOR EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH 2** (3 credits). Examines contemporary statistical strategies for analyzing data in applied educational settings. Includes causal/path analysis and structural equation modeling, discriminant analysis, logistic regression, random coefficient regression for clustered data, and longitudinal regression. Prerequisites: EDS 6070.

**EDS 6095 RESEARCH-SCIENCE EDUCATION** (1-6 credits). Research under the guidance of a member of the science education faculty in a selected area of science education.

**EDS 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**EDS 6999 DISSERTATION-SCIENCE EDUCATION** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation of the doctoral dissertation.

## **ECONOMICS** (*online programs only*)

**EEC 2303 INTRODUCTION TO MACROECONOMICS** (3 credits). Introduces the concepts that aid in understanding both aggregate economic conditions and the policy alternatives designed to stabilize national economies. Includes the determination of GDP and national income, inflation, unemployment, monetary policy, economic growth and exchange rates. (SS) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: MTH 1000 or MTH 1001 or MTH 1701 or MTH 1702.

**EEC 2304 INTRODUCTION TO MICROECONOMICS** (3 credits). Introduces the neoclassical theory of price determination. Includes supply and demand analysis, production and cost theory, market structures, externalities and public goods, factor payments, income distribution and informational asymmetries. (SS) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: MTH 1000 or MTH 1001 or MTH 1701 or MTH 1702.

## **INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING**

**EGN 1000 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Introduces engineering problem solving and professional aspects and ethics of engineering with lectures, lab demonstrations and field trips. Includes productive uses for microcomputers and spreadsheets. Also introduces the fields of science and engineering taught at Florida Tech.

**EGN 1100 MACHINE SHOP CERTIFICATION 1** (0 credits). Introduces machine shop safety, using personal protective equipment, and reading and understanding material safety data sheets. Provides training for use of machine shop equipment and machine parts needed to complete a simple project.

**EGN 2100 MACHINE SHOP CERTIFICATION 2** (0 credits). Reviews machine shop safety, using personal protective equipment, and reading and understanding material safety data sheets. Also reviews machine shop rules. Prerequisites: EGN 1100.

**EGN 3050 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN ENGINEERING AND APPLIED SCIENCES** (1-3 credits). Includes students conducting research under faculty supervision in programs offered by the College of Engineering. Requires students to complete a project proposal and present results in a final report. (Requirements: GPA of 3.4 or higher and college faculty and associate dean approval.) Prerequisites: MTH 1002, PHY 1001.

## **HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT** (*online programs only*)

**EHC 1103 MEDICAL ETHICS** (3 credits). Examines the moral problems that arise in the practice of medicine. Covers theories about what is good and what is right as related to bioethical and socioethical issues. (HU) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**EHC 3302 HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS** (3 credits). Studies the U.S. healthcare system. Includes structure, finance, governance, personnel and cultural values. Emphasizes the influences exerted by the economic, political and social forces within the larger society and the healthcare system's response to these influences. (Requirement: Second-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.)

**EHC 3303 MANAGED CARE** (3 credits). Analyzes the organizational structure and management of managed healthcare. Emphasizes current trends including the payment and financial aspects of America's managed healthcare system. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EHC 3302.

**EHC 4402 COMMUNITY HEALTH EVALUATION** (3 credits). Studies descriptive epidemiology and its application to the analysis of community health. Emphasizes the computation and interpretation of basic health status indicators, as well as the application of health promotion and disease prevention strategies. Also covers the U.S. public health system and practices. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.)

**EHC 4410 QUALITY IMPROVEMENT METHODS IN HEALTHCARE** (3 credits). Studies in depth the quality improvement philosophy, methodologies, tools and issues related to healthcare. Emphasizes quality standard setting, system design, reporting mechanisms and effectiveness assessment. Closely examines the relationship between quality improvement programs, risk management and use review. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EHC 3302.

**EHC 4498 HEALTH PLANNING AND POLICY MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Integrates health services planning, organization management and evaluation as part of capstone. Studies policy formation and management. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EHC 4402.

## **HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT** (*online programs only*)

**EHR 3335 SELECTION AND PLACEMENT** (3 credits). Focuses on people as strategic resources whose availability and capabilities influence organizational effectiveness. Studies strategies for attracting, assessing, acquiring and withdrawing personnel. Discusses implications of planning and implementing staffing policies. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMG 3331.

**EHR 3340 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Studies the theory and technology of organizational training and development. Includes concepts and applications to training, methodology for training, evaluation, forces shaping future training development, and current practices and needs. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMG 3331.

**EHR 3360 COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS** (3 credits). Examines the financial reward systems in organizations. Studies the relevant theoretical and legal perspectives. Includes job evaluation, wage surveys, incentives, pay equity, benefits and compensation strategy. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMG 3331.

## **LAW** (*online programs only*)

**ELA 2601 LAW 1** (3 credits). Investigates the operational responsibilities of individuals in light of political, moral, social, ethical and jurisprudential considerations. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**ELA 2602 LAW 2** (3 credits). Covers advanced topics in the legal aspects of the banking system. Analyzes in depth the Uniform Commercial Code, financial instruments, bankruptcy, creditor-debtor relationships and securities regulations. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: ELA 2601.

**ELA 2603 ADMINISTRATIVE AND PERSONNEL LAW** (3 credits). Studies the effects of administrative and personnel law on the decision-making responsibilities of practitioners. Explores the impact on personnel policies and practices of organizations. Addresses the development, intent and implications of proactive labor legislation from the federal to the local level. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: ELA 2601.

**ELA 3001 LEGAL ASPECTS IN HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers the legal concepts that confront most healthcare professionals. Includes HIPPA, limitations, civil procedures, medical records, organizational structures (HMO, MMO, PPO and others), patients' rights, state and federal laws, living wills and healthcare powers of attorney and professional liability insurance. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: ELA 2601.

## **MANAGEMENT** (*online programs only*)

**EMG 3225 FINANCE FOR MANAGERS** (3 credits). Introduces the principles of corporate financial management. Emphasizes the time value of money in investments of real or financial assets. Covers planning for current assets and liabilities, and long-range capital. Passing grade in EST 2703 is recommended. (Requirements: Ability to use computer spreadsheets and financial business calculator, and enrollment in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EAC 2212.

**EMG 3301 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Introduces management as a discipline and process. Includes evolution and scope of management, decision-making, planning, strategy, organizing, staffing, leading, control, change, and the importance of management in the global environment and ethical considerations of management decisions. (Requirements: Successful completion of 30 credit hours and second-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**EMG 3325 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION** (3 credits). Analyzes the nature of public administration, its structure and limitations. Includes staff organization and chain of command, unemployment policies, personnel training and management, employees, organizations and public relations. (Requirement: Third-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.)

**EMG 3327 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Studies the important uses of information technology in organizations. Includes information requirements and flow, system design and analysis methodologies, the generation and accumulation of data for decision-making, and the implementation and control of information systems. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMG 3301.

**EMG 3328 BUSINESS ETHICS** (3 credits). Studies general moral principles and their application to ethical issues and problems pertaining to business activities, and the nature of the corporation in contemporary society. (Requirement: Third-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**EMG 3331 MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES** (3 credits). Covers the principles and systems related to the management and leadership of human resources. Includes legal and administrative law issues; health, safety and security; selection and placement; job analysis; training and development; compensation and benefits; and job analysis systems. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMG 3301.

**EMG 3340 INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers a broad spectrum of issues critical to developing a sound base of international business skills. Includes the assessment of foreign business practices, understanding international financial and trade practices and the impact on decision-making, and strategy development and implementation. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMK 3601.

**EMG 3398 ORGANIZATION THEORY** (3 credits). Emphasizes fundamental concepts of organization theory from a managerial perspective as applied to the behavior and performance of organizations. Serves as the capstone course for the program. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMG 3301.



**EMG 4005 BUSINESS RESEARCH SKILLS AND APPLICATION** (3 credits). Introduces business research methods and techniques for composing and formatting an industry analysis. Emphasizes written communication for the business discipline and how to use library and census databases. Requires synthesis of information from multiple sources and production of senior-level business analysis. First in a two-course sequence. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online) (Q)

**EMG 4006 BUSINESS PLAN RESEARCH** (3 credits). Focuses on applying business research methods learned in EMG 4005 to produce a new venture concept and actionable business plan as second in a two-course sequence. Emphasizes critical thinking and business analysis tools (marketing, and operational, financial, organizational and strategic analysis). Introduces business presentation techniques. (Q) Prerequisites: EMG 4005.

**EMG 4410 CONTINUOUS QUALITY MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Provides a contemporary approach to organization and management philosophy, theory, concepts and applications. Focuses on improving quality, productivity and competitive position through a realistic, relevant and sweeping view of the body-of-knowledge needed by operating managers to improve systems and processes. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMG 3301.

**EMG 4412 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR AND DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Studies human behavior in organizations. Blends newer concepts of behavior theory with classical organizational theory. Includes methods for bringing change to organizations. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMG 3301.

### **MARKETING** (*online programs only*)

**EMK 3320 ENTREPRENEURIAL MARKETING** (3 credits). Examines the skills and tools needed for start-up marketing. Covers the identification of market segments, product positioning, estimating product demand, setting prices and rapid growth management. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMK 3601.

**EMK 3601 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING** (3 credits). Provides the fundamental principles in the marketing of goods, services and ideas. Includes planning, pricing, promotions and distribution. Focuses on global marketing, marketing ethics and managing the marketing function. (Requirement: Successful completion of 30 credits hours and second-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: COM 1102, EEC 2303.

**EMK 3607 ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Studies the advertising process and the available techniques to plan, implement and monitor an advertising campaign. Focuses on the application of these techniques to a full-service advertising agency. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMK 3601.

**EMK 4063 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING** (3 credits). Examines marketing from a global perspective. Focuses on the effects of international trade and the political, legal, financial and cultural environments on marketing mix decisions. Studies the analysis and design of marketing strategies for diverse international environments. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EMK 3601.

### **ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT**

**ENM 5100 QUALITY ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Principles and techniques for establishing quality goals, identification of customer needs and requirements, measurement of quality objectives and product/process engineering to improve system performance.

**ENM 5200 PROJECT ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Principles of project management to design and develop products and services within budget, on time and to specification. Includes work planning, organization design, requirements analysis, project control and PERT/CPM.

**ENM 5330 TOPICS IN ENGINEERING OPERATIONS AND LOGISTICS** (3 credits). Topics such as forecasting, plant location, facility layout, inventory systems, maintenance, process engineering, supply chains, scheduling, manufacturing and materials handling.

**ENM 5340 TOPICS IN TEAM DYNAMICS AND PRODUCTIVITY** (3 credits). Topics selected from the areas of team building, communications, creative problem solving in engineering, work design and engineering ethics. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ENM 5360 TOPICS IN PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND TECHNOLOGY STRATEGY** (3 credits). Topics such as technology transfer, product strategy formulation, visioning, technology road maps and innovation. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ENM 5420 TECHNOLOGY COMMERCIALIZATION STRATEGIES** (3 credits). Systematically covers state-of-the-art technical, marketing and business aspects of technology commercialization in 18 steps through three phases and the investigation, feasibility, development, introduction, growth and maturity stages.

**ENM 5430 STRATEGIC SITUATION ANALYSIS USING GAME THEORY** (3 credits). Presents a study of situations encountered on a regular basis by managers and engineers. Introduces and uses principles of game theory to analyze those situations in order to develop sound bases for drawing appropriate conclusions and achieving optimal results. Also provides insight into why certain situations function the way they do.

**ENM 5495 SPECIAL PROJECTS IN ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Special graduate projects undertaken on a cooperative basis between the student and a member of the graduate faculty. May include a literature search in a selected area or research and development in one of the engineering management specialty areas. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ENM 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**ENM 5999 THESIS RESEARCH** (3-6 credits). Individual research work under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty on a selected topic. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

### **ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

**ENS 1001 THE WHOLE EARTH COURSE** (3 credits). Consists of six inter-related modules (cosmosphere, geosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, biosphere, anthroposphere) taught by faculty of the College of Engineering, College of Aeronautics and College of Science. Emphasizes the interactions and interdependence of Earth systems. Includes the role of humans in global change.

**ENS 3101 ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENTS** (3 credits). Origin, fate, effects and distribution of air pollutants. Covers dispersion modeling, federal and state legislation, source control and monitoring. (Requirement: Junior standing.)

**ENS 3105 ATMOSPHERIC POLLUTION LAB** (1 credit). Provides hands-on familiarity with air sampling devices and analytical methods of analysis. Involves both the acquisition and the analysis of atmospheric samples. Corequisites: CHM 1101, ENS 3101, PHY 1001.

**ENS 3911 ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD PROJECTS PROPOSAL** (1 credit). Preparation for the summer research program, Environmental Field Projects. Students are guided through the process of selecting, designing and proposing research projects to be carried out during the summer. (Q)

**ENS 4001 THE EARTH SYSTEM: SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT AND EDUCATION** (3 credits). Includes a series of seminar-style presentations by faculty, invited lecturers and students. Covers holistically understanding Earth as a system and the complexities of interactions between the near-Earth space environment, the solid Earth, the fluid Earth and the living Earth including humankind.

**ENS 4004 AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTAL TOXICOLOGY** (3 credits). The concepts of toxicology, classifications, kinetics of biological effects and environmental sampling and testing. Includes the effect of environmental agents on aquatic systems and the fate of chemicals in the environment. (Requirement: Senior standing.) Prerequisites: BIO 1020, CHM 1102.

**ENS 4009 ENVIRONMENTAL SATELLITE SYSTEMS AND DATA** (3 credits). Introduces environmental satellite systems, resulting data and image processing techniques. Includes discussions on the use of geographic information systems and use of satellite, aircraft and remote-sensing platforms. Uses computers and imagery for applications to environmental issues and problems.

**ENS 4010 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Concepts and applications of geographic information systems (GIS). Presents case studies from environmental and geoscience applications.

**ENS 4300 RENEWABLE ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT** (3 credits). Understanding human energy needs; alternative generating systems; renewable sources including biomass, hydro, ocean current, solar and wind; socio-economic implications of sustainable energy. Prerequisites: PHY 2002.

**ENS 4600 RADIATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION** (3 credits). Covers the sources and mechanisms that create environmental radiation hazards and methods for detection and measurement of radiation and a study of the biological effects of radiation. Develops methods of protection and decontamination. (Requirement: Instructor approval or senior standing.)

**ENS 4700 ENVIRONMENTAL HYDROLOGY** (3 credits). Covers descriptive and quantitative aspects of surface and groundwater hydrology, emphasizing both data interpretation and measurement methodology. Stresses subject areas of particular importance to environmental scientists and meteorologists. (Requirement: Senior standing.)

**ENS 4701 ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT** (3 credits). Analyzes environmental legislation and the impacts and implications of these regulations on society. Emphasizes environmental impact analysis and environmental impact statement preparation methods. (Requirement: Instructor approval or senior standing.)

**ENS 4702 LAKE AND RESERVOIR RESTORATION AND MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Reviews limnology, and lake and reservoir data collection techniques. Covers chemical, physical and biological processes influencing nutrient enrichment and other water body problems. Evaluates lake management and restoration methods. Uses case studies of successful lake restorations. Requires presenting written report on chosen restoration method. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: CHM 1102.

**ENS 4800 LIMNOLOGY** (3 credits). Chemical, physical and biological dynamics of inland waters. Prerequisites: BIO 1020, CHM 1102.

**ENS 4901 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE** (1 credit). Special course topics not covered in the regular curriculum, offered on occasion to specific student groups. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ENS 4903 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE** (3 credits). Special course topics not covered in the regular curriculum, offered on occasion to specific student groups. May be repeated for a maximum of nine credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ENS 4911 ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD PROJECTS 1** (1 credit). These summer research investigations focus on environmental problems of local, regional and global dimensions. A major focus has been on the Indian River Lagoon system. Students often work in teams configured to accomplish the specific objectives. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval or senior standing.) (Q)

**ENS 4912 ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD PROJECTS 2** (2 credits). These summer research investigations focus on environmental problems of local, regional and global dimensions. A major focus has been on the Indian River Lagoon system. Students often work in teams configured to accomplish the specific objectives. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval or senior standing.) (Q) Prerequisites: ENS 4911.

**ENS 5000 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SEMINAR** (0 credits). Reports and discussions of current research and environmental events by graduate students, faculty and visiting scientists. Required attendance for all graduate students.

**ENS 5001 GLOBAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS** (3 credits). Analyzes global environmental problems including human population growth, climate change, ozone depletion, deforestation and desertification. Students research specific problems and develop potential solutions. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ENS 5004 AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTAL TOXICOLOGY** (3 credits). The concepts of toxicology, classifications, kinetics of biological effects, and environmental sampling and testing. Includes the effect of environmental agents on aquatic systems and the fate of chemicals in the environment. (Requirement: Graduate standing in science or engineering.)

**ENS 5006 MATHEMATICAL MODELS OF ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Introduces the application of systems, science and computers to environmental problems. Analyzes models of water pollution and water resources, air pollution control and world food, energy and natural resource use. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: CSE 2402 or CSE 2403.

**ENS 5009 INTERNSHIP** (0-3 credits). Application of environmental resources management principles in off-campus activities designed to give actual experience with planning agencies, regulatory agencies and other related activities. The internship is designed to meet the background, training and career needs of the individual student. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**ENS 5010 ENVIRONMENTAL OPTICS AND REMOTE SENSING** (3 credits). Describes methods for collecting and analyzing field and laboratory optical data related to water and plant canopies in detail. The methods covered via lectures and assignments are related to their use in remote sensing of the environment. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ENS 5101 INTRODUCTION TO AIR POLLUTION** (3 credits). Origin, fate, effects and distribution of air pollutants. Includes dispersion modeling, legislation, source control and monitoring.

**ENS 5300 PRINCIPLES OF RENEWABLE ENERGY** (3 credits). Overviews energy generating systems; renewable energy sources including wind, solar, tidal, biomass, hydro and ocean currents. Emphasizes sustainable energy and its environmental, social and economic effects. (Requirement: Graduate standing.)

**ENS 5600 RADIATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION** (3 credits). Covers the sources and mechanisms that create environmental radiation hazards and methods for detection and measurement of radiation and a study of the biological effects of radiation. Develops methods of protection and decontamination.

**ENS 5610 PRINCIPLES OF ENVIRONMENTAL SECURITY** (3 credits). Scientific foundations of environmental hazards, factors leading to environmental instability, ecosystem resilience and sustainability, techniques to monitor the response of the Earth system, information synthesis, disaster preparedness and emergency response procedures, technical and political aspects of treaty monitoring, case studies.

**ENS 5700 INTRODUCTION TO WATER RESOURCES** (3 credits). Stresses both descriptive and quantitative surface water and groundwater hydrology, particularly subjects of importance to environmental scientists such as hydrologic budgets, storm water management and groundwater quantity and quality.

**ENS 5701 ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION AND IMPACT ASSESSMENT** (3 credits). Analyzes environmental legislation and the impacts and implications of these regulations on society. Emphasizes environmental impact analysis and environmental impact statement preparation methods. (Requirement: Graduate standing in science or engineering.)

**ENS 5702 LAKE AND RESERVOIR RESTORATION AND MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Reviews limnology, and lake and reservoir data collection techniques. Covers the chemical, physical and biological processes influencing nutrient enrichment and water body problems. Evaluates lake management and restoration methods. Uses case studies. Requires presenting 15-page written in-depth report (five references) on chosen restoration method. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ENS 5800 LIMNOLOGY** (3 credits). Chemical, physical and biological dynamics of inland waters. (Requirement: Graduate standing in science or engineering.)

**ENS 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**ENS 5901 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE** (1 credit). Special course topics not covered in the regular curriculum. Offered on occasion to specific student groups. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ENS 5902 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE** (2 credits). Special course topics not covered in the regular curriculum. Offered on occasion to specific student groups. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ENS 5903 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE** (3 credits). Special course topics not covered in the regular curriculum. Offered on occasion to specific student groups. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**ENS 5999 THESIS RESEARCH** (3-6 credits). Individual research under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty in a selected environmental topic. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Thesis advisor approval.)

**ENS 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**ENS 6993 RESEARCH IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE** (1-3 credits). Research under the guidance of a member of the graduate faculty. Repeatable as required.

**ENS 6999 DISSERTATION IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation of the doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Admission to candidacy for doctoral degree.)

## **ENGINEERING COOPERATIVE EDUCATION**

**EPE 1000 PROTRACK COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PREPARATION** (0 credits). Prepares Protrack students for cooperative education experiences and develops career planning and job search skills and techniques. Teaches the fundamentals of career exploration, resume development, interviewing skills and special job search techniques. Also covers workplace etiquette and ethics to help make a smooth transition to the workplace. (Requirements: Enrollment in Protrack program, 3.0 cumulative GPA.)

**EPE 1100 PROTRACK COOPERATIVE EDUCATION** (3 credits). Prepares students for professional careers by integrating alternate periods of academic study and career-related work experience. Includes work in private industry, business and public agencies. Classifies student as full time when registered for three credits. (Requirements: Enrollment in Protrack program, 3.0 cumulative GPA and coop coordinator approval.) Prerequisites: EPE 1000.

**EPE 2100 PROTRACK COOPERATIVE EDUCATION** (3 credits). Prepares students for professional careers by integrating alternate periods of academic study and career-related work experience. Includes work in private industry, business and public agencies. Classifies student as full time when registered for three credits. Can be applied as free elective credit. (Requirements: Enrollment in Protrack program, 3.0 cumulative GPA and coop coordinator approval.) Prerequisites: EPE 1100.

**EPE 3100 ENGINEERING PROTRACK COOPERATIVE EDUCATION** (3 credits). Prepares students for professional careers. Students work on engineering projects including one or more of the following realistic constraints: economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health, safety, security and manufacturing. Classifies student as full time. Can be used for a maximum of three credits of technical elective. (Requirements: Enrollment in Protrack program, 3.0 cumulative GPA and coop coordinator approval.) Prerequisites: EPE 2100.

## **ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE**

**ESL 0341 INTENSIVE GRAMMAR** (3 credits). Enables students to communicate in oral and written forms of English, using complex sentences. Focuses on formal academic structure, which is required for technical reading and writing. Credit cannot be applied toward any Florida Tech degree.

**ESL 0342 INTENSIVE ORAL COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Gives the more advanced student of English practice in oral communication within an academic setting. Also offers the student controlled practice with vowels, consonants, word stress and intonation patterns. Credit cannot be applied toward any Florida Tech degree.

**ESL 0343 INTENSIVE LISTENING COMPREHENSION** (3 credits). Provides students the opportunity to hear authentic English spoken with different speech patterns in a variety of academic lectures, to develop note-taking skills and to synthesize the facts contained in the listening selections. Credit cannot be applied toward any Florida Tech degree.

**ESL 0344 INTENSIVE READING** (3 credits). Offers guided practice in reading scientifically and academically oriented materials in English, emphasizing strategies necessary to improve reading speed and quality of comprehension. Provides an opportunity for students to acquire vocabulary and a grasp of basic scientific concepts. Credit cannot be applied toward any Florida Tech degree.

**ESL 0345 INTENSIVE WRITING** (3 credits). Enables the student of English to apply techniques needed in planning, organizing and developing a good paragraph. Emphasizes extended in-class written work, with individualized corrections and rewriting. Credit cannot be applied toward any Florida Tech degree.

**ESL 0401 ADVANCED GRAMMAR** (3 credits). Includes a brief review of basic English structure and sentence patterns, followed by extensive practice on the features of more advanced English structure. Focuses on the elimination of habitual errors and on the acquisition of the quality and quantity of language necessary for academic success. Credit cannot be applied toward any Florida Tech degree.

**ESL 0402 ADVANCED ORAL COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Teaches advanced skills in public speaking to the student of English. Deals primarily with formal speaking situations, but also gives instruction in small group and interpersonal communication. Credit cannot be applied toward any Florida Tech degree.

**ESL 0403 ADVANCED LISTENING COMPREHENSION** (3 credits). Prepares students of English for academic lecture comprehension. Students learn to refine note-taking skills and to synthesize information heard in lectures. Credit cannot be applied toward any Florida Tech degree.

**ESL 0404 ADVANCED READING** (3 credits). Offers further directed reading of scientifically oriented academic materials in English, emphasizing the development of efficient comprehension and analysis of basic terminology in several fundamental scientific, technical and management disciplines. Credit cannot be applied toward any Florida Tech degree.

**ESL 0405 ADVANCED WRITING** (3 credits). Provides extensive practice in basic organizational techniques needed for academic writing in English. Emphasizes refining complex sentence structure, and analyzing and organizing details into an appropriate paragraph. Credit cannot be applied to any Florida Tech degree.

## **STATISTICS** (*online programs only*)

**EST 2703 STATISTICS** (3 credits). Emphasizes mathematical concepts. Includes measures of central tendency and spread; probability; binomial, normal and t distributions; statistical inference; and linear regression and correlation. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: MTH 1000 or MTH 1001 or MTH 1701 or MTH 1702.

## **HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN**

**HCD 5801 FUNCTION ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Introduces function analysis. Covers task, activity and work analysis; the concept of emergence in human-centered design; levels of automation; cognitive function networks; human-machine cooperation; and dynamic function allocation.

**HCD 5802 USABILITY ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Introduces usability engineering. Covers sensorimotor models and measures, ergonomic guidelines and recommendations, human-centered learning retention, human error management, efficiency, pleasure, emotional aspects, stress, workload and acceptability.

**HCD 5803 CREATIVITY AND DESIGN THINKING** (3 credits). Introduces creativity and design thinking. Includes how to state and solve messy problems using out-of-the-box approaches; how to design in a team and recruit those who will be potential recipients of the product; story-telling and story boarding; cartoon generation; and parallel thinking.

**HCD 5804 INDUSTRIAL HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN** (3 credits). Introduces industrial human-centered design of life-critical systems. Includes the history of cockpits, control rooms, new generation cockpits, electronic flight bags, V-model, user requirements, maturity certification and novelty management.

**HCD 5895 NONTHESIS PROJECT** (3 credits). Enables students to solve HCD problems; model, design, prototype and evaluate solutions; as well as express themselves both orally and in writing. (Requirement: Completion of core courses.)

**HCD 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**HCD 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Research and preparation of a thesis under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty. A maximum of six credit hours may be applied toward the master of science degree requirements. (Requirement: Thesis supervisor approval.)

**HCD 6810 LIFE-CRITICAL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Requires students to develop and evaluate a synthesis of life-critical systems (LCS) illustrated by space systems, aeronautics, nuclear energy systems and various emergency systems. Improves knowledge and skills of the differences between technology-centered and human-centered design of LCS.

**HCD 6820 ADVANCED INTERACTION MEDIA** (3 credits). Discusses advanced interaction media. Covers the history of interactive technology to the present, input techniques, ubiquitous computing, tangible interaction, design tools and methods, computer-supported cooperative work, user experience and usability engineering, information visualization and multimodal interaction.

**HCD 6830 COGNITIVE ENGINEERING AND HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN OF LIFE-CRITICAL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Discusses cognitive engineering and human-centered design of life-critical systems. Covers human-centered automation, human reliability and safety, risk-taking and management, cognitive modeling and cognitive function analysis, situation awareness, decision-making, use cases, scenario-based design and product integration.

**HCD 6840 COMPLEXITY ANALYSIS FOR HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN** (3 credits). Discusses complexity analysis from various points of view to the benefit of human-centered design. Covers how large numbers of relatively simple entities organize themselves without any central controller acting collectively to create patterns, use information, or adapt and learn.

**HCD 6850 ORGANIZATION DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT FOR HUMAN-CENTERED DESIGN** (3 credits). Discusses current topics and history of job and organizational design. Introduces socio-technical system design and its developments on the relationship between organization and technology. Covers organizational automation, product integration in a large organization, socio-technical leadership and change management.

**HCD 6860 MODELING AND SIMULATION** (3 credits). Discusses and practices modeling and simulation (M&S) for human-centered design. Includes familiarization to use CATIA and DELMIA, and design of a small, dynamic interactive system. Also includes life-cycle product management, discrete event simulations, mathematical models for simulation and multi-agent simulations.

**HCD 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**HCD 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation for the doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral program.)

## **HOMELAND SECURITY**

**HSC 1000 HOMELAND SECURITY** (3 credits). Introduces the concept and current practices in homeland security. Studies legislation, policies and plans at the national, state and local level. Includes civil liberties, interagency processes, intelligence and threat assessment. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**HSC 2011 INTRODUCTION TO TERRORISM** (3 credits). Describes a brief history of religious, state-sponsored and political terrorism. Examines domestic and international terrorist acts and groups, and outlines the importance of intelligence-gathering and counterterrorism activities. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: HSC 1000, PSY 2510.

**HSC 2204 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Explores how government and the private sector respond to man-made or natural disasters. Reviews and discusses risk assessment, incident management, recovery efforts and interagency coordination. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: HSC 1000, PSY 2510.

**HSC 3122 TRANSPORTATION AND BORDER SECURITY** (3 credits). Examines security threats to ground and air transportation systems and infrastructures. Overviews border and seaport security threats and protection efforts. Explains the interdisciplinary relationships of government, law enforcement, the homeland security apparatus and commercial entities involved in transportation and border protection. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: HSC 1000, CRM 3510.

**HSC 3230 PLANNING FOR HOMELAND SECURITY** (3 credits). Examines the interagency functions and interdisciplinary activities of federal, state and local authorities in preparation and protection activities. Describes the National Response Framework, National Infrastructure Protection Plan and other planning and preparedness functions of the homeland security enterprise. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: HSC 1000, PSY 2510.

**HSC 4104 RISK ASSESSMENT, RESPONSE AND RECOVERY FOR HOME-LAND SECURITY** (3 credits). Details the actions necessary to establish infrastructure and trained personnel to respond to disasters, terrorist acts and major crime scenes. Describes public safety and community efforts to maintain continuity of services following an attack or disaster that disrupts public infrastructure and safety. Uses case studies and simulations. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3150, HSC 3230.

**HSC 4230 DOMESTIC TERRORISM** (3 credits). Examines the historical evolution of domestic militant and terrorist groups and their activities. Describes contemporary terrorist groups and individuals, and their known interactions and relationships. Introduces intelligence-gathering techniques. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3150, HSC 3230.

**HSC 4410 CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION** (3 credits). Examines the intricate and interdependent physical and cyber-assets of government and the industrial/commercial complex. Assesses the vulnerabilities of public utilities, banking, finance, water supply and communications. Critiques disaster and mitigation plans to construct effective defenses and preventative measures. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3150, HSC 3230.

**HSC 4450 THE INTELLIGENCE PROCESS** (3 credits). Explains collection, analysis, sharing and dissemination of information in local state and federal governments and the private sector. Examines the interdependence of intelligence-gathering agencies. Compares and contrasts criminal and national security intelligence. Applies domestic and international intelligence efforts to policy decisions. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3150, HSC 2011.

**HSC 4510 INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Explains the role of the analyst and the various analytical tools used to evaluate information regarding terrorist and criminal activity. Explains methodology and techniques in critical thinking and analysis skills. Examines objectivity and bias in analysis and rules for dissemination of intelligence information (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3150, HSC 4450.

## **HUMANITIES**

**HUM 1000 POPULAR CULTURE FOR FRESHMEN** (1 credit). Examines contemporary issues and themes in popular culture. Cannot be used to fulfill undergraduate core requirements. (Requirement: Freshman status.) (HU)

**HUM 1010 CREATIVE ARTS PRACTICUM** (1 credit). Provides students with an opportunity to earn credit for performances and productions in the creative arts under the direction of a member of the humanities faculty. Areas may include the fine arts, music, theater arts and creative writing. Can be repeated for a total of four credits. May not be used to satisfy humanities elective requirement. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**HUM 1011 FUNDAMENTALS OF COLOR 1** (1 credit). Reviews physical, perceptual and artistic theories of color. Explores practical applications and expressive uses of color. Applies the understanding of color principles to problem solving in the student's major area, including business, computer science, psychology, science, engineering, art, aviation and education. (LA)

**HUM 1012 FUNDAMENTALS OF COLOR 2** (1 credit). Continues the review of physical, perceptual and artistic theories of color begun in HUM 1011. Explores practical applications and expressive uses of color. Applies the understanding of color principles to problem solving in the student's major area. (LA) Prerequisites: HUM 1011.

**HUM 1015 MYTHOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces classical, Norse and medieval mythology through the study of themes and narratives that emphasize the importance of mythical elements to the modern world. (HU)

**HUM 1020 ART APPRECIATION** (3 credits). Presents basic terms, theories and techniques of the artist, and major art movements and media in the visual arts. Increases understanding and aesthetic pleasure, and develops understanding of the techniques and terminology in the visual arts. (HU) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**HUM 1021 INTEGRATED ARTS** (3 credits). Introduces visual, written and musical works of art to increase understanding. Develops techniques and terminology in the arts through lectures, discussion, and live performances and events. (HU) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**HUM 1023 PHILOSOPHY OF HUMAN NATURE** (3 credits). Traces the human pursuit of self-knowledge from ancient Greece to the present. Explores such fundamental philosophical questions as: How can we think clearly without prejudice; is life intrinsically valuable; can science explain everything; and why do we exist. (HU) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**HUM 1024 RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD 1: WESTERN RELIGIONS** (3 credits). Studies western religions. Includes religions of nonliterate societies and ancient religions, Judaism, Christianity and Islam. (HU) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**HUM 1025 RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD 2: EASTERN RELIGIONS** (3 credits). Studies eastern religions. Includes Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism and the religions of Japan. (HU) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**HUM 1150 FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC** (3 credits). Introduces music notation and structure. Includes basic elements of music composition, clefs, pitch and rhythm reading and counting, major and minor scales and keys, simple intervals, chords and melody writing. (HU)

**HUM 1540 ETHICS** (3 credits). Explores ethical theories in the context of contemporary moral problems. Topics may include abortion, euthanasia, capital punishment and torture. (HU)

**HUM 2051 CIVILIZATION 1: ANCIENT THROUGH MEDIEVAL** (3 credits). Introduces civilization from its early development to the European Renaissance. Emphasizes the interpretation of primary texts that reflect the intellectual and historical changes in society. The first of two interdisciplinary courses. Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**HUM 2052 CIVILIZATION 2: RENAISSANCE THROUGH MODERN** (3 credits). Similar in purpose and method to HUM 2051, continues the interpretation of primary texts, emphasizing the Renaissance period, the Enlightenment, Romanticism and the Modern Age. Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**HUM 2085 CRITICAL APPROACHES TO HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES** (3 credits). Examines issues in the humanities and the social sciences. Improves students' critical thinking and writing abilities. Topics announced before registration. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: COM 1101.

**HUM 2140 WORLD ARCHITECTURE** (3 credits). Surveys some of the most significant architectural works from pre-history to the present from an ethnically and socially diverse perspective. Includes design, construction methods, effects of technology, purpose and function, as well as basic methods of analysis and interpretation. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: COM 1101.

**HUM 2141 WORLD ART HISTORY 1: PRE-HISTORY TO EARLY GLOBAL AWARENESS** (3 credits). Surveys world art history and methodology from pre-history to circa 1500. Emphasizes analyzing and understanding works of painting, sculpture, textiles and decorative arts in their respective historical and cultural contexts. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**HUM 2142 WORLD ART HISTORY 2: EARLY MODERN TO POST-COLONIAL** (3 credits). Surveys world art history and methodology from circa 1500 to present day. Emphasizes analyzing and understanding works of painting, sculpture, photography, textiles, decorative arts, alternative art forms and new media in their respective historical and cultural contexts. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**HUM 2212 BRITISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE 1** (3 credits). Surveys British and American literature of the late 18th to early 20th century, from the French Revolution to World War I. Emphasizes the interpretation of texts that reflect changing ideas about individual and national identities during revolutionary times. (HU) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**HUM 2213 BRITISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE 2** (3 credits). Surveys British and American literature in the 20th and 21st centuries, from World War I to the present. Emphasizes the interpretation of texts that represent the development of the modern world and modern selves. (HU) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**HUM 2226 SURVEY OF WORLD LITERATURE 2** (3 credits). Surveys world literature through 20th-century short stories drawn from a wide variety of languages and cultures. Topics include colonization, cultural identity, alienation, gender roles, family life and social class. (HU) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**HUM 2250 LITERATURE: VOICE AND VISION** (3 credits). A close reading and interpretation of texts representing the major genres of literature: short story, poem, drama and novel. (HU)

**HUM 2331 AMERICAN HISTORY: PRE-COLUMBIAN TO CIVIL WAR ERA** (3 credits). Surveys some of the basic problems in U.S. history through the Civil War era. Emphasizes origins, social characteristics and competing cultural values of the people that formed the American nation. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**HUM 2332 AMERICAN HISTORY: FROM RECONSTRUCTION TO THE PRESENT** (3 credits). Examines the major ideas, ideals and events that have determined the American experience in the 19th and 20th centuries. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**HUM 2385 SPECIAL TOPICS IN WORLD HISTORY** (3 credits). Examines cultural, geographical and philosophical issues in world history. Topics announced before registration. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: COM 1102.

**HUM 2401 INTRODUCTION TO LAW** (3 credits). Introduces the basics of the U.S. legal system. Explores the U.S. Constitution, civil liberties and civil rights, the U.S. judicial system and how citizens interact with it. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: COM 1101.

**HUM 2480 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE** (3 credits). Introduces students to the theories and concepts of political science. Emphasizes examining the interaction between ideas, values and institutions in contemporary U.S. political culture. (SS)

**HUM 2510 LOGIC** (3 credits). Deals mainly with deductive logic, although all the fallacies of reasoning are examined in both an informal and a formal context. Brings out the role of logic in science and law, as well as ways of making formal proofs of validity. (HU) Prerequisites: COM 1101.

**HUM 2570 BIOETHICS** (3 credits). Studies ethical questions raised by 20th century technology as they affect medicine, ecology and social issues. (HU)

**HUM 3026 THE CIVILIZATION OF ISLAM** (3 credits). Focuses on some of the achievements of Islam from 7th-century Arabic, to medieval Spain and India, to the 20th century. Uses documents from literature, theology, architecture, science and the contemporary media. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3027 HISTORY AND CULTURE OF CHINA** (3 credits). Surveys the principal themes and developments in Chinese civilization from prehistoric times to the 21st century. Introduces China's culture, history and geography. (Requirements: Listed prerequisite and one additional humanities course from the humanities core course list.) (HU/SS) Prerequisites: HUM 2051, HUM 2052 or HUM 2142 or HUM 2212 or HUM 2213 or HUM 2331 or HUM 2332.

**HUM 3085 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HUMANITIES** (3 credits). Offers interdisciplinary study of a particular period, movement, genre or individual that embraces more than a single humanistic discipline. Topics announced before registration. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3150 MASTERWORKS OF MUSIC** (3 credits). Works of master composers in the various stylistic periods, 1600 to the present: Bach and Handel; Mozart and Haydn; Beethoven; the 19th century and early 20th centuries. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3185 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FINE ARTS** (3 credits). Studies a particular period, movement or individual artist or composer. Topics announced before registration. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3230 SHAKESPEARE AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES** (3 credits). Explores the development of English theater during the reign of Queen Elizabeth I and King James I. Students read representative plays by Shakespeare and his contemporaries. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3275 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE** (3 credits). Studies literature since the 1960s. May include short stories, plays, poems and novels by McGuane, Davies, Percy, Fowles, Pinter, Beckett and Morrison. The syllabus varies considerably from semester to semester. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3276 SCIENCE FICTION LITERATURE AND FILM** (3 credits). Surveys the history of science fiction literature and film from the 19th century to the present. Emphasizes the history of technology and industrial design. Topics range from robots and dystopias to time travel and social engineering. (Requirements: Listed prerequisites and one additional humanities course from the humanities core course list.) (HU/SS) Prerequisites: HUM 2051, HUM 2052 or HUM 2142 or HUM 2212 or HUM 2213 or HUM 2331 or HUM 2332.

**HUM 3280 NARRATIVE FILM** (3 credits). Examines the structures and techniques that narrative films use to communicate ideas. Students examine films from various genres, of different types and from all periods of film history. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3285 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LITERATURE** (3 credits). Studies a particular author, a group of authors, a historical literary movement or a literary theme or genre. Topics announced before registration. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3333 AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY** (3 credits). Studies American military from the Revolutionary War to the 21st century. Emphasizes the national military establishment and its relationship to society. Surveys major conflicts, the evolution of war strategies and weapons, the nature of combat and its impact, and changing attitudes and perceptions toward the armed forces and military service. (Requirements: Listed prerequisite and one additional humanities course from the humanities core course list.) (HU/SS) Prerequisites: HUM 2051, HUM 2052 or HUM 2142 or HUM 2212 or HUM 2213 or HUM 2331 or HUM 2332.

**HUM 3343 WORLD WAR II HISTORY IN FILM** (3 credits). Examines World War II through film. Focuses on the impact of war. Looks at how Hollywood, Europe and Asia treat political and economic concerns, as well as the recurring theme of warfare and its effect on human lives. Also discusses the role of political propaganda, governmental responses to the demands of war, and its economic effects. (Requirements: Listed prerequisite and one additional humanities course from the humanities core course list.) (HU/SS) Prerequisites: HUM 2051, HUM 2052 or HUM 2142 or HUM 2212 or HUM 2213 or HUM 2331 or HUM 2332.

**HUM 3351 HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY: ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL** (3 credits). Surveys the origins of science in antiquity and the Middle Ages. Includes development of mathematical, physical and biological thought in the ancient and medieval period, and the relationship between science, technology and religion. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3352 HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY: RENAISSANCE TO PRESENT** (3 credits). Surveys the principal developments in science, mathematics and technology from the Renaissance to the present. Includes scientific revolution, development of modern biology and the relationship between technology and science. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3385 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY** (3 credits). Offers an opportunity for in-depth analysis of a historical problem or event. Includes a wide range of possibilities. Topics announced before registration. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3401 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW 1** (3 credits). Surveys the evolution of U.S. constitutional law. Emphasizes the development of the U.S. Supreme Court. Uses important legal cases to determine how power is distributed between the national and state governments. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3402 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW 2** (3 credits). Continues HUM 3401. Includes in-depth study of the distribution of power between individuals and government through review of important legal cases dealing primarily with civil liberties and civil rights. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: HUM 3401.

**HUM 3485 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIAL SCIENCE** (3 credits). Studies a particular social group or institution, social process or social change. Topics announced before registration. (SS) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3521 WORLD RELIGIONS** (3 credits). Introduces religion and examines the philosophy of religion. Religion is seen as humanity's attempt to grapple with the question of the meaning of life, the forms that religious perspectives have taken and the universal aspects of human existence. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3551 SURVEY OF ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY** (3 credits). Surveys the history of philosophy from its beginnings with the pre-Socratic Greeks up through its influence on Christian scholasticism in the Middle Ages. Covers the sweep of intellectual history from Thales to Thomas. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3552 SURVEY OF MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY PHILOSOPHY** (3 credits). Surveys philosophy beginning with the Renaissance rise of science. Follows rationalism and empiricism, the philosophies of Kant, Hegel and Marx, and concludes with two main movements of the 20th century: analytic philosophy and existentialism. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3585 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY** (3 credits). Studies a particular period, movement, or individual philosopher or religious figure. Topics announced before registration. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 3900 INTRODUCTION TO THE HUMANITIES** (1 credit). Introduces the many facets of humanities. Includes department faculty who introduce the humanities through the lenses of their individual disciplines (history, literature, philosophy, political science, art history, music). Emphasizes a multi-disciplinary approach so department majors/minors can better understand the diversity of the humanities. (Requirement: Junior standing.)

**HUM 3905 JUNIOR SEMINAR IN THE HUMANITIES** (3 credits). Focuses on one "enduring question" facing scholars in the humanities. Considers a different question and its related texts each semester. Equips students for the Senior Capstone Project by increasing awareness of the humanities through study and writing in the styles of the diverse disciplines. Prerequisites: HUM 3900.

**HUM 3999 CAPSTONE RESEARCH METHODS** (3 credits). Acts as the first step in the two-course capstone sequence. Covers conducting research in the humanities, and applying knowledge and research skills acquired to writing required for capstone project. Requires working with a capstone faculty member to gather materials necessary for thesis and capstone proposal and project. Prerequisites: HUM 3905.

**HUM 4100 SENIOR CAPSTONE PROJECT** (3 credits). A project consisting of original research that will result in a substantial written work about a significant issue in the humanities. Serves as the culmination of a humanities major's undergraduate program. (Requirement: Senior standing and department head approval.) (HU) (Q) Prerequisites: HUM 3999.

**HUM 4150 INDEPENDENT STUDY** (3 credits). Offers the humanities major an opportunity to study a particular period, movement, genre or individual under the supervision of a faculty member. (Requirement: Department head approval.) (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**HUM 4510 RECENT ISSUES IN LOGIC** (3 credits). Introduces the many competing systems of logic recently developed and advocated. Also addresses the debate inspired by logical pluralism. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or instructor approval.) (HU) Prerequisites: ECE 1551 or HUM 2510.

**HUM 5510 RECENT ISSUES IN LOGIC** (3 credits). Introduces non-classical systems including modal, intuitionistic, many-valued, fuzzy, paraconsistent and non-monotonic logics. Also addresses applications for these logics and the logical pluralism debate. Prerequisites: HUM 2510.

## **INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDY**

**IDS 1010 COMMUNITY SERVICE** (1 credit). Fosters the development of self-reflective, culturally aware and responsible community participants through a community service volunteer experience. Requires reflective writing and discussions, and assigned readings.



## INTERDISCIPLINARY SCIENCE

**ISC 1162 SURVEY OF HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY** (3 credits). Surveys the structure and function of the human body. Emphasizes the human body as an integrated system. Includes basic principles and concepts related to the structure of biological molecules, cells, tissues and organs, and the systems of the human body. Also includes in-class practicum and online components as part of the course. Not recommended for students interested in health professions.

**ISC 1500 INTRODUCTION TO SUSTAINABILITY** (3 credits). Uses lectures, reading and discussions to explore the biological, environmental, economic, technological, humanistic and social science aspects of sustainable resource use and development.

**ISC 2501 SCIENTIFIC DIVING TECHNIQUES AND CERTIFICATION** (3 credits). Provides training in underwater research techniques and certification by American Academy of Underwater Sciences upon completion. Includes health and safety certifications required by AAUS, lectures and 12 science training dives. (Requirements: Prerequisite course or Basic Open Water Dive certification and AAUS-approved medical examination.) Prerequisites: PED 1154.

**ISC 3200 NONPROFIT CORPORATE OPERATIONS** (3 credits). Details the fundamental operational principles of nonprofit corporations. Examines administrative, legal and functional comparisons with for-profit corporations. Covers the theory and practice of the diverse roles of nonprofits in the achievement of sustainability products. Explores the evolution of nonprofits in terms of potential innovations. Prerequisites: ISC 1500.

**ISC 3999 SUSTAINABILITY PROJECT DESIGN** (1 credit). Develops basic components of project and team management. Requires design of a sustainability project by a team or individual in preparation for the sustainability capstone project in ISC 4000. Includes evaluation of multiple alternatives and presentation of a schedule and cost estimate. Prerequisites: ISC 1500.

**ISC 4000 APPLIED SUSTAINABILITY** (3 credits). Requires the design, production and presentation of an individual or group project on improving the sustainable operation of some aspect of the Florida Tech main campus, Florida Tech satellite location or another approved location. (Requirement: Permission of the instructor.) (Q) Prerequisites: ISC 3999

**ISC 4350 SUSTAINABILITY ECONOMICS** (3 credits). Surveys emerging topics in sustainable business and ecological economics. Includes measurement of social and environmental capital via triple bottom-line accounting and other tools. Covers the economics of renewable and fossil energy and carbon accounting, and the behaviors of coupled systems when externalities are included. Prerequisites: BUS 4426, MTH 1001 or MTH 1702. Corequisites: BUS 4426.

**ISC 5016 PRESENTING SCIENCE** (3 credits). Introduces the principles and practices of presenting research findings. Focuses on effective methods of communicating scientific and technological discoveries in readily understandable and useful ways. Emphasizes techniques for communicating complex scientific principles and research outcomes to the general public.

**ISC 5200 PROFESSIONAL INTERDISCIPLINARY SCIENCE MASTER'S SEMINAR** (1 credit). Exposes students to a broad range of topics from STEM, business, government and nonprofit sectors. Discusses the challenges of these topics during weekly informational seminars. Includes possible report presentations of student internship and research projects from groups/teams. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**ISC 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval of Office of Graduate Programs.)

**ISC 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Research and preparation of a thesis under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty. A maximum of six credit hours may be applied toward the master's degree requirements. (Requirement: Thesis supervisor approval.)

## LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS

**LNG 1101 ELEMENTARY FRENCH 1** (3 credits). Introduces the four basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) in French and French culture. Native speakers may not take this course. (HU/SS)

**LNG 1102 ELEMENTARY FRENCH 2** (3 credits). Introduces the four basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) in French and French culture. Native speakers may not take this course. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 1101.

**LNG 1201 ELEMENTARY GERMAN 1** (3 credits). Introduces the four basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) in German and German culture. Native speakers may not take this course. (HU/SS)

**LNG 1202 ELEMENTARY GERMAN 2** (3 credits). Introduces the four basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) in German and German culture. Native speakers may not take this course. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 1201.

**LNG 1301 ELEMENTARY SPANISH 1** (3 credits). Introduces the four basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) in Spanish and Spanish culture. Native speakers may not take this course. (HU/SS)

**LNG 1302 ELEMENTARY SPANISH 2** (3 credits). Introduces the four basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) in Spanish and to Spanish culture. Native speakers may not take this course. (Requirement: Passing score on the placement exam or prerequisite course.) (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 1301.

**LNG 1601 ELEMENTARY ITALIAN 1** (3 credits). Introduces the four basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) in Italian and Italian culture. Native speakers may not take this course. (HU/SS)

**LNG 1602 ELEMENTARY ITALIAN 2** (3 credits). Introduces the four basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading, and writing) in Italian and Italian culture. Native speakers may not take this course. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 1601.

**LNG 1701 ELEMENTARY CHINESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE 1** (3 credits). Introduces Chinese language (Mandarin/Putonghua) and culture. Includes basic pronunciation (syllable and tones) and the writing system (radicals and strokes). Develops listening, speaking, reading and writing skills for the beginner. Covers approximately 300 Chinese characters. Also introduces the social and cultural background of the language. (HU/SS)

**LNG 1702 ELEMENTARY CHINESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE 2** (3 credits). Continues LNG 1701. Provides deeper understanding of Chinese language and culture. Includes constructing terms and phrases from basic characters, expanding vocabulary, understanding grammar and increasing conversational ability, developing reading skills, and writing not only correct but also beautiful characters in the language. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 1701.

**LNG 2101 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH 1** (3 credits). Reviews French grammar, emphasizing conversation and reading assignments from literature and culture at the intermediate level. Native speakers may not take this course. (Requirement: Two years of high school French or prerequisite course.) (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 1102.

**LNG 2102 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH 2** (3 credits). Reviews French grammar, emphasizing conversation and reading assignments from literature and culture at the intermediate level. Native speakers may not take this course. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 2101.

**LNG 2201 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN 1** (3 credits). Reviews German grammar, emphasizing conversation and reading assignments from literature and culture. Native speakers may not take this course. (Requirement: Two years of high school German or prerequisite course.) (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 1202.

**LNG 2202 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN 2** (3 credits). Reviews German grammar, emphasizing conversation and reading assignments from literature and culture. Native speakers may not take this course. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 2201.

**LNG 2301 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH 1** (3 credits). Reviews Spanish grammar, emphasizing conversation and reading assignments from literature and culture at the intermediate level. Native speakers may not take this course. (Requirement: Two years of high school Spanish, passing score on placement exam or prerequisite course.) (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 1302.

**LNG 2302 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH 2** (3 credits). Continues a review of Spanish grammar, emphasizing conversation and reading assignments from literature and culture. Native speakers may not take this course. (Requirement: Passing score on placement exam or prerequisite course.) (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 2301.

**LNG 3085 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE LITERATURE** (3 credits). An advanced study of a particular author, a group of authors, a historical literary movement or a literary theme or genre in the original foreign language. Topics announced before registration. (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 2102 or LNG 2302.

**LNG 3301 ADVANCED SPANISH 1** (3 credits). Includes selected readings from Spanish literature and other timely topics for continued development in reading, writing and speaking skills. (Requirement: Four years of high school Spanish, passing score on placement exam or prerequisite course.) (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 2302.

**LNG 3302 ADVANCED SPANISH 2** (3 credits). Includes selected readings from Spanish literature and other timely topics for development in reading, writing and speaking skills. (Requirement: Passing score on placement exam or prerequisite course.) (HU/SS) Prerequisites: LNG 2302.

## **MECHANICAL AND AEROSPACE ENGINEERING**

**MAE 1024 INTRODUCTION TO MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Provides an overview of the engineering profession and the mechanical engineering discipline. Introduces students to engineering problem-solving methodologies and design theory and methodology. A competitive design project motivates the study of engineering graphics, computer-aided design, manufacturing techniques and software tools. (CL)

**MAE 1025 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICUM 1** (1 credit). Students support senior student engineering design team projects by helping to develop design concepts, formalize designs through sketches and drawings, fabricate mechanical components, test component performance and other activities related to the successful completion of design projects. Corequisites: MAE 1024.

**MAE 1201 INTRODUCTION TO AEROSPACE ENGINEERING** (1 credit). Provides a broad overview of the aerospace engineering profession through class meetings involving formal lectures and presentations, and site/laboratory visits. Introduces the concept of aerospace design as a precursor to a competitive freshman design project to be implemented in MAE 1202.

**MAE 1202 AEROSPACE PRACTICUM** (2 credits). Introduces elementary design concepts related to aerodynamics and aerospace structures. Includes word processing, spreadsheet analysis, computer-aided design, graphics and documentation. Group design projects are planned, analyzed, constructed, tested and reported in both lecture and lab settings. (CL)

**MAE 2024 SOLIDS MODELING AND 3-D MECHANICAL DESIGN PRINCIPLES** (3 credits). Students create geometries in isometric and perspective views, free-form solids and sectioned solids to produce layouts for dimensioning / tolerancing. Computer analysis focuses on determining inertial properties and interference checking. Prerequisites: MAE 1024 or MAE 1202.

**MAE 2025 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICUM 2** (1 credit). Continues MAE 1025 with a higher level of responsibility and more advanced requirements. Prerequisites: MAE 1025.

**MAE 2081 APPLIED MECHANICS: STATICS** (3 credits). Includes the elements of statics in co-planar and three-dimensional systems; equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies; simple structures, centroids and center of gravity; beam shear and bending moment; friction; and virtual work. Prerequisites: PHY 1001.

**MAE 2082 APPLIED MECHANICS: DYNAMICS** (3 credits). Analyzes kinematics and kinetics of particles, systems of particles, and rigid bodies. Discusses absolute and relative motion approaches. Employs force-mass-acceleration, work-energy and impulse-momentum methods. Prerequisites: MAE 2081.

**MAE 2201 AEROSPACE FUNDAMENTALS** (2 credits). Introduces the theory and analysis of structures, aerodynamics, propulsion and control. Presents the theoretical advances and continuing developments from a historical perspective by stressing the roles and contributions of pioneers. Prerequisites: MAE 1202, MTH 1002, PHY 1001.

**MAE 3024 COMPUTER-AIDED ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Students generate finite element models from solid geometries, defining load, boundary and constraint conditions, characterizing material properties and optimizing performance. Uses computer models to perform stress, stability and dynamic analysis of mechanical components and assemblies. Prerequisites: MAE 2024, MAE 3083.

**MAE 3025 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICUM 3** (1 credit). Continues MAE 2025 with a higher level of responsibility and more advanced requirements. Prerequisites: MAE 2025.

**MAE 3064 FLUID MECHANICS LABORATORY** (1 credits). Provides a working familiarity with the physical principles, measurement and flow visualization techniques in fluid mechanics. Prerequisites: PHY 2092. Corequisites: MAE 3161.

**MAE 3083 MECHANICS OF MATERIALS** (3 credits). Stress and strain; mechanical properties of materials; Hooke's law; axial, torsion, pure bending and transverse loading of members; transformations of stress and strain; failure criteria; strain measurements; thin-walled pressure vessels; design for strength; energy methods; design for impact; column buckling and stability. Prerequisites: MAE 2081.

**MAE 3090 DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS** (3 credits). Covers the design of basic machine elements with an emphasis on failure prevention. Elements include screws, fasteners, connections, welded/brazed joints, springs, bearings, gears, clutches, brakes, couplings, flywheels, flexible mechanical elements and shafts. Prerequisites: MAE 2024, MAE 3083.

**MAE 3091 THEORY OF MACHINES** (3 credits). Kinematics and dynamics of mechanisms, including structural and mobility considerations; graphical, analytical and computer methods for velocities and accelerations in constrained motion; cams and gears; analysis of combined static and dynamic forces arising from uniform and accelerated motion; and dynamic balancing. Prerequisites: MAE 2082, MTH 2201.

**MAE 3150 AEROSPACE COMPUTATIONAL TECHNIQUES** (3 credits). Focuses on numerical and computational tools and techniques widely used to solve contemporary engineering problems. Includes advanced computer programming methods. Introduces analysis software and numerical theory in CFD, FEA, matrix inversion, ODE solution, root finding and numerical integration. (Requirement: Prerequisite courses or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: CSE 1502 or CSE 1503, MAE 3061 or MAE 3161, MAE 3083.

**MAE 3161 FLUID MECHANICS** (3 credits). Introduces fluid variables; fluid statics; flow kinematics; equations of mass, momentum and energy conservation in both integral and differential formulations; similitude and dimensional analysis; the stress tensor; inviscid and viscous flows; flow in pipes; laminar and turbulent flows. Prerequisites: MAE 2082 or PHY 3011, MTH 2201, MTH 2001. Corequisites: MAE 2082 or PHY 3011, MTH 2201.

**MAE 3162 COMPRESSIBLE FLOW** (3 credits). Studies high-speed compressible flow. Extends boundary-layer theory to the compressible case. Also includes normal and oblique shocks; compressible flow in ducts and nozzles; Mach waves; Prandtl-Meyer expansions; method of characteristics; unsteady 1-D flows; and conical flow. Prerequisites: MAE 3161, MAE 3191.

**MAE 3191 ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS 1** (3 credits). Studies the conservation of energy and mass in closed- and open-flow systems. Includes the physical properties and equations of state for pure substances; the first and second laws of thermodynamics; and reversible processes and Carnot cycle. Prerequisites: CHM 1101, MTH 2001, PHY 1001.

**MAE 3192 ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS 2** (3 credits). Practical problems involving power and refrigeration cycles and chemical thermodynamics, the combustion process and compressible flows as examined in applications involving nozzles and blade passages. Prerequisites: MAE 3191.

**MAE 3241 AERODYNAMICS AND FLIGHT MECHANICS** (3 credits). Dynamics of frictionless fluid including the effects of unsteadiness and three-dimensionality; tools and rules for the construction of elementary flows about bodies, flows about airfoils and wings in three dimensions. Prerequisites: MAE 3161. Corequisites: MAE 3162.

**MAE 3260 EXPERIMENTAL AERODYNAMICS** (3 credits). Offers theory and practice in wind tunnel test techniques, measurements of lift and drag by force balance, pressure distributions and wake surveys, LDA, thermal anemometry, computer-based data acquisition and reduction using LabView and uncertainty analysis. Prerequisites: MAE 3161, MAE 3064.

**MAE 3291 JUNIOR DESIGN** (1 credit). Introduces the concepts and methodology of rational aerospace design through interaction with seniors completing their capstone design projects and development of team proposals for capstone design projects that will be implemented during the senior year. (Requirement: Junior standing.) (Q)

**MAE 4014 CONTROL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Stresses both classical and modern control methodologies. Includes frequency and time-domain representation of linear systems, stability analysis and design techniques. Prerequisites: MTH 2201.

**MAE 4024 MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS** (3 credits). Focuses on both discrete and continuous systems. Includes free and forced vibration of single and multiple degrees of freedom systems, and vibration control techniques. Prerequisites: MAE 2082, MAE 3083, MTH 2201.

**MAE 4071 THERMAL SYSTEMS DESIGN** (3 credits). Radiative heat transfer applications in thermal systems. Elementary methods of optimization for design. Application of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer. Equipment fundamentals with emphasis on heat exchanger design and analysis. Design projects involving use of software and laboratory experiments. Prerequisites: MAE 4171.

**MAE 4074 HEAT TRANSFER LABORATORY** (1 credit). Reinforces the activities associated with MAE 4071 and MAE 4171. Investigates the physics of heat transfer (conduction, convection, radiation) through the use of modern experimental techniques. Prerequisites: MAE 4171.

**MAE 4090 ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATED MANUFACTURING** (3 credits). Includes industrial robots, robot actuators, teaching robots, automated parts handling, robot workcell planning and implementation, numerical control and CAD/CAM, programmable logic controllers and modern rapid prototyping techniques.

**MAE 4171 PRINCIPLES OF HEAT TRANSFER** (3 credits). Steady state and transient heat conduction for one- and multidimensional systems; free and forced convection in both internal and external flows for both laminar and turbulent conditions; boiling and condensation. Introduces radiation properties, blackbody radiation and surface emission. Prerequisites: MAE 3161, MAE 3191, MTH 3210.

**MAE 4175 HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING** (3 credits). Air-vapor mixture properties and psychometrics, solar radiation in heating and air conditioning applications, heating/cooling load calculations, annual energy consumption, heat generation and cooling processes. Prerequisites: MAE 4171.

**MAE 4190 DESIGN METHODOLOGIES AND PRACTICE** (1 credit). Covers engineering ethics and design methodologies with case studies. Presents relevant design projects and case studies by faculty and invited engineers representing local industry. Requires development of a proposal for MAE 4193. (Requirement: Junior standing in mechanical engineering.) (Q) Prerequisites: COM 2223. Corequisites: COM 2223.

**MAE 4193 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN 1** (3 credits). Student teams work on engineering projects proposed in MAE 4190 or by the faculty, as well as projects sponsored by industry. These projects are selected from a broad range of technical areas including mechanical design, thermal and fluid system analyses, instrumentation and control, energy system analysis. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q) Prerequisites: MAE 4190.

**MAE 4194 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN 2** (4 credits). Student teams complete their design projects. Details of engineering analyses and prototype construction and testing results including sensitivity, optimization and cost analyses are presented and outlined in a written final report. Oral presentations are made to faculty and engineers from participating industry. (Q) Prerequisites: MAE 4193.

**MAE 4242 AIRCRAFT STABILITY AND CONTROL** (3 credits). Static stability of an airplane in pitch and sideslip; static manual control; general equations of unsteady motion; the stability of derivatives; stability of uncontrolled motion (lateral and longitudinal), including characteristic motions, their frequencies and their rates of decay. Prerequisites: MAE 3241.

**MAE 4250 PHYSICAL PRINCIPLES OF NUCLEAR REACTORS** (3 credits). Presents the fundamental physical principles of nuclear reactors. Covers the equivalence of matter and energy, nuclear reactions and radiation, neutron diffusion and slowing-down theory, criticality condition, reactor core, composition, configurations and long-term behavior, reactor kinetics and control. Prerequisites: PHY 2002.

**MAE 4260 NUCLEAR REACTOR ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Covers the fundamental principles of nuclear reactor design and operation as they pertain to various reactor systems. Prerequisites: MAE 4250, MTH 2201.

**MAE 4261 AIR-BREATHING ENGINES** (3 credits). Studies the performance analysis and component design of air-breathing engines. Includes ideal and actual cycle analyses, thrust and efficiency considerations, the flows in inlets and diffusers, combustors and nozzles, as well as compressors and turbines. Prerequisites: MAE 3162.

**MAE 4262 ROCKETS AND MISSION ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Deals with performance analysis of rockets, emphasizing chemical rocket propulsion: thrust and specific impulse, mission requirements and rocket staging; solid- and liquid-propellant rockets, and propellants; and orbital mechanics and mission analyses. Prerequisites: MAE 3162.

**MAE 4263 SPACE FLIGHT MECHANICS** (3 credits). Provides understanding of the motion of celestial objects and spacecraft under gravity. Includes analysis of the two-body and restricted three-body problems and orbital transfer using impulsive forces. Also includes designing interplanetary spacecraft trajectories for given specifications. Uses MATLAB® for numerical analyses and dynamic simulation. (Requirement: Prerequisite courses or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MAE 2082, MTH 2201.

**MAE 4270 NUCLEAR CRITICALITY AND REACTOR SAFETY** (3 credits). Deals with nuclear criticality concerns in the processing, transport and storage of nuclear materials. Also deals with reactor safety systems in reactor operation, fuel storage, transportation and processing. Prerequisites: MAE 4250.

**MAE 4280 RADIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Covers biological effects of radiation, natural and man-made radiation, radiation detection and measurement, radioactive waste, x-rays and radiography, and radiation protection. Prerequisites: MAE 4250.

**MAE 4281 AEROSPACE STRUCTURAL DESIGN** (3 credits). Bending, shear and torsion of open and closed sections, bending of thin plates, structural instability; stress analysis of aircraft components, introduction to finite element methods, airworthiness and elementary aeroelasticity. Stresses design issues in all topics. Prerequisites: MAE 3083, MTH 2201.

**MAE 4284 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING STRUCTURES LABORATORY** (1 credit). Experimental testing of structures and structural components. Presents a variety of testing methods and uses a variety of materials, including advanced composites. Introduces topics in experimental stress analysis. Emphasizes hands-on involvement by students in all areas. Prerequisites: MAE 3083. Corequisites: MAE 4281.

**MAE 4291 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING DESIGN 1** (3 credits). Design of an aircraft, spacecraft or component to meet desired needs. Students are given a simulated request for proposals including a measure of merit and a set of specifications that a satisfactory design must meet. Teams work under faculty supervision to develop a design to best meet these requirements. Students present their designs in written reports at the end of each semester. Lectures, readings and group discussions introduce some of the ethical and legal issues that engineers must face. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q) Prerequisites: MAE 3291. Corequisites: MAE 3260.

**MAE 4292 AEROSPACE ENGINEERING DESIGN 2** (3 credits). Design of an aircraft, spacecraft or component to meet desired needs. Students are given a simulated request for proposals including a measure of merit and a set of specifications that a satisfactory design must meet. Teams work under faculty supervision to develop a design to best meet these requirements. Students present their designs in written reports at the end of each semester. Lectures, readings and group discussions introduce some of the ethical and legal issues that engineers must face. (Q) Prerequisites: MAE 4291.

**MAE 4300 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Student/faculty research on topics of mutual interest on an individual basis. The subject matter is topical to mechanical engineering at a level that is commensurate with advanced undergraduate standing. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**MAE 4316 MECHATRONICS** (3 credits). Studies microprocessor-based control of electromechanical systems, sensors and actuators, assembly programming, microprocessor architecture, serial/parallel input/output, programmable peripherals, interrupts, signal interfacing, standard interface protocols, analog to digital conversion, real-time control, and design of microprocessor-based systems. (Requirement: Senior standing.)

**MAE 4318 INSTRUMENTATION AND MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Studies the fundamentals of sensors and measurements for engineering applications, and software/hardware tools for development of computer-based instrumentation systems. Includes analog signals, signal conditioning, programming virtual instruments, communication standards, data acquisition and process control. (Requirement: Senior standing.)

**MAE 4400 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN AEROSPACE ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Research on aerospace engineering topics of mutual interest to students and faculty on an individual basis. May qualify as a technical elective, subject to faculty approval. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**MAE 4500 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Faculty presents technical course material on topics of special interest to mechanical engineers. The normal format consists of classroom lectures and assigned readings or projects for the students. May fulfill requirements of a technical elective, subject to faculty approval. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**MAE 4600 SPECIAL TOPICS IN AEROSPACE ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Technical material presented by faculty on an irregular basis on topics of special interest to aerospace engineers. May qualify as a technical elective, subject to faculty approval. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**MAE 4820 INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE FUNDAMENTALS** (3 credits). Includes the thermodynamics of various power cycles, and emerging alternative fuels and power systems for automotive use (biofuels and their blends with gasoline and diesel fuel, direct injection, hybrid electric). Requires independent research project possibly leading to presentation at professional society meeting. (Requirement: Senior standing.) Prerequisites: MAE 3191.

**MAE 5050 FINITE ELEMENT FUNDAMENTALS** (3 credits). Includes finite element formulation of a continuum, virtual work and energy principles, one- and two-dimensional problems; Ritz method, weighted residuals; time-dependent problems; isoparametric formulations and recent developments utilizing elementary finite element methods and existing software. Prerequisites: MAE 2082, MAE 3083, MTH 2201.

**MAE 5060 APPLICATIONS IN FINITE ELEMENT METHODS** (3 credits). Emphasizes finite element simulation methods for problems in mechanical design; static solutions; eigenvalue techniques in stability and dynamic analysis; direct and reduced basis formulation of dynamical equations; analyses of structures; use of commercially available software. Prerequisites: MAE 2082, MAE 3083, MTH 2201.

**MAE 5110 CONTINUUM MECHANICS** (3 credits). Mathematical preliminaries, kinematics of motion, equation of conservation mass, equations for the rates of change of translational momentum, rotational momentum, and energy; the entropy inequality; models of material behavior including the linearly viscous fluid and the linearly elastic solid. Prerequisites: MTH 2001, MTH 2201.

**MAE 5120 AERODYNAMICS OF WINGS AND BODIES** (3 credits). Approximate analytic solution of nonlinear problems in aerodynamics (including those associated with the effects of compressibility) by iterative methods that exploit the smallness of small parameter; flow about slender wings and bodies; flow about wings with high-aspect ratio.

**MAE 5130 VISCOUS FLOWS** (3 credits). Theory of Navier-Stokes equations; exact solutions for steady and unsteady plane, duct, jet and stagnation point flows; Stokes and Oseen approximations; the Prandtl concept of the boundary layer and similarity solutions Blasius, Hiemenz, Falkner and Skan, Hartree, etc.; approximate solutions for nonsimilar boundary layers.

**MAE 5140 EXPERIMENTAL FLUID DYNAMICS** (3 credits). Introduces students to test facilities such as wind tunnels and water tanks. Includes measurements of force and pressure distribution on airfoil principles and applications of laser Doppler velocimetry, hot-wire anemometry, flow visualization methods and modern data acquisition systems (LabView). Prerequisites: MAE 5130.

**MAE 5150 COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS** (3 credits). Elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic PDEs; finite-difference formulations; explicit and implicit methods, stability analysis; operator splitting, multistep methods; boundary conditions; grid generation techniques; applications involving Euler boundary layer and full Navier-Stokes equations. (Requirement: Instructor approval, and prerequisite courses or equivalent.) Prerequisites: CSE 1001 or CSE 1502 or CSE 1503, MTH 3201 or MTH 3210.

**MAE 5160 GAS DYNAMICS** (3 credits). Differential conservation equations; one-dimensional steady flows; unsteady wave motion; small perturbations and linearized flows; bodies of revolution, conical flows, and slender body theory; blunt-body flows; three-dimensional supersonic flows; transonic flows; the method of characteristics and numerical computation for supersonic flows; real gas effects. Prerequisites: MAE 5150.

**MAE 5180 TURBULENT FLOWS** (3 credits). General introduction, isotropic, homogeneous and shear-flow turbulence, transport processes in turbulent flows, wall and free turbulent shear flows, atmospheric turbulence. Prerequisites: MAE 5130.

**MAE 5190 SELECTED TOPICS IN FLUID DYNAMICS** (3 credits). Selected topics reflecting the current research interests of the faculty and visiting scholars.

**MAE 5210 CONDUCTION HEAT TRANSFER** (3 credits). Covers conservation of energy in a deformable continuous medium; solution of time-dependent homogeneous heat conduction problems using separation of variables, Duhamel's method, Green's function, analytical approximate methods and finite-difference methods; phase-change problems; inverse problem; bio-heat transfer modeling and solution methods. Prerequisites: MAE 4171.

**MAE 5220 CONVECTION HEAT TRANSFER** (3 credits). Reviews the principle of energy conservation, heat conducting fluid; boundary-layer approximations for large Reynold's number; exact and approximate treatment of laminar internal and external forced convection; turbulent forced convection; and buoyancy-induced convection. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MAE 5210.

**MAE 5230 RADIATION HEAT TRANSFER** (3 credits). Development of radiative properties from electromagnetic theory; theory and analysis of shape factors; enclosure radiative transfer with diffuse-gray and nongray surfaces; and an introduction to radiative transfer within participating media and semitransparent solids. Prerequisites: MAE 4171.

**MAE 5240 SOLAR ENERGY ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Studies solar radiation principles, data estimation and prediction. Reviews heat transfer principles, and radiation and optical properties of surfaces. Includes flat plate solar collector analysis and analysis of concentrating collectors, solar energy storage, and solar heating/air conditioning and refrigeration systems. Prerequisites: MAE 4171.

**MAE 5250 PHYSICAL PRINCIPLES OF NUCLEAR REACTORS** (3 credits). Presents the fundamental physical principles of nuclear reactors. Covers the equivalence of matter and energy, nuclear reactions and radiation, neutron diffusion and slowing-down theory, criticality condition, reactor core, composition, configurations and long-term behavior, reactor kinetics and control. Prerequisites: PHY 2002.

**MAE 5260 NUCLEAR REACTOR ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Covers the fundamental principles of nuclear reactor design and operation as they pertain to various reactor systems. Prerequisites: MAE 5250, MTH 2201.

**MAE 5270 NUCLEAR CRITICALITY AND REACTOR SAFETY** (3 credits). Deals with nuclear criticality concerns in the processing, transport and storage of nuclear materials. Also deals with reactor safety systems in reactor operation, fuel storage, transportation and processing. Prerequisites: MAE 5250.

**MAE 5280 RADIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Covers biological effects of radiation, natural and man-made radiation, radiation detection and measurement, radioactive waste, x-rays and radiography, and radiation protection. Prerequisites: MAE 5250.

**MAE 5290 SELECTED TOPICS IN HEAT TRANSFER AND ENERGY** (3 credits). Advanced topics reflecting the current research interests of the faculty and visiting scholars. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**MAE 5310 COMBUSTION FUNDAMENTALS** (3 credits). Includes equilibrium chemical thermodynamics and thermochemistry, chemical kinetics, transport phenomena and conservation equations; Rankine-Hugoniot theory, Chapman-Jouguet waves and detonation and deflagration; diffusion flames and premixed flames; flammability, ignition and quenching. Prerequisites: MAE 3062.

**MAE 5316 MECHATRONICS** (3 credits). Studies microprocessor-based control of electromechanical systems, sensors and actuators, assembly programming, microprocessor architecture, serial/parallel input/output, programmable peripherals, interrupts, signal interfacing, standard interface protocols, analog to digital conversion, real-time control, and design of microprocessor-based systems. Prerequisites: MAE 4014.

**MAE 5318 INSTRUMENTATION AND MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Studies the fundamentals of sensors and measurements for engineering applications, and software/hardware tools for development of computer-based instrumentation systems. Includes analog signals, signal conditioning, programming virtual instruments, communication standards, data acquisition and process control.

**MAE 5320 INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES** (3 credits). Investigates the applications of thermodynamic, fluid dynamic and combustion principles to spark- and compression-ignition engines, and direct-injection stratified charge engines; ideal and actual cycle analyses; exhaust emissions, air pollution and control; engine heat transfer; and engine modeling. Prerequisites: MAE 5310.

**MAE 5330 PRINCIPLES OF FUEL CELLS** (3 credits). Presents the fundamentals of fuel cell technology including basic operating principles, thermodynamics, reaction kinetics, charge and mass transport and modeling, emphasizing hydrogen fuel cells. Discusses types of fuel cells, fuel cell stacks, thermal management, fuel delivery and power management. (Requirement: Prerequisite courses or equivalent.) Prerequisites: ECE 4991, MAE 3191, MTH 2201.

**MAE 5350 GAS TURBINES** (3 credits). Introduces characteristics, performance analyses and design methodologies for stationary aircraft gas turbines. Topics include gas turbine cycle analyses, component design of combustors, compressors, turbines and nozzles, fluid dynamics and heat transfer, gas turbine fuels and emissions. Prerequisites: MAE 5310.

**MAE 5390 SELECTED TOPICS IN COMBUSTION AND PROPULSION** (3 credits). Addresses selected topics reflecting the current research interests of the faculty and visiting scholars. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**MAE 5410 ELASTICITY** (3 credits). Analyzes stress and strain in two and three dimensions, equilibrium, compatibility and constitutive equations, energy methods, flexure, stretching, torsion and contact stress formulations, axially symmetric problems. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 5201.

**MAE 5420 ADVANCED MECHANICAL DESIGN** (3 credits). Covers essential aspects of elasticity-plasticity, kinematics, dynamics, tribology and materials science. Prerequisites: MAE 4024, MAE 4194 or MAE 4292.

**MAE 5430 DESIGN OF AEROSPACE STRUCTURES** (3 credits). Applications of mechanics to lightweight structures. Considers designing with monolithic and advanced composite materials; stiffened shell structures; buckling instability; failure analysis; variable section beams subjected to nonuniform loads; and computer formulations used in solving structural problems. Prerequisites: MAE 4281.

**MAE 5460 FRACTURE MECHANICS AND FATIGUE OF MATERIALS** (3 credits). Static and dynamic design and maintenance to prevent structural failure; presence of cracks, stress intensity factor, linear elastic and elastic-plastic fracture mechanics, fracture tests, fatigue crack initiation and propagation, environmental and corrosion effects, fatigue life prediction. Prerequisites: CHE 3260, CHE 3265, MAE 3083.

**MAE 5464 KINETICS OF MATERIALS FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE APPLICATIONS** (3 credits). Discusses basic phenomenon occurring in and limiting the service life of engineering materials when used at high temperatures. Develops kinetic models including phase transitions, atomic diffusion, inverse methods, microstructure evolution, creep, environmental interactions and precipitate coarsening. Prerequisites: CHE 3260, CHE 3110 or MAE 3192.

**MAE 5470 PRINCIPLES OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS** (3 credits). Particulate and fiber composites; forms, properties and processing of constituent materials; manufacture of composites, interaction of constituents, micro- and macro-mechanics and design of composite materials; stress-strain tensors and their transformation; laminate theory of orthotropic materials; strength properties. Prerequisites: CHE 3260, CHE 3265, MAE 3083.

**MAE 5480 STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS** (3 credits). Principles of dynamics applied to structural analysis, analysis of continuous media and discretized models, free vibration and forced response of structures, modal analysis, energy methods and approximate methods, applications in structural design and experimentation.

**MAE 5486 CRASHWORTHINESS** (3 credits). Introduces the design of vehicles to protect occupants during collision. Includes trauma biomechanics, crash mechanics, structural crashworthiness, computer simulation of occupant motion and dynamic structural behavior. Draws examples from aeronautical and automotive applications. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**MAE 5490 SELECTED TOPICS IN SOLID MECHANICS, STRUCTURES AND MATERIALS** (3 credits). Addresses selected topics reflecting the current research interests of the faculty and visiting scholars.

**MAE 5590 SELECTED TOPICS IN CONTROLS AND GUIDANCE** (3 credits). Addresses selected topics reflecting the current research interests of the faculty and visiting scholars.

**MAE 5610 ADVANCED DYNAMICS** (3 credits). Newtonian and analytical mechanics; rigid-body dynamics, Euler's equations and spinning bodies; Lagrange's equations, Routhian and Hamiltonian mechanics, canonical transformations and Hamilton-Jacobi theory; dissipative, gyroscopic and circulatory systems; applications of numerical methods to complex dynamics problems. Prerequisites: MAE 2082.

**MAE 5630 MODELING AND SIMULATION OF DYNAMIC SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Studies theoretical, experimental and computer methods for characterizing dynamic behavior of various physical systems, including generalized approaches to modeling complex interactions between mechanical, electrical, fluid and thermal systems.

**MAE 5640 ADVANCED KINEMATICS** (3 credits). Provides a uniform presentation of the mathematical foundations for studying spatial motion. Specific topics include general rigid body motion invariants, instantaneous kinematics, finite position theory, bivectors and multivectors, screw theory, theory of Clifford Algebras, quaternions and dual quaternions and exponential coordinates.

**MAE 5650 ROBOTICS** (3 credits). Introduces the study of robotic manipulators. Includes spatial rigid body displacement, Euler angles, Denavit-Hartenberg coordinate convention for kinematic analysis, forward and inverse kinematic analyses of serial and parallel chain manipulators, manipulator Jacobians and trajectory generation.

**MAE 5660 ROBOT CONTROL** (3 credits). Introduces the control of robotic manipulators. Includes Lyapunov control theory, independent joint control, set point and trajectory tracking control, inverse dynamics control, impedance control, force control, hybrid position/force control and robust control.

**MAE 5670 SPATIAL MECHANISM DESIGN** (3 credits). Advanced topics in spherical and spatial mechanisms. Approximate motion synthesis and quasi-position synthesis methodologies. Includes analysis techniques with respect to force transmission, order, singularity avoidance and solution branching. Uses computer-aided design and visualization software.

**MAE 5680 ADVANCED MANUFACTURING PROCESSES** (3 credits). Covers micromachining, nanomachining, electrochemical machining, electrical discharge machining, electrochemical discharge machining, chemical mechanical polishing, laser machining and emerging processes.

**MAE 5690 SELECTED TOPICS IN SYSTEMS AND DYNAMICS** (3 credits). Addresses selected topics reflecting the current research interests of the faculty and visiting scholars. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**MAE 5801 ADVANCED FLIGHT DYNAMICS AND CONTROL** (3 credits). Includes static and dynamic stability of flight, modern treatment of flight dynamics, detailed longitudinal and lateral-directional flight motions, effect of nonlinearity, flight under disturbances and handling qualities. Reviews classical and modern control theories, flight control strategies, and flight augmentation systems and autopilots. Prerequisites: MAE 4014, MAE 4242.

**MAE 5802 MULTIVARIABLE FEEDBACK CONTROL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Includes modern analysis and control design approaches for linear multivariable systems. Includes modeling of dynamic systems, concept of controllability and observability, eigenstructure assignment technique, singular value decomposition, stability robustness and optimum control methods. Prerequisites: MAE 4014.

**MAE 5803 NONLINEAR CONTROL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Includes nonlinear system fundamentals (stability and dynamic peculiarities, methods of nonlinear analysis); basic nonlinear control methods (sliding control and feedback linearization, multidimensional extension); advanced nonlinear control methods (adaptive control, neural networks); and nonlinear control applications. Prerequisites: MAE 5802.

**MAE 5804 GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION OF AEROSPACE VEHICLES** (3 credits). Includes the principles for guidance and navigation of spacecraft, launch vehicles and missiles. Applies nonlinear programming, calculus of variations and optimal control to flight and trajectory optimization. Covers ballistic and adaptive pursuit guidance; orbit determination and celestial navigation; recursive navigation; GPS; and Kalman filtering. Prerequisites: MAE 5802.

**MAE 5805 SPACEFLIGHT MECHANICS AND CONTROLS** (3 credits). Includes orbit determination and prediction; advanced orbit maneuvers; multiple-impulse, finite-duration thrust profiles; 3-D rigid-body dynamics, satellite stability and attitude control; Earth gravity field models and harmonics; orbit perturbations and variational methods; relative orbital mechanics and CWH equations; and 3-body problem. Prerequisites: MAE 4263.

**MAE 5810 ROAD VEHICLE DYNAMICS** (3 credits). Covers dynamics of road vehicles and how physical laws, human factors and design choices affect ride, handling, braking, acceleration and vehicle safety. Includes analysis of dynamic systems, acceleration and braking, suspension and steering, tires and ride, handling and rollover, and total vehicle behavior.

**MAE 5820 AUTOMOTIVE POWERTRAINS** (3 credits). Introduces the performance of motor vehicles and the design of automotive power transmission systems. Includes loads on the vehicle, evaluation of engine and vehicle drive ratios on acceleration performance and fuel economy, and manual and automatic transmission design. Prerequisites: MAE 4820.

**MAE 5850 AUTOMOTIVE MANUFACTURING PROCESSES** (3 credits). Covers fundamentals of manufacturing processes and their applications to automotive products and systems made from metals, polymers, ceramics and composites. Introduces the quantitative and qualitative components of manufacturing, material selection, identification of processes used to manufacture, and methods for quality control. Corequisites: MAE 4171.

**MAE 5890 SELECTED TOPICS IN AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Addresses selected topics reflecting the current state of knowledge and advances made in automotive engineering. Includes research interests of the faculty and visiting scholars. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**MAE 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**MAE 5900 MAE SEMINAR** (0 credits). Presents current research by university faculty, visiting speakers and graduate students. Required of all full-time MAE graduate students.

**MAE 5997 INDEPENDENT STUDY** (1-3 credits). Individual study under the direction of a member of the MAE graduate faculty.

**MAE 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Individual work under the direction of a member of the MAE graduate faculty on a selected topic.

**MAE 6130 EXPERIMENTAL METHODS IN TURBULENCE** (3 credits). Physical description; hot-wire anemometry; correlation and spectrum analysis; fluctuating pressure and shear-stress measurements; use of laser Doppler velocimetry and particle velocimetry for fluid flow measurements; and flow visualization method. Prerequisites: MAE 5140.

**MAE 6810 LIFE-CRITICAL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Requires students to develop and evaluate a synthesis of life-critical systems (LCS) illustrated by space systems, aeronautics, nuclear energy systems and various emergency systems. Improves knowledge and skills of the differences between technology-centered and human-centered design of LCS.

**MAE 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**MAE 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation of the doctoral dissertation.

## **METEOROLOGY**

**MET 1999 WEATHER BRIEFING** (1 credit). Stimulates discussion about recent, current and future weather using various data sources, including satellites, surface observations, radar, model and upper air data. Underscores the importance of the human element in weather forecasting. Students must attend the weekly weather briefing and participate in a national weather forecasting contest. Content varies and course may be repeated for a maximum of three credits.

**MET 3401 SYNOPTIC METEOROLOGY 1** (3 credits). Standard meteorological observational practice; data presentation; data analysis and display; data product transmission by facsimile and computer; and Internet connectivity; weather map discussions. Prerequisites: OCN 2407.

**MET 3402 SYNOPTIC METEOROLOGY 2** (3 credits). Basic analysis techniques, scalar and vector fields, thermodynamic diagrams, synoptic calculations, 4-D atmospheric structure, weather map discussions. Prerequisites: MET 3401.

**MET 4233 REMOTE SENSING FOR METEOROLOGY** (3 credits). Studies geostationary (GOES) and low-Earth polar orbiting (NOAA) weather satellites and the sensors system. Presents operational atmospheric data and applications to numerical weather prediction. Also covers ground-based meteorological radar systems and applications. Prerequisites: PHY 2002.

**MET 4305 ATMOSPHERIC DYNAMICS 1** (3 credits). Studies coordinate systems, balance of forces, equations of motion, continuity and energy, barotropic and baroclinic disturbances, geostrophy, atmospheric transport of energy. Prerequisites: OCN 2407, OCN 3430.

**MET 4306 ATMOSPHERIC DYNAMICS 2** (3 credits). Studies circulation and vorticity, scale analysis, friction and turbulence, sound, gravity and Rossby waves, instability, numerical weather prediction. Prerequisites: MET 4305.

**MET 4310 CLIMATOLOGY** (3 credits). Studies the distribution of weather elements globally, continental positioning, rain shields, hydrological cycle, meteorological databases, El Nino impacts on humans, global warming and the anthropogenic greenhouse effect. Prerequisites: MTH 2401, OCN 2407.

**MET 4407 MARINE METEOROLOGY** (3 credits). Applies the basic laws of thermodynamics and geophysical fluid dynamics to the behavior and circulation in the atmosphere and how those laws interact with the ocean. Prerequisites: OCN 2407. Corequisites: OCN 3401.

**MET 4410 MESOSCALE METEOROLOGY** (3 credits). Surveys conceptual models and analyzes techniques for mesoscale phenomena. Includes mesoscale convective complexes, severe storms, atmospheric instability, mesoscale gravity waves, squall lines, drylines, topographic effects, mesoscale clouds and precipitation processes, coastal showers, the sea breeze and other local phenomena. Prerequisites: OCN 2407.

**MET 5001 PRINCIPLES OF ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCE** (3 credits). Surveys the atmosphere, atmospheric thermodynamics, extratropical disturbances, cloud physics, storms, radiative transfer, global energy balance, atmospheric dynamics, the general circulation.

**MET 5233 ATMOSPHERIC REMOTE SENSING** (3 credits). Nature of radiation, blackbody radiation laws, Maxwell's equations, radar equation, radiative transfer equation, inversion techniques. Applications from surface, aircraft and spacecraft observations using Doppler, Lidar, visible, infrared and microwave systems to infer synoptic atmospheric properties. Prerequisites: PHY 2002.

**MET 5301 PLANETARY BOUNDARY LAYER** (3 credits). Surveys boundary layer meteorology. Explores the fundamental concepts of planetary boundary layers (PBL). Includes turbulence, Reynolds averaging, scaling laws, instrumentation for PBL experiments and the application of theory in the atmospheric boundary and forecast models. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MET 4305.

**MET 5305 DYNAMIC METEOROLOGY 1** (3 credits). Dynamics of atmosphere including coordinate systems, balance of forces, derivation of the equations of motion, continuity and energy; barotropic and baroclinic disturbances; geostrophy; and atmospheric transport of energy. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 2201, OCN 2407.

**MET 5306 DYNAMIC METEOROLOGY 2** (3 credits). Dynamics of the atmosphere including theorems on circulation and vorticity; scale analysis; friction and turbulence; sound, gravity and Rossby waves; instability; numerical weather prediction. Prerequisites: MET 5305.

**MET 5310 NUMERICAL WEATHER PREDICTION** (3 credits). Covers the physical and mathematical basis of numerical weather prediction; numerical methods and computational stabilities; modern operational and research forecast models. Includes a virtual laboratory with applications of simple-to-complex dynamical models and a team project. Prerequisites: MET 3402, MET 4305.

**MET 5320 GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE** (3 credits). Reviews the present state of climate change science. Addresses proxy reconstruction, uncertainty (feedbacks) and sensitivity, climate modeling, changing sea level and radiative forcing (natural and anthropogenic). Combines background material with relevant peer-reviewed literature. Includes research in an area of interest to the student.

## **MANAGEMENT**

**MGT 5000 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Studies accounting concepts, the accounting model, measurement processes, financial statements, financial analysis, the accounting cycle, monetary and fixed assets, inventory, current and long-term liabilities, and equity structures of partnerships, proprietorships and corporations.

**MGT 5001 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING** (3 credits). Focuses on internal reporting to managers for use in planning and control, making nonroutine decisions and formulating major plans and policies. Includes cost-volume-profit relationships, flexible budgets and standards, job order and process cost, and cost allocation and accumulation. Prerequisites: MGT 5000.

**MGT 5002 CORPORATE FINANCE** (3 credits). Covers concepts and tools of corporate financial management including corporate financial planning, forecasting, budgeting, quantitative techniques and practices. Considers the importance of ethics and the international aspects in financial decision-making. Prerequisites: MGT 5000.



**MGT 5003 PUBLIC FINANCE** (3 credits). Covers concepts and methods of financial management in federal, state and local governments including the analysis of the theory and practice of public finance through taxation, debt instruments, intergovernmental funds and other revenue sources. Reviews financial planning, forecasting and financial management practices. Prerequisites: MGT 5000.

**MGT 5004 COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISE IN SPACE CAPSTONE** (3 credits). Covers concepts, tools and techniques for evaluating research proposals and studies. Involves designing, conducting, evaluating and presenting oral and written research. Builds on quantitative and qualitative research methods through assignments. Serves as the capstone course for the program. Recommended for the graduating semester.

**MGT 5005 NATIONAL SECURITY ISSUES IN SPACE** (3 credits). Examines U.S. national security issues of telecommunications, imaging and physical devices/satellites in space related to the commercialization of space. Considers the role of governments to provide security, and protect and safeguard national assets in space. Discusses the historical roles of the U.S. military and NASA in space vehicle launches.

**MGT 5006 INTRODUCTORY MANAGERIAL STATISTICS** (3 credits). Studies methods of collecting, analyzing and interpreting data for managerial decision making. Includes data presentation, measures of central tendency, dispersion and skewness; discrete and continuous probability distributions; sampling methods and sampling distributions; and confidence interval estimation of parameters and tests of hypotheses.

**MGT 5007 INTERMEDIATE MANAGERIAL STATISTICS** (3 credits). Applies statistical theory to managerial problems, particularly methods of statistical inference for management decision-making. Includes F- and Chi-square distributions, nonparametric tests, analysis of variance, regression and correlation analysis. Prerequisites: MGT 5006.

**MGT 5008 FINANCE SEMINAR** (3 credits). Discusses advanced topics in finance including current activity, and financial tools and strategy. Blends financial theory with current practices in finance. Prerequisites: MGT 5002.

**MGT 5009 INTERNATIONAL LAW AND TREATIES IN SPACE** (3 credits). Examines known and anticipated international laws and treaties governing access to and ownership of outer space. Explores international and cross-national issues relating to launch and maintenance of orbiting vehicles/stations and surface bases in space. Also explores issues relating to legal liabilities from accidents or incidents in outer space.

**MGT 5010 SEMINAR IN RESEARCH METHODOLOGY** (3 credits). Reviews research methods in managerial disciplines. Includes nature and sources of secondary data, primary data collection techniques, design of research projects, sample selection, model building, etc. Requires a research proposal and presentation of a fully documented research report on the results of the study.

**MGT 5011 MANAGEMENT THEORY AND THOUGHT** (3 credits). Overviews classical and contemporary management philosophies and theories. Focuses on managing enterprises in a rapidly changing global economy. Includes developing strategic vision, planning, organizing, directing and controlling, social responsibility and international management.

**MGT 5013 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Covers the contributions to management theory made by the behavioral sciences. Gives a better understanding of the human being and why he acts as he does. Studies individual and group behavior. Extensively uses current periodicals and case materials.

**MGT 5014 INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Studies information systems design associated with business organizations. Includes development life cycles, requirements analysis, systems design and performance considerations. Views information systems as strategic tools to provide competitive advantage.

**MGT 5015 ORGANIZATIONAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Studies the concepts, theory, research and operational problems of modern organizations. Includes classical and modern organizational theory, emphasizing the latter. Covers recent research findings and the theory of human relations in industry. Involves students in case studies.

**MGT 5016 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS** (3 credits). Analyzes, synthesizes and evaluates the major federal and state laws that impinge on the modern work environment. Draws on new insights in the human resources management discipline to abstract, summarize and evaluate the impact of legislation and laws regulating the employee/employer relationship.

**MGT 5017 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Addresses responsibility and authority of a program manager and the integration of program functions in complex organizational structures. Discusses interpersonal relationships within matrix organizations, as well as program conflict resolution and organizational priorities.

**MGT 5018 POLICY AND STRATEGY FOR BUSINESS** (3 credits). Covers the formulation and implementation of competitive strategies, emphasizing the role of top management. Employs case analyses to expose the multifunctional nature of decision-making at the top management level. Recommended for the graduating semester. May serve as the capstone for certain majors. Prerequisites: MGT 5002, MGT 5019.

**MGT 5019 MARKETING** (3 credits). Approaches the marketing function from the point of view of the marketing manager. Examines the role of marketing in the firm, the economy and society. Introduces marketing concepts and operational approaches for marketing decision-making. Employs the case method to apply theory to the development of a marketing mix.

**MGT 5020 APPLIED MANAGEMENT PROJECT** (3 credits). Covers concepts, tools and techniques for evaluation of research proposals and studies. Involves designing, conducting, evaluating and presenting oral and written forms of research. Assignments build on quantitative and qualitative research methods. Recommended for the graduating semester. May serve as the capstone for certain majors.

**MGT 5021 BUSINESS LAW** (3 credits). Studies how to understand, analyze and effectively deal with issues such as jurisprudence, contracts, property, agency, partnerships, corporations, sales, commercial paper and secured transactions. Also studies aspects of the Uniform Commercial Code.

**MGT 5022 ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Introduces the fundamental concepts in business mathematics. Includes linear systems, linear programming (graphical method), matrices and logarithms; and differential calculus and its applications. Noncredit for graduate management programs except to meet foundation requirements.

**MGT 5023 MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF CONTRACTS** (3 credits). Offers a comprehensive analysis of the procurement process and the resulting contractual relationships. Topics range from a history of procurement through considerations dealing with applicable laws, policies, regulations, methods of contracting, types of contracts and cost-pricing principles.

**MGT 5024 PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Introduces the translation of product and service requirements into facilities, procedures and operating organizations. Includes product design, production alternatives, facilities location and layout, resource requirements planning and quality control.

**MGT 5031 SEMINAR IN INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Focuses on the problems of the senior executive in the management of the multinational firm. Examines executive decision making within the scope of international concerns relative to various economic, political and cultural environments.

**MGT 5033 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Explores issues surrounding the employment of human resources in various organizational settings using lectures/guided discussions and case studies. May include recruitment/selection, job analyses/evaluation, equal employment opportunity, training/development, compensation/benefits, appraisal, labor relations, health and safety, and separation/retirement.

**MGT 5034 LAW, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY** (3 credits). Critically examines the impact of technology on the legal system and social organization, origin and methodology of the common law. Provides a framework for analyzing social change caused by advancing technology. Analyzes legal concepts from the standpoint of societal reaction to technology. Uses the case study method.

**MGT 5035 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Focuses on the problems of administrative management in public agencies and presents methods and strategies to remedy administrative management problems. Uses case studies to apply principles of effective public administrative management.

**MGT 5037 GLOBAL ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS** (3 credits). Focuses on the importance and impact of foreign trade for the world economies. Emphasizes balance of trade, technology transfer and service economies, and trade barriers, GATT, NAFTA, the World Bank and other issues related to global trade. Prerequisites: MGT 5149.

**MGT 5040 PUBLIC PROGRAM POLICY AND EVALUATION** (3 credits). Provides techniques for evaluating public policies and programs. Discusses analytical and other methods in the context of federal, state and local government applications. Includes case studies to reinforce the practical application of evaluation techniques in public sector organizations.

**MGT 5042 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS** (3 credits). Addresses world environments and specific international business activities such as foreign investment and international marketing. Examines the decision-making process for going abroad, along with current issues in international business. Prerequisites: MGT 5002, MGT 5019.

**MGT 5043 LAW AND POLITICS OF INTERNATIONAL CONFLICT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Examines the legal, political and policy issues involved in international intervention in conflict and its historical background. Explores legal doctrine, official policy and political practice in conflict intervention. Also covers prevention and post-conflict recovery. Includes themes that deal with the continuum from war to peace.

**MGT 5044 ROLE OF FOREIGN RELATIONS AND NATIONAL SECURITY LAW** (3 credits). Addresses the interrelationship of international and U.S. constitutional law. Focuses on separation of powers; decision-making authority; international law as part of U.S. law; treaties and other international agreements; war power and terrorism; appropriations power; federalism; the role of the courts; and current national security issues.

**MGT 5045 INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR COMPLEX EMERGENCIES** (3 credits). Addresses the use of information technology systems (ITS) and communications systems in a crisis operational environment. Includes legal and regulatory systems and interface with public safety/emergency agencies.

**MGT 5046 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR IN HUMANITARIAN AND DISASTER OPERATIONS** (3 credits). Covers the contribution to management theory made by the behavioral sciences. Studies human behavior of groups and individuals. Includes not-for-profit and volunteer personnel systems. Extensively uses current periodicals and case materials.

**MGT 5047 NEW VENTURE DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Introduces the new venture development process, including all the steps in the process, the behaviors and characteristics of entrepreneurs, creating the business concept, the business plan, financing and growth management. Prerequisites: MGT 5002, MGT 5019.

**MGT 5048 MARKETING ANALYSIS AND STRATEGY** (3 credits). Includes advanced analysis of current marketing opportunities and problems stemming from the changing social, economic and political environments. Entails preparation of detailed marketing programs for all or part of an organization's marketing effort, consistent with its financial and managerial resources. Prerequisites: MGT 5019.

**MGT 5049 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING** (3 credits). Studies formulation of marketing strategies and techniques within the framework of the world marketplace. Examines and adapts fundamental marketing concepts to various economic, cultural, political, legal and business environments. Prerequisites: MGT 5000, MGT 5019.

**MGT 5050 ADVANCED INTERNATIONAL MARKETING** (3 credits). Covers the environment of international marketing and the need for organization marketing on a global basis to investigate the various economic, social, political, cultural and legal dimensions of marketing concepts. Includes emerging issues that create new problems and opportunities for international marketing managers. Prerequisites: MGT 5019.

**MGT 5051 LOGISTICS CHAIN MANAGEMENT IN HUMANITARIAN AND DISASTER RELIEF** (3 credits). Combines lectures and class discussion on assigned topics and case analyses. Includes the role of logistics chain management in the economy and organizations; inventory; global logistics; effective organizing; packaging and purchasing; and materials flow and handling. Also includes the implementation of logistics chain management strategy.

**MGT 5052 PLANNING AND MODELING FOR EMERGENCY OPERATIONS AND DISASTER RELIEF** (3 credits). Applies case analysis and modeling tools to a disaster and emergency assistance environment. Discusses systems analysis and constructs computer models. Includes system classification, problem formulation, decision/risk analysis, modeling techniques, discrete event simulation and evaluation of information. Requires a design project. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or equivalent.) Prerequisites: MGT 5006.

**MGT 5053 PROJECT AND PROGRAM RISK MITIGATION** (3 credits). Includes a systematic approach to risk management from project initiation through planning, implementation, control and closeout. Discusses various techniques and models for qualitative/quantitative risk assessment and risk management in such areas as post-scheduling and outputs. (Requirement: Prerequisite courses or permission of the instructor.) Prerequisites: MGT 5006, MGT 5017.

**MGT 5060 MANAGEMENT OF ASSETS** (3 credits). Includes determination of requirements for management of major and secondary items. Reviews the needs and techniques for accurate asset reporting and analysis of demand data for customers' requirements. Emphasizes problems related to unstable items and management methods required to integrate asset acquisition and management into the life cycle program.

**MGT 5061 SYSTEMS AND LOGISTICS SUPPORT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Addresses the management of evolving systems. Emphasizes planning and support requirements of the system during its life cycle. Includes maintenance planning, physical distribution, manpower requirements, facilities and equipment needs, documentation, systems integration and other support requirements.

**MGT 5062 LOGISTICS POLICY** (3 credits). Analyzes logistics as a science and provides a comparative analysis of different policy considerations. Reviews the role of logistics in organizational policy and problems, and future trends in logistics.

**MGT 5063 INVENTORY CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Includes management techniques and methods related to the life cycle management of material. Addresses material management systems and concepts of standardization, modernization, material reserve, cataloguing, pro-ordering, storage and distribution.

**MGT 5064 COST AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Covers cost effectiveness, trade-off analysis, system effectiveness model structure, criteria for evaluation of alternative systems, principles of cost accounting and cost estimating for system life cycle. Includes basic math for cost-effective analysis, computer tools for economic modeling and risk assessment. Prerequisites: MGT 5006.

**MGT 5065 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Combines lectures, class discussions on assigned topics and case analyses. Includes the role of SCM in the economy and organizations; customer service; SCM information systems; inventory management; managing materials flow and handling; transportation; warehousing; computerization and packaging issues; purchasing; global logistics; organizing for effective SCM; methods to control SCM performance; and implementing SCM strategy.

**MGT 5066 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND MODELING** (3 credits). Applies case analysis and modeling tools to a business environment. Discusses systems analysis and constructs computer models. Includes system classification, problem formulation, decision/risk analysis, modeling techniques, discrete event simulation and evaluation of information. Requires a design project. Prerequisites: MGT 5006.

**MGT 5067 SYSTEM MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Includes systems science and general system theory; strategic concepts and process management; systematic decision-making and technical disciplines; and communications theory. Recommended for the graduating semester.

**MGT 5068 SYSTEM ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Includes system technical management concepts and methods as applied to the management of system engineering activities. Covers the general principles and requirements of system engineering and application of system management techniques to manage multidiscipline technical teams engaged in development programs. Prerequisites: MGT 5067.

**MGT 5069 ADVANCED TECHNIQUES IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers advanced theory and practice of supply chain management including operational and logistics support. Provides an understanding of strategy, organizational structure and new technologies in SCM. Includes the Internet and its effect on SCM, and the concepts and tools used in SCM. Examines requirements, specifications, planning, program design, and maintenance and quality assurance of SCM systems. Prerequisites: MGT 5065.

**MGT 5070 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BUSINESS** (3 credits). Independent study with a faculty member in some area of business in greater depth than is normally possible in a regular class. Requires a comprehensive term paper.

**MGT 5071 DECISION THEORY** (3 credits). Examines the normative and empirical dimensions of judgment analysis. Introduces the use of management science techniques and mathematical modeling as a methodology for understanding and facilitating the decision-making process. Prerequisites: MGT 5006.

**MGT 5079 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Examines the various means of directing, controlling and supervising functions involved in furnishing transportation services and facilities. Examines in detail service support to the customer and the principles and problems involved.

**MGT 5080 STRATEGIC PROJECT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Examines the practical tools of strategy, planning and implementation at business and corporate levels. Covers the primary challenges of projects (scope, time, budget). Provides fundamental techniques and principles. Follows national standards for successful Project Management Professional® (PMP) certification.

**MGT 5081 PROJECT TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES** (3 credits). Covers tools and techniques used in project management. Emphasizes how to determine the appropriate tool or technique to use during the different phases of a project life cycle. Provides understanding of theory and the strategic roles of the different tools and techniques available.

**MGT 5082 CASES IN APPLIED PROJECT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers planning and managing a project. Uses learned project management concepts. Provides hands-on experience in planning and managing a student project. Gives insight through case studies and real-world analyses. Examines methodology and the importance of a formal process. Includes Organizational Project Management Maturity Model (OPM3).

**MGT 5083 GLOBAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT AND INTERNATIONAL LOGISTICS** (3 credits). Focuses on global business. Covers managing raw materials and finished products, developing transportation and logistics strategies, and merging transportation policies with production and marketing plans. Also covers global supply chain analysis and planning to link marketplace, distribution, manufacturing, assembly and procurement activities.

**MGT 5084 MATERIEL ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Examines the life cycle process of acquisition of materiel and materiel systems. Examines systems management and its application from acquisition to termination. Studies need requirements, cost and schedule considerations and procurement procedures. May serve as the capstone for certain majors.

**MGT 5087 MANAGEMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Studies various contemporary carrier modes, emphasizing management problems common to all modes of domestic and international transportation. Investigates and discusses transportation engineering, use of transportation facilities and materiel, and economic, personnel, labor and union aspects.

**MGT 5088 PROJECT AND PROGRAM RISK MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Systematically approaches risk management from project initiation to project planning, implementation, control and closeout. Discusses various techniques and models for qualitative/quantitative risk assessment and risk management in areas such as cost, schedule and outputs. Prerequisites: MGT 5006, MGT 5017.

**MGT 5089 MULTIPLE PROJECT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Examines alternative methods to plan, schedule and control multi-projects within an organizational setting. Includes the role of multiple projects within an organization and the impact on conventional day-to-day workflow. Prerequisites: MGT 5017.

**MGT 5090 PRACTICUM FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Formulates and applies the knowledge of project management in an integrative fashion within a project team environment. Requires a written project plan and a significant research paper or challenging project. May serve as the capstone for certain majors. Prerequisites: MGT 5088, MGT 5089.

**MGT 5091 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN MANAGEMENT 1** (1 credit). Independent study with a faculty member in some area of management in greater depth than is normally possible in a regular class. Requires a comprehensive term paper.

**MGT 5092 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN MANAGEMENT 2** (2 credits). Independent study with a faculty member in some area of management in greater depth than is normally possible in a regular class. Requires a comprehensive term paper.

**MGT 5093 PRACTICUM OF QUALITY MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Formulates and applies the knowledge and skills of quality management principles and practices in an integrative fashion within a project environment. Requires a written quality project plan. Involves a significant research paper or challenging capstone project designed to demonstrate mastery over the complete curriculum. Prerequisites: MGT 5024, MGT 5088, MGT 5131.

**MGT 5100 DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Distribution systems and management from a cost vs. return view. U.S. and world transportation systems' impact on distribution centers, automated order processing, warehousing techniques and layout, organization for physical distribution management, total systems approach, government regulation, distribution components and management of distribution resources.

**MGT 5101 LEADERSHIP THEORY AND EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Introduces and examines historical development of leadership theory and supporting research. Considers past and contemporary theory in self-analysis by students to define their own leadership styles. Prerequisites: MGT 5013.

**MGT 5105 INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION** (3 credits). Covers interpersonal behavior in two-person relationships, emphasizing interpersonal communication and conflict resolution. Also covers group processes, development and how group norms and culture influence interpersonal relationships. Prerequisites: MGT 5013.

**MGT 5106 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Includes basic communication theory and the effects of communication on human behavior and organizational effectiveness. Provides a basic understanding of organizational communication theory. Uses case studies and experiential exercises to improve communications skills.

**MGT 5112 SEMINAR IN CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Surveys significant socio-political, legal, technological and economic issues in contemporary organizations and member work-life quality. Uses current and personal experiences within organizations. Prerequisites: MGT 5033.

**MGT 5113 PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Examines the components and management process of complex projects from the information technology (IT) perspective. Introduces project management tools and techniques useful to the IT professional. Studies the formation and leadership requirements of project management.

**MGT 5114 INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Examines the fundamental principles of computer security as applied to information technology (IT). Covers foundations, psychology, prevention, detection, human factors, technical considerations, management processes and future considerations for the security of information technology.

**MGT 5115 GLOBAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers theory, development and impacts of national and international policy on information technology (IT). Explores how frequent shifts in public policy require IT businesses to adjust rapidly to adhere to regulations. Requires development of sophisticated strategies including new technologies, global transfer and analysis to be able to adapt to the changing environment.

**MGT 5119 ACCOUNTING FOR NONPROFIT ENTITIES** (3 credits). Covers accounting systems employed by universities and other nonprofit entities. Includes fund accounting used by municipalities and county, state and federal government, and financial management cycle from planning through evaluation. Prerequisites: MGT 5001.

**MGT 5131 PRODUCTIVITY MEASUREMENT AND IMPROVEMENT** (3 credits). Covers the productivity and quality improvement process, organizing for successful implementation of the Deming philosophy, organizational structure and implementing teams. Includes productivity, profit and quality, organizational anxieties, measurement problems, partial/total firm productivity, JIT and TQM. Prerequisites: MGT 5006.

**MGT 5132 BASIC ECONOMICS** (3 credits). Covers market forces of supply and demand, concept of utility, firm and production, production function and costs of production, and various market structures. Introduces macroeconomics, the issues of aggregation, circular flow model, monetary sector and the government stabilization policies.

**MGT 5133 ADVANCED ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Quantitative models using management science, operations research and decision science techniques with business applications. Includes linear and integer linear programming (graphical and simplex methods), inventory models, queuing models and Markov processes. Prerequisites: MGT 5006, MGT 5022.

**MGT 5134 COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISE IN SPACE** (3 credits). Includes economic considerations of space processing and Earth resources observation; history of in-space experimentation and developments; definition of Earth's orbital environment and its attendant commercial advantages; launch operations and landing/retrieval; financial/profit considerations of operating in space; and current commercial space opportunities and risks.

**MGT 5136 INVESTMENT ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Includes portfolio design, analysis and management including the Markowitz approach to portfolio design; the simplified model of William Sharpe; and the capital asset pricing model. Covers the management of bond and equity portfolios, portfolio optimization, arbitrage and hedging techniques. Prerequisites: MGT 5002, MGT 5006.

**MGT 5137 THE MANAGEMENT OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY** (3 credits). Explores relationships between technology, innovation, management and business operations. Studies technology strategy in terms of the discovery-product-market path. Relates the management functions of planning, organizing and controlling to life cycles. Uses case studies.

**MGT 5138 BUSINESS ETHICS** (3 credits). Covers concepts of moral philosophy and their relevance to decision making, and applies this understanding in a wide variety of practical management settings. Extensively uses case analyses.

**MGT 5140 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE** (3 credits). Covers international financial systems and methods needed to adapt to the international setting. Includes international monetary system, foreign exchange markets and international trade, international accounting and taxation, foreign direct financial investment, international capital markets, multinational capital budgeting, exchange exposure and risk management. Prerequisites: MGT 5002.

**MGT 5141 IMPLEMENTING STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL** (3 credits). Implements an overall SPC program, emphasizing how to manage a process throughout the entire organization with the aid of tools and methods for the improvement of quality. Includes how to target processes for SPC, conduct process capability studies and maintain ongoing process control. Prerequisites: MGT 5006.

**MGT 5142 BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC POLICY** (3 credits). Covers the legal basis of the relationship of business and government, dimensions of federal regulation of business through Congressional action, administrative oversight by executive department agencies, regulatory power of independent agencies (Federal Reserve, SEC and FTC) and importance of political action committees in the influencing of public policy.

**MGT 5145 TECHNOLOGY AND BUSINESS STRATEGY** (3 credits). Focuses on the process of developing a technology strategy and integrating it with business strategy. Involves technology situation analysis, technology portfolio development, technology and corporate strategy integration and establishing technology investment priorities. Extensively uses case studies.

**MGT 5146 MANAGEMENT OF INNOVATION** (3 credits). Considers innovation in a historical context, organizing organizational culture and innovation, managing cross-functional teams, venturing and organization learning, intra- and entrepreneurship, managing R&D resources, executive leadership and the management of innovation and change, and designing innovative organizations. Prerequisites: MGT 5013.

**MGT 5147 MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH SEMINAR** (3 credits). Overviews past and current MOT research. Systematically explores adaptation of scientific methodology to the analysis and solution of technology management problems. Requires a written proposal and a formal oral defense.

**MGT 5148 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS** (3 credits). Covers productivity measurement and improvement and quantitative methods used in the management of technology. Includes analysis of means, multifactor analysis of variance, factorial experiments and orthogonal arrays, including personal computer software applications for the design and analysis of experiments. Prerequisites: MGT 5007.

**MGT 5149 ECONOMICS FOR BUSINESS** (3 credits). Covers advanced economics including economic modeling and forecasting; economic efficiency and allocation of resources in product markets and the public sector; macroeconomics; and open economy, foreign exchange and international trade. Prerequisites: MGT 5006, MGT 5022, MGT 5132.

**MGT 5150 MANAGEMENT OF SOFTWARE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Explores management's consideration of functional requirement specifications, design, development, implementation and maintenance of computer-based software systems that provide information technology-related services to organizations. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or equivalent.) Prerequisites: MGT 5014.

**MGT 5151 DATABASE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Investigates how database management system techniques are used to design, develop, implement and maintain modern database applications in organizations. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or equivalent.) Prerequisites: MGT 5014.

**MGT 5152 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION** (3 credits). Covers a chief information officer's multiple role in management of computer-based resources, both centralized and networked data center operations with wide-area networks and local-area networks; computer-based systems development/maintenance/security. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or equivalent.) Prerequisites: MGT 5014.

**MGT 5153 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Explores the legal and technical operation environment of telecommunications in organizations. Assesses organizational ramifications of government telecommunications laws, policies and deregulatory activities. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or equivalent.) Prerequisites: MGT 5014.

**MGT 5154 ADVANCED MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Covers the relationship between information technology and the strategic operational and functional areas of organizations in both global and domestic environments. May serve as the capstone for certain majors. Prerequisites: MGT 5014.

**MGT 5155 SECURITY IN THE ENTERPRISE** (3 credits). Examines topics relevant to managing security in an enterprise environment. Focuses on legal obligations and relevant legislation. Includes forensic investigation of security incidents, monitoring and surveillance, metrics and attack models. Prerequisites: MGT 5114.

**MGT 5156 HOST-BASED SECURITY** (3 credits). Examines security from the system user's point of view. Provides an overview of computer application development (programming languages, compilers, development, distribution, software engineering). Also includes operating systems, databases, virtualization and Web applications. Requires no prior programming knowledge. Prerequisites: MGT 5114.

**MGT 5157 SECURE NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATION** (3 credits). Examines security in networked environments and digital communications. Includes the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model, communications protocols, wired and wireless communications, Internet security, addressing and routing, and digital certificates. Also presents best practices, methods and tools. Prerequisites: MGT 5114.

**MGT 5160 INTRODUCTION TO eBUSINESS** (3 credits). Introduces the concept of eBusiness and how it affects businesses, governments and people. Identifies the major building blocks of an eBusiness organizational system, such as marketing, information technology, product/services distribution and strategic policy/planning. (Requirement: Undergraduate coursework in business fundamentals or marketing.)

**MGT 5162 SURVEY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES FOR eBUSINESS** (3 credits). Surveys information technologies available for an organization's eBusiness enterprise. Covers the role of the Internet; use of search engines for business promotions; strategies for evaluation of effectiveness of eBusiness sites; cost estimation for eBusiness site design, development and implementation; and maintenance technologies. Prerequisites: MGT 5014, MGT 5160.

**MGT 5163 MARKETING IN AN INTERNET-BASED ENVIRONMENT** (3 credits). Develops the organization's marketing function in an expanded, multi-channel capacity to conduct eBusiness in an Internet-based environment. Discusses barriers to eBusiness market entry and their impact on the organization's decision making. Analyzes sources of product/service availability and cost reduction strategies in eBusiness. Prerequisites: MGT 5019, MGT 5160.

**MGT 5166 PROJECTS IN eBUSINESS** (3 credits). Students work closely with a faculty member to develop an eBusiness project, such as a business plan for a start-up company or an acquisition/merger of existing companies. Requires an applied research project report. Prerequisites: MGT 5160.

**MGT 5170 QUALITY MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Introduces principles and techniques for establishing quality goals, identification of customer needs, measurement of quality objectives and development of process features and controls for improving overall system performance.

**MGT 5171 MANAGERIAL DECISION MODELING** (3 credits). Covers solving problems with decision trees, decision models based on expected value/uncertainty, forecasting, PERT/CPM, utility-based decision-making, and decision support systems. Uses case studies and computer software, and emphasizes practical applications. Features decision scenarios, decision criteria and decision states. Prerequisites: MGT 5006.

**MGT 5211 PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Overviews in depth the federal acquisition process and introduces the basic concepts, policies and procedures incident to government contracting through the FAR and supplementing directives.

**MGT 5212 ADVANCED PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers principles, policies, concepts and procedures in management of contracts and subcontracts. Includes rules of interpretation, subcontracting terms and conditions, in-depth examination of significant contract clauses, patent/data provisions, risk allocation and assumption, impossibility of performance, product liability, warranties and claims. Prerequisites: MGT 5211.

**MGT 5213 CONTRACT CHANGES, TERMINATIONS AND DISPUTES** (3 credits). Uses case studies and lectures to examine in depth the post-award management problems associated with contract administration. Covers contract changes, terminations, disputes and other issues. Prerequisites: MGT 5211.

**MGT 5214 COST PRINCIPLES, EFFECTIVENESS AND CONTROL** (3 credits). Includes financial and accounting overviews of government acquisition policy and procedures. Requires completion of foundation requirements. Prerequisites: MGT 5001, MGT 5211.

**MGT 5215 EMERGENCY PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Covers the basic concepts, policies and procedures incident to public agency contracting. Includes in-depth coverage of the acquisition process. Emphasizes using commercial organizations to supply goods and services; contingency contracting and interagency support; and establishing organizations for maintenance and continuity of operations.

**MGT 5216 MANAGEMENT OF LOGISTICS IN COMPLEX EMERGENCIES** (3 credits). Covers key institutional factors. Includes emergency rescue; military agencies; local, state and federal emergency agencies in the field; and international humanitarian and relief organizations. Explores emergency requirements for food, shelter, healthcare and public order. As graduating semester capstone, requires significant research or project.

**MGT 5217 CONTRACT AND SUBCONTRACT FORMULATION** (3 credits). Studies in depth the pre-award phase of the federal acquisition process. Uses class discussions and case studies to examine the management problems from the perspective of the contracting office, requiring activity, courts, Congress and the contractors. Prerequisites: MGT 5211.

**MGT 5218 CONTRACT NEGOTIATIONS AND INCENTIVE CONTRACTS** (3 credits). Explores, analyzes and discusses negotiation concepts and techniques, and places them into practice using mock negotiations. Examines all types of contracts. Prerequisites: MGT 5211.

**MGT 5220 CONTRACT MANAGEMENT RESEARCH SEMINAR** (3 credits). Advanced study and research of topical government contract management issues. Involves a significant research paper or challenging capstone project designed to demonstrate mastery over the complete curriculum. Prerequisites: MGT 5211.

**MGT 5231 GOVERNMENT CONTRACT LAW** (3 credits). Focuses on the method rather than the material. Uses the case method of study and basic source material to cover all facets of procurement law. Emphasizes legal methods, logic and the developmental concepts of procurement law.

**MGT 5240 BUSINESS AND LEGAL ASPECTS OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY** (3 credits). Examines patents, trademark, copyright and trade secret law.

**MGT 5270 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Independent study with a faculty member in an area of contract management in greater depth than is normally possible in a regular class. Requires a comprehensive term paper. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MGT 5211.

**MGT 5500 INTEGRATED LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Provides the framework for integrated logistics support (ILS). Discusses the management tools available to logistics managers and places ILS in perspective within the acquisition process. Includes understanding of all elements of ILS, the relationship of ILS elements to ILS planning and current systems acquisition practices.

**MGT 5901 MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CAPSTONE PROJECT** (3 credits). Involves team-based consulting activity for an outside client organization. Requires a project, written report and presentation assessed for synthesis of learned competencies in oral and written communication, critical thinking and public policy administration. Acts as capstone for the Master of Public Administration degree program.

**MGT 5902 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT CAPSTONE PROJECT** (3 credits). Involves a team-based consulting activity for an outside client organization. Requires a project, written report and presentation assessed for synthesis of learned competencies in oral and written communication, critical thinking and human resources management. Acts as the capstone for the master's program in human resources management.

**MGT 5903 LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT CAPSTONE PROJECT** (3 credits). Involves a team-based consulting activity for an outside client organization. Requires a project, written report and presentation assessed for synthesis of learned competencies in oral and written communication, critical thinking and logistics management. Acts as the capstone for the master's program in logistics management.

**MGT 5904 SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT CAPSTONE PROJECT** (3 credits). Involves a team-based consulting activity for an outside client organization. Requires a project, written report and presentation assessed for synthesis of learned competencies in oral and written communication, critical thinking and systems management. Acts as the capstone for the master's program in systems management.

**MGT 5905 TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT CAPSTONE PROJECT** (3 credits). Involves a team-based consulting activity with an outside client organization. Requires a project, written report and presentation assessed for synthesis of learned competencies in oral and written communication, and the use of technology in organizations. Acts as capstone for the master's program in technology management.

**MGT 6000 DOCTOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION INTRODUCTION AND ORIENTATION** (0 credits). Introduces the doctoral program to each new cohort of students. Addresses curriculum, scheduling, research requirements and administrative aspects of the program. Also introduces faculty and staff before formal orientation.

**MGT 6001 ISSUES IN STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Overviews strategic management of a business. Emphasizes the specific problems using case studies in accounting, finance, economics and marketing. Focuses on strategies across all aspects of a business and how to analyze business cases. Requires extensive, academic-style writing and case study analysis.

**MGT 6002 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR, ETHICS AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Overviews strategic management of a business. Emphasizes specific problems using case studies in organizational behavior, ethics and social responsibility. Focuses on key areas of organizational behavior and managing change. Requires extensive, academic-style writing and case study analysis.

**MGT 6003 ADVANCED STUDY OF HUMAN RESOURCES IN MODERN BUSINESS ENTERPRISES** (3 credits). Examines all aspects of human resources management in global business enterprises. Requires extensive, academic-style writing and case study analysis.

**MGT 6004 ADVANCED STUDY IN INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP** (3 credits). Examines innovation and entrepreneurship in modern society. Requires extensive, academic-style writing and case study analysis.

**MGT 6005 ADVANCED STUDY IN BUSINESS LEADERSHIP** (3 credits). Examines modern topics in a global modern society. Includes theories in leadership from leading case studies and current research. Requires extensive, academic-style writing and case study analysis.

**MGT 6006 ADVANCED STUDY IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS** (3 credits). Examines all aspects of business in a global context. Focuses on the challenges of business in international markets. Also examines the effects of global competition and currency fluctuations. Requires extensive, academic-style writing and case study analysis.

**MGT 6007 ADVANCED STUDY IN FINANCIAL BUSINESS ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Examines all aspects of financial management in a global modern business enterprise. Requires extensive, academic-style writing and case study analysis.

**MGT 6008 LEGAL ENVIRONMENT IN BUSINESS** (3 credits). Explores the legal environment of business in an international and domestic context. Requires extensive, academic-style writing and case study analysis.

**MGT 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**MGT 6990 RESEARCH METHODS 1** (3 credits). Explores qualitative, quantitative and mixed method modes of research design. Involves extensive writing and exploration of research methods in preparation for the dissertation proposal. Reviews chapters of individual dissertations. Also explores sample dissertation topics. May be repeated for credit. (Requirement: Successful completion of doctoral comprehensive examination.)

**MGT 6991 RESEARCH METHODS 2** (3 credits). Explores qualitative research methods. Involves extensive writing and exploration of quantitative research methods in preparation for the dissertation proposal. Reviews chapters of individual dissertations and sample dissertation topics emphasizing quantitative methods. May be repeated for credit. (Requirement: Successful completion of doctoral comprehensive examination.) Prerequisites: MGT 6990. Corequisites: MGT 6990.

**MGT 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation of the doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Successful completion of doctoral comprehensive examination.)

## **MILITARY SCIENCE**

**MSC 1001 MILITARY SCIENCE 1** (1 credit). Studies the history, mission and organization of Army ROTC and the U.S. Army; customs, courtesies, squad organization and first aid; and leadership development through practical exercises. Academic classes meet one hour weekly. Leadership lab meets 1.5 hours weekly. Optional: Ranger Company, Cadet Club, Color Guard, Drill Team and field exercises.

**MSC 1002 MILITARY SCIENCE 1** (1 credit). Studies the history, mission and organization of Army ROTC and the U.S. Army; customs, courtesies, squad organization and first aid; and leadership development through practical exercises. Academic classes meet one hour weekly. Leadership lab meets 1.5 hours weekly. Optional: Ranger Company, Cadet Club, Color Guard, Drill Team and field exercises. Prerequisites: MSC 1001.

**MSC 1003 LEADERSHIP LABORATORY 1** (1 credit). Students engage in a minimum of 4.5 hours of basic military leadership and management techniques to include physical training, troop leading procedures, field training and individual and small unit tactics and training.

**MSC 1004 LEADERSHIP LABORATORY 2** (1 credit). Students engage in a minimum of 4.5 hours of basic military leadership and management techniques to include physical training, troop leading procedures, field training and individual and small unit tactics and training. Prerequisites: MSC 1003.

**MSC 2001 MILITARY SCIENCE 2** (2 credits). Land navigation and map reading; basic leadership and continued leadership development through practical exercises; Army communications procedures. Academic classes meet two hours weekly. Leadership lab meets 1.5 hours weekly. Optional: Ranger Company, Cadet Club, Color Guard, Drill Team and additional weekend field exercises.

**MSC 2002 MILITARY SCIENCE 2** (2 credits). Land navigation and map reading; basic leadership and continued leadership development through practical exercises; Army communications procedures. Academic classes meet two hours weekly. Leadership lab meets 1.5 hours weekly. Optional: Ranger Company, Cadet Club, Color Guard, Drill Team and additional weekend field exercises. Prerequisites: MSC 2001.

**MSC 3001 MILITARY SCIENCE 3** (3 credits). Military estimates, operation orders and platoon tactics; weapons, land navigation, military skills and communications II; instructional techniques; and development of leadership through tactical exercises. Classes meet three hours weekly. Leadership lab meets 1.5 hours weekly. Optional: Ranger Company, Cadet Club and additional weekend field exercises (attendance required). Prerequisites: MSC 1001, MSC 1002, MSC 2001, MSC 2002.

**MSC 3002 MILITARY SCIENCE 3** (3 credits). Military estimates, operation orders and platoon tactics; weapons, land navigation, military skills and communications II; instructional techniques; and development of leadership through tactical exercises. Classes meet three hours weekly. Leadership lab meets 1.5 hours weekly. Optional: Ranger Company, Cadet Club and additional weekend field exercises (attendance required). Prerequisites: MSC 3001.

**MSC 4001 MILITARY SCIENCE 4** (3 credits). Military correspondence, staff functions and logistics; military history; military personnel management, military justice and advanced ethics; and continued leadership development through practical exercises. Classes meet three hours weekly. Leadership lab meets 1.5 hours weekly. Field exercises (attendance is required). Optional: Ranger Company and Cadet Club. Prerequisites: MSC 3002.

**MSC 4002 MILITARY SCIENCE 4** (3 credits). Military correspondence, staff functions and logistics; military history; military personnel management, military justice and advanced ethics; and continued leadership development through practical exercises. Classes meet three hours weekly. Leadership lab meets 1.5 hours weekly. Field exercises (attendance is required). Optional: Ranger Company and Cadet Club. Prerequisites: MSC 4001.

**MSC 4003 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN MILITARY SCIENCE** (3 credits). Provides a detailed systems approach to the study and understanding of military science, including the function of military organizations, command structures and military decision-making, and characteristics, attributes and new telecommunications technologies and components that shape innovation and technological advancement in the military. (Requirement: Department head approval.) Prerequisites: MSC 4002.

## **MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES**

**MTH 0003 BASIC ALGEBRA** (3 credits). Builds a foundation for algebra. Includes algebraic expressions, order of operations, linear equations and inequalities. Introduces graphing, polynomials, exponents and factoring. Credit may not be applied to any Florida Tech degree. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**MTH 0111 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA** (3 credits). Basic operations on real numbers, algebraic expressions, linear equations, inequalities, exponents, polynomials, factoring, rational functions, roots, radicals, quadratic equations and quadratic functions. Credit cannot be applied toward any Florida Tech degree.

**MTH 1000 PRECALCULUS** (4 credits). Algebra and trigonometry that are used to develop the skills needed in calculus. Required for students who have minimal algebra and/or trigonometry preparation, or whose placement test indicated such a need. (Requirement: Passing score on placement exam or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 0111.

**MTH 1001 CALCULUS 1** (4 credits). Functions and graphs, limits and continuity, derivatives of algebraic and trigonometric functions, chain rule; applications to maxima and minima, and to related rates. Exponential, logarithmic, circular and hyperbolic functions: their inverses, derivatives and integrals. (Requirement: High school algebra and trigonometry, and a passing score on the placement test, or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 1000.

**MTH 1002 CALCULUS 2** (4 credits). Integration and applications of integration, further techniques of integration, improper integrals, limits, l'Hospital's rule, sequences and series, numerical methods, polar coordinates and introductory differential equations. Prerequisites: MTH 1001.

**MTH 1051 INTRODUCTORY DISCRETE MATHEMATICS** (3 credits). Elementary coverage of discrete mathematics. Includes logical arguments, mathematical induction in proofs, sets and relations (extension to functions and their properties), elementary counting principles (inclusion-exclusion), permutations and combinations. Credit can only be applied toward business, communication, humanities, management, psychology or computer information systems degrees at Florida Tech. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: MTH 1701.



**MTH 1603 APPLIED CALCULUS AND STATISTICS** (3 credits). Includes derivatives and integrals, and their applications, and probability and statistics, and their applications. Credit cannot be applied toward any Florida Tech degree that requires MTH 1001. Prerequisites: MTH 1000.

**MTH 1701 COLLEGE ALGEBRA** (3 credits). Real-number system; arithmetic operations with polynomials, special products and factoring; linear, fractional and quadratic equations; inequalities, exponents, radicals and absolute values; functions and graphs; and complex numbers, logarithms, logarithmic and exponential functions. Credit can only be applied toward business, communication, humanities, management, psychology or computer information systems degrees at Florida Tech. (Requirement: Passing grade on placement exam or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 0111.

**MTH 1702 APPLIED CALCULUS** (3 credits). Elements of differential and integral calculus with application to business, economics, management and the social and life sciences, as well as maxima, minima, rates, exponential growth and decay, and some techniques of integration. Prerequisites: MTH 1000 or MTH 1701.

**MTH 1703 FINITE MATHEMATICS** (3 credits). Studies topics in mathematics especially applicable to business, such as linear models, linear programming, mathematics of finance, counting methods, probability and statistics. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: MTH 1701.

**MTH 1801 TRIGONOMETRY REVIEW** (1 credit). Reviews trigonometric topics necessary for calculus, including trigonometric functions, graphs, identities and solving trigonometric equations. May be taken with MTH 1001. (Requirement: High school trigonometry and appropriate score on placement test.)

**MTH 2001 CALCULUS 3** (4 credits). Cylindrical and spherical coordinates, vectors, functions of several variables, partial derivatives and extrema, multiple integral, vector integral calculus. Prerequisites: MTH 1002.

**MTH 2051 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS** (3 credits). Formulation of precise definitions and their negations using propositional and predicate logic; argument analysis and proof techniques including induction; number theory; and sets, relations, functions, directed graphs and elementary counting arguments. (Requirement: Passing score on placement test or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 1000 or MTH 1001 or MTH 1702.

**MTH 2201 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS/LINEAR ALGEBRA** (4 credits). First-order differential equations, linear differential equations with constant coefficients, first-order systems of differential equations with constant coefficients, numerical methods, Laplace transforms, series solutions, algebraic systems of equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Prerequisites: MTH 1002.

**MTH 2202 LINEAR ALGEBRA FOR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS** (1 credit). Includes systems of equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors. Supplements differential equations. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MTH 1002.

**MTH 2332 PRIMER FOR BIOMATH** (1 credit). Introduces the separate languages of mathematics and biology such that students from the different disciplines can efficiently develop a biomath glossary to communicate with one another. Focuses on the current research projects in biology and ecology, and the relevant mathematical analysis. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MTH 1000.

**MTH 2401 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS** (3 credits). Random variables, expectations, sampling and estimation of parameters, normal and other distributions and central-limit theorem, tests of hypothesis, linear regression and design experiments. Prerequisites: MTH 1002.

**MTH 3010 FUNCTIONS AND MODELING** (3 credits). Provides prospective secondary education teachers discussions of case studies from different applications. Emphasizes the formulation of models and their analysis using mathematical tools from calculus, differential equations, linear algebra and probability statistics. (Requirement: Junior standing and instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MTH 2201. Corequisites: MTH 3102.

**MTH 3051 COMBINATORICS AND GRAPH THEORY** (3 credits). Elementary and advanced counting techniques including permutations, combinations, multisets, inclusion-exclusion, generating functions, recurrence relations and topics in graph theory including graphs, trees, binary tree, graph traversals and network flow. Prerequisites: MTH 1001, CSE 1400 or MTH 2051.

**MTH 3101 COMPLEX VARIABLES** (3 credits). Algebra of complex numbers, elementary analytic functions, complex integration, series representations for analytic functions, residue theory and conformal mapping and its applications. Prerequisites: MTH 2001.

**MTH 3102 INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR ALGEBRA** (3 credits). Includes vectors and matrices, linear equations, vector spaces and subspaces, orthogonality, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and linear transformations. Introduces students to solution and manipulation of matrix equations using a standard package of mathematical software. Prerequisites: MTH 1002.

**MTH 3210 INTRODUCTION TO PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND APPLICATIONS** (3 credits). Includes heat, wave and Laplace equations, initial and boundary value problems of mathematical physics and Fourier series. Also covers Dirichlet problem and potential theory, D'Alembert's solutions for wave equation, Fourier and Laplace transforms, and Poisson integral formula. Also includes PDEs in higher dimensions and special functions of mathematical physics. Prerequisites: MTH 2001, MTH 2201.

**MTH 3301 FINITE DIFFERENCES AND FINITE ELEMENTS** (3 credits). Numerical methods for BVPs in one and two dimensions; finite difference methods for solving PDEs, finite element methods, variational formulation and Galerkin approximations for ODEs and two-dimensional PDEs, and writing programs. Prerequisites: CSE 1502 or CSE 1503 or CSE 2050, MTH 3201 or MTH 3210.

**MTH 3401 INTRODUCTION TO NUMBER THEORY** (3 credits). Covers divisibility, prime numbers, unique factorization, congruences, quadratic reciprocity, Diophantine equations, properties of rational numbers, polynomials and dynamical systems. Includes computation, formulating conjectures, writing proofs and extended projects. (Requirement: Junior standing.) Prerequisites: MTH 1002.

**MTH 3663 MATHEMATICAL METHODS FOR BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY** (3 credits). Examines biological processes and mathematically reformulates the biological information into linear and nonlinear systems, and differential equations, and studies these formulations via matrix algebra, numerical techniques, approximation theory, stability and bifurcation analysis. (Requirement: Junior standing and instructor approval.) Prerequisites: BIO 2332 or MTH 2332, MTH 1002.

**MTH 3993 SELECTED TOPICS ON BIOSTOCHASTICS** (3 credits). Studies the influence of stochasticity on biological processes using statistical methods and Markov processes to analyze vital biological rates, including mutation rates for disease-associated DNA repeats, organismal growth and per-capita survival. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MTH 1002, BIO 2332 or MTH 2332.

**MTH 4051 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA** (3 credits). Groups, cyclic groups, permutation groups, isomorphisms, cosets and Lagrange's theorem, rings, integral domains, vector spaces, and fields. Prerequisites: MTH 3102.

**MTH 4082 INTRODUCTION TO PARALLEL PROCESSING** (3 credits). Introduces parallel algorithm development, architectures for parallel computers, programming paradigms SIMD and MIMD for shared and distributed memory computers. Presents parallel algorithms for matrix computations, sorting and searching, and various numerical algorithms. Includes analysis of performance of parallel algorithms and scalability of algorithms. (Requirement: Programming ability in Fortran or C.) Prerequisites: CSE 1502 or CSE 1503 or CSE 2010 or CSE 2050.

**MTH 4101 INTRODUCTORY ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Rigorous treatment of calculus. Includes sequences and series of real numbers, limits of functions, topology of the real line, continuous functions, uniform continuity, differentiation, Riemann integration, sequences and series of functions, Taylor's theorem; uniform convergence and Fourier series. Prerequisites: MTH 2001 or MTH 2201.

**MTH 4105 TOPOLOGY** (3 credits). Metric and topological spaces, continuity, homeomorphism connectedness, compact spaces, separation axioms, product spaces, homeotypic and fundamental group. Prerequisites: MTH 2051, MTH 3102.

**MTH 4201 MODELS IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS** (3 credits). Allows students to formulate and construct mathematical models that are useful in engineering, physical sciences, biological sciences, environmental studies and social sciences. (Requirement: Junior standing.) Prerequisites: MTH 2201.

- MTH 4311 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Introduces numerical methods for solving equations in one variable, polynomial approximation, interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration, initial-value problems for ODE and direct methods for solving linear systems. Prerequisites: CSE 1502 or CSE 1503 or CSE 2050, MTH 2201.
- MTH 4320 NEURAL NETWORKS** (3 credits). Includes basic existence theory, differential and integral inequalities, qualitative and quantitative theory, and Lyapunov's second method. Prerequisites: CSE 1502 or CSE 1503 or CSE 2050, MTH 2201.
- MTH 4801 ADVANCED GEOMETRY** (3 credits). Topics in Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry with an emphasis on proofs and critical thinking. Satisfies the state of Florida requirement for teacher certification in mathematics. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 2001.
- MTH 4920 SPECIAL TOPICS IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS** (3 credits). Selected topics from mathematics. Content varies from year to year depending on the needs and interests of the students and expertise of the instructor. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)
- MTH 4990 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH** (3 credits). Participation in a research project under the direction of a faculty member. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) (Q)
- MTH 5007 INTRODUCTION TO OPTIMIZATION** (3 credits). An applied treatment of modeling, analysis and solution of deterministic (e.g., nonprobabilistic) problems. Topics include model formulation, linear programming, network flow, discrete optimization and dynamic programming. (Requirement: At least one upper-level undergraduate math course.)
- MTH 5009 INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILISTIC MODELS** (3 credits). An applied treatment of modeling, analysis and solution of problems involving probabilistic information. Topics chosen from decision analysis, inventory models, Markov chains, queuing theory, simulation, forecasting models and game theory. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 2401.
- MTH 5050 SPECIAL TOPICS** (3 credits). Contents may vary depending on the needs and interests of the students and the fields of expertise of the faculty. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)
- MTH 5051 APPLIED DISCRETE MATHEMATICS** (3 credits). Logic fundamentals, induction, recursion, combinatorial mathematics, discrete probability, graph theory fundamentals, trees, connectivity and traversability. Applications from several fields of science and engineering, including computer science, operations research, and computer and electrical engineering. Prerequisites: MTH 2051.
- MTH 5070 EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS** (3 credits). Includes sampling procedures, frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, estimation of variability, the normal distribution, differences between two groups, analysis of variance and correlation. Also includes nonparametric techniques, multivariate techniques and computer analysis of educational data.
- MTH 5101 INTRODUCTORY ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Rigorous treatment of calculus. Includes sequences and series of real numbers, limits of functions, topology of the real line, continuous functions, uniform continuity, differentiation, Riemann integration, sequences and series of functions, Taylor's theorem, uniform convergence and Fourier series. Prerequisites: MTH 2001, MTH 2201.
- MTH 5102 LINEAR ALGEBRA** (3 credits). Linear algebra, systems of linear equations and Gauss elimination method; inverses, rank and determinants; vector spaces; linear transformations, linear functional and dual spaces; eigenvalues, eigenvectors; symmetric, Hermitian and normal transformations; and quadratic forms. (Requirement: Undergraduate course in multivariable calculus or linear algebra.)
- MTH 5107 OPTIMIZATION MODELS AND METHODS** (3 credits). Surveys popular optimization models and algorithms. Topics chosen from linear, integer, nonlinear, dynamic and combinatorial optimization. (Requirement: At least one upper-level undergraduate math course.)
- MTH 5111 REAL VARIABLES 1** (3 credits). Studies basic topology, continuous and semicontinuous functions, metric spaces, differentiation, measures, product measure, Lebesgue integration, Radon-Nikodym Theorem,  $L_p$ -spaces and measures on topological spaces. Prerequisites: MTH 5101.
- MTH 5115 FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Banach spaces, Hilbert spaces, topological vector spaces, bounded and unbounded linear operators, spectral theory. Prerequisites: MTH 5101.
- MTH 5125 APPLIED COMPLEX VARIABLES** (3 credits). Analytic functions, Cauchy-Reimann equations, contour integration, Cauchy theorem, Cauchy integral formula, Taylor and Laurent series, residue theorem and applications, linear fractional transformations, conformal mapping, Schwarz-Christoffel transformation. Inversion integral for Laplace transform with complex argument; inverse Laplace transforms. Prerequisites: MTH 2001, MTH 2201.
- MTH 5130 THEORY OF COMPLEX VARIABLES** (3 credits). Topology of the complex plane, analytic functions, Cauchy's integral formula, Liouville's theorem, maximum modulus theorem, Taylor and Laurent series, singularities, residue theorem, analytic continuation, entire functions, infinite product representation and conformal mapping. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, MTH 4101.
- MTH 5201 MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING 1** (3 credits). Fourier series and their convergence properties; Sturm-Liouville eigenfunction expansion theory; Bessel and Legendre functions; solution of heat, wave and Laplace equations by separation of variables in Cartesian coordinates. Prerequisites: MTH 2001, MTH 2201.
- MTH 5202 MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING 2** (3 credits). Solution of heat, wave and Laplace equations by separation of variables in cylindrical and spherical coordinates. Associated Legendre functions, hypergeometric functions and spherical harmonics. Fourier transforms and separation of variables for heat and wave equations on infinite intervals. Vector integral calculus. Prerequisites: MTH 5201.
- MTH 5203 MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING 3** (3 credits). General perturbation techniques for linear and nonlinear ordinary differential equations, boundary layer theory, WKB methods, multiple scale analysis, approximate methods of solution, asymptotic expansion of integrals, asymptotic power series solutions of linear ODEs near irregular singular points. Prerequisites: MTH 5125, MTH 5201.
- MTH 5220 THEORY OF ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS** (3 credits). Includes basic existence theory, differential and integral inequalities, qualitative and quantitative theory, and Lyapunov's second method. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, MTH 4101.
- MTH 5230 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS** (3 credits). Includes the Hamilton-Jacobi equation; and elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic problems, Green function methods, transform methods, maximum principle. Prerequisites: MTH 2001, MTH 2201, MTH 4101.
- MTH 5301 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Includes Gaussian elimination and solution of linear systems of equations, root finding methods, systems of nonlinear equations, interpolation, numerical integration, initial value problems for ODEs and fast Fourier transform. Prerequisites: CSE 1502 or CSE 1503 or CSE 2050, MTH 2201.
- MTH 5310 NUMERICAL METHODS FOR ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS** (3 credits). Numerical methods for initial value problems, boundary value problems and eigenvalue problems for ordinary differential equations. Runge-Kutta methods, multistep and adaptive methods, stiff equations and A-stable methods, collocation. Prerequisites: MTH 5301.
- MTH 5315 NUMERICAL METHODS FOR PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS** (3 credits). Covers finite difference and finite element methods for partial differential equations. Prerequisites: MTH 3210, MTH 5301.
- MTH 5320 NEURAL NETWORKS** (3 credits). Introduces architectures, algorithms and applications. Includes single and multilayer perceptrons, counterpropagation, Kohonen self-organization, adaptive resonance theory, neocognition, probabilistic neural networks and Boltzmann machines with and without learning, recurrent neural networks. Prerequisites: CSE 1502 or CSE 1503 or CSE 2050, MTH 2201.
- MTH 5401 APPLIED STATISTICAL ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Covers statistical distributions, statistical tests for data, least squares and regression, estimations, tests of hypotheses, analysis of variance, planning and designing research experiments, randomized blocks, Latin and Graeco-Latin squares and data reduction, analysis using ANOVA (analysis of variance) and other methods. Prerequisites: MTH 2001.

**MTH 5411 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS 1** (3 credits). Covers discrete and continuous random variables, generating and moment generating functions, multivariate distributions, covariance and correlation, sums of independent random variables, conditional expectation, Central Limit Theorem, Markov and Chebyshev inequalities and the Law of Large Numbers. (Requirement: Undergraduate courses in multivariable calculus and linear algebra.)

**MTH 5412 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS 2** (3 credits). Includes maximum likelihood and Bayes estimators, confidence intervals, testing hypotheses, uniformly most powerful tests, nonparametric methods (chi-square and Kolmogorov-Smirnov goodness-of-fit tests) and regression analysis. Prerequisites: MTH 5411.

**MTH 5420 THEORY OF STOCHASTIC PROCESSES** (3 credits). Includes discrete- and continuous-time stochastic processes, point and counting processes and Poisson counting process; as well as compound Poisson process, nonstationary Poisson process, renewal theory, regenerative processes and Markov chains. Prerequisites: MTH 5411.

**MTH 5425 THEORY OF STOCHASTIC SIGNALS** (3 credits). Covers univariate and multivariate distributions, generating and moment generating functions; autocorrelation, wide-sense, strict-sense stationary, voltage, Poisson, Wiener, random telegraph signal and white noise processes; Dirac delta function, Fourier transform, system response, transfer function and spectral analysis. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**MTH 5430 QUEUING THEORY** (3 credits). Includes queuing processes; imbedded and continuous time parameter processes; Markov, semi-Markov and semi-regenerative processes; single-server and multiserver queues; and processes of servicing unreliable machines. Controlled stochastic models. Prerequisites: MTH 5411.

**MTH 5434 STOCHASTIC ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL MARKETS 1** (3 credits). Lays the foundation for mathematical concepts widely applied in financial markets. Uses economical theory with stochastics (martingales, Wiener, Markov, Ito processes, stochastic differential equations) to derive fair option prices and to hedge call options. Also uses fluctuation theory to predict stocks' crossing of critical levels. Prerequisites: MTH 5411 or MTH 5425.

**MTH 5436 STOCHASTIC ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL MARKETS 2** (3 credits). Offers multidimensional stochastics applied to financial markets. Continues with multivariate Ito processes and multidimensional Feynman-Kac theorems, hedging of American and exotic call options and forward exchange rates. Introduces time-sensitive analysis of stocks, and risk theory. Prerequisites: MTH 5434 or ORP 5025.

**MTH 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**MTH 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Individual work under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty on a selected topic in the field of mathematics. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**MTH 6050 RESEARCH IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS** (1-6 credits). Research conducted under the guidance of a member of the faculty in a selected area of mathematics. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**MTH 6100 SELECTED TOPICS IN NONLINEAR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Advanced topics in nonlinear analysis emphasizing recent developments. May vary depending on the needs and interests of the student and the fields of expertise of the faculty. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**MTH 6300 SELECTED TOPICS IN NUMERICAL AND COMPUTATIONAL MATHEMATICS** (3 credits). Advanced topics in numerical and computational mathematics with emphasis on recent developments. May vary depending on the needs and interests of the student and the fields of expertise of the faculty. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**MTH 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**MTH 6999 DISSERTATION RESEARCH** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation of the doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

## MUSIC

**MUS 1150 INTRODUCTORY APPLIED MUSIC** (.5 credits). Fosters mastery of performance techniques. Sets out specific assignments to help individual students develop the ability to comprehend musical symbolism needed to study a particular composition in depth and to aid in performing at first sight. May be repeated once for credit before advancing or terminating study. (Requirement: Placement audition.)

**MUS 1310 MUSIC THEORY AND EAR TRAINING** (3 credits). Introduces the grammar of Western music through music theory, sight singing and ear training. Teaches pitch and rhythm notation and fundamentals of melody, harmony and time. Covers basic aural, visual and vocal experiences in dictation and singing at sight. Provides skills needed to sing and perform simple rhythms at sight and melodies by ear. (HU)

**MUS 2150 APPLIED MUSIC** (.5 credit). Sets out specific assignments to help individual students develop the ability to comprehend musical symbolism needed to study a particular composition in depth and to aid in performing at first sight. May be repeated. (Requirement: Audition and instructor approval.)

**MUS 2160 ADVANCED JAZZ TECHNIQUES** (1 credit). Provides students with an opportunity to develop advanced jazz improvisation techniques in the context of a small, technically balanced ensemble of from three to seven performers. May be repeated. (Requirement: Audition and instructor approval.)

**MUS 2201 CONCERT CHOIR** (1 credit). Provides students the opportunity to earn credit through performance as part of a concert choir under the direction of a member of the music faculty (Requirement: Audition and instructor approval.)

**MUS 2202 CHAMBER MUSIC ENSEMBLE** (1 credit). Provides students the opportunity to earn credit through performance as part of a chamber music ensemble under the direction of a member of the music faculty. (Requirement: Audition and instructor approval.)

**MUS 2203 CONCERT BAND** (1 credit). Provides students the opportunity to earn credit through performance as part of a concert band under the direction of a member of the music faculty. (Requirement: Audition and instructor approval.)

**MUS 2204 STRING ORCHESTRA** (1 credit). Provides students the opportunity to earn credit through performance as part of a string orchestra under the direction of a member of the music faculty. (Requirement: Audition and instructor approval.)

**MUS 2205 JAZZ ENSEMBLE** (1 credit). Provides experienced music students the opportunity to earn credit through performance as part of a jazz ensemble under the direction of a member of the music faculty. (Requirement: Audition and instructor approval.)

**MUS 2280 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN POPULAR MUSIC** (3 credits). Explores popular music and culture in the United States and select non-American genres. Investigates key periods and genres that define the popular idiom in the United States. Highlights changes in technology, politics, economy, race relations, gender and listener demographics, and the relationship between popular music and social conditions. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**MUS 2290 INTRODUCTION TO WORLD MUSIC CULTURE** (3 credits). Surveys the music culture of the world. Focuses on music other than that of Western European tradition. Explores learning and performing, music in ceremony and ritual, and music cultures in context. (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**MUS 2310 MUSIC THEORY AND EAR TRAINING 2** (3 credits). Introduces advanced Western music through music theory, sight singing and ear training. Expands basic understanding of pitch and rhythm notation, and the fundamentals of melody, harmony and time. Covers both major and minor keys, how to perform complex rhythms at sight, and recognize melodic intervals, triad and cadence types. (HU) Prerequisites: MUS 1310.

**MUS 2470 INTRODUCTION TO WESTERN CLASSICAL MUSIC** (3 credits). Introduces the styles and history of Western Classical music. Covers musical discourse and critical listening skills. Includes becoming familiar with great composers and great works of music from the six major historical style periods (medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic and 20th century). (HU) Prerequisites: HUM 2051.

**MUS 3190 JUNIOR RECITAL** (0 credits). Includes performances as half-recitals by two junior-standing students pursuing music minors. Acts as the capstone project for the minor. (Requirement: Instructor and program chair approval.)

**MUS 4190 SENIOR RECITAL** (0 credits). Includes performances presented as half-recitals by two senior-standing students pursuing music minors. Acts as the capstone project for the minor. (Requirement: Instructor and program chair approval.)

## **OCEAN ENGINEERING**

**OCE 1001 INTRODUCTION TO OCEAN ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Applications of engineering methods to ocean engineering design case studies and problem solving, which involve the computer as an aid. Includes individual and team approaches and student presentations of case studies.

**OCE 2002 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN OCEAN ENGINEERING 1** (3 credits). Introduces state-of-the-art technologies, tools and methods used in ocean engineering and the marine sciences. Includes computer tools for planning, developing and designing. Introduces modern and classical methods of design, statistical analysis and evaluation along with associated computer tools.

**OCE 3011 ENGINEERING MATERIALS** (3 credits). Introduces engineering materials. Studies atomic structures, controlling microstructure and mechanical properties of materials such as ferrous and nonferrous alloys, polymers, composites, concrete, wood and asphalt.

**OCE 3012 ENGINEERING MATERIALS LAB** (1 credit). Measurement techniques, materials testing and engineering applications. Prerequisites: PHY 2091. Corequisites: OCE 3011.

**OCE 3030 FLUID MECHANICS** (3 credits). Covers the basic properties of fluids; statics and kinematics; integral expressions for the conservation of mass, momentum, angular momentum and energy; dynamic similitude and dimensional analysis; boundary layer principles; pipe flow; lift and drag. Prerequisites: PHY 2002. Corequisites: MTH 2201.

**OCE 3033 FLUID MECHANICS LAB** (1 credit). Experiments in fundamental and applied fluid mechanics. Includes viscosimetry, stability of floating objects, vorticity, gravity waves and Reynolds experiment; experiments in applied fluid mechanics; open-channel flow and pipe flow; and the drag on plates and hulls. Corequisites: OCE 3030.

**OCE 3521 HYDROMECHANICS AND WAVE THEORY** (3 credits). Introduces hydromechanics and linear wave theory. Includes derivation of basic equations for time-dependent flows, development and solutions of the linear boundary value problems for water waves and engineering application results. Prerequisites: OCE 3030 or OCN 3430.

**OCE 3522 WATER WAVE LAB** (1 credit). Students make measurements of fluid kinematic and dynamic properties of water waves and compare results to linear wave theory. Includes experiments conducted in lab wave channels and the local coastal ocean. Corequisites: OCE 3521.

**OCE 4515 COMPOSITE DESIGN** (3 credits). Introduces the design process for structures using fiber-reinforced plastic materials. Includes material properties and selection, design methodology and manufacturing processes. Examines a number of design case studies and requires completion of a design project. (Requirement: Senior standing in ocean, mechanical, aerospace or civil engineering.) Prerequisites: MAE 3083.

**OCE 4518 PROTECTION OF MARINE MATERIALS** (3 credits). Studies the factors affecting the corrosion with regards to electrode potentials, polarization and passivity. Students learn designing to minimize the deleterious effects on metals, concrete and woods.

**OCE 4522 COASTAL ENGINEERING PROCESSES AND SHORELINE DESIGN** (3 credits). Introduces engineering design in the dynamic coastal zone. Focuses on shoreline design and management, the physical processes of sandy beaches, coastal sediments, surf zone dynamics, beach profiles, cross-shore and alongshore sand transport, reaction of beaches to storms, coastal structures and sea-level rise. Prerequisites: OCE 3521.

**OCE 4525 COASTAL ENGINEERING STRUCTURES** (3 credits). The design of nearshore and shorefront structures including seawalls, rubble-mound structures and beach nourishment. Also included is the study of bay inlet systems and dredging technology. Prerequisites: CVE 3030 or OCE 3030.

**OCE 4531 INSTRUMENTATION DESIGN AND MEASUREMENT ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Broadly introduces geophysical instrumentation design and analysis, including simple DC and AC circuit designs, use of transducers common to geophysical monitoring, and the basic principles of digital data logging and microcontroller programming. Prerequisites: CSE 1502 or CSE 1503, PHY 2002.

**OCE 4541 OCEAN ENGINEERING DESIGN** (3 credits). Studies the engineering design of equipment to be used in the ocean. Uses a project approach covering the integration of weight and buoyancy calculations; corrosion, fouling and selection of materials; pressure hull design; and life support and power for an ocean system. (Requirement: Junior standing.) (Q)

**OCE 4542 OCEAN ENGINEERING SYSTEMS DESIGN** (3 credits). The engineering fundamentals that are applied to the design of ocean-related systems, including a study of the design process and related topics, such as optimization techniques, reliability predictions and simulation techniques. Prerequisites: OCE 3521, OCE 4541, OCE 4571.

**OCE 4545 HYDROACOUSTICS** (3 credits). The theoretical study of the fundamental relations of energy transmission in the ocean. Includes detailed coverage of components of stress, strain and motion, waves of finite amplitude, ray characteristics, refraction of dispersive wave train, boundary conditions, ray solutions and surface image solutions. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, OCE 3030.

**OCE 4550 HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEYING** (3 credits). Nautical charting including survey design, map projections and scales, marine positioning, echo sounding, tidal datums, photogrammetry, horizontal and vertical geodetic control, data archiving and compilation. Includes field experience with boat sheets, tide gauges, navigation, seamanship and vessel operation. Prerequisites: CVE 2080 or OCE 4911 or OCN 4911, OCN 3401.

**OCE 4561 FUNDAMENTALS OF OFFSHORE ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Includes fixed and floating structures and their interactions with the ocean environment, buoy systems and their dynamics, cables and mooring systems, dynamic positioning and model testing of offshore structures. Prerequisites: MAE 3083, OCE 3030.

**OCE 4563 PORT AND HARBOR DESIGN** (3 credits). The design of port and harbor facilities, including navigation channels, dredging and mooring, and berthing structures for large ships. Includes considerations of vessel characteristics, facility types, and environmental and operational design loads on marine structures. Prerequisites: CVE 3030 or OCE 3030, MAE 3083.

**OCE 4571 FUNDAMENTALS OF NAVAL ARCHITECTURE 1** (3 credits). Covers the theory of ship calculations. Includes loading and hydrostatic analysis, inclining experiment, subdivision and damaged stability. Prerequisites: MAE 3083, MTH 2201.

**OCE 4572 STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF MARINE VEHICLES** (3 credits). Provides a working knowledge of ship hull girder, longitudinal bending in still water and waves, and simple bending theory as it applies to ship structure. Culminates in the design of a mid-ship section to classification society rules. Covers concepts that predict bending moment in irregular waves and analyzes local and transverse strength. Prerequisites: OCE 4571.

**OCE 4574 STRUCTURAL MECHANICS OF MARINE VEHICLES** (3 credits). Includes the ship hull girder, longitudinal bending moment in still water and waves, application of probabilistic concepts to predict bending moment in irregular waves, local and transverse strength, criteria of failure and vibration of ships. Prerequisites: OCE 4571.

**OCE 4575 DESIGN OF HIGH-SPEED SMALL CRAFT** (3 credits). Students learn to design features for small, high-speed hulls; requirements for preliminary design study; selection of hull type and proportion; space; layout; weight estimates; layout of the lines; powering calculations; and hydrodynamic considerations. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCE 4576 HYDRODYNAMICS IN SHIP DESIGN** (3 credits). Provides an understanding of resistance and powering calculations of different types of vessels. Explains the principles of propeller design and its performance analysis. Introduces the behavior of a vessel in a seaway and determines the significant motions in an irregular seaway. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, OCE 4571.

**OCE 4591 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OCEAN ENGINEERING** (1 credit). Special topics to suit individual or small-group requirements. Covers material not included in another course in the established curriculum. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCE 4592 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OCEAN ENGINEERING** (2 credits). Special topics to suit individual or small-group requirements. Covers material not included in another course in the established curriculum. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCE 4593 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OCEAN ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Special topics to suit individual or small-group requirements. Covers material not included in another course in the established curriculum. May be repeated for a maximum of nine credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCE 4594 SENIOR PROJECT 1** (1 credit). Research and planning for students working toward the selection of a senior project. A formal proposal is prepared and submitted for advisor approval during the ninth week. (Requirement: Senior standing and program chair approval.)

**OCE 4595 SENIOR PROJECT 2** (2 credits). Involves student analysis, design, construction installation and operation of equipment in the ocean to perform a designated task. Data are collected and results are compiled as a finished report. (Requirement: Senior standing and program chair approval.) Prerequisites: OCE 4594.

**OCE 4596 SENIOR PROJECT 3** (3 credits). Involves student analysis, design, construction installation and operation of equipment in the ocean to perform a designated task. Data are collected and results are compiled as a finished report. (Requirement: Senior standing and program chair approval.) Prerequisites: OCE 4595.

**OCE 4601 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL FLOW MODELING** (3 credits). Introduces turbulence models, basic numerical simulation and computer modeling of turbulent flows. Includes models of discretization schemes for finite-difference, time marching, stability, Hirt analysis and advection schemes and applies to the ocean and atmosphere. Addresses the effects of stratification. Requires student project and presentation. Also requires background in computer programming. Prerequisites: MTH 2201.

**OCE 4911 MARINE FIELD PROJECTS** (1 credit). Field-oriented programs including both classroom and laboratory work, involving biological, chemical, physical and geological oceanography, and coastal engineering. Approximately one semester involves a group engineering project. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q) Prerequisites: OCE 4541, OCN 3401.

**OCE 4912 MARINE FIELD PROJECTS** (2 credits). Field-oriented programs including both classroom and laboratory work, involving biological, chemical, physical and geological oceanography, and coastal engineering. Approximately one semester involves a group engineering project. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q) Prerequisites: OCE 4541, OCN 3401.

**OCE 4913 MARINE FIELD PROJECTS** (3 credits). Field-oriented programs including both classroom and lab work, involving biological, chemical, physical and geological oceanography, and coastal engineering. Approximately one semester involves a group engineering project. (Requirement: Senior standing.) (Q) Prerequisites: OCE 4541, OCN 3401.

**OCE 5515 MATERIALS FOR MARINE APPLICATIONS** (3 credits). Includes materials (metals/reinforced concrete, wood/polymers and FRP); properties (physical, mechanical and chemical); environmental effects (corrosion, biofouling and thermal); and applications (materials selection for ocean engineering design).

**OCE 5519 CORROSION ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Corrosion and materials deterioration impacts engineering activities. Includes theory, types and economics of corrosion. Uses case studies to demonstrate corrosion prevention by the use of cathodic protection, coatings and inhibitors, and materials selection and design. (Requirement: Background in chemistry and materials, or instructor approval.)

**OCE 5525 COASTAL PROCESSES AND ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Includes an analysis of coastal processes (waves, tides, currents, wind and nearshore circulation) and resulting sedimentary deposits in the beach, inlet and nearshore wave-shelf environment as related to coastal engineering problems. Students study shorefront structures and system, as well as dredging technology.

**OCE 5526 ADVANCED COASTAL ENGINEERING STRUCTURES** (3 credits). Includes seawalls, bulkheads, jetties and breakwaters; sand bypassing systems, protective beach and dune construction-stabilization; prediction of forces, lifetime estimation, maintenance expectations, material selection and construction methods. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: OCE 4525.

**OCE 5542 OCEAN ENGINEERING SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Designed to systematically find an optimum solution for ocean-related engineering problems. Discusses of a system, man-ocean systems and systems engineering. Basic techniques of systems engineering. Requires student to do a case study of an ocean engineering system. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCE 5550 BATHYMETRY** (3 credits). Determination of coastal and deep-sea bottom topography using modern techniques of remote sensing, GIS, swath and side-scan sonar, marine geodesy, computerized data acquisition and archiving, hydroacoustics and survey vessel design; includes field experience with offshore and harbor survey vessels. (Requirement: Surveying experience.)

**OCE 5563 PORT AND HARBOR ENGINEERING** (3 credits). A study of port and harbor hydrodynamics, planning, layout and construction; dredging technology; and berthing maneuvers. Prerequisites: OCE 3030.

**OCE 5570 MARINE HYDRODYNAMICS AND WAVE THEORY** (3 credits). Studies the motion of ideal fluid; damping and added mass; wave motions encountered in the ocean; surface gravity waves, internal waves and long waves in a rotating ocean; the motion of viscous fluid; the Navier-Stokes equations; boundary layer; and model testing. Prerequisites: MTH 2201.

**OCE 5571 NAVAL ARCHITECTURE** (3 credits). The theory of naval architecture, elements of ship design; ship lines, hydrostatic analysis, intact and damaged stability, strength, dimensional analysis, ABS rules, propulsion, steering, ship and platform motion, resistance, model testing; and design project. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCE 5573 DYNAMICS OF MARINE VEHICLES** (3 credits). Studies regular and irregular wave data as applied in ship dynamics. Includes uncoupled heaving, pitching and rolling motion equations; calculation of the added mass and damping coefficients; strip method; coupled motions; nonlinear roll motion; dynamic effects related to motions; and wave loads. Prerequisites: MAE 3083, MTH 2201, OCE 3030.

**OCE 5575 APPLIED MARINE HYDRODYNAMICS** (3 credits). Provides a background for the calculation of hydrodynamic forces, forces due to waves in inviscid fluid, effect of viscosity, hydrodynamic modeling, wave drift forces and forces due to current on moored and dynamically positioned floating structures, hydrodynamic impact and its prediction, flow-induced vibration. Prerequisites: OCE 3030.

**OCE 5586 OCEAN ENGINEERING DATA ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Ocean monitoring requires measurement, analysis and description of processes in random seas. Students produce, from measurements, the statistical distributions of waves, parametric and spectral sea-state descriptions, directional wave spectra, ocean engineering design criteria and linear responses of ocean structures and systems. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCE 5590 DESIGN OF MARINE PROPULSION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Provides an understanding and working knowledge of resistance characteristics of different types of vessels. Explains the principles of propellers and water-jet operations, and the theory and performance analysis as propulsion devices. Teaches how to design an efficient propulsion system for a specific vessel under consideration. Prerequisites: OCE 3030.

**OCE 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**OCE 5901 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OCEAN ENGINEERING** (1 credit). Advanced topics in selected areas of ocean engineering not covered in the regular curriculum. Offered on occasion to specific student groups. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCE 5902 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OCEAN ENGINEERING** (2 credits). Advanced topics in selected areas of ocean engineering not covered in the regular curriculum. Offered on occasion to specific student groups. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCE 5903 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OCEAN ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Advanced topics in selected areas of ocean engineering not covered in the regular curriculum. Offered on occasion to specific student groups. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCE 5990 OCEAN ENGINEERING SEMINAR** (0 credits). Presentation of technical papers and progress in research by staff, students and invited speakers.

**OCE 5999 THESIS RESEARCH** (3-6 credits). Individual work under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty on a selected topic in the field of ocean engineering. (Requirement: Admission to candidacy for the master's degree.)

**OCE 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**OCE 6993 RESEARCH IN OCEAN ENGINEERING** (1-3 credits). Research under the guidance of a member of the graduate faculty. Repeatable as required.

**OCE 6999 DISSERTATION RESEARCH** (3-12 credits). Individual work under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty on a selected topic in the field of ocean engineering. (Requirement: Admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree.)

## **OCEANOGRAPHY**

**OCN 1010 OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Surveys oceanography including biological, chemical, geological and physical processes in the ocean. Includes field trips.

**OCN 2407 METEOROLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces meteorological phenomena and principles, including descriptive weather elements, general atmospheric circulation, air-sea interaction and the physical mechanisms that create atmospheric motions, mixing and transfer of momentum, mass and heat. Prerequisites: MTH 1001.

**OCN 2602 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY** (3 credits). Reviews the internal and external processes that have shaped Earth's surface and how an understanding of these processes can be used to successfully manage modern problems of organization and mineral exploration. Successful management of environmental and geological hazards relies on an understanding of the basic principles of physical geology.

**OCN 2801 RESEARCH VESSEL OPERATIONS** (3 credits). Covers nautical skills needed for scientists and engineers working on research vessels. Includes classes of ships, marine terminology, deck machinery, ship handling, seamanship, admiralty law, charts, compasses, position fixing, first aid and safety of life at sea. Also includes cruise planning cost estimation and elements of navigation. Prerequisites: ENS 1001 or OCN 1010.

**OCN 3101 BIOLOGICAL OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Includes relationships of biological, chemical, geological and physical aspects of the oceans to biological oceanography. Instructor advisement suggested; OCN 3111 lab may not be required as corequisite. Prerequisites: BIO 1010 or BIO 1020, CHM 1102, PHY 2002.

**OCN 3111 BIOLOGICAL OCEANOGRAPHY LABORATORY** (1 credit). Students receive field and lab experience in the use of equipment and methods in biological oceanography studies. Corequisites: OCN 3101.

**OCN 3201 MARINE AND ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Includes a systematic examination of seawater and its constituent parts; problems associated with ocean chemistry; interaction of chemical parameters with other ocean studies; and an evaluation of the ocean as an environment. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: CHM 1102.

**OCN 3211 MARINE AND ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY** (1 credit). Field and lab exercises provide practical experience in the use of equipment and methods for measuring common chemical parameters in marine and environmental chemistry. Corequisites: OCN 3201.

**OCN 3301 GEOLOGICAL OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Introduces geological oceanography; origin and evolution of ocean basins. Includes a survey of major neritic and oceanic sediment patterns and the processes that control their distribution over time and space; and paleoceanography. Prerequisites: OCN 1010, OCN 2602.

**OCN 3311 GEOLOGICAL OCEANOGRAPHY LABORATORY** (1 credit). Field and lab exercises provide experience in the use of equipment and methods relevant to geologic investigations of the ocean. Corequisites: OCN 3301.

**OCN 3401 PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Studies water structure and circulation of the world ocean and local areas by simple dynamical and descriptive models; and tides, wave motion and coastal processes. Prerequisites: PHY 2002.

**OCN 3411 PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY LABORATORY** (1 credit). Field and lab exercises provide experience in the use of equipment and methods in physical oceanography. Corequisites: OCN 3401.

**OCN 3430 FUNDAMENTALS OF GEOPHYSICAL FLUIDS** (3 credits). Studies the basic properties of Earth's fluids; statics and kinematics; integral expressions for the conservation of mass, momentum, angular momentum and energy; dynamic similitude, dimensional analysis and boundary-layer principles; applications to meteorology, oceanography and geophysics. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, PHY 2002.

**OCN 3433 GEOPHYSICAL FLUIDS LABORATORY** (1 credit). Experiments in fundamental and applied fluid mechanics. Includes viscosimetry, stability of flows, vorticity, gravity waves and Reynolds stresses; physical models in meteorology, oceanography and other geophysical fluid flows. Corequisites: OCN 3430.

**OCN 3911 MARINE FIELD PROJECTS: PROPOSAL** (1 credit). Preparations are made for the summer research program (Marine Field Projects). Students are guided through the process of selecting, designing and proposing research projects to be carried out during the summer marine field project. (Requirement: Junior standing in oceanography.) (Q)

**OCN 4102 MARINE AND ESTUARINE PHYTOPLANKTON** (3 credits). Systematic and ecological studies of marine phytoplankton; discussions of environmental parameters that affect primary production and plankton distribution; and collection, sampling, culturing methods, lab techniques and field trips. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: OCN 3101.

**OCN 4103 MARINE AND ESTUARINE ZOOPLANKTON** (3 credits). Systematic and ecological studies of marine zooplankton; discussions of parameters that affect secondary production; phytoplankton-zooplankton relationships, patchiness, migration and distribution; and collection, sampling, lab techniques and field trips. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: OCN 3101.

**OCN 4104 MARINE AND ESTUARINE BENTHOS** (3 credits). Studies population and community ecology of marine soft-sediment systems from shallow water and deep sea; rocky intertidal ecology; and ecology of seagrass systems. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: OCN 3101.

**OCN 4105 SURVEY OF FLORIDA REEF SYSTEMS** (2 credits). Lectures and field studies on the biological, geological and physical aspects of coral reef systems in the Florida Keys. Conducted in the Florida Keys. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: OCN 3101, OCN 3301.

**OCN 4106 MITIGATION AND RESTORATION OF COASTAL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Introduces current activities in mitigation and restoration of coastal systems. Integrates lectures, guest speakers and field trips in a case-study format to demonstrate the process of restoration planning. Students develop a mitigation plan for a hypothetical development project. (Requirement: Senior standing.)

**OCN 4107 PACIFIC COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS** (3 credits). A two-week field course examines environmental science and biological oceanography on the Pacific coast (Oregon or other locale). Covers such habitats as rocky intertidal, mudflats, sandy beaches and subtidal environments. Includes daily field trips with mild hiking, Travel, room and board managed by instructor. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: BIO 1020 or OCN 1010.

**OCN 4204 MARINE AND ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION** (3 credits). A holistic approach to the study of pollution. Defines and discusses pollutants, quantities, sources and their impacts. Considers past and present waste disposal techniques and proposed alternatives. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: CHM 1102, OCN 1010 or OCN 3201.

**OCN 4405 GENERAL DYNAMIC OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Currents and current systems in the world oceans based on the principles of fluid dynamics; geostrophy, the role of friction and inertia; vortex theory and the conservation theorems in circulation theory; and dimensional analysis. Gives treatments of surface waves and certain meteorological phenomena. Prerequisites: OCN 3401, OCN 3430.



- OCN 4704 REMOTE SENSING FOR OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Interaction of radiation with water environments; radiative processes in the atmosphere; spectral characteristics of plankton, sediments, land and water; applications to sea surface temperature, heat flux, color, dynamic topography, surface winds and weather prediction; instrumentation and computer-assisted image analysis. Prerequisites: PHY 2002.
- OCN 4901 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OCEANOGRAPHY** (1 credit). Special topics not covered in the regular curriculum, offered to specific student groups. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)
- OCN 4902 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OCEANOGRAPHY** (2 credits). Special topics not covered in the regular curriculum, offered to specific student groups. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)
- OCN 4903 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Special topics not covered in the regular curriculum, offered to specific student groups. May be repeated for a maximum of nine credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)
- OCN 4911 MARINE FIELD PROJECTS 1** (1 credit). In-depth field/lab study of important facets of the Indian River Lagoon and/or nearshore waters. Student teams are specifically configured to accomplish the desired objectives. Oceanographic data are collected by using standard instrumentation and devices. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval or senior standing in oceanography.) (Q)
- OCN 4912 MARINE FIELD PROJECTS 2** (2 credits). In-depth field/lab study of important facets of the Indian River Lagoon and/or nearshore waters. Student teams are specifically configured to accomplish the desired objectives. Oceanographic data are collected by using standard instrumentation and devices. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval or senior standing in oceanography.) (Q)
- OCN 4913 MARINE FIELD PROJECTS 3** (3 credits). In-depth field/lab study of important facets of the Indian River Lagoon and/or nearshore waters. Student teams are specifically configured to accomplish the desired objectives. Oceanographic data are collected by using standard instrumentation and devices. (Requirement: Instructor approval or senior standing in oceanography.) (Q)
- OCN 4991 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN OCEANOGRAPHY** (1 credit). Student planning and research on a project using equipment and techniques in oceanography. Projects may be done by an individual or a group. Requires an individual proposal and results written as a formal report. (Requirement: Senior standing in oceanography.)
- OCN 4992 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN OCEANOGRAPHY** (2 credits). Student planning and research on a project using equipment and techniques in oceanography. Projects may be done by an individual or a group. Requires an individual proposal and results written as a formal report. (Requirement: Senior standing in oceanography.)
- OCN 4993 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Student planning and research on a project using equipment and techniques in oceanography. Projects may be done by an individual or a group. Requires an individual proposal and results written as a formal report. (Requirement: Senior standing in oceanography.)
- OCN 5001 PRINCIPLES OF OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). A comprehensive survey of the ocean and coastal zone. An integrated study of the relationships and applications of chemical, biological, geological, physical and meteorological sciences to oceanography and ocean engineering.
- OCN 5101 PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGICAL OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Includes biological aspects of the marine environment, physicochemical parameters and interrelationships between organisms and these parameters. Also discusses pollution and productivity.
- OCN 5103 MARINE ZOOPLANKTON** (3 credits). Detailed studies of zooplankton and relations to selected aspects of biological oceanography; study of phytoplankton-zooplankton relationships and sampling methods; lab familiarization of organisms; and field trips.
- OCN 5104 MARINE BENTHOS** (3 credits). Analyzes the environments, populations and communities of the deep sea and estuaries. Includes sampling methods and lab familiarization of faunal components; and field trips. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course. Prerequisites: OCN 5101.
- OCN 5106 MITIGATION AND RESTORATION OF COASTAL SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Introduces students to current activities in mitigation and restoration of coastal systems. Integrates lectures, guest speakers and field trips in a case-study format to demonstrate the process of restoration planning. Students develop a mitigation plan for a hypothetical development project.
- OCN 5107 PACIFIC COAST ENVIRONMENTS** (3 credits). A two-week field course examines environmental science and biological oceanography on the Pacific coast (Oregon or other locale). Requires student project mirroring classic marine ecological studies. Includes daily field trips with mild hiking. Travel, room and board managed by instructor. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)
- OCN 5203 ADVANCED CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Discusses in depth advanced chemical concepts of the oceans, such as element speciation, the physical chemistry of seawater, interactions at the air-sea interface, absorption, diffusion and radiochemistry. Prerequisites: OCN 5210.
- OCN 5204 MARINE POLLUTION** (3 credits). Integrates political and social concepts into the scientific study of pollution. Includes definitions of pollution, toxicity of contaminants and a number of case studies of significant marine pollution events. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)
- OCN 5210 MARINE AND ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY** (3 credits). The chemical composition and important reactions along the global water cycle including rain, soil and groundwater, rivers, lakes, estuaries and seawater. Includes weathering, redox processes, carbonate equilibria and nutrients, and lab exercises.
- OCN 5301 PRINCIPLES OF GEOLOGICAL OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Introduces the origin and evolution of the ocean basins. Reviews general biological, chemical and physical processes of the coastal and open ocean, emphasizing how they contribute to marine sedimentation and stratigraphy. Includes field trips.
- OCN 5304 COASTAL AND ESTUARINE PROCESSES** (3 credits). Studies physical, biogenic and sedimentation processes in coastal and estuarine environments. Processes include shoaling waves, tides and tidal currents, estuarine circulation, storm processes and transient currents. Includes implications for coastal engineering and costal zone management. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: OCN 5301.
- OCN 5315 MARINE GEOCHEMISTRY** (3 credits). Studies the sources, transport and deposition of sediments. Examines land-derived sediments that undergo certain alterations in saline water, and the cause and nature of the modifications, as well as marine sediments that are generated by the biota and from the water column. Prerequisites: OCN 5210.
- OCN 5401 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Introduces physical oceanography including the properties of seawater, basic concepts of fluid dynamics, heat budget, atmospheric circulation, structure and circulation of the ocean, and tidal and wave motion.
- OCN 5403 OCEAN WAVE THEORY** (3 credits). Studies the motion of ideal fluid; damping and added mass; wave motions encountered in the ocean; surface gravity waves, internal waves and long waves in a rotating ocean; the motion of viscous fluid; the Navier-Stokes equations; boundary layer; and model testing. Prerequisites: MTH 2201.
- OCN 5405 DYNAMIC OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Introduces geophysical fluid dynamics and its application to the study of ocean currents. Includes linear and nonlinear models, vorticity theory and critical discussion of classical papers on ocean circulation. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, OCN 5401.
- OCN 5407 MARINE METEOROLOGY** (3 credits). The application of the basic laws of thermodynamics and geophysical fluid dynamics to the behavior and circulation of the atmosphere-ocean system.
- OCN 5409 GEOPHYSICAL FLUID DYNAMICS** (3 credits). Advanced analytical and numerical models of ocean and atmospheric mesoscale, macroscale and global-scale flows with diagnostic and prognostic applications including coupled air/sea circulation physics. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MET 5305 or OCN 5405.
- OCN 5704 OCEANIC REMOTE SENSING** (3 credits). Radiative processes, remote sensors and sensor platforms; photogrammetry, radiometry and multi-spectral pattern recognition; image interpretation, data processing and applications. Also includes ocean research examples from aircraft and spacecraft.

**OCN 5709 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS OF BIOLOGICAL DATA** (3 credits). Application of statistical methods and computer programs to biological studies. Also includes experimental designs appropriate for statistical applications.

**OCN 5801 COASTAL SYSTEMS PLANNING** (3 credits). Uses systems theory to describe the physical and biological character of the coastal zone. Concepts and techniques in planning and management are the basis for the study of the use of coastal resources for recreation, transportation and waste disposal. (Requirement: Graduate standing in science or engineering, or instructor approval.)

**OCN 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**OCN 5901 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OCEANOGRAPHY** (1 credit). Special topics not covered in the regular curriculum. Offered on occasion to specific student groups. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCN 5902 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OCEANOGRAPHY** (2 credits). Special topics not covered in the regular curriculum. Offered on occasion to specific student groups. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCN 5903 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OCEANOGRAPHY** (3 credits). Special topics not covered in the regular curriculum. Offered on occasion to specific student groups. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**OCN 5990 OCEANOGRAPHY SEMINAR** (0 credits). Presents research and review of areas of interest by staff, students and invited speakers in the field of oceanography. (Requirement: Graduate standing in oceanography.)

**OCN 5996 INTERNSHIP** (0-3 credits). Application of coastal zone management principles to involve the student in actual experience with planning or other related agencies. Includes on-campus preparation, off-campus work experience and a final on-campus debriefing. (Requirement: Graduate standing in oceanography.)

**OCN 5999 THESIS RESEARCH** (3-6 credits). Individual work under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty on a selected topic in the field of oceanography.

**OCN 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**OCN 6993 RESEARCH IN OCEANOGRAPHY** (1-3 credits). Research under the guidance of a member of the graduate faculty. Repeatable as required.

**OCN 6999 DISSERTATION RESEARCH** (3-12 credits). Individual work under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty on a selected topic in the field of oceanography.

## **OPERATIONS RESEARCH**

**ORP 5001 DETERMINISTIC OPERATIONS RESEARCH MODELS** (3 credits). An applied treatment of modeling, analysis and solution of deterministic operations research problems. Includes model formulation, linear programming, network flow and transportation problems and algorithms, integer programming and dynamic programming. (Requirement: At least one upper-level undergraduate math course.)

**ORP 5002 STOCHASTIC OPERATIONS RESEARCH MODELS** (3 credits). An applied treatment of modeling, analysis and solution of probabilistic operations research problems. Topics chosen from decision analysis, game theory, inventory models, Markov chains, queuing theory, simulation, forecasting models. (Requirement: At least one upper-level undergraduate math course, preferably probability and statistics.)

**ORP 5003 OPERATIONS RESEARCH PRACTICE** (3 credits). Includes OR methodology, how an OR analyst interacts with clients, and preparation and presentation of oral reports. Students form teams to analyze real cases where each student gets an opportunity to be a team leader and present oral reports. Prerequisites: ORP 5001, ORP 5002.

**ORP 5010 MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING** (3 credits). Surveys popular optimization techniques. Topics chosen from linear, integer, nonlinear, dynamic and network flow programming; combinatorial graph algorithms. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MTH 5102 or ORP 5001.

**ORP 5011 DISCRETE OPTIMIZATION** (3 credits). Studies combinatorial optimization and integer programming. Prerequisites: MTH 5051, ORP 5001.

**ORP 5020 THEORY OF STOCHASTIC PROCESSES** (3 credits). Introduces stochastic models, discrete- and continuous-time stochastic processes, point and counting processes, Poisson counting process, compound Poisson processes, nonstationary Poisson processes, renewal theory, regenerative processes and Markov chains. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 5411.

**ORP 5021 QUEUING THEORY** (3 credits). Includes queuing processes; imbedded and continuous time parameter processes; Markov, semi-Markov and semi-regenerative processes; single-server and multiserver queues; processes of servicing unreliable machines and computer applications; and controlled stochastic models. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 5411.

**ORP 5025 STOCHASTIC ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL MARKETS 1** (3 credits). Lays the foundation for mathematical concepts widely applied in financial markets. Uses economic theory with stochastics (martingales, Wiener, Markov, Ito processes, stochastic differential equations) to derive fair option prices and hedge call options. Also uses fluctuation theory to predict stocks' crossing of critical levels. Prerequisites: MTH 5411 or MTH 5425.

**ORP 5026 STOCHASTIC ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL MARKETS 2** (3 credits). Offers multidimensional stochastics applied to financial markets. Continues with multivariate Ito processes and multidimensional Feynman-Kac theorems, hedging of American and exotic call options and forward exchange rates. Introduces time-sensitive analysis of stocks, and risk theory. Prerequisites: MTH 5435 or ORP 5025.

**ORP 5030 DECISION ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Covers normative models of decisions under certainty, risk and uncertainty; assessment of subjective probability and utility functions; Bayesian decision analysis and the value of information; influence diagrams; and descriptive aspects of decision making. (Requirement: Undergraduate statistics course.)

**ORP 5031 MULTIOBJECTIVE DECISION ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Covers normative models of decisions considering multiobjective and multiattribute models. Includes multiattribute utility theory, the analytical hierarchy process, linear multiobjective programming and goal programming. Prerequisites: ORP 5001, ORP 5030.

**ORP 5040 QUALITY ASSURANCE** (3 credits). Covers the principles and application of statistical quality control and statistical process control. (Requirement: Undergraduate statistics course.)

**ORP 5041 RELIABILITY ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Covers the principles of reliability analysis and assessment; reliability probability models; combinatorial and system reliability; and reliability estimation. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 5411.

**ORP 5042 RELIABILITY, AVAILABILITY AND MAINTAINABILITY** (3 credits). Discusses maintainability concepts relating to system effectiveness and support-system design. Includes basic mathematical concepts, design concepts and data analysis used in quantifying availability, maintainability and reliability as measures of operational readiness and system effectiveness. Prerequisites: ORP 5041.

**ORP 5050 DISCRETE SYSTEM SIMULATION** (3 credits). Covers the principles of building and using a discrete event simulation; construction and statistical testing of random variate generators; statistical analysis and validation of results; design of simulation projects; and variance reduction methods. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 5411.

**ORP 5051 APPLIED EXPERT SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Covers the concepts and methods of rule-based expert systems; methods of knowledge representation; and use of an expert system shell to build a small expert system. Noncredit for CS majors.

**ORP 5070 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING** (3 credits). Bridges the gap between scheduling theory and its application in manufacturing and service environments. Emphasizes basic scheduling principles and uses selected readings and case studies to illustrate the use of these concepts in industrial environments.

**ORP 5090 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH 1** (3 credits). Content variable depending on the fields of expertise of the faculty and the desire and needs of the students.

**ORP 5091 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH 2** (3 credits). Content variable depending on the fields of expertise of the faculty and the desire and needs of the students. Prerequisites: ORP 5090.

**ORP 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**ORP 5999 THESIS RESEARCH** (3-6 credits). Individual research under the direction of a major advisor approved by the chair of the program. A maximum of six credits may be credited toward the master's degree.

**ORP 6010 ADVANCED TOPICS IN MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING** (3 credits). Overviews selected topics in the theory of optimization. Unifies much of the field by use of a few principles of linear vector space theory. The concepts of distance, orthogonality and convexity play fundamental roles in this development. Prerequisites: MTH 5101, MTH 5102, ORP 5010.

**ORP 6030 ADVANCED TOPICS IN DECISION MODELS** (3 credits). Discusses current methods and research in decision analysis. May include large-scale multicriteria decision analysis, behavioral analysis of decision making, methods of uncertainty representation and decision making in the public domain. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: ORP 5031.

**ORP 6095 PREPARATION FOR CANDIDACY/OPERATIONS RESEARCH** (1-6 credits). Research under the guidance of a member of the operations research faculty in a selected area of operations research. Repeatable as required. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**ORP 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**ORP 6999 DISSERTATION RESEARCH** (3-12 credits). Research and preparation for the doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Admission to doctoral candidacy.)

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

**PED 1020 INTRODUCTION TO SAILING** (1 credit). Introduces sailing small boats, and acquaints beginners with boat and sail forms and racing.

**PED 1021 ADVANCED SAILING** (1 credit). Examines advanced techniques of racing, spinnaker setting and seamanship. Prerequisites: PED 1020.

**PED 1035 INTRODUCTION TO ARCHERY** (1 credit). Emphasizes target shooting with information about its history, shooting techniques, equipment and safety.

**PED 1046 INTRODUCTION TO WEIGHTLIFTING** (1 credit). Provides a source of information about safe and reliable habits of weight training to help the student plan a personalized fitness program.

**PED 1050 INTRODUCTION TO FENCING** (1 credit). Introduces the fundamentals of fencing, including the basic elements of footwork, attack and defense.

**PED 1060 INTRODUCTION TO TENNIS** (1 credit). Develops basic tennis skills. Includes performance and the application of basic skills, rules and etiquette.

**PED 1062 ADVANCED TENNIS** (1 credit). Develops advanced tennis skills. Includes study of performance and the application of advanced skills, rules and etiquette.

**PED 1070 INTRODUCTION TO TEAM SPORTS** (1 credit). Introduces the history, basic skill techniques, rules, terminology and participation in team sports. Includes volleyball, soccer, softball, basketball, flag football, badminton and ultimate frisbee. Also focuses on the five components of health-related fitness.

**PED 1080 INTRODUCTION TO GOLF** (1 credit). Designed for beginning golfers. Teaches the fundamentals of golf. Emphasizes stance, swing and grip of the various clubs (wood, iron and putters). Also studies rules, strategy and scoring.

**PED 1081 ADVANCED GOLF** (1 credit). Emphasizes course play and stroke refinement.

**PED 1090 INTRODUCTION TO KARATE** (1 credit). Teaches the basics of Korean Karate (Tang Soo Do), including basic hand technique, foot technique, noncontact sparring and philosophy, emphasizing self-defense.

**PED 1091 ADVANCED KARATE** (1 credit). Advanced training in hand technique, foot technique and self-defense. Emphasizes mental aspects and defense against weapons, as well as board-breaking.

**PED 1154 INTRODUCTION TO OPEN-WATER DIVING** (.5 credits). An introductory certification course in scuba diving that includes studies in diving physics, physiology, environment and dive safety.

**PED 1155 ADVANCED OPEN-WATER DIVING** (.5 credits). A continuing education certification course for certified divers. Includes compass and natural navigation, search and recovery, spring, drift and deep diving. Prerequisites: PED 1154.

**PED 1160 INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS** (1 credit). Meets the breadth requirement for participants in any approved intercollegiate varsity team sport. Requires participation as athlete or athletics trainer for a full season of the sport. Also requires a sports journal and completion of the Intercollegiate Athletics Participation form (IAP). Should be taken during semester covering end of season.

**PED 1200 BASIC SWIMMING** (1 credits). Provides novice swimmers the skills needed to increase swimming ability. Includes freestyle swimming with rhythmic breathing, treading water, floating and basic safety skills.

**PED 2160 COACHING THEORY** (3 credits). Introduces the theory and applied practice of athletics coaching for prospective athletics coaches and physical education teachers. Identifies characteristics and motivations associated with athletes, components of character development, and the risk and effects of drug use, especially performance enhancing drugs. (Requirement: Sophomore standing.)

**PED 2161 CARE AND PREVENTION OF ATHLETICS INJURIES** (3 credits). Studies the procedures involved in the prevention of athletics injuries. Includes the effects and dangers of drug use, especially as they relate to performance enhancing drugs. Focuses on the coach's role in limiting the potential for injury. Emphasizes the recognition, care and treatment of injuries. Requires completion of CPR certification. (Requirement: Sophomore standing.)

**PED 3160 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF COACHING BASKETBALL** (2 credits). Prepares future basketball coaches with the knowledge, techniques and skills required to be successful. Emphasizes the development of proper training programs and specific game strategy. Includes the history of the game of basketball and the development and implementation of designed plays. Prerequisites: PED 2160.

**PED 3161 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF COACHING SOCCER** (2 credits). Prepares future soccer coaches with the knowledge, techniques and skills required to be successful. Emphasizes the development of proper training programs and specific game strategy. Includes the history of the game of soccer and the development and implementation of designed plays. Prerequisites: PED 2160.

**PED 3200 ADVANCED SWIMMING** (1 credits). Increases swimming abilities and safety skills in the water. Reviews and refines basic strokes and develops skills for advanced strokes. Provides exercise and the general principles of fitness. Prerequisites: PED 1200.

## PHYSICS

**PHY 1001 PHYSICS I** (4 credits). Includes vectors; mechanics of particles; Newton's laws of motion; work, energy and power; impulse and momentum; conservation laws; mechanics of rigid bodies, rotation, equilibrium; fluids, heat and thermodynamics; and periodic motion. Prerequisites: MTH 1001, MTH 1002. Corequisites: MTH 1002.

**PHY 1050 PHYSICS AND SPACE SCIENCE SEMINAR** (1 credit). Introduces some of the major contemporary problems and research areas in physics and space sciences.

**PHY 1091 NANOSCIENCE/NANOTECHNOLOGY LABORATORY** (1 credit). Introduces science/engineering freshmen interested in careers in nanoscience research/nanotechnology to techniques of nanomaterial fabrication by thin film deposition and chemical synthesis, and sample characterization techniques like atomic force and scanning tunneling microscopes. (Requirement: Freshman status or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: CHM 1101.

- PHY 1999 PHYSICAL CONCEPTS FOR CONSTRUCTION** (4 credits). Presents the basic concepts of physics as an essential foundation for understanding technical ideas such as statics, structures, materials, and electrical and mechanical systems. Provides a basis in physical science required for field work in the construction industry. Prerequisites: MTH 1001.
- PHY 2002 PHYSICS 2** (4 credits). Includes electricity and magnetism, Coulomb's law, electric fields, potential capacitance, resistance, DC circuits, magnetic fields, fields due to currents, induction, magnetic properties; and wave motion, vibration and sound, interference and diffraction. Prerequisites: PHY 1001.
- PHY 2003 MODERN PHYSICS** (3 credits). Includes quantum mechanics of atoms, molecules, nuclei, solids and fundamental particles. Planck and de Broglie's laws, the Bohr model of hydrogen, elementary examples of Schrodinger's equation, relativity, elementary particles and symmetry, quantum electrodynamics and chromodynamics. Prerequisites: MTH 2001 or MTH 2201, PHY 2002.
- PHY 2091 PHYSICS LABORATORY 1** (1 credit). Experiments to elucidate concepts and relationships presented in PHY 1001, to develop understanding of the inductive approach and the significance of a physical measurement, and to provide some practice in experimental techniques and methods. Corequisites: PHY 1001 or PHY 1999.
- PHY 2092 PHYSICS LABORATORY 2** (1 credit). Continues PHY 2091. Includes experiments pertaining to PHY 2002. Prerequisites: PHY 2091, PHY 2002. Corequisites: PHY 2002.
- PHY 3011 PHYSICAL MECHANICS** (4 credits). Fundamental principles of mechanics and applications in physics. Includes Newton's Laws, equations of motion, types of forces, conservation laws, potential functions, Euler and Lagrange equations and Hamilton's Principle. Prerequisites: MTH 2001, MTH 2201, PHY 2002.
- PHY 3035 QUANTUM MECHANICS** (4 credits). Schrodinger equation, the uncertainty principle, one-dimensional potentials, harmonic oscillator, operator methods, tunneling, angular momentum and spin. Discusses three-dimensional problems, such as one-electron atom and N-particle systems. Introduces approximation techniques, including perturbation theory. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, PHY 2003.
- PHY 3060 THERMODYNAMICS, KINETIC THEORY AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS** (4 credits). Includes temperature, heat and heat engines, work, internal energy, entropy, laws of thermodynamics, thermodynamic potentials, equations of state, phase changes, viscosity, thermal conductivity, diffusion, Boltzmann, Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein statistics and partition functions. Prerequisites: PHY 2003.
- PHY 3152 ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES** (4 credits). Includes modern electronic measurement and data collection methods, circuit analysis, integrated and digital circuits, noise reduction techniques, signal conditioning in experimental physics and computer interfacing. Includes a laboratory section considering the design, construction and testing of analog and digital circuits. Prerequisites: PHY 2002.
- PHY 3440 ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY** (3 credits). Includes geometry of static electric and magnetic fields, electric charges and currents, calculating electric and magnetic fields from potentials, static electric and magnetic fields inside matter, Faraday's Law of Induction and Maxwell's Equations, and propagation and radiation of electromagnetic waves. Prerequisites: MTH 2001, PHY 2002.
- PHY 3901 RESEARCH EXPERIENCE IN PHYSICS** (1 credit). Individual research directed by a faculty member. May not be used in place of any named courses in the major program. Requires the preparation and presentation of a report on the research. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits. (Requirements: GPA of 3.0 or higher, sophomore or higher standing, and instructor and department head approval.)
- PHY 4020 OPTICS** (3 credits). Applications to physics, space sciences and engineering. Includes geometrical optics (briefly), physical optics including Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction; interactions with dielectric materials; Fresnel equations; and applications including lasers, holography, polarization and nonlinear optics materials. (Requirement: Instructor approval or prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: MTH 2201, PHY 2002.
- PHY 4021 EXPERIMENTS IN OPTICS** (1 credit). Experiments include basic optical systems, interference and diffraction. Studies interferometers, spectrometers, lasers and detectors. Enrollment limited to physics and space sciences majors, and on a space-available basis to electrical engineering majors with an emphasis in electrooptics. Corequisites: PHY 4020.
- PHY 4030 INTRODUCTION TO SUBATOMIC PHYSICS** (3 credits). Introduces elementary particles, fundamental forces, nuclear structure and reactions. Includes classification and properties of particles (the Standard Model) and nuclei, particle interactions, nuclear models, nuclear decays, radiation and particle detection. Prerequisites: PHY 3035.
- PHY 4033 INTRODUCTION TO SOLID STATE PHYSICS** (3 credits). Includes crystal structure, crystal diffraction and the reciprocal lattice, crystal binding; lattice vibrations, phonons, thermal properties of insulators; free electron Fermi gas, energy bands in metals; and Fermi surfaces. Prerequisites: PHY 3035, PHY 3060.
- PHY 4071 SENIOR LABORATORY** (2 credits). Experiments in optics, and atomic nuclear and solid state physics. (Requirement: Senior standing in physics or space sciences.)
- PHY 4200 SENIOR SEMINAR 1** (1 credit). Reports and discussions on selected topics in contemporary experimental and theoretical physics and space sciences. (Requirement: Student must be within three semesters of graduation.) (Q)
- PHY 4201 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICS** (3 credits). Topics announced before each course offering. (Requirement: Department head approval.)
- PHY 4210 SENIOR SEMINAR 2** (1 credit). Reports and discussions on selected topics in contemporary experimental and theoretical physics and space sciences. (Requirement: Student must be within three semesters of graduation.) (Q) Prerequisites: PHY 4200.
- PHY 4301 INDEPENDENT STUDIES** (1-3 credits). Individual study of specific problems in physics. (Requirement: Department head approval.)
- PHY 4901 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH** (3 credits). Individual research directed by a faculty member. (Requirement: Department head approval.)
- PHY 4902 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH** (3 credits). Individual research directed by a faculty member. (Requirement: Department head approval.)
- PHY 5015 ANALYTICAL MECHANICS 1** (3 credits). A general treatment of dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, rotational dynamics, potential theory; Hamilton's principle and principle of least action, Lagrange's equations; and applications. Prerequisites: PHY 3011.
- PHY 5017 ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY 1** (3 credits). Introduces electrostatics, boundary-value problems in electrostatics, multipoles, electrostatics and macroscopic media, dielectrics, magnetostatics, Faraday's law, Maxwell equations, plane electromagnetic waves and wave propagation.
- PHY 5018 ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY 2** (3 credits). Continues PHY 5017. Includes radiating systems, multipole fields and radiation, scattering and diffraction, special theory of relativity, dynamics of relativistic particles and electromagnetic fields, scattering of charged particles, Cherenkov radiation, radiation by moving charges, Bremsstrahlung and radiation damping. Prerequisites: PHY 5017.
- PHY 5020 OPTICS** (3 credits). Applications to physics, space sciences and engineering. Includes geometrical optics (briefly), physical optics, including Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction; interactions with dielectric materials; Fresnel equations; and applications including lasers, holography, polarization and nonlinear optics materials. Additional graduate-level projects will be assigned including computer ray tracing and computer lens design.
- PHY 5030 QUANTUM MECHANICS 1** (3 credits). Schrodinger equation, discrete and continuous eigenfunctions and eigenvalues, collision theory, matrix mechanics, angular momentum perturbation and other approximation methods, identical particles and spin, semiclassical theory of radiation, atomic structure. Prerequisites: MTH 5201, MTH 5202, PHY 3035.
- PHY 5031 QUANTUM MECHANICS 2** (3 credits). Schrodinger equation, discrete and continuous eigenfunctions and eigenvalues, collision theory, matrix mechanics, angular momentum perturbation and other approximation methods, identical particles and spin, semiclassical theory of radiation, atomic structure. Prerequisites: PHY 5030.

**PHY 5035 SOLID STATE PHYSICS 1** (3 credits). Includes crystal structure, crystal diffraction and the reciprocal lattice, crystal binding, lattice vibrations, phonons, Brillouin zones, thermal properties of insulators, free electron Fermi gas, energy bands in metals and Fermi surfaces. Prerequisites: PHY 3035, PHY 3060.

**PHY 5036 SOLID STATE PHYSICS 2** (3 credits). Continues PHY 5035. Includes semiconductors, plasmons, optical properties of solids, dielectrics, magnetism, defects and superconductivity. Prerequisites: PHY 5035.

**PHY 5045 INTRODUCTION TO ELEMENTARY PARTICLE PHYSICS** (3 credits). The fundamental laws and principles that govern the behavior and structure of matter on the subatomic scale. Definition and classification of elementary particles and fundamental forces; properties of elementary particles and their experimentally observable behavior; symmetries and invariance principles; Feynman diagrams; interaction of particles with bulk matter. Prerequisites: PHY 4030.

**PHY 5070 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICS** (3 credits). Topics announced before each course offering. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**PHY 5082 THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL PHYSICS** (3 credits). Covers the principles and applications of statistical thermodynamics, thermal and general interactions of macroscopic systems and parameter measurement. Also includes basic methods and applications of statistical mechanics, equilibrium conditions, quantum statistics of ideal gases, and the kinetic theory of transport and irreversible processes. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: PHY 3060.

**PHY 5088 GRADUATE LABORATORY** (3 credits). Experimental work under individual faculty supervision. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**PHY 5089 GRADUATE LABORATORY** (3 credits). Experimental work under individual faculty supervision. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**PHY 5095 ADVANCED LABORATORY** (3 credits). Experimental work at the research level in faculty research labs. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**PHY 5096 ADVANCED LABORATORY** (3 credits). Experimental work at the research level in faculty research labs. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**PHY 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**PHY 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Individual work under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty on a selected topic in physics. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**PHY 6001 INDIVIDUAL STUDIES** (1-3 credits). Individual studies under faculty supervision. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**PHY 6090 RESEARCH** (1-6 credits). Research leading to the doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**PHY 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**PHY 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Preparation of doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Admission to candidacy for doctoral degree and department head approval.)

## FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY

**PSF 2551 SURVEY OF FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Surveys the psychological theories and methods pertinent to the legal and criminal justice systems. Includes victimization, reliability of eyewitness testimony, jury selection, treatment vs. incarceration, insanity, family and drug court issues, and trial testimony. Also explores research and training roles in relation to the justice system. (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 1411, SOC 1551.

**PSF 3511 INTRODUCTION TO CRIME ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Presents the techniques, materials and methods of analysis of crime and criminal activity. Concentration areas include analyzing crime, forecasting criminal occurrences, mapping techniques, crime patterns, suspect identification and monitoring crime trends. (SS) Prerequisites: PSF 2551, PSY 2512.

**PSF 3512 FORENSIC BEHAVIOR INVESTIGATION AND IDENTIFICATION** (3 credits). Explores the behavior of victims, suspects and witnesses of crime with respect to the psychological principles used in investigation; in particular kinesics, interview techniques, reliability of recall and legal implications of interview techniques. Prerequisites: PSF 2551.

**PSF 3515 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY** (1 credit). Offers topics of particular general interest in forensic psychology, criminal justice or criminology when student interest and staffing permit. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits. Prerequisites: PSF 2551.

**PSF 3551 INTEGRATED THEORIES OF CRIME** (3 credits). Explores the basic questions concerning human nature, human behavior, crime and criminality from the perspectives of sociological, psychological and criminological theories. (SS) Prerequisites: PSF 2551 or PSY 3100.

**PSF 4106 CRISIS AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION** (3 credits). Examines crisis and conflict resolution in interpersonal and organizational contexts. Uses theory from behavioral and social sciences to assess, manage and resolve crisis and conflict situations in a criminal justice environment. Includes nature of and responses to crisis and conflict, and strategies for resolving them. (Requirement: Third-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3012 or PSY 3012.

**PSF 4515 ADVANCED SPECIAL TOPICS IN FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY** (1 credit). Offers topics of particular general interest in forensic psychology, criminal justice or criminology when student interest and staffing permit. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. (Requirement: Junior standing.) Prerequisites: PSF 2551.

**PSF 4551 PRINCIPLES OF INDIVIDUAL AND COMMUNITY ADVOCACY** (3 credits). Explores the response to crime by law enforcement, the court system, social services and victim advocates. Primarily focuses on advocacy for individuals and the community. Examines domestic violence, crime prevention, delinquency, hate crimes and substance abuse in terms of best practices from the field. (Requirement: Junior standing.) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSF 4562 FORENSIC CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Overviews forensic clinical psychology, including forensic interviewing and assessment of children and adults, treatment of offenders and victims, legal procedures involving the interaction of clinical psychologists with the justice system, and expert testimony by mental health professionals. (Requirement: Junior standing.) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSF 4591 CRITICAL ISSUES IN FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Examines contemporary and critical issues in forensic psychology that are central to theoretical and applied areas of the field, such as racial profiling, sex crimes, jury consulting, correctional psychology, kinesics and advanced interviewing, international crime and terrorism. Prerequisites: PSF 3551.

**PSF 4791 CRITICAL ISSUES IN CHILD ADVOCACY** (3 credits). Covers the history, comparative perspectives and legal framework as apply to the responses to child maltreatment. Addresses the necessary skills needed to work as a child advocate. Also includes other issues pertaining to child maltreatment. (Requirement: Junior standing.) Prerequisites: PSY 3551.

## PSYCHOLOGY

**PSY 1400 FRESHMAN SEMINAR** (1 credit). Offers discussions by members of the faculty about various areas of research in and practice of psychology to give freshmen an overview of the nature of the field and the people in it. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in the School of Psychology.)

**PSY 1411 INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Overviews psychological processes, including both areas in which psychology is a natural science (physiological psychology, sensation and perception, basic learning and cognition) and a social science (motivation, human development, personality, social interaction, psychopathology and psychotherapy). (SS)

**PSY 1461 PSYCHOLOGY OF ADJUSTMENT AND PERSONAL GROWTH** (3 credits). Examines the relevance of psychological understanding in personal and interpersonal situations, including definitions and discussions of human adjustment factors, such as anxiety, stress, coping mechanisms and psychological adaptation. (SS)

**PSY 1462 SUBSTANCE ABUSE** (3 credits). Examines experimental evidence on the physical, physiological and psychological effects of drug use and conclusions relating to the real vs. alleged effects of drugs. (SS)

**PSY 1463 HUMAN SEXUALITY** (3 credits). Integrates and presents biological, psychosocial and cultural aspects of human sexuality within the context of the most recent research findings. (SS)

**PSY 2000 LIFESPAN DEVELOPMENT AND PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Surveys the various psychological, biological and other interdisciplinary areas of human development. Also covers changes over the entire human life span. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 2413 RESEARCH EXPERIENCE** (1 credit). Offers research experience under the direction of a member of the psychology faculty, generally in the context of programmatic research teams. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 2442 ADULT DEVELOPMENT AND AGING** (3 credits). Introduces current information and psychological research on aspects of adult development, old age and aging. Examines the intellectual, motivational, psychobiological, social, performance and personality changes that occur in adulthood and old age. (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 2444 CROSS-CULTURAL AND ETHNIC PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Examines the relationship between cultural variables and psychological processes from both a psychological and an anthropological perspective. Addresses cultural, international and ethnic issues. (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 2445 PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN** (3 credits). Examines the way gender differences affect the lives of women. Studies biological, cultural and social factors in terms of their direct effects on women, and in terms of the psychological and cultural bases of prejudice and discrimination. (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 2446 SPORT PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Surveys the theory, research and applications of psychology pertaining to exercise and sports. Presents current topics and issues relevant to sport psychology. (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 2510 RESEARCH AND COMPUTER LITERACY** (3 credits). Addresses the research and computer literacy needs of psychology, behavioral and social science students. Includes reading, evaluating and summarizing scientific literature; scientific writing (APA format); research terminology; and proper document and presentation format. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) (CL) Prerequisites: COM 1001 or COM 1101.

**PSY 2512 PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH METHODS AND STATISTICS 1** (4 credits). Introduces foundational concepts in quantitative behavioral research methods, including theory building, reliability, validity, sampling and ethics. Covers measurement and descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, elementary inferential statistics and computer data analysis. Prerequisites: CSE 1301, MTH 1000 or MTH 1701, PSY 1411.

**PSY 2541 GROUP BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Considers issues of group development, socialization, productivity, decision making and leadership. Emphasizes the application of scientific theory and research to the study of group dynamics in real world group situations. Includes cult and crowd phenomena, social loafing, group therapy, work groups and sports teams. (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 2600 PSYCHOLOGY OF GENDER** (3 credits). Explores gender as a central organizing feature of human behavior. Examines biological, cultural, psychological and social factors in terms of their direct effects on female and male development and resulting sex differences. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: PSY 2510.

**PSY 2800 INTRODUCTION TO BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Introduces and overviews the field of behavior analysis and its areas of application. Requires a student project involving the application of behavioral principles to change a socially significant behavior. Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 3012 RESEARCH METHODS IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces basic research methods in applied psychology. Includes experimental research design, qualitative and quantitative approaches to data analysis, and interpretation and critiquing. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: EST 2703, PSY 1411.

**PSY 3013 APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Examines the various major concepts of applied psychology. Includes theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, historical trends, principles and practices as they apply to personal, social and organizational issues. (Requirement: Third-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 3100 LAW AND PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, historical trends, principles and practices of various areas of psychology and explores their intersection with the law. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3012 or PSY 3012.

**PSY 3101 PSYCHOLOGY OF DISASTERS** (3 credits). Examines the psychological human response to disaster and other traumatic events. Compares and contrasts reactions to natural disasters versus deliberate acts of criminality and terrorism. Discusses prevention and treatment alternatives for post-traumatic stress and critical incident management. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: PSY 1411, PSY 3012.

**PSY 3344 MULTICULTURAL ISSUES** (3 credits). Covers how to recognize, understand and respect the complexity, key concepts, theoretical perspectives and empirical findings of sociocultural and international diversity. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: CRM 3012 or PSY 3012.

**PSY 3413 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Topics of special interest when student interest and staffing permit. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits, provided the topics change. Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 3414 SPECIAL TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY** (1 credit). Topics of special interest when student interest and staffing permit. May be repeated for a maximum of two credits, provided the topics change. Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 3421 PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING AND MOTIVATION** (3 credits). Studies the principles of learning and motivation based primarily on infrahuman studies in classical and instrumental conditioning. Focuses on procedures, theories and applications. (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 1411, PSY 2512 or PSY 3012.

**PSY 3423 PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Studies the biological bases of human behavior, including in-depth treatment of nervous system anatomy and physiology, and the biological concepts underlying emotion, motivation, learning and memory. Prerequisites: BIO 1020 or EDS 1022 or EDS 1032, PSY 1411, BIO 2801 or PSY 2512 or PSY 3012.

**PSY 3425 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Examines the scientific interrelationships among the biological, cultural, environmental and psychological factors involved in physical health and the prevention of illness. (Requirement: Third-year standing.) Prerequisites: PSY 3012, PSY 3013.

**PSY 3441 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Surveys the areas of social psychology as it has evolved in American psychology, including its history, methods and theories of intrapersonal, interpersonal and group behavior. Reviews sociological approaches to social psychology and cultural processes that affect social phenomena. (Requirement: Third-year online standing.) (SS) Prerequisites: BUS 2703 or EST 2703 or PSY 2512 or PSY 3012.

**PSY 3442 PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY** (3 credits). Overviews the major theoretical approaches to personality development and research in the field. (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 3522 HUMAN COGNITION: THEORY AND APPLICATION** (3 credits). Reviews models, processes and research in information processing; attention, short- and long-term memory, memory codes, visualization and imagery; forgetting, semantic organization, problem solving, decision-making, language, multilingualism, music cognition and cognitive development. Prerequisites: PSY 3012 or PSY 3513 or PSY 4514.

**PSY 3524 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION** (3 credits). Reviews models, processes and empirical research concerning the modalities of vision, audition, taste, smell and touch/feel. Explores how perception gives rise to our subjective experience and the quality of conscious awareness. Prerequisites: PSY 3513 or PSY 4514.

**PSY 3531 CHILD PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Overviews psychological principles, theories and research pertaining to the developing child from conception through early adolescence. Includes biological and environmental influences on affective, cognitive, moral, social and personality development. (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 3541 PSYCHOLOGY OF LEADERSHIP** (3 credits). Examines the research and application of the essential competencies of effective leadership such as managing conflict, facilitating communication and leading groups and teams. (Requirement: Third-year online standing.) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.



**PSY 3543 PSYCHOLOGY OF THE WORKPLACE** (3 credits). Covers the many ways psychology is applied in organizations to improve performance and quality of work life. Includes employee selection and personnel law, performance management, training, motivation, job attitudes, stress, teamwork, leadership and organizational development. Prerequisites: BUS 2703 or CRM 3012 or EST 2703 or PSY 2512 or PSY 3012.

**PSY 3551 INTRODUCTION TO CHILD ADVOCACY** (3 credits). Introduces students to the history of child advocacy, comparative perspectives, legal framework and other interdisciplinary issues pertaining to child maltreatment, response and advocacy. Prerequisites: PSY 3531.

**PSY 3761 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Examines psychological disorders, including theories for their development, symptomatology and system of classification. (Requirement: Junior standing.) (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 1411.

**PSY 3999 SCHOLARLY PROJECT PLANNING SEMINAR** (1 credit). Facilitates and instructs regarding internship selection, application, and planning and proposing the scholarly inquiry project as related to the internship. First of a three-course QEP internship sequence. (Q) Prerequisites: PSY 2512.

**PSY 4000 FIELD INTERNSHIP AND RESEARCH PROJECT** (3 credits). Consists of the experiential component of placement at a work site and the scholarly inquiry project data collection. Second of a three-course QEP internship sequence. (Q) Prerequisites: PSY 3999 or PSY 4512.

**PSY 4001 APPLIED RESEARCH ANALYSIS SEMINAR** (1 credit). Analyzes and develops the data collected during internship into a scholarly project, culminating in an internship colloquium. Third of a three-course QEP internship sequence. (Q) Prerequisites: PSY 3513, PSY 4000.

**PSY 4112 APPLIED TESTS AND MEASURES** (3 credits). Examines the key concepts, principles and construction of measures. Focuses on the criticality of reliability and validity. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: PSY 3012.

**PSY 4242 ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Examines the key concepts, applications, theoretical perspectives and empirical findings of organizational effectiveness on human behavior. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: PSY 3542 or PSY 3543.

**PSY 4413 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH** (3 credits). Offers research experience under the direction of a member of the psychology faculty. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Instructor approval.) Prerequisites: PSY 3513 or PSY 4514.

**PSY 4462 CLINICAL AND COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Overviews clinical psychology and community psychology. Reviews methods of clinical assessment and treatment of behavioral disorders. Presents the concepts of community psychology as they have developed from the fields of psychology, social work and public administration. (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 3761.

**PSY 4511 PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION** (3 credits). The psychological principles, methods and techniques used to assess, develop and evaluate the effectiveness of programs. Includes needs assessment methods, principles of program design, gaining support for programs and general methods for evaluating programs. Prerequisites: CRM 3012 or PSY 3012 or PSY 3513 or PSY 4514.

**PSY 4512 PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Explores realistic goals for implementation of psychological knowledge, skills, abilities and values in occupational and/or educational pursuits in a variety of settings that meet personal goals. Also includes how those goals may meet societal needs. (Requirement: Third-year or junior standing.)

**PSY 4514 PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH METHODS AND STATISTICS 2** (4 credits). Provides an in-depth analysis of experimental research design and laboratory procedures. Introduces analysis of between and repeated design experimental data using analysis of variance. Includes a laboratory component in which students will perform all phases of a research project. (Q) Prerequisites: PSY 2512.

**PSY 4515 PSYCHOLOGY HONORS THESIS** (3 credits). Includes the preparation of an undergraduate thesis under supervision of a faculty member. Involves all components of the research process, including conceptualization, literature review, method and hypothesis development, data collection and analysis, and preparation of the final document. May be repeated for a total of six credits. (Requirement: Acceptance to psychology honors program.) (Q) Prerequisites: PSY 3513 or PSY 4514.

**PSY 4521 ANIMAL LEARNING AND BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Surveys major topics including learning vs. unlearned behavior, communication, reproduction, cognition, social behavior and tool use. Employs evolutionary, genetic and environmental perspectives to understand behavior. Prerequisites: BIO 1020 or EDS 1032, PSY 1411, BIO 2801 or PSY 2512.

**PSY 4541 CULTURE AND PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Presents a theoretical basis for understanding the relationship between psychology and social science fields involving cultural studies, including cross-cultural psychology, psychological anthropology, cultural psychology, psychological sociology, ethnicity and multiculturalism. Emphasizes quantitative research methodology in these fields. (Requirement: Senior standing and instructor approval.) (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 3441, PSY 3442, PSY 3513 or PSY 4514.

**PSY 4590 PSYCHOLOGY HONORS SEMINAR** (1 credit). Discusses theoretical and empirical research in psychology and related fields in a seminar format. May be repeated for a total of four credits. (Requirement: Acceptance to psychology honors program and department approval.)

**PSY 4612 EMPLOYMENT AND PERSONALITY TESTING** (3 credits). Explores the application, psychometrics and legal considerations of tests and measures in applied settings. Includes personality, cognition and other forms of selection testing. (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: PSY 4112.

**PSY 4712 PROFESSIONAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES** (3 credits). Examines and discusses the value of empirical evidence, tolerance of ambiguity, ethical behaviors (including the APA Ethics Code) and other values that underpin psychology as a science. (Requirement: Fourth-year standing in Florida Tech University Online.)

**PSY 5000 CLINICAL COLLOQUIUM** (0 credits). Provides speakers from the faculty, community and student body, covering a wide spectrum of psychological topics and areas of interest. Required for all Psy.D. students each fall and spring semester of their enrollment, with the exception of the internship year.

**PSY 5002 PRE-PRACTICUM** (1 credit). Provides foundation skills and knowledge in preparation for practical training. Involves both didactic methods and opportunities to observe and shadow clinicians/advanced students in practice. Serves as an adjunct to PSY 5541 and PSY 5542.

**PSY 5003 HYPNOTHERAPY** (2 credits). Overviews the application of hypnotherapy to clinical practice. Includes instructor lectures, demonstrations and student practice. Covers tests for suggestibility, methods of trance induction and deepening, and applications to specific problem areas in psychological and medical practice. Requires a minimum of six credit hours of practicum (PSY 5595).

**PSY 5100 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH IN I/O PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Provides I/O students the basic knowledge and skills needed to excel during their graduate experience and to pursue productive careers as I/O scientist-practitioners. Includes professional issues in I/O, scientific reading and writing, and fundamental statistical and research concepts.

**PSY 5101 STATISTICAL RESEARCH METHODS 1** (3 credits). Introduces psychological research methods and designs, including analysis and interpretation of simple correlational and experimental designs.

**PSY 5102 STATISTICAL RESEARCH METHODS 2** (3 credits). Analyzes multifactor research designs using analysis of variance and related techniques, including the use of computerized statistical packages and data analysis. Prerequisites: PSY 5101.

**PSY 5105 BIOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Emphasizes physiology and pharmacology of the synapse, neuroanatomy, sensory system and complexly motivated behavior. Views normal and abnormal behavior within the biological context and also addresses ethnic, racial, gender and sex-role diversity.

**PSY 5106 LIFE-SPAN DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Overviews psychological principles, theories and research pertaining to human development from conception to death. Studies physical, cognitive, emotional, social and personality development with emphasis on theories, empirical data, research methods, and current issues.

**PSY 5108 HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Overviews the application of psychological theory and technology to the understanding of etiology and treatment of disease, to the maintenance of health, and to the role of the psychologist within the healthcare system. Gives attention to prevention and wellness programs and to emerging theoretical models of the psychophysiological connection. Prerequisites: PSY 5105.

**PSY 5113 PROGRAM EVALUATION** (3 credits). Tactics of scientific research, particularly as they apply to conducting and evaluating psychological service programs. Prerequisites: PSY 5102.

**PSY 5114 SUBSTANCE ABUSE: RESEARCH AND TREATMENT** (3 credits). Overviews substance abuse. Theories of etiology and current models of detection, diagnosis and treatment modalities in the treatment of substance abuse. Examines environmental, biological, family and social interactions. Prerequisites: PSY 5502.

**PSY 5115 HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY** (2 credits). Covers major historic trends leading to modern psychology, including 16th and 17th century philosophers, 18th and 19th century brain and sensory physiologists, the school of psychology that emerged in the late 1800s and early 1900s, and more modern trends in major content areas of psychology, most notably learning and personality.

**PSY 5116 COGNITIVE AND AFFECTIVE BASES OF BEHAVIOR** (3 credits). Investigates cognitive bases through stimulus-response learning approaches, information processing and network theories of memory. Studies associative learning in affective behavior to conceptualize intervention approaches. Intertwines biological and cognitive theories of emotion. (Requirement: Graduate standing.)

**PSY 5120 CULTURE AND PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Presents a theoretical basis for understanding the relationship between psychology and cultural studies. Also presents theory and research from cross-cultural psychology, psychological anthropology, cultural psychology, psychological sociology and ethnic studies.

**PSY 5121 CULTURAL AND SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Reviews theory and research in cultural and social psychology and in the social sciences in order to develop an integrated conception of the individual within social, cultural, institutional and societal contexts. Presents applications of cultural and social theory to clinical and industrial/organizational psychology.

**PSY 5122 CROSS-CULTURAL THEORY AND RESEARCH METHODS** (3 credits). Exposes students to a theoretical overview of cross-cultural theory and research methods. Also includes a more in-depth understanding of conducting, analyzing and interpreting data in a cross-cultural framework. (Requirement: Graduate standing in industrial/organizational psychology or program chair approval.) Prerequisites: PSY 5120.

**PSY 5142 ORGANIZATIONAL CONSULTING SKILLS** (3 credits). Overviews practical consulting skills, consulting models, types of consulting and consulting competencies in the context of the contemporary business and nonprofit environment. Includes small-group work, panel and classroom discussions, participation in a business simulation and case studies. Requires an oral presentation and learning journal.

**PSY 5191 DIRECTED READINGS IN PSYCHOLOGY** (1-3 credits). Selected readings in a specific topic under the direction of a faculty member. Can be repeated for a total of three credits. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**PSY 5192 SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY** (1 credit). Reports and discussion on current research and practice by students, faculty and visiting psychologists. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**PSY 5194 SEMINAR IN PLAY THERAPY** (1 credit). Provides students with knowledge of the theory and purpose of play therapy, as well as basic skills in techniques of play therapy. Explores the research on the efficacy of play therapy as a treatment for children's disorders. Prerequisites: PSY 5595.

**PSY 5197 SUPERVISED RESEARCH** (0 credits). Directed research under the supervision of a member of the psychology faculty in a selected area of psychology. May be repeated. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**PSY 5198 SUPERVISED RESEARCH** (1-3 credits). Directed research under the supervision of a member of the psychology faculty in a selected area of psychology. Can be repeated for a maximum of nine credits. (Requirement: Program director approval.)

**PSY 5401 INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces major topics in personnel psychology and organizational behavior, including job analysis, personnel selection, training and performance appraisal, social influences on work behavior, job satisfaction, worker motivation, leadership and organizational communication.

**PSY 5402 TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS** (3 credits). Introduces psychometric theory, survey of psychological testing and applications to business and industry.

**PSY 5403 APPLIED RESEARCH METHODS** (3 credits). Experience in the research methodology as applied to workplace problems. Emphasizes correlational and regression analysis, survey methodology and problems encountered analyzing real-world data.

**PSY 5411 PERSONNEL SELECTION** (3 credits). Examines current approaches to selection in industry. Focuses on attracting, selecting and placing personnel.

**PSY 5412 PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL** (3 credits). Studies the application, research and theory in the performance appraisal area. Special emphasis on appraisal skills.

**PSY 5413 PERSONNEL LAW** (3 credits). Presents ethical guidelines and legal requirements in general and as they apply to I/O psychology.

**PSY 5415 ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Overviews organizational theories and their relationship to organizational effectiveness. Includes work motivation, organizational attitudes, group processes, leadership and organizational theory.

**PSY 5420 ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE AND TRANSFORMATION** (3 credits). Overviews the incremental evolutionary and discontinuous aspects of organizational change. In addition to reviewing modern transformational theories, gives practical experience in conducting organizational change interventions.

**PSY 5421 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING** (3 credits). Examines the methods and applications of training in industry from an integrated systems approach.

**PSY 5422 GROUP AND TEAM DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Surveys major interventions associated with group and team development within organizations. Interventions include group and team assessment, creative problem solving, decision making, resolving conflicts and management by objectives.

**PSY 5430 EMOTIONS IN THE WORKPLACE** (3 credits). Covers theory and research on emotions in the workplace. Example topics include the nature of emotional display rules, the influence of emotions on job attitudes, frameworks of emotional intelligence, and the strategies that employees use to regulate their emotional displays at work. (Requirement: Program director approval.)

**PSY 5431 WORK MOTIVATION** (3 credits). Focuses on major theoretical issues and applications related to motivation in organizations. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**PSY 5432 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Examines research and theory related to the physical, mental and social well-being of employees. Includes work-family balance, occupational stress, job-related burnout, and workplace safety issues and violence.

**PSY 5492 CURRENT TOPICS IN I/O PSYCHOLOGY** (1 credit). Focuses on current practice and research by visiting faculty in the areas of industrial/organizational psychology, including job analysis, stress and outplacement counseling.

**PSY 5496 PRACTICUM IN I/O PSYCHOLOGY** (1-6 credits). Supervised work in appropriate I/O setting. (Requirement: Program chair approval.)

**PSY 5501 PERSONALITY AND PSYCHOTHERAPY** (3 credits). Surveys and evaluates the major theories of personality and psychotherapy with a didactic introduction to the basic principles of case conceptualization and psychological treatment.

**PSY 5502 PSYCHOPATHOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces the classification and diagnosis of the major forms of behavioral and mental pathology and their relationship to models of psychotherapy. Prerequisites: PSY 5501.

**PSY 5511 CLINICAL PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY** (3 credits). The role of drugs in the modification of behavior. Examines sites of drug action, the systems affected and the rationale for drug therapy. Prerequisites: PSY 5105, PSY 5502.

**PSY 5521 ASSESSMENT OF INTELLIGENCE** (3 credits). Familiarizes the student with the major intellectual assessment instruments currently in use, with emphasis on the administration, scoring and interpretation of the Wechsler Scales. Special attention given to historical, cross-cultural and ethnic minority issues and controversies involved in the assessment of intelligence. Corequisites: PSY 5522.

**PSY 5522 LABORATORY IN ASSESSMENT OF INTELLIGENCE** (1 credit). Training in scoring and interpretation of intellectual assessment instruments covered in PSY 5521. Corequisites: PSY 5521.

**PSY 5524 LABORATORY IN ASSESSMENT OF PERSONALITY** (1 credit). Training in scoring and interpretation of personality assessment instruments covered in PSY 5528. Corequisites: PSY 5528.

**PSY 5527 OBJECTIVE PERSONALITY ASSESSMENT** (3 credits). Introduces current major self-report personality tests with emphasis on administering, scoring and interpreting the MMPI-2/MMPI-A and familiarity with MCMI-III, NEO-PI-R, PAI, 16PF and various checklists. Includes test development issues, ethical standards, test feedback and report-writing skills. Prerequisites: PSY 5501, PSY 5521.

**PSY 5528 PROJECTIVE PERSONALITY ASSESSMENT** (3 credits). Introduces semistructured and projective techniques with emphasis on administering, coding and interpreting the Rorschach (Exner System) and exposure to the TAT, sentence completion methods and projective drawing techniques. Includes exposure to dynamic/content analysis and integration of multiple sources of test data. Prerequisites: PSY 5527. Corequisites: PSY 5524.

**PSY 5529 ASSESSMENT OF CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS** (2 credits). Introduces the developmental and behavioral assessment practices for use with young children who present autism spectrum disorders, attention deficit disorder, other disruptive behavior problems, and developmental delays across multiple domains. Prerequisites: PSY 5521.

**PSY 5540 PARENT-CHILD INTERACTION THERAPY** (2 credits). Provides an introductory overview to both phases of the cognitive-behavioral treatment modality, parent-child interaction therapy (PCI), which covers an assortment of childhood behavior disorders. Includes both child-directed interaction and parent-directed interaction.

**PSY 5541 CLINICAL SKILLS AND TECHNIQUES 1** (3 credits). Provides theory and experience in basic attending, listening, responding, personalizing and initiating skills. Students learn interviewing strategies, risk assessment, crisis intervention and integration of observational data with case conceptualization and treatment planning. Two credits of didactic and one of experiential laboratory.

**PSY 5542 CLINICAL SKILLS AND TECHNIQUES 2** (3 credits). Provides advanced training in psychotherapeutic techniques and case conceptualization skills necessary for effective psychotherapeutic treatment planning and interventions. Two credits of didactic and one of experiential laboratory. Prerequisites: PSY 5541.

**PSY 5545 CLINICAL HYPNOSIS** (3 credits). A journeyman's guide to the various applications of hypnosis in psychotherapy. Focuses on tests for suggestibility, techniques for trance induction, age regression and hypnotic procedures with a variety of clinical problems to include anxiety disorders, habit disorders, sexual dysfunction and psychosomatic disorders. Prerequisites: PSY 5501.

**PSY 5547 DYNAMICS OF GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY** (3 credits). Studies group psychotherapy from the perspective of research on group dynamics. Considers the history and major types of group therapy, and provides an experiential component. Prerequisites: PSY 5501.

**PSY 5553 PSYCHOTHERAPY MODELS: COGNITIVE BEHAVIORAL** (3 credits). Includes theory and conceptual foundations of cognitive behavioral approaches, and case conceptualization and treatment from a cognitive-behavioral perspective. A lab component incorporates discussion and modeling of techniques, emphasizing the practical application of cognitive-behavioral intervention procedures. Prerequisites: PSY 5542.

**PSY 5554 PSYCHOTHERAPY MODELS: PSYCHODYNAMIC** (3 credits). Includes theory and conceptual foundations of psychodynamic approaches, and case conceptualization and treatment planning from a psychodynamic perspective. A lab component incorporates discussion and modeling of techniques, emphasizing the practical application of psychodynamic intervention procedures. Prerequisites: PSY 5542.

**PSY 5555 PSYCHOTHERAPY MODELS: HUMANISTIC/EXISTENTIAL** (3 credits). Includes theory and conceptual foundations of humanistic/existential approaches, and conceptualization and treatment planning from a humanistic/existential perspective. A lab component incorporates discussion and modeling of techniques, emphasizing the practical application of humanistic/existential intervention procedures. Prerequisites: PSY 5542.

**PSY 5556 PSYCHOTHERAPY MODELS: FAMILY APPROACHES** (3 credits). Includes theory and conceptual foundations of family treatment approaches, and case conceptualization and treatment planning from a family perspective. A lab component incorporates discussion and modeling of techniques, emphasizing the practical application of family intervention procedures. Prerequisites: PSY 5542.

**PSY 5565 CHILD DISORDERS AND PSYCHOTHERAPY** (3 credits). Studies the nature, etiology, characteristics, assessment and treatment of emotional, social and intellectual problems of children.

**PSY 5570 MULTICULTURAL PSYCHOTHERAPY** (3 credits). Provides an applied clinical overview of the major theoretical models of multicultural psychotherapy. Develops skills in using a multicultural orientation to guide the diagnosis, assessment and treatment of psychological disorders. Prerequisites: PSY 5120.

**PSY 5591 SEMINAR IN PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS AND ETHICAL PRINCIPLES IN PSYCHOLOGY 1** (1 credit). Introduces professional ethics in psychology using the ethical principles and standards recognized by the American Psychological Association. Required for all first-year clinical students.

**PSY 5592 SEMINAR IN PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS AND ETHICAL PRINCIPLES IN PSYCHOLOGY 2** (1 credit). Engages in deeper discussion, understanding and implementation of the professional ethics and standards in psychology and one's own professional development. Required for all second-year clinical students. Prerequisites: PSY 5591.

**PSY 5593 SEMINAR IN PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS AND ETHICAL PRINCIPLES IN PSYCHOLOGY 3** (1 credit). Continues the discussion, understanding and implementation of the ethical and professional issues within clinical psychology. Emphasizes professional development and involvement, and current topics in professional practice. Prerequisites: PSY 5592.

**PSY 5595 PRACTICUM** (1-6 credits). Supervised clinical work in an approved on- or off-campus setting. Placement at sites is determined by the Office of Clinical Training. Experiences will vary among sites to include assessment, intervention, cumulative and supervisory experiences. (Requirement: Clinical director approval and prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: PSY 5002, PSY 5502, PSY 5527, PSY 5542.

**PSY 5596 SUPERVISED CLINICAL EXPERIENCE** (1 credit). Experience in clinical settings, providing supervised psychological services to specialized populations. Seen as a pre-practicum experience, therefore does not fulfill supervised practical experience requirements of the program.

**PSY 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**PSY 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Includes the preparation and submission of a research thesis, the quality of which is judged acceptable by the School of Psychology and Graduate School. Prerequisites: PSY 5102.

**PSY 6102 FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY** (2 credits). The interaction of psychology and the law; emphasis on the psychologist as an expert witness and as consultant to attorneys and the court; and an evaluation of the rights of psychiatric patients under the law.

**PSY 6103 INTRODUCTION TO FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Application of the science and practice of psychology to questions and issues relating to law and the legal system. The role of psychology in the legal system, evaluation and assessment, expert testimony, consultation and training, mediation and conflict resolution, and research.

**PSY 6104 FUNDAMENTALS OF FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY** (2 credits). Introduces the interaction of psychology and the legal system. Applies the methods, theories and concepts of psychology to the legal system and the law. Includes the courts, correctional and forensic mental health facilities, and judicial and legislative agencies.

**PSY 6105 CLINICAL FORENSIC ASSESSMENT** (3 credits). Introduces the assessment tools necessary to respond to the needs of the law in criminal responsibility, psychopathy, psychopathology, competency to stand trial and assist counsel, substance abuse, future dangerousness, cognitive abilities and mitigating factors. Also examines the ethical requirements of the psychologist as an expert witness. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: PSY 6104.

**PSY 6198 SUPERVISED RESEARCH** (1-3 credits). Directed research under the supervision of a member of the psychology faculty in a selected area of psychology. May be repeated for a maximum of nine credits.

**PSY 6199 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN I/O PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Facilitates the graduate student research experience through guided interaction with a member of the faculty. Includes supervision and instruction for doctoral students in the formulation of research questions, data collection, analysis and preparation of manuscript for publication. May be repeated for a total of six credits.

**PSY 6402 CHAOS THEORY IN ORGANIZATIONS** (3 credits). Covers the application of nonlinear dynamics to work and organizations including recent advances in mathematics and experimental design, and integrates those topics into models of organizational change. Special emphasis on the role of nonlinear dynamics in creativity and innovation.

**PSY 6405 MULTIVARIATE STATISTICS** (3 credits). Encourages students to use rigorous methodology in the study of organizational issues. Teaches multivariate statistical methods through the use of multiple computer exercises, keeping mathematical details to a minimum. Extensive coverage of both exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis.

**PSY 6408 CULTURAL SEMINAR IN I/O PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Discusses cultural and multicultural issues in industrial/organizational psychology in a research seminar format. May be repeated with instructor's permission.

**PSY 6409 CULTURAL RESEARCH APPLICATIONS IN I/O PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Supervised research in cultural applications to industrial/organizational psychology. Topics chosen by the student and supervisor. May be repeated with instructor's permission.

**PSY 6411 GLOBAL LEADERSHIP** (3 credits). Focuses on the changes in models of leadership brought on by globalization. Covers how to design, implement and evaluate systems to develop global leaders. Includes case study exercises that present business dilemmas requiring global leadership action. (Requirement: Graduate standing.)

**PSY 6412 GLOBAL TALENT MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Exposes students to the changes in recruiting, selecting and succession planning due to globalization and the changing nature of the workforce. Requires a written research proposal on a global talent management topic. (Requirement: Graduate standing.)

**PSY 6413 INTERNATIONAL CHANGE MANAGEMENT** (3 credits). Focuses on challenges, techniques and problems associated with change in organizations. Emphasizes the influence of globalization on organizational change. Examines organizational and individual levels of change. Also covers how I/O professional managers and consultants can influence and lead change. Requires research paper on an approved topic.

**PSY 6420 ATTITUDES AND VALUES IN I/O PSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Discusses the essential role of employee attitudes and values such as job satisfaction and organizational commitment on organizational performance, absenteeism and turnover. Emphasizes construct validation and survey methodology.

**PSY 6492 ADVANCED RESEARCH SEMINAR IN I/O PSYCHOLOGY** (1 credit). Focuses on current research methods and their application by visiting faculty in various areas of industrial/organizational psychology, highlighting theoretical and practical issues in contemporary research design and analytical techniques.

**PSY 6493 CURRENT TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL I/O PSYCHOLOGY** (1 credit). Focuses on contemporary international issues introduced by visiting faculty in the area of industrial/organizational psychology. Highlights theoretical and practical issues in comparative and cross-cultural research and their application to the global business context. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**PSY 6521 PSYCHODIAGNOSTICS** (3 credits). Teaches students how to integrate historical, interview, behavioral observations and test data into a clear, accurate and effective psychological report. Weekly test batteries help the student maximally use all available data to address referred questions and cogently communicate results in written format. Prerequisites: PSY 5502, PSY 5521, PSY 5227.

**PSY 6522 NEUROPSYCHOLOGY AND NEUROPSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT** (3 credits). Examines the neuroanatomical correlates of psychological functioning, including assessment and treatment techniques for neuropsychological disorders. Prerequisites: PSY 5105.

**PSY 6527 FUNDAMENTALS OF CLINICAL NEUROPSYCHOLOGY** (3 credits). Introduces the guiding principles of brain-behavior interactions derived from the basic disciplines of psychology, neuroanatomy and neuropathology. Provides the scientific basis for neuropsychological and cognitive assessment. Prerequisites: PSY 5105.

**PSY 6539 DEATH AND DYING** (3 credits). Introduces an in-depth analysis of death, dying and loss. Includes death anxiety as a prime human motivator; solutions to human mortality; the loss and mourning associated with one's death and the death of others; and associated therapeutic, cultural and religious/spiritual factors.

**PSY 6546 POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER** (3 credits). Surveys clinical issues in the assessment and treatment of PTSD with a specific focus on the combat veteran. Prerequisites: PSY 5502, PSY 5527.

**PSY 6550 MARITAL AND SEX THERAPY** (3 credits). Examines the major theoretical approaches to couples' therapy. Provides a survey of human sexuality and the determinants of sexual dysfunction, and assessment and treatment modalities. Includes opportunities for role-play with clinical vignettes. (Requirement: Approval by clinical training director and advanced practicum standing.) Prerequisites: PSY 5556, PSY 5595.

**PSY 6560 SUPERVISION IN CLINICAL TRAINING** (2 credits). Considers various processes that influence the development of a psychotherapist. Also considers implications of research on psychotherapy and clinical outcome, the process of supervision, predictable stages as a therapist, options of techniques in supervision and career-long issues.

**PSY 6561 CONSULTATION** (2 credits). Examines the profession and practice of consultation. Models and applications include education and training, and clinical, mental health, behavioral, organizational and program approaches. Reviews common processes, principles and practices of the consulting psychologist.

**PSY 6562 ADMINISTRATION OF MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES** (2 credits). Introduces the clinician in training to the major concepts, issues and skills necessary for success in the management and administration of behavioral health services.

**PSY 6570 CLINICAL APPLICATIONS IN BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE** (3 credits). Focuses on the application of the integrated behavioral healthcare consultative model and intervention in management and treatment in healthcare. Emphasizes the role of behavioral interventions. Includes training in required assessment and consultation skills. Also emphasizes knowledge and skills needed for behavioral healthcare practice. Prerequisites: PSY 5542.

**PSY 6584 BEHAVIORAL MEDICINE CASE CONFERENCE** (1-3 credits). Surveys behavioral medicine and health systems, referrals, plans and implementations. Uses a group collaborative and supervisory approach, supplemented by clinical resources and consideration of expanded roles for psychologists in health and medical psychology. (Requirement: Instructor approval and prerequisite course.) Prerequisites: PSY 5595, PSY 5108 or PSY 6515 or PSY 6522.

**PSY 6585 SUPERVISION AND CONSULTATION** (3-6 credits). Theory and practice of skills and research in supervision and consultation. Addresses the stages of therapist development, techniques, and legal and career issues. Reviews processes, principles and practices of consulting. Includes education and training, mental health, behavioral, organizational and program approaches.

**PSY 6590 CLINICAL INTERNSHIP PREPARATION LAB** (0 credits). Prepares the student for the doctoral internship in clinical psychology. Includes application materials, site visits, notification, and APPIC and SOP internship policies and procedures. (Requirement: Approval by the clinical training director.)

**PSY 6595 INTERNSHIP** (9 credits). Involves 2,000 clock hours of supervised psychological activities in an APA-approved internship setting. (Requirement: Completion of all academic and practicum coursework requirements, successful completion of comprehensive examinations, and clinical training director approval.)

**PSY 6898 FINAL SEMESTER DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROJECT** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for design project completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirement: Approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**PSY 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**PSY 6998 DOCTORAL RESEARCH PROJECT** (3-6 credits). Includes the preparation and submission of a research project judged to be acceptable in scope and quality by the School of Psychology and the Graduate School. Prerequisites: PSY 5102.

**PSY 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Preparation of doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Admission to doctoral candidacy and department head approval.)

## **SOCIOLOGY**

**SOC 1000 INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL AND MULTICULTURAL AWARENESS** (3 credits). Introduces multicultural perspectives in a collaborative learning environment. Involves observation, interactive engagement, critical thinking and reflective writing. Enhances awareness and deepens understanding of diverse viewpoints, lifestyles and structures that shape communities. (Requirement: Freshman or sophomore standing only.) (SS)

**SOC 1101 HUMAN BEHAVIOR PERSPECTIVE** (3 credits). Offers an interdisciplinary viewpoint of the many ways in which human beings function as individuals, members of larger groups and members of particular cultures. Explores the disciplines of sociology, psychology and criminology in seeking to understand and explore human behavior. (SS) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**SOC 1102 GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE** (3 credits). Surveys various global issues arising since World War II. Combines history, political science and economics. Emphasizes the interaction of the superpowers during the Cold War, the post-colonial emergence of the Third World, the ascendancy of regional and international economic and political institutions and the reshaping of contemporary Europe. (SS) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

**SOC 1551 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN CRIMINAL JUSTICE** (3 credits). The philosophy and history of the American criminal justice system. Explores interrelationships among system components to include police, courts, institutional corrections, community-based corrections and the juvenile justice system. Contemporary critical issues such as discretion in the administration of criminal justice, race, due process and search and seizure. (SS)

**SOC 1552 CRIME AND SOCIETY** (3 credits). Broadly overviews the nature, extent and impacts of crime on society. Introduces various sociological and criminological theories in examining crime, victimology and delinquency. Discusses and reviews specific crimes. (SS)

**SOC 2541 JUVENILE DELINQUENCY** (3 credits). Explores the prevalence and patterns of juvenile delinquency, emphasizing causal factors, control and prevention. Examines the roles of family, peers, school, community, gender and other social regulators of delinquency. Introduces the juvenile justice system. (SS) Prerequisites: PSY 1411, SOC 1551.

**SOC 2551 SOCIAL PROBLEMS** (3 credits). Introduces the contemporary social issues such as poverty, unemployment, energy, pollution, sexual deviance, drugs and crime. Includes causes, interactions, policy and possible solutions. (SS) (Requirement: Must be enrolled in Florida Tech University Online.)

## **SPACE SYSTEMS**

**SPC 5001 INTRODUCTION TO SPACE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Includes systems engineering, space flight history, space environment, astrodynamics, rocket propulsion, launch vehicle selection, space telecommunications, remote sensing, spacecraft configuration, structures, materials, power and thermal systems, launch and space mission operations, spacecraft navigation, guidance, control and military space applications.

**SPC 5002 INTRODUCTION TO SPACE ENVIRONMENT** (3 credits). Introduces properties of the space environment, particularly those important to space system design and operations. Includes microgravity, high vacuum, excited molecular species, space debris, the heliosphere, solar and cosmic radiation, solar-planetary interactions, planetary magnetospheres, trapped radiation and planetary ionospheres and thermal plasmas.

**SPC 5004 SPACE PROPULSION SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Includes principles of rocket propulsion, liquid and solid chemical rockets, throttling and thrust vectoring, electric and electromagnetic propulsion, solar sailing, space tethers and nuclear radioisotope, fission reactor and fusion propulsion systems.

**SPC 5005 SPACE POWER SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Includes energy conversion and storage in space; chemical, mechanical and thermal energy storage; fuel cell types; photovoltaic cells, thermionic, thermoelectric and radioisotope thermoelectric generators; power generators; space nuclear technology; and space station energy system design.

**SPC 5006 SPACE COMMUNICATIONS AND DATA SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Reliable spacecraft telecommunication systems via radio frequency links with small performance margins. Digital modulation techniques, noise temperature, channel capacity and data/waveform coding techniques for BER improvement. Methods of data acquisition, storage and processing.

**SPC 5009 SPACE STRUCTURES AND MATERIALS** (3 credits). Design of structures of adequate strength and stability with little weight margin. Tension, torsion, compound stresses, simple and composite beams, thin- and thick-walled cylinders and buckling. Properties of space-qualified materials, deterioration, damage, outgassing, oxidation, radiation resistance.

**SPC 5010 SPACECRAFT GUIDANCE, NAVIGATION AND CONTROL** (3 credits). The principles and practice of electronic, inertial and stellar navigation, onboard and ground-controlled; attitude control methods and systems; and orbital guidance technology and systems.

**SPC 5011 HUMAN SPACE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). The role of astronauts in space. Astronaut and cosmonaut achievements in space research, extravehicular activity, long-duration space flight and lunar exploration. The space shuttle, space stations, future space habitats, lunar bases and expansion into heliocentric space.

**SPC 5012 SPACECRAFT ENVIRONMENT** (3 credits). The pre- and post-launch interactions between a space vehicle and its environment, including atmospheric density and composition; gravity and free-fall; mechanical, thermal electromagnetic field and energetic particle stresses; space debris impacts; and conducting space tether applications.

**SPC 5013 SPACE SYSTEMS ASTRODYNAMICS** (3 credits). Includes two- and three-body orbital problems, sun-synchronous mapping orbits, geostationary orbit and perturbations, out-of-plane orbital transfers, orbital rendezvous, ballistic missile problems and patched conic and gravity-assist interplanetary trajectories.

**SPC 5014 SPACECRAFT DYNAMICS AND CONTROL** (3 credits). Studies the dynamics of spacecraft attitude motion and pointing controls. Includes coordinate conversions, spacecraft principle axes, attitude control thrusters, spin and momentum exchange devices. Also includes spacecraft control transfer functions, disturbance torques and stability.

**SPC 5017 AEROSPACE REMOTE SENSING SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Principles and applications of remote sensing from the atmosphere and space; sensors for various wavelengths, imaging systems, data handling, image reconstruction and processing; contemporary remote sensing applications; geographic information systems and nonterrestrial atmospheres.

**SPC 5018 LAUNCH AND SPACE MISSION OPERATIONS** (3 credits). Overviews typical mission operations, from prelaunch through launch, tracking, orbit modification, spacecraft deployment and checkout. Range tracking, telemetry, safety instrumentation, transition to on-orbit communications, and tracking and data relay satellite system.

**SPC 5065 SPACE SYSTEMS FOR REMOTE OPERATIONS** (3 credits). Principles of robotics, artificial intelligence and remotely controlled exploration, operation, observation and manipulation. Design of equipment for processing, manufacturing, maintaining and repairing equipment in space, and in lunar and planetary environments.

**SPC 5066 SPACEFLIGHT HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY** (3 credits). Emphasizes the physiologic capabilities and limitations of astronauts. Reviews data for each phase of space flight from the U.S. and Russian space programs. Previews human participation in long-duration space station, lunar and planetary missions. (Requirement: Graduate standing.)

**SPC 5080 SPACE MISSIONS** (3 credits). The competitive design, by student teams, of a space mission specified by the instructor. Candidate mission subjects include astronomy, communications, human space missions, planetary and interplanetary robotic exploration and remote sensing. (Requirement: Satisfactory completion of six required space systems courses with a GPA of at least 3.0.)

**SPC 5090 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPACE SYSTEMS** (3 credits). Individual study of specific problems in space systems. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**SPC 5091 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPACE SYSTEMS** (1 credit). Individual study of specific problems in space systems. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**SPC 5092 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPACE SYSTEMS** (2 credits). Individual study of specific problems in space systems. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**SPC 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**SPC 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Individual work under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty on a selected topic in the field of space systems. (Requirement: Completion of 18 semester hours in space systems and department head approval.)

## SPACE SCIENCES

**SPS 1010 INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY** (3 credits). A descriptive survey of astronomical topics suitable for both majors and nonmajors in the space sciences. Includes properties of light, astronomical instrumentation, stellar structure and evolution, the interstellar medium, galactic formation and evolution, large-scale structure and cosmology.

**SPS 1020 INTRODUCTION TO SPACE SCIENCES** (3 credits). Studies the solar system and its member planets, moons, rings and small bodies; their formation, dynamic, chemistry, atmospheres, surface features, interiors and magnetic fields. Presents results of recent space probes in a comparative study of the solar system's members.

**SPS 2010 OBSERVATIONAL ASTRONOMY** (3 credits). Combines lecture and observational labs to provide an introduction to the techniques of observational astronomy. Includes celestial coordinate systems, time, apparent stellar motions, constellations, the use of star charts and catalog, and visual CCD photometry. Prerequisites: MTH 1001, SPS 1010 or SPS 1020.

**SPS 3010 GEOPHYSICS** (3 credits). Introduces the structure, internal constitution, deformation and dynamics of the solid Earth as revealed by surface geophysical manifestations (gravity, magnetic, electrical, seismic). Includes heat flow, electromagnetic induction, tides, the gravitational field and magnetic field. Prerequisites: MTH 2001, PHY 2002.

**SPS 3020 METHODS AND INSTRUMENTATION** (3 credits). Detailed introduction to the techniques and instrumentation used in modern observational astronomy and space science. Includes astronomical sources, observational limits, telescopes, atmospheric effects, spectrographs, single-channel detectors and advanced solid-state detectors of all types. Prerequisites: PHY 2002.

**SPS 3030 ORBITAL MECHANICS** (3 credits). Provides the foundations of basic gravitation and orbital theory. Includes coordinate and timekeeping systems, the two-body problem, particle dynamics and motion under inverse square forces, particularly as applied to spacecraft orbit determinations, trajectories, time of flight and maneuvers. Prerequisites: PHY 3011.

**SPS 3901 RESEARCH EXPERIENCE IN SPACE SCIENCES** (1 credit). Individual research directed by a faculty member. May not be used in place of any named courses in the major program. Requires the preparation and presentation of a report on the research. May be repeated for a maximum of four credits. (Requirements: GPA of 3.0 or higher, sophomore or higher standing, and instructor and department head approval.)

**SPS 4010 ASTROPHYSICS 1: INTRODUCTION TO STELLAR STRUCTURE AND EVOLUTION** (3 credits). Introduces the physics of the sun and stars. Includes properties of E&M radiation, stellar distances and magnitudes, radiative transfer, the sun, the ISM and star formation, stellar evolution, stellar endpoints and variable stars. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, PHY 3060.

**SPS 4020 ASTROPHYSICS 2: GALACTIC STRUCTURE AND COSMOLOGY** (3 credits). Includes galactic coordinates, galactic rotation curve, N-body concepts and the virial theorem, Galactic formation and evolution, external galaxies, galaxy cluster evolution, Hubble's law and the distance scale, large-scale structure, cosmology and the particle physics connection. Prerequisites: SPS 4010.

**SPS 4025 INTRODUCTION TO SPACE PLASMA PHYSICS** (3 credits). Introduces the physics of ionized gases beginning with the subjects of single-particle motion, collection of particles, fluid description of plasmas and magnetohydrodynamics. Emphasizes the role of plasmas in solar-terrestrial space physics. Includes heliospheric, magnetospheric and ionospheric topics. Prerequisites: PHY 3440. Corequisites: PHY 3440.

**SPS 4030 PHYSICS OF THE ATMOSPHERE** (3 credits). Studies the behavior of Earth's lower atmosphere, including an introduction to comparative planetology, atmospheric evolution, thermodynamics, dynamics, waves and turbulence, clouds, hurricanes, global circulation and global change. Prerequisites: MTH 2201, PHY 3060.

**SPS 4035 COMPARATIVE PLANETOLOGY** (3 credits). Comprehensively surveys observations from both space-based and Earth-based experimentation, incorporated with the major planetary bodies, asteroids, comets and other small orbitals. Discusses both planetary interiors surface features and atmospheres. Prerequisites: PHY 3060, SPS 1020. Corequisites: PHY 3060.

**SPS 4039 ASTROBIOLOGY** (3 credits). Covers interstellar and protoplanetary environments, formation and evolution of stars and planets, origin and evolution of life on Earth, terrestrial extremophiles, potentially habitable regions in the solar system, characteristics of extrasolar planets and habitable zones around stars. Prerequisites: BIO 1020, PHY 3060, SPS 1020.

**SPS 4045 PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY OF PLANET FORMATION** (3 credits). Describes the formation and evolution of planetary systems including our own solar system and exoplanetary systems. Includes using astronomical observations, cosmochemistry and physics to describe the process of planet formation from the collapse of protostellar clouds through to observed systems. Prerequisites: CHM 1102, PHY 3011, PHY 3060.

**SPS 4110 SENIOR LABORATORY** (2 credits). Students conduct experiments in optics, atomic structure, nuclear and solid state physics that are basic to observations in space sciences. (Requirement: Senior standing in space sciences.)

**SPS 4200 SENIOR SEMINAR 1** (1 credit). Includes reports and discussions on selected topics in contemporary, experimental and theoretical physics and space sciences. (Requirement: Student must be within three semesters of graduation.) (Q)

**SPS 4201 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPACE SCIENCES** (3 credits). Studies specific problems of space sciences. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**SPS 4210 SENIOR SEMINAR 2** (1 credit). Includes reports and discussions on selected topics in contemporary, experimental and theoretical physics and space sciences. (Requirement: Student must be within three semesters of graduation.) (Q) Prerequisites: SPS 4200.

**SPS 4301 INDEPENDENT STUDIES** (3 credits). Individual study of specific problems in space sciences. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**SPS 4901 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH** (3 credits). Individual research directed by a faculty member. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**SPS 4902 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH** (3 credits). Individual research directed by a faculty member. (Requirement: Department head approval.)



**SPS 5010 ASTROPHYSICS 1: STELLAR STRUCTURE AND EVOLUTION** (3 credits). Introduces basic interior structural equations, energy generation processes, opacity, energy transport, radiation transport in stellar atmospheres, star formation, late stages of stellar evolution, stellar binaries and clusters. Special emphasis on analytic and numerical models relevant to the sun. Prerequisites: PHY 3060, SPS 1010.

**SPS 5011 ASTROPHYSICS 2: GALACTIC STRUCTURE AND COSMOLOGY** (3 credits). Includes formation and evolution of the Galaxy, including stellar populations and kinematics, spiral density theory; extragalactic astronomy, active galactic nuclei, Hubble's law, large-scale structure; and cosmology, including inflationary cosmology and the particle physics connection. Prerequisites: SPS 5010.

**SPS 5020 SPACE PHYSICS 1: THE LOW-ENERGY UNIVERSE** (3 credits). Introduces low-energy space plasma physics including the statistical behavior of plasmas, kinetic theory and magnetohydrodynamics. Emphasizes solar system space plasma physics and the sun-Earth connection including magnetospheric physics. Prerequisites: PHY 3440.

**SPS 5021 SPACE PHYSICS 2: THE HIGH-ENERGY UNIVERSE** (3 credits). The theoretical background and methods for observing gamma rays, x-rays, high energy electrons and heavy particles, cosmic rays, neutrons and gravitational waves from both spacecraft and Earth. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: SPS 4025.

**SPS 5030 PLANETARY SCIENCE 1: INTERIORS** (3 credits). Mechanical and thermal processes governing the interior structure and surfaces of the major and minor planetary bodies of the solar system. Includes the planetary crust, mantle, core, core-mantle interface, seismicity, density and elastic constants. (Requirement: Prerequisite course or instructor approval.) Prerequisites: SPS 3010.

**SPS 5031 PLANETARY SCIENCE 2: ATMOSPHERES** (3 credits). Principles governing the evolution, composition and retention of planetary atmospheres and the interplanetary environment. Includes the neutral atmosphere, photochemical processes, diffusion dynamics and planetary ionospheres and magnetospheres. Prerequisites: SPS 4030.

**SPS 5088 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SPACE SCIENCES** (3 credits). Investigates specific problems in the space sciences. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**SPS 5090 SPECIAL TOPICS IN OBSERVATIONAL ASTRONOMY 1** (3 credits). Participation in advanced observing programs at the university's observatories. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**SPS 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**SPS 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Individual work under the direction of a member or members of the graduate faculty on a selected topic in space sciences. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**SPS 6001 INDIVIDUAL STUDIES** (1-3 credits). Preparation for doctoral qualifying examination by individual studies under faculty supervision. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**SPS 6090 RESEARCH** (1-6 credits). Research leading to the doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Department head approval.)

**SPS 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**SPS 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Preparation of doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Admission to doctoral candidacy and department head approval.)

## SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

**SWE 5001 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING 1** (3 credits). The application of engineering rigor to all phases of the software development life cycle; requirements elicitation and analysis, software architecture, software design and construction, software integration and test, and software maintenance. Students work individually to develop a software system from an initial problem statement through release of the completed product.

**SWE 5002 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING 2** (3 credits). The application of engineering rigor and team coordination to develop a software product. Provided with an initial problem statement, teams create and document their own disciplined procedures for each phase of the software development life cycle, then develop the software according to their own documented processes and finally provide in-depth critiques of the processes they followed. Prerequisites: SWE 5001.

**SWE 5110 REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Provides an in-depth study of software requirements engineering tools and techniques. Includes gathering user requirements, formal specification of system behavior, system interfaces, end-user and system documentation and validation techniques. Emphasizes the end-user aspect of gathering and formalizing or user requirements. Prerequisites: SWE 5001.

**SWE 5320 WINDOWS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING** (3 credits). Focuses on programming for Windows<sup>®</sup> 32- and 64-bit operating systems. Windows handling of processes, threads and memory management with emphasis on writing programs to optimally use these resources. Use of and programming for UNICODE, dynamic link libraries and the WIN32 API. Students write substantial programs in Visual C++<sup>®</sup>.

**SWE 5411 SOFTWARE TESTING 1** (3 credits). Explores functional (black box) methods for testing software systems, reporting problems effectively and planning testing projects. Students apply what they have learned throughout the course to a sample application that is commercially available or under development. The choice of sample application changes from term to term. Prerequisites: CSE 2410 or SWE 5001, CSE 1400, CSE 2400.

**SWE 5415 SOFTWARE TESTING 2** (3 credits). Explores structural (glass box) methods for testing software. Testing of variables in simultaneous and sequential combinations, application programmer interfaces, protocols, design by contract, coverage analysis, testability, diagnostics, asserts and other methods to expose errors, regression test frameworks, test-first programming. Prerequisites: CSE 3411 or SWE 5411.

**SWE 5430 SOFTWARE TESTING TOOLS** (3 credits). This project-oriented course requires students to perform a survey of existing testing tools and to test a featured software product. Students are responsible for assessing functionality of testing tools and working with tool vendors to acquire and deploy a number of tools to test a real software application.

**SWE 5440 INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE** (3 credits). Presents the role of software architecture in the software engineering life cycle. Covers techniques for design to meet functional requirements; analysis with respect to desired attributes such as performance, reliability and maintainability; and improvement to better satisfy desired attributes while still meeting functional requirements. Prerequisites: SWE 5001.

**SWE 5510 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE** (3 credits). Describes abstraction techniques to extract specifications and design from existing code. Discusses the use of these techniques in debugging, re-engineering and software enhancement. Prerequisites: SWE 5001.

**SWE 5621 SOFTWARE METRICS AND MODELING** (3 credits). Examines common software metrics, axiomatic foundations of measurement, validity of measurements and measurement dysfunction, and some statistical and modeling approaches to help students make their software measurements meaningful. Prerequisites: CSE 2410 or SWE 5001, CSE 2400.

**SWE 5660 SECURE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT** (3 credits). Examines the importance of building security into the design, implementation and testing phases of software development. Covers coding techniques that avoid known vulnerabilities and test strategies that can uncover previously unknown weaknesses. Includes a discussion of security policies and design principles. Prerequisites: SWE 5460.

**SWE 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**SWE 5900 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING** (1-3 credits). Selected topics of current interest in software engineering. Material varies according to faculty and student interest. May be repeated for credit. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**SWE 5999 THESIS** (3-6 credits). Individual work under the direct guidance of a faculty member, culminating in the formal defense of a written thesis. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

## **SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**

**SYS 4100 QUALITY ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Provides principles and techniques for establishing quality goals, identification of customer needs and requirements, measurement of quality objectives and product/process engineering to improve system performance. (Requirements: Junior standing and instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MTH 2201.

**SYS 4200 PROJECT ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Provides principles of project management to design and develop products and services within budget, on time and to specification. Includes work planning, organization design, requirements analysis, project control and PERT/CPM. (Requirements: Junior standing and instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MTH 2201.

**SYS 4310 SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES** (3 credits). Introduces the principles in systems engineering (SE) that deal with system life cycle phases. Emphasizes requirements and design methodologies. Includes SE definition; life cycle methodologies, tools and techniques; evaluation of system and technology alternatives; reliability and maintainability; trade-off models; and management tools and techniques. (Requirements: Junior standing and instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MTH 2201.

**SYS 4460 SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Provides an in-depth study of systems requirements processes and tools. Includes concepts such as capturing stakeholder requirements, the importance of the concept of operations and the system development life-cycle process. (Requirements: Junior standing and instructor approval.) Prerequisites: MTH 2201.

**SYS 5310 SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES** (3 credits). Introduces the fundamental principles in systems engineering (SE) that deal with system life cycle phases with emphasis on requirement and design methodologies. Key topics include SE definition; life cycle methodologies, tools and techniques; evaluation of system and technology alternatives; reliability and maintainability; trade-off models; and SE management tools and techniques.

**SYS 5315 MODEL-BASED SYSTEMS ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Covers the principles, methodologies and processes of the model-based systems engineering methodology. Covers the design, development and validation of complex systems for engineers and professionals. Focuses on system modeling language (SysML), incorporating flexibility, refinement and collaboration.

**SYS 5350 SYSTEMS MODELING AND ANALYSIS** (3 credits). System simulation modeling and analysis tools and techniques, covering issues such as variability, covariance and correlation. Includes management of simulation and modeling projects, verification and validation techniques, variance reduction techniques, animation, continuous system simulation, and creativity and innovation through modeling.

**SYS 5360 ELECTROOPTICS/INFRARED SYSTEMS ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Introduces optical systems engineering and associated principles, methods and techniques. Provides a systems engineering view of the optical system including source characterization, optical propagation, the effects of the atmosphere, optics and imaging, detectors, image and signal processing and displaying the resulting information.

**SYS 5365 DECISIONS AND RISK ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Analytical methods to solve decision problems that involve uncertainties, opposing objectives and limited or excessive information. Key topics include structuring decision, expected opportunity loss, expected value of imperfect information, Bayesian Analysis, utility curves, decision trees, risk analysis/mitigation tools and techniques, and risk profiles.

**SYS 5370 RESEARCH METHODS IN SYSTEMS ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Systematic measurement and analysis of data to improve decision accuracy. Key topics include scientific approach as in solving SE problems, hypothesis testing, data collection issues such as survey data, reliability, accuracy of measured data, data measurement tools and techniques, statistical process control, design of experiment methods, full and fractional designs, multiple regression analysis.

**SYS 5375 MILITARY OPERATIONS RESEARCH** (3 credits). Quantitative methods used in support of military decisions at strategic and tactical levels. Key topics include operations research concepts, quantitative evaluation of military alternatives, resource allocation models (linear and non-linear programming), assignment problems, transportation modeling (deployment, airlifting, mobility), inventory models and limited area/limited time operations.

**SYS 5380 SYSTEMS ENGINEERING DESIGN PROJECT** (3 credits). This capstone course taken during the graduating semester enables the student to integrate learning from all core systems engineering courses into a realistic project setting. Progress is monitored by the student's advisor as necessary. Requires a detailed written report covering all aspects and activities of the project.

**SYS 5385 SYSTEM LIFE CYCLE COST ESTIMATION** (3 credits). Includes tools and techniques used in estimating cost of all phases of a system. Covers total system cost including research and development, investment and operation. Also includes the system life cycle (SLC) cost estimation process, SLC cost estimation models including discounted cash-flow analysis, activity-based costing, and cost-benefit calculations. Teaches cost scenario sensitivity analysis and design-to-cost concepts.

**SYS 5420 SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE FUNDAMENTALS** (3 credits). Presents a comprehensive, technical, systems-oriented approach to understanding contemporary issues in enterprise architecture (EA) systems. EA includes strategic planning, management and decision-making by presenting integrated and coordinated views of an enterprise.

**SYS 5430 ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE INTEGRATION AND IMPLEMENTATION** (3 credits). Looks at integration and implementation issues associated with enterprise architecture systems. Presents implementation methodologies and describes documentation frameworks. Exposes students to architecture components and artifacts. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**SYS 5440 ENTERPRISE ARCHITECTURE PROJECT PLANNING, MANAGEMENT AND DOCUMENTATION** (3 credits). Looks at project planning and management functions such as project organization, planning and control, requirements analysis and risk management. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**SYS 5450 SERVICE-ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE CONCEPTS AND THEORY** (3 credits). Looks at service-oriented architecture concepts and theory. Presents the enterprise architecture perspective of service-oriented architectures. Introduces primary software service implementation technologies and overviews standards and languages. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**SYS 5460 SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Provides an in-depth study of systems requirements processes and tools. Includes concepts such as capturing stakeholder requirements, the importance of the concept of operations and the system development life-cycle process.

**SYS 5495 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SYSTEMS ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Investigates special interest topics and novel applications or implementations of systems engineering principles under the guidance of graduate faculty. (Requirement: Instructor approval.)

**SYS 5899 FINAL SEMESTER THESIS** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for thesis completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted petition to graduate and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**SYS 5999 THESIS RESEARCH IN SYSTEMS ENGINEERING** (3-6 credits). Individual research under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty in a selected systems engineering topic. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. (Requirement: Thesis advisor approval.)

**SYS 6010 ADVANCED TOPICS IN DECISION AND RISK ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Discusses advanced analytical methods for complicated decisions involving uncertainties, opposing objectives, and limited or excessive information. Also discusses advanced analytical methods for dealing with strategic decisions. Prerequisites: SYS 5365.

**SYS 6020 ADVANCED TOPICS IN SYSTEMS MODELING AND ANALYSIS** (3 credits). Builds on material covered in SYS 5350. Advances practical working knowledge of the systems analysis process, modeling and simulation technology. Includes advanced techniques related to decision and data analysis using discrete-event simulation. Prerequisites: SYS 5350.

**SYS 6030 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PROCESS ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Allows investigation of advanced topics, tools, principles and methodologies in process engineering. Also investigates advances in modeling standards, process metrics, system process modeling, business process modeling and workflow process modeling. Prerequisites: SYS 5370.

**SYS 6040 SEMINAR IN SYSTEMS ENGINEERING** (3 credits). Covers contemporary issues in systems engineering. Includes a wide range of advanced topics such as modern requirements analysis methods, process engineering, decision and risk analysis, engineering modeling and design, team dynamics and productivity, and system analysis and design. Prerequisites: SYS 5310, SYS 5385.

**SYS 6899 FINAL SEMESTER DISSERTATION** (0-2 credits). Variable registration for dissertation completion after satisfaction of minimum registration requirements. (Requirements: Accepted candidacy and approval by Office of Graduate Programs.)

**SYS 6999 DISSERTATION** (3-12 credits). Preparation of doctoral dissertation. (Requirement: Admission to doctoral candidacy and department head approval.)

## **TEXTILE ARTS**

**TEX 1001 INTRODUCTION TO TEXTILES** (3 credits). Teaches basic knowledge of textiles. Includes fiber basics, textile production and performance characteristics. Covers basic textile components, fibers, yarns, fabrics, finishes, fabric construction and the factors impacting product performance.

**TEX 2001 SURVEY OF TEXTILE INDUSTRY** (3 credits). Introduces the current textile industry and its major components. Includes globalization and free/fair trade, and a department store simulation focusing on retailing and importing in the U.S. Prerequisites: TEX 1001.

**TEX 2002 INTRODUCTION TO TEXTILE CONSERVATION** (3 credits). Introduces textile conservation and display. Focuses on identification and properties of fibers and weaves; assessing condition and treatment options; and documentation, storage and handling textiles. Also emphasizes preventative conservation, stabilization and repair practices. Prerequisites: TEX 1001.

**TEX 2003 HISTORY OF 20TH-CENTURY COSTUME** (3 credits). Surveys 20th-century European and American costume. Emphasizes identifying and dating men's and women's apparel and accessories. Explores and examines fashion as art and interprets costume as it relates to material-cultural and artistic movements. Prerequisites: TEX 1001.

**TEX 3001 SCIENCE OF TEXTILES** (3 credits). Explores the science of textiles. Includes an overview of yarn and fabric structure and introduces the chemical and physical properties of fibers and fabrics. Covers how these properties influence clothing and textile uses, and discusses the interrelationship of textiles and sustainability. Prerequisites: EDS 1031, TEX 2002.

**TEX 3002 MODERN TEXTILE DESIGN** (3 credits). Builds on fundamentals introduced in TEX 2001. Introduces the world of modern textile design. Studies the global perspective on textile and dress. Develops understanding of the principles and elements of design. Emphasizes the application of design basics, color theory and technology used in the textile industry to design fabric and prints. Prerequisites: TEX 2003.

## **WRITING**

**WRI 0100 ENGLISH WRITING REVIEW** (3 credits). Provides instruction to students on the writing process with a focus on vocabulary development, sentence structure and paragraph construction. Includes how to develop full-length essays to prepare for higher-level courses. Required for students with writing samples graded three or below. Credit may not be applied toward any Florida Tech degree.

**WRI 0105 SENTENCES AND PARAGRAPHS** (3 credits). Reviews basic grammar and sentence structure. Teaches how to write effective sentences and paragraphs. Introduces essay writing. Credit cannot be applied to any Florida Tech degree. (Requirement: Enrollment in Florida Tech University Online.)

**WRI 0110 COLLEGE ENGLISH GRAMMAR** (3 credits). Provides instruction to students on the writing process with a focus on grammar and syntax. Reviews grammar, syntax, spelling and punctuation rules, and developing paragraphs into essays to prepare for higher-level courses. Required for students with placement test scores below 30. Credit cannot be applied toward any Florida Tech degree.

**WRI 1000 FIRST-YEAR WRITING 1** (3 credits). Introduces rhetorical analysis, writing and critical thinking. Includes intensive reading of multiple genres and practice in writing and revising. First in a two-course series. Credit may not be applied to any Florida Tech degree. (Requirements: Passing score on placement exam or prerequisite course and enrollment in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: WRI 0105.

**WRI 1001 FIRST-YEAR WRITING 2** (3 credits). Continues work begun in WRI 1000. Includes study in rhetorical analysis and the conventions of various genres. Also includes intensive instruction in writing and revision of work that culminates in a research paper. Second in a two-course series. (Requirements: Passing score on placement exam or prerequisite course and enrollment in Florida Tech University Online.) Prerequisites: WRI 1000.

# PERSONNEL DIRECTORY

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

---

RAYMOND A. ARMSTRONG, M.D.  
Physician

RICHARD N. BANEY, M.D.  
*Vice Chairman, Florida Institute of Technology Board of Trustees*  
President (Ret.), Health First Physicians Inc.

NATHAN M. BISK  
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Bisk Education Inc.

HARRY E. BRANDON  
Commercial Real Estate Investor

JOSEPH CARUSO '70  
President and Chief Executive Officer, OmniFirst Group

ANTHONY J. CATANESE, Ph.D., FAICP  
President and Chief Executive Officer, Florida Institute of Technology

ANDREW M. CLARK, Ph.D.  
President, Cyprus Seismic Network

CHARLES CLEMENTE  
Chief Operating Officer (Ret.), America Online/RCC

DALE A. DETTMER, J.D. '71  
Partner, Krasny and Dettmer

PHILLIP W. FARMER  
*Chairman, Florida Institute of Technology Board of Trustees*  
President and Chief Executive Officer (Ret.),  
Harris Corporation

JOSEPH M. FLAMMIO  
Vice President (Ret.), Wachovia Securities

STEVEN FREEMAN '90, '92  
Executive Director and Complex Manager, Morgan Stanley

RUTH E. FUNK  
Director (Ret.), Interior Design Program, Russell Sage College

JOHN T. HARTLEY  
President and Chief Executive Officer (Ret.),  
Harris Corporation

HENRY HEFLICH '73  
Chief Technology Officer (Ret.), broadcast.com/Yahoo!/Reflect

ALLEN S. HENRY, Ph.D.  
Vice President and General Manager (Ret.),  
JDS Uniphase Broadband Products Inc.

BJØRNAR K. HERMANSEN  
President and Chief Executive Officer, The Hermansen Group Inc.

ERIK E. JOH  
Attorney at Law—Partner, Hinman, Howard and Kattell, LLP

RICHARD P. MCNEIGHT  
President, Modus Operandi

WILLIAM MUNS  
North America Managing Director, Abeam Consulting

ROBERT L. PHEBUS JR. '74  
Chief Financial Officer (Ret.), Ford Motor Company of Southern Africa

WILLIAM C. POTTER, J.D.  
Partner (Ret.), Holland and Knight – Potter, McClelland,  
Marks and Healy, P.A.

TRAVIS PROCTOR '98  
President, ndtArtemis

JAMES E. PRUITT  
President, Pruitt McCaslin Inc.

KENNETH P. REVAY '82  
*Secretary, Florida Institute of Technology Board of Trustees*  
Past President, Florida Tech Alumni Association

MICHAEL SCAFATI  
Senior Vice President (Ret.), Wells Fargo Advisors

EDWARD W. SCOTT JR.  
Investor, Entrepreneur and Philanthropist, EScott Ventures

SCOTT J. SEYMOUR  
President, Aerojet

F. ALAN SMITH  
Executive Vice President (Ret.), General Motors Corporation

ELIZABETH J. SWANN  
Owner, Dunn Huntin Grove

JAMES W. THOMAS '72  
Principal, Coastal Dominion Capital, LLC

THOMAS VICE  
Corporate Vice President and President, Aerospace Services,  
Northrop Grumman Corporation

JONATHAN ZUNG '86  
Vice President, Bristol–Myers Squibb

### **Trustees Emeriti**

JOSEPH A. BOYD, Ph.D.  
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer (Ret.), Harris Corporation

G. DENTON CLARK  
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer (Ret.), RCA Inc. (Canada)

JAMES L. FISHER, Ph.D.  
President Emeritus, CASE  
President Emeritus, Towson University  
Academic Consultant and Author

MARILYN C. LINK  
Trustee and Director Emerita, Harbor Branch  
Oceanographic Institution  
Special Adviser, Link Foundation

## ADMINISTRATION

---

### **Office of the President and Chief Executive Officer**

ANTHONY J. CATANESE, Ph.D., FAICP  
President and Chief Executive Officer

SUZEE LOUCHÉ  
Executive Assistant to the President and Ombudsman

### **Office of the Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer**

T. DWAYNE MCCAY, Ph.D.  
Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer

REBECCA CROOK  
Executive Assistant to the Executive Vice President  
and Chief Operating Officer

BRIAN EHRLICH, M.S.  
Associate Vice President and Director, Online Learning

CARLA L. FUNK, M.A.  
Director, University Museums

ERIC KLEDZIK, B.S.  
Vice President for Information Technology and  
Chief Information Officer

DONN E. MILLER-KERMANI, Ph.D.  
Deputy Chief Operating Officer

KEVIN GRAHAM, M.S.  
Director, Security

CYNTHIA SCHMITT, M.S.  
Senior Director, Continuing Education and Professional  
Development

GREG TSARK, M.Arch.  
Vice President for Facility Operations and University Architect

JOHN M. MILBOURNE, MBA  
Director, Facilities Operations

SOHAIR WASTAWY, Ph.D.  
Dean, Libraries

MARY BARKER, M.S.  
Director, Research Systems

LINDA S. KHAN, M.L.I.S.  
Director, Research Services

HOLLY MILLER, M.L.I.S., Ph.D.  
Director, Research Collection

ROBERT SIPPEL, M.L.I.S.  
Government Information/Data Librarian

KATHY A. TURNER, M.L.I.S.  
Associate Dean, Libraries and  
Director, Research Instruction

CHARLOTTE YOUNG, M.S.  
Registrar

KARIN S. ALMASI, B.S.  
Associate Registrar

LIZ FOX, B.A.  
Director, Catalog and Graduate Information

### **Academic Affairs**

SEMEN KÖKSAL, Ph.D.  
Vice President for Academic Affairs

S. ANN BECKER, Ph.D.  
Dean, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business

MARY S. BONHOMME, Ph.D.  
University Professor, eEducation

MARTIN GLICKSMAN, Ph.D.  
Dean (Interim), College of Engineering

MARY BETH KENKEL, Ph.D.  
Dean, College of Psychology and Liberal Arts

ROSEMARY LAYNE, Ed.D.  
Director, Graduate Programs

KORHAN OYMAN, Ph.D.  
Dean, College of Aeronautics

HAMID K. RASSOUL, Ph.D.  
Dean, College of Science

### **Athletics**

WILLIAM K. JURGENS, M.A.  
Director, Athletics

RYAN JONES, B.A.  
Assistant Director, Athletics Communications

PETER V. MAZZONE, M.A.  
Associate Director, Athletics and Clemente Center

JENNIFER SEIDEL, M.S.  
Associate Director, Student-Athlete Services/SWA

### **Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment**

MONICA BALOGA, Ph.D.  
Associate Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness and  
International Programs

HEATHER CUDMORE, M.Ed.  
Director, Study Abroad

LESLIE SAVOIE, MBA  
Director, Institutional Research

ANDY STANFIELD, M.S.  
Assistant Vice President for Assessment and  
Director, Center for Teaching and Learning  
Excellence

### **Marketing and Communications**

WESLEY SUMNER, M.Ed.  
Vice President for Marketing and Communications

JOSHUA CULVER, B.A.  
Manager, Web Services

KAREN RHINE, M.A.  
News Bureau Chief, Communications

JUDITH E. TINTERA, B.A.  
Director, Creative Services

TERRI WRIGHT, B.S.  
General Manager, WFIT Radio Station

### **Research**

FRANK KINNEY, M.S.  
Vice President for Research State Government Relations  
and Partnerships, and Research Centers and Institutes

G. SUSANNE BAHR, Ph.D.  
Executive Head, Collaborative International  
Research Centre for Universal Access and  
Director Cognition Applied Research Laboratory

SCOTT BENJAMIN, Ph.D.  
Director, Center for Entrepreneurship and  
New Business Development

CHARLES R. BOSTATER JR., Ph.D.  
Director, Center for Remote Sensing

GUY A. BOY, Ph.D.  
Director, Human-Centered Design Institute

MARCO CARVALHO, Ph.D.  
Co-Director, Harris Institute for Assured  
Information

IVY CHONG, Ph.D., BCBA-D  
Director, Autism Services and Training, The Scott  
Center for Autism Treatment

STEPHEN K. CUSICK, J.D.  
Director, Federal Aviation Administration Center  
of Excellence for General Aviation

JOHN E. DEATON, Ph.D.  
Director, Center for Aviation Human Factors

SAMUEL T. DURRANCE, Ph.D.  
Co-Director, FAA Center of Excellence for  
Commercial Space Transportation

SUSAN K. EARLES, Ph.D.  
Director, Microelectronics Laboratory

TRISTAN FIEDLER, Ph.D.

Associate Vice President for Research, Federal Government Relations and Partnerships

TIMOTHY FLETCHER, Manager, Ralph S. Evinrude Marine Operations Center and Scientific Diving Safety Officer

RICHARD A. FORD, Ph.D.

Co-Director, Harris Institute for Assured Information and Director, National Center of Academic Excellence in Information Assurance-Research

MICHAEL S. GRACE, Ph.D.

Director, Center for High Resolution Microscopy and Imaging, and Behavioral Neuroscience Laboratory

RICHARD L. GRIFFITH, Ph.D.

Director, Institute for Cross-Cultural Management

MICHAEL GRIEVES, D.M.

Co-Director, Center for Life Cycle and Innovation Management

JULIA E. GRIMWADE, Ph.D.

Director, Institute for Biotechnology and Biomedical Sciences

HECTOR GUTIERREZ, Ph.D., P.E.

Co-Director, Aerospace Systems and Propulsion Laboratory, and Dynamic Systems and Controls Laboratory

THOMAS H. HARRELL, Ph.D.

Director, Fatigue Management Institute

LARRY L. HENCH, Ph.D.

Director, Center for Medical Materials and Photonics

CEM KANER, J.D., Ph.D.

Director, Center for Software Testing, Education and Research

MICHAEL E. KELLEY, Ph.D., BCBA-D

Executive Director, The Scott Center for Autism Treatment

DANIEL R. KIRK, Ph.D.

Director (Interim) College of Engineering Center for Space Commercialization; Co-Director, FAA Center of Excellence for Commercial Space Transportation, and Aerospace Systems and Propulsion Laboratory

IVICA KOSTANIC, Ph.D.

Technical Director, Wireless Center of Excellence

PIERRE M. LAROCHELLE, Ph.D., P.E.

Director, Robotics and Spatial Systems Laboratory

JUNDA LIN, Ph.D.

Director, Institute for Marine Research and Vero Beach Marine Laboratory

MARY H. MCCAY, Ph.D.

Director, National Center for Hydrogen Research

GERALD J. MICKLOW, Ph.D., P.E.

Director, Florida Center for Automotive Research

KUNAL MITRA, Ph.D.

Co-Director, Laser, Optics and Instrumentation Laboratory

BARBARA PAULILLO, Psy.D.

Director, Psychological Services, The Scott Center for Autism Treatment

JEAN-PAUL PINELLI, Ph.D., P.E.

Director, Wind and Hurricane Research Laboratory

JOHN P. POLITANO JR., M.Ed.

Assistant Vice President for Research and Director, Sponsored Programs

GRETCHEN A. SAUERMAN, M.S.

Assistant Vice President for Corporate Sponsored Programs

PATTY B. SELLERS, B.S.

Associate Director, Florida Tech Consulting

Y.I. SHARAF-ELDEEN, Ph.D., P.E.

Co-Director, Institute for Energy Systems and Dynamic Systems and Controls Laboratory

VIRENDER K. SHARMA, Ph.D.

Director, Center for Ferrate Excellence

JONATHAN M. SHENKER, Ph.D.

Director, Sportfish Research Institute

LISA A. STEELMAN, Ph.D.

Director, Center for Organizational Effectiveness

CHELAKARA SUBRAMANIAN, Ph.D., P.Eng. (UK)

Co-Director, Laser, Optics and Instrumentation Laboratory

GEOFFREY W.J. SWAIN, Ph.D.

Director, Center for Corrosion and Biofouling Control

ROBERT VAN WOESIK, Ph.D.

Director, Institute for Research on Global Change

ABRAM WALTON, Ph.D.

Co-Director, Center for Life Cycle and Innovation Management

### ***Student Affairs***

RANDALL L. ALFORD, Ph.D.

Vice President for Student Affairs

RAYMOND F. BONHOMME JR. Ed.D.

Director, First-Year Experience

RODNEY B. BOWERS, Ed.S.

Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students

REV. DOUGLAS BAILEY, Ph.D.

Catholic Chaplain, United Campus Ministry

CASSANDRA CARNLEY, M.Ed.

Assistant Dean, Student Activities

REV. DARICE DAWSON, M.Div.

Protestant Chaplain, United Campus Ministry

DEBORAH L. MARINO, N.P.

Director, Health Center Omni Healthcare

RODD A. NEWCOMBE, M.L.S., MBA

Director, Academic Support Center

JUDITH BROOKE, B.S.

Director, International Student and Scholar Services

GARY L. HAMME, MBA

Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management

DONA E. GAYNOR, M.S.

Director, Career Management Services

JOHN T. LALLY, B.S.

Director, Financial Aid

MICHAEL J. PERRY, B.S.

Director, Undergraduate Admission



BETTY JEAN HUMPHERYS, M.A.  
Center Director, ELS Language Centers  
ROBYN E. TAPLEY, Psy.D.  
Director, Counseling and Psychological Services

### **Support Services**

JONI F. OGLESBY, Ph.D., SPHR  
Vice President for Support Services, Director, Human Resources, and Title IX Coordinator

GREG GRAHAM, B.A.  
Assistant Vice President for Business and Retail Operations

ERICA SPENCER, B.A., CCEP  
Director, Conference and Events

THOMAS STEWART, B.S.  
Director, Dining Services

### **Office of the Senior Vice President for Development and Chief Development Officer**

SUSAN ST. ONGE, J.D., MBA  
Senior Vice President and Chief Development Officer

DORCAS T. BLUE, B.A.  
Assistant Vice President for Foundation Relations

BINO P. CAMPANINI, MBA  
Vice President for Alumni Affairs and Executive Director, Alumni Association

DIANE DEATON, MBA  
Associate Director, Alumni Affairs and Director, Membership, Marketing and Programs

ALI FAISAL, MBA  
Assistant Vice President for Advancement Services

MATT KILCULLEN JR., M.Ed.  
Assistant Vice President for Athletics Fundraising

MICHAEL SEELEY, B.S.  
Vice President for Development

STEPHANIE C. BACON, M.S.  
Director, Annual Giving

SHELLEY JOHNSON  
Director, Development

JENNIFER WALLACE.  
Director, Development

### **Office of the Senior Vice President for Financial Affairs and Chief Financial Officer**

ROBERT E. NIEBUHR, Ph.D.  
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

TIM KENEFICK, B.S.  
Director, Purchasing

MISCHKA MAXWELL, B.S.  
Risk Manager

H. GREG PEEBLES, B.S., P.E.  
Director, Environmental and Regulatory Compliance

RANDY LIVINGSTON, CPA  
Vice President for Financial Planning

BRENDA M. BROWN, MBA  
Controller

TERESA CARTER, MBA  
Director, Student Finance and Treasury Operations

VICKI CRANE, MSA  
Manager, Budgeting

### **Office of the Senior Vice President for External Relations and Economic Development**

WINSTON E. SCOTT, M.S.  
Senior Vice President for External Relations and Economic Development

JOHN THOMAS  
Assistant Vice President for Economic Development and Community Relations

### **ACADEMICS**

#### **College of Aeronautics**

KORHAN OYMAN, Ph.D.  
Dean

STEPHEN K. CUSICK, J.D.  
Chair, Graduate Programs

VICTORIA DUNBAR, M.S.  
Director, Aviation Studies Division

PETER G. DUNN, M.S., ATP  
Chair, Flight Education Program

MICHAEL K. KARIM, Ph.D.  
Director, External Programs

KENNETH P. STACKPOOLE, Ph.D., ATP  
Vice President for Aviation Programs and Executive Director, FIT Aviation, LLC

JAIMIE KING, B.S.  
Managing Director, FIT Aviation, LLC

TOM UTLEY, Ph.D.  
Chair, Aviation Meteorology Program

#### **Nathan M. Bisk College of Business**

S. ANN BECKER, Ph.D.  
Dean

SCOTT BENJAMIN, Ph.D.  
Director, Center for Entrepreneurship and New Business Development

BETH J. GITLIN, MBA  
Director, Women's Business Center

THEODORE R. RICHARDSON III, Ed.D.  
Senior Associate Dean

JOHN C. BARRANTI, Ed.D.  
Director, Extended Studies

PAUL BATTAGLIA, DBA, MPM, CIA  
Site Director, National Capital Region and Virtual Campus

JEFFREY CERNY, Ph.D.  
Site Director, Eglin AFB

KENNETH J. HANKO, J.D.  
Site Director, Northeast

WILLIAM H. MORGAN, Ph.D., CFP  
Site Director, Aberdeen

ANENE NNOLIM, DMIT, PMP  
Site Director, Spaceport

ROBERT SCHALLER, Ph.D.  
Site Director, Patuxent

DENISE V. SIEGFELDT, Ph.D.  
Site Director, Hampton Roads

TIMOTHY J. WHITE, D.P.A.  
Site Director, Redstone/Huntsville

THOMAS J. STAUFFACHER, M.S.  
Director, Industry Education Programs

ALEXANDER R. VAMOSI, Ph.D.  
Associate Dean, Academics

DEBORAH S. CARSTENS, Ph.D.  
Academic Chair, Management Information Systems

CATHERINE COOK, Ph.D.  
Academic Chair, Marketing

KEIRON E. HYLTON, J.D.  
Academic Chair, Management

MARTHA L. SALE, DBA  
Academic Chair, Accounting and Finance

CHRISTIAN J. SONNENBERG, Ph.D.  
Academic Chair, Information Technology  
Management

TBD  
Academic Chair, Business

### ***College of Engineering***

MARTIN GLICKSMAN, Ph.D.  
Dean (Interim)

GUY A. BOY, Ph.D.  
Director, Human-Centered Design Institute

HAMID HEFAZI, Ph.D.  
Head, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

EDWARD H. KALAJIAN, Ph.D., P.E.  
Associate Dean

SAMUEL P. KOZAITIS, Ph.D.  
Head, Electrical and Computer Engineering

PIERRE M. LAROCHELLE, Ph.D., P.E.  
Associate Dean

RALPH V. LOCURCIO, M.S., P.E.  
Director, Construction Management Program

GEORGE A. MAUL, Ph.D.  
Head, Marine and Environmental Systems

JOHN G. WINDSOR, JR., Ph.D.  
Associate Head

KUNAL MITRA, Ph.D.  
Head (Interim), Biomedical Engineering Programs

J. RICHARD NEWMAN, Ph.D.  
Assistant Dean and Director, School of Computing

ASHOK PANDIT, Ph.D., P.E.  
Head, Civil Engineering

RONNAL REICHARD, Ph.D.  
Director, Laboratories

MUZAFFAR A. SHAIKH, Ph.D.  
Associate Vice President for International Programs,  
Middle East and India, and Head, Engineering Systems

WILLIAM D. SHOAFF, Ph.D.  
Head, Computer Sciences

MANOLIS M. TOMADAKIS, Ph.D.  
Head, Chemical Engineering

### ***College of Psychology and Liberal Arts***

MARY BETH KENKEL, Ph.D.  
Dean

VANESSA A. EDKINS, Ph.D.  
Chair, Undergraduate Psychology Programs

LINDA GARCIA-SHELTON, Ph.D.  
Chair, Clinical Psychology (Psy.D.) Program

TROY S. GLASSMAN, Ph.D. (Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Army)  
Head, Military Science

MARSHALL A. JONES, M.S.  
Director, School of Psychology Online Programs

J. CHRISTOPHER FRONGILLO, Ph.D.  
Academic Chair, Liberal Arts

MARIA J. LAVOOY, Ph.D.  
Academic Chair, Applied Psychology

JAMES K. REYNOLDS, M.P.A.  
Academic Chair, Criminal Justice

MICHAEL E. KELLEY, Ph.D., BCBA-D  
Executive Director, Scott Center for Autism Treatment

IVY CHONG, Ph.D.  
Director, Autism Services and Training,  
The Scott Center for Autism Treatment

BARBARA PAULILLO, Psy.D.  
Director, Psychological Services, Scott Center for  
Autism Treatment

JOSE MARTINEZ-DIAZ, Ph.D., BCBA-D  
Associate Dean, College of Psychology and Liberal Arts and  
Head, School of Behavior Analysis

LISA A. STEELMAN, Ph.D.  
Senior Associate Dean, College of Psychology and Liberal Arts  
and Chair, Industrial/Organizational Psychology Program

ROBERT A. TAYLOR, Ph.D.  
Associate Dean, College of Psychology and Liberal Arts and  
Head, School of Arts and Communication

H. HATFIELD EDWARDS, Ph.D.  
Associate Head and Chair, Undergraduate  
Communication Program

ALAN M. ROSIENE, Ph.D.  
Associate Head and Chair, English and Languages

JUDITH B. STROTHER, Ph.D.  
Chair, Graduate Communication Program

KRISTI VAN SICKLE  
Director, Brevard Healthcare Forum

DAVID A. WILDER, Ph.D., BCBA-D  
Chair, Behavior Analysis Programs

### ***College of Science***

HAMID K. RASSOUL, Ph.D.  
Dean

UGUR C. ABDULLA, Ph.D.  
Head, Mathematical Sciences

RICHARD B. ARONSON, Ph.D.  
Head, Biological Sciences

MICHAEL W. BABICH, Ph.D.  
Head, Chemistry

JOSEPH R. DWYER, Ph.D.  
Head, Physics and Space Sciences

MICHAEL S. GRACE, Ph.D.  
Associate Dean

KASTRO M. HAMED, Ph.D.  
Head, Education and Interdisciplinary Studies

## STANDING COMMITTEES

---

### ***Faculty Senate***

WILLIAM W. ARRASMITH, Ph.D.  
Professor, Systems Engineering and President, Faculty Senate

MARC M. BAARMAND, Ph.D.  
Professor, Physics and Space Sciences

PAUL BATTAGLIA, DBA, MPM, CIA  
Associate Professor, Management

THOMAS V. BELANGER, Ph.D.  
Professor, Environmental Science

JAMES R. BRENNER, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor, Chemical Engineering

ALAN B. BROWN, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Chemistry

ASHLEY CAMPBELL, M.L.I.S.  
e-Resources Cataloger and Government Research Librarian, Evans Library

PATRICK D. CONVERSE, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Psychology

CATHERINE COOK, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Marketing

B. ANDREW CUDMORE, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Marketing

STEPHEN K. CUSICK, J.D.  
Associate Professor, Aviation Management

JOSEPH R. DWYER, Ph.D.  
Professor and Head, Physics and Space Sciences

VANESSA A. EDKINS, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Psychology

HOWELL H. HECK, Ph.D., P.E.  
Associate Professor, Civil Engineering

SUZANNE L. KOZAITIS, M.L.I.S.  
Collection Management Librarian, Evans Library

BRIAN A. LAIL, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

THOMAS MARCINKOWSKI, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Education and Interdisciplinary Studies

RONALDO MENEZES, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Computer Sciences

SYED H. MURSHID, Ph.D.  
Professor, Electrical Engineering

JOHN R. PATTON, DBA  
Associate Professor, Business

LISA PERDIGAO, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Humanities and Communication

KANISHKA PERERA, Ph.D.  
Professor, Mathematical Sciences

ERIC S. PERLMAN, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Physics and Space Sciences

CHARLES D. POLSON, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

ERALDO RIBEIRO, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Computer Sciences

RAZVAN RUSOVICI, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Aerospace Engineering

MICHAEL D. SHAW, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Applied Mathematics

ROBERT L. SHEARER, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Humanities and Secretary, Faculty Senate

ANGELA TENGA, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor, Communication

RICHARD A. TANKERSLY, Ph.D.  
Professor, Biological Sciences

GHANA B. TENALI, Ph.D.  
Professor, Mathematical Sciences

ROBERT VAN WOESIK, Ph.D.  
Professor, Biological Sciences, and President, Faculty Senate

KURT WINKELMANN, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Chemistry

### ***Graduate Council***

RHODA BAGGS, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems

MARC M. BAARMAND, Ph.D.  
Professor, Physics and Space Sciences

DAVID J. CARROLL, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

STEPHEN K. CUSICK, J.D.  
Associate Professor, College of Aeronautics

JEWGENI H. DSHALALOW, Dr.Sci.  
Professor, Mathematical Sciences

MICHAEL A. GALLO, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Aeronautics and Chair, Graduate Council

BARRY G. GROSSMAN, Ph.D.  
Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

KASTRO HAMED, Ph.D.  
Professor and Head, Education and Interdisciplinary Sciences

MARK T. HARVEY, Ph.D., BCBA-D  
Associate Professor, Behavior Analysis

PAUL A. JENNINGS, Ph.D., P.E.  
Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering

GEORGE A. MAUL, Ph.D.  
Professor and Head, Marine and Environmental Systems

KUNAL MITRA, Ph.D.  
Professor, Mechanical Engineering and Head (Interim),  
Department of Biomedical Engineering

ERIC S. PERLMAN, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Physics and Space Sciences

JEAN-PAUL PINELLI, Ph.D., P.E.  
Professor, Civil Engineering

THEODORE R. RICHARDSON III, Ed.D.  
Professor and Senior Associate Dean, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business

YAHYA I. SHARAF-ELDEEN, Ph.D., P.E.  
Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering

VIRENDER K. SHARMA, Ph.D.  
Professor, Chemistry

MARIUS C. SILAGHI, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor, Computer Sciences

LISA A. STEELMAN, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor and Senior Associate Dean, College of Psychology  
and Liberal Arts.

JUDITH B. STROTHER, Ph.D.  
Professor, Applied Linguistics

ALEXANDER R. VAMOSI, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor and Associate Dean, Academics,  
Nathan M. Bisk College of Business

BARRY WEBSTER, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor, Systems Engineering

### **Undergraduate Curriculum Committee**

MARK R. ARCHAMBAULT, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Aerospace Engineering and Chair,  
Undergraduate Curriculum Committee

LASZLO A. BAKSAY, Ph.D.  
Professor, Education and Interdisciplinary Science

DANIEL BATCHELDOR, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor, Physics and Space Sciences

J. CLAYTON BAUM, Ph.D.  
Professor, Chemistry

VICTORIA DUNBAR, M.S..  
Assistant Professor, Aeronautical Science

VANESSA A. EDKINS, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Psychology

LIEUTENANT COLONEL TROY S. GLASSMAN, Ph.D.  
Professor and Head, Military Science

JOHN HADJILOGIOU, Ph.D., P.E.  
Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

HOWELL H. HECK, Ph.D., P.E.  
Associate Professor, Civil Engineering

MARSHALL A. JONES, M.S.  
Director, College of Psychology and Liberal Arts Online Programs

MEHMET KAYA, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineerings

TARIEL I. KIGURADZE Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences

ALAN M. ROSIENE, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor and Associate Head, School of Arts and  
Communication

MARTHA L. SALE, DBA  
Associate Professor, Accounting and Finance

RYAN STANSIFER, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Computer Sciences

KATHY A. TURNER, M.L.I.S.  
Associate Dean, Libraries and Director, Research Instruction

RICHARD L. TURNER, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

JONATHAN E. WHITLOW, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering

JOHN G. WINDSOR JR., Ph.D.  
Professor and Associate Head, Marine and Environmental Systems

### **FACULTY/RESEARCH PROFESSIONALS**

ABDULLA, U.G., Professor and Head, Mathematical Sciences. B.S., M.S.,  
Azerbaijan State University, Azerbaijan; Ph.D., Academy of Sciences, Baku,  
U.S.S.R.; D.Sc., Baku State University, U.S.S.R.

ABERDEIN, A.J., Associate Professor, Logic and Philosophy. B.A.,  
University of Durham; M.Litt., Ph.D., University of St. Andrews, U.K.

ADAMS, A.J., Research Faculty, Biological Sciences. B.A., St. Mary's  
College; M.A., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., University of  
Massachusetts.

AKHREMITCHEV, B.B., Associate Professor, Chemistry. Diploma,  
Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology; Ph.D., University of  
Pittsburgh.

ALFORD, R.L., Vice President, Student Affairs and Professor, Languages  
and Linguistics. B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Florida State  
University.

ALLEN, W.H., Associate Professor, Computer Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ph.D.,  
University of Central Florida.

ALLIGOOD, C.A., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. B.S., Brigham Young  
University; M.A., University of North Carolina–Wilmington; Ph.D. West  
Virginia University.

AMENDOLACE, B., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. B.S., Florida State  
University; M.S., Psy.D., Florida Institute of Technology.

AMORDE, C., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Sciences. M.S., Florida  
Institute of Technology.

ANAGNOSTOPOULOS, G.C., Associate Professor, Electrical and  
Computer Engineering. Dipl.Eng., University of Patras, Greece; M.S.,  
Ph.D., University of Central Florida.

ARCHAMBAULT, M.R., Associate Professor, Aerospace Engineering and  
Chair, Undergraduate Curriculum Committee. B.S., M.S., Florida Institute  
of Technology; Ph.D., Stanford University.

ARENZ, R., Adjunct Faculty, Redstone/Huntsville. M.S., Florida Institute  
of Technology.

ARONSON, R.B., Professor and Head, Biological Sciences. A.B.,  
Dartmouth College; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University.

ARRASMITH, W.W., Professor, Systems Engineering and President,  
Faculty Senate. B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University;  
M.S., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Air Force Institute of Technology.

BAARMAND, M.M., Professor, Physics and Space Sciences, and President,  
Faculty Senate. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison.

BABICH, M.W., Professor and Head, Chemistry, and Co-chair,  
Biochemistry Program. B.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of  
Nevada.

BAGGS, R., Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems, College  
of Engineering. B.S., University of Pittsburgh; M.S., Ph.D., Florida  
Institute of Technology.

BAHR, G.S., Associate Professor, Psychology. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas  
Christian University.

BAIKA, G.I., Assistant Professor, Humanities. B.A., M.A., Babes-Bolyai  
University, Romania; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

BAILEY, D., Adjunct Faculty, Humanities. B.A., Mount St. Paul College;  
M.A., Catholic University of America; Ph.D., Florida Institute of  
Technology. (Chaplain, Florida Institute of Technology United Campus  
Ministry)

BAKSAY, L.A., Professor, Education and Interdisciplinary Studies.  
Diplom-Physiker, Dr.rer.nat., Rheinisch–Westfälische Technische  
Hochschule, Aachen, Germany.

BALOGA, M.H., Associate Vice President, Institutional Effectiveness  
and International Programs, and Associate Professor, Chemistry. B.S.,  
University of Tennessee–Martin; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

BARKER, M., Director, Research Systems, Evans Library. B.A., M.L.S.,  
Florida State University; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.

BARRANTI, J.C., Assistant Professor and Director, Extended Studies,  
Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. B.A., Florida State University;  
MBA, California State University–Dominguez Hills; M.A., University of  
Oklahoma; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University.

BASHUR, C.A., Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering. B.S.,  
Lafayette College, M.Eng., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State  
University.

BATCHELDOR, D., Assistant Professor, Space Sciences and Director,  
Ortega Observatory. B.S., Ph.D., University of Hertfordshire, U.K.

- BATTAGLIA, P., Associate Professor and Site Director, National Capital Region and Virtual Site, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. B.S., Canisius College; M.S., Butler University; DBA, Nova Southeastern University.
- BAUGH, L., Adjunct Faculty Redstone/Huntsville. M.S., University of Alabama–Huntsville; DPA, University of Phoenix.
- BAUM, J.C., Professor, Physical Chemistry. B.A., Williams College; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University.
- BEAN, L.G., Professor, Accounting. B.S., Southwest Missouri State University; M.S., University of Tulsa; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.
- BEARD, D.S., Adjunct Faculty, Aeronautics. B.S., University of South Florida.
- BECKER, S.A., Dean, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business and Head (Interim) School of Innovation and Entrepreneurship, and University Professor, Business and Computer Sciences. B.S., MBA, St. Cloud State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland–College Park.
- BECKER, J., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. B.S., M.A., University of West Florida. (Circles of Care, Melbourne, Fla.)
- BELANGER, T.V., Professor, Environmental Science. B.S., Illinois State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.
- BELI, A., Adjunct Faculty, Communication. B.A., M.A., Moscow State University, Russia.
- BENJAMIN, S.N., Assistant Professor, Management and Director, Center for Entrepreneurship and New Business Development. B.B.A., University of Miami; MBA, Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- BENNETT, D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Psychology and Director, Family Learning Program. B.S., M.S., Psy.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- BERNARD, P.D., Instructor, English and ESL. B.S., Ohio State University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University.
- BERNHARD, P.J., Associate Professor, Computer Sciences. B.A., State University of New York–Oswego; M.S., Ph.D., University at Albany (SUNY).
- BERSOFF, D., Adjunct Faculty, Clinical Psychology. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., New York University; J.D., Yale University Law School. (Professor and Director, Law and Psychology Program, Hanneman University)
- BETZ, A., Assistant Professor, Behavior Analysis. B.S., M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Utah State University. (Board Certified Behavior Analyst)
- BLAKELY, E.Q., Assistant Professor, Behavior Analysis. B.S., Lake Erie College; M.A., Drake University; Ph.D., Western Michigan University. (Behavior Analyst, Private Practice)
- BLEAKLEY, A.M., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering. B.S., U.S. Military Academy; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- BODT, B.A., Assistant Professor, Aberdeen. B.S., University of Maryland–College Park; M.S., Ph.D., University of Delaware.
- BONHOMME, M.S., University Professor, eEducation, Online Learning. B.A., Miami University; M.L.S., MBA, Indiana University; Ph.D., Purdue University.
- BONHOMME JR., R.F., Director, First-Year Experience and Professor, Business. B.S., MBA, Ed.D., Indiana University. (CPA)
- BORENGASSER, M., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Information Systems. B.S., M.S., University of Arkansas; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Nevada.
- BOSTATER JR., C.R., Associate Professor, Environmental Science and Physical Oceanography and Director, Center for Remote Sensing. B.S., M.S., American University; Ph.D., University of Delaware.
- BOURNE, C.A., Adjunct Faculty, Aeronautics. B.S., University of Washington; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology.
- BOWERS, R.B., Assistant Vice President, Student Affairs, Dean of Students and Instructor, Education and Interdisciplinary Studies. B.A., Hampton University; M.Ed., University of Massachusetts–Amherst; Ed.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- BOY, G.A., University Professor, Aerospace Engineering and Director, Human-Centered Design Institute. B.S., Institut National Polytechnique de Toulouse, France; M.S., Ph.D., Institut Supérieur de l'Aéronautique et de l'Espace, France.
- BRADSHAW, J.M., Adjunct Faculty, Human-Centered Design. Ph.D., University of Washington.
- BREININGER, D.R., Research Faculty, Biological Sciences. Ph.D., University of Central Florida.
- BRENNER, J.R., Assistant Professor, Chemical Engineering. B.S., University of Delaware; M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- BROWN, A.B., Associate Professor, Chemistry. A.B., Middlebury College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison.
- BUARD, E., Adjunct Faculty Hampton Roads. B.S., M.S., Strayer University.
- BUNN, I.A., Robert L. Long Professor of Ethics, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. B.S., Georgetown University; M.A., J.D., University of San Diego; M.Phil., University of Oxford, U.K.; Ph.D., University of Bristol, U.K.
- BUSH, M.B., Professor, Biological Sciences and Director (Interim), Institute for Biological and Biomedical Sciences. B.Sc., University of Hull, U.K.; M.S., Duke University; Ph.D., University of Hull, U.K.
- CAIN, J.H., Assistant Professor, Aeronautical Science and Aviation Management. B.S., Auburn University; M.S. University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- CAMPBELL, A., e-Resources Cataloger and Government Research Librarian, Evans Library. B.A., M.L.I.S., University of South Florida.
- CARROLL, D.J., Associate Professor and Director, Graduate Programs, Biological Sciences. B.S., M.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut.
- CARSTENS, D.S., Associate Professor, Management Information Systems and Academic Online Program Chair, Project Management. B.S., University of Central Florida; MBA, Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Central Florida.
- CARVALHO, M.M., Associate Professor, Computer Sciences. B.E., M.S., Universidade de Brasília; M.S., University of West Florida; Ph.D., Tulane University.
- CATANESE, A.J., University President, Chief Executive Officer, and Professor, Business. B.A., Rutgers University; M.U.P., New York University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Madison. (FAICP)
- CAZA, A., Instructor, Languages and Linguistics. B.A., M.A., Dalhousie University.
- CERNY, J.D., Assistant Professor and Site Director, Eglin AFB. B.S., U.S. Military Academy; M.S., East Texas State University; D.P.A., Nova Southeastern University.
- CHAN, P.K., Associate Professor, Computer Sciences. B.S., Southwest Texas State University; M.S., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., Columbia University.
- CHAVEZ, F.T., Assistant Professor, Clinical Psychology. B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., University at Buffalo (SUNY).
- CHEUNG, T., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.A., Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary–School of Psychology.
- CHONG, I., Assistant Professor, Psychology and Director, Autism Services and Training, The Scott Center for Autism Treatment. B.A., University of Manitoba, Canada; M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University. (Board Certified Behavior Analyst)

- CIRILLO, F., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Information Systems. B.S., University of Bridgeport; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University.
- CLARY, S., Assistant Professor, Virtual Site. B.S., University of Central Florida; M.S., Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- COMBS, C.L., Adjunct Faculty, Marine and Environmental Systems. B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Florida State University.
- CONRADT, T.W., Assistant Professor, Psychology. B.A., St. Norbert College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Toledo.
- CONVERSE, P.D., Associate Professor, Psychology. B.A., State University of New York–Fredonia; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- COOK, C., Associate Professor and Academic Program Chair, Marketing. B.A., Florida State University; MBA, Ft. Lauderdale College; Ph.D., Union Institute and University.
- COSENTINO, P.J., Professor, Civil Engineering. B.S., M.S., University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Texas A&M University. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- COSTOPOULOS, J.S., Assistant Professor, Psychology. B.A., University of Florida; M.S., Ed.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., New York University.
- CRANDELL, T.L., Adjunct Faculty, Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S.E., M.S., Ph.D., University of South Florida.
- CRAWFORD, H., Assistant Professor, Computer Science. B.S., M.S., The University of Calgary, Canada; Ph.D., The University of Glasgow.
- CREMER, I., Instructor, Aeronautical Science. B.S., Florida Institute of Technology; M.S., King Abdullah University of Science and Technology.
- CROFTON, M.A., Assistant Professor, English. B.A., M.A., Florida Atlantic University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina.
- CUDMORE, B.A., Associate Professor, Marketing. B.A., Acadia University; MBA, Dalhousie University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina.
- CURRY, C.D., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. B.A., Northern Illinois University; M.A., Florida International University; MBA, Webster University.
- CUSICK, S.K., Associate Professor, Aviation Management and Aeronautics, and Chair, Graduate Programs, College of Aeronautics. B.S., J.D., University of Louisville; M.P.A., University of West Florida.
- DANET, T., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Information Systems. B.S., University of Maryland; P.MBA, Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University.
- DAVIS, C.A., Distance Learning Librarian, Evans Library. B.S., Northeastern University; M.L.I.S., University of South Florida.
- DAVIS, R., Research Professor, Biomedical Engineering, College of Engineering. B.S., M.B.B.S., M.D., University of Sydney, Australia.
- DEATON, J.E., Professor and Director, Research, College of Aeronautics and Director, Center for Aviation Human Factors; and Professor, Engineering Systems. B.A., M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., The Catholic University of America.
- DOBOS, J., Adjunct Faculty, Languages and Linguistics. B.A., Baldwin–Wallace College; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- DOPIRA, E.H., Instructor, Music. B.M., Florida State University; M.M., Johns Hopkins University.
- DORFELD, N.M., Assistant Professor, English. B.A., M.A., Slippery Rock University; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania.
- DOSS, S.K., Assistant Professor, Marketing. B.S., Butler University; MBA, University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., University of Texas–Pan American.
- DOULE, O., Assistant Professor, Aerospace Engineering and Human-Centered Design. M.Arch., Czech Technical University; M.S., International Science University, Syria; Ph.D., Czech Technical University.
- DSHALALOW, J.H., Professor, Mathematical Sciences. M.S., Odessa National University, Ukraine; Dr. Sci., Berlin Technical University, Germany.
- DUCHOWSKI, A.T., Adjunct Faculty, Human-Centered Design. B.S., Simon Fraser University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- DU, J., Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.S., Wuhan University, China; Ph.D., Stony Brook University (SUNY).
- DUNBAR, V., Assistant Professor, Aeronautics and Director, Aviation Studies Division. B.S., M.S., Indiana State University.
- DUNN, P.G., Assistant Professor, Aeronautics and Chair, Flight Education Program. B.A., Borromeo College of Ohio; M.S., American University. (ATP)
- DURRANCE, S.T., Professor, Physics and Space Sciences. B.S., M.S., California State University–Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Colorado. (NASA Astronaut)
- DUTTA, A.S., Associate Professor, Finance and Director, Center for Ethics and Leadership. B.S., University of Bombay, India; MBA, Wake Forest University; Ph.D., The University of Tennessee–Knoxville.
- DWYER, J.R., Professor and Head, Physics and Space Sciences. B.S., University of California–Irvine; M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- EARLES, S.K., Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering and Director, Microelectronics Lab. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.
- EDKINS, V.A., Associate Professor and Chair, Undergraduate Psychology Programs. B.Sc., Brandon University, M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.
- EDWARDS, H.H., Associate Professor and Associate Head, Humanities and Communication, and Chair, Undergraduate Communication Program. B.S., University of Florida; M.A., University of Wisconsin–Madison; Ph.D., University of Georgia.
- ELMORE JR., R.T., Associate Professor, Psychology. B.A., M.Ed., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Georgia State University.
- ELCHOUEMI, A., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Information Systems. B.S., M.S. Alexandria University, Egypt; M.S., Ph.D., University of Louisiana–Lafayette.
- ENGLER, T., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Information Systems. B.S., University of Alabama; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- FABBREGAS, A., Assistant Professor, Engineering Systems. B.S., M.S., Universidad del Norte, Colombia; Ph.D., University of South Florida.
- FARBER, P.D., Associate Professor, Psychology. B.A., State University of New York; M.A., Bradley University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin–Milwaukee.
- FARRELL, I., Instructor, Education and Interdisciplinary Science. B.S., University of Central Florida; M.S., Western Governors University.
- FENN, M.B., Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.
- FAZAL, Z., Adjunct Faculty, Humanities and Communication. B.A., Smith College; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- FIEDLER, T.J., Associate Vice President, Federal Research Programs and Corporate Relations, and Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Miami.
- FISHER, D.W., Adjunct Faculty, Civil Engineering and Construction. B.S., B.A., Michigan State University; J.D., University of Michigan. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- FLEMING, D.C., Associate Professor, Aerospace Engineering. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- FONG, T., Adjunct Faculty, Human-Centered Design. B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University.
- FORD, R.A., Harris Professor of Computer Science for Assured Information and Director, Harris Institute for Assured Information. B.A., M.A., D.Phil., Queen's College, University of Oxford, U.K.



- FOWLER, S., Assistant Professor, Education and Interdisciplinary Science. B.S., University of Central Florida; M.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida.
- FRONGILLO, J.C., Assistant Professor and Academic Online Program Chair, Liberal Arts. B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University.
- FUNK, C.L., Instructor, Humanities and Director of Museums. B.A., New College of Florida; M.A., Florida State University.
- GABRENYA JR., W.K., Professor, Psychology. A.B., Ohio University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri–Columbia.
- GALLAGHER, K.B., Associate Professor, Computer Sciences. B.A., Bucknell University; M.S., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Maryland.
- GALLO, M.A., Associate Professor, Aeronautics and Chair, Graduate Council. B.S., M.S.Ed., The College at Brockport (SUNY); M.S., Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- GAMAYUNOV, K.V., Research Associate Professor, Physics and Space Sciences. M.S., Altai Statue University, Russia; Ph.D., Institute of Terrestrial Magnetism, Ionosphere and Radio Wave Propagation, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia.
- GARCIA-SHELTON, L., Professor and Chair, Clinical Psychology (Psy.D.) Program. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- GERING, J.A., Instructor, Physics and Space Sciences and Director, Undergraduate Laboratories. B.S., University of Louisville; M.S., Indiana University.
- GIBBINS, A., Instructor, Mathematical Sciences. B.S., Tulane University; Ph.D., The Ohio State University.
- GIRTON, W.T., Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.S., Oglethorpe University; M.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- GITLIN, B.J., Director, Women's Business Center and Adjunct Faculty, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. B.A., Dickinson College; MBA, Chaminade University; M.A., University of Hawai'i.
- GLASSMAN, T.S., Professor and Head, Military Science. B.A., St. Leo University; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Capella University. (Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Army)
- GLICKSMAN, M., Allen S. Henry Chair and University Professor of Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Dean (Interim), College of Engineering. B.S., Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
- GNANVO, K., Research Scientist, Physics and Space Sciences. B.S., Université de Bretagne Occidentale, France; M.S., Université de Rennes 1, France; Ph.D., Université de Bretagne Occidentale, France.
- GO, T.H., Associate Professor, Aerospace Engineering. B.Eng., Bandung Institute of Technology, Indonesia; M.S., Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- GRACE, M.S., Associate Dean, College of Science, Professor, Biological Sciences and Director, Center for High Resolution Microscopy and Imaging. B.S., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., Emory University.
- GRAHAM, K., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology and Director, Campus Security. B.A., University of Pittsburgh. M.S., Geneva College.
- GRIEVES, M.W., Adjunct Faculty, Engineering Systems. B.S., Michigan State University; MBA, Oakland University; E.D.M., Case Western Reserve University.
- GRIFFITH, R.L., Professor, Psychology. B.A., Youngstown State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Akron.
- GRIMWADE, J.E., Professor, Biological Sciences. B.A., Wellesley College; Ph.D., University at Buffalo (SUNY).
- GROSSMAN, B.G., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- GROTE, G., Adjunct Faculty, Human-Centered Design. Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology.
- GUTIERREZ, H., Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering and Co-director, Dynamic Systems and Controls Lab. B.S. (Mechanical Engineering), Pontificia Universidad Católica del Perú, Peru; B.S. (Applied Mathematics), Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Peru; M.Eng., Ph.D., North Carolina State University. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- GUTMAN, A., Professor, Psychology. B.A., Lehman College–City University of New York; M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University.
- GUVENTIK, M., Adjunct Faculty, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. B.S., University of Anadolu, Turkey; M.S., Istanbul Technical University, Turkey; M.S., Ph.D., University of Missouri.
- HADJILOGIOU, J., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- HAM, F.M., Harris Professor of Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- HAMED, K.M., Professor and Head, Education and Interdisciplinary Studies. B.S., Brigham Young University; M.S., The University of Utah; M.B.E., Harvard University; Ph.D., Kansas State University.
- HANKO, K.J., Assistant Professor and Site Director, Northeast. B.A., Rutgers University; M.A., Salve Regina University; J.D., Western New England University School of Law.
- HANSMAN JR., R.J., Adjunct Faculty, Human-Centered Design. Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- HARRELL, T.H., Professor, Psychology and Director, Fatigue Management Institute. B.A., M.A., East Carolina University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.
- HARVEY, A.C., Assistant Professor, Applied Behavior Analysis. B.S., University of Florida; M.Ed., Vanderbilt University. (Board Certified Behavior Analyst)
- HARVEY, M.T., Associate Professor, Behavior Analysis and Psychology. B.A., West Virginia University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon. (Board Certified Behavior Analyst)
- HATCHER-GALLOP, R., Instructor, Communication. B.A., University of South Carolina; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- HECK, H.H., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering. B.S., University of Central Florida; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arkansas. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- HEFAZI, H., Professor and Head, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering and Program Chair Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Tehran University, Iran; M.S., California State University–Long Beach; Ph.D., University of Southern California.
- HENCH, L.L., University Professor, Biomedical Engineering. B.S., Ph.D., The Ohio State University.
- HILL, J.J., Adjunct Faculty, Chemical Engineering. B.S., North Carolina State University; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- HOHLMANN, M., Associate Professor, Physics and Space Sciences. Diplom-Physiker, Rheinisch–Westfälische Technische Hochschule, Aachen, Germany; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Chicago.
- HOWZE, S., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. B.A., University of Florida; M.A., University of Central Florida; Psy.D., Florida Institute of Technology. (Private Practice)
- HSU, P.F., Professor, Mechanical Engineering. B.S., National Taiwan University; M.S., University at Buffalo (SUNY); Ph.D., University of Texas–Austin.
- HUTZ, B., Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.S., Duke University; Ph.D., Brown University.
- HYLTON, K.E., Assistant Professor and Academic Program Chair, Management. A.B., MBA, J.D., Harvard University.

- INFANTINI, T.J., Instructor, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. B.A., Florida International University; M.A., Florida Atlantic University.
- IRVIN, S.C., Assistant Professor, Communication. B.S., Oshkosh State University; M.A., University of Wisconsin.
- JACHEC, S.M., Assistant Professor, Ocean Engineering. M.S., Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Stanford University. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- JACOBSON, J.N., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. B.S., Bates College; M.D., Eastern Virginia Medical School.
- JENNINGS, P.A., Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering. B.S., Clarkson College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- JENSEN, M., Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering and Coordinator, Protrack Program, College of Engineering. B.S., Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Clemson University.
- JIMENEZ, J., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. B.A., Yale University; M.S., Psy.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- JOHNSON, K.B., Associate Professor, Environmental Sciences and Oceanography. B.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Oregon.
- JOHNSON, S., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Sciences. B.S., M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- JONES, J., Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.S., M.S., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology; Ph.D., University of Colorado–Denver.
- JONES, L.R., Assistant Professor, Art History and Humanities. B.S., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Harvard University.
- JONES, M.A., Instructor, Criminal Justice and Forensic Psychology and Director, College of Psychology and Liberal Arts Online Programs. B.A., Warner Southern College; M.S., University of Alabama.
- JONES, U.O., Assistant Professor, Aviation Management. B.Eng., University of London, Imperial College; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- KALAJIAN, E.H., Professor, Civil Engineering and Associate Dean, College of Engineering. B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- KANER, C., Professor, Computer Sciences and Director, Center for Software Testing, Education and Research. B.S., Brock University; J.D., Golden Gate University; Ph.D., McMaster University.
- KAPLINGER, B.D., Assistant Professor, Aerospace Engineering. B.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.
- KARIM, M.K., Professor, Aviation Technology and Management. B.S., M.S., Ph.D. The Ohio State University;
- KASLOW, F., Adjunct Faculty, Clinical Psychology. Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College. (Florida Couples and Family Institute)
- KASZA, T., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Information Systems. M.S., Budapest University of Technology and Economics, Hungary; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- KAYA, M., Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering. B.S., Bogazici University, Turkey, M.S. Ph.D., Rutgers University.
- KELLEY, M.E., Associate Professor, Psychology and Behavior Analysis and Executive Director, The Scott Center for Autism Treatment. B.S., St. Joseph's University; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University. (Board Certified Behavior Analyst)
- KENKEL, M.B., Dean, College of Psychology and Liberal Arts and Professor, Psychology. B.A., Thomas More College; M.A., Ph.D., Miami University.
- KĚPUSKA, V.Z., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering. Dipl., University of Prishtina, Yugoslavia; M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University.
- KHAN, L.S., Director, Research Services Librarian, Evans Library. B.S., University of Central Florida; M.L.I.S., University of South Florida.
- KIGURADZE, T.I., Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.S., M.S., Moscow State University, Russia; Ph.D., Tbilisi State University, Georgia.
- KIMBERLIN, R.D., Professor, Aeronautics. B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., Technische Hochschule Aachen, Germany.
- KIRK, D.R., Associate Professor, Aerospace Engineering. B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- KISHORE, V., Assistant Professor, Chemical Engineering. B.S., Madras University, India; M.S., Ph.D., Wayne State University.
- KNIGHT, D.A., Associate Professor, Chemistry. B.Sc., Ph.D., University of St. Andrews, U.K.
- KNOLL, C.A., Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.A., University of Central Florida; M.S., Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- KÖKSAL, S., Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.S., M.S., Middle East Technical University, Turkey; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- KOSTANIC, I., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering and Technical Director, Wireless Center of Excellence. B.S., University of Belgrade, Serbia; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Central Florida.
- KOVATS, J.J., Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.A., University of San Diego; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.
- KOZAITIS, S.L., Collection Management Librarian, Evans Library. B.S., Florida Institute of Technology; M.L.I.S., University of South Florida.
- KOZAITIS, S.P., Professor and Head, Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Wayne State University.
- KRISHNAMURTHY, R., Professor, Clinical Psychology. B.A., Bombay University, India; M.A., Appalachian State University; Psy.D., Virginia Consortium for Professional Psychology.
- KURAVI, S., Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering. BT., Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, India; M.S., Ph.D., University of Central Florida.
- LAIL, B.A., Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering. B.S., Furman University; M.S., Ph.D., New Mexico State University.
- LAROCHELLE, P.M., Professor, Mechanical Engineering, Associate Dean, College of Engineering and Director, Robotics and Spatial Systems Lab. B.S., University of California–San Diego; M.S., Ph.D., University of California–Irvine. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- LAUB, J., Instructor, Education and Interdisciplinary Studies. B.S., University of South Carolina; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- LAVELLE, J.F., Assistant Professor, English and Humanities. B.A., M.A., University at Buffalo (SUNY); M.A., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., University of Louisiana–Lafayette.
- LAVOORY, M.J., Associate Professor and Academic Online Program Chair, Applied Psychology. B.A., William Paterson University; M.A., Ph.D., Miami University.
- LAZARUS, S.M., Professor, Meteorology. B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.
- LEACH, B.P., Assistant Professor, English. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Central Florida.
- LELEKIS, D., Assistant Professor, English. B.A., M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D., University of Missouri.
- LEONARD, A.C., Professor, Biological Sciences. B.S., Baldwin–Wallace College; Ph.D., University at Buffalo (SUNY).
- LIAO, Y., Associate Professor, Chemistry. B.S., Nankai University, China; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts–Amherst.

- LIN, J., Professor, Biological Sciences and Director, Institute for Marine Research and Vero Beach Marine Lab. B.S., Xiamen University, China; M.S., Rutgers University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.
- LINDEMAN, K.C., Professor, Education and Interdisciplinary Studies. B.S., Florida Institute of Technology; M.S., Universidad de Puerto Rico; Ph.D., University of Miami.
- LIU, N., Associate Professor, Physics and Space Sciences. B.S., M.S., Zhejiang University, China; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University.
- LOCURCIO, R.V., Professor, Civil Engineering and Director, Construction Management Program. B.S., U.S. Military Academy; M.S., Purdue University. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- MARCINKOWSKI, T.J., Associate Professor and Program Chair, Environmental Education, Education and Interdisciplinary Studies. B.A., St. Lawrence University; M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.
- MARTINEZ-DIAZ, J., Associate Dean, College of Psychology and Liberal Arts, Head, School of Behavior Analysis and Professor, Behavior Analysis. B.A., University of Miami; M.A., Ph.D., West Virginia University. (Board Certified Behavior Analyst)
- MAUL, G.A., Professor and Head, Marine and Environmental Systems. B.S., State University of New York–Maritime College; Ph.D., University of Miami.
- MAYRON, L.M., Assistant Professor, Computer Sciences. B.S., Florida Atlantic University; M.S. University of Florida; Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University.
- MAZO, K., Instructor, Communication. B.A., University of Central Florida; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- MCCAY, M.H., Research Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering and Director, National Center for Hydrogen Research. B.S., M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- MCCAY, T.D., Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer and Professor, Aerospace Engineering and Physics. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn University.
- MCGREEVEY, P., Assistant Professor, Psychology. B.S., M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., Kansas University. (Behavior Analyst, Private Practice, Winter Park, Fla.)
- MEKY, M., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Information Systems. B.S., M.S. Alexandria University, Egypt; Ph.D., City University of New York.
- MENEZES, R., Associate Professor, Computer Sciences. B.S., University of Fortaleza, Brazil; M.S., State University of Campinas, Brazil; Ph.D., University of York, U.K.
- MICKLOW, G.J., Professor, Mechanical Engineering. B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.
- MILLER, H., Director, Research Collection, Evans Library. B.S., Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania; M.S., M.L.I.S., Syracuse University; Ph.D., Wake Forest University.
- MILLER-KERMANI, D.E., Deputy Chief Operating Officer. B.S., MBA, M.S., Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- MILLOT, P., Adjunct Faculty, Human-Centered Design. M.S., Université Lille; Ph.D., Université de Valenciennes.
- MITRA, D., Professor, Computer Sciences. M.S., Ph.D., Indian Institute of Technology–Kharagpur, India; Ph.D., University of Louisiana–Lafayette.
- MITRA, K., Professor, Mechanical Engineering, Head (Interim), Department of Biomedical Engineering and Co-director, Laser, Optics and Instrumentation Lab. B.S., Jadavpur University, India; M.S., Ph.D., Polytechnic University–Brooklyn.
- MONARI, L.M., Adjunct Faculty, Civil Engineering. B.S., City College of New York; M.A., Brooklyn College–City University of New York; MBA, Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Queens College–City University of New York.
- MONTOYA, A., Instructor, Spanish. M.A., Middlebury College.
- MOORE, L.K., Research Faculty, Biological Sciences. B.S., M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- MOORE, J.C., Assistant Professor, Aeronautics. B.S., United States Air Force Academic; M.S., Green Mountain College. (Major, U.S. Air Force Reserve)
- MORGAN, W.H., Professor and Site Director, Aberdeen, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Strayer University; Ph.D., Walden University.
- MORKOS, B., Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University.
- MU, H., Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., Northeastern University, China; M.S., Shanghai Jiao Tong University, China; Ph.D., Auburn University.
- MULLIGAN, K.P., Professor, Psychology. B.A., Providence College; M.S., Southern Connecticut State University; Psy.D., University of Denver.
- MURSHID, S.H., Professor, Electrical Engineering. B.E., N.E.D. University, Pakistan; M.S., Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- MUTSCHLER, D.W., Assistant Professor, Computer Science, Patuxent. B.A., Rutgers University; M. Engr., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Ph.D., Temple University.
- NEFF, B., Adjunct Faculty, Behavior Analysis. B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., University of North Texas; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- NEISH, C., Assistant Professor, Physics and Space Sciences. B.S., University of British Columbia; Ph.D., University of Arizona.
- NELMES, K., Adjunct Faculty, Humanities and Communication. B.A., M.Phil., Memorial University of Newfoundland.
- NELSON, R.D., Adjunct Faculty, Behavior Analysis. B.A., B.Pharm, Pharm.D., University of Minnesota.
- NELSON, G.L., University Professor of Chemistry. B.S., University of Nevada–Reno; M.S., Ph.D., Yale University.
- NESNAS, N.A., Associate Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry. B.S., Manhattan College; M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University.
- NEWCORBE, R.A., Instructor and Director, Academic Support Center. B.B.A., Temple University; MBA, University of Central Florida; M.L.S., Drexel University. (Board Certified Behavior Analyst)
- NEWMAN, J.R., Professor, Computer Sciences, Assistant Dean, College of Engineering and Director, School of Computing. B.A., M.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana.
- NEZAMODDINI-KACHOUIE, N., Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.S. Islamic University of Technology, Bangladesh; M.S. Ryerson University; Ph.D., University of Waterloo.
- NIEBUHR, R.E., Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, and Professor, Business. B.S., University of Cincinnati; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University.
- NNOLIM, A.L., Associate Professor and Site Director, Spaceport. B.S., University at Buffalo (SUNY); MBA, Stephen F. Austin State University; DMIT, Lawrence Technological University.
- NORTHCUTT, W.R., Adjunct Faculty, Business Law. B.A., University of Maryland; J.D., Florida State University College of Law.
- NOVAK, M.J., Associate Professor, Chemistry. B.S., James Madison University; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- ODOM, S.M., Document Delivery Librarian, Evans Library. B.S., M.S., Clarion University of Pennsylvania.
- OLSON, J.A., Associate Professor, Chemistry. B.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.
- OLUSEYI, H.M., Assistant Professor, Physics and Space Sciences. B.S., Tougaloo College; M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University.

- OTERO, C.E., Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- OTERO, L.D., Assistant Professor, Engineering Systems. B.S., M.S., Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of South Florida.
- OYMAN, K., Associate Professor, Aviation Management. B.S., Istanbul University, Turkey; M.S., Central Missouri State University; Ph.D., Anadolu University, Turkey.
- PAGE, J.T., Associate Professor, Communication. B.A., University of California–Berkeley; M.A., National–Louis University; Ph.D., University of Missouri.
- PALMER, A.G., Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences. B.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., Emory University.
- PANDIT, A., Professor and Head, Civil Engineering. B.S., Indian Institute of Technology–Kanpur, India; M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- PARENTEAU, B.C., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Information Systems. B.A., MBA, University of Florida; M.A., M.S., Ph.D., Florida International University.
- PARKS, C.R., Doherty Visiting Professor, Meteorology. B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., University of Oklahoma.
- PARLA-PALUMBO, J.A., Assistant Professor, Languages and Linguistics. B.A., University at Albany (SUNY); M.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., University at Buffalo (SUNY).
- PARVEEN, T., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Sciences. M.S., Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- PATTERSON, G.M., Professor, History and Humanities. B.S., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of California–Los Angeles.
- PATTERSON, J.B., Instructor, English. B.A., University of South Florida; M.A., Northwestern University; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- PAULILLO, B., Associate Professor, Psychology and Director, Psychological Services, Scott Center for Autism Treatment. B.S., Stockton State University; Psy.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- PERDIGAO, L., Associate Professor, English and Humanities. B.A., M.A., Boston College; Ph.D., Northeastern University.
- PERERA, K., Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.S., Stevens Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Courant Institute, New York University.
- PEREZ, E.M., Assistant Professor, Management. B.I.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; MBA, Georgia State University; Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University.
- PERLMAN, E.S., Associate Professor, Physics and Space Sciences. A.B., Occidental College; Ph.D., University of Colorado.
- PERUSICH, S.A., Adjunct Faculty, Chemical Engineering. B.S., Lehigh University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- PETER, A.M., Assistant Professor, Systems Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.
- PETERSEN, T.G., Assistant Professor, Communication. B.A., Bethany Lutheran College; M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D., University of Florida.
- PETRALIA, R., Instruction Librarian, Evans Library. B.A., University of Central Florida; M.S.L.I.S., Florida State University.
- PINELLI, J.P., Professor, Civil Engineering and Director, Wind and Hurricane Impacts Research Lab. B.S., University of Buenos Aires, Argentina; M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- PLATT, D., Assistant Professor and Program Chair, Space Systems, Spaceport. B.S., Western Connecticut State University; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- POCH, T., Assistant Professor, Clinical Psychology. B.A., Knox College; M.A., M.A.L.D., Tufts University; Psy.D., University of Denver.
- POLSON, C.D., Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Co-chair, Biochemistry. B.S., M.S., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- POZO DE FERNANDEZ, M.E., Assistant Professor, Chemical Engineering. B.S., Universidad Simon Bolivar, Venezuela; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University.
- PRINCIPLE, E.L., Research Faculty, Physics and Space Sciences. B.S., M.S., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University.
- PRITCHARD, J.K., Assistant Professor, Behavior Analysis and Manager, Professional Behavior Analysis Program. B.S., M.S., Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Nevada–Reno. (Board Certified Behavior Analyst)
- PRUETT, C.L., Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences. B.S., Southwest Baptist University; M.S., Texas A&M; Ph.D., University of Alaska.
- RAGOZZINE, D., Assistant Professor, Physics and Space Sciences. A.B., Harvard University; M.S., Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.
- RANKIN, W., II, Associate Professor, Aeronautics. B.S. Middle Tennessee State University; M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; Ph.D., Northcentral University.
- RASSOUL, H.K., Dean, College of Science, Professor, Physics and Space Sciences and Director, Institute for Materials Science and Nanotechnology. B.S., University of Tehran, Iran; M.S., University of Texas–Austin; Ph.D., University of Texas–Dallas.
- RAY, P.K., Assistant Professor, Meteorology. B.C.E., Jadavpur University, Bengal; M.S., Indian Institute of Science, India; Ph.D., University of Miami.
- READ, M.F., Adjunct Faculty, Aeronautics. B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; M.A.S., University of Southern Mississippi.
- REICHARD, R.P., Professor, Marine and Environmental Systems and Director, Laboratories, College of Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.
- REYNOLDS, J.K., Instructor and Academic Program Chair, Criminal Justice. B.A., M.P.A., University of Central Florida.
- RIBEIRO, E., Associate Professor, Computer Sciences. B.Sc., Universidade Católica do Salvador, Brazil; M.Sc., Universidade de São Carlos, Brazil; Ph.D., University of York, U.K.
- RICE, S., Associate Professor, Aeronautics. B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; Ph.D., University of Houston.
- RICHARD, E.M., Associate Professor, Psychology. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.
- RICHARDSON III, T.R., Professor and Senior Associate Dean, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. B.S., University of Pittsburgh; EMBA, Rochester Institute of Technology; Ed.D., University of Pennsylvania.
- ROKACH, J., Professor, Chemistry and Director, Claude Pepper Institute for Aging and Therapeutic Research. M.Sc., The Hebrew University, Israel; Ph.D., Weizmann Institute of Science, Israel.
- ROSIENE, A.M., Assistant Professor and Associate Head, School of Arts and Communication and Chair, English and Languages. B.A., Wesleyan University; Ph.D., Northwestern University.
- ROSSER, T.G., Assistant Professor, Aeronautics. B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; MBA, Marywood University.
- ROWLAND, L., Adjunct Faculty, English. B.A., Brown University; M.F.A., California State University–Fresno.
- RUANE, M.J., Instructor, History and Humanities. B.A., McGill University, Canada; M.A., University of Delaware.
- RUSOVICI, R., Associate Professor, Aerospace Engineering. Eng. Dip., Polytechnic Institute of Bucharest, Romania; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

- RYBICKI, G.C., Adjunct Faculty, Marine and Environmental Systems. MBA, Cleveland State University; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University.
- SAHOO, P.K., Associate Professor, Ocean Engineering. B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology, India; Ph.D., University of Rostock, Germany.
- SALAGA, S.H., Assistant Professor, Sports Management. B.S., East Carolina University; M.Ed., University of Georgia; Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- SALE, M.L., Associate Professor and Academic Program Chair, Accounting and Finance. B.S., Louisiana Tech University; M.A., University of Florida; DBA, Louisiana Tech University.
- SAVAGE, V., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. B.A., University of Central Florida; M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D. University of Utah.
- SAWYER, B.M., Assistant Professor, Physics and Space Sciences. B.S., M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- SCHALLER, R.R., Site Director, Patuxent. MBA, Loyola College; Ph.D., George Mason University.
- SCOTT, M.K., Instructor, Computer Sciences. B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Old Dominion University.
- SCOTT, W.E., Senior Vice President, External Relations and Economic Development and Professor, Aeronautics, College of Aeronautics. B.S., Florida State University; M.S., U.S. Naval Postgraduate School. (Captain, U.S. Navy, retired; NASA astronaut)
- SEPRI, A.H., Research Librarian, Evans Library. B.A., University of Connecticut; M.L.S., University of Rhode Island.
- SEPRI, P., Associate Professor, Aerospace Engineering. B.S., M.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; Ph.D., University of California–San Diego.
- SHAIKH, M.A., Assistant Vice President for International Programs, Middle East and India, and Professor and Head, Engineering Systems. B.S., University of Bombay, India; M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois.
- SHARAF-ELDEEN, Y.I., Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering and Director, Dynamic Systems and Controls Lab. B.Sc., M.Sc., Alexandria University, Egypt; Ph.D. (Thermal-fluid Systems) Ohio State University; Ph.D. (Mechanical Engineering) Oklahoma State University. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- SHARMA, V.K., Professor, Chemistry. B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Delhi, India; M. Tech., Indian Institute of Technology–New Delhi; Ph.D., University of Miami, Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Sciences.
- SHAW, M.D., Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.A., Indiana University; M.S., Ball State University; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- SHAYKHIAN, G.A., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Information Systems. B.S., M.S., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- SHEARER, R.L., Associate Professor, Humanities and Philosophy. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University.
- SHENKER, J.M., Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Director, Sportfish Research Institute. B.S., Cornell University; M.S., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., Oregon State University.
- SHOAF, W.D., Associate Professor and Head, Computer Sciences. M.S., University of Florida; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.
- SHOCKLEY III, W.K., Adjunct Professor, Fort Lee. B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; M.A., Central Michigan University; DBA, Nova Southeastern University.
- SIEGFELDT, D.V., Associate Professor, Management and Site Director, Hampton Roads. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Old Dominion University.
- SIGURDSSON, S.O., Associate Professor, Behavior Analysis. B.A., University of Iceland, M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University.
- SILAGHI, M.C., Assistant Professor, Computer Sciences. B.Eng., Technical University of Cluj–Napoca, Romania; Ph.D., Swiss Federal Institute of Technology–Lausanne, Switzerland.
- SIPPEL, R.S., Government Information/Data Librarian, Evans Library. B.S., Webb Institute; M.S., MBA, University of Maryland; M.L.I.S., Rutgers University.
- SLOTKIN, M.H., Associate Professor, Economics. B.A., Rollins College; Ph.D., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.
- SOHN, M.L., Professor, Chemistry and Chair, Graduate Council. B.A., Queens College; Ph.D., Lehigh University.
- SOHN, Y., Assistant Professor, Communication. B.A., Ewha Woman's University, South Korea; M.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.
- SONNENBERG, C.J., Assistant Professor, Management Information Systems and Academic Program Chair, Information Technology Management. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- STACKPOOLE, K.P., Professor, College of Aeronautics, Vice President for Aviation Programs and Executive Director, FIT Aviation, LLC. B.S., M.S., Embry Riddle Aeronautical University; Ph.D., University of Central Florida. (ATP)
- STALLO, M. Adjunct Faculty, Forensic Psychology. B.S., University of Cincinnati; M.A., University of Texas–Dallas.
- STANSIFER, R., Associate Professor, Computer Sciences. B.S., University of Kansas; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University.
- STAUFFACHER, T.J., Instructor and Director, Industry Education Programs, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. B.S., University of Montana; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.
- STEELMAN, L.A., Senior Associate Dean, College of Psychology and Liberal Arts, Chair, Industrial/Organizational Psychology, and Associate Professor. B.S., University of Wisconsin–Madison; M.A., Ph.D., University of Akron.
- STROTHER, J.B., Professor, Communication and Chair, Graduate Communication Program. B.S., University of South Carolina; MBA, Florida Institute of Technology; M.A., Antioch University; Ph.D., Eindhoven University of Technology, The Netherlands.
- SUBASI, M.M., Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.S., M.S., Cukurova University, Turkey; Ph.D., Rutgers University.
- SUBRAMANIAN, C.S., Professor and Program Chair, Aerospace Engineering, and Co-director, Laser, Optics and Instrumentation Lab. B.E.M.E., Bangalore University, India; M.E.A.E., Indian Institute of Science; Ph.D., University of Newcastle, Australia. (Professional Engineer, U.K.)
- SUKSAWANG, N., Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Rutgers University.
- SWAIN, G.W.J., Professor, Ocean Engineering and Oceanography, and Director, Center for Corrosion and Biofouling Control. B.Sc., London University; M.Sc., Ph.D., Southampton University, U.K.
- TANKERSLEY, R.A., Professor, Biological Sciences. B.A., Wake Forest University; M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., Wake Forest University.
- TAPLEY, R.E., Assistant Professor, Psychology and Director, Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS). B.A., University of North Carolina–Charlotte; M.S., Psy.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- TAYLOR, R.A., Associate Dean, College of Psychology and Liberal Arts, Head, School of Arts and Communication and Professor, History and Humanities. B.A., M.A., University of South Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University.
- TENALI, G.B., Professor, Mathematical Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Sri Satya Sai Institute of Higher Learning, India.
- TENGA, A., Assistant Professor, Communication. B.A., Stony Brook University (SUNY); M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University.

- THOSTESON, E.D., Adjunct Faculty, Ocean Engineering and Oceanography. B.S., West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- TILLEY, S.R., Professor, Computer Sciences and Business. B.Sc., Concordia University; M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Victoria.
- TOMADAKIS, M.M., Professor and Head, Chemical Engineering. Diploma in Chemical Engineering, Aristotelian University, Greece; M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Rochester.
- TREFRY, J.H., Professor, Environmental Science and Oceanography. A.B., Syracuse University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.
- TURINGAN, R.G., Professor, Biological Sciences. B.S., University of the Philippines; M.S., University of Rhode Island; Ph.D., University of Puerto Rico.
- TURNER, K.A., Associate Dean, Libraries and Director, Research Instruction, Evans Library. B.S., University of South Florida; M.L.I.S., University of Oklahoma.
- TURNER, R.L., Associate Professor and Director, Undergraduate Programs, Biological Sciences. B.A., M.S., University of Maine; Ph.D., University of South Florida.
- UTLEY, T., Associate Professor, Aeronautics. B.S., University of Utah; M.A., Webster College; M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- VALUTIS, M.J., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. B.A., University of Missouri–Rolla; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri–St. Louis.
- VAMOSI, A.R., Associate Professor, Economics and Associate Dean, Academic Programs, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. B.Comm., M.A., University of Alberta, Canada; Ph.D., University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill.
- VAN SICKLE, K.S., Assistant Professor, Community Health and Executive Director, Brevard Healthcare Forum. B.S., Indiana University; M.S., DePaul University; Psy.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- VAN SUETENDAEL, J., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Information Systems. B.S., The Richard Stockton College of New Jersey; M.S., Monmouth University; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- VAN WOESIK, R., Professor, Biological Sciences. B.Sc., University of Queensland, Australia; Ph.D., James Cook University, Australia.
- VASQUEZ, J., Adjunct Faculty, Computer Sciences. M.S., West Virginia University.
- VECCHI M., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. Ph.D. Nova Southern University.
- VINCENZI, D.A., Adjunct Faculty, Aeronautics. B.S., Ph.D., University of Central Florida.
- VODOPIYANOV, I., Research Scientist, Physics and Space Sciences. M.S., Saint Petersburg Polytechnical University, Russia; Ph.D., V.G. Khlopin Radium Institute, Russia.
- VU, B., Adjunct Faculty, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. B.S., University of California–Davis; M.S., University of Alabama–Huntsville; Ph.D. Mississippi State University.
- WALTON, A.L.J. Associate Professor, Management. B.S., Northwest Nazarene University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.
- WALLENSTEIN, K.J., Adjunct Faculty, Engineering Systems and Spaceport. B.S., Kent State University; M.S., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University.
- WANG, K.G., Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering. B.S., Jiangxi Education Institute, China; M.S., Sichuan University, China; Ph.D., Chinese Academy of Sciences, China.
- WASTAWY, S., Dean of Libraries. B.A., M.A., Cairo University, Egypt; M.L.I.S., The Catholic University of America; Ph.D., Simmons Graduate School of Library and Information Science.
- WEAVER, L.E., President Emeritus and Professor, Electrical Engineering. B.S., University of Missouri; M.S., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., Purdue University.
- WEAVER, R.J., Assistant Professor, Marine and Environmental Systems. B.S., University of North Carolina–Greensboro; M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.
- WEBBE, F.M., Professor, Behavior Analysis and Psychology. B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.
- WEBER, R., Instruction Librarian, Evans Library. B.A., Northwestern Oklahoma State University; M.L.I.S., University of Oklahoma.
- WEBSTER, B., Assistant Professor, Engineering Systems. B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- WEHMSCHULTE, R.J., Associate Professor, Chemistry. Vordiplom, Ruhr-Universität Bochum; Diplom, Dr.rer.nat., Westfälische Wilhelms Universität, Münster, Germany.
- WELCH, R.W., Adjunct Faculty, Engineering Systems. B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida.
- WELDON, D.J., Clinical University Professor, Biomedical Engineering. B.S., Stony Brook University (SUNY); M.D., University at Buffalo (SUNY).
- WHEELER, W.A., Adjunct Faculty, Hampton Roads. B.A., M.S., Kansas State University; M.A., Webster University; MBA, Florida Institute of Technology.
- WHITACRE, W.S., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. B.A., University of Florida; M.A., Psy.D., Florida Institute of Psychology.
- WHITE, T.J., Professor, Management and Site Director, Redstone/Huntsville, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. M.S., University of Alabama; D.P.A., Nova Southeastern University.
- WHITLOW, J.E., Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering. B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University. (Registered Professional Engineer)
- WIGGENHORN, J., Associate Professor, Finance. B.A., Drake University; M.S., MBA, Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University.
- WILDER, D.A., Professor, Behavior Analysis and Chair, Behavior Analysis Programs. B.A., Stetson University; M.A., Florida Atlantic University; Ph.D., University of Nevada. (Board Certified Behavior Analyst)
- WILDMAN, D.L., Adjunct Faculty, Business Law. B.S., Ball State University; MBA, Stetson University; J.D., University of Florida.
- WILDMAN, J., Assistant Professor, Industrial/Organizational Psychology. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Central Florida.
- WILLARD, D., Adjunct Faculty, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. B.S., M.S., University of Central Florida.
- WILSON, M.F., Adjunct Faculty, Aeronautics. B.A., University of California; M.S., Southern Oregon State University.
- WILT, D.F., Associate Professor, Aeronautics. B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.
- WINDSOR JR., J.G., Professor and Associate Head, Marine and Environmental Systems and Chair, Environmental Science and Oceanography. B.S., PMC Colleges; M.A., Ph.D., College of William and Mary.
- WINE, B., Assistant Professor, Behavior Analysis and Operations Manager, Professional Behavior Analysis Program. B.A., M.S., Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D. Temple University. (Board Certified Behavior Analyst)
- WINKELMANN, K., Associate Professor, Chemistry. B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Ph.D., Auburn University.
- WINTER, S.R., Assistant Professor, Aeronautics. B.S., M.S., Minnesota State University; Ph.D., Purdue University.
- WOOD, S.L., Associate Professor and Program Chair, Ocean Engineering. B.Sc., University of Rhode Island; M.S., University of Miami; Ph.D., Oregon State University. (Registered Professional Engineer)



WORKMAN, M., Professor, Management Information Systems. B.S., MBA, California Coast University; M.S., Southern New Hampshire University; Ph.D., Georgia State University.

XU, S., Associate Professor, Biological Sciences. B.S., Nanjing University, China; Ph.D., Purdue University.

YANG, S., Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering. B.S., University of Science and Technology, China; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

YOUNG, T., Adjunct Faculty, Electrical and Computer Engineering and Spaceport. B.S., Cornell University; M.S., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.

YOUNKIN, J.A., Assistant Professor, Humanities and Communication. B.S., University of Mary; M.M., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of Toronto.

YUMICEVA, F., Assistant Professor, Physics. B.S., National Polytechnic University, M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina.

ZAFFRAN, D., Instructor, Mathematical Sciences. Diplome d'Etudes Universitaires Générales A; M.S., Ph.D., Université de Provence, France.

ZARILLO, G.A., Professor, Oceanography. B.S., M.S., University of Rhode Island; Ph.D., University of Georgia.

ZHANG, J., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Aerospace Engineering. B.S., University of Science and Technology of China; Ph.D., University of Texas–Austin.

ZHANG, M., Professor, Physics and Space Sciences and Director, Geospace Physics Lab. B.S., Fudan University, China; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

ZHANG, W., Assistant Professor, Humanities and Political Science. B.A., Guizhou University, China; M.A., Xi'an International Studies University, China; M.A., University of Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Alabama.

ZHAO, J.K., Research Scientist, Physics and Space Sciences. M.S., China University of Petroleum, China; Ph.D., National Astronomical Observatories of China, Chinese Academies of Sciences.

ZICKAR, M.J., Adjunct Faculty, Psychology. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois–Urbana.

ZUO, P.B., Research Scientist, Physics and Space Sciences. B.S., University of Science and Technology of China; Ph.D., Graduate University of the Chinese Academy of Sciences.

## EMERITUS FACULTY

---

ABDO, G.E., Professor Emeritus, Mathematical Sciences. B.A., Rice University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

BAKER, J.N., Professor Emerita, Psychology. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

BARKER, B.M., Associate Professor Emeritus, College of Aeronautics. B.S., U.S. Military Academy; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

BEACH, C.D., Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engineering. B.S.E.E., B.S. (Business Administration), University of Colorado; M.S.E.E., New York University; Ph.D., University of Colorado.

BLATT, J.H., Professor Emeritus, Physics and Space Sciences. B.A., Harvard College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Alabama.

BLÉNIS, D.S., Instructor Emerita, Science and Mathematics Education. B.S., M.S., Florida Institute of Technology.

BOWMAN, T.E., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering. B.S., M.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Northwestern University.

BRAGDON, C.R., Professor Emeritus, Strategic Initiatives. B.A., Westminster College; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

BUONI, F.B., Professor Emeritus, Computer Sciences, Engineering Management and Operations Research. A.B., Rutgers University; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

CALLAHAN, J.P., Professor Emeritus, Management. B.A., La Verne College; M.P.A., University of Oklahoma; Ed.S., Florida Atlantic University; Ed.D., University of Central Florida.

CHLOSTA, N.W., Assistant Professor Emeritus, Extended Studies, Nathan M. Bisk College of Business. B.S., St. Francis College; M.E.A., George Washington University; M.P.A., University of Southern California.

CLAPP, D.E., Professor Emeritus, Management, Orlando. B.S., University of Colorado; M.S.E., Ph.D., Arizona State University.

CLARK, J.F., Professor Emeritus, Space Systems, Spaceport. B.S., Lehigh University; M.S., George Washington University; Ph.D., University of Maryland. (Registered Professional Engineer)

COFER JR., R.H., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S.E.E., University of Mississippi; M.S.E.E., Ph.D., University of Florida.

CROOKS, K.E., Associate Professor Emeritus, Aviation Management. B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.P.A., Golden Gate University; J.D., University of Florida.

DAVIS, P.B., Assistant Professor Emeritus, Aviation Management. A.A., Gray's Harbor College; B.S., MBA, Florida Institute of Technology.

DENIUS, M., Assistant Professor Emerita, Communication. B.A., University of Florida; M.A., University of Central Florida; M.F.A., Vermont College.

DESHMUKH, R.G., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S. (Mathematics), B.E., Osmania University, India; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University. (Registered Professional Engineer)

DESUA, F.C., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics. B.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

DEVEREAUX, A.L., Professor Emeritus, Aeronautics. B.S., U.S. Military Academy; MBA, University of Chicago.

DHOPLE, A.M., Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Bombay, India.

DUEDALL, I.W., Professor Emeritus, Environmental Science and Oceanography. B.S., M.S., Oregon State University; Ph.D., Dalhousie University.

ENGBLOM, J.J., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. B.S., Villanova University; M.S., Drexel University; Ph.D., University of California–Los Angeles. (Registered Professional Engineer)

ENSTICE, R.E., Professor Emeritus, Science Education. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology.

EVERETTE, E.B., Professor Emeritus, Aeronautics. B.S., University of Florida; MBA, Florida Institute of Technology.

FAUSNAUGH, C.J., Assistant Professor Emerita, Management. B.S., Goldey Beacon College; M.S., Widener University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.

FRONK, R.H., Professor Emeritus, Science Education. B.A., Whittier College; M.S., University of California; Ph.D., University of Iowa.

GOLDBERG, G.F., Professor Emeritus, Management. B.B.A., City College of New York; M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology; M.A., Ph.D., New School for Social Research.

GRAVES, W.R., Professor Emeritus, Aviation Management. B.S.A.E., Mississippi State University; MBA, University of Alabama.

HELMSTETTER, C.E., Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences. B.A., Johns Hopkins University; M.S., University of Michigan; M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

HELMSTETTER, W.L., Director Emerita, Evans Library. B.A. University at Buffalo (SUNY); M.L.I.S., University of South Florida.

HOLT, A.L., Professor Emeritus, Management. B.B.A., MBA, University of Texas; J.D., University of Maryland; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

LANG, C., Assistant Professor Emerita, Computer Sciences and Emerita Dean of Libraries. B.A., Mount St. Mary's College; M.A., Dominican College of San Rafael; M.A., Johns Hopkins University; M.S.L.S., Catholic University of America; D.P.A., University of Southern California.

MANLEY, T.R., professor Emeritus, Management. B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.S., Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

MARIN, G.A., Professor Emeritus, Computer Sciences. B.S., Wake Forest University; M.A.M., Ph.D., North Carolina State University.

MARSHALL, R.L., Professor Emeritus, Management. B.A., B.S., Western Kentucky University; Ph.D. University of Utah.

MORRIS, J.G., Associate Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences. A.B., M.S., University of Louisville; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

NORRIS, D.R., Professor Emeritus, Oceanography. B.S., Iowa State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

OSWALT, T.D., Professor Emeritus, Physics and Space Sciences. B.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

PATRICK, J.E., Professor Emerita, English. B.A., University of California–Santa Barbara; M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University.

PATTERSON, J.D., Professor Emeritus, Physics and Space Sciences. A.B., University of Missouri; M.S., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

PHILPOT, C.L., Professor Emerita, Psychology. B.A., Western Maryland College; M.S., University of Central Florida; Psy.D., Florida Institute of Technology.

REVAY, A.W., JR., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.

RICHMOND, R.F., Professor Emeritus, Science/Mathematics Education. A.B., Marshall University; M.Ed., University of Georgia; Ed.S., Florida Institute of Technology.

RUSSELL, J.M., Professor Emeritus, Aerospace Engineering. B.S. (Aerospace Engineering), B.S. (Mathematics), M.S., Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (Registered Professional Engineer)

SAINSBURY, J.C., Professor Emeritus, Ocean Engineering. B.Sc., Kings College, U.K.; Ph.D., University of Southampton. U.K.

SANDERS, T.J., Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.

SCHWALBE, J.W., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering. B.S., The Cooper Union; M.S., University of Connecticut.

SEARLE, F.R., Professor Emeritus, Management. B.E.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.S., DBA, Florida State University.

SHAHSAVARI, M.M., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S.E.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; M.S.E.E., Ph.D., Mississippi State University.

SHEHADEH, C.M.H., Assistant Professor Emerita, Communication. B.A., Binghamton University (SUNY); M.A., University of Central Florida.

SPARKS, J.C., Faculty Emerita. B.A., Agnes Scott College; M.A., Yale University; M.L.S., University of South Florida.

STEPHENS, N.T., Professor Emeritus, Engineering and Aeronautics. B.S. (Biology), University of New Mexico; B.S. (Chemical Engineering), New Mexico State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.

STILES, P.C., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering. B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., University of Illinois.

STORRS, E.E., Professor Emerita, Biological Sciences. B.A., Amherst College; M.S. New York University; Ph.D., University of Texas.

SULLIVAN, R.L., University Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida.

VILLAIRE, N.E., Professor Emeritus, College of Aeronautics. B.S., University of Georgia; M.P.A., Golden Gate University; Ed.S., Ed.D., College of William and Mary.

WALLACE, F., Instructor, Communication. B.A., Indiana State University; M.Ed., Indiana University.

WEBER, H.P., Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engineering. B.S., M.S., D.Sc., University of Pittsburgh.

WEIGEL, R.C., Associate Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences. B.A., University of Delaware; B.S., George Washington University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland.

WELLS, G.N., Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences. B.A., M.S., Western Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Illinois.

WYLIE, G.S., Professor Emerita, Languages. B.A., University of Connecticut; M.A., University of the Americas, Mexico City.

ZBOROWSKI, A., Professor Emeritus, Ocean Engineering. B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., Gdansk University of Technology.

ZIEG JR., K.C., Professor Emeritus, Finance and Management, National Capital Region. B.S., Indiana University; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

# REFERENCES

## ACADEMIC CALENDARS

### *Main Campus and Extended Studies*

Calendars are subject to change. For more current information see [www.fit.edu](http://www.fit.edu).

#### Fall 2014

- March 28 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Fall Semester 2014 without a late fee
- July 27 Last day for main campus returning students to register for Fall Semester 2014 without late registration fee of \$150
- Aug. 11 Tuition and fees due for Fall Semester 2014
- Aug. 18 CLASSES BEGIN (Monday)
- Aug. 22 Last day to register or add a class
- Aug. 29 Last day to drop a class with full tuition refund and without receiving a grade of W
- Sept. 1 Holiday (*Labor Day*)
- Sept. 5 Re-petition deadline for Fall Semester 2014 (for students who had petitioned for Spring/Summer Semester 2014)
- Sept. 12 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Spring Semester 2015 without a late fee
- Oct. 3 Mid-term grading opens for faculty to enter mid-term grades, 0000-, 1000- and 2000-level courses
- Oct. 13 Holiday (*Columbus Day*)
- Oct. 13–14 Fall Break
- Oct. 24 Last day to withdraw from a class with a final grade of W
- Nov. 8 Registration for Spring Semester 2015 begins
- Nov. 11 Holiday (*Veterans Day*)
- Nov. 26–28 Holiday (*Thanksgiving*)
- Dec. 1 Last day to successfully complete graduate-level defense and examination for Fall 2014 commencement
- Dec. 3 Last day of classes
- Dec. 4–5 Study Days (NO CLASSES)
- Dec. 7 Last day for main campus returning students to register for Spring Semester 2015 without late registration fee of \$150
- Dec. 8 Last day to submit five (5) approved copies of thesis or dissertation to Office of Graduate Programs
- Dec. 8–12 FINAL EXAMS
- Dec. 13 Fall Commencement Exercises

#### Spring 2015

- Jan. 5 Tuition and fees due for Spring Semester 2015
- Jan. 12 CLASSES BEGIN (Monday)
- Jan. 16 Last day to register or add a class

- Jan. 16 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Summer Term 2015 without a late fee
  - Jan. 19 Holiday (*Martin Luther King Jr. Day*)
  - Jan. 23 Last day to drop a class with full tuition refund and without receiving a grade of W
  - Feb. 2 Registration for main campus Summer Term 2015 begins
  - Feb. 2 Re-petition deadline for Spring Semester 2015 (for students who had petitioned for Fall Semester 2014)
  - Feb. 16 Holiday (*Presidents Day*)
  - Feb. 27 Mid-term grading opens for faculty to enter mid-term grades, 0000-, 1000- and 2000-level courses
  - March 9–13 Spring Break
  - March 20 Last day to withdraw from a class with a final grade of W
  - March 27 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Fall Semester 2015 without a late fee
  - March 28 Registration for main campus Fall Semester 2015 begins
  - April 27 Last day to successfully complete graduate-level defense and examination for Spring 2015 commencement
  - April 29 Last day of classes
  - April 30–
    - May 1 Study Days (NO CLASSES)
    - May 4 Last day to submit five (5) approved copies of thesis or dissertation to Office of Graduate Programs
  - May 4–8 FINAL EXAMS
  - May 9 Spring Commencement Exercises
- #### Summer 2015
- May 4 Tuition and fees due for Summer Term 2015
  - May 11 First day of main campus classes, first 6-week term
  - May 18 First day of classes, 8-, 9- and 11-week\* terms
  - May 22 Last day to register, add a class, or drop a class with full tuition refund and without receiving a grade of W, 8-, 9- and 11-week terms
  - May 25 Holiday (*Memorial Day*)
  - June 19 Re-petition deadline for Summer Term 2015 (for students who had petitioned for Spring Semester 2015)
  - June 19 Last day to withdraw from a class with a final grade of W, 8-, 9- and 11-week terms
  - June 19 Last day of classes, first 6-week term
  - June 22 First day of main campus classes, second 6-week term
    - July 3 Holiday (*Independence Day*) Observed
    - July 10 Last day of 8-week classes (final exam on last scheduled class day)
    - July 17 Last day of 9-week classes (final exam on last scheduled class day)

- July 20 Last day to successfully complete graduate-level defense and examination for Summer 2015
- July 27 Last day to submit five (5) approved copies of thesis or dissertation to Office of Graduate Programs
- July 31 Last day of 11-week classes (final exam on last scheduled class day)
- July 26 Last day for main campus returning students to register for Fall Semester 2015 without late registration fee of \$150
- July 31 Last day of classes, second 6-week term

- Nov. 27 Holiday (*Thanksgiving*)
- Nov. 30 Last day to withdraw from a class with a W and no refund
- Dec. 11 Last day for admissions eligibility for Fall 2 – 2014
- Dec. 13 Fall Commencement Exercises
- Dec. 14 Last day of classes (Sunday)
- Dec. 31 Last day to register for Spring 1 – 2015 without late fee

\**Extended Studies off-campus sites use 11-week term only.*

### Spring 1 – 2015

## Florida Tech University Online

**Calendars are subject to change. For more current information see <http://online.fit.edu/calendar.php>.**

### Fall 1 – 2014

- June 19 First day to register for Fall 1 – 2014
- Aug. 1 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Fall 1 – 2014
- Aug. 13 Last day to register for Fall 1 – 2014 without late fee
- Aug. 14 First day to register for Fall 2 – 2014
- Aug. 20 Last day for Fall 1 – 2014 confirmation of tuition or financial aid
- Aug. 20 Last day to register for Fall 1 – 2014 with late fee
- Aug. 25 CLASSES BEGIN (Monday)
- Aug. 31 Last day to withdraw from a class with full refund
- Sept. 1 Holiday (*Labor Day*)
- Sept. 26 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Fall 2 – 2014
- Oct. 5 Last day to withdraw from a class with a W and no refund
- Oct. 13 Holiday (*Columbus Day*)
- Oct. 16 Last day for admissions eligibility for Fall 1 – 2014
- Oct. 19 Last day of classes (Sunday)

### Fall 2 – 2014

- Aug. 14 First day to register for Fall 2 – 2014
- Sept. 26 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Fall 2 – 2014
- Oct. 8 Last day to register for Fall 2 – 2014 without late fee
- Oct. 9 First day to register for Spring 1 – 2015
- Oct. 15 Last day for Fall 2 – 2014 confirmation of tuition or financial aid
- Oct. 15 Last day to register for Fall 2 – 2014 with late fee
- Oct. 20 CLASSES BEGIN (Monday)
- Oct. 26 Last day to withdraw from a class with full refund
- Nov. 11 Holiday (*Veterans Day*)
- Nov. 21 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Spring 1 – 2015

- Oct. 9 First day to register for Spring 1 – 2015
- Nov. 21 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Spring 1 – 2015
- Dec. 31 Last day to register for Spring 1–2015 without late fee
- Jan. 1 First day to register for Spring 2 – 2015
- Jan. 7 Last day for Spring 1 – 2015 confirmation of tuition or financial aid
- Jan. 7 Last day to register for Spring 1 – 2015 with late fee
- Jan. 12 CLASSES BEGIN (Monday)
- Jan. 18 Last day to withdraw from a class with full refund
- Jan. 19 Holiday (*Martin Luther King Jr. Day*)
- Feb. 13 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Spring 2 – 2015
- Feb. 16 Holiday (*Presidents Day*)
- Feb. 22 Last day to withdraw from a class with a W and no refund
- March 6 Last day for admissions eligibility for Spring 1 – 2015
- March 8 Last day of classes (Sunday)

### Spring 2 – 2015

- Jan. 1 First day to register for Spring 2 – 2015
- Feb. 13 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Spring 2 – 2015
- Feb. 25 Last day to register for Spring 2–2015 without late fee
- Feb. 26 First day to register for Summer 1 – 2015
- March 4 Last day for Spring 2 – 2015 confirmation of tuition or financial aid
- March 4 Last day to register for Spring 2 – 2015 with late fee
- March 9 CLASSES BEGIN (Monday)
- March 15 Last day to withdraw from a class with full refund
- April 10 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Summer 1 – 2015
- April 19 Last day to withdraw from a class with a W and no refund
- May 1 Last day for admissions eligibility for Spring 2 – 2015
- May 3 Last day of classes (Sunday)
- May 9 Spring Commencement Exercises

**Summer 1 – 2015**

- Feb. 26 First day to register for Summer 1 – 2015
- April 10 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Summer 1 – 2015
- April 22 Last day to register for Summer 1 – 2015 without late fee
- April 23 First day to register for Summer 2 – 2015
- April 29 Last day for Summer 1 – 2015 confirmation of tuition or financial aid
- April 29 Last day to register for Summer 1 – 2015 with late fee
- May 4 CLASSES BEGIN (Monday)
- May 10 Last day to withdraw from a class with full refund
- May 25 Holiday (*Memorial Day*)
- June 5 Last day to Petition to Graduate for Summer 2 – 2015
- June 14 Last day to withdraw from a class with a W and no refund
- June 26 Last day for admissions eligibility for Summer 1 – 2015
- June 28 Last day of classes (Sunday)

**Summer 2 – 2015**

- April 23 First day to register for Summer 2 – 2015
- June 5 Last day to Petition to Graduate for Summer 2 – 2015
- June 24 Last day to register for Summer 2 – 2015 without late fee
- June 25 First day to register for Fall 1 – 2015
- July 1 Last day for Summer 2 – 2015 confirmation of tuition or financial aid
- July 1 Last day to register for Summer 2 – 2015 with late fee
- July 4 Holiday (*Independence Day*)
- July 6 CLASSES BEGIN (Monday)
- July 12 Last day to withdraw from a class with full refund
- Aug. 7 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Fall 1 – 2015
- Aug. 16 Last day to withdraw from a class with a W and no refund
- Aug. 27 Last day for admissions eligibility for Summer 2 – 2015
- Aug. 30 Last day of classes (Sunday)

**Fall 1 – 2015**

- June 25 First day to register for Fall 1 – 2015
- Aug. 7 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Fall 1 – 2015
- Aug. 19 Last day to register for Fall 1 – 2015 without late fee
- Aug. 20 First day to register for Fall 2 – 2015
- Aug. 26 Last day for Fall 1 – 2015 confirmation of tuition or financial aid
- Aug. 26 Last day to register for Fall 1 – 2015 with late fee
- Aug. 31 CLASSES BEGIN (Monday)
- Sept. 6 Last day to withdraw from a class with full refund
- Sept. 7 Holiday (*Labor Day*)
- Oct. 2 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Fall 2 – 2015
- Oct. 11 Last day to withdraw from a class with a W and no refund
- Oct. 12 Holiday (*Columbus Day*)
- Oct. 22 Last day for admissions eligibility for Fall 1 – 2015
- Oct. 25 Last day of classes (Sunday)

**Fall 2 – 2015**

- Aug. 20 First day to register for Fall 2 – 2015
- Oct. 2 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Fall 2 – 2015
- Oct. 14 Last day to register for Fall 2 – 2015 without late fee
- Oct. 15 First day to register for Spring 1 – 2016
- Oct. 21 Last day for Fall 2 – 2015 confirmation of tuition or financial aid
- Oct. 21 Last day to register for Fall 2 – 2015 with late fee
- Oct. 26 CLASSES BEGIN (Monday)
- Nov. 1 Last day to withdraw from a class with full refund
- Nov. 11 Holiday (*Veterans Day*)
- Nov. 20 Last day to file a Petition to Graduate for Spring 1 – 2016
- Nov. 26 Holiday (*Thanksgiving*)
- Dec. 6 Last day to withdraw from a class with a W and no refund
- Dec. 17 Last day for admissions eligibility for Fall 2 – 2015
- Dec. 12 Fall Commencement Exercises
- Dec. 20 Last day of classes (Sunday)

## Degree Programs and Codes

COLLEGE OF AERONAUTICS														
	AA	AS	BA	BS	MS	MBA	MA	MEd	MSA	EdS	MPA	DBA	PhD	PsyD
Aeronautical Science				7103										
Aeronautical Science - Flight				7102										
Aviation Computer Science				7104										
Aviation Human Factors					8229									
Aviation Management				7114										
Aviation Management - Flight				7113										
Aviation Meteorology				7106										
Aviation Meteorology - Flight				7105										
Aviation Sciences													9103	
Human Factors in Aeronautics					8230									
MSA - Airport Development and Management										8214				
MSA - Applied Aviation Safety										8205				
MSA - Aviation Safety										8231				
NATHAN M. BISK COLLEGE OF BUSINESS														
	AA	AS	BA	BS	MS	MBA	MA	MEd	MSA	EdS	MPA	DBA	PhD	PsyD
Accounting	3550		7610											
Acquisition and Contract Management					8399									
Business Administration	3510			7067								9062		
Business Administration - Accounting			7600	7761										
Business Administration - Computer Information Systems			7601											
Business Administration - Entrepreneurship				7768										
Business Administration - Global Management and Finance				7764										
Business Administration - Healthcare Management				7602										
Business Administration - Information Technology Management				7765										
Business Administration - Leadership and Social Responsibility				7766										
Business Administration - Management			7603											
Business Administration - Marketing			7604											
Business Administration - Sports Management				7763										
Business and Environmental Studies				7167										
Commercial Enterprise in Space					8138									
Healthcare Management	3540													
Human Resources Management					8350									
Information Systems				7767										
Information Technology					8420									
Information Technology - Cybersecurity					8421									
Innovation and Entrepreneurship					8440									
Logistics Management				7880	8322									
Logistics Management- Humanitarian and Disaster Relief Logistics Management					8410									
Management - Acquisition and Contract Management					8381									
Management - Human Resources Management					8403									
Management - Information Systems					8405									
Management - Logistics Management					8406									
Management - Transportation Management					8407									
Marketing	3560				8408									
Master of Business Administration						8300								
MBA - Accounting						8312								
MBA - Accounting and Finance						8333								
MBA - Finance						8313								
MBA - Healthcare Management						8334								
MBA - Information Technology Management						8332								
MBA - International Business						8316								
MBA - Internet Marketing						8339								
MBA - Management						8335								
MBA - Marketing						8336								
MBA - Project Management						8337								
Project Management					8357									
Project Management - Information Systems					8358									
Project Management - Operations Research					8359									
Public Administration											8401			
Quality Management					8409									



**NATHAN M. BISK COLLEGE OF BUSINESS (CONT'D)**

	AA	AS	BA	BS	MS	MBA	MA	MEd	MSA	EdS	MPA	DBA	PhD	PsyD
Space Systems Management					8315									
Supply Chain Management					8352									
Systems Management					8330									
Systems Management					8330									
Systems Management - Information Systems					8402									
Systems Management - Operations Research					8331									
Technology Management					8354									

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

	AA	AS	BA	BS	MS	MBA	MA	MEd	MSA	EdS	MPA	DBA	PhD	PsyD
Aerospace Engineering				7044	8134								9134	
Biomedical Engineering				7048	8058								9058	
Chemical Engineering				7033	8033								9033	
Civil Engineering				7043	8045								9043	
Computer Engineering				7042	8040								9040	
Computer Information Systems		3530		7630	8372									
Computer Science				7071	8071								9071	
Construction Management				7045										
Earth Remote Sensing					8089									
Electrical Engineering				7041	8042								9042	
Engineering Management					8075									
Environmental Resource Management					8135									
Environmental Science				7222	8128								9128	
Human-Centered Design					8200								9200	
Information Assurance and Cybersecurity					8098									
Mechanical Engineering				7131	8131								9131	
Meteorology				7224	8223									
Ocean Engineering				7084	8084								9084	
Oceanography				7080									9081	
Oceanography - Biological Oceanography					8081									
Oceanography - Chemical Oceanography					8082									
Oceanography - Coastal Zone Management					8087									
Oceanography - Geological Oceanography					8088									
Oceanography - Physical Oceanography					8083									
Software Engineering				7075	8050									
Systems Engineering					8097								9097	

**COLLEGE OF PSYCHOLOGY AND LIBERAL ARTS**

	AA	AS	BA	BS	MS	MBA	MA	MEd	MSA	EdS	MPA	DBA	PhD	PsyD
Applied Behavior Analysis			7148		8147									
Applied Behavior Analysis and Organizational Behavior Management					8148									
Applied Psychology	3147		7147										9147	
Behavior Analysis														9144
Clinical Psychology														
Communication				7183										
Communication - Military Science				7184										
Criminal Justice	3520		7620											
Criminal Justice - Homeland Security			7621											
Forensic Psychology			7146											
Global Strategic Communication					8181									
Humanities			7185											
Humanities - Prelaw			7186											
Industrial/Organizational Psychology					8145								9145	
Liberal Arts	3500													
Organizational Behavior Management					8149									
Professional Behavior Analysis							8146							
Psychology			7144	7141										

**COLLEGE OF SCIENCE**

	AA	AS	BA	BS	MS	MBA	MA	MEd	MSA	EdS	MPA	DBA	PhD	PsyD
Applied Mathematics					8073								9073	
Biochemistry				7028	8032									
Biological Sciences													9021	
Biological Sciences - Aquaculture				7026										

**COLLEGE OF SCIENCE (CONT'D)**

	AA	AS	BA	BS	MS	MBA	MA	MEd	MSA	EdS	MPA	DBA	PhD	PsyD
Biological Sciences - Biotechnology					8024									
Biological Sciences - Cell/Molecular Biology					8022									
Biological Sciences - Conservation Biology and Ecology				7029										
Biological Sciences - Ecology					8021									
Biological Sciences - General Biology				7022										
Biological Sciences - Marine Biology				7023	8023									
Biological Sciences - Molecular Biology				7025										
Biological Sciences - Premedical Biology				7027										
Biomathematics				7078										
Chemistry					8031								9031	
Chemistry - General Chemistry				7031										
Chemistry - Premedical Chemistry				7036										
Chemistry - Research Chemistry				7034										
Computer Education					8129									
Conservation Technology					8026									
Elementary Science Education								8118						
Environmental Education					8119									
Interdisciplinary Science				7035	8035									
Interdisciplinary Science - Aeronautics				7038										
Interdisciplinary Science - Military Science				7037										
Master of Education								8116						
Mathematical Sciences				7076										
Mathematical Sciences - Applied Mathematics				7077										
Mathematics Education					8127					8927			9127	
Operations Research					8074								9074	
Physics				7101	8101								9101	
Physics - Premedical Physics				7139										
Planetary Science				7193										
Science Education					8120					8900			9124	
Science Education - Informal Science Education					8117									
Space Sciences					8132								9132	
Space Sciences - Astrobiology				7137										
Space Sciences - Astronomy/Astrophysics				7136										
STEM Education				7155										
Sustainability Studies				7039										
Teaching							8150							

**UNDERGRADUATE MINOR PROGRAMS**

Accounting	6267	Entrepreneurship				6066	Music						6180
Aviation Environmental Science	6118	Environmental Science				6222	Nanoscience/Nanotechnology						6050
Aviation Management	6114	Flight Technology				6110	Oceanography						6080
Biology	6021	Forensic Psychology				6146	Physics						6101
Business Administration	6067	History				6186	Prelaw						6187
Chemistry	6031	Human Resource Management				6068	Psychology						6144
Communication	6183	Management				6065	Sustainability						6040
Computational Mathematics	6073	Management Information Systems				6467	Textiles						6188
Computer Science	6071	Meteorology				6224							

**GRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS**

Applied Behavior Analyst	8003	Flight Test Evaluation				8240	Internet Marketing						8256
Assistant Applied Behavior Analyst	8002	Healthcare Management				8255	Management						8250
Business Management	8270	Information Assurance and Cybersecurity				8259	Marketing Communication						8006
Enterprise Architecture	8009	Information Technology Management				8254	Teaching						8004

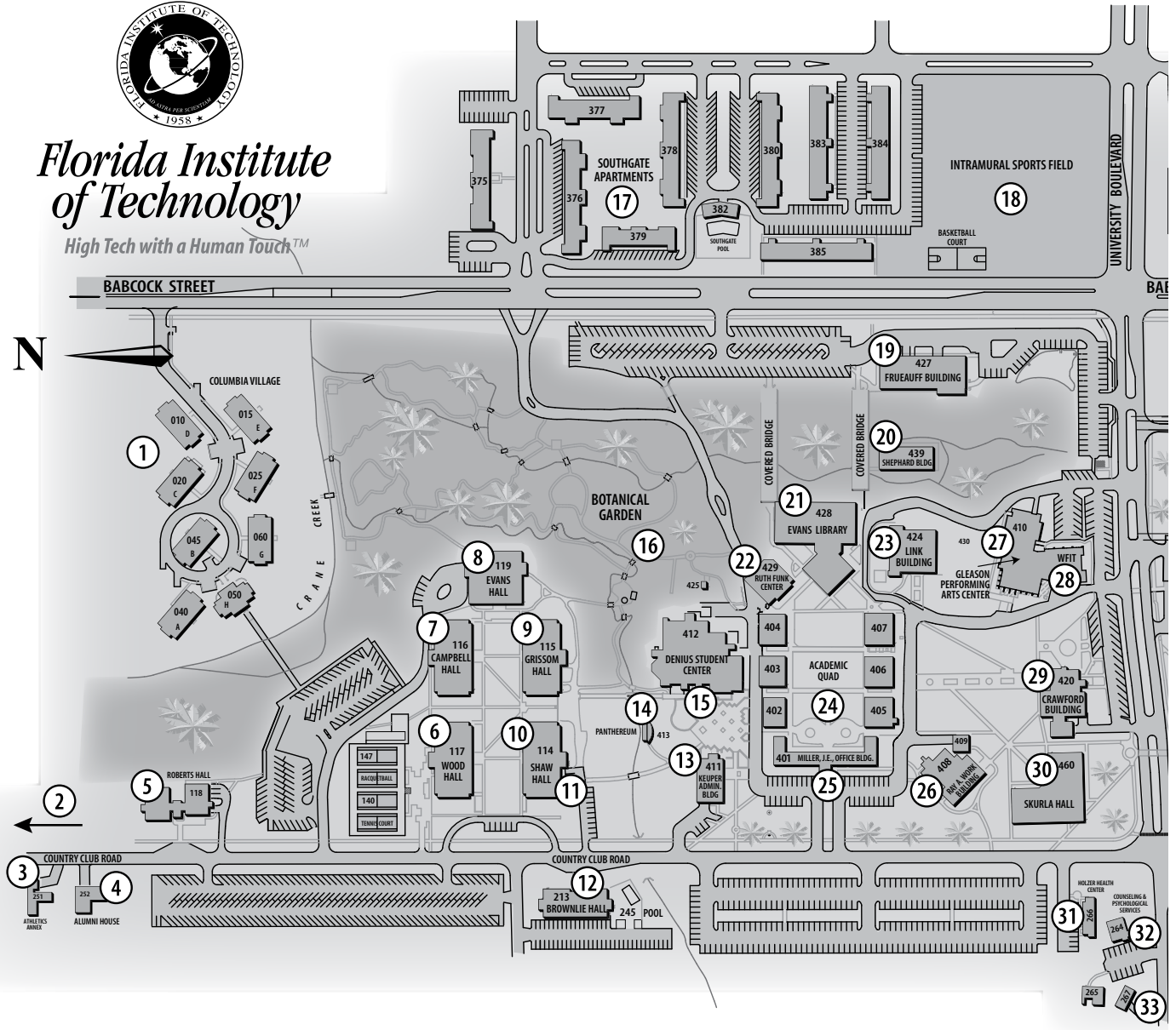
**NONDEGREE PROGRAMS**

		Continuing Education				0100								
		General Engineering				7040								
		General Science				7050								
		General Studies				7060								



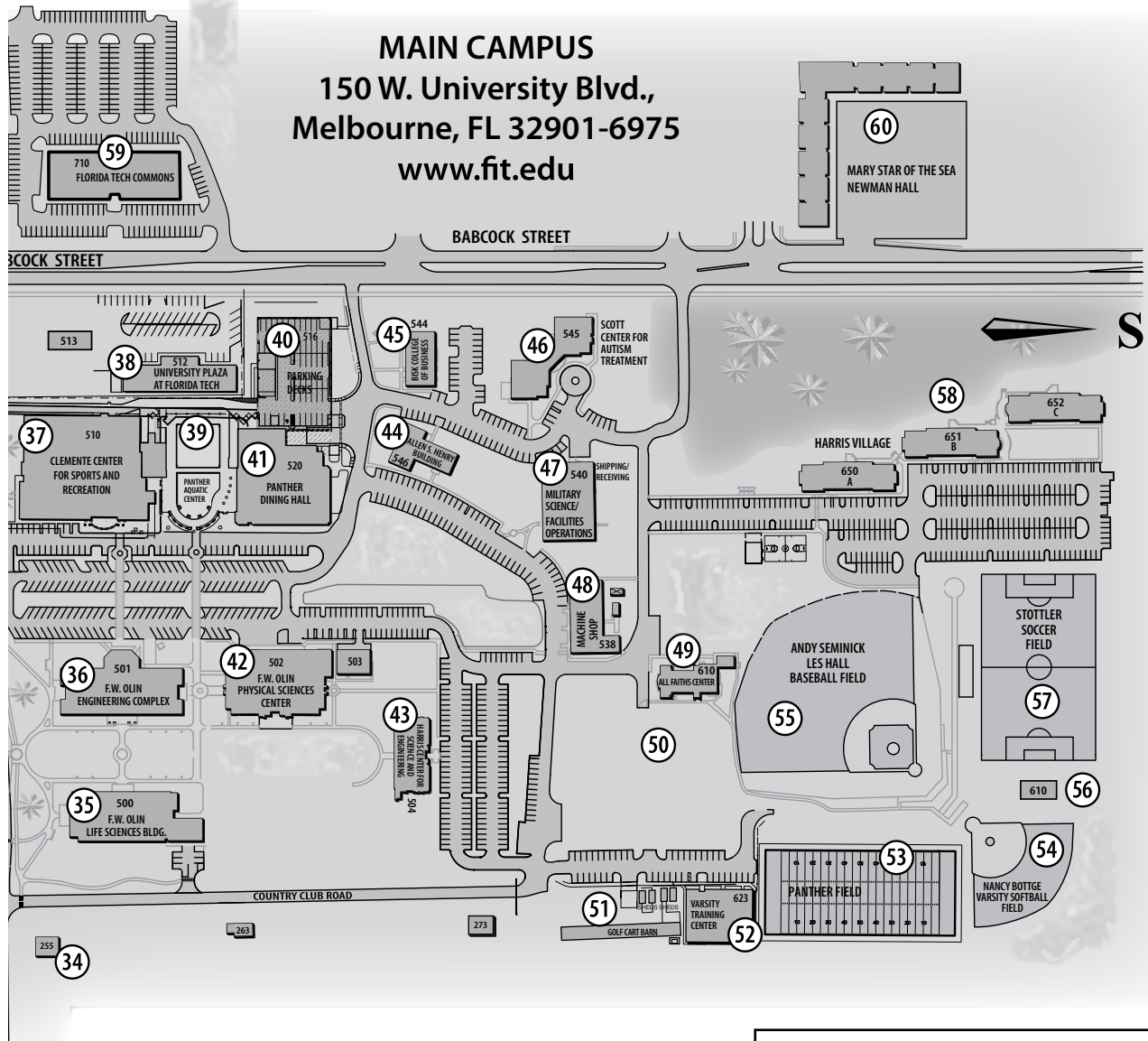
# Florida Institute of Technology

High Tech with a Human Touch™



- |                                                |                                            |                                              |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1 Columbia Village                             | 13 Keuper Administration Building          | 26 Ray Work Jr. Building                     |
| 2 Edgewood House                               | 14 Panthereum                              | 27 Gleason Performing Arts Center            |
| 3 Athletics Annex                              | 15 Denius Student Center and Panther Plaza | 28 WFIT Radio                                |
| 4 Alumni House                                 | 16 Botanical Garden                        | 29 Crawford Building                         |
| 5 Roberts Hall                                 | 17 Southgate Apartments                    | 30 Skurla Hall                               |
| 6 Wood Hall                                    | 18 Intramural Sports Field                 | 31 Holzer Health Center                      |
| 7 Campbell Hall                                | 19 Frueauff Building                       | 32 Counseling and Psychological Services     |
| 8 Evans Hall and Rathskeller (bottom floor)    | 20 Shephard Building                       | 33 Music Program Studios                     |
| 9 Grissom Hall                                 | 21 Evans Library                           | 34 Music House                               |
| 10 Shaw Hall                                   | 22 Ruth Funk Center for Textile Arts       | 35 F.W. Olin Life Sciences Building          |
| 11 Security and Safety (first floor Shaw Hall) | 23 Link Building                           | 36 F.W. Olin Engineering Complex             |
| 12 Brownlie Hall                               | 24 Academic Quad                           | 37 Clemente Center for Sports and Recreation |
|                                                | 25 John E. Miller Building                 |                                              |

**MAIN CAMPUS**  
**150 W. University Blvd.,**  
**Melbourne, FL 32901-6975**  
**www.fit.edu**



- |                                              |                                          |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 38 University Plaza at Florida Tech          | 49 All Faiths Center                     |
| 39 Panther Aquatic Center                    | 50 F.W. Olin Sports Complex              |
| 40 Parking Decks                             | 51 Golf Cart Barn                        |
| 41 Panther Dining Hall                       | 52 Varsity Training Center               |
| 42 F.W. Olin Physical Sciences Center        | 53 Panther Field                         |
| 43 Harris Center for Science and Engineering | 54 Nancy Bottge Varsity Softball Field   |
| 44 Allen S. Henry Building                   | 55 Andy Seminick-Les Hall Baseball Field |
| 45 Nathan M. Bisk College of Business        | 56 Concessions Building                  |
| 46 The Scott Center for Autism Treatment     | 57 Rick Stottler Soccer Field            |
| 47 Military Science                          | 58 Harris Village                        |
| 48 Machine Shop                              | 59 Florida Tech Commons                  |
|                                              | 60 Mary Star of the Sea                  |

**Located off campus:**

**North:**

Applied Research Laboratory (ARL)—  
 328 W. Hibiscus Blvd., Melbourne

Center for Aeronautics and Innovation  
 and Florida Tech Research Park—  
 1050 W. Nasa Blvd., Melbourne

FIT Aviation LLC (Emil Buehler Center for  
 Aviation Training and Research)—  
 Melbourne International Airport

Foosner Art Museum—  
 1463 Highland Ave., Melbourne

**South:**

Intersil—2495 NE Palm Bay Rd., Palm Bay

Panther Bay—1540 Skippers Way, Palm Bay

River's Edge—4400 NE Dixie Hwy., Palm Bay

# INDEX

- Aberdeen Off-Campus Site ..... 83
- Academic Calendars ..... 336
- Academic Dismissal ..... 38, 45
- Academic Excellence in Information Assurance-Research, National Center of ..... 12
- Academic Information (Undergrad) ..... 23, 28
- Academic Integrity ..... 27
- Academic Overview ..... 23
- Academic Policies (Grad) ..... 39
- Academic Probation (Undergrad) ..... 38
- Academic Regulations (Undergrad) ..... 36
- Academic Residency Requirement ..... 34, 43
- Academic Support Center ..... 5, 34, 237
- Accelerated Master's Programs ..... 33
- Accident Insurance ..... 20
- Accounting and Finance, MBA ..... 76
- Accounting ..... 61-64, 272
- Accounting, MBA ..... 76
- Accounting Minor ..... 74
- Accreditation and Memberships ..... 3
- ACE/DANTES Examinations ..... 31
- Acquisition and Contract Management ..... 82, 88, 91
- Additional Degree (Undergrad) ..... 36
- Administration, Business ..... 273
- Administration Personnel ..... 319
- Admission Guidelines (Undergrad) ..... 28
- Admission Procedures and Requirements (Undergrad/Grad) ..... 28, 39
- Admission Requirements for Florida Tech University Online Students ..... 29, 39
- Admission Requirements for International Students ..... 29
- Admission Requirements for Transfer Students ..... 29
- Admission to Degree Candidacy (Grad) ..... 43
- Admitted Students ..... 29
- Advanced Placement Program ..... 30
- Advising ..... 23
- Aerodynamics and Fluid Dynamics ..... 150
- Aeronautical Science and Flight ..... 49
- Aeronautics, College of ..... 2, 46, 322
- Aeronautics, Human Factors in ..... 57
- Aeronautics, Interdisciplinary Science ..... 210
- Aerospace Engineering ..... 146, 287
- Aerospace Systems and Propulsion Lab ..... 13
- Airport Development and Management, MSA ..... 54
- Air Traffic Control Program ..... 49
- All Faiths Center ..... 5
- Americans with Disabilities Act ..... 3
- Analysis, Behavior ..... 157, 168, 176, 242
- Animal Learning and Behavior ..... 181
- Appeal, Notification/Right of ..... 38, 45
- Appeals, Financial Aid ..... 19
- Application Deadlines (Undergrad, Grad) ..... 28, 40
- Application Requirements (Ugrad) ..... 28
- Applied Aviation Safety, MSA ..... 55
- Applied Behavior Analysis ..... 157, 168, 176, 242
- Applied Behavior Analysis/Organizational Behavior Management ..... 169, 242
- Applied Mathematics ..... 222, 297
- Applied Psychology ..... 175, 177, 308
- Aquaculture ..... 193
- Aquaculture Engineering ..... 140
- Aquatic Center, Panther ..... 5
- Army ROTC Scholarships ..... 7, 15, 158
- Articulation Agreements ..... 33
- Art Museum, Foosaner ..... 4
- Arts Center, Gleason Performing ..... 4
- Arts and Communication, School of ..... 160
- Arts, Textile ..... 4, 166, 318
- Assistantships and Scholarships (Grad) ..... 18
- Assurance-Research, National Center of Academic Excellence in Information ..... 12
- Assured Information, Harris Institute for ..... 4, 8, 121
- Astrobiology ..... 230
- Astronomy and Astrophysics ..... 231
- Astronomy and Astrophysics Lab ..... 235
- Athletics Coaching Certification ..... 214
- Athletics Coaching Minor ..... 214
- Attendance (Undergrad) ..... 36
- Auditing Classes ..... 26
- Autism Treatment, The Scott Center for ..... 5, 12
- Automotive Engineering ..... 150
- Automotive Research, Florida Center for ..... 12
- Aviation ..... 46
- Aviation Computer Science ..... 51
- Aviation Environmental Science Minor ..... 54
- Aviation Flight ..... 237
- Aviation Human Factors ..... 57, 237
- Aviation Human Factors, Center for ..... 10
- Aviation, International Programs ..... 48
- Aviation Management and Flight ..... 51, 237
- Aviation Management Internship Program ..... 48
- Aviation Management, Minor ..... 54
- Aviation Meteorology and Flight ..... 52
- Aviation Safety, MSA ..... 56
- Aviation Science ..... 240
- Aviation Sciences ..... 57
- Aviation Technology ..... 241
- Aviation Training and Research, Emil Buehler Center for ..... 4
- Behavioral Neuroscience Lab ..... 13
- Behavior Analysis Courses ..... 242
- Behavior Analysis, Graduate Certificates in ..... 172
- Behavior Analysis, Professional ..... 170
- Behavior Analysis, School of ..... 168
- Behavior Management ..... 170
- Biochemistry ..... 192, 203, 207, 242
- Biocomplex Lab ..... 121
- Biological Oceanography ..... 136, 141
- Biological Sciences ..... 191, 245
- Biological Sciences, Aquaculture ..... 193
- Biological Sciences, Biotechnology ..... 199
- Biological Sciences, Cell and Molecular Biology ..... 199
- Biological Sciences, Conservation Biology and Ecology ..... 194
- Biological Sciences, Ecology ..... 200
- Biological Sciences, General Biology ..... 195
- Biological Sciences, Marine Biology ..... 195, 200
- Biological Sciences, Molecular Biology ..... 196
- Biological Sciences, Premedical Biology ..... 197
- Biology Minor ..... 199
- Biomathematics ..... 198, 223
- Biomedical Engineering ..... 107, 249
- Biotechnology ..... 199
- Biotechnology and Biomedical Sciences, Institute for ..... 9
- Board, Housing and ..... 21
- Board of Trustees ..... 319
- Botanical Garden ..... 4
- Business Administration Minor ..... 74
- Business Administration Online Programs ..... 59
- Business Administration Programs ..... 59, 250, 273
- Business and Environmental Studies ..... 72
- Business Courses ..... 250, 273
- Business, Nathan M. Bisk College of ..... 2, 59, 322
- Business Management, Graduate Certificate in ..... 100
- Business, MBA, International ..... 78
- Calendars, Academic ..... 336
- Campus Environment ..... 3
- Campus Map ..... 342
- Campus Ministry ..... 5
- Campus Services Office ..... 5
- Campus Standards, Behavior and University Discipline ..... 27
- Cancellation of Housing and Meal Plan Contracts ..... 21
- Caribbean Advanced Proficiency Examinations ..... 31
- Career Management Services ..... 6
- Cell and Molecular Biology ..... 199
- Center for Autism Treatment, The Scott ..... 5, 12
- Center for Aviation Human Factors ..... 10
- Center for Aviation Training and Research, Emil Buehler ..... 4
- Center for Computation and Intelligence ..... 121
- Center for Corrosion and Biofouling Control ..... 10
- Center for Entrepreneurship and New Business Development ..... 10
- Center for Ferrate Excellence ..... 10
- Center for High Resolution Microscopy and Imaging ..... 10
- Center for Hydrogen Research, National ..... 12
- Center for Lifecycle and Innovation Management ..... 10
- Center for Medical Materials and Photonics ..... 11
- Center for Organizational Effectiveness ..... 11
- Center for Performing Arts, Gleason ..... 4
- Center for Remote Sensing ..... 11
- Center for Science and Engineering, Harris ..... 4
- Center for Software Testing, Education and Research ..... 11, 121



Center for the Study of Critical Languages.....	168	Conservation Technology .....	200	Economics .....	278
Center for Textile Arts, Ruth Funk .....	4	Construction Management .....	105, 264	Education and Interdisciplinary Studies.....	209, 276
Center of Academic Excellence in Information Assurance-Research, National.....	12	Continuing Education Students.....	25	Education, Computer .....	216, 276
Center of Excellence for Commercial Space Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration .....	11	Cooperative Education.....	6, 190, 271	Education, Cooperative .....	6, 190, 271
Center of Excellence for General Aviation, Federal Aviation Administration .....	11	Cooperative Education Credits .....	35	Education Courses .....	276
Center of Excellence, Wireless.....	12	Cooperative Education, Engineering.....	104, 282	Education, Elementary Science .....	215, 276
Change of Major (Undergrad) .....	38	Core Courses, Humanities.....	34	Education, Environmental .....	216, 276
Chemical Engineering.....	110, 257	Core Requirements (Undergrad).....	34	Education, Informal Science.....	219, 276
Chemical Oceanography .....	136, 141	Corrosion and Biofouling Control, Center for .....	10	Education, Master of.....	215, 276
Chemistry.....	202, 259	Cosmic Rays and Space Weather Lab....	235	Education, Mathematics .....	218, 221, 276
Chemistry/Chemical Engineering Dual Degree .....	204	Council, Graduate .....	324	Education, Physical .....	306
Chemistry, General Chemistry .....	205	Counseling and Psychological Services.....	6	Education, Science.....	209, 276
Chemistry Minor.....	206	Course Cancellation/Schedule Changes...	25	Education, STEM .....	211
Chemistry, Premedical Chemistry .....	205	Course Descriptions.....	237	Eglin AFB Off-Campus Site .....	83
Chemistry, Research .....	206	Course Loads .....	25	Electives (Undergrad).....	35
Civil Engineering .....	113, 270	Course Numbers Defined .....	25	Electrical and Computer Engineering .....	122, 273
Classification of Students (Undergrad/Grad).....	36, 41	Course Requirements, Master's Degree...	41	Electrical Engineering.....	122, 273
Climate Change, Institute for Research on Global .....	9	Course Substitution (Undergrad).....	25	Electromagnetics.....	126
Clinical Psychology .....	186	Crawford Building, Frederick C.....	4	Elementary Science Education .....	215, 276
Clinical/Counseling Psychology.....	181	Credit by Examination (Undergrad).....	30	Emeritus Faculty .....	334
Coastal Engineering and Processes.....	140	Credit Hours Defined.....	25	Employment, Student.....	6
Coastal Zone Management .....	142	Credit Hour Requirements (Doctoral) .....	42	Endowments.....	15
Cognition Applied Research Lab .....	13	Criminal Justice .....	175, 177, 263	Energy Systems, Institute for .....	9
Collaborative International Research Centre for Universal Access .....	11	Criminal Justice, Homeland Security ...	178	Engineering, Aerospace.....	146, 287
College-Level Examination Program.....	31	Critical Languages, Center for the Study of .....	168	Engineering, Automotive.....	150
College of Aeronautics .....	2, 46, 322	Cross-Cultural Management, Institute for.....	9	Engineering, Biomedical.....	107, 249
College of Business, Nathan M. Bisk.....	2, 59, 322	Curriculum Committee (Undergrad)....	315	Engineering, Chemical.....	110, 257
College of Engineering .....	2, 103, 323	Cybersecurity, Graduate Certificate in Information Assurance and .....	121	Engineering, Civil .....	113, 270
College of Psychology and Liberal Arts.....	2, 157, 323	Cybersecurity, Information Assurance and .....	119, 266	Engineering, College of.....	2, 103, 323
College of Science .....	2, 190, 323	Cybersecurity, Information Technology ...	75	Engineering Complex, F.W. Olin .....	5
College Roll.....	6	Dean's List (Undergrad) .....	33	Engineering, Computer .....	122, 273
Columbia Village .....	5, 22	Degree Candidacy.....	43	Engineering Cooperative Education .....	104, 282
Combustion and Propulsion.....	150	Degree Programs .....	46, 339	Engineering Design Elective .....	35
Commercial Enterprise in Space.....	88	Dependent Insurance Coverage .....	20	Engineering, Electrical.....	122, 273
Committees, Standing.....	324	Deposits.....	21	Engineering, General (Nondegree) .....	105
Committee, Undergraduate Curriculum.....	325	Design Project .....	42	Engineering, Introduction to.....	278
Communication.....	160, 262	Diagnostic Assessment, Florida Tech University Online Students .....	30	Engineering Management .....	128, 280
Communication, Global Strategic .....	167, 262	Dining .....	5, 21	Engineering, Mechanical .....	186, 287
Communication, Military Science .....	163, 262, 297	Directed Study .....	26	Engineering, Ocean .....	132, 301
Communication Minor.....	166	Directory .....	319	Engineering Science Elective.....	35
Community College Dual Enrollment .....	29	Disciplinary Dismissal (Undergrad).....	38	Engineering, Software.....	116, 316
Comprehensive Examination .....	43	Dismissal (Undergrad/Grad) .....	38, 45	Engineering Systems .....	128, 317
Computational Mathematics Minor.....	225	Dissertation (Proposal, Preparation and Defense) .....	43	English and Languages.....	161, 286
Computer Education .....	216	Distinguished Student Scholars (Undergrad) .....	33	English as a Second Language .....	282
Computer Engineering.....	122, 273	Doctoral Committee.....	43	English Language Proficiency....	23, 161, 282
Computer Information Systems .....	155, 260	Doctoral Degree Requirements.....	42	Enrolling for Dependent Coverage.....	20
Computer Literacy .....	34, 237	Doctoral Students, Dismissal .....	45	Enterprise Architecture, Graduate Certificate in .....	131
Computer Sciences.....	116, 266	Drop/Withdrawal Policy.....	24	Entrepreneurship Minor.....	74
Computer Science Minor .....	118	Dual Enrollment.....	29	Entrepreneurship, School of Innovation and.....	101
Computing, School of.....	155	Dual Majors and Additional Degrees .....	36	Entrepreneurship and New Business Development, Center for .....	10
Condensed Matter Physics Lab.....	236	Dynamic Systems and Controls Lab .....	13	Environmental Education .....	216, 276
Conservation Biology and Ecology .....	194	Dynamic Systems, Robotics and Controls.....	151	Environmental Engineering .....	113



Examinations.....	30, 42, 43	Freshman Admission Requirements.....	28	High Resolution Microscopy and Imaging, Center for.....	10
Executive Council, Senior Vice Presidents.....	IFC	Full-Time Student Definition.....	23	High School Dual Enrollment.....	29
Extended Studies, Department of.....	2, 58, 82	Funk Center for Textile Arts, Ruth.....	4	History Minor.....	166
Facilities.....	4	General Biology.....	195	Homeland Security.....	283
Faculty, Emeritus.....	334	General Chemistry.....	204	Homeland Security, Criminal Justice.....	178
Faculty/Research Professionals.....	325	General Engineering (Nondegree).....	105	Home Schooled Applicants.....	29
Faculty Senate.....	324	General Science (Nondegree).....	190	Honors (Undergrad).....	33
Family/Child Psychology.....	188	General Student Information.....	23	Honors Program, Psychology.....	174
Fast Track Master's Programs for College of Aeronautics Honors Students.....	33, 48	General Studies (Nondegree).....	161	Housing and Board.....	21
Fast Track Master's Program for College of Business Undergraduates.....	33, 60	Geo-Environmental.....	115	Housing Deposit.....	21
Fast Track Master's Program for College of Engineering Honors Students.....	33, 104	Geological Oceanography.....	142	Housing/Meal Plan Refund.....	21
Fast Track Master's Program for College of Science Honors Students.....	33, 190	Geospace Physics Lab.....	235	Human-Centered Design Institute.....	9, 153, 282
Fast Track Master's Program of School of Psychology Students.....	33, 174	Geotechnical.....	115	Human Factors, Aviation.....	57, 237
Fast Track Master's Program in Global Strategic Communication.....	33, 160	Gleason Performing Arts Center.....	4	Human Factors in Aeronautics.....	57
Fatigue Management Institute.....	8	Global Climate Change, Institute for Research on.....	9	Humanitarian and Disaster Relief Logistics, Logistics Management.....	90
Federal Assistance (Grad).....	18	Global Management and Finance, Business Administration.....	66	Humanities.....	164, 283
Federal Aviation Administration Center of Excellence for Commercial Space Transportation.....	11	Global Strategic Communication.....	167, 272	Humanities Core Courses.....	34
Federal Aviation Administration Center of Excellence for General Aviation.....	11	Grade Notification.....	24	Humanities Elective.....	35
Federal Financial Aid Programs (Undergrad).....	16	Grade Point Average.....	24, 44	Humanities, Prelaw.....	165, 283
Federal Work Study Programs.....	6	Grading and Honors (Undergrad).....	33	Human Resources Management... ..	89, 92, 279
Fees, Tuition and.....	20	Grading System Requirements (Grad).....	44	Human Resources Management Minor.....	74
Fellowships/Graduate Awards.....	19	Graduate Assistantships/Scholarships.....	18, 236	Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Technology... ..	112, 151
FERPA.....	26	Graduate Certificate in Enterprise Architecture.....	131	Hydrogen Research, National Center for... ..	12
Ferrate Excellence, Center for.....	10	Graduate Certificate in Flight Test Evaluation.....	58	Hydrographic Engineering.....	140
Final Program Examination.....	42	Graduate Certificate in Healthcare Management.....	81	Image Processing Research.....	128
Finance, MBA.....	77	Graduate Certificate in Information Management.....	81	Incomplete Work.....	24
Financial Aid and Scholarships (Undergrad).....	15	Graduate Certificate in Information Assurance and Cybersecurity.....	121	Indian River Lagoon Research Institute.....	9
Financial Aid Appeals.....	19	Graduate Certificate in Information Technology Management.....	81	Industrial/Organizational Psychology.....	173, 308
Financial Aid Programs, Florida State.....	16	Graduate Certificate in Information Technology Management.....	81	Informal Science Education.....	219, 276
Financial Assistance (Grad).....	18	Graduate Certificate in Internet Marketing.....	81	Information Assurance and Cybersecurity.....	119, 266
Financial Overview.....	15	Graduate Certificate in Internet Marketing.....	81	Information Assurance and Cybersecurity, Graduate Certificate in... ..	121
Financial Support.....	15	Graduate Certificate in Management.....	81	Information Systems.....	59, 73, 82
First-Year Admission Requirements.....	28	Graduate Certificate in Marketing Communication.....	167	Information Systems, Computer.....	155, 260
First-Year Experience.....	7	Graduate Certificate in Teaching.....	222	Information Technology Management, Graduate Certificate in.....	81
Flex Credits.....	22	Graduate Certificate Programs, Behavior Analysis.....	172	Information Technology.....	75
Flight, Aviation.....	237	Graduate Certificate in Business Management.....	100	Information Technology, Cybersecurity.....	75
Flight Programs.....	46, 236	Graduate Certificate Programs, Florida Tech University Online.....	81	Information Technology Management, Business Administration.....	68
Flight Technology, Minor.....	54	Graduate Council.....	324	Information Technology Management, MBA.....	78
Flight Test Evaluation, Graduate Certificate in.....	58	Graduate, Petition to.....	24	Innovation and Entrepreneurship, School of.....	101
Flight Training Elective.....	35	Graduate Student Information.....	39	Institute for Assured Information, Harris.....	4, 8, 121
Flight Training Program.....	48	Graduate Study at Other Institutions.....	42	Institute for Biotechnology and Biomedical Sciences.....	9
Florida State Financial Aid Programs.....	16	Graduation Honors.....	33	Institute for Cross-Cultural Management....	9
Flow Charts/Program Plans (Grad).....	41	Graduation Requirements (Undergrad).....	34	Institute for Energy Systems.....	9
Food Service.....	5, 22	Hampton Roads Off-Campus Site.....	84	Institute, Fatigue Management.....	8
Foosaner Art Museum.....	4	Harbor Branch Oceanographic Institute of FAU.....	145	Institute for Marine Research.....	9
Foreign Languages Elective.....	35	Harris Center for Science and Engineering... ..	4	Institute for Research on Global Climate Change.....	9
Forensic Psychology.....	178, 308	Harris Center for Science and Engineering... ..	4	Institute, Indian River Lagoon Research.....	9
Forensic Psychology Minor.....	183	Harris Institute for Assured Information.....	4, 8, 121	Institute, Human-Centered Design.....	9, 53, 282
Forgiveness Policy.....	37	Harris Village Suites.....	5, 22	Institutes, Centers and Major Laboratories, Research.....	7
Fort Lee Off-Campus Site.....	83	Healthcare Management.....	59, 279	Institution Overview.....	2
Four-Year Guarantee.....	33	Healthcare Management, Graduate Certificate in.....	81	Insurance.....	20
Free Elective.....	35	Healthcare Management, MBA.....	77		
		Health Center, Holzer.....	7		
		Health Insurance.....	20		
		High-Energy Physics Lab.....	234		

Interdisciplinary Programs, College of		National Center for Hydrogen Research.....	12
Engineering.....	104	Naval Architecture.....	140
Interdisciplinary Science.....	209	Neuropsychology/Clinical Health	
Interdisciplinary Science,		Psychology.....	188
Aeronautics.....	210	Neuroscience Lab, Behavioral.....	13
Interdisciplinary Science, Military		Newman Hall, Mary Star of the Sea.....	5, 22
Science.....	211	New Student Information.....	23
Interdisciplinary Studies, Education and...	209	Northeast Off-Campus Site.....	85
Interdisciplinary Study.....	285	Notification of Grades.....	24
International Baccalaureate.....	31	Notification/Right of Appeal	
International Business, MBA.....	78	(Undergrad).....	38, 45
International Examinations.....	31	Not Permitted to Register (Undergrad).....	37
International Student		Nuclear Technology.....	104
Information.....	7, 23, 29, 161	Oak Ridge Associated Universities.....	8
International Student and Scholar		Ocean Energy.....	140
Services.....	7	Ocean Engineering.....	132, 301
International/Study-Aboard Programs.....	7	Ocean Instrumentation.....	140
Internet Marketing, MBA.....	79	Ocean Systems/Underwater Technology...	140
Internet Marketing, Graduate		Oceanography.....	132, 303
Certificate in.....	81	Oceanography, Biological.....	136, 141
Introduction to Engineering.....	278	Oceanography, Chemical.....	136, 141
Justice, Criminal.....	175, 177, 263	Oceanography, Coastal Zone	
Laboratories, Major Research.....	13	Management.....	142
Languages and Linguistics.....	286	Oceanography, Geological.....	142
Laser, Optics and Instrumentation Lab.....	13	Oceanography Minor.....	137
Law.....	165, 279	Oceanography, Physical.....	136, 143
Leadership and Social Responsibility,		Off-Campus Programs.....	2, 82
Business Administration.....	69	Off-Campus Sites.....	83
Liberal Arts.....	176	Olin Engineering Complex, F.W.....	5
Liberal Arts Elective.....	36	Olin Life Sciences Building, F.W.....	5
Library and Learning Commons, Evans.....	4	Olin Physical Science Center, F.W.....	5
Lifecycle and Innovation Management,		Olin Sports Complex, F.W.....	5
Center for.....	10	Operation and Control.....	3
Life Sciences Building, F.W. Olin.....	5	Operations Research.....	82, 222, 305
Lightning and Instrument Development		Organizational Behavior	
Lab.....	235	Management.....	170
Lightwave and Optronics Lab.....	128	Organizational Effectiveness, Center for ...	11
Link Building, Edwin.....	5	Orlando Off-Campus Site.....	85
Loans.....	15	Ortega Telescope, F.W. Olin 0.8-m.....	235
Logistics Management.....	82, 87	Panther Aquatic Center.....	5
Management, Aviation.....	239	Panther Bay Apartments.....	5, 22
Management, Business Administration,		Part-Time Student Definition.....	23
Sports.....	72	Patuxent Off-Campus Site.....	85
Management, Construction.....	264	Payment Deadlines.....	20
Management Courses.....	279, 291	Payment Policies.....	20
Management, Engineering.....	128, 280	Personnel Directory.....	319
Management, Graduate Certificate in.....	81	Petition to Graduate.....	24
Management, Healthcare.....	59, 279	Photonics.....	126
Management, Human Resources...89, 92, 279		Physical Education.....	306
Management Information Systems		Physical Oceanography.....	136, 143
Minor.....	74	Physical Sciences Center, F.W. Olin.....	5
Management, MBA.....	79	Physics and Space Sciences.....	228
Management Minor.....	74	Physics.....	228, 232, 306
Management Programs.....	82	Physics Minor.....	232
Management, Supply Chain.....	98	Physics, Premedical Physics.....	229
Management, Technology.....	100	Placement Examinations.....	30
Marine Environmental Science.....	136	Planetary Sciences.....	230
Marine and Environmental Systems.....	132	Prelaw, Humanities.....	165, 283
Marine Biology.....	195, 200	Prelaw Minor.....	166
Marine Operations Center, Ralph S.		Premedical Biology.....	197
Evinrude.....	12, 145	Premedical Chemistry.....	205
Marine Research, Institute for.....	9	Premedical Physics.....	229
Marketing.....	62, 70, 79, 280	Probation.....	38, 45
Marketing Communication, Graduate		Professional Behavior Analysis.....	170
Certificate.....	167	Professional Practice Programs, College of	
Marketing, MBA.....	80	Engineering.....	105
Mary Star of the Sea, Newman Hall.....	5, 22		
Master of Arts in Teaching.....	214, 276		
Master of Business Administration			
Programs.....	59, 75		
Master of Education.....	215, 276		
Master of Public Administration.....	94		
Master's Degree Policies.....	39		
Master's Degree Programs, Accelerated.....	33		
Materials and Structures.....	140		
Materials Synthesis.....	113		
Mathematical Sciences.....	222, 297		
Mathematical Sciences, Applied			
Mathematics.....	222, 297		
Mathematics Education.....	218, 276		
Mathematics Minor, Computational.....	225		
Meal Plans.....	22		
Mechanical and Aerospace			
Engineering.....	146, 287		
Medical Engineering.....	146, 287		
Medical Materials and Photonics,			
Center for.....	11		
Meteorology.....	133, 139, 291		
Meteorology Minor.....	137		
Microelectronics Lab.....	13		
Military Science (Army ROTC)...7, 15, 158, 297			
Military Science, Communication.....	163		
Military Science, Interdisciplinary			
Science.....	211		
Minimum Academic Progress Measures....	19		
Ministry, Campus.....	5		
Minor, Accounting.....	74		
Minor, Athletics Coaching.....	214		
Minor, Aviation Environmental Science.....	54		
Minor, Aviation Management.....	54		
Minor, Biology.....	199		
Minor, Business Administration.....	74		
Minor, Chemistry.....	206		
Minor, Communication.....	166		
Minor, Computational Mathematics.....	225		
Minor, Computer Science.....	118		
Minor, Environmental Science.....	137		
Minor, Flight Technology.....	54		
Minor, Forensic Psychology.....	183		
Minor, History.....	166		
Minor, Human Resources Management.....	74		
Minor, Management.....	74		
Minor, Management Information Systems...74			
Minor, Meteorology.....	137		
Minor, Music.....	166		
Minor, Nanoscience/Nanotechnology.....	111		
Minor, Oceanography.....	137		
Minor, Physics.....	232		
Minor, Prelaw.....	166		
Minor, Psychology.....	183		
Minor, Sustainability.....	214		
Minor, Textiles.....	166		
Minors.....	37		
Misconduct, Dismissal (Grad).....	45		
Mission Statement, University.....	IFC		
Molecular Biology.....	196		
Molecular Genetics.....	202		
Museum, Foosaner Art.....	4		
Music Courses.....	300		
Music Minor.....	166		
Nanoscience/Nanotechnology Minor.....	111		
National Capital Region Off-Campus Site...84			

Program Plan (Grad) .....	41	Sciences, Computer.....	116, 266	Study-Abroad Programs (Undergrad).....	7
Project Management, MBA.....	81	Sciences, Environmental.....	132, 280	Study at Other Institutions.....	37, 42
Project Management Programs .....	59, 82	Sciences, Mathematical.....	222, 297	Summer Field Biology Courses .....	192
Protrack Cooperative Education .....	104, 282	Sciences, Space .....	228, 315	Support Center, Academic .....	5, 237
Psychology .....	173, 308	Scott Center for Autism Treatment.....	5, 12	Supply Chain Management.....	98
Psychology and Liberal Arts, College of.....	2, 157, 323	Senate, Faculty.....	324	Surf Mechanics Lab.....	145
Psychology, Applied.....	175, 177, 308	Senior Citizen Program .....	26	Suspension (Undergrad).....	38
Psychology, Clinical .....	186	Senior Vice Presidents Executive Council.....	IFC	Sustainability Minor.....	214
Psychology, Family/Child.....	188	Services .....	5	Sustainability Studies.....	212
Psychology, Forensic.....	178, 308	Shephard Building.....	5	Sustainable Coastal Management .....	222
Psychology Honors Program.....	174	Signal Processing Research.....	128	Systems and Information Processing.....	126
Psychology, Industrial/ Organizational .....	173, 308	Skurla Hall, George M. ....	5	Systems Engineering .....	128, 317
Psychology Minor.....	183	Social Science Elective.....	36	Systems Engineering, Undergraduate Emphasis in .....	128
Psychology Minor, Forensic.....	183	Sociology .....	314	Systems Management Programs.....	98, 99
Psychology, School of .....	173	Software Engineering.....	116, 316	Teaching, Graduate Certificate in .....	222
Public Administration, Master of.....	94	Software Evolution Lab .....	122	Teaching, Master of Arts in.....	214, 276
Quality Management.....	96	Software Testing, Education and Research, Center for.....	11, 121	Technical Elective.....	36
Quarknet .....	222	Software Testing.....	120	Technology, Aviation .....	241
Readmission Policy.....	25	Southgate Apartments.....	5, 22	Technology, Conservation .....	200
Redstone/Huntsville Off-Campus Site .....	86	Southeastern Association for Research in Astronomy (SARA).....	8, 235	Technology Management .....	100
Refund Policy .....	20	Space, Commercial Enterprise in.....	88	Telescope, F.W. Olin 0.8-m Ortega.....	235
Registering Online .....	23	Space Commercialization, College of Engineering Center for.....	11	Textile Arts.....	5, 166, 318
Registration .....	23	Spacecraft Systems.....	126	Textiles Minor .....	166
Registration Prior to Admission (Grad).....	41	Space Exploration Research Lab.....	236	Thermal-Fluid Sciences .....	151
Release of Student Information.....	26	Spaceport Off-Campus Site .....	87	Thesis .....	42
Remote Sensing, Center for .....	11	Space Sciences .....	228, 315	Time Limits (Grad) .....	44
Research.....	7	Space Sciences, Astrobiology .....	230	Time Payment Plan .....	20
Research Centers .....	10	Space Sciences, Astronomy and Astrophysics.....	231	Training Credit, ROTC .....	158
Research Chemistry .....	206	Space Systems .....	97, 314	Transcripts.....	24, 39
Research Institutes.....	8	Space Systems Management .....	97	Transfer Credit and Student Information....	31
Research on Global Climate Change, Institute for.....	9	Space Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration Center of Excellence for Commercial .....	11	Transient and Nondegree Students .....	29
Research, Operations .....	82, 222, 305	Sportfish Research Institute.....	9	Transport and Separation Processes .....	113
Residence, Doctoral Program.....	43	Sports Management, Business Administration.....	72	Transportation Management .....	93
Residence Hall Deposit Refunds.....	21	Sport Psychology .....	183	Trustees, Board of .....	319
Residency Requirement (Undergrad) .....	34	Sports .....	5	Tuition and Fees .....	20
Restricted Elective .....	36	Sports Complex, F.W. Olin.....	5	Tuition, Housing and Board Refunds .....	20
Right of Appeal/Notification.....	38, 45	Sports Management, Business Administration.....	72	Undeclared Major (Undergrad) .....	38
Robotics and Spatial Systems Lab.....	14	Standing Committees.....	324	Undergraduate Awards and Scholarship .....	15
ROTC Course Substitution.....	159	State Financial Aid Programs, Florida .....	16	Undergraduate Core Requirements.....	34
ROTC Credits Used for Graduation .....	158	Statistics .....	282	Undergraduate Curriculum Committee....	325
ROTC Scholarships, Army.....	158	Statute of Limitations (Grad).....	44	Undergraduate Grading System .....	33
ROTC Training Credit.....	158	STEM Education .....	211, 276	Undergraduate Student Information .....	23, 28
Safety, MSA, Aviation .....	56	Strategic Communication-Business .....	163	United Campus Ministry .....	5
Satisfactory Progress Standards for Financial Aid Recipients (Undergrad/Grad) .....	19	Strategic Communication-Science and Technology.....	163	University Financial Support.....	15
Scanning Probe Microscopy Lab.....	235	Structures.....	115	University Food Services .....	5, 22
Schedule Changes .....	25	Structures, Solid Mechanics and Materials .....	151	Varsity Training Center .....	5
Scholarly Inquiry (Q) Requirement.....	35	Student Accident and Health Insurance .....	20	Vero Beach Marine Lab .....	14, 145
Scholarships and Financial Aid.....	15	Student Advising .....	23	Veterans Accounts and Benefits .....	21
School of Arts and Communication.....	160	Student Employment.....	6	Veterans Affairs, Office of.....	7
School of Behavior Analysis .....	168	Student Housing Facilities .....	21	Veterans Benefits.....	21
School of Computing.....	155	Student Information, Release of.....	26	Virtual Site, Extended Studies.....	87
School of Innovation and Entrepreneurship.....	101	Student Right to Know .....	27	Visualization and MHD Simulation Lab....	236
School of Psychology .....	173	Student Success Programs .....	33	Water Resources.....	115
Science, Aviation .....	240	Studies, General (Nondegree).....	161	Web Registration.....	23
Science, College of .....	2, 190, 323	Studies-Related Assistance .....	33	Wind and Hurricane Impacts Research Lab .....	14
Science Education.....	218, 276			Wireless Center of Excellence.....	12, 128
Science Education, Elementary .....	215, 276			Wireless Systems and Technology .....	126
Science Education, Informal .....	219, 276			Withdrawal Policy .....	24
Science, General (Nondegree) .....	190			Work Experience Education Programs, College of Engineering.....	104
Science, Military .....	7, 15, 157, 297			Work Study, Federal.....	6
Sciences, Biological.....	191, 245			Writing Courses .....	318

*This catalog contains current information regarding curricula, educational plans, offerings and requirements of the colleges and schools, including the Graduate School, and may be altered from time to time to carry out the purposes and objectives of the university. The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract between the university and the enrolled student. The university reserves the right to change any provision, offering, requirement or fee at any time.*

*A student may be required to withdraw (under appropriate procedures) whenever it is deemed to be in the best interest of the student and/or the university. The university may impose probation on any student whose conduct is unsatisfactory. Any admission based on false statements or documents presented by the student is void when the fraud is discovered, and the student is not entitled to credit for work that may have been completed. When a student is dismissed or suspended from the university for*

*cause, there will be no refund of tuition and fees paid. If a dismissed student has paid only a part of the tuition and fees, the balance due the university will be collected.*

*There will be no refund of tuition, fees or other payments made in the event the operation of the university is suspended as a result of any act of God, strike, riot, disruption or for any other reason beyond the control of the university.*

*Florida Institute of Technology does not discriminate on the basis of race, gender, color, religion, creed, national origin, ancestry, marital status, age, disability, sexual orientation, Vietnam-era veterans status or any other discrimination prohibited by law in the admission of students, administration of its educational policies, scholarship and loan programs, employment policies, and athletic or other university-sponsored programs or activities.*